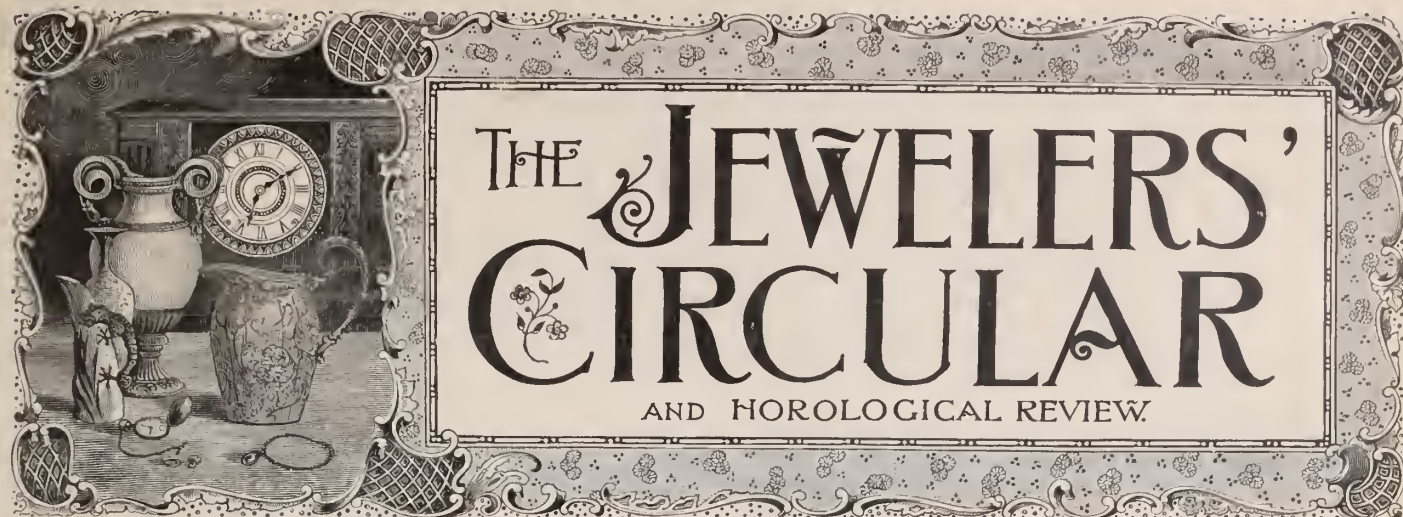


IV 1026



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 4, 1898.

NO. 14.

HIGHEST EXPRESSION OF GERMAN GOLDSMITHING.

IN "ye good olden times," when the number of mechanics of the towns and cities of Europe was small and that of marauders and brawlers was large, the inhabitants of these places strenuously endeavored to live in accordance with the adage, "The devil finds some mischief still for idle hands to do," and these idle hands tried their best to verify the saying. Any city with aspirations to be called a city, especially in Germany, kept a set of huge bumpers on hand, one of which was filled with wine and was presented to a visiting notability to be quaffed at one draught, pledging the health and welfare of the city. When the noble had performed this heroic act, which most probably landed him 15 minutes afterward under the table, he had fully demonstrated his perfect right to record himself, or be recorded in case he was more familiar with lifting the bumper than the pen (which was most generally the case), among other immortals, who had before him accomplished the similar wondrous feat. This little digression introduces the subject of this article. "The Golden

Book of the City of Würzburg," to the consideration of the readers of THE CIR-

which are traced so many illustrious and heroic deeds, also records that almost 200 years ago the circumspect and wise "Raths - Assessor" (not to be read "Rat-assessor"). John Nicolas Ferdinand Schmitt, inspector of gin mills, lager beer saloons and tippling localities of all sorts, conceived the happy idea of opening a book of record of all the foreign and domestic visitors who had in the council chamber of the city emptied the golden beaker called "The Welcome," which the benign prince-bishop John Godfried Aschhausen had before this graciously bestowed on "his well beloved city." This entitled the visitor to recording his name in said book, and if he at all could mount the galled jade called Pegasus, also a corduroy rhyme. But the voluminous tome, the "Book of Welcome," bound in festive red velvet and ornamented with all kinds of pictures and coats of arms, shared the fate of all evanescent human creations, and served only for 45 years, to wit: from



THE GOLDEN BOOK OF THE CITY OF WÜRZBURG, GERMANY.

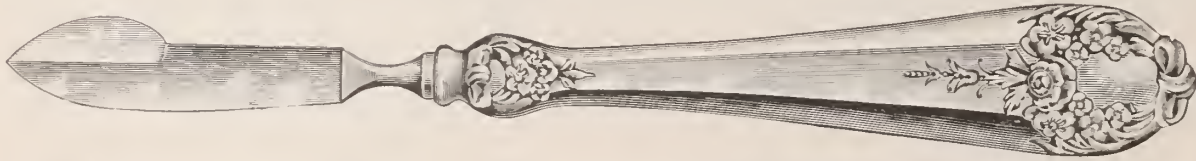
CULAR, who will doubtless be interested in it. The world's history upon the pages of 1704 to 1749; revolutionary wars intervened and the honest burghers chose to be

Let the Fight be Short and Sharp.

In the meantime don't get too absorbed in War. Think of the future and the business you must do to pay expenses. Let me help you a little. I make just the kind of goods that your customers are looking for. Try them and see if that is not a fact.

Sterling Silver

Novelties of all kinds, and this example of the favorite Jefferson Pattern is one of a very large line, and there are many others.



Locket

For Gentlemen. All sizes and kinds. Beautifully Engraved, with and without Stones.

Bracelets.

All sizes, with Padlocks. Made in Heavy Gold Plate and Sterling Silver.

Chains.

Ribbon Vest Chains with Beautiful Slides.

.....Send in Your Sample Orders.

THEODORE W. FOSTER, ...JEWELER AND SILVERSMITH,

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
SUCCESSOR TO FOSTER & BAILEY.

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

The Genuine "Rogers"

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, ETC.

STAMPED

★ ROGERS & BRO., A. I.

are the original **Star ★ Brand** which has been manufactured continuously for more than **Half a Century**, and which has given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers celebrated.

Buy only the **GENUINE "ROGERS" GOODS** which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article bearing the above Trade-Mark is fully guaranteed.

For sale by **Leading Dealers** throughout the country, and made exclusively by

ROGERS & BROTHER,

WATERBURY,
CONN.

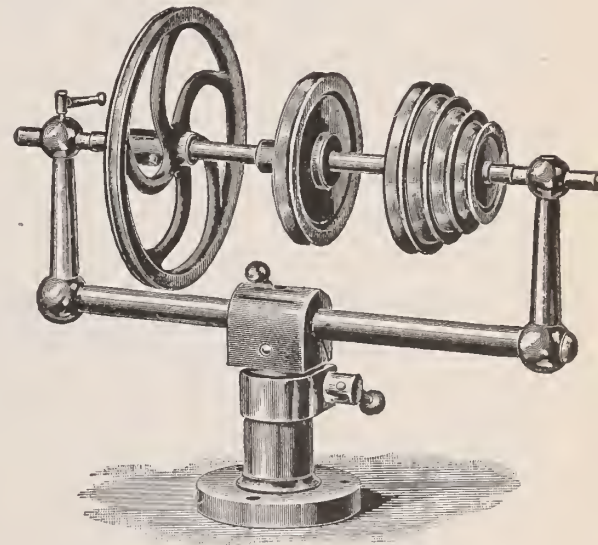
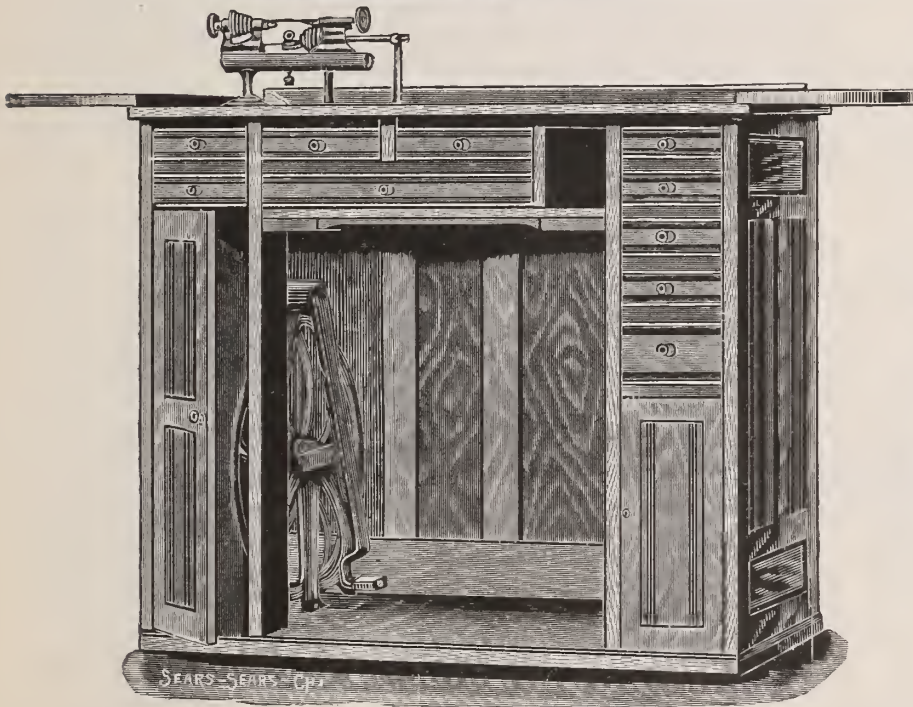
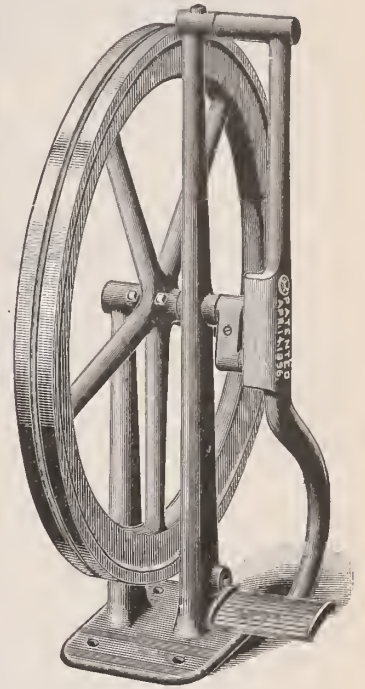
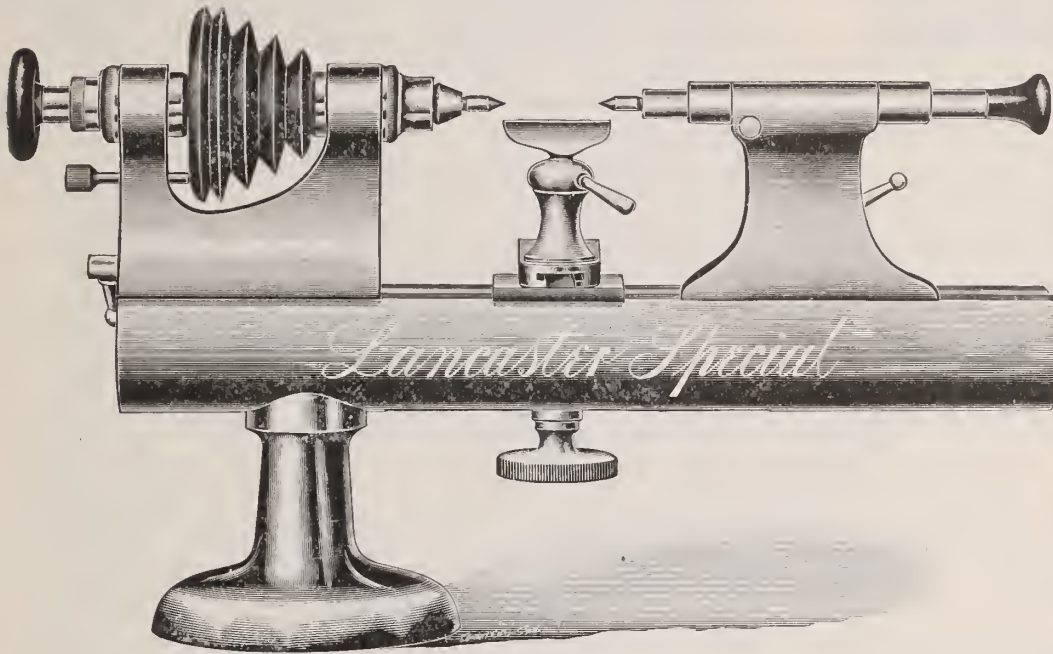
16 CORTLANDT STREET,
NEW YORK.

CATALOGUES AND DISCOUNTS FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

The Following Outfit for **\$50.21** *Net Cash* ...F. O. B.

1 Lancaster Special Lathe (Genuine),
Including 12 Wire Chucks and Belting.
1 Oliver Foot Wheel, 40 lbs. (Genuine),
First Quality.

1 Speed Countershaft. (Our Own Make.)
1 American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench
(Our Own Make) Solid Oak.



These goods are manufactured in this country, and are the very best of their kind, and in accuracy and finish cannot be compared with the imported articles.

No trouble to get the chucks and attachments for the Lathe.
No trouble with the Lathe as an absolute guarantee goes with it.
No trouble to get your money refunded if goods are not correct.
No trouble with goods being delayed as we will send same promptly.
No trouble for us to quote prices or answer questions.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

War News

though interesting, is not nearly as profitable to the retail jeweler as the news printed herewith. Read it and the reading will result to your advantage.

A New Line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases,

made in the celebrated Eagle gold, has just been placed upon the market



These cases which, up to some time ago when their manufacture was temporarily stopped, enjoyed the widest of popularity, afford more outright intrinsic value than any other line of cases sold at the same prices. Jewelers who will look into the matter will find that the revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases means: new opportunities to make sales of watches when neither 14k. gold cases nor gold filled cases could be disposed of.

The new "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases differ from the old Brooklyn Eagle Gold goods only in finish, design and prices, the finish and design being very much superior and the prices being very much lower. The gold is the same and the workmanship is more excellent. The prices have been reduced only, of course, where there was room for reduction; hence, 16 and 18 sized cases have been reduced 15 per cent. in price, while 6 and 0 sized cases fully 40 per cent., the difference in these reductions being explained by the fact that there is no way of reducing the price of standard gold, but only the cost of production of the goods. Write to your jobber to quote you prices and send you samples of this line and you will thank us.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

The Points....

already scored in our advertisements during the last few months, were those pertaining to the superiority of the blanks and the perfection of outline of **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**; the care shown in every detail of the manufacture of this ware and the process of plating, unequalled in its thoroughness and perfection, employed upon it.

The next features, then, to be mentioned are: Die Work and Designs.

The Die Work of the **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE** excels mainly because of the fact that no expense is spared in its production. Not that money is lavished upon it foolishly, but, when we are ready to get out a new Die, the question "How can we obtain the best there is?" predominates over that of "What will it cost?" Little wonder, therefore, that we may, with due modesty, claim ours to be **SUPERIOR DIE WORK**.

Our designs are the creation of artists who devote their every thought to their profession. Jewelers who have experience in handling **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**, know that but rarely, if indeed ever, a piece of our goods remains on the shelf because of an "unsalable design." Moreover, we endeavor to suit every taste and fancy, and owing to this fact we are ever placing before the trade new designs as varied as they are artistic.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.



THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.,

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

WATERBURY, CONN.



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE.

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane,
New York.

FINE LEATHER BELTS.

Special
Designs.



Send for
Samples.



FIFTH & CHERRY STS.
PHILADELPHIA.

C. F. RUMPP & SONS,

Fine Leather Goods.

Established
1850.

New York Salesroom,
621 BROADWAY



MARINE CHRONOMETERS,

MANUFACTURED BY

John Bliss & Co., 129 Front St., New York.

We have on hand a number of Chronometers, by various good makers, not new, which have been in service for purposes of navigation, and are excellent instruments. They have been put in perfect repair, and will give satisfactory results as to performance. We will sell these Chronometers at low prices, either for cash, or on accommodating terms to suit special cases, or will hire them at moderate rates, and allow the hire to apply on purchase.

SEND FOR CIRCULAR GIVING PRICES AND TERMS.

This is a Dish that Sells
and one that you need for your
—Spring Trade.



NO. 1002.

BON BON DISH.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

Silversmiths,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

BRANCHES: 226 5th Ave., NEW YORK. 109 Wabash Ave., CHICAGO. 120 Sutter St., SAN FRANCISCO.

slaughtered for "king and fatherland." The book was seized as booty, and only in 1895 was it restored to its original possessor, the city of Würzburg. But, alas! it had been superceded by a modern sham, with nothing of the hoariness of age about it. On the ever-memorable day, June 4, 1894, the day after the unveiling of the Franconia or Luitpold fountain, a live prince, for the first time in many years, to wit, Bavaria's well beloved regent, Prince Luitpold, paid a visit to the town hall, and as a memorial to be handed down to the last posterity he with his own hand wrote upon a sheet of parchment handed to him the following electrifying words:

"In Treuefert ist mein Wahlspruch,
Fest baue ich auf die Liebe und Treue meiner
lieben Franken!"

Which, in English, means:

"In fidelity firm is my motto,
Firmly I rely on the love and fidelity of my dear
Franconians."

This was one leaf—a golden leaf—of the golden book, which was completed not long afterward, on the occasion of the meeting of princes at Würzburg, when some eight or nine kings and princes and one princess, headed by Albert, King of Saxony, recorded their autographs. The intention at first was to simply get up an ordinary book for the use of common mortals, but when so many immortals combined, the weak knees of the plebs became still weaker, and the book had to be bound in something that would resist the wear and tear of ages. The first burgo-master and councillor of the Court, Dr. von Steidle, set to work, enlisted the co-operation of draughtsmen, artists, metal workers, goldsmiths, jewelers, etc., and an outer casket resembling a book for treasuring the "Golden Book," touched by the blessed hands of so much heaven-born royalties was decided upon to serve as an

eternal memorial of the day when the city of Würzburg was visited by these representatives of God on earth. The style of the work is rococo. The royal Bavarian jeweler of the court, Lucas Lortz, got up the sketch.

The book, or more correctly, the metal casket is a veritable masterwork of goldsmithing; is 60 centimeters (23.62 inches) high, 48 centimeters (18.90 inches) broad, and 12 centimeters (4.72 inches) thick. The clasps and bands are of 900/1000 silver, and are an exact imitation of the beautiful wrought iron doors of the palace and court garden of the celebrated smith Oegg. The very rich and harmonious network of the lid has upon its four corners the enameled coats of arms of Bavaria, Germany, Lower Franconia and the Würzburg University. Lavishly adorned wall pillows and bars unite the upper and lower parts. The center field bears the Würzburg coat of arms, as well as an open book held by two gods of love, in rococo style. The coat of arms of the city is flanked by a beautifully enameled wreath and the token of the handsome city on the Main—a bunch of grapes. The back of the book and the clasps are adorned with tasteful rod ornaments with chased and curved foliage. The interior of the casket is lined with red silk with embroidered coat of arms of the city. A worthy casket for the contents of the "Golden Book," an excellent attest of the devotion of the city council, as well as of the ability of Würzburger's masters.

"The Golden Book" I am called;
Golden times I wish for the city of Würzburg."
is written as the dedication within the book, which also contains the names of its various makers.

C. D. Hill is putting in a new stock of jewelry in Hiawatha, Kan.

Charles M. Levy Must Pay Damages to Charles Knapp.

Judge Wallace, of the United States Circuit Court at New York, Friday signed the decree in the action by Chas. Knapp against Chas. M. Levy. The suit, as published in detail in THE CIRCULAR last week, was tried April 22, and was over an infringement by the defendant of a design patent of Mr. Knapp's on finger rings.

The decree declares that Mr. Knapp's patent is valid, that Mr. Levy infringed upon it by selling the rings complained of, and grants an injunction restraining the defendant from further infringements. Mr. Knapp is to recover all the profits that have accrued to Levy from the sale of the infringing ring, as well as costs and disbursements in the action. John A. Shields is appointed by the Court to take and report the amount of the damages, gains and profits which Mr. Knapp is to recover under the decree.

Canadian Jewelers to Form an Association.

MONTREAL, Can., April 29.—There is a movement on foot among the eastern township jewelers to form a jewelers' association for the district, with headquarters at Cowansville, Que. The new association will have among its objects the promotion of a spirit of good will between the jewelers of the different centers, the furtherance or adoption of any plans for the good of the trade that may be suggested, and so forth. For some time past there has been a need felt for such an association, and appearances indicate that it will be very generously supported. It is intended to call a general meeting of the trade almost immediately.

Our "Jack Sheppard" Tete-a-tete Set.



Perhaps this is just what you are looking for. A quaint little Tete-a-tete Set that is substantially made. We are almost tempted to advertise the price, it is so reasonable. Suppose you write to us and we will tell you all about it.



STERLING
SILVER
ONLY.

Howard Sterling Company, Providence, R. I.

Manufacturers of Hollowware, Flatware, Toiletware.

Elgin Watchmakers Off for the War.

ELGIN, Ill., April 27.—"The factory will close this afternoon for the purpose of a demonstration of GOOD CHEER to our departing soldier boys." This notice greeted the eyes of employes at 10:45 o'clock yesterday at the Elgin watch factory, after it was generally known that the "boys" were to go, but at the same time it created the greatest enthusiasm, as was shown by the demonstration in the afternoon.

Among those who go from the factory are the following: Major Joseph Caughey, Lieutenant George Houck, Corporals Walter Hanchett and Burt Dodge, and Privates Charles Fuller, Lester Hardinian, Irving Colton, George Fleming, Frank Zornow, Isadore Stockner, Ben Rendell, Albert Hagopean, Will Gieske, Louis Han-

chett, Ed. Graves, Len Adams and Mortimer Cloudman.

Another of the Old Connecticut Clock Makers Passes Away.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., April 28.—The death of Benjamin Platt last Thursday takes from Thomaston its oldest inhabitant and one of the well known citizens of the State. He was well known to the late Hiram Camp and Chauncey Jerome before they removed to New Haven, and to Seth Thomas, of Thomaston, and to the Terrys of Terryville, all of whom were among the principal founders of the clock business in Connecticut. In 1834 Mr. Platt, then a young man, settled in Thomaston, becoming identified with the Seth Thomas Clock Co., and established a competence upon

which he retired from active life 25 years ago.

Mr. Platt was prominent in the Congregational Church circles, and at his death was two months over 92 years of age. The interment was on Monday in the family plot at Thomaston.

Serious Fire in the Factory of E. Ingraham Co.

BRISTOL, Conn., April 28.—Fire broke out in the japanning department of the E. Ingraham Co., Tuesday noon, causing the greatest conflagration that Bristol has had in two years. The fire started in the center of the enameling building and spread rapidly toward the ends of the building. The loss on the stock and building was at first placed at \$10,000. The loss is now estimated at \$4,000; the insurance, \$4,600.

The fire will practically close the works until the enameled work destroyed can be duplicated. The factory burned out contained all of the stock in the last stages of finishing. The origin of the fire is a mystery.

Ralph G. Catlin Succumbs to His Illusions.

PORTLAND, Conn., April 28.—Ralph G. Catlin, who became demented about the latter part of February and was placed in the Middletown Asylum, died in that place Tuesday night. Mr. Catlin came to Portland about three years ago from New York and started a jewelry store. He built up a good trade and was popular with the people. Business troubles finally caused his health to fail, and he was placed in the asylum. He could not be induced to eat for some time, and it was necessary to inject his food. Mr. Catlin was about 30 years of age. He leaves a wife and one child, a girl about 3 years old. Mr. Catlin's parents live in Bloomfield, N. J.

Death of S. A. Barney.

ADAMS, N. Y., April 27.—S. A. Barney, of this place, who had been in the jewelry business for the last 35 years, died suddenly Monday from heart trouble. He was 62 years of age. The business will be continued by his son, Lewis, who has been with his father for the last six or seven years.

The Estate of the Late E. M. Munger.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., April 28.—The appraisers on the estate of the late E. M. Munger, jeweler, have reported to the Superior Court that the deceased left \$14,750, of which \$14,650 is in real estate.

Again has the cracksman been busy among the jewelry trade, and again not one of the victimized jewelers was a member of the Jewelers' Security Alliance. Within a fortnight three jewelers' safes have been broken into, those of H. L. Chase & Co., Waterloo, Ia.; E. A. Anderson, Saranac, Mich., and R. E. Walker, Passaic, N. J. In each case the safe was cracked and looted of its contents. Had these safes been protected by an Alliance certificate there is great probability that they would have been left undisturbed and their owners spared from loss and annoyance. An Alliance certificate costs very little, but affords a great deal of protection.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Kremenz One-Piece Collar Button,
for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Kremenz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.

**PATENTED.**

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Kremenz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Against Fraudulent Advertising

Governor Black, of New York, Signs Senator Guy's "Fake Advertising" Bill and it is now a Law.

ALBANY, N. Y., April 30.—Gov. Black completed this afternoon his consideration of the 30 day bills left by the Legislature. There are 671 laws this year, while last year there were 797. Among the bills signed by the Governor to-day is Senator Guy's to prevent misleading and dishonest representations in the sale of merchandise. The text of the new law is as follows:

AN ACT

TO REGULATE THE SALE OF MERCHANDISE AND TO PREVENT MISLEADING AND DISHONEST REPRESENTATIONS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

The people in the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Sec. 1.—Any firm, person, corporation or association of persons, or any employe of such or any of such, who in the newspapers or other periodicals of this State, or in public advertisements, or in communications intended for a large number of persons knowingly makes or disseminates any statements or assertions of facts with respect to his, its or their business affairs concerning the quantity, the quality, the value, the price, the method of production or manufacture or the fixing of the price of his, its, or their merchandise or professional work; or the manner or source of purchase of such merchandise; or the possession of awards, prizes or distinctions; or the motive or purpose of a sale, intended to have the appearance of an advantageous offer, which is or are untrue or calculated to mislead, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. This act shall take effect immediately.

SENATOR GUY EXPLAINS THE WORKING OF THE LAW.

In speaking of his bill Monday morning to a CIRCULAR reporter Senator Charles L. Guy said: "The purpose of the law is preventive rather than punitive—to stop fraud in its inception instead of waiting until irremediable harm has been done. It is a recognized principle of law; the United States Government has already done the same in prohibiting the advertisements of lotteries, and the State in prohibiting the advertisements of fraudulent auctions. The bill as it was originally introduced was a literal translation of a statute that has been for many years in operation in Berlin with excellent results. A statute of a somewhat similar character has also been in operation in Paris with equal success. This is not," said the Senator, "freak legislation in any sense of the word; nor is it a bill aimed at any particular line of business if it is reputably conducted. It seeks only the suppression of wilful fraud. In the form in which the bill was finally passed there must be a 'knowing' misrepresentation of fact as to quantity, quality or cost.

"The bill has been amended by inserting the word 'knowingly' in order to prevent an improper use of the statute by rivals in the same line of business seeking to injure one another. In the form in which it has been enacted into law it cannot be used for improper purposes except through the connivance of a dishonest District Attorney and a corrupt Grand Jury, and on the other hand it will be thoroughly beneficial in

stamping out an abuse in the shape of dishonest and fraudulent advertising which has so disastrously affected nearly every line of business and undermined and destroyed the confidence of the public in business enterprise.

"Last year," continued Mr. Guy, "when I introduced the bill for the first time, I was unable even to get it seriously considered by the Judiciary Committee. This year I introduced the bill in the same form at the earnest solicitation of Mr. J. G. Cannon, president of the National Credit Men's Association; C. C. Shayne, president of the Merchants' and Manufacturers' Association, and other prominent business men. The bill was not only reported favorably by the Judiciary Committee this session, but despite a determined opposition by certain interests who had an active lobby at Albany it was passed by both houses by a large majority."

It is stated by a gentleman very close to Governor Black that not a single measure since the present Governor assumed office has received so earnest support from merchants in every line of business all over the State, as has Mr. Guy's bill against fraudulent advertising.

W. R. Davis the Purchase of the Business of Davis & McCullough.

HAMILTON, Ont., April 29.—W. R. Davis has been notified by Messrs. Boyd and Millard, trustees of Davis & McCullough, that his tender for that old established jewelry business had been accepted. The stock listed at \$24,000.

Army and Navy



Exact Reproduction of Regulation Buckles. Die work correct and artistically executed, gilt in regulation style, mounted on regulation gold webbing.

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL LADIES' BELT OF THE YEAR!

SELL UPON BEING SHOWN. PRICES UPON APPLICATION.



The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 East 15th St., New York.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.
 JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
 22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
 Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Green in softest and most charming shades is a color having great vogue in glass ware at present.

*

Buckles for waist bands are made in gun metal set with jewels.

*

A coiled serpent with a diamond in its mouth furnishes the unique design of a small brooch.

*

For evening dress, young women often wear a string of pearls around the throat, while the more elderly cover the neck with row upon row of gems, it matters little what, in the style known as *l'Esclavage*.

*

Old modes and the styles of the 60's are reappearing. Especially are jewelers reproducing the bracelets and brooches of our grandmothers' days. The possessor of heirlooms can wear them with the proud consciousness that the latest things out are patterned after them.

*

The old style stiff round bracelet with snap fastener and ends connected with a slender chain is among newest reproductions.

*

Since the semi-precious stones have come in, every woman aspires to at least half a dozen different scarf pins, to be worn in her various Summer neckties.

*

Mock gems often take the elliptical or barrel button form, and are much used in waist bands. For this purpose are employed diamonds, emeralds, sapphires, malachite, turquoises, pink pearls, opals, and many others. Oxidized silver furnishes a favorite setting for them.

*

The flag, in gold and colored enamels, is in evidence in an increasing number of articles. It forms stick pins and brooches, depends from bracelets, and ornaments belts and hat bands.

*

The large ostrich feather fans take precedence over the elegant but less showy Empire style. The sticks of shell or pearl are sometimes decorated with a monogram, cipher or favorite emblem in diamonds.

*

Latest Mexican and Vienna leather goods such as portemonnaies, photograph frames, desk fittings, etc., show exceedingly handsome colorings. A novelty presents a sheen and a figured effect like that of richest silk brocade or watered in different tones of color.

*

Gracefully shaped silver bowls provided by the silversmiths in different sizes serve a number of purposes. They are useful on the dressing case, convenient for holding flowers or fruit, decorative as odd pieces for the table.

*

This Summer promises to be a bangle season.
 ELSIE BEE.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,
April 23, 1898.

From an American point of view, there is no precious stone market this week. Since war became practically certain, business in the American department has been at a standstill.

The secretary of the De Beers Consolidated Mines (Limited) announces that the war will not affect the existing contract for the sale of diamonds for 1898. The syndicate might instruct their broker to hold, but the unloading later on might naturally defeat the object in view. The effect of the situation on mining shares is significant, e. g.:

	31-12-97.	8-3-98.	22-4-98.
De Beers Consolidated	..28¾	27½	24¼
New Jagersfontein	..... 8 3-16	7¾	7

As regards emeralds, pearls, and other high class gems, it is not anticipated that any serious fluctuations will occur. The home demands have been good enough for some time to keep prices up, apart from American requirements.

R. F.

Notes From London.

A contemporary trade journal prints the rather startling statement that fully 90 per cent. of the watches sold in this country are foreign made. I think this is an exaggeration, but undoubtedly the foreign imports are very large and increasing. Of watches and parts thereof we imported in 1877, £504,164; in 1890, £674,654; and in 1895, £828,143. On the other hand, three of the English halls marked over 20,000 gold and over 200,000 silver watch cases last year. Among foreign brands, Walthams steadily advance in favor.

An amusing instance of West End shopkeepers' tactics occurred last week. A jeweler spending Easter week on the Continent received a wire urging him to cut short his stay in order to see a customer. On his return he called promptly, expecting a good line. "Oh, I wanted to ask you what it was you made for me a couple of years ago. I'm not requiring anything just now."

I hear of more "faked" antique silver being hawked about. Trade buyers simply decline it; to prosecute the persons offering it entails loss of time and money and rather prejudices dealers generally against the informers. It is the same with goods offered which are believed to be stolen. The refiner or pawnbroker, excepting in flagrant cases, takes no action beyond refusing the goods. To waste a week or more hanging about the police court and sessions and receive a guinea or so for expenses is hardly good enough.

R. F.

Geo. E. Childs died at his home in Woonsocket, R. I., Thursday evening of dropsy, after an illness of eight months. He was born in Newport, N. H., Feb. 13, 1828, and was in his 71st year. He was in various businesses in different parts of New England, and moved to Rhode Island some 25 years ago. His last business was the conducting of a loan and brokerage office and jewelry store, from which business he retired several years ago on account of his health.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**
IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✻ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✻

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

John F. Saunders, Gutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Lockets and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.**Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.**

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,**65 NASSAU STREET,**

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.**Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,**68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.**

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.**E. A. Lehmann & Co.,** 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

FINE MEDALS AND BADGES MADE TO ORDER.

PEARLS.

An assortment of exquisite PEARLS of rarely fine color, just received by us, is now ready for the inspection of our customers.

Fred W. Lewis & Co.,

Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.

24 John St., New York.



Front of Neck.

Nothing
Better
than
The



Back of Neck.

CHAMPENOIS LEVER

Collar Button

(Patented)

Made in 10 and 14K.

PRICE REDUCED.

Strong, Durable, Easy to adjust
No steel spring to get out of order.

Combines the advantages of all the Patented Buttons now in the market. For particulars apply to Sole Makers and Owners,

CHAMPENOIS & CO.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry,

50 Walnut St., NEWARK, N. J.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopædia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

Swindler Ordered Goods in a Reputable Firm's Name.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 1.—What had the appearance of a case of getting goods on the strength of another man's credit developed here Friday on the receipt of four orders of a similar nature on four Chicago houses from a party at Cleveland, O., one of which is herewith given:

"CALEB DAVIES,

"Dry Goods,

"208, 210, 212 Superior St.,

"CLEVELAND, O., April 27, 1898.

"Gentlemen—Please send me the following goods so I can get them by Saturday or lot later than Monday:

"Two (2) ladies' solid gold rings, sizes six (6) and seven (7), with three (3) genuine white diamonds of about one-half (½) carat each in each ring.

"Two (2) ladies' solid gold bar breast pins, with three (3) or four (4) genuine white diamonds on each bar, total weight of diamonds on bar not over two and one-half (2½) carats.

"Send me the bill and I will remit for the above.

"Very respectfully,

"CALEB DAVIES.

"P. S.—References, R. G. Dun or Bradstreet's agency."

The four orders were very similar and all for diamonds. One was sent to a leading jobber, another to a prominent retailer, and the other two to diamond houses, none of whom had had any previous dealings with the dry goods house ordering the goods. An examination shows that there is such a house in Cleveland in good standing. Further inquiry shows that a party of the same name, but without known business connections, resides in the same town. One of the recipients of the orders stated Saturday that he had learned that the party of the same name without commercial rating had ordered the goods. The peculiar circumstances have mystified the trade, and orders are held back awaiting developments.

ARREST OF THE SWINDLER.

CLEVELAND, O., May 1.—About two weeks ago there came to the city a man who called himself C. H. Clark. He rented a room on Prospect St. and then, under the name of Caleb Davies, rented a room on the fourth floor of a block at 208, 210, 212 Superior St. He secured a list of all the wholesale jewelers in the country and hired a stenographer. He sent out about 50 letters in the past week to these firms, asking for consignments of diamonds, rings and the most expensive jewelry. He referred the firms to Dun or Bradstreet concerning his business rating and awaited results.

The jewelers, on consulting the mercan-

tile agencies, found that Caleb Davies, a dry goods merchant, of Cleveland, had a satisfactory rating, and some of them sent the goods by Adams Express, as directed, to 208 Superior St. The real Caleb Davies, who keeps a dry goods shop at 2261 Euclid Ave., one on Hough Ave., and one in Collinwood, was utterly ignorant of these proceedings. The alleged Davies had had letter heads printed which were exact fac-similes of the merchant's except that the address was Superior St., and on these he had sent his communications. A Boston firm received one of his letters, but as they sell to no one but wholesale dealers, they turned the correspondence over to the Bowler & Burdick Co., of Cleveland, who are their Cleveland customers. Clark's letter was enclosed with the remark that the request seemed sort of crooked. E. S. Quinlan, of the Cleveland firm, is personally acquainted with the real Davies, and he immediately "smelled a rat," both because he knew Davies had no downtown store and because 208, 210, 212 Superior St. was the location from which his company were just moving. He called up Davies and asked him about it and Davies denied all knowledge of the transactions. Mr. Quinlan then turned the letters over to Postmaster Hutchins, who immediately looked into the case. As the letter had asked that the goods be sent by Saturday, sure, the detectives fixed up a dummy bundle which the expressman delivered and got a receipt for. Detectives Sprosty and McMillan, and United States Marshal Young, together with Deputy Marshal Keeley, then went up to Clark's room on Superior St. and waited for him. On the way up in the elevator a young man inquired for Mr. Caleb Davies' office and he was immediately nabbed by the posse. He turned out to be an attorney employed by the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade to look into the alleged Mr. Davies' character, as the Board began to suspect he was a fraud. The young man's arrest caused considerable laughter when it was explained.

When Clark came in he was taken to the Marshal's office and searched. Over \$2,000 worth of first class jewelry was soon produced, together with numbers of letters, saying goods will be shipped in a few days, etc. Clark absolutely refused to talk. He started to make a remark to the effect that he was about to get \$30,000 in Government bonds, but nothing else could be got from him. The real Mr. Davies, as soon as he learned of the affair, posted a mimograph circular to all the business

NEW QUARTERS.

NEW GOODS.

BELTS, BUCKLES, HAT PINS

AND ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN NOVELTIES,

IN ADDITION TO OUR OTHER LINES.

I. EMRICH & CO.,

42 East 14th Street,

(Union Square), NEW YORK.

firms with whom he has dealings, telling them of the affair. Yesterday afternoon about an hour after the swindler had been caught, Davies received a letter from a New York firm of jewelers. The letter was addressed to Caleb Davies, Cleveland, and said that a consignment of goods would reach here to-day.

The letter which wrought Clark's downfall was handed to Postmaster Hutchins at 11 o'clock yesterday morning and at 2 o'clock the man was in custody. It is believed Clark has been working a similar game in Pittsburgh, whence he came. The Government will prosecute him for fraudulent use of the mails. Together with the charges of obtaining goods under false pretences, it will probably be a very serious thing for the fellow.

Death of Albert M. Rickly.

COLUMBUS, O., April 27.—Albert M. Rickly, a native of this city and for many years one of its most highly respected citizens, is dead. Mr. Rickly was raised and educated here, and when 12 years of age entered the employ of L. Lesquereux & Sons, jewelers, where he learned the trade, and where he became in time the trusted employe and adviser of the firm. Mr. Rickly remained in the employ of the firm for over 30 years, and then entered business for himself. He was a man of retiring disposition but was admired by all who knew him for his sterling integrity and noble qualities. He leaves an aged mother, a sister and a brother, George C. Rickly, of Ottawa, Ill.

Interesting Proceedings of New England Opticians' Association.

Boston, Mass., April 26.—The April meeting of the New England Association of Opticians was held this evening at Young's Hotel, it having been postponed from the preceding Tuesday evening on account of the holiday. It was decided to dedicate the Tolles Memorial on the date of the annual meeting, going to Mt. Auburn cemetery in the afternoon and assembling at the hotel for a banquet in the evening. A eulogy of Mr. Tolles will be delivered by a speaker to be announced later. The meeting will take place May 17.

An amendment to the constitution was adopted requiring that all future candidates for admission to the Association shall pass an examination before a board of three members, answering questions in the science of optics. The first board of examiners will be composed of B. S. Palmer, W. R. Donovan and F. H. Blackinton.

Nominations for officers were received. There are three candidates placed in nomination for the office of president. The full list of candidates for principal offices follows: For president, Benjamin V. Howe, of Boston; William E. Hicks, of Lowell; Sylvester Eastman, of Providence; for first vice-president, B. S. Palmer, of Boston; C. D. Tucker, of Medford; for second vice-president, V. W. Hills, of Norway, Me.; E. M. Parks, Boston; for treasurer, E. P. Wells, of Boston; for secretary, W. R. Donovan, of Boston.

Two new members were admitted, namely, George H. Brown, Nashua, N. H.; William L. Thomas, Boston. Three appli-

cations were also referred to the examining board.

Dr. Davis delivered another lecture in his series of entertaining talks on diseases of the eye. He will give one more address before the Association adjourns for the Summer vacation.

Employees of the Pittsburgh & Western R. R. Must Have Better Watches.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., April 30.—An order has gone forth from the local offices of the Pittsburgh and Western R. R. Co. which requires that many of their employes must purchase new and better watches. Heretofore 15 jewel watches of any good make have been used and have passed inspection, but hereafter all watches used by trainmen and telegraph operators must be 17 jewel watches of the best make. The men are now preparing to dispose of their old timepieces in order to get new style watches as recommended by the management.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended April 30, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin \$59,234.24
Gold bars paid depositors 46,965.15

Total \$106,199.39
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

April 25	\$15,918
" 26	17,100
" 27	5,066
" 28	
" 29	16,130
" 30	5,019

Total \$59,233

ROGERS, SMITH & Co.

MADISON SQUARE,
NEW YORK.



DESK SET.

MERIDEN,
CONN.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATE.

Beware of this Smooth Swindler Who Uses Reputable Merchants' Names.

CHICAGO, Ill., April 30.—About March 25 a man about 50 years of age, five feet nine inches in height, weight about 160 pounds, having light sandy beard and moustache, dressed in dark clothes and wearing a derby hat and representing himself to be F. P. D'Arcy, of Kalamazoo, Mich., called at several jewelry houses in this city and endeavored to obtain diamonds on memorandum.

There is a jeweler in Kalamazoo of that name, and also one, F. P. D'Arcy, jewelers' auctioneer, 3547 Prairie Ave., Chicago, both of whom are reputable business men. The party of the above description impersonating jeweler D'Arcy is a fraud and

used the name of a jeweler of good standing for fraudulent purposes. He secured a few cheap diamonds from the jobbing trade on the strength of Mr. D'Arcy's commercial rating and some of these goods have been recovered from Chicago pawnshops. The man has not been apprehended. The swindler knows the trade thoroughly, and seems to be well acquainted in Kalamazoo. He is a smooth confidence man and the trade are warned to look out for him under whatever name he may assume.

A Hoodoo Seems to Hover Over Rosenstihl Bros.' Window.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., April 27.—The large plate glass front of Rosenstihl Bros.' jewelry store seems fated, and it would not sur-

prise the owners if the first Spanish shot fired at Mobile tumbles over the space intervening and cracks through that same front. It will be recalled that in December when the trouble arose between Alderman Ashford and a Mr. Brown on the streets, Alderman Ashford shot a ball through the glass and besides doing damage to it, broke a \$60 game set. Monday a second assault was made by a wild horse belonging to ex-Sheriff Joe Smith. The animal became frightened and dashed across the street with the buggy right into Rosenstihl Bros.' door. Fortunately, no especial damage was done, though the horse did everything he could to get through the plate glass.

The Trading Stamp Scheme Takes Hold in Canada.

TORONTO, Can., April 30.—The trading stamp scheme is being operated in this city, a concern under the designation of the Dominion Trading Stamp Co. having opened an office and show rooms at 220 Yonge St., and by the plausible representations of their canvassers as to the extent of advertising secured and the efficacy of the plan in encouraging cash payments, obtained the co-operation of a large number of firms. The jewelry trade are represented by half a dozen establishments, mostly small stores, only one being a prominent firm.

The exposure of the demerits of the scheme in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR some time since has prevented the leading dealers from being victimized. The scheme is new in Canada, and hence gets the countenance of many respectable merchants who have yet to realize its delusive character.

Jewelers Subscribing to the Fund for the Shawneetown Sufferers.

CHICAGO, Ill., April 30.—Chicago has contributed liberally to relieve the distress of the Shawneetown flood sufferers, over \$9,000 having been sent the relief committee. Among the jewelers subscribing to the fund are:

Elgin National Watch Co., Benj. Allen & Co., Gorham Mfg. Co., F. A. Hardy & Co., A. C. Becken, Stein & Ellbogen Co., W. S. Manheimer, H. C. Wilson, Western Watch Case Mfg. Co., M. Loeb, Simons, Bro. & Co., M. F. Barger & Co., M. A. Mead & Co., A. H. Smith & Co., G. W. Marquardt, G. H. Fuller & Son, Loftis Bros. & Co., Hyman, Berg & Co., Robbins & Appleton, Lapp & Flershem, Theo. Schrader & Co., Wendell & Co., J. King Optical Co., Juergens & Andersen Co., Rich & Allen Co., C. D. Peacock, H. F. Hahn & Co., L. Manasse Co., J. B. Chambers & Co., F. E. Morse Co., J. Schnering, Jas. A. Todd, B. Brooks Silver Co., Spaulding & Co., Rowe Bros., A. L. Sercomb, Geo. Weidig, Keystone Watch Case Co., and E. R. Nichols.

Death of John J. Spilling.

RICHMOND, Va., April 28.—John J. Spilling died last Saturday at his late residence, 112 E. Leigh St., of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Mr. Spilling was 54 years old, and was born in Marburg, Germany. He leaves a widow, one daughter and two sons.

Mr. Spilling came to this country 39 years ago and came at once to Richmond, where he established himself in the jewelry business with John F. Kohler. About five years ago he started in business for himself on Broad, between 5th and 6th Sts., and had been quite successful. He was a member of the Gesangverein Virginia and of the Germania Aid Society.

Again Speaking of Railroad Watches.

Bloomington, Ill., April 18th, 1898.

Illinois Watch Co., Springfield, Ill.

Gentlemen:—In reply to yours of the 16th would say you will find following a complete list of watches now in use in the time service of the Chicago and Alton Railway Co. (Illinois Division).

Your 21 jeweled BUNN SPECIAL and 17 jeweled BUNN watches are rating closer and giving better satisfaction than any other watch used on this system.

ILLINOIS	174
Hampden	167
Elgin	160
Waltham	101
Rockford	27
Columbus	19
Howard	15
Aurora	14
Swiss	13
Hamilton	8
Seth Thomas	2
Fredonia	2
Non-Magnetic	1
Ball	1

Yours Truly,

E. K. CROTHERS,
Chief Watch Inspector of
Chicago and Alton Railway Co.

The Manufacture of Searchlights for the Federal Government.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 2.—It is probably a fact not generally known that most of the powerful searchlights now in use on Uncle Sam's cruisers are manufactured in Rochester. They are the product of the factory of Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., and nearly 1,000 men, in one capacity or another, are employed to produce these serviceable adjuncts of modern naval warfare. The Federal authorities placed an order for 200 of the searchlight mirrors with the Rochester company only recently. The employees are working night and day to fill the order at the earliest possible time, and are furnishing at the rate of from eight to ten a week.

The work on each light passes through a great many hands before it is completed. The principle of the searchlight is the gathering of the rays of the powerful light by means of a lens so that the rays shall be parallel and thus can be directed straight upon any object. Without the reflecting mirrors the rays are diffused in all directions. It is the mirror which collects and concentrates them in a straight line. Until recently what is known as the Mangen lens has been used for searchlight mirrors. This is ground on a simple curve and controls the rays to a great extent. It has been the aim for years, however, to produce a lens on a parabolic curve, as that will concentrate the rays of light to a much greater degree.

After four years of experimenting, William Bausch, of this city, has perfected machinery by means of which the

parabolic lens may be produced. It is this form of lens that Uncle Sam is after these days, and the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. are the only concern in the country making it. Little idea of the delicacy and the exacting care which are involved can be gained except by an inspection of the process. This is not possible, however, to people generally, because the process is carefully guarded from observation. Thousands of dollars and the time of skilled workmen have been expended in perfecting the process. The silvering of these searchlight mirrors is a matter of the utmost importance, because of the great strain to which they are subjected by the heat of the large carbons used.

The big lenses now being manufactured in Rochester will be used by the Federal authorities not only on the vessels of the Navy, but at the fortifications along the coast. The lenses for the telescope finders attached to each searchlight are also made in the same factory. Another order for 25 binocular telescopes came to the firm from the navy authorities the past week. These instruments now play a very important part in naval warfare. Projecting the little instrument above the rampart, the naval officer need not expose his head to the enemy's fire, and yet may see as distinctly and safely as the theatre-goer with an opera glass.

W. C. Bryant, Bangor, Me., is making a big reduction in his stock prior to moving to another building, while extensive repairs are being made on the store now occupied by him. When completed Mr. Bryant will have one of the finest stores in Maine.

Death of James Russell.

CINCINNATI, O., April 29.—James Russell, the well known jeweler, of 523 Race St., who was stricken with paralysis the other day, died yesterday at the Good Samaritan Hospital.

Bold Robbery During a Parade and Rapid Capture of the Thieves.

CINCINNATI, O., April 29.—While the First Regiment was parading on Central Ave. thieves broke into the back part of Barker & Freisens' jewelry store, 409 Central Ave., while the members of the firm were in front looking at the parade, and stole about \$2,000 worth of diamonds and watches. The thieves had been watching their chance and made a good haul. They broke the back window and one of them was cut by the glass and left a trail of blood.

The thieves dropped some of the booty in the yard and basement through which they passed in escaping. The men evidently were acquainted with the surroundings, as they made quick work and got away unseen. Detectives were immediately put on their track and two men were arrested in Covington the same day. On one of them two ladies' gold watches were found and some of the diamonds. One of the men had his arm bandaged, but the wound was undressed and he was taken to the hospital where it was dressed. They gave as their names W. H. Sanford and N. H. Edwards. Both are known as crooks. Two diamond studs are still missing and some of the watches.

"THE ARMY

OUR SASH BELT

.. Made in ..

UNITED STATES and
CUBAN COLORS,

.. Striped ..

RED, WHITE AND BLUE,
Mounted on one of our Sterling
Silver U. S. Army or Navy

BUCKLES

Is the Proper Thing for These
War Times.

AND NAVY FOREVER

THREE CHEERS FOR THE

Red, White and Blue."



No. 4033. Fac-simile U.S. Navy Buckle, Sterling Silver, 925-1000 Fine.



No. 4037. Fac-simile U. S. Army Buckle, Sterling Silver.]

Simons, Bro. & Co.

Silversmiths, Thimble-Makers and
Manufacturing Jewelers, ❖ ❖ ❖

616 CHESTNUT STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



19 Maiden Lane,
41 Union Square,
NEW YORK.

402 Columbus Building,
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.



Extra Finish.

Our New Rimless SPECTACLE MOUNTING

Is Perfection.



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

**EXTRA STIFF
RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES**

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber.

Makers of the latest ideas in Gold
Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass
Frames and Frameless
Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,

7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

A WORD ABOUT THE BEST SWISS FILE.

It is made by **Antoine Glardon & Co.,** in Vallorbes,
The Home of the File Industry.

Its trademark
excellence and has
in advance of any



ANTOINE GLARDON.

denotes the standard of
established a reputation
other file.

The undersigned have been Sole Agents for the U. S. and Canada for a number of years and the sales of this File have increased every year.

A large and well assorted stock is kept on hand and all orders receive prompt and careful attention.

F. W. Gesswein Company, 39 JOHN ST., New York.

WM. DIXON, PRESIDENT.

Headquarters for Supplies and Tools for all Metal Workers.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.

There's no doubt about the
quality of the

**Webster-
Whitcomb.**

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

**CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,**



ALL GOODS 925 1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.

Lays Trout & Co.

Lays Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,

Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended April 30, 1897, and April 29, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$62,518	\$32,053
Earthenware	28,180	17,653
Glass ware	22,920	13,986
Instruments:		
Musical	25,262	20,339
Optical	9,233	4,595
Philosophical	710	1,225
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	9,736	4,744
Precious stones	17,057	33,839
Watches	30,821	11,950
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	318	100
Cutlery	86,801	12,218
Dutch metal	1,867	5,001
Platina	Not recorded	8,471
Plated ware	7,731	550
Silver ware	666	16
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments	305	53
Amber	32	4,229
Beads	994	1,270
Clocks	4,502	2,771
Fancy goods	Not recorded	6,377
Fans	1,965	12,283
Ivory	Not recorded	3,924
Ivory, manufactures of	121	8
Marble, manufactures of	35,497	1,136
Statuary	5,391	1,496
Shells, manufactures of	37,654	6,735

The Lasars, Charged With Smuggling, Re-Indicted.

Max J. Lasar, his brother Emanuel Lasar, and the latter's wife Helene, all of New York, who are awaiting trial on the charge of diamond smuggling, were arraigned before Commissioner Shields in the Post Office building late Friday afternoon to answer to another indictment found by the United States Grand Jury. It was stated that the first indictment found against the defendants contained wording that was considered defective, therefore another indictment was obtained from the Grand Jury by the United States District Attorney. The bail was made the same as in the former indictment, the same bonds being renewed for this.

The trial of the Lasars is expected by the District Attorney to come up in the United States Circuit Court on May 12.

Jeweler Packard's Experience on a Blown Up Vessel.

BROCKTON, Mass., April 30.—C. H. Packard, jeweler, is probably the only man in this town or vicinity who has had the experience of being on a vessel which was blown up by a torpedo. Mr. Packard was on the Government vessel, *Commodore Barney*, which was blown up by an electric torpedo on the James river in August, 1863. Mr. Packard is enthusiastic in his devotion to Old Glory, and when from his office he saw the flag flying at half-mast on the high school building, he promptly started for the building, and in a few minutes the flag was in its proper position at the masthead. Of course the position of the flag at half-mast was an accident.

W. J. Dombrowski, Mayoralty Candidate of Tampa.

TAMPA, Fla., April 27.—The Citizens' League, a band of 300 voters, have announced nominations for city officers at the coming election. Their candidate for Mayor is W. J. Dombrowski, a well known jeweler. He is at present a member of the council from the Third ward.

The E. Howard Co. Fail.

E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. Assign—Assignment Individually by President Samuel Little and Treasurer A. M. Little.

BOSTON, Mass., April 27.—The E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., makers of high grade watches, clocks and bicycles, having their business office in this city at 383 Washington St., and their factories in the Roxbury district, assigned to-day to Frederic E. Snow, of the law firm of Gaston & Snow, this city. The announcement came like an electric flash from a clear sky to most of the Boston trade. The company had made no secret of the fact that their watch factory was not a profit earning department of their business, but it was supposed that the clock department offset this and that the bicycle business built up by the corporation within the past two years was also in good condition. Moreover most of the indebtedness is on paper held by the banks, and few people in the trade were in a position to know anything about the company's finances.

President Samuel Little and treasurer Arthur M. Little, his son, both of whom are indorsers of the company's paper for large amounts, have also made individual assignments. It is understood that they take this course simply to protect their indorsements. President Little has always been rated as a conservative, sound business man, his personal credit being much better than that of the corporation. He is president of the West End Street Railway Co., recently leased to the newly organized Boston Elevated Railroad Co., also of the Boston Lead Co. and the National Rockland Bank, Roxbury district. The failure of the E. Howard Co. will not, however, affect any of the other interests named, it is claimed.

While the banks that hold the paper of the company knew that the concern were under an indebtedness of about half a million, inasmuch as their statement of liabilities filed in 1897 with the commissioner of corporations showed that fact, Mr. Little's indorsement was considered a sufficient covering for any amount to which he would affix his signature, his fortune being estimated at nearly \$1,000,000 in the mercantile world. It is asserted by business friends of Mr. Little that the company's assets and the president's indorsements combined will be sufficient security for the creditors and that they may realize 100 per cent. This is not authoritative, however, and is simply stated as one of the features of the situation as it appears to a few observers.

The last dividend of the corporation was paid in 1895. Since that year the clock business has been pretty good, but the watch business and the new bicycle venture have precluded any cash return to the stockholders. The statement above referred to, made a year ago, gave the financial condition of the corporation as follows:

ASSETS.	
Real estate	\$57,000.00
Machinery	124,732.28
Cash and debts	102,613.17
Stock and material	541,595.49
	\$825,940.94
LIABILITIES.	
Capital stock	\$327,500.00
Debts	480,531.88
Reserves	17,909.06
	\$825,940.94

At the present time the paper outstanding is estimated at upwards of \$500,000, while the assets are nominally somewhat over \$600,000. Thus far there has been no statement, however, and the exact status of the corporation will not be known before the adjourned annual meeting, called for May 5, and may not be given out even then. In fact, it is more than likely that a much longer period will be required for the preparation of a comprehensive summary of their affairs.

The corporation were organized in 1881, succeeding a successful firm that had given to the trade name of Howard in watch and clock making an enviable reputation, which the corporation have also steadily maintained at an equally high standard. The capital was originally \$250,000. The directors are Samuel Little, Arthur M. Little, Thomas F. Temple, William H. West and W. D. Farnham, Jr., the last named member being the clerk of corporation. The business will, for the present, be carried on by Mr. Snow acting as trustee under the assignment, and it is his intention to keep the factories running and retain the Boston office as heretofore.

ALL GOODS AT NEW YORK SHIPPED TO BOSTON.

When a CIRCULAR reporter called at the New York office of the company, 41 Maiden Lane, the clocks, bicycles and other stock of the company were being shipped to Massachusetts. This, said E. V. Clergue, the New York agent of the company, was a legal formality, as the company had to put the goods in the hands of the assignee, and also as a matter of protection, as there was no ancillary assignee or receiver in New York State. He said that a reorganization of the company is to be made and the assignment was a legal step which had to be taken in that connection. It is expected that the reorganization will go through immediately, as the plans have all been prepared. The large financial interests in the company are at work on it. Some new men may come in and additional capital put in, but the management will be practically the same as heretofore. The company had suffered from the effects of the hard times during the past three years, the same as others. The quarters at 41 Maiden Lane, said Mr. Clergue, would not be given up, but would be continued as before as soon as matters were straightened out.

CHICAGO NOT INTERESTED.

CHICAGO, Ill., April 30.—Chicago was not affected in any way by the failure of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., of Boston, and it was regarded only with passing interest. Two years ago the company's branch at 34 Washington St. was removed from this city and since then little is known of them here.

MEETING OF THE CREDITORS.

BOSTON, Mass., May 2.—A meeting of the creditors of the E. Howard Co. will be held at the office of Gaston & Snow, 8 Congress St., Boston, at 10 A.M., Saturday, May 7, 1898, at which time a statement of assets and liabilities will be made.

J. F. Murphy, Dawson, Pa., has removed to another location in that town.

Michigan Again to the Front with Peculiar Legislation.

A communication received by the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade from one of their attorneys in Michigan discloses a peculiar condition in that State arising from recent legislation, that merchants generally should take heed of. In reply to a letter relating to a claim against a jeweler in Saginaw, the Board received the following information under date of April 30:

"I called at the store this morning and presented the bill to . . . who is in charge of the store. He informed me that . . . had enlisted in the Naval Reserves and was on his way to Norfolk to go aboard the *Yosemite*; that these matters against him can receive no attention until . . . returns.

"At a special session of our Legislature recently held to consider railway matters, they re-enacted a law which was put upon the books in 1861, for the benefit of men who enlisted in the service, either State or National. It in effect exempts volunteers from arrest and their property from execution or attachment from the time of their enlistment until their discharge. I fail to find any litigation over this statute, which seems to be so strange and rank. The situation is that here is quite a large stock of goods, much of it purchased upon credit and several outstanding merchandise accounts against the owner, and no way of reaching the property. Of course the property will be sold and the money paid over to such people as may be preferred by the one in charge. This situation raises some very interesting questions. . . . To allow a man to continue selling and doing business through agents and still remain exempt from execution or attachments is a very strange thing. I call it 'Fool Legislation.' It strikes me that the courts upon application would appoint a receiver and convert the property into cash and hold it subject to the attorneys; write me further."

Suit Over the Working of Jewelers' Tools.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 30.—Frank W. Pettee sued A. C. Messler Co. to recover \$105.12, said to be the balance due on jewelry tools furnished the defendants, manufacturers of Pawtucket. The case was heard Friday before Judge Douglas.

Mr. Pettee claims that the tools were tried satisfactorily on his foot press before delivering, and should work correctly on the defendants' power presses. Eighty dollars was received on account before delivering the tools. Defense said that one of the tools was "off-center," rendering them all useless, and that Mr. Messler, who carries on business alone as the A. C. Messler Co., was unable to carry out his contract and lost his customer's business then and since. Mr. Messler also avers that Mr. Pettee did not correct the faults in the tools, and the latter was notified. Finally, they were held subject to his order, since the style of goods they were to manufacture had ceased to be marketable. The verdict was for the defendant.

The Sheriff has taken charge of the jewelry store of R. O. Morrison, Oskaloosa, Ia. Attachments have been issued against the stock.

\$16,000 Precious Stones Stolen.

George H. Howland, of Kleinschmidt & Howland, Robbed by Pickpockets of a Wallet of Stones.

The New York police and the Pinkerton detectives are looking for some daring pickpockets who were the perpetrators of one of the largest diamond robberies that has happened in the trade in many years. The robbery occurred just one week ago and the victim was Geo. H. Howland, of Kleinschmidt & Howland, diamond importers, 189 Broadway.

Mr. Howland, Wednesday night about 6 o'clock, arrived at the Grand Central station from Boston, where he had been visiting some of the firm's customers, and carried his precious stone wallets according to his usual habit in the inside pocket of his waistcoat. As he lives in Brooklyn, Mr. Howland determined to get his supper before going home, and after doing this, about 7 o'clock P.M., boarded a Fourth Ave. electric car. At 23d St. he transferred to a 23d St. car with a number of fellow passengers, among whom were some men who stood out with him on the platform of the cross-town car. This second car being very much crowded Mr. Howland was squeezed and jostled considerably by his companions, but did not think anything of it at the time.

When within a couple of blocks of the Williamsburg ferry he was pushed very hard against the back dashboard of the car while some passengers were alighting and he then asked the men to step aside. They did so, and he entered the car, riding on the inside until the ferry was reached. As he was about to board the boat he suddenly discovered that one of his two wallets containing over \$16,000 worth of fancy precious stones had been taken from his waistcoat pocket. Mr. Howland went immediately to Police Headquarters, where he reported his loss and gave a full description of the stolen gems. The loss was also reported to the Jewelers' Protective Union, of which his firm is a member, and this organization promptly put the matter into the hands of the Pinkerton Detective Agency.

Mr. Howland believes that his companions on the cross-town car were professional pickpockets, and when they jostled and shoved up against him they felt and located the wallet in his pocket. He thinks the wallet was "lifted" while he was pinned against the dashboard a few minutes before the car reached the ferry. Another probable theory advanced is that the men seeing him show the gems had followed him from Boston.

Mr. Howland is an old, careful and widely known jewelry traveler, he having been on the road for many years for Bruhl Bros. & Co. before embarking in business for himself. His long experience made it impossible for any but an expert pickpocket to take his wallet without detection. This is his first experience of the kind. The firm's loss is insured in the Jewelers' Safety Fund Society. A full description of the jewels contained in the stolen wallet has been sent out by the police to pawnbrokers generally. The list is as follows:

- 6 pearls, weighing 31¼ grains.
- 9 pearls, weighing 36 3-16 grains.
- 17 pearls, weighing 49½ grains.
- 13 pearls, weighing 29½ grains.

- 18 pearls, weighing 17¾ grains.
- 17 pearls, weighing 150½ grains.
- 4 pearls, weighing 32 grains.
- 33 pearls, weighing 134 grains.
- 96 pearls, weighing 168 grains.
- 33 pearls, weighing 45¼ grains.
- 11 pearls, weighing 16½ grains.
- 86 pearls, weighing 186½ grains.
- A lot of small pearls, weighing 285½ grains.
- Another lot, weighing 165 grains.
- 1 sapphire, weighing 3¼ carats.
- 12 sapphires, weighing 18 carats.
- 17 sapphires, weighing 17¾ carats.
- 22 sapphires, weighing 17½ carats.
- 36 sapphires, weighing 17¾ carats.
- 6 cabochon rubies, weighing 8¾ carats.
- 1 ruby, weighing 1½ carats.
- 1 ruby, weighing 1 carat.
- 1 ruby, weighing 1 1-32 carats.
- 14 rubies, weighing 6½ carats.
- 11 cabochon emeralds, weighing 35½ carats.
- 1 lot emeralds, weighing 20 carats.
- 1 cabochon emerald, weighing 1½ carats.
- 1 emerald, weighing 2¾ carats.
- 1 emerald, weighing 1½ carats.
- 6 emeralds, weighing 5½ carats.
- 8 emeralds, weighing 5½ carats.
- 1 lot brilliants, weighing 15¼ carats.
- 3 canary brilliants, weighing 1½ carats.
- 6 Siam rubies, weighing 7¼ carats.
- 17 cat's-eyes, weighing 20 carats.
- 9 cabochon sapphires, weighing 21½ carats.
- 6 opals, weighing 14¾ carats.

All these goods are of an exceptionally fine quality, particularly the six cabochon rubies weighing 8¾ karats, which are believed to be the finest stones of their kind in this country.

The Providence Jewelry Trade Well Represented in the Military.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., April 30.—Many of the jewelry factories in this city are momentarily expecting some of their men to leave the shop to go to war. In Hancock, Becker & Co.'s one of the toolmakers is Lieut. Stafford of the machine gun battery. Albert Harrison, a stone setter, and Mr. Jourtellot also belong to the Naval Reserves, and may be called out for duty at any time. In the same shop is John Driman, Jr., son of John Driman, the chaser and prominent Grand Army man. The former is a member of the State militia and also expects to receive orders at any time.

Among the militiamen in the employ of the Howard Sterling Co. are John Coughlin, of the First Light Infantry; Frederick Oppen, a musician in the same regiment; John Corey, corporal in Battery A, and Robert Lease, who is also an artilleryman. Michael Tracy, a spinner in the same factory, made application to enlist in the regular army.

Herbert S. Tanner, the well known retail jeweler of 64-66 Westminster St., is major of the First Regiment, R. I. M., and Lewis Patstone, manufacturing jeweler, is captain of Co. B of the United Train of Artillery. There are so many jewelers enrolled in the State militia that a complete list would take much space. Certain it is that if the State troops are called out the jewelry trade will lose many of its best workmen for a time at least.

C. H. Knights & Co.'s Creditors to Meet This Week.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 2.—There will be a meeting of the creditors of C. H. Knights & Co. at the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade rooms, New York, Thursday, at 2 o'clock. The meetings here Saturday were purely informal and no offer of settlement was made.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, Corbin Building, 11 John St., Cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

J. W. Podmore, Troy, N. Y.; Astor H.; C. Johnson (jewelry buyer Jordan, Marsh & Co.), Boston, Mass., 8 Greene St.; C. H. Weinhaus (auction jeweler), Pittsburgh, Pa.; Stuart H.; H. Schimpf, Philadelphia, Pa.; Imperial H.; E. Rothschild (jewelry buyer Lyon Bros.), Chicago, Ill., 258 Church St.; G. E. McFarlan (silver ware buyer Denholm & McKay Co.), Worcester, Mass., 2 Walker St.; H. B. Kent, of B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, Can., St. Denis H.; J. Eichenberg (precious stones importer), Providence, R. I., Imperial H.; Mr. Thomas, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Holland H.; H. R. Pfaelzer, Philadelphia, Pa., Holland H.; A. F. Hitchler, Plymouth, Pa., Union Square H.; H. W. Phelps (Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo., Holland H.; C. Spandan, Pittsburgh, Pa., Hoffman H.

TRADE MARK

of the

GORHAM MFG. CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,

Stamped upon all their productions
in

STERLING SILVER.



NEW YORK:

Broadway and 19th Street.
23 Maiden Lane.

CHICAGO:

131-137 Wabash Avenue.

SAN FRANCISCO:

118-120 Sutter Street.

WORKS: PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Providence.

At a recent meeting of the Narragansett Boat Club, Frank G. Holmes was elected a member.

The suit of Lathrop & Livsey against Lawrence Heys in the Appellate Court has been continued to June 20 for trial.

Mr. Barnum, salesman for Shafer & Douglas, New York, and Robert Gatter, of New York, visited the retail trade in this city last week.

The New England directors of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade will hold their monthly meeting Thursday, May 5, in their rooms in the Wilcox building.

The building owned by the Dyer Street Land Co. and occupied by a number of manufacturing jewelry firms, will be closed until next Saturday to allow the installation of new boilers and new elevators.

The consolidated trustees' and receivers' sales now being held at the Wood, Bicknell & Potter Co.'s store includes the stock of that company, of the Japanese Importing Co., and of several manufacturing jewelers.

The firm of Bennett, Melcher & Co., manufacturing jewelers, 4 Butler St., have dissolved partnership, Woodbury Melcher retiring. The remaining members of the firm will continue the business under the style of Bennett & Bradford.

The marriage of Harry D. Ballou, of this city, to Miss Alice Sanders, of Cincinnati, is announced to occur at an early date. Miss Sanders is daughter of C. A. Sanders, president of the Wholesale Jewelers' Association of Cincinnati.

At the annual meeting of the Providence Athletic Association last week William N. Otis, of Otis Bros., was elected 2d vice-president and George H. Holmes, of G. H. Holmes & Co., was elected a member of the governing committee to serve till 1900.

Harry Johnson and Addiel Marks, who were arrested by Detective Merrill last week on charges of stealing from Tilden-Thurber Co. a Dresden plate, were tried Saturday in the District Court before Judge Sweetland. They were adjudged not probably guilty.

Boston.

Joseph Lawton has opened a new optical store on Temple Place.

E. M. Poulin, jewelry auctioneer, has removed from 375 Washington St. to 6 Winter St.

E. M. Poulin closed out at auction the stock of the West St. novelty store last week. The company are giving up business.

Insolvency proceedings have been withdrawn in the case of Abram Tebbitt, and the committee of adjustment has paid a dividend of 40 per cent. on account.

C. E. Davis, optician, Park Square and Winter St., has given up his Winter St. store, and will hereafter conduct his entire business at the Park Square establishment.

Parker Bros., formerly in the bric-à-brac business on Tremont St., have taken a large store on Temple Place, which they will sublet to several firms in the jewelry trade, making a combination store.

The meeting of the creditors of S. W. Hall, Wareham, Mass., called for April 30

at the store of E. B. Floyd & Co., this city, was adjourned on that date to May 13, when a statement will be submitted and further action taken.

Since adding the rooms recently vacated by William Thompson to their suite of offices, the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co. have had the interior thoroughly renovated and improved, making their offices among the best in the Boston trade.

E. W. Hodgson, optician and watchmaker, formerly at the corner of Temple Place and Tremont St., and W. B. Knapp, formerly on Boylston St., dealer in gems, have taken part of the store at 61 Temple Place, removing thereto the first of this week.

Buyers in town the past week included: Alden Webb, Beverly; C. A. Trefethen, Manchester, N. H.; E. A. Will and Percy Hill, of Brunswick, Me., who have formed a partnership under the name of Will & Hill; A. N. Welch, Peabody; F. R. Hayden, Worcester; H. A. Provencher, East Pepperell.

Granville Thompson, a well known business man of Weymouth, died April 24, aged 67 years. He was born in Nelson, N. H., and went to Weymouth when a boy. He had conducted a jewelry store for more than a quarter of a century. He was a prominent member of the Weymouth Business Men's Club. A widow survives him.

E. C. Marshall, formerly of Cambridge, Mass., has been arrested in Toronto, Can., and held for extradition on charges of forgery and obtaining goods under false pretences from a number of Boston jewelers, under pretext of getting them for his employer, F. A. Colburn, Harvard Square, Cambridge. The alleged wrongdoing on the part of Marshall took place several months ago, and he mysteriously disappeared at that time. His family called upon the police to search for him and the discovery was made that some of his transactions needed looking into also.

Bids for Field Glasses for the U. S. Government.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 2.—Bids were opened to-day by the Chief Signal Officer of the War Department for furnishing the Signal Service with 500 brass frame field glasses. The bidders were as follows:

Henrv Lorsch, New York—No. 1, \$8.65 each; No. 2, \$10.90; No. 3, \$11.65; No. 4, \$11.65; No. 5, \$8.20; No. 6, \$6.95; deliveries to be made within 60 days.

Queen & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.—\$7.25 each if free of duty; time, 90 days. This bid was reduced 10 per cent. by telegraph.

G. Gennert, New York—\$11 each if free of duty; \$15.50 if duty is collected; five deliveries 30 days apart.

Levy & Dreyfus Co., New York—No. 5891, \$9.70; No. 3098, \$12.70; No. 9818, \$8.50; duty paid; deliveries within 90 days.

John Wanamaker, Philadelphia, Pa.—\$10.97 each; deliveries 60 to 90 days.

John Scheidig & Co., New York—No. 2097-21, \$10.40; No. 2010-26, \$11.90; No. 2474-26, \$13.35; No. 683-26, \$11.90; if duty is collected; No. 2097-21, \$7.20; No. 2010-26, \$8.25; No. 2474-26, \$9.25; No. 683-26, \$8.25; if duty free; deliveries within 40 days.

Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

NOTICE!

In a short time we will issue a Supplement to our book, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," which will contain illustrations of as many marks as we can gather that have been adopted by the trade since the publication of the book. We earnestly request all members of the trade who have any marks not now represented in the book to send to us prints or cuts of such marks.

Every past and every future purchaser of the work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," will receive a copy of this Supplement.

DETROIT, Mich., April 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have run across a sterling trade-mark that you don't seem to have in your book. It is this:



Whose is it? Thanking you in advance for your kindness, we remain

Yours very respectfully,
ROEHM & SON.

ANSWER:—The nearest approach to this mark that we can trace is that once used by Strong & Elder, New York, now out of business, but whose plant is still run by the Gorham Mfg. Co. Can any of our readers give more definite information regarding the mark?

MARIETTA, Ga., April 25, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please inform who is manufacturer of 6-size gold filled hgt. case stamped

PARAMOUNT.

Yours truly,
J. H. BATE & Co.

ANSWER:—This trade-mark is owned by the Philadelphia Watch Case Co., Riverside, N. J.

John F. Hurley has reopened his old store at the corner of Washington and Norman Sts., Salem, Mass.

WALTHAM WATCHES

EVERY GRADE AND QUALITY

AVERY & BROWN, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.



Our Traveling Representatives

Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: A. S. Alfred, Geo. B. Hurd & Co.; W. C. Barry, Larter, Elcox & Co.; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Jos. S. Frank, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co.; De Lancey Stone, Shafer & Douglas.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Hammel, Riglander & Co., by Otto Schneider; F. W. Gesswein Co., by Mr. Moore; Arnstine Bros. & Mier, by H. Arnstine.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; H. Somborn, Albert Berger & Co.; Wm. Hoffman, Eichberg & Co.; Frank Gibson, for Wm. Kinscherf; Otto Sinauer, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; W. S. Willis, Gorham Mfg. Co., Chicago office.

Traveling men who called on the trade in Indianapolis, Ind., last week were: F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; Thos. A. Stockder, J. D. Bergen Co.; Mr. Bloom, Horn & Co. and Deitsch Bros.; Herbert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith.

Orders were sought in Philadelphia last week by J. C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; Herman Friese, F. W. Lewis & Co.; Benjamin Osborne, Bippart & Co.; Harry Beach, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Leverett Lewis, Morris Prager & Co.; Edward B. Midlen, Gorham Mfg. Co.; E. Cooper Stone, James W. Gibson Co.; Walter F. Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Harry Larter, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Geo. B. Osborn, Wm. Smith & Co.; Wm. S. Dudley, Meriden Britannia Co.; and Irving L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: A. L. Reach, F. H. Noble & Co.; Mr. Lamb, George H. Fuller & Son; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; H. Ringhoff, for George Zuker; John D. Rapelye, George F. Bassett & Co.; Alfred R. Varian, Dennison Mfg. Co.; Mr. Sichel, Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co.; Fred. H. England, Lissauer & Co.; Thomas H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Fred. Kaufman; J. T. Marsh,

Union Electric Plating Co.; and a representative of E. Karsen & Co.

A number of American travelers have been in Toronto lately, including George E. Smith, representing Theodore W. Foster, Providence; George Chillas, representing Gorham Mfg. Co.; G. V. Dickenson, Elgin National Watch Co.; J. Hudson, H. F. Barrows & Co., Attleboro. Representatives of watch firms are hustling actively for the trade expected in consequence of the adoption of the new time inspection system by the Grand Trunk Railway, but the cutting of prices is carried to such an extreme that the profits of the successful ones will be very small.

Traveling men in Louisville, Ky., by May 3 were: William Rogers, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Abel King, I. Emrich & Co.; Ben Spier, Spier & Forsheim; A. J. Sharrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Mr. Sideman, Ferd. Fuchs & Bros.; J. Stein, Sterling Mfg. Co.; Robert T. Rodger, George Borgfeldt & Co.; J. Brown Beach, Derby Silver Co.; Thos. E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; John D. Rapelye, George F. Bassett & Co.; Frank F. Gibson, for William Kinscherf; D. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; John E. Bucher, Rogers, Smith & Co.; J. D. Underwood, Champeinois & Co.; Mr. Baum, A. R. Katz & Co.; S. H. Willard, Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Zach, Oppenheimer.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: J. A. Granbery, Cutler & Granbery; Geo. L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; William Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.; Walter R. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; Mr. Brooks, Brooks & Pike; Sidney H. Nordlinger, Lassner & Nordlinger; Mr. Roth, Watson & Newell Co.; D. Skutch, Waterbury Clock Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Messrs. Ackerman and Strobel, for the Strobel & Wilken Co.; J. Brown Beach, the Derby Silver Co.; Mr. Sideman, Ferd. Fuchs & Bros.; D. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Mr. Wagoner, Wilcox & Everts; Max Huss, S. & A. Borgzinner; Herbert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith, T. C. Winship, T. B. Clark & Co.; Fred J. Foster.

Among the traveling representatives calling on Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers the past two weeks were: S. C. Corbin, Waterbury Clock Co.; Frank W. Harmon, M. B. Bryant & Co.; Jos. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Frank L. Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; A. J. Lasher, Whiting Mfg. Co.; J. Goldberg; B. M. Henschel, Heintz Bros.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; A. L. Reach, F. H. Noble & Co.; A. L. Halstead, Barbour Silver Co.; Jacob Schorsch, I. Emrich & Co.; W. H. Burke, H. G. McFaddin & Co.; Wm. Guiler, Car-

ter, Hastings & Howe; E. C. McCarter, Howard Sterling Co.; N. I. Ashton, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Fred S. Eason, N. H. White & Co.; S. Cohn, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; Frank G. Moyer, American Watch Case Co.; Mr. Roth, Watson & Newell Co.; V. W. Henderson, Enos Richardson & Co.; R. J. Davis, W. F. Cory & Bro.; Wm. H. Pullmann, Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., successors to Charles Knapp; Otto H. Wolff, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Mark N. Cohn, the Standard Art Metal Novelty Co.; P. O. Stutzman, estate of T. B. Bynner; Thomas Hunt, Hunt & Sullivan; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Weaver, Julius King Optical Co.; Charles T. Dougherty, Wm. L. Sexton & Co.; R. T. Supple.

Mileage Book Bill Signed.

ALBANY, N. Y., April 28.—Senator Krum's mileage book bill was signed today by Governor Black. It provides that every railroad operating more than 100 miles of road in this State shall issue mileage books having either 500 or 1,000 coupons attached, these books to be issued immediately upon application. They shall entitle the holder or any member of his family or firm or any salesman of his firm to travel for a number of miles equal to the number of coupons detached by the conductor.

Philadelphia

H. Ader has made an assignment.

Springman Bros. have moved from 724 to 722 Chestnut St.

Harry Schimpf has returned from a business trip to Boston.

Benjamin Thorpe has been elected a member of the Jewelers' Club.

J. Ph. Trau has opened an office in room 407 Sharswood building, 931 Chestnut St.

Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. and J. E. Caldwell & Co. have their show windows tastefully adorned with the national colors.

Manager Sackett has closed a contract for John Wanamaker to supply several thousand pieces of plate to the United States army for mess purposes.

William S. Quinn, for the last 10 years assistant bookkeeper with J. E. Caldwell & Co., joined H. Muhr's Sons on the first of the month as bookkeeper.

Wm. H. Long will be captain of the Philadelphia team in the forthcoming baseball match between the local and New York members of the Jewelers' Club.

H. Muhr's Sons will move into their new establishment at 1110 Chestnut St. on May 8. The transfer from the old building at 7th and Chestnut Sts. will be unostentatious, it having been decided to defer the formal "opening" until September.

Numerous jewelers and opticians figure on the various jury lists empaneled for the May terms of court. Among those drawn are John Mines, 220 N. 13th St.; C. Bedichimer, 1905 Diamond St.; D. J. Gallagher, 827 Bucknell St.; H. A. Caruthers, 507 N. 21st St.; F. B. Williams, City Ave. and 21st St.; Wm. B. Butcher, 1622 Parrish St.; C. Silliman, 211 N. 15th St.; F. H. Gercke, 1206 Pine St.; Ed. Pohlman, 339 Green St.; and J. R. Homer, 2323 Frankford Ave.

American Flag Pin



ALL STERLING SILVER, INCLUDING JOINT, HOOK AND CATCH. ❖ ❖ ❖ FLAG COLORED IN HARD ENAMEL. NEATEST NOVELTY SHOWN. ❖ ❖

Price, \$2.00 Per Dozen.

S. C. POWELL, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent off; three insertions, 20 per cent off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

WANTED—Position by A1 salesman, watchmaker and jeweler; highest references; in either or all capacities. Address "Diamonds," care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—SITUATION by young man, good watch and clock repairer, experienced in optical work and good salesman; best of references. FISHER & SONS, 66 Nassau St., New York.

WANTED—Permanent position by watchmaker and jeweler; am single; 13 years at the bench; own tools; can do optical work; good salesman; A1 references. F. L., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FIRST-CLASS JEWELER and designer is open for position; five years' experience as foreman and fully able to take charge of factory; can give best of references. Address K. A. J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SALESMAN, well-known to the jewelry jobbing trade, wholesale notion houses and department store buyers, east and west, is open for an engagement with some first class manufacturer. Address "Active," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

BY WATCHMAKER, engraver and graduate optician, 15 years' experience at the bench, graduate of P. O. C., post graduate of J. K. O. Co.'s N. Y. house; good workman, good references; western States or Territories preferred. Address E. E. Mensch, 31 Dominick St., New York.

JEWELER with ten years' experience in first-class retail stores, accustomed to fine trade, desires position as salesman, or in repair department; expert hard solderer, understands fine clock work; five years in present place; age 28; good references; town near New York preferred. Address B., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

BY A NEW YORK HOUSE, a young man to select parts for prescription work and to inspect; a practical man preferred. Address S., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER wanted to manage branch store; engraver and optician preferred; have a good offer ready for the right man; give references. Box 221, Collinsville, Ct.

WANTED—Experienced watchmaker and optician; one who can engrave and repair jewelry; must give good references; permanent situation. Address Wisconsin, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A N EXPERIENCED and thoroughly posted optical salesman wanted to handle the best American goods through New York and New England. Address Optical Salesman, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

BY A NEW YORK HOUSE, a competent grinder and all round workman; must thoroughly understand frame and rimless work; a steady place for the right man. Address G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Salesman with an established trade in Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio and neighboring States, to carry a complete line of watches and jewelry for a progressive jobbing house. Address "Jobber," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Workman for the south who is a competent watchmaker and optician; must own his own tools and trial case; permanent situation to right man; no one who drinks or gambles need apply. South, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE, best part of west side, New York; good repairing trade; stock valued at \$600; good reasons for selling. Address E. M., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—Jewelry store in manufacturing town of 22,000 inhabitants in central New York; best location in city; will sell reasonable for cash. Address, B. W. J., 269 State St., Schenectady, N. Y.

WANTED FOR SPOT CASH, jewelry stores or surplus; highest value paid; business confidential; prompt and immediate attention given; any part U. S. Samuel Less, 35 Prospect St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

A VERY RARE OPPORTUNITY is now offered to buy a well established jewelry business in a city of 225,000 inhabitants; best location in city; rent most reasonable; bench work more than pays rent; oak fixtures; Hall safe; plate glass front; will sell very reasonable. Address "B. G.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

To Let.

PART OF ONE of the finest offices in the building No. 3 Maiden Lane to let to jobber or manufacturer. Inquire room 52.

COLLINS & FLETCHER, Attorneys, 713 100 Washington St. STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK, SS.—In the Circuit Court of Cook County. In Chancery. William H. Gleason vs. Charles H. Knights. Gen. No. 183,427. Term No. 12,810. To whom it may concern:

Notice is hereby given that the undersigned, Homer B. Galpin, was by an order entered in the above entitled cause on the 18th day of April, 1898, appointed receiver of all the partnership property, assets and effects, real, personal and mixed of every name, nature and description, wheresoever situate, of the copartnership composed of William H. Gleason and C. H. Knights, and doing business as C. H. Knights & Company.

Notice is also hereby given to all creditors of the said copartnership of C. H. Knights & Company that by an order entered in such cause on April 10th, 1898, such creditors are required to file and prove up within thirty days from April 10th, 1898, before George Bass, a master in chancery of the above entitled court, at his office, suite No. 109, in the Hartford Building, No. 140 Dearborn Street, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, their respective accounts and demands against the said copartnership.

Any creditor failing to file and prove up his claim as aforesaid within the time limited, shall be debarred from sharing in the assets of said estate.

HOMER B. GALPIN, Receiver.
COLLINS & FLETCHER, Solicitors for Receiver. 35-37

TO LET.

Part of Office — Desk and Safe Room — Prominent Broadway Corner — Splendid North Light. Address, J., care of "Jewelers' Circular."

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

LAKE HOPATCONG.

*For Sale or
To Rent*

A nice and elegantly furnished ten room Cottage in the best neighborhood, near the Hotel Breslin and Mount Arlington Hotel. Only three minutes from boat landing. Keys at A. H. Blume, in Mount Arlington, N. J. Inquire at Messrs. Quincy, Wendel & Robeson, Stewart Building, 280 Broadway, or at the owner, John Eusner, 558 West 182d St., N. Y.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	40
Alkin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	40
Alford, C. G., & Co.	24
American Watch Tool Co.	16
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Austin, John, & Son	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Avery & Brown	19
Bawo & Dotter	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	11
Bliss, John, & Co.	5
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.	16
Champanois & Co.	12
Comrie, A. J.	40
Conley & Straight	44
Cook, Edward N.	40
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.	21
Crouch & Fitzgerald	42
Dorflinger, C., & Sons	27
Duhois Watch Case Co.	40
Elgin National Watch Co.	39
Eliassof Bros. & Co.	23
Emrich, L.	12
Essig, F. J.	20
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Fox & Co.	10
Foster, Theodore W.	2
Freund, Henry, & Bro.	22
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	16
Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt	34
Goodfriend Bros.	23
Gorham Mfg. Co.	18
Gregory, E. J., & Co.	36
Harris & Harrington	44
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Huba, Louis W.	34
Illinois Watch Co.	14
Jenkins, S. N.	29
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	41
Kaiser, David, & Co.	32
Kirby, H. A., & Co.	23
Knowles, Dr.	44
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	42
Kremetz & Co.	8
Lederer, S. & B.	44
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	12
Lays, Trout & Co.	16
Mauser Mfg. Co.	9
Mount & Woodhull	10
Myers, S. F., Co.	12
Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	11
Fairpoint Mfg. Co.	40
Planchamp & Becker Co.	29
Powell, S. C.	20
Providence Optical Co.	16
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	44
Rogers & Brother	2
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	5
Rogers, Smith & Co.	13
Rose, Chas.	40
Rumpp, C. F., & Sons	5
Saunders, John F.	11
Simons, Bro. & Co.	15
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	5
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Strasburger's Son, Louis, & Co.	22
Towle Mfg. Co.	29
Turner, John F.	29
Veit, B.	23
Wadsworth Watch Case Co.	31
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	40
Waterbury Watch Co.	34
Westphal, W. C. A.	34
Wicke & Co.	40
Wild, S. S., & Son	44
Witnauer, A.	22
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	22 and 44
Wood, J. R., & Sons.	42
Wood & Hughes	40

TENANTS OF THE GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 AND 13 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Louis Strasburger's Son & Co.,

GILL BUILDING,
9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

103 State Street,
CHICAGO.

25 B'd Haussmann,
PARIS.

WE ARE RECEIVING
HEAVY SHIPMENTS OF

MÊLÉ AND MÉLANGES.

Also Complete Assortments of
RUBIES AND PEARLS.

Chas. F. Wood & Co.,

Importers and Cutters of

Diamonds.

Will REMOVE

About MAY 15, 1898,



....To

GILL BUILDING,
9-11-13 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MAY 1st

..WE..

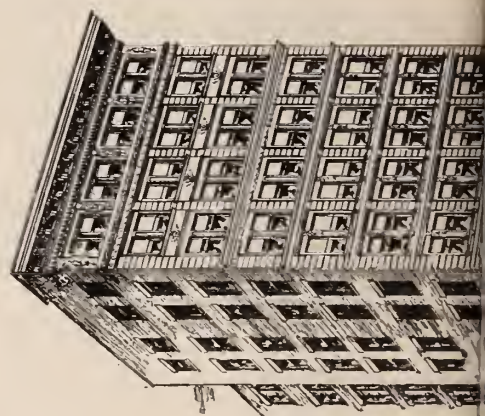
REMOVED

into larger quarters in the

GILL BUILDING.

Henry Freund & Bro.,

Manufacturers of GOLD JEWELRY.
Importers of DIAMONDS.
Jobbers in WATCHES.



WM. SMITH & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

Gold and Silver Chains

....AND....

CHAIN BRACELETS,

IN ALL STYLES
AND PATTERNS,

have removed to more commodious
quarters on the

5th Floor of the Gill Bldg.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



GILL BUILDING,
9-11-13 Malden Lane, New York.

AFTER ABOUT MAY 15,
our address will be

Gill Building, 9-11-13 Malden Lane,

where we will occupy the
entire west side of the
11th FLOOR.

GOODFRIEND BROS.,

Importers and
Cutters of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

CUTTING WORKS,
93 & 95 WILLIAM ST., N. Y.

ELIASOFF BROS. & CO.,
OF ALBANY, N. Y.

Will shortly open
a branch office on the
FOURTH FLOOR (front) of the
Gill Building.
(The main office will remain in Albany, N. Y.)

DIAMONDS, **SILVERWARE,** **TOOLS and**
WATCHES, **CLOCKS,** **OPTICAL**
JEWELRY, **MATERIALS,** **GOODS.**

The demand of an ever increasing business rendering
necessary more spacious quarters, I will remove on or about
May 10, to the

6th FLOOR, GILL BUILDING.

B. VEIT,

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry,
OPTICAL GOODS and MATERIALS.

THE H. A. KIRBY CO.,

....MAKERS OF... **Fine Gold and**

Diamond Jewelry,



TRADE MARK.

WILL OCCUPY OFFICES ON THE

...9th Floor...

FACTORY: Providence, R.I.

"The World Moves

And

We Move With It"

In the Watch World
(American Watches)
we are moving rapidly.

✻ ✻ In this sphere the
developments will be
timely and interesting.
You will have no cause
to regret our constant
admonitions that you



C. G. Alford & Co.

Western Union Building,

195 & 197 Broadway, New York,

May 4, 1898.

The Attleboros.

J. P. Maintein & Sons have hopes of occupying their new factory by the middle of this month.

Last Saturday Henry Clegg, for years an employe of Bliss Bros., left for Burn. England, his old home.

Abiel Coddington, one of the oldest jewelers in North Attleboro, is convalescing from a very serious illness.

Richard Skuse, of North Attleboro, has gone to Providence and entered into business with his brother in an enamel establishment.

Watson & Newell Co. have joined the list of those who will pay their employes while they are absent at the front, if they will enlist.

Charles and William Tappan, of the D. F. Briggs Co., acted last week as a board of trade and induced Joseph Finberg, of the Red Seal Co., Lowell, to remove to this town.

Albert A. Ellis & Co. have moved their jobbing headquarters from the Gifford building to the building formerly occupied as an office for the salesmen of James E. Blake & Co.

J. M. Fisher & Co. are among the houses making goods with red, white and blue ribbon. They have bought up nearly all the ribbon of that color in a certain width in the entire country and are having a rush.

From the captain of the wrecking tug *Right Arm* Horace Miller, of this town, has received a bit of the battleship *Maine*. It has been on exhibition and will now be made into a watch chain by W. & S. Blackinton, for whom Mr. Miller travels as salesman.

Among the buyers who visited the town last week were: E. H. Saxton, Boston; Mr. Lyons, for Calhoun, Robbins & Co., New York; Mr. Davidson, for the Thomas Long Co., Boston; R. Fleig, A. Harris, Mr. Zobel, and Mr. Springer, New York. The last named is of Springer & Hecker. A number of orders were also received from publishing houses who desired patriotic novelties to give as souvenirs or prizes.

There has been no stir in the trade in this town except that a few buyers have visited the local offices and placed orders for goods of a patriotic nature. Every firm who can is going into this branch. All those getting out patriotic goods are busy. Since the buyers have begun to appear, and one or two salesmen have been to the Empire State, there are a few more placards and advertisements displayed calling for help. A score of firms are hiring in new hands and the era of closed factories seems to be passing.

Privett & Co., Wilson, N. C., have assigned.

S. Schroeder, Centralia, Mo., is out of business.

The Gibson jewelry store, Watertown, Pa., has been sold out.

R. B. Gibb, jeweler, Shelton, Wash., has organized a Current Literature Club of more than 50 members.

Edward Taylor has left the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., and has entered the employ of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, Conn.

Patriotic Jewelry and Souvenirs.

So great has been the success attending the sale of the 14 karat gold patriotic pins and buttons made by Bippart & Co., Newark, N. J., that the firm's factory has been compelled to do night work for some time past.

New buckles shown by Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., are reproductions of the regulation U. S. Navy and Army buckles. These are shown with their silk sash belts in both American and Cuban colors, and are very swell.

The Whitehead & Hoag Co., Newark, N. J., have placed upon the market collections of patriotic buttons, pins and flags well adapted to the present wants of the jewelry trade. The company issue a circular illustrating their goods and jewelers are advised to write for a copy.

A very pretty watch charm and one for which there ought to be a wide demand at present is that produced by King & Dreher, Newark, N. J. This charm, made either in 14 karat gold or sterling silver, shows a four leaf clover on one side and an American flag on the other. This firm also make flag brooches and pins.

One of the neatest and prettiest souvenir pins of the time has just been produced by Henry C. Haskell, 11 John St., New York. It is of silver gilt, showing the American and Cuban flags crossed and intertwined. The staffs are joined at the top by a silver gilt crest, while the flags are enameled in their natural colors, the stars appearing in gilt.

John W. Reddall & Co., Newark, N. J., are responsible for some timely novelties in the shape of patriotic jewelry. Their productions include sterling silver American and Cuban flags handsomely finished in hard enamel, and a very handsome badge representing a gun in sterling silver, from which is suspended a strip of silk, into which are woven the words "The Star Spangled Banner." The goods are artistically finished and possess features of great marketableness.

A *Maine* souvenir spoon of new and very attractive design is being gotten out by the Howard Sterling Co., Providence, R. I., and will be on the market soon. The handle bears the figure of a sailor, cutlass in hand, with a laurel wreath above his head. On the tip is shown the Capitol at Washington and on the back is the Washington monument. Inside the bowl of the spoon is represented the battleship *Maine* as she appeared when sailing the sea, in excellent detail, with the date on which the ship was built and the date of her destruction.

Syracuse.

F. A. Butler, in charge of the grinding room of Hitchcock & Morse, spent several days in Rochester last week purchasing a quantity of new machinery for the firm.

Hitchcock & Morse have purchased the stock and fixtures of John Marsh, Clinton, who failed on April 5, and will continue the business with Mr. Marsh as manager.

J. W. Hall, Cazenovia, who for many years has been engaged in the jewelry business in that town, is selling out his stock at auction preparatory to going out of the business.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, . . .	PER ANNUM.
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, . . .	\$2.00
Single Copies, . . .	4.00
	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. May 4, 1898. No. 14.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE PUBLICATION OFFICE OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR HAS BEEN REMOVED TO
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

To Live Up to the
New Silver
Stamping Law.

THE enactment of the amendments to the law, just signed by Governor Black of New York, regulating the stamping of wares of silver or metal purporting to be silver, the texts of which were published in *THE CIRCULAR* last week, has aroused from manufacturers and dealers of wares covered by the statutes considerable inquiry as to the method they must pursue to carry out the requirements of the law. The following is a representative inquiry received at this office:

NEW YORK, April 27, 1898.

Editor of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*:

Please inform me through your valuable paper what disposition I shall take in order to comply with the new "Sterling Silver Stamping" law.

I would like to have a plain statement as to what I shall do in order to meet the requirements of the new act; where to file a bond, and if it is necessary to buy only from houses which are residuary of this State and have given securities for the guarantee of their goods. Thanking you for the favor,

A. F. JAMES.

The editor of a newspaper is supposed to know many things besides the methods and processes entering into the manufacturing of his journal; yet the interpretation of the law is hardly within his province. However, for the benefit of our many friends who are deeply interested in this matter, we have obtained an exposition of the new Silver Stamping law from one who should best understand its intent, scope and operation, namely, Senator John Ford, of the New York Legislature, the introducer, sponsor and engineer of the bills themselves. This exposition, which we present over Senator Ford's name, is as follows:

Senator Ford's Exposition of the Silver Stamping Laws.

For many years laws have been in successful operation in England, whose principle is the one upon which this act is founded. The Penal Code already contains stringent provisions against the sale of silver ware below the standard indicated by its stamp, but the law was crudely drawn and impossible to strictly observe, so much so that the most reputable and responsible manufacturers and dealers in silver ware in New York were indicted under it. That law is amended this year so as to correct the defects, and in addition thereto is the special act which we will consider. This act is designed for more effectively preventing the manufacture or sale of dishonest goods. Although such manufacture or sale is forbidden under the Penal Code, yet so far as manufacturers were concerned it was inoperative because those who make the larger part of the principal classes of goods through which frauds were perpetrated reside in other States, practically beyond the jurisdiction of the New York criminal courts. By providing for the filing of a bond as a guarantee that their wares are up to standard we compel observance of the law on the part

During the four months of 1898, January to April, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 5,922 more inches of advertising, and 2,092 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

of these manufacturers. Though the filing of the bond is not compulsory it is believed that it will be so when the law is in practical operation, because in order to have the full protection intended by the law a retailer must purchase of those manufacturers who have filed the required bond, unless perhaps from the few unquestionably responsible firms; those manufacturers who have not filed bonds will find their customers slipping away to their competitors who have filed bonds.

The mode of procedure to abide by the law is very simple. Under the law the manufacturer or dealer has merely to file a bond in the office of the Secretary of State at Albany, upon payment of a fee of \$15, the bond being executed by himself as principal and by a fidelity or surety company authorized by the law of New York State to transact business, as surety, or by himself as principal and two sufficient sureties, both of whom must be freeholders and at least one of whom must be a resident of New York State and a freeholder therein. Before filing the bond it must be approved by a Justice of the Supreme Court. It was not intended that for violation of the law a person should suffer both the penalties provided, that is punishment under the Penal Code and forfeiture of the bond. If proceedings should be commenced on the bond, it must be terminated if the defendant submits himself to the jurisdiction of the court, so that his offense cannot be proceeded with criminally. On the other hand, the recovery by the State of the penalty of the bond is a bar to a criminal proceeding for the same offense.

The law recognizes that the manufacturer who makes a fraudulent piece of silver ware and dishonestly stamps it is primarily the guilty party rather than the retailer who may have purchased and sold it innocently. The retailer has no means of knowing whether the article is up to standard or not unless by assaying, which would be to destroy it. The manufacturer, however, does know whether it is up to standard or not. I am of opinion the law will be very effective in preventing the sale of spurious silver ware, and at the same time will not unduly interfere with any interest connected with the silver ware business.

JOHN FORD.

As to the classes of wares covered by the law, no one should be better versed than George H. Robinson, vice-president of the Gorham Mfg. Co., for the amendments covering this matter were drafted by

Mr. Robinson, who spent about two years on the work. In speaking of them to a CIRCULAR representative he said that in his opinion these amendments covered every line entering into the silver ware trade. The first and second sections (364-a and 364-b) refer to solid works of silver; the third and fourth (364-c and 364-d) to articles in which solder is used; the fifth and sixth (364-e and 364-f) those articles of ivory, celluloid, pearl and other substances which are mounted with silver and also articles like pencils that have steel mechanisms; and the seventh and eighth (364-g and 364-h) watch cases. These sections, he thinks, cover the entire field of silver smithing in such a way as to leave no loophole through which the maker of spurious goods can escape the penalty if he falsely marks his goods, and at the same time by the specific provisions of the law for different kinds of articles, no chance is afforded for the honest manufacturer to be annoyed by any strained construction of the law. Before the passage of this law it had never been determined what should be a proper assay, but the statute now, by the additional provisions, stops any attempt to make the law absurd as under the old law. The question of solder is also completely eliminated by the specific language of sections 364-c and 364-d. In sections 364-e and 364-f provision is made for all legitimate combinations of silver and other articles used in connection therewith. It may be noted that brass and lead are distinctly omitted from the list, thereby giving no loophole through which a certain class of spurious articles might escape the law.

ONE of the wisest laws that any State has enacted in a long time is that "to regulate the sale of merchandise and to prevent misleading and dishonest representations in connection therewith," just signed by Governor Black, of New York. It was one of the Governor's last acts of the 1898 session, and the numerous honest merchants throughout the State will consider it one of his best. THE CIRCULAR has uninterruptedly favored the passage of this act, the benefits of which to just minded merchants have been repeatedly summarized in these columns. Senator Guy, the author of the law, is to be congratulated upon the successful issue of his earnest, hard work.

Diamond Imports at New York During April, 1898, and April, 1897.

The report of the precious stones imported into the port of New York for the month of April, which will be made to-day by Gen. Geo. W. Mindil, jewelry examiner at the Public Stores, to Appraiser Wakeman, shows the following:

April, 1898.	
Precious stones, cut	\$336,172.04
" uncut	108,475.00
Total	\$444,647.04
April, 1897.	
Precious stones, cut	\$21,639.72
" uncut	31,671.58
Total	\$53,311.30

Walter C. Rix, Ilion, N. Y., has leased half of the store of O. B. Rudd, jeweler, with whom he was formerly associated, and opened optical parlors.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

Further regarding the dichroscope, about which Silberberg Bros., El Paso, Tex., inquired, Queen & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., write to THE CIRCULAR that they can import this article for the trade at \$12.50. It would take about three months to import it. This instrument is not carried in stock in this country, so far as can be learned.

LONDON, E. C., April 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I am trying to benefit by your Buyers' Information Bureau and shall be glad if you can give me the names of the makers (I think of Providence) of cheap jewelry, mostly brooches, which are now sold in this market. I am in connection with most of the buyers here and if I can get hold of the right people I am sure I could do a good trade as an agent. The goods I want are mostly imitation gold jewelry or collar studs and sets, and I shall feel greatly obliged if you can put me in communication with the right makers. I could also do with the names of best makers of gilt and silvered (white metal) umbrella and stick mounts.

Thanking you in advance for your kind reply, I am,

Yours faithfully,

R. E. LANDESMANN.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturing firms producing rolled plate jewelry, such as brooches, studs, etc., are: Waite, Thresher Co., 61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.; S. & B. Lederer, 100 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.; R. L. Griffith & Son Co., 144 Pine St., Providence, R. I.; E. L. Spencer & Co., 62 Page St., Providence, R. I.; Plainville Stock Co., Plainville, Mass.; W. H. Luther & Son, 214 Oxford St., Providence, R. I.; McRae & Keeler, Attleboro, Mass.; Seymour-Knapp-Warren Co., Plainville, Mass. Manufacturers of collar buttons, shirt sets, etc., are: Parks Bros. & Rogers, 7 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.; S. & B. Lederer, Providence, R. I.; A. Bushee & Co., Attleboro, Mass.; Horton, Angell & Co., Attleboro, Mass.; Chappelle, Taipe & Co., 78 Friendship St., Providence, R. I.; Simms & Co., Attleboro, Mass. Names of umbrella mount makers later.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., April 27, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly advise who the manufacturers are of this coffee spoon, "Battleship 'Maine'?"



The spoon is very light and inexpensive, retailing for 25c. each. And oblige,

Very truly yours,
THE GEORGE H. FORD CO.

ANSWER:—O. E. Bell Co., Cincinnati, O., are the manufacturers of the souvenir spoon wanted by the correspondents.

DOVER, N. H., April 29, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In the April 27 issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR you use a very beautiful design of the Stars and Stripes. Can you furnish us with one of these cuts; if so, at what price? Yours truly,

CHAS. E. HODSDON & Co.

ANSWER:—To print such a flag as appeared on THE CIRCULAR last week requires two blocks, one for the blue and one for the red. The price of a set of these blocks is \$3.

JAMESTOWN, N. Y., April 28, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Having noticed your willingness in answering the questions of your readers regarding addresses, I would beg your indulgence in consideration of the following query, which is a little out of the jewelry line to be sure. I am in search of the address of a dealer or manufacturer of little flags such as enclosed sample; these come in ribbons. I am after Cuban and American flags. If you can suggest a way of my getting this information I shall appreciate the same. Very respectfully,

JOHN M. CUSHMAN.

ANSWER:—Little flags such as correspondent wants come in ribbons in pieces of 10 yards each, and are to be obtained from ribbon manufacturers generally; but there has been such a big run on these goods that it may be quite difficult to get any in quantity just now. As far as the woven flags are concerned, they are especially hard to obtain, but printed flags on silk may be obtained from Gartner & Friedenheit, Grand St., near Broadway, New York. Other manufacturers of ribbons are: Johnson, Cowdin & Co., 119 Spring St., A. & M. Levy, 84-86 Greene St., and A. S. Rosenthal & Fried, 45 Greene St., New York. A. & M. Levy advertise just the goods correspondent wants.

WASHINGTON, D. C., April 29, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly inform me the name of the firm who make the solders with such a trade-mark as on the enclosed slip (trade-mark consists of two small concentric circles with F in center one and L and K and words "Gold Solder" in the space between the two circles), and you will greatly oblige,

C. F. HERRMANN.

ANSWER:—The manufacturers of this solder are George H. Fuller & Son, Pawtucket, R. I. It can be obtained from jobbers such as L. C. Reisner & Co., Lancaster, Pa.; Cross & Beguelin, 19 Maiden Lane, New York, etc.

PARKERSBURG, W. Va., April, 23, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly oblige me with the address of a maker of assorted sizes of jewelry boxes for little articles like nail files, shoe horns, etc., etc.

Respectfully,

W. I. BOREMAN.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturers of such jewelry boxes are: S. & A. Borgzinner, 82-84 Nassau St., S. Valier & Co., 48 Maiden Lane, and Louis Wolfsheim, 48 Maiden Lane, New York.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

FROM EUROPE.

Isidor Straus, of L. Straus & Sons, New York, and G. M. Thurnauer, New York, arrived last week on the *Lucania*.

TO EUROPE.

C. J. Ahrenfeldt, of Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Umbria*.

Thomas Howard, Marshfield, Ore., has assigned.

New York Notes.

Jacob Dreicer & Son have filed a judgment for \$980.70 against Albert H. Moore.

L. Tannenbaum & Co. have entered a judgment for \$245.05 against Robert Fullerton.

C. G. Alford is on his annual fishing trip at Saranac Inn, Franklin Co., N. Y. He will be away about a month.

Hermann Baum, formerly Tenner & Baum, has removed his office and factory to the Knapp building, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane.

The Dubois Watch Case Co. have removed from the Hays building, 21-23 Maiden Lane, to the Gill building, 9, 11, 13 Maiden Lane.

Hugo Walters, a working jeweler, killed himself with gas Sunday at his home, 433 E. 16th St. Walters had been out of work for the past three months.

The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St., have given notice to their employees that the salaries of those wishing to enlist in the army will be continued.

Auctioneer J. H. French is conducting a reduction sale for the Johnston Jewelry Co., 15th St. and Union Square. The sale commenced Monday morning.

A beautiful diamond studded badge was presented to Coroner Jacob E. Bausch Thursday evening by his political friends and comrades. The badge was designed and made by Joseph Lassner, 68 Nassau St.

Miss Florence Ethel Kaiser and Julius Siegbert were married Thursday. The bride is the daughter of David Kaiser, of David Kaiser & Co. The ceremony was performed at Delmonico's by the Rev. Dr. Koehler.

The New York offices of Waite, Thresher Co., Providence, R. I., and Coddling & Heilborn Co., North Attleboro, Mass., have been removed from 178 Broadway to Corbin building, 11 John St., corner Broadway.

Judge Lacombe has granted permission for a new restraining order to the Elgin National Watch Co. on their amended complaint against Bloomingdale Bros. The order of injunction is similar to that published in THE CIRCULAR two weeks ago.

Andrew K. Shiebler & Son have filed in the City Court a bond for \$500 upon an attachment which they have taken out against the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. The City Trust, Safe Deposit and Surety Co., of Philadelphia, are the sureties on the bond.

A half-tone portrait of Geo. H. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, appeared in Sunday's *Tribune*, among the representatives of local councils of the Royal Arcanum who met at Summit, N. J. Mr. Hodenpyl is Supervising Deputy Grand Regent of the R. A.

James H. Whitehouse on Monday completed 40 years in the service of Tiffany & Co., and his associates of the engraving and designing department, over which he presides, presented to him a handsome silver loving cup, appropriately inscribed and holding 40 American Beauty roses.

A small fire in the cellar of the new Cushman building, 1 Maiden Lane, about 10 o'clock yesterday morning, brought a

large number of fire engines to the jewelry district. While some workmen were digging a hole in the cellar a lighted candle that they carried ignited escaping gas from the street. The fire was quickly extinguished.

Judge Wallace, of the United States Circuit Court, last week handed down a decree dismissing the complaint of the Regina Music Box Co. in their action against Alfred E. Paillard. As told last week, the action was to restrain an alleged infringement of a patent on a spring motor for music boxes. The testimony showed that the defendant had only one box with the infringing device and that one had been sold to a representative of the complainant.

David Goldstein, retail jeweler, 651 Ninth Ave., who has been under indictment on the charge of setting fire to his store, pleaded guilty to arson in the third degree Wednesday in the Court of General Sessions. Goldstein's trial was set for that day, and when he was arraigned he was brought face to face with two firebugs who had been brought down from Sing Sing to testify against him. These men were Moritz Schoenholz and Louis Rothman. When Goldstein saw Schoenholz in court he whispered to his lawyer, and the plea of guilty was entered.

The action of Marcus & Co., retail jewelers, 17th St. and Broadway, to recover jewelry obtained on memorandum by Alfred Balensi, and pawned by him with Goldstone Bros., pawnbrokers, has been settled out of court, Marcus & Co. paying a portion of the advances and getting back their goods. An order discontinuing the action without costs and canceling the undertaking given by the plaintiffs was signed by Judge Cohen, of the Supreme Court, Wednesday. A similar suit by Marcus & Co. against William Simpson was discontinued by an order of Judge Cohen, of the Supreme Court, Saturday.

The wedding of Miss Florence Greason, daughter of John R. Greason, of Jno. R. Greason & Son, and James Church Cropsey, of Brooklyn, took place Wednesday evening at the South Congregational Church, Brooklyn. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. Dr. Albert J. Lyman, pastor of the church. The maid of

honor and only attendant was her cousin, Miss Helen Greason, and the best man was William Broadway. The ushers were James Greason and William Greason, brothers of the bride; Dewitt Bayley, John Fish, Howard Cowperthwait, and Charles Hickok. The ceremony was followed by a reception at the home of the bride's parents, 283 Carroll St., Brooklyn.

The *Commercial Advertiser*, April 29, published an article on the condition of the diamond trade due to the war, giving interviews with Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., and with Stern Bros. & Co. Diamond importers seen by a CIRCULAR reporter were of the opinion that the dullness of trade at present was but temporary and that business would be better in a short time. They did not see how the war could have a depressing effect of any duration.

As reported in THE CIRCULAR, April 20, the case of the Emerald & Hiddenite Mining Co. against Lippman Tannenbaum, tried in the Supreme Court April 5 to 13, resulted in a mistrial, the defendant being given permission to withdraw a juror and apply for leave to amend his answer. An order of Judge Geigerich last week directs that the defendant pay to the plaintiff company the taxable costs and also \$170 witnesses' fees and hotel expenses, and also to make the motion to amend his answer within 20 days from April 13. In default of either of these acts, the Emerald & Hiddenite Mining Co. are at liberty to enter judgment against Mr. Tannenbaum for \$1,000 with interest and costs, in all \$1,347.83.

The Failure of M. Adler.

Moses Adler, dealer in diamonds and precious stones, 11 John St., New York, made an assignment Monday to Samuel B. Hamburger, giving a preference to Gertrude M. Adler, his wife, for \$2,500. Mr. Adler had been in business for about 20 years, and a few years ago was said to be worth \$40,000. Mr. Hamburger said that the assignment had come suddenly, and he did not know anything definitely about the condition of affairs further than that he understood that the liabilities were about \$60,000. This figure is considered by the trade to be larger than the exact amount.

WE CARRY IN STOCK A LARGE LINE OF THIN
TABLE GLASS FOR SUMMER USE—PLAIN AND
WITH LIGHT CUTTINGS. MONOGRAMS AND
CRESTS ENGRAVED OR GILDED TO ORDER.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,

No. 915 Broadway, near 21st St.
and No. 36 Murray Street,

New York.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 4, 1898

NO. 14.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade the past week was in every way assuring. While the volume of business was not noticeably larger, a more confident feeling prevailed, and small orders, of a sorting up nature, were as numerous as usual at this season. Few stock orders are coming in and "house" sales are moderately light.

To L. M. Sturtevant, of J. Muhr & Bro., was presented by his wife on the 24th ult. a lusty lunged boy.

John B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood & Co., was here last week looking after the business interests of the house.

Fred Simons, of Simons, Bro. & Co., put in the latter part of the week with Mr. Dorrance, at the Chicago salesrooms.

Mr. Noyes, Bates & Bacon, enjoyed Saturday and Monday at Cedar Lake, Ind., luring bass. He was burdened with fish on his return.

C. C. Offerman, Wm. Smith & Co., New York, who resides here and is western representative of the house, went east Sunday, to be away till June 1.

C. Rogers & Bros., H. G. Nye manager, have removed to the 8th floor Silversmiths' building, taking the quarters vacated by the Pairpoint Mfg. Co.

H. C. Smith, of Smith & Gamm, Madison, Wis., and wife have returned from an extended trip in the south. They were the guests in this city of Mr. and Mrs. Shordiche.

The wife of O. R. Ryan, Reedsburg, Wis., who was dangerously ill for several weeks, is recovering. Mr. Ryan, besides being traveler for Towle Mfg. Co., also conducts a store at Reedsburg.

J. A. Schoenthaler, for 12 years in the order department and salesman for C. H. Knights & Co., has opened an office on the 4th floor Columbus Memorial building, as a retailer of diamonds, watches and jewelry.

Buyers here last week were more numerous from distant places, and included: Mr. Bunde, of Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, Wis.; H. C. Kachlein, Lafayette, Ind.; Mr. Joslin, of Joslin & Park, Denver, Col.; C. H. Trask, Trask & Plain, Galesburg, Ill.; E. J. Hill, South Haven, Mich.; W. B. Ankeny, Ankeny & Carmichael, Corning, Ia.; E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill.; W. J. Crosby, Loveland, Col.

A. W. Ketcham, concerned in the Leon case, was arrested at the St. Paul station, Milwaukee, Wis., on the night of April 24, by detectives. He had purchased a ticket to Seattle.

Mr. and Mrs. Lem. W. Flershem Honored by Their Trade Friends.

CHICAGO, Ill., April 30.—The 25th anniversary of the marriage of Mr. and Mrs. Lem. W. Flershem was appropriately recognized by his friends in the trade Friday by the presentation of a handsome buckhorn handled silver loving cup. The piece was a beautiful one, in the best art of the Gorham Mfg. Co., and measured seven pints, but the donors wished it understood that even this size was no fair measure of their regard for the couple. On one side was the inscription:

Mr. and Mrs. Lem. W. Flershem.
April 29, 1873—1898.

On another an etching of a bride and groom returning from the altar, the work being done by Spaulding & Co., and on a third side: "In testimony of good fellowship and friendship," and below this the names of the donors: D. N. Smith, C. C. Offerman, George Weidig, S. C. Payson, George Gubbins, H. M. Carle, Mr. Van Houten, T. Y. Midlen, Sol. Kaiser, John M. Cutter, and R. A. Kettle. Much jollity was expressed in the presentation, one of the donors remarking that the size of the cup reminded him of the Frenchman who ordered a bottle of wine at the hotel, but pressed the wrong button and called out the house fire bucket brigade. As they burst into the room he threw up both hands and exclaimed: "Merci! Do they drink wine from buckets in this country?"

Recovers His Kidnapped Granddaughter.

CEDAR RAPIDS, Ia., April 29.—William J. Smith, said to be a jeweler of Providence, R. I., arrived this morning in response to a telegram from Marshal Kozlovsky, notifying him that he had located Smith's infant granddaughter in this city. The granddaughter is the child of Elmer Langill, who abducted her in the early part of December, pending divorce proceedings. Pending the issuance of a decree of divorce, Langill had been given permission to visit the child two hours each Sunday. Smith has spent thousands of dollars in detective work, covering the United States and Canada, in an effort to locate the child. Smith left at noon with the child for home, the father having no knowledge of his visit.

The Mysterious Explosion in the Store of the Harter Jewelry and Loan Co.

The Harter Jewelry & Loan Co., Steubenville, O., write to THE CIRCULAR the following regarding the mysterious explosion in their store reported in last week's issue:

STUEBENVILLE, O., April 30, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Our explosion has been examined by two experts and also by two insurance adjusters, who claim that it was caused by gas. Our damage was to the extent of the breaking of the glass in two of our show cases. The building was damaged by the blowing out of the front French plate glass doors, and the back wall of our store was blown completely out. What seems strange about the fire is that no clocks were stopped and the thin inside windows of our display windows were not disturbed, while the heavy doors were blown out bodily, frame and all, into the middle of the street. Mr. J. C. Harter, who sleeps in the store, was blown from his bed about eight feet across the room against the stove, but he sustained no bodily injury.

We moved to the present location about two weeks ago; were compelled to move on account of fire in hotel building in which we had our former store, and to which we expect to return as soon as the new building is completed. We sustained no loss at the former fire, except a little by water.

Yours truly,
THE HARTER JEWELRY & LOAN CO.

Indianapolis.

John C. Hollingsworth, Orleans, Ind., has recently joined the order of benedicts.

Cecil Seaton, Clayton, Ind., called on several jobbers April 28 to settle all his accounts, then went on to Chicago to join Logan's cavalry.

John Conlen, son of P. Conlen, jeweler, W. Washington St., and Robt. Moorhead, son of Tom Moorhead, jobbing jeweler, are members of Company D, Indiana National Guards. Both of these young men are well known in the jewelry trade.

A number of Indianapolis retail merchants have formed what they call the Indianapolis Merchants' Association, the object of which is to reap benefit from the crowds that visit the city on special occasions. The scheme which comprehends the paying of railroad fare of any one who will purchase as much as \$25 worth of goods from any or all of the merchants making up the association will be given a first trial during the May musical festival, May 4 to 7. Julius C. Walk & Son and Wm. T. Marcy are the jewelers in the association.

Detroit.

Among the Michigan country dealers here last week were: J. S. McLaughlin, Wyandotte; Fred. Grimm, Mt. Clemens; and C. J. Draper, Plymouth.

E. J. Roe, of New York, who it was reported would shortly open a new wholesale establishment in Detroit, has postponed action until the war is over.

Herman Jahn, formerly with the late Eugene Deimel, is in the liquor business with his brother. With this exception, the office force at the Eugene Deimel store remains as before.

The call for State troops takes 3,500 men out of Michigan, and Detroit furnishes a full regiment and a battalion of naval reserves. The banks furnish many of the latter. Patriotic business houses will keep the positions of absent boys and their pay goes on. The jewelry houses are affected. Roehm & Son lose Frank Durkee, who is with the infantry; Dr. George L. Renaud, oculist, is with the reserves. George Tracy, of Smith, Sturgeon & Co., is also with the reserves. Charles Henry and Clarence Wurtzbarger, employed by the same firm, are with the infantry. Wright, Kay & Co. show their patriotism by displaying war bulletins in their show windows, which are eagerly read.

Pittsburgh.

C. Proelbocks has opened a store at 407 Fourth Ave.

W. J. Johnston went east and south last week on a business trip.

William Harrison has removed his place of residence to Emsworth for the Summer.

C. C. Will, Smithfield St., and A. H. Gerwig, Fifth Ave., have each repainted and repapered his store.

C. H. Weinhaus is a New York visitor. A. H. Gerwig has gone to New York and Boston to purchase goods.

The Pittsburgh Jewelry Co., Louis J. Seleznick and others proprietors, have opened up at 431 Smithfield St.

D. L. Rosen, formerly of McKeesport, Pa., has sold out his store at Bellwood, Pa., and will eventually open up at Scottsdale, Pa.

Private dispatches received in the city last week stated that C. F. Kesselmire, Salem, O., had assigned to H. C. Jones. Mr. Kesselmire was a former local buyer.

The sympathy of the trade is extended to jewelers L. and A. Schmidt, Braddock, and S. H. Schmidt, Turtle Creek, in the demise of their father, at one time interested in the jewelry business.

Goodwin King, of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, was here last week on the lookout for new ideas for the company's new store, which is to eclipse the old one in magnificence.

Frank T. East, with E. P. Roberts & Sons, is on the Republican ticket of Bellevue, Pa., as delegate for Wm. H. Graham, who is running for Congress, 23d district. Mr. East is a prominent politician of Bellevue, and is a councilman in that borough.

Visiting jewelers last week were: John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; E. H. Kernerdel, Tarentum, Pa.; F. H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; J. C. Hanna, New Castle, Pa.; W. W. Whitsett, Fayette City, Pa.; Harvey

Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; F. M. Langnecker, New Brighton, Pa.; Geo. W. Smith, Lancaster, Pa.

St. Lot is.

It is said that the Phil. Frech Jewelry Co. will shortly consolidate with Eugene Hyke Jewelry Co.

All of L. Bauman Jewelry Co.'s salesmen are in from the road. They will start on various trips Monday morning.

Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co. have sent to the trade a new catalogue which they received from the press last week.

Chas. H. Schoen, of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Barbour Silver Co., has returned from a business trip to Hot Springs and Little Rock, Ark.

The regular monthly meeting of the board of directors of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri will take place Wednesday evening, May 4.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Philip Herbert, Murphysboro, Ill.; Ed. Bersche, Columbia, Ill.; Daniel Copeland, Marshall, Tex.; C. S. Poole, Joplin, Mo.

J. L. Barbour, of Barbour Silver Co., was in the city last week. He brought with him a number of samples of new goods just introduced by his firm, to be placed with his branch here.

Aaron H. Rider, son of S. A. Rider, of the S. A. Rider Jewelry Co., and vice-president of the concern, died at 7 o'clock A. M. April 29. He was 27 years of age and a young man of exceptional business ability. The business community deeply sympathize with his family in their loss.

Goodman King, of Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., left on a 10 days' trip Wednesday last for a visit to some of the principal eastern cities. He will look over modern fireproof buildings while away, so as to utilize all the latest improvements in the new building shortly to be erected by his firm on the site of the one recently destroyed by fire.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co.'s active campaign is giving their competitors something to think of. That they are progressing rapidly is evidenced by the enlargement of their quarters both in Cincinnati and in Chicago. Their output is on the increase and includes many of the handsomest patterns on the market. Their guarantee goes with every case that bears their name. They have a record that gives satisfaction, and the dealer knows what he is selling.

Cincinnati.

Neulhaus, Trounstein & Co. received the bid for the Grocers' button, which will be a very handsome affair.

A. Herman and son, after the adjustment of the D. Schroder & Co. assignment, will open a store and conduct a jobbing business similar to the old firm. Mr. Herman has just returned from a trip among his customers, and they all assure him they will give him support.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. have sued W. C. Duncan, Clay City, Ind., to recover goods sold him by their salesman, Leo H. Beckman, some time ago. Duncan refused to pay the bill, claiming he never received the goods. Beckman says he delivered the goods on the day of sale and took his order for more, but the house declined to sell more goods to Duncan unless he paid what he owed. Duncan now disclaims any knowledge of the transaction, and on the witness stand swore he never bought the goods and never saw them.

Philip Munday has sued the American Watch and Jewelry Co. for \$5,000 damages, claiming that the company, through their agent, Ben. Greenwald, maliciously charged him with receiving unlawful commission on a diamond stud which was mortgaged to the firm, for which he was arrested on

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

**GOLD
PENS.**

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.
S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,
TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

**JOHN F. TURNER,
Jewelers' • Auctioneer,**

103 STATE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Write for Particulars.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., . . . CHICAGO.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

✻ ✻ ✻ SILVERSMITHS, ✻ ✻ ✻

COLONIAL.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.



COFFEE SPOON.

149-153

STATE ST.,
CHICAGO.

the 14th. The charge was afterward dismissed.

J. S. Throup, Greensburg, Ind., was in Cincinnati last week.

L. Gutman has been spending a few weeks at Hot Springs, Va.

Harry R. Smith is confined to his home with a severe cold and will not be able to go out until warm weather sets in.

The John Holland Gold Pen Co. are putting in new mahogany cases and otherwise improving the appearance of their store and salesroom.

J. W. Case, representing H. F. Carpenter & Son, gold and silver refiners, Providence, was in Cincinnati last week after the sweeps of the several factories.

The heirs of Henry Terlau, the late Covington jeweler, transferred property on Madison St., Covington, to John Seat, value \$9,000, and to Regina Terlau and others lots on Main St., value \$4,500.

S. Lindenberg and family leave for New York this week, and sail on the *Kaiser Wilhelm* for Bremen on the 10th. They will be gone three months, making a tour of the principal places in Europe. Mr. Lindenberg will pick up some pretty pieces for their holiday trade in the Fall.

The failure of C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, and the extension of Eustis Bros., Minneapolis, were a surprise to the jewelers in Cincinnati, as both were thought to be prosperous. Mr. Eustis, it will be remembered, about a year ago married Charlotte Duhme, daughter of the late Herman Duhme, the founder of the old Duhme house in Cincinnati.

An attempt was made to rob the Terlau jewelry store, Covington, Friday evening. Several men standing in front of the store at a late hour heard the crashing of glass in the rear of the store and they notified the police who arrived in time to see a negro disappear over the fence of the yard in the rear. They followed, but he escaped them. He had not effected an entrance, but was scared away.

Kansas City.

Ed. Campbell, of Campbell Bros. Jewelry Co., is away on a short vacation.

W. A. Kirkham has finished his auction at 1014 Walnut St. and closed his store.

Harry B. Carswell, of Jaccards, is spending this week in St. Louis attending the Conclave of the Mystic Shrine.

Burglars broke the plate glass windows of G. N. Peter's jewelry store, Topeka, Kan., and abstracted a large amount of silver ware that was on display.

T. C. Durnham was arrested last week and held for investigation. He had a large quantity of cheap jewelry and a silver jewel case, and could not account for the goods.

J. Louis M. Jeanneret, 809 Delaware St., a few days ago filed a chattel mortgage transferring his stock of diamonds, watches and all pledges which he holds to Thomas Nelson to secure notes for \$2,000.

Among the out-of-town buyers in the Kansas City market last week were: G. S. Catchadal, Superior, Neb.; W. W. Whitesides, Liberty, Mo.; G. E. McCoy, Paola, Kan.; L. Hoffman, Leavenworth, Kan.; B. Hallenback, Spring Hill, Mo.

The police arrested John Smith and E. A. Schroeder while they were attempting to auction off a lot of cheap jewelry in a sa-

loon. While on the way to the station Schroeder threw away a box of the jewelry, but his action was detected and the jewelry was recovered. Both men were locked up for investigation.

Louisville.

W. C. Kendrick has returned from a trip to Nashville.

The Rodgers & Pottinger Jewelry and Optical Co. have sued Octavius L. Bate on a \$150 note dated April 3, 1892.

William Turner, a farmer living near Cynthiana, found an airship sent out by a Cincinnati jeweler and returned it, receiving a reward of \$25.

George Winter a few days ago broke the show window of Adam Vogt's jewelry store, Market St., between 1st and 2d Sts., behind which were several hundred dollars' worth of jewelry, according to his story because he was hungry. He was held under a security warrant.

J. B. Barnes, who was formerly a member of the firm of C. P. Barnes & Bro., has formed a limited partnership with Robert M. Jewell. Mr. Jewell was employed by the old firm for 20 years, and will do repair work and solicit business in the city. Mr. Barnes previously catered to the country trade only. They will have their rooms in the Columbia building, 4th and Main Sts.

San Francisco.

A. Muhs, jewelry case manufacturer, has gone east in company with his wife on a business and pleasure trip.

The State Conclave of the Knights Templar was held in this city last week and was attended by the following jewelers: F. H. Conant, Santa Barbara, Cal.; F. F. Barrs, Placerville, Cal.; S. Conradi, Los Angeles, Cal.; A. Goldman, Bakersfield, Cal. They did very little purchasing during their stay in the city.

B. O'Brien, a salesman for the Chicago Clock Co., Market St., was arrested a few days ago on a charge of felony embezzlement. He is accused of selling 13 pieces of dress goods valued at \$200 and appropriating the money to his own uses and purposes. O'Brien declares that the articles were stolen from his wagon.

The Berteling Optical Co. recently held their annual meeting and elected officers. Joseph Nordman is the new president, vice E. A. Berteling; Harry Nordman, vice-president; Leon Nordman, treasurer, vice Joseph Nordman, and A. W. Kirk, secretary. The optical business is fairly good and this firm control a good portion of the trade.

Pacific Northwest.

August Lundberg has opened a new jewelry store in St. Anthony, Idaho.

A new watch repair shop has been opened by P. J. Bond, Roseburg, Ore.

Wm. Lynn, Winlock, Wash., has had his jewelry and optical store recently renovated.

L. V. Berckmoes, formerly of Hillsboro, Ore., is now located at Anaconda, Mont.

O. H. Johnson, Garfield, Wash., is building a rear-end addition to his store, to make room for a larger stock of jewelry and stationery.

Henry J. Garrison, formerly of Bloomington, Ill., a graduate optician of 12 years' experience, has opened an establishment in Olympia, Wash.

S. J. Goodsell, receiver of the L. B. Booker jewelry store, Spokane, Wash., has petitioned the court that he be allowed \$900 for his services and \$400 for those of his attorneys.

Chas. A. Cox, who has had charge of the watch repair department of A. Feldenheimer's store, Portland, Ore., for the last 10 years, has recently paid a visit to his relatives in Salem.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

M. L. Finkelstein, St. Paul, has just finished improving his store.

Chas. Ring, Seattle, Wash., has accepted a position with M. Thouren, Minneapolis.

C. T. Thayer, Minneapolis, has just removed from 13 S. 4th St. to 17, same street.

Gill Bros. have opened a jewelry store and loan office at 255 First Ave S., Minneapolis.

W. S. Dipppo, formerly with M. Shappira & Son, St. Paul, has started in business for himself in that city at 61 E. 7th St.

C. F. Renn, New Ulm, Minn., was recently badly burned about the face and hands by an explosion of a gas plant in his basement.

W. F. Main Co., Iowa City, Ia., have opened a branch office in Minneapolis. W. F. & F. A. Roebuck are their representatives here.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: Joe Romdenne, Elk River, Minn.; Mr. Graham, Amery, Wis.; Lucien Diacon, Chaska, Minn.

Jesse Hellar, Robbie Lodgie, Johnnie Cummings and Joe Wenneston, four urchins of 10 or 11 years of age, stood trembling before Judge Twohy in St. Paul, Wednesday, and admitted that they had broken a plate glass window at Bullard Bros.' jewelry store, 6th and Wabasha Sts., at 10 o'clock Tuesday night, and attempted to steal \$2 in silver. An effort will be made to send them to the reform school.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Ed. Osborne, jeweler, Sonora, Cal., has transferred his business to his wife.

R. L. Dallas, formerly of Salinas, Cal., has opened a jewelry store at Monterey, Cal.

Sight Seeing Costs Jeweler Louis Hunziker \$1,000.

PENDLETON, Ore., April 26.—A daring daylight robbery was accomplished in this city April 21 in the jewelry store of Louis Hunziker, Main St. During the noon hour Mr. Hunziker closed his establishment to allow himself and clerks to witness the departure of the United States troops. After an absence of 40 minutes the store was reopened and the discovery made that thieves had entered at the rear and stolen about \$1,000 worth of watches and jewelry. There are about 50 fine watches missing, besides a number of rings. There is no clue to the thieves.

Executions amounting to \$4,387 have been issued against W. W. Berry and Mattie Berry, Scranton, Pa.

Time is Money We Case it up.

There are Cases and Cases and Cases, but
"Wadsworth Doing is Worth Doing Well."



This Case on Time Saves Nine.

You never lose but always gain a customer with a Wadsworth Case.

WADSWORTH



Warranted for Twenty-five Years



WADSWORTH PILOT



Warranted for Twenty Years

THE WADSWORTH WATCH CASE CO.,

NEWPORT, KY.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
Corbin Building.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
Columbus Building.

Canada and the Provinces.

J. A. Langille has left Annapolis, N. S. Gravel, Leopold & Co., Montreal, have dissolved.

Walter Robert, Comber, Ont., is retiring from business.

T. S. Ostrander, St. Thomas, Ont., is commencing business.

W. B. Jewett, Woodstock, N. B., is selling out and removing to Buffalo.

Wm. Forbes is commencing business in jewelry, etc., at St. Thomas, Ont.

A. Gerrard & Co., watchmakers, have started in business at Ashcroft, B. C.

D. R. Dingwall is selling his branch at Moose Jaw, Man., to R. E. Plaxton.

Mrs. Eleanor Johnson, wife of J. W. Johnson, Toronto, died on the 19th inst.

E. McLean, Athens, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200 to S. Y. Bates.

A judgment has been issued against J. A. Langille, Annapolis, N. S., for \$32.

The partnership of Hearn & Harrison, opticians, Montreal, has been registered.

Geo. Barrett, optician, Montreal, is now removing uptown to 2365 St. Catherine St.

R. A. Jacobson will commence business at Campbellton, N. B., on or about May 1.

J. E. Benoit, Mattawa, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200 to J. Thompson.

K. W. Jallen, St. Johns, Newfoundland, is offering to compromise at 40 cents on the dollar.

W. J. Thom, London, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$28 to R. N. Curry (excr.).

E. C. Fitch, president of the American Waltham Watch Co., was in Montreal recently.

The stock of E. Robinson, jeweler, Victoria, B. C., has been sold to Challoner, Mitchell & Co.

John Knowles has been appointed liquidator of the estate of the Canadian Watch Case Co., Montreal.

Wm. J. Stewart, of the Montreal Watch Case Co., has taken up residence for the Summer at his cottage, Dorval.

Alfred Eaves, jobber, Montreal, has just returned from Colorado Springs, where his wife has taken up house for the season.

Chas. Green, J. D. Bland, and D. A. Merrick, travelers of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., are all out west of Montreal.

Henry Birks, of Henry Birks & Sons, Montreal, is traveling in the south of France for the benefit of his son's health.

J. Moss' pawnbrokers' and jewelers' business, Montreal, has been sold for \$43,000 to Mr. Samuels, of Sherbrooke, Que., who will continue it.

H. B. Kent, of B. & H. B. Kent, left last week on a business trip for New York and Philadelphia, where he will place some extensive orders for seasonable novelties.

Among the retailers in Montreal the past

week were: A. Laporte, Joliette; A. Bergeron, Three Rivers; E. Lamarche, St. Hyacinthe; and J. S. Smith, St. Catherines, Ont.

Among the recent travelers in Montreal were: Frank Stanley, of P. W. Ellis & Co.; Ed. Saunders, formerly of Saunders, Lorie & Co.; and Julius Saunders, of Saunders, Lorie & Co.

Vincenzo Sarno's stock and fixtures, Montreal, were sold at 73 cents on the dollar. Most of the stock was bought by R. A. Dickson & Co., and is being sold on the premises.

Matthew P. Meyer, for 20 years in the employ of S. Frenkel, Toronto, where he lately occupied the position of manager, has gone to Montreal, where he will open up in business on his own account.

M. Schwob, for many years a Montreal wholesale jeweler and lately a partner in the Montreal Watch Case Co., has severed his connection with the company and has gone to New York, where he intends to reside permanently.

A number of Montreal wholesale and retail jewelers were in New York together recently, on business and pleasure combined. Among them were: John L. Eaves, R. N. Scott, J. B. Williamson, J. A. Pitts, M. Cochenthaler and D. Beatty.

A. R. Harmon, manager of the Canadian branch of the American Waltham Watch Co., has just returned to Montreal from a business visit to Boston. A. A. Abbott, of Smith, Patterson & Co., has likewise just returned from a trip to headquarters.

The jewelry failures in Canada for the first quarter of 1898 were seven and the liabilities were \$57,646; for the corresponding period of 1897 they were 13, with liabilities of \$101,241; for the first three months of 1896 they were 11, and the liabilities were \$44,258.

Prof. McLeod, of McGill University, who was recently appointed Time Superintendent over the Grand Trunk Railway System, is receiving many applications for local inspectorships throughout Canada. The competition in Montreal is especially keen, as the appointment is an influential one.

George Braswell, colored, was on the 28th sentenced to six months' imprisonment for stealing jewelry valued at \$100 from his employer, W. P. Harvey, of the Diamond Palace, Toronto. Braswell was a particularly audacious scoundrel. He not only stole articles from the stock, but opened up the store at night after the proprietor had gone home and sold goods over the counter, retaining the money.

Jacob Levy, traveling representative of Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton, and one of the directors of the company, was united in marriage on the 27th inst. to Miss Ida Frankel, sister of the members of the ex-

tensive firm of Frankel Bros., metal dealers, Toronto. The wedding took place at Harry Webb's parlors, Toronto, the ceremony being performed by Rabbi Lazarus. The couple left for New York, from which city they will sail for Europe.

Connecticut.

R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.'s factory, Wallingford, is now running five days per week.

Mrs. Chas. T. Dodd, of Meriden, receives \$300,000 from the will of Mrs. A. E. Smith.

R. W. Miles, of Meriden, was toastmaster at the banquet of A. H. Hall Council, held recently.

The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., of Bristol, are running all their departments on the same time as they have been for some months past.

J. H. G. Durand, New Haven, removed April 30 to his new store, 71 Church St. and 42 Center St. He has a very pleasant and commodious store.

Clarence C. Markham, who recently opened a watch repairing shop in Guilford, was married last week to Miss Madeline E. Millikin, of Block Island.

The losses by the late fire in Winsted have been adjusted. There is a possible uninsured loss to the Standard Mfg. Co. of \$500; the total being \$2,700.

Miss Katharine Verschoyle, a most estimable woman, died Wednesday last, aged 34. For many years she was connected with the jewelry establishment in Winsted of J. R. Benjamin, now a resident of Jewett City.

A suit which has just been returned to the Common Pleas Court, New Haven, is that of the George H. Ford Co. against Charles H. Matthews. The amount claimed is \$125 on a jewelry bill. Mrs. Matthews as executrix of her husband's estate is made a party to the suit.

C. J. Monson, Jr., & Co., New Haven, will remove in a few days to the store just next to their present location. The change is made to get more room. The space will be nearly doubled. The whole premises will be elegantly fitted up and equipped, and when all is finished the firm will have one of the finest jewelry stores in the State. The new store is the old original store in which Mr. Monson's father, the founder of the firm's business, C. J. Monson, started in the jewelry business many years ago. Mr. Monson, Sr., occupied this store from 1854 to 1861.

A well known Bridgeport jeweler, Captain F. J. Breckbill, of Company K, has received an order from Adjutant General Haven, of Connecticut, to recruit one of the heavy artillery batteries in Bridgeport. The order was issued in response to a request for authority made by Captain Breckbill some days ago. Captain Breckbill will use the 84 men of Company K and will recruit 66 others to bring the battery up to the maximum requirement of 150 men. He has already secured 100 men, including the men of Company K.

The Waterbury Watch Co. have issued a little brochure on their Trump cyclometer called "Trump Moonlight Chart for Wheelmen," which shows the moonlight nights for 1898 and is handy for all cyclists.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

News Gleanings.

J. H. Grove & Co., Lancaster, Pa., are out of business.

F. O. Bray has sold out his stock of jewelry in Bedford, Ia.

A. D. Martin has bought out H. A. Fitch, Genoa, Neb.

Thomas Howard, Marshfield, Ore., has made an assignment.

W. I. Southwick has opened a jewelry shop in Millville, Pa.

J. T. Cameron has succeeded Hedley & Cameron, Vernon, Tex.

John T. Poe has opened a new stock of jewelry in Terrell, Tex.

W. G. Riley recently succeeded J. F. Brock, Philippi, W. Va.

George Waters, West Scranton, Pa., has recovered from an illness.

M. F. Maley, Shenandoah, Pa., is now located at 110 S. Main St.

W. H. Lynn has removed from Stevens Point, Wis., to Stanley, Wis.

C. W. Crosby, Brookfield, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,190.

The business of the late H. T. Jones, Bennettsville, S. C., is closed.

M. Oppenheim's store, Whitehall, N. Y., has been effectively improved.

M. H. Chapman has gone out of the jewelry business in Cedar Falls, Ia.

Bowman & Reasmer, Kemp, Tex., have given a chattel mortgage for \$70.

An auction sale is in progress in the store of Robert Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.

The business of Sylvester Fuller, deceased, Otisville, Mich., is closed.

Charles Welch, North Berwick, Del., will put in a line of jewelry and clocks.

E. Tinkelpaugh, of Carbondale, Pa., will open a jewelry store in Waverly, Pa.

J. E. Fredericks has removed from Ellworth, Minn., to Sioux Falls, S. Dak.

Jacob Stadtmuller's Sons are successors to Jacob Stadtmuller, Brooklyn, N. Y.

August Lundberg has opened a new stock of jewelry in St. Anthony, Idaho.

D. Lyons has sold out his jewelry and watchmaking business in Ballard, Wash.

H. J. Golightly has purchased the stock of jewelry of B. H. Wesner, Pawnee, Okla.

Wm. Hart & Son are about to discontinue their jewelry business in Kirksville, Mo.

Frederick Siemers, formerly of Ft. Worth, Tex., is now located in Cleburne, Tex.

W. O. Glazier recently succeeded to the business of H. W. & J. C. Pray, Newport, R. I.

Edward Lewis has opened a jewelry shop in the Shanks building, Fairmont, Minn.

R. A. Guynn, of Guynn Bros., Montrose, Mo., has given a reality trust deed for \$1,750.

J. C. Hinkston, formerly in Middlesfield, O., is now in business in West Farmington, O.

A. Gehring, Carlisle, Pa., has placed in his store a Cary safe weighing 3,600 pounds.

The mortgagees are in possession of the jewelry business of Otto G. Berner, Le Mars, Ia.

Hiram Wilcox is again at his bench in Howard Wilcox's jewelry store, Cats-

kill, N. Y., after a vacation of several weeks.

S. M. Dempsey's jewelry store was burned out in a fire on April 24 in Greenville, Ky.

The store of R. O. Morrison, Oskaloosa, Ia., was closed on April 23 under an attachment.

George Timbrell, jeweler, Unionville, N. J., has built an addition to his store for his bicycle business.

R. Barber has removed from Ephrata, Pa., to Lancaster, Pa., where he will continue in business.

Jacob Carnahan, Oxford, Ind., is closing out his jewelry business and is preparing to leave for the Klondike.

J. L. Hastings, a new jeweler in Mohawk, N. Y., is making some marked improvements in his store.

Louis Jeanneret, Kansas City, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$2,000 and a realty trust deed for \$1,200.

The store occupied by E. Ferris, Mt. Morris, N. Y., is receiving a thorough overhauling and improvement.

Henry Aurnhammer, Newark, N. J., has removed to a larger store at 224 Springfield Ave., corner Beacon St.

Fred Mathes has moved from New Market, N. H., to Exeter, N. H., where he is managing a jewelry store.

The drug and jewelry firm of Burge & Gunn, Ector, Tex., has been dissolved, and A. S. Burge will continue alone.

The stock recently owned by C. E. Walter, Atlanta, Ill., is advertised to be sold at public auction, a closing out sale.

In a fire which on April 25 destroyed the greater part of the business portion of Elk River, Minn., J. H. Romdenne lost \$200.

H. D. Hill, Hot Springs, Ark., has confessed judgment for \$4,300, and the Sheriff is now in possession of his stock and plant.

The jewelry store of J. C. Slaughter, Kaufman, Tex., was damaged by fire on April 23, to the amount of \$500; he carried no insurance.

The drug and jewelry firm of Renkin & McCaw, Hooper, Neb., has been dissolved, and W. H. McCaw succeeds to the entire business.

C. W. White has again taken possession of his former place of business in Titusville, Pa. The building has undergone a thorough remodeling.

Last Saturday night the jewelry shop of Harry E. Deitz, Hooversville, Pa., was entered and a gold watch and several pieces of jewelry were taken.

W. A. Buehl, Sycamore, Ill., is going out of the jewelry business. He thinks there is more money in his patent for painting insulated wire.

A slight fire occurred in the store of H. D. Pascal, Fishkill, N. Y., a few days ago, caused by throwing a lighted match into a basket. Mr. Pascal places his loss at \$65.

C. E. Ryan, Baraboo, Wis., is the oldest business man in Sauk county. He established a jewelry store in that city 43 years ago, which he still conducts at the same stand.

Jacob Shapiro, jeweler, Bel Air, Md., is improving his store. This building is about the last of the old landmarks of the town that has been remodeled and modernized.

H. H. Webb, Mount Joy, Pa., will open

a jewelry store at 48 N. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa., as soon as the room is vacated and repairs are made, which will be not later than May 15.

George W. Ludwig, Chambersburg, Pa., graduated in medicine April 14. Senator Wellington delivered the address to his graduating class April 19, at Ford's Opera House, Baltimore, Md.

An electric clock has just been erected on the southeast side of Piccadilly Circus, London. Electric lamps are fixed along the moving hands and there are electric stars fixed at each figure.

Thieves broke into the store of W. H. Taylor, Exeter, Neb., last Sunday night. Some articles of jewelry, consisting of three gents' gold watches, 40 ladies' gold rings, stickpins, etc., were taken.

Herbert P. Tompkins, Oneonta, N. Y., recently made an assignment to A. N. Smith, of Hamilton, N. Y. Mr. Smith at once shipped the goods to his home at Hamilton, to dispose of the same.

A few nights ago some one broke the glass in the window of Brown's jewelry show, Shelbyville, Ky., and took away all his tools. John Bullitt, a tramp, was subsequently arrested, charged with the crime.

S. E. Lucas, recently from the east, has established an optician's parlor in the Love building, Fort St., Honolulu, H. I. He says he has had 15 years' experience in Paris, three years in New York city, as well as Manchester, N. H., and other places.

W. G. Mead, Cortland, N. Y., who has just closed out his stock of jewelry at auction, has bought of Isaac Edgcomb the block in Main St. lately occupied by Edgcomb & Maritt, and will fit it up for a jewelry store which he will open in a few weeks.

A few days ago a fire took place in Churchill's jewelry store, Sharon, Mass., caused by the fall of a large lighted kerosene lamp. The oil was spilled and ignited and the floor was all ablaze. The blaze was quickly extinguished with but little damage.

Burglars attempted to force an entrance to the jewelry store of John Macher, 80 Park Ave., East Rutherford, N. J., early last Tuesday morning, by breaking a large pane of glass in a rear window. The crashing of the glass awoke the family, but the miscreants escaped.

A skillful piece of workmanship is on exhibition in the window of the jewelry store of S. R. Weed, Chenango St., Binghamton, N. Y., consisting of a case for a clock, cut from white marble, with a horn of plenty carved at the side. The work was done by Isaac Lauder.

Hoiden's jewelry store, Quincy, Mass., which was established in 1825 and has for three generations been conducted by descendants, has changed hands, having been sold on April 21 to F. A. Linscott, for several years clerk in the store. Mr. Linscott will continue the business at the old stand.

H. N. Bunker, jeweler, Brimmer Square, Brewer, Me., has received the order to make the class rings for the graduating class of the Castine Normal school. There will be 31 rings in the lot. The rings will be made of gold, with the figures '98 raised on the outer band, while the class motto will be engraved on the inner side.

The Titania

...IS...

A fourteen karat, solid gold case with

Elfin, 10 Line Movement,

Bassine style, cased close, Daintiest Ladies' Watch made.

Can be re-tailed for Fifteen Dollars,

and guaranteed in every particular.

The Elfin Line are the best small watches made, either home or abroad.

This particular case is named to distinguish it from the many other solid gold casings.

Every jeweler should have them in stock.

They can be had at all selling agencies, or at headquarters.

THE Waterbury Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

C. B. Beck is successor to J. W. Clarke, Evergreen, Ala.

Fred Linde succeeds A. G. Wutke & Co., Donaldsville, La.

A. M. Neff has removed from Atlanta, Ga., to New Market, Va.

H. D. Adams, Eureka, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$326.

A. B. Pulsifer & Co. are successors to I. O. Converse, Fitchburg, Mass.

Judgment for \$55 has been issued against Charles F. Adams & Bro., Alexandria, Va.

Herman Spahr, Orangeburg, S. C., has released a realty mortgage of \$900.

F. M. & J. L. Cobb have succeeded Cobb, Evans & Cobb, Mansfield, Mass.

J. W. Mehaffey *et al*, Viola, Ill., have had a judgment of \$120 issued against them.

Geo. E. Myer, Frederick, Md., has given a deed of trust for the benefit of his creditors.

The store of Overing & Stockwell, Monticello, Ia., is closed under a chattel mortgage.

H. D. Martin, eye specialist, has opened an office at Perkins' jewelry store, St. Albans, Vt.

W. F. & W. M. Wurzburg, Grand Rapids, Mich., are succeeded by the American Jewelry Co.

C. F. Kesselmire, Salem, O., has assigned. Reported liabilities, \$2,500; estimated assets, \$1,500.

Philip Salias, of New Jersey, has opened a jewelry store on 18th St., near Eighth Ave., Whitestone, L. I.

R. O. Morrison, Oskaloosa, O., has been sued for \$229, attached for \$355, and has given a chattel mortgage for \$2,098.

The license of Henry Robertson, jeweler, Anniston, Ala., has been transferred to Bate Jewelry Co., the new firm mentioned in a recent issue.

Jeweler Cross, Gadsden, Ala., who turned his business over to the ladies of the Methodist Church for a day, saw them reap a large harvest.

The W. J. Lasher Co., of Rome, N. Y., have incorporated to manufacture clothing, jewelry and musical instruments; capital stock, \$5,000; directors, Mary E. Lasher, William J. Lasher and William J. Lasher, Jr.

In the County Clerk's office at White

Plains, N. Y., April 27, the assignment of William C. Wright for the benefit of his creditors was filed. He conducts a jewelry and watch making establishment in Tarrytown. The assignee is James M. Requa, of the same village.

William F. Laubach, a member of the Frank, Laubach & Nutt Co., jewelers, Akron, O., and Miss Grace, daughter of the late M. W. Henry, were married a few days ago in the presence of several hundred invited guests, at the First Congregational Church.

A swindler tried to play the bunco game on jeweler C. B. Nichols, Auburn, N. Y., last week without success. The sharper selected a ring and stud and then tendered a check on Seward's bank. Mr. Nichols refused the check and the customer left to get it cashed. He never returned.

A. E. Sipe, Buffalo, N. Y., while riding his wheel April 23, was struck by a grocery wagon on Main St. He picked himself up slowly, brushed off his soiled clothes, looked at his bent wheel and exclaimed: "I thought a Spanish gunboat had begun to bombard me." His wheel is a wreck.

Elias Seligman died on April 24 at the home of his daughter, Mrs. M. Bendell, in Albany, N. Y. He was born near Cologne, Germany. Fifty years ago he came to this country and established a jewelry store in Albany soon after, from which he retired about 20 years ago. He was one of the oldest members of Washington Lodge, No. 85, F. & A. M.

Among the special prizes at the first annual horse show in Washington, D. C., this week are: \$100 in plate for best harness tandem, wheeler, over 15 hands, offered by Col. Edward Morrell, of Philadelphia; \$75 in plate for best pair shown to an appropriate four-wheeled vehicle, driven by a lady, offered by Galt & Bro.

John Rosenstihl, of Rosenstihl Bros., Birmingham, Ala., has been named captain and adjutant on the staff of Major Tom O. Smith, Third Regiment Alabama National Guard. As the regiment has been called into service, Captain Rosenstihl will see some of the details of war. Capt. Rosenstihl is a brother of secretary William Rosenstihl, of the Alabama Retail Jewelers' Association.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL, WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3634 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

BRUSHES

....FOR MOUNTING....

Military and Hair Brushes in Ebony; Tooth, Nail and Infants' Brush Heads. Manufactured by

A. DUPONT & CIE, PARIS, FRANCE. Represented by

GLAENZER FRÈRES & RHEINBOLDT,

26 and 28 Washington Place,

New York.

DEPARTMENT OF
ADVICE AND CRITICISM

ON

RETAIL JEWELERS' ADVERTISING.

[This department is free to every retail jeweler and optician. Forward for criticism your newspaper ads., booklets, catalogues, novelties, circulars, etc. Ask advice and offer suggestions. Replies in these columns are unbiased. Make letters full and particular as desirable. Every letter and ad. sent will receive full attention though the publication of the matter may sometimes be delayed a week or two. Address all letters and other matters to The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co., 189 Broadway, New York.]

PART LXIII.

No. 60

No. 61

No. 62



Ring Around The Moon.

In the balmy June evenings many couples will in their imaginations see a ring [Engagement] around the moon. ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

Our Rings

Are of the finest quality. We guarantee all we sell. ❀ ❀
¾ karat Diamond Ring of 14 karat gold.....Price.

RINGS Engagement, Wedding, Friendship, Class, Etc.

STERLING & COODE,
100 ANY ST., - - ANYTOWN



Love in a Ring.

In all its varieties is the Ring the Emblem of Affection, parental, filial, betrothal. We have rings in Wonderful Variety.

WEDDING RINGS, 10K., - Price
WEDDING RINGS, 14K., - Price
ENGAGEMENT RINGS, - Price
MARQUISE RINGS, - - - Price
CLUSTER RINGS, - - - Price
BAND RINGS, - - - - Price

Sterling & Goode,

100 Any St., Anytown.



Cupids and the Ring.

The season when the Ring forms an important item in the life of lovers and sweethearts is at hand. Our rings are as beautiful as Love itself. ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

100 Styles in Gem-set Rings,

with single stones, clusters or combinations. ❀ ❀

Pearl and Diamond Ring, - - - Price.
Sapphire and Diamond Ring, - - - "
etc, etc.

STERLING & COODE,

100 ANY ST., - - ANYTOWN.

"In the Spring a livelier iris changes on the burnished dove, In the Spring the young man's fancy lightly turn to thoughts of love."

Thus writes the poet. The season of engagements and weddings will soon be upon us, and jewelers should be prompt to advertise those articles of jewelry called into requisition by these social institutions. We present here three original ideas in ring ads., the cuts used in which are offered to the trade at reasonable prices.

SET OF 3 CUTS - \$1.75
ANY 2 " - 1.30
ANY 1 " - .75

Duplicates of sets and of single cuts same price.—Orders to be sent to *The Jewelers' Circular*, 11 John St., N. Y.

What Jewelers Say.

From *Brains*.

TABLE SILVER SOLID METAL.—The same honest metal throughout; no thin film of plating which half-a-dozen chafings against the table cloth rubs off and exposes the disreputable brass beneath. —*J. R. Libby Co., Portland, Me.*

SPOONS.—The most bitter enemy of the late lamented Major General Benjamin F. Butler would hardly have had the assurance to connect his name with the theft of spoons—had the city of New Orleans held within its confines a jewelry store like J. H. Leyson's, where six sterling silver teaspoons of heavy weight, beautiful design and exquisite ornamentation are sold under a positive guarantee for the insignificant sum of \$4 for the set. At such a price as this it would hardly be worth while to be born with a silver spoon in your mouth.—*Butte, Mont.*

We are New London's watch store. Every one of our watches is guaranteed to be just as we represent it. We sell so that we become your watch store ever afterwards. * * * A clock must be more than a timekeeper. It must combine beauty and attractiveness with accurate time-keeping. We have not a clock but looks well and times well, too. Tastes will differ, so do prices, and we can fit all conditions of buyers' limits. All have the sweet cathedral chime gong. * * * Our jewelry reflects fashion's gayest moods, coupled with the most modern creations and artistic effects imaginable. Here is everything for every occasion—not expensive but nice.—*Strauss & Macomber, New London, Conn.*

AN ACCURATE WATCH is a necessity—not a luxury only. To utilize every moment of precious time, to meet trains, to keep appointments, to be always on

properly applied would add five years of life to your watch? I repair all kinds of watches and guarantee satisfaction.—*E. H. Overton, Westfield, N. Y.*

SLAVES OF THE WATCH OR CLOCK—Everybody nowadays is ruled by the timepiece. Why not have a reliable master whose dictates are not open to question? Have the old one made right or get a new one.—*Albert Pfeifer, Little Rock, Ark.*

Time looks beautiful from the face of a handsome clock.—*Kohn Jewelry Co., Missoula, Mont.*

A LOUD TICKING CLOCK isn't always the one that keeps the best time, nor is the prettiest watch the best timekeeper. If you want a fine watch, that is an unrivalled timepiece, or a handsome clock, look at the name of the manufacturer. That will tell the tale.—*Fred. H. Sanders, Ottawa, Ill.*

The Latest Patents.

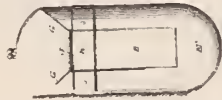
ISSUE OF APRIL 26, 1898.

602,829. FOUNTAIN-PEN. WILLIAM P. COUPER, Washington, D. C. Filed Oct. 29, 1897. Serial No. 656,805. (No model.)



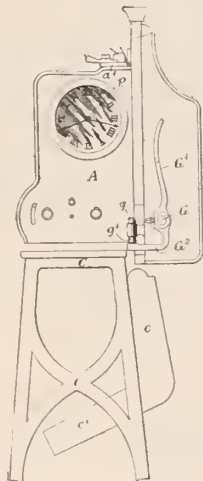
A fountain pen having the usual writing appliances at one end of the casing and having a filling nozzle at the other end, and means for filling the reservoir through the nozzle.

602,825. SPECTACLE OR EYEGLASS CASE. JOHN CASEY and MURRAY S. CHISM, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed June 29, 1896. Serial No. 597,315. (No model.)



A case consisting of a bulging body, a mouth having walls with diverging edges, and a lid hinged to said body, the sides of said lid converging from the outer edge of the same to the hinge of said lid, said hinge being straight.

602,845. WORKMAN'S TIME RECORDER. PETER G. GIROUD, Newark, N. J., assignor to



James S. MacCoy, New York, N. Y. Filed Dec. 12, 1896. Serial No. 615,414. (No model.)

603,145. HOOK FOR CHATELAINES OR OTHER BAGS. JOHN KLEINSTUBER, New York, N. Y. Filed June 10, 1897. Serial No. 640,170. (No model.)



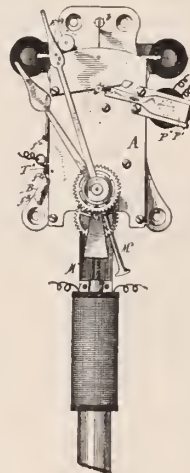
A hook for chatelaine bags and similar articles, composed of sheet metal having a body portion provided with two recesses stamped therein near one end, with one end wall of each of said recesses removed forming holes adapted to receive suspending straps, a narrow arm projecting from the opposite end and bent to form a hook, the outer edges of said hook being rolled over, and a fabric secured beneath said rolled edges.

603,148. ADJUSTABLE SUPPORT FOR OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS. EMIL B. MEYROWITZ, Ridgefield, N. J., assignor to the Meyrowitz Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Feb. 1, 1897. Serial No. 621,506. (No model.)



In an adjustable support for optical instruments, a metallic stand of tripod or like form comprising upwardly-converging legs, a guide-forming collar between the upper ends of such legs, headed screws inserted from within outwardly to fixedly unite said legs and collar, and a bushing of Babbitt metal or the like within said collar which fastens said screws and forms a central guide-bore.

603,232. ELECTRIC CLOCK. SIGISMUND



FISCHER, New York, N. Y. Filed June 26, 1897. Serial No. 642,386. (No model.)

DESIGN 28,502. BADGE OR BUTTON. JOHN



H. H. MCNAMEE, Cambridge, Mass. Filed Mar. 6, 1897. Serial No. 626,325. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,503. BACK FOR BRUSHES OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. LOUIS W. PRETZER,



Attleborough, Mass., assignor to the James E. Blake & Co., same place. Filed Mar. 12, 1898. Serial No. 673,665. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,504. BORDER FOR SILVERWARE. PIERRE JOSEPH CHERON, New York, N. Y., assignor to Ferdinand Fuchs, Henry Fuchs,



and Frederick Fuchs, Jersey City, N. J. Filed Dec. 8, 1897. Serial No. 661,207. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,505. BUCKLE. HOWARD C. NOBLE, New Britain, Conn. Filed Feb. 24, 1898. Serial



No. 671,538. Term of patent 7 years.
DESIGN 28,517. BADGE. WILLIAM E. HAYNES, Somerville, N. J. Filed Mar. 12, 1898. Serial No



673,662. Term of patent 3½ years.
DESIGN 28,518. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS, &c. FERDINAND THIELKE, Brooklyn,



N. Y. Filed Mar. 12, 1898. Serial No. 673,663. Term of patent 3½ years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring April 26, 1898.

240,496. INCRUSTING AND ENAMELING PRECIOUS STONES. PETER APPEL and CHARLES P. APPEL, West Hoboken, N. J., and CHARLES W. HIRRLINGER, New York, N. Y.

240,590. EAR RING. ANTHONY HESSELS, New York, N. Y.

240,591. EAR RING. ANTHONY HESSELS, New York, N. Y.

240,606. SLEEVE BUTTON. SOLOMON J. MORTON, Providence, R. I., assignor of one-half to Hosea Q. Morton, same place.

240,647. WATCHMAN'S CLOCK. GEORGE W. BLODGETT, Boston, and AARON D. BLODGETT, Newton, assignors to themselves and James E. Stone and Geo. H. Woodruff, Boston, and James F. Emerson, Wakefield, Mass.

240,665. COMBINED MATCH BOX AND CIGAR CUTTER. SAMUEL J. CROCKETT, Boston, Mass., assignor to himself and Thomas F. Scanlan, same place.

240,710. SHAVING TRAY. CHARLES F. A. HINRICHS, Brooklyn, N. Y.

240,733. METAL FOIL AND OTHER ANALOGOUS FLEXIBLE METAL VENEERING. FREDERICK KOSKUL, Grand Rapids, Mich.

240,749. HANDLE FOR POCKET KNIVES. GEORGE W. MILLER, Meriden, Conn.

Entirely new and especially sought for wedding presents are the jeweled flat ware being placed on the market by the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., 1 and 3 Union Square, New York. These goods have sterling silver base, are heavily gilded, and are set with stones of different color. The coffee spoons, bonbon spoons and confection scoops are very desirable.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER
JEWELERS BUILDING,
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.



Novel Mantel Clock.

AN old subscriber in Santa Ana, Central America, the watchmaker, Ernest Liebe, sends a photograph and description of a handsomely devised mantel clock gotten up by him. This was possible under great difficulties. Among other things such a work requires various other mechanics who are very rare in that part of the world. But not to tarry in lengthy descriptions of difficulties, the statuette of

colored globe, therefore, circulates apparently around the finger; in reality the finger is simply a prolongation of the last arbor of the going train hidden in the fig-

the arrangement of the mechanism as follows: The back of the hollow figure can be taken off. To this back plate inside is screwed the going train. On the last wheel

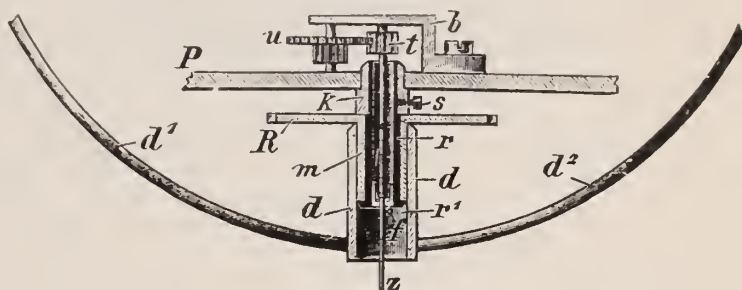


Fig. 2.

ure, and revolves with the cross arm and the pendulum point.

The figure shows the bow hung over the right arm. In the left it holds an arrow, with which it points out the minutes upon a crescent, while the hours are indicated upon the hour ring around the globe. This hour ring is silver plated and shows twice 12 hours, of which one-half are black (the hours of night) the other half (the hours of the day) are red. The ring revolves once in 24 hours around the globe. A hand placed truly upon the meridian of the town of Santa Ana, fastened firmly on the globe, shows local time, with its long end extending beyond the hour ring (in the illustration between X and XI), while

of the train is a fusee disc, upon which constantly lies a lever situated on the left arm of the figure, and indicates the minutes with the arrow. When arrived at the sixtieth minute the arm lying in pivots flies back to zero by the action of a barely visible counter-weight. By means of an arbor with milled head between the wings of the figure (not visible in the illustration) the arrow may be set correctly.

Fig. 2 shows the dial work in the globe, which actuates the hour ring around the globe. P is the plate of the movement; b is a bridge screwed upon this plate for the going pinion t, and an intermediate wheel u dephing into it. In the center of the plate P is a thick bushing k, in which a steel pipe r is inserted and fastened there with the screw s. Upon this steel pipe rotates the pipe m of the hour wheel R, which is from the pinion of the intermediate wheel u, by means of several transpositions rotated once around its axis in 24 hours. A shoulder r' at the lower end of the steel pipe r limits the height shake of the hour pipe m. In the lower end of r is inserted a brass bushing f, which serves as bearing for the lower prolonged pivot z of the pinion t. Since now, this pivot is fastened on the cross arm q, Fig. 1, the pinion t likewise makes one revolution at each revolution of the pendulum, and pushes by means of the wheel u and the other intermediate wheels the hour wheel R along in correct speed; that is, so that it will make one revolution in 24 hours. Since the other pipe d upon the pipe m, which carries on the two wires d' and d'', the hour ring is sprung upon it with friction, the hour ring will preserve its time of rotation, and can nevertheless be set at desire in any necessary direction.

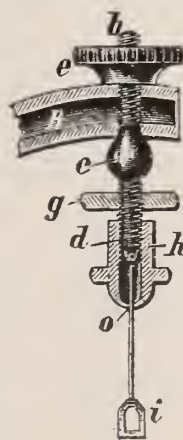
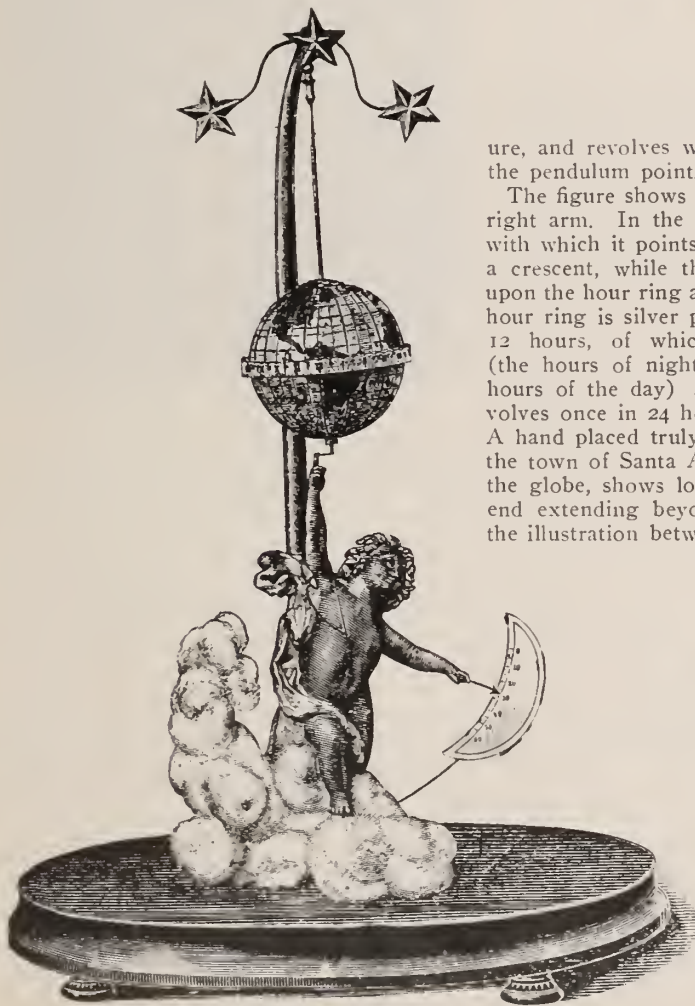


Fig. 3.



MANTEL CLOCK BY ERNEST LIEBE, SANTA ANA, C. A.

the God of Love, together with the clouds surrounding, were cut by a native-born wood engraver. The clouds are of natural color, the figure is gilt. The upward stretched index finger can revolve and is connected with a small horizontal arm to which the pendulum point is fastened. The

at the same time the general time of other localities can be ascertained by simply following the meridian upon the ring.

The upright carrying the pendulum suspension is of iron pipe and bronze. The three stars are silver plated and simply serve for decoration. Mr. Liebe describes

Fig. 3 shows the pendulum suspension together with regulating arrangement. This latter is located above, as the globe is

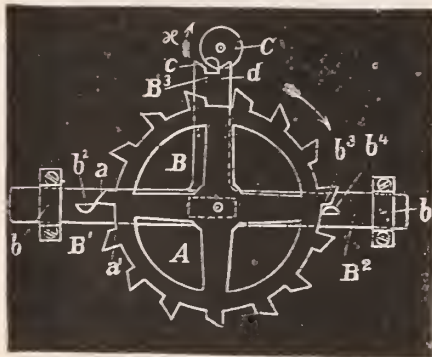


firmly fixed at the lower end of the pendulum. B is the bracket beat from an iron pipe with a truly vertical hole for the screw *b* furnished with a conical shoulder *c*. By means of the nut *e* this screw is fixed immovably with the bracket B. In the lower end *d* of the screw is a steel wire *f*, serving as suspension spring, which at *i* has a hole for suspending the pendulum. Next upon the lower part of the screw *d* are two nuts *g* and *h*, of which the former is of the ordinary shape, while the later is of the shape shown in illustration; at *o* is a fine hole in which the steel wire fits truly, but without pinching; by the screwing up or down, therefore, of the nut *h* is changed the active length of the suspension spring; next by counter-screwing the nut *g* until it lies firmly upon *h*, the arrangement is held firm.

A New Lever Escapement.

THE inventor, to whom has been granted a Swiss patent for this new escapement, L. Kniep, of Port Elizabeth, British South Africa, says *Schweizerische Uhrmacher Zeitung*, describes it as follows, according to the appended illustration. The escapement consists of the escape wheel A, the T-shaped piece B behind it, the shank of which, B¹ and B², rest in the brackets *b*, and the disc C vibrating isochronically.

In the illustration the tooth *a* has, in consequence of the rotation in the direction of the arrow of the wheel A, just pushed aside the shoulder *b*², and the tooth



*b*¹ comes thereby to lie upon the shoulder *b*¹, whereby the escapement is effected. By this lateral motion of the T-shaped piece B the shank B³ has at the same time caused the piece *c* of the disc C to make a vibration in the direction of the arrow *x*; in the now succeeding return motion of C, caused either by a spring or a counter-weight, *c* presses against the finger *d*, and pushes the piece C to the right, so that the tooth *b*¹, with its inclined plane, slides past the piece *b*¹, whereby the now liberated wheel A assists in the lateral displacement of the piece B; in the further motion the tooth *a*¹ falls on *b*², and so forth, the performance being repeated in a reverse direction.

Horological Queries.

RENO, Nev., April 7, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have a rare old gold Swiss watch which I would like to dispose of. Same is very flat, not thicker than a 50 cent piece. Can you give me the name of a museum or collector of such watches who would buy it? If you wish I will send it to you. It has been admired at the World's Fair by a great many, and no doubt is a very rare piece.

Yours truly,

R. HERZ.

ANSWER:—We know of very few people who collect old and rare watches. The only party whose name occurs to our mind who does is Mr. Sweet, with Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., 37 Maiden Lane, New York. We do not doubt that first class houses like Tiffany & Co. might be willing to place a value upon an article such as correspondent describes. From our experience we would infer that there is more of a tendency among possessors of old timepieces to sell them rather than to augment their collections. Thus the noted Marfels collection has been on the market for several years and we do not think has yet been all disposed of. Perhaps if correspondent would advertise the watch in a small notice some correspondence looking toward a sale might be brought forth.

LYNN, Mass., April 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I wish to know very much, so write to you to see if you can tell me when the Willard 8-day timepieces were first made; also if you will give me all the data you can about them. You will greatly oblige a number of subscribers as well as myself.

Yours very truly,

W. F. NEWHALL.

ANSWER:—In THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of April, 1890, was published a long article which gave many facts regarding Samuel Willard's history. As near as we can ascertain the Willard clocks have not been made since about 1876 or '77. The plant was sold to A. L. Dennison, who, on May 1, 1842, which was subsequent to the purchase, sold the plant to Edward Howard, of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., Boston, Mass. The date of the purchase by A. L. Dennison we do not know. Further particulars may be obtained by writing to Edward Howard, Hotel Denmark, Boston, Mass.

ROCKFORD, Ill., April 12, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Have an old family clock, high black oak case, hardened brass works, with inscription on face:

Thomas West,
att Ratcliffe Cross,
London.

There is no other inscription, date or number on the clock. Can you tell me when this man lived and did business in London? Your answer will greatly oblige,

Yours respectfully,

N. N.

ANSWER:—Our records give two London horologists whose names were Thomas West. One Thomas West, London, 1794; the other Thomas West, London, completed his apprenticeship 1694, and was a member of the Clockmakers' Company, 1694-1710. We think the latter was more of a watchmaker than clockmaker. We could not say whether either of these old horologists was the one who made the clock to which correspondent refers. The records we have do not give the streets on which they were located.

Fraleigh & Surber, who carried a small stock of jewelry in Davenport, Neb., have dissolved, and each will continue alone.

A Gourd as a Clock.

UNIQUE clocks are numerous, but it is long since we saw such an odd affair as H. H. McPherson, Jonesboro, Tenn., has constructed. He writes:

JONESBORO, Tenn., April 18, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I often see curious clocks illustrated in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR and they are always interesting to me. I have never seen one like the photograph I send you, and I thought perhaps your readers would like to



CLOCK MADE FROM A GOURD.

see it. As you can see the case is made of a gourd. I grew the gourd expressly for the clock and before the gourd was half grown I put it in a press so as to press the dial and the back or door flat. The gourd is 46 inches in length. The back or door is cut out and hinged on. It is supplied with the movement from a small nickel alarm clock. Yours truly,

H. H. MCPHERSON.

Artificial Coral.—Twigs, raisin stalks, and any object having the general outline of branched coral may be made to resemble that material by being dipped in a mixture of 4 parts resin, 3 parts beeswax, and 2 parts vermilion, melted together and thoroughly mixed. The effect is very pretty, and for ornamental work such imitation coral is very beautiful.

To Soft Solder Articles.—Moisten the parts to be riveted with soldering fluid; then, having joined them together, lay a small piece of solder upon the joint and hold over your lamp, or direct the blaze upon it with the blowpipe until fusion is apparent. Withdraw them from the blaze immediately, as too much heat will render the solder brittle and unsatisfactory. When the parts to be joined can be made to spring or press against one another it is best to place a thin piece of solder between.

Workshop Notes.

Polishing Pivots.—A conical pivot may be polished either by a properly shaped burnishing file and a Swiss Jacot tool, or in the lathe by using rouge and a brass polisher, filed round on one side and conical toward the point.

Gold or Silver Plating Metals—A more satisfactory result is obtained in galvanic gold or silver plating by wrapping a zinc wire around the article and dipping it into the gold or silver bath, than by the process with the battery. The forming film of gold or silver adheres perfectly. If this film is to be of a sufficient thickness, it is true that the operation is rather more tedious, but recourse may be had to a battery after the first deposit has been formed.

Roller Jewels.—A roller jewel or a jewel pin must be fitted in the slot of the fork and not in the roller, and must enter the slot easily without any perceptible side-shake. It is of no material consequence that the jewel pin enter loosely into the hole of the roller, as the shellac with which the jewel is fastened will fill a small vacant place. The shellac with which the jewel is to be fastened should be applied in the shape of a thinly drawn stick about the thickness of an ordinary sewing needle, which will prevent too large a quantity flowing at a time.

Using Cements.—When a cement, no matter whether it be wax, resin, cement, sealing wax, etc., is utilized for uniting two objects, it is important to know that the mode in which it is applied has an important influence on its efficiency. When two objects are to be united by a cement, this will, if unskillfully applied, lose much of its value, and in order to apply it to the best advantage, the following practical rules should be observed: 1. The surfaces to be united must be quite clean. 2. The less cement, wax, etc., interposed between them, the better will they adhere. This is owing to the fact that with a thick layer the object has at its juncture no greater rigidity than that of the cement itself; as a rule this is more fragile than the material it is employed to unite. 3. There should be perfect contact between the cement and the surfaces. With a view to securing this, the object must be first heated to a point so that the wax or cement cannot solidify without having first had time to effect a perfect union.

Rolling Gold.—Much depends on the first rolling of the stock; 18 karat should be subjected to a very heavy strain, especially the first and second draughts, which imparts a grain to the stock; light draughts stretch the gold on the surface, and the middle portion remaining as cast, causes the gold to crack; many good bars having been condemned when the trouble was in the rolling. After the 18 karat has been rolled to about twice its original length, it must be annealed, then rolled to the size required. Proceed with melting 14 karat as above described for 18 karat, giving it as heavy strains in the roll, but not rolling so much before annealing as the 18 karat. The other karats of cheaper grade do not require the use of saltpeter to toughen; instead of which use a little sal ammoniac, and then proceed as above. When you anneal red gold do not quench it when red hot,

but allow the gold to blacken before quenching, otherwise it will slit or seam. Melt new alloys twice in every case; treat solder the same way, to insure a thorough admixture of the copper with the gold.

Steady Rate.—It is not altogether the great or small loss or gain of a chronometer or watch which establishes it to be called "good" or "bad," as the case may be, but it is the steady rate of the timepiece that establishes its character, and there is considerable misapprehension on that subject. A small average daily rate is often accepted as evidence of good running, whereas that has no bearing in considering the question. Steadiness of daily rate is the quality required, while the amount of

the daily rate is a mere matter of adjustment. A chronometer might average a daily gain of three-tenths of a second, or less, for any given period, and yet run poorly because of great fluctuations in the daily performance. In all trials of chronometers or watches it is this great quality of uniformity in daily, weekly, or monthly rates which is determined, and the amount of the rate has no effect on the result. A correspondent asks whether a chronometer with a loss of three-tenths of a second per day has a good rate; it is doubtless a fair rate, although it can, of course, be improved, but a uniform rate of three-tenths of one second per day is one barely possessed by two per cent. of watches.

Important.

A Legal Decision of Especial Interest to the Watch Trade.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT,
Southern District of New York.

Elgin National Watch Company,

vs.

Lyman G. Bloomingdale and
Joseph B. Bloomingdale.

Motion granted enjoining the use of the word "Elgin," either alone or in connection with others, as a designation of watches sold by defendants not made by complainants. Injunction to run against marking, advertising, offering for sale or selling under such designation. Without prejudice to their right to insert in such advertisements or in any descriptions of the articles the statement that the watches were made in Elgin, if they were in fact made there: if, however, the watch cases only were made in Elgin the statement in advertisements, etc., must conform to the fact.

April 16th, 1898.

E. H. LACOMBE,

U. S. C. J.

A true copy,

JOHN A. SHIELDS,

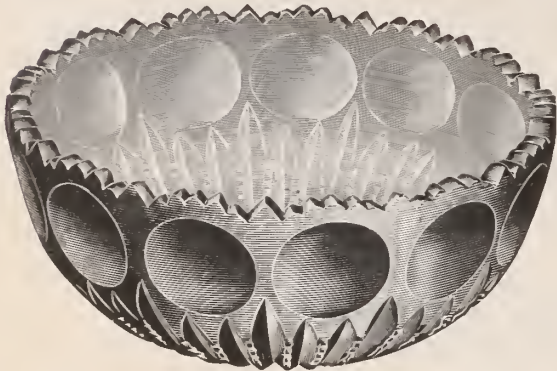
Clerk.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

**Mount Washington
Glass Co.,**

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Steps are being taken to protect
the original designs of this com-
pany, especially the popular Bull's
Eye and Prism patterns.

INFRINGEMENTS TAKE NOTICE.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES**
STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

TRADE



MARK

TRADE



MARK

18 K.

14 K.

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
23 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.



144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE. R. I.

**Plated Seamless Wire
and Aluminum Solder.**

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO., 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
ERIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS:

**WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS**

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,

FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.

No. 24 JOHN STREET, - NEW YORK.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

**CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.**

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50

NOTE LOW PRICES.

Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK

Factory 72, 74 & 76 Spring St.

Established 1848

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Fine Gold Chains and
Solid Gold Chain Bracelets,
39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

A LINE of Teplitz ware, just opened by C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place, New York, consists of a collection of popular priced vases of many sizes, shapes and styles, as well as individual tea sets, sugars and creams and similar articles. The decorations are principally field flower effects on tinted or shaded ivory ground. In Rosenthal's Cameo ware mentioned last week, Mr. Dwenger is showing a large assortment of trays, cups and small novelties for the boudoir and writing table. The simple yet rich decoration of this ware shows as effectively on these articles as upon the large vases heretofore mentioned.

A FINE LINE OF DECORATED GLASS WARE.

NO more beautiful or meritorious line has been produced in the decorated glass ware of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co. than the new jewel boxes, urns, tobacco jars, handkerchief cases, etc., just received at the company's New York sales-rooms, 46 Murray St. Most of these goods, which also include biscuit jars and baskets, sugar bowls, cream jugs, syrup pitchers, fern dishes and similar articles, are in shapes entirely new, about 50 new moulds having been used in the line. The decorations show variations of all the beautiful floral effects of former seasons with others now appearing for the first time. Particularly beautiful are the paintings of Indian and monk heads in red, brown and green hues, and the deep forest green decorations on which sprays of white lilacs appear.

JARDINIERS IN GREAT VARIETY.

FOR the Summer season Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son always show a fine line of jardinières, pots and pedestals, but this year the assortment at their warerooms, 52 Murray St., is more than usually extensive. Particularly true is this of the extra large pots for palms and trees which may here be seen in all the leading varieties of European pottery. Not only are the principal English, German, French and Austrian wares shown, but many varieties of Italian and Dutch jardinières appear. The shapes and decorations are far too many to

enumerate, running from the severe lines and colorings of the reproductions of old pieces to the elaborate ornamentations of the Bodenbach varieties.

NEW ART METAL GOODS AND LAMPS.

IN about a week the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. will introduce their new lines for this season, and the goods may then be found at the company's show-rooms, 26 Park Place and 21 Barclay St., New York. New finishes both in art metal goods and lamps are promised, as well as many new styles in the latter articles. A detailed description of the goods will appear in this column as soon as they have been put on exhibition.

THE RAMBLER.

The Appreciation of Beautiful China.

THE appreciation of beautiful china seems to have been common to mankind in all countries and in all ages, says the *London Pottery Gazette*. There is nothing surprising in this, because it is just a natural sequence that any product which, to a high degree has taxed the skill, the ingenuity, the intelligence, and the patience of the producer, cannot fail to enlist the interest and admiration of the intelligent observer. We suppose anything we say in this column on the subject might be ascribed by the general reader to partiality, if not to prejudice. But as ours are not "general" readers, we are under no fear of such a charge. The most interesting feature about the better class of china and glass dealer proper, is that he is something more than a mere seller of his wares. He is an admirer of them, and not infrequently an enthusiast in his admiration. Our great regret is that this type of dealer is gradually dying out. Our young men will not now devote years to useful apprenticeship. They want to become assistants and salesmen as quickly as they can, and so they do no more than acquire a knowledge of names and prices. The great deficiency in the majority of our china and glass salesmen of to-day is their want of technical initiation into the artistic excellences of the goods they sell. The huge scale on which business at the present time is conducted—particularly in the large stores—is to a great extent responsible for this. We have just inspected the beautiful productions of Messrs. George Grainger & Co., of the Royal China Works, Worcester. They are now showing a fine

assortment of their artistic and useful goods at the rooms of their London representative, Mr. Jackson, 11 Charterhouse St., E. C. It was quite a treat to us to spend an hour in inspecting these works of art. The ordeal some of these pieces will pass through before they reach the purchaser whose home they will brighten entirely depends upon the channel through which they reach that purchaser. If they go through one of the numerous large "emporiums," the gentleman (or lady) who sells them will probably know nothing more about them than their selling price. He is not certain to know their cost price; but he certainly will not know their real worth, nor the special features in which their worth consists. On the other hand, we know many "regular" china dealers—several in London, and several in the provinces—who, if we happened to be present when a dozen pieces of Messrs. Grainger's new goods arrived, would spend an hour with us in discussing the many excellences high class china always possesses. Long and intelligent familiarity with artistic ware has made an artist of him; so that a buyer who is not thoroughly versed in the treasures he is anxious to possess will be quite safe in his hands. We should like to see our assistants take more pains to educate themselves for efficient art salesmen. The modeler and the potter find inexpressible pleasure in the exercise of their ability to create beautiful forms from shapeless matter, and the painter finds his delight in the practice of his art which decorates those forms with color. Each finds cause for satisfaction in his share in the production of a work of art that he knows will be prized by persons of refined taste, to an extent that is not defined by the guineas they pay for it. Why should not the salesman derive his share of gratification in being the medium through which the purchaser procures these art products? Far too frequently his interest in the transaction is limited to a courteous (and not always that) and monotonous quotation of prices.

Amongst the objects of interest submitted to our inspection were a number of pieces in Messrs. Grainger's special scale-blue decoration. This is a successful revival of an old-time style of ornamentation, in which exotic birds form a prominent feature. Mr. Jackson submitted some fine combinations of scale-blue and brown, and a particularly chaste two handled vase in blue and gold. Messrs. Grainger & Co. have just brought out a novelty in the shape of a new rose bowl in white china, with loose pierced cover.

The Hildesheim Silver Treasure.

EXCAVATIONS were made last September in a locality near Hildesheim, not far from the spot where a celebrated silver treasure was found Oct. 17, 1868, for the purpose of placing a target. The earth wall was at the time considered by some to have been a sort of temple for Druid priests, others held it to be the glacis of an old Roman fort, and that the collection was perhaps the silver ware belonging to Quintilius Varces, and that, when this general was defeated in Teutoburg Forest, it fell as booty into the hands of the Germans; in the division of the spoils it fell to the share of the Cheriescans. The historian, Euhäusen, continued this chain of hypothetical reasoning, and averred that Arminius had confided this valuable and cherished treasure to the care of the priests guarding the sacred vessels of the tribe. They kept these several vessels of the treasure, which once graced the table of the Roman general, jealously guarding them, until the time of Charlemagne, when everything pertaining to pagan worship was destroyed; they thereupon buried it. This supposition has been proven to be incorrect, however. So much for history.



CUP IN THE HILDESHEIM SILVER TREASURE.

The treasure was found buried about eight feet deep under the present surface and it is not known under what circumstances it was hidden. But the care expended shows that the burying was done with deliberation and due attention to preservation. All the small articles, beakers, small dishes, plates, etc., were placed into the three largest vessels, which were then covered with large circular platters. Owing to this care the smaller pieces have escaped fairly well, and only a few of them were damaged to any extent, although all the soldered-on parts, such as belt, handles, etc., had dropped off. Several of the larger dishes which stood unprotected in the ground were injured quite seriously, and the surface was coated with a layer of chloride of silver, which covered the finer lines of the ornamentation. Besides this, the silver had by its long exposure in the ground become quite vitreous, so that when the articles were

lifted out, many of them shattered into pieces.

Finally the directors of the Berlin Museum of Antiquities decided to have them restored and the pieces soldered together again. The mixing cup, as shown in one of the illustrations, had been injured quite extensively; but the foot was re-soldered



MIXING CUP IN THE HILDESHEIM SILVER TREASURE.

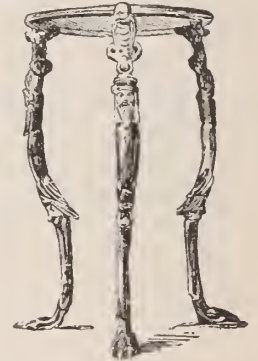
and several wanting pieces of the mouth replaced by new ones, etc. The tendril ornamentation, which starts at the foot and spreads over the entire surface, is enlivened by marine monsters, fishes, etc. By the way, it is quite singular that this *motif* is most generally found in antique decoration, but no matter how often seen it is invariably treated in a superior manner. All the vessels of the treasure are chased, except this cup, which was first cast and then *cisé*.

Many of the vessels of this collection are already known through the copies by Christoffe, but the two articles, beside the mixing cup, remained unknown until the many small pieces were put together. The next illustration shows a drinking cup, the fellow of which is still intact (a pair of these cups formed one set); it is ornamented around the rim with a wreath of single leaves. This style of ornamentation is seen on several other vessels.

Very delicate is the small tripod. The feet, of Egyptian form, stood originally upon a silver base which has disappeared, however, and carry a thin plate. On the edge of the plate is an inscription bearing the name of M. Scato as the original owner or manufacturer; it also gives the number of the pieces in the set. Several other ves-

sels likewise bear inscriptions of this kind. The different vessels bear different names, so that in all probability the treasure is not a complete set, and the ornamentations show that not all the pieces issued from one workshop. Piece by piece it had doubtless been collected. Some are older, others are newer, although the bulk dates doubtless to the Augustan period. The oldest piece, the celebrated dish with the picture of the seated Athena, dates probably to the year 100 before the Christian era. Different marks show that the vessels were used for a length of time, as the Athena dish shows the traces of repairs made in ancient times. Several vessels of the set were doubtless lost in antiquity; of one set of three tablets, one piece was substituted by a copy; but this substitution has not always been possible; only one piece of each of the precious drinking cups is still there, although two always constituted a set. Some of the pieces show a good deal of wear.

The treasure of Boscoreale is in better condition, with no piece wanting, but this is the only feature that makes it superior to that of Hildesheim. As regards workmanship and beauty of ornamentation, however, the latter is fully its equal—indeed, it is not saying too much when it is averred that the Hildesheim treasure, as regards beauty of design and ornamentation, is the better of the two. The pieces found last September were discovered by the merest



TRIPOD IN THE HILDESHEIM SILVER TREASURE.

chance. The soldiers garrisoned at Hildesheim were digging a ditch for the erection of a target, the glacis or earth bank behind offering an excellent stop for the bullets. One of the soldiers noticed a glittering piece behind his spade; he picked it up and recognized it to be a silver cup handle. He called the sergeant, and after examination, within six inches from the line of the ditch, immediately behind the place where the target was to stand, the large collection of silver dishes was found. It can readily be guessed what would have been its condition after a week's shooting at the target and after its stopping every bullet.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,
21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



Manufacturer
of



SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,
Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,

No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and will return in same condition as received.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,
Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,



161
Broadway,
Bet. Oerthlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,
Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

“Remember the Maine!”

Every Patriot, every Soldier and Sailor going
to the front will be interested in our new

...Maine Watch...



Here's your chance, Mr. Live Jeweler. This Watch, produced especially to meet a timely demand, is made in **ORE SILVER**. Upon the back appears, **ENGRAVED IN GOLD**, an artistically executed picture of the **U. S. S. MAINE**, destroyed in Havana harbor. Besides being thoroughly meritorious and timely the case is unusually reasonable in price.

*In fact, fitted with an American Movement
you can sell the Complete Watch for - -*

\$5.00

*... Write to your Jobber at
once for Samples.*

ESTABLISHED 1857.

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER, American Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.



CLOCKS!

That our Clock Department furnishes the widest and best assortment of CLOCKS, BRONZES, etc., in the city, a visit will convince the most skeptical.

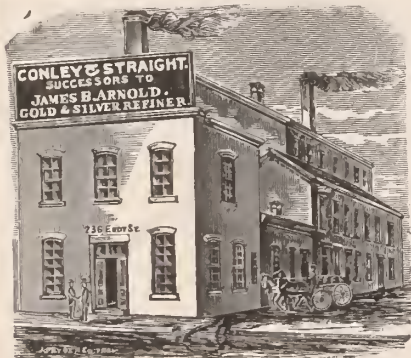
Headquarters for "ELITE" chiming and hour-strike, spring and weight Clocks. We now control the celebrated "JUNGHANS" quarter-strike mantel Clocks, and carry a large stock in mahogany, oak and walnut cases—many entirely new patterns.

FRENCH CLOCKS of every kind; CUCKOO CLOCKS; One-Year Regulators and Swiss Regulators.

SPECIALTIES in our own make of Porcelain Cases fitted with best American movements. Just arrived, a complete stock of Moon Arch Dials and materials for French, German, English, Cuckoo, Quarter and Chiming Clocks.

BAWO & DOTTER,

26-32 Barclay Street, New York.



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver. With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of

SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING. We are confident you will obtain better results.

CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. B. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



36 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

DR. KNOWLES'

PRIVATE
♦♦♦ COURSE IN

Optometry.

Special Rates in the Correspondence Department.
For Terms and Important Particulars write to
R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.
Corbin Building, care "Jewelers' Circular."
11 John St., Cor. Broadway.

11 John Str.,
New York.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY.
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

185 Dearborn Str.,
Chicago.

S. & B. Lederer,

100 Stewart Str., Providence, R. I.,

Makers of

Rolled Plated Chains of all Descriptions.

Locketts, Charms, Rings and Society Emblem Goods.

Collar, Cuff and Link Buttons.

We Sell to Jobbers Only.

If You Wish to In-
crease Your
Chain Business
Handle

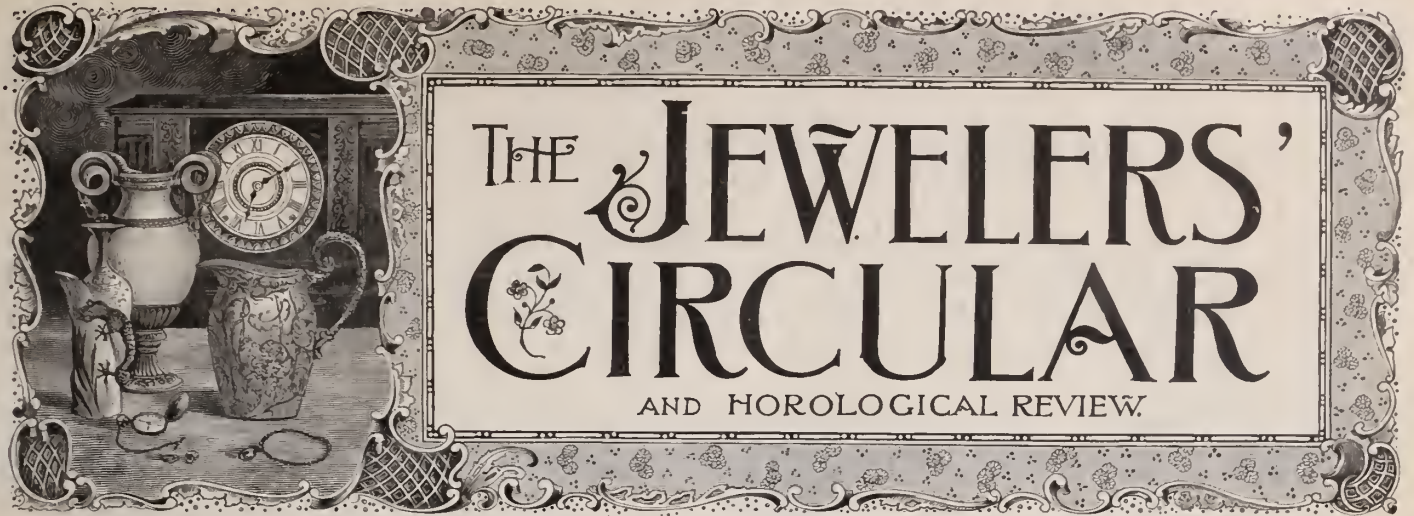
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS and Cutters.
L. & M. KAHN & CO.,
172 Broadway,
Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.
DIAMONDS

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF
Diamonds
NEW YORK.
Cor. John.
OS NASSAU ST.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 11, 1898.

NO. 15.

ART IN ECCLESIASTICAL SILVER AND JEWEL WORK.

THE monstrance herewith illustrated was given by a Maryland lady as an Easter offering to one of the Catholic institutions in Maryland. It was made by Jacobi & Jenkins, of Baltimore. Its value, not including the cost of the diamonds, rubies and sapphires with which it is studded, is \$1,000. It stands 20 inches from base to the cross on the top and is made of solid silver gold plated. The base is engraved richly, while the column which connects it with the ornamental top is carved handsomely. Half way up the column is a knob, around the center of which is a circle consisting of six diamonds, six rubies and six sapphires of one karat each. At the top of the column is a bracket surmounted by a triangle of 19 half-karat diamonds. The front plates are models or repoussé work. On them is a handsome display of diamonds, rubies and smoked topaz. Directly above the center of the front plate is a dove of pure silver. On the right of the front plate is a vine, containing four bunches of grapes, each bunch represented by eighteen rubies, while on the left are represented three wheat heads, each containing fifteen smoked topaz. The whole is surmounted by a cross, on which is mounted a large ruby. The effect is gorgeous.

A monstrance is a glass faced shrine, in which the Host is presented for the adora-

tion of Catholics, either while being carried in procession or exposed on the altar. Jacobi & Jenkins are at work on the mon-

These will rival in finish the one here illustrated. This firm are winning a high place among makers of ecclesiastical silver work.



JEWELLED MONSTRANCE OF SILVER JUST PRESENTED TO A MARYLAND CATHOLIC INSTITUTION.

Remarkable Miniature Work.

C. F. MEARS, jeweler, Silver City, Ia., has completed a horizontal steam engine which will be placed on exhibition at the Trans-Mississippi Exposition and which is said to be the smallest horizontal steam engine in the world. The actual dimensions of the little engine are set forth in detail in an affidavit sworn to by seven citizens of Silver City, who testify that they have carefully watched the construction of the Lilliputian machine during the three years Mr. Mears has been engaged on its construction. These dimensions are stated in the affidavit as follows: Length of cylinder, 6-16 of an inch; diameter of cylinder, 3-16 of an inch; stroke, 3-16 of an inch; diameter of flywheel, $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch; length of engine bed, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; length of boiler, 1 5-16 inches; diameter of boiler, $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch; height of smoke stack, 11-16 of an inch.

The proportions of the engine are symmetrical in every part and the construction is perfect in every detail. The parts are separable, the same as a full sized engine, and the construction of every part is in accordance with mechanical rules. The engine may be

strance and chalices which are to be used in the new St. Patrick's Church, Baltimore.

struction of every part is in accordance with mechanical rules. The engine may be

Let the Fight be Short and Sharp.

In the meantime don't get too absorbed in War. Think of the future and the business you must do to pay expenses. Let me help you a little. I make just the kind of goods that your customers are looking for. Try them and see if that is not a fact.

Sterling Silver

Novelties of all kinds, and this example of the favorite Jefferson Pattern is one of a very large line, and there are many others.



Locket For Gentlemen. All sizes and kinds. Beautifully Engraved, with and without Stones.

.....Send in Your Sample Orders.

Bracelets. All sizes, with Padlocks. Made in Heavy Gold Plate and Sterling Silver.

Chains. Ribbon Vest Chains with Beautiful Slides.

THEODORE W. FOSTER, ...JEWELER AND SILVERSMITH, 100 RICHMOND STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I. SUCCESSOR TO FOSTER & BAILEY.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in
Action.
Convenient
in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.



Front of Neck.

Nothing
Better
than
The



Back of Neck.

CHAMPENOIS LEVER Collar Button

(Patented)

Made in 10 and 14K.

PRICE REDUCED.

Strong, Durable, Easy to adjust
No steel spring to get out of order.

Combines the advantages of all the
Patented Buttons now in the mar-
ket. For particulars apply to Sole
Makers and Owners,

CHAMPENOIS & CO.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry,

50 Walnut St., NEWARK, N. J.

CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,

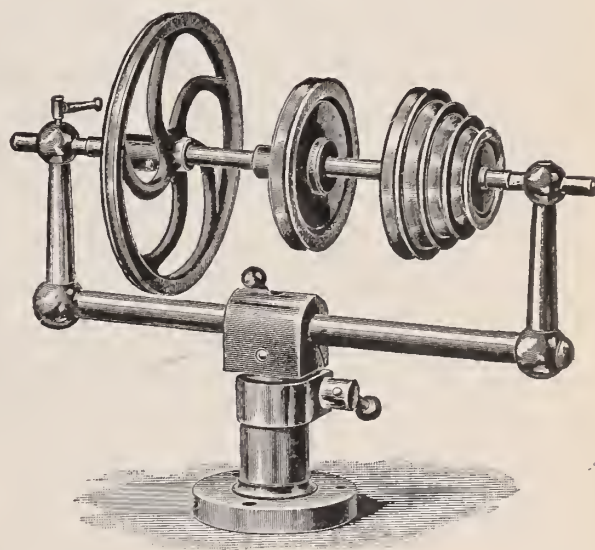
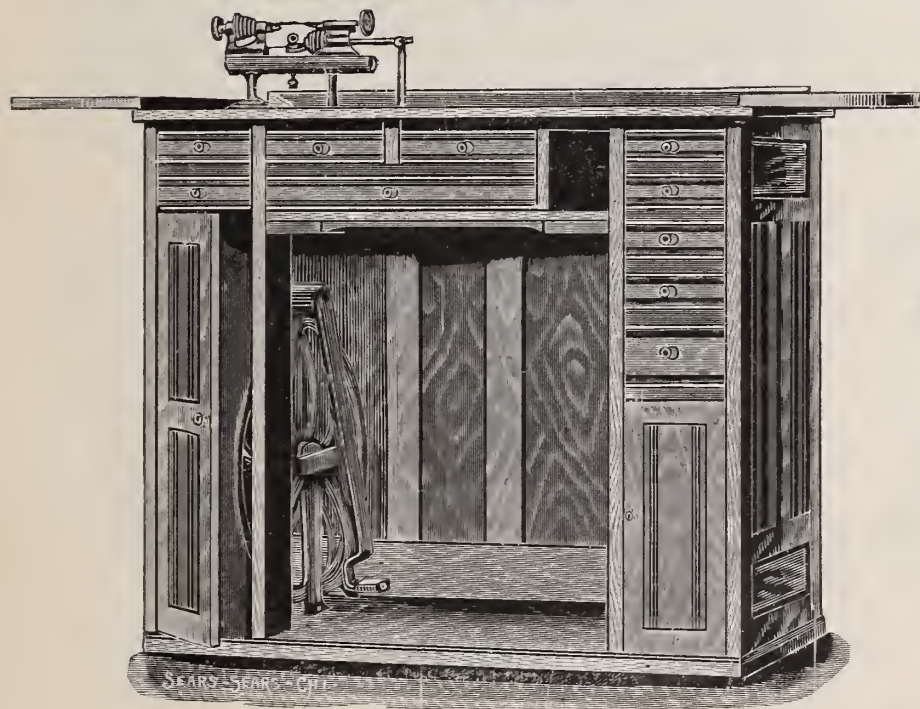
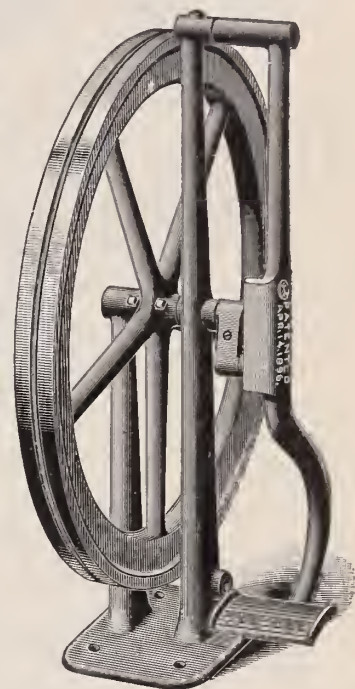
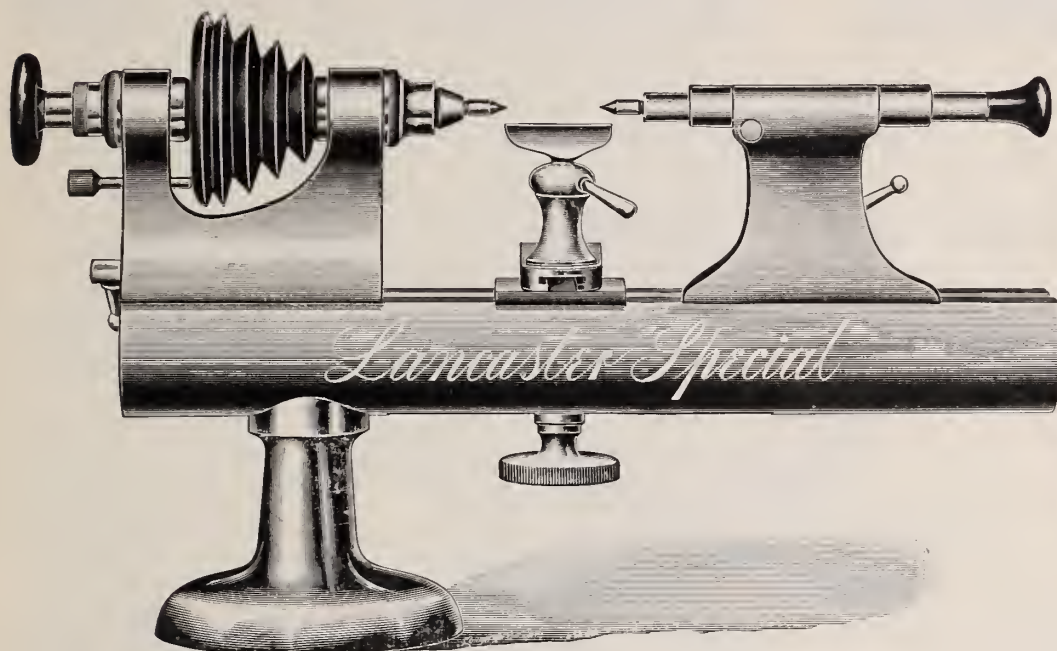


ALL GOODS 925/1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.

The Following Outfit for **\$50.21** *Net Cash* ...F. O. B.

1 Lancaster Special Lathe (Genuine),
Including 12 Wire Chucks and Belting.
1 Oliver Foot Wheel, 40 lbs. (Genuine),
First Quality.

1 Speed Countershaft. (Our Own Make.)
1 American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench
(Our Own Make) Solid Oak.



These goods are manufactured in this country,
and are the very best of their kind, and
in accuracy and finish cannot be compared
with the imported articles.

No trouble to get the chucks and attachments for the Lathe.
No trouble with the Lathe as an absolute guarantee goes with it.
No trouble to get your money refunded if goods are not correct.
No trouble with goods being delayed as we will send same promptly.
No trouble for us to quote prices or answer questions.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

War News

though interesting, is not nearly as profitable to the retail jeweler as the news printed herewith. Read it and the reading will result to your advantage.

A New Line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases,

made in the celebrated Eagle gold, has just been placed upon the market.



These cases which, up to some time ago when their manufacture was temporarily stopped, enjoyed the widest of popularity, afford more outright intrinsic value than any other line of cases sold at the same prices. Jewelers who will look into the matter will find that the revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases means: new opportunities to make sales of watches when neither 14k. gold cases nor gold filled cases could be disposed of.

The new "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases differ from the old Brooklyn Eagle Gold goods only in finish, design and prices, the finish and design being very much superior and the prices being very much lower. The gold is the same and the workmanship is more excellent. The prices have been reduced only, of course, where there was room for reduction; hence, 16 and 18 sized cases have been reduced 15 per cent. in price, while 6 and 0 sized cases fully 40 per cent., the difference in these reductions being explained by the fact that there is no way of reducing the price of standard gold, but only the cost of production of the goods. Write to your jobber to quote you prices and send you samples of this line and you will thank us.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

The Points....

! already scored in our advertisements during the last few months, were those pertaining to the superiority of the blanks and the perfection of outline of **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**; the care shown in every detail of the manufacture of this ware and the process of plating, unequalled in its thoroughness and perfection, employed upon it.

The next features, then, to be mentioned are: Die Work and Designs.

The Die Work of the **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE** excels mainly because of the fact that no expense is spared in its production. Not that money is lavished upon it foolishly, but, when we are ready to get out a new Die, the question "How can we obtain the best there is?" predominates over that of "What will it cost?" Little wonder, therefore, that we may, with due modesty, claim ours to be **SUPERIOR DIE WORK**.

Our designs are the creation of artists who devote their every thought to their profession. Jewelers who have experience in handling **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**, know that but rarely, if indeed ever, a piece of our goods remains on the shelf because of an "unsalable design." Moreover, we endeavor to suit every taste and fancy, and owing to this fact we are ever placing before the trade new designs as varied as they are artistic.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.



THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.,

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

WATERBURY, CONN.

A. WALLACH & CO.,
Manufacturers of
Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.
39 Maiden Lane,
L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger. **New York.**
Established 1848.

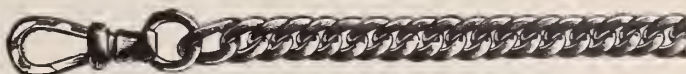
W. C. A. WESTPHAL,
WATCHMAKER,
41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.
DEMAGNETIZING.
Watches made Non-Magnetic.
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854



MANUFACTURERS
OF

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

This is a Dish that Sells
and one that you need for your
—Spring Trade.



NO. 1002.

BON BON DISH.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

Silversmiths,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

BRANCHES: 226 5th Ave., NEW YORK. 109 Wabash Ave., CHICAGO. 120 Sutter St., SAN FRANCISCO.

operated with steam or air. It has been run with 10 drops of water for some time. There are 118 pieces in the engine. The steam gauge, oil cups, safety valve and all the other parts of a modern engine are perfect in every detail. The boiler is of the upright type. The materials used in the construction of the miniature engine are silver, German silver, brass, steel and hard rubber, all the pieces being made by Mr. Mears.

Changes in the Chilean Tariff.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 3.—The new Chilean tariff imposes a general duty of 25 per centum ad valorem on all classes of merchandise, with four additional classes paying 60, 35, 15 and 5 per cent. In the exceptional class paying 35 per cent. are included the following:

Fans, opera glasses, manufactured articles containing gold or silver, with the exception of jewelry, watches, spectacles; articles manufactured of metal, gilt or plated; manufactured tortoise shell, waist belts, fine glass ware, pocket knives, statuettes and busts, jewelry cases, crystal or glass vases, match boxes of mother-of-pearl, imitation jewelry, manufactured ivory, porcelain, portemonnaies of mother-of-pearl, clocks.

Under the 15 per cent. clause are: Coral, worked or in the rough; spectacles and glasses, mounted in gold or silver, or imitations; watches.

In the five per cent. class are jewelry, gold and silver in general, pearls, precious stones.

British Regulations Regarding Marks on Foreign Goods.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 5.—The Department of State is in receipt of a note from the British Embassy, transmitting copy of a memorandum recently prepared by the Commissioners of Her Majesty's customs, setting forth the general requirements in respect of marks on foreign goods imported into the United Kingdom. The memorandum is as follows:

1. Foreign goods imported into the United Kingdom which do not bear any marks whatever, either on the goods themselves or on the packages or wrappers containing them, are not required to bear any qualifying statement or indication, such as "Made abroad," "Made in Germany," etc.
2. Foreign manufactured goods bearing a name or trade-mark being, or purporting to be, the name or trade-mark of a manufacturer, etc., in the United Kingdom, must have that name or trade-mark accompanied by a definite indication of the country of origin of the goods. The name of the country is a sufficient indication, without the words "made in," if a name or trade-mark only appears, e.g., "John Smith, Germany," would be satisfactory. If such a mark as "John Smith, Sheffield," is used, then the qualification must be "Made in Germany" or similar wording.
3. If foreign imported goods bear the name of a place identical with, or a colorable imitation of, the name of a place in the United Kingdom, the name should be accompanied by the name of the country in which the place is situated. Thus Boston, in Massachusetts, should be accompanied by the name "United States," or by the initials "U. S. A."
4. If a trade description includes the name of a place, and the goods on which it appears are not the produce of that place, or of the country in which it is situated, the trade description must be accompanied by a statement indicating the actual country of production. For instance, a wine, the produce of Germany, and described as "port" or "sherry" (which words include the names of the places Oporto and Xeres), should have that de-

scription accompanied by the statement "produced in Germany," or should be described as "German port," or "German sherry." An exception to this rule is made in cases where the name of a place in a trade description is indicative merely of the character of the goods, and is not calculated to mislead as to the country of origin. Thus, such a description as "Brussels carpet" or "Portland cement" need not be accompanied by a statement of the country of actual production.

5. Trade descriptions in the English language applied to foreign goods imported for home consumption from non-English speaking countries are not regarded as indirect indications that the goods are of British or Irish origin, unless the officers have good ground for considering that such trade descriptions are specially designed to convey, and do in fact convey, an impression of British or Irish origin for the goods.

Trade descriptions on imported goods in a foreign language, which is not that of the country from which the goods are imported, must be accompanied by a statement of the actual country of production of the goods, e.g., "Made in Germany."

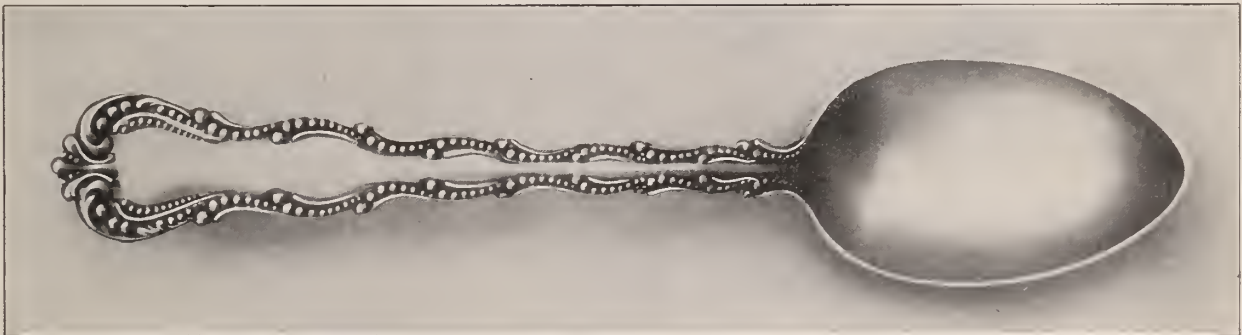
6. As regards watches, any mark on the case is deemed to extend to the watch. If, therefore, a watch case is made in this country, and bears any statement or indication of such origin (as, for instance, a British hall mark) and the watch itself is made in Switzerland, then there must appear on the plate of the watch a statement or indication that it is of Swiss origin.

7. All qualifying statements or indications must be distinct, in equally conspicuous characters with, and in proximity to, the marks they are intended to qualify.

8. Marks on samples or patterns, whether of British or foreign manufacture, are not required to be accompanied by any qualification, provided such samples or patterns are valueless in themselves, do not form whole or complete articles, and can be readily distinguished as samples or patterns.

L. M. Beeson, jeweler, formerly located in Prescott, Ariz., but more recently of San Diego, Cal., has returned to Prescott.

The "Lafayette."



That's the name of our new Flatware Pattern. Instead of waiting until the Fall, we thought we would give you an opportunity to show your customers something "brand new" in a spoon pattern for the approaching season. Our price list will tell you all about it.

It can be had for the asking.

Graceful, Clear, Decisive. • • Rich, Beautiful, Effective.

Howard Sterling Company, WORKS: Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 860 Broadway.

Manufacturers of Hollowware, Flatware, Toiletware.



TRADE MARK

STERLING
SILVER
ONLY.

A WORD ABOUT THE BEST SWISS FILE.

It is made by **Antoine Glardon & Co.**, in Vallorbes,
The Home of the File Industry.

Its trademark
excellence and has
in advance of any



denotes the standard of
established a reputation
other file.

The undersigned have been Sole Agents for the U. S. and Canada for a number of years and the sales of this File have increased every year.

A large and well assorted stock is kept on hand and all orders receive prompt and careful attention.

F. W. Gesswein Company, 39 JOHN ST., New York.

WM. DIXON, PRESIDENT.

Headquarters for Supplies and Tools for all Metal Workers.



THE REAL ARTICLE

...of Silver Plated Ware

recognized as the standard of quality the world over is the ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND. It represents all that is possible in stylishness and true, lasting quality. It is backed by a half century's successful record.

Learn more about it by dropping a line for catalog to

FACTORIES:

Hartford, Conn.
Norwich, Conn.
Wallingford, Conn.
Taunton, Mass.

The
Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.

Main Offices and Salesrooms:

Hartford, Conn.
New York Office:
149 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office:
506 Commerce Street.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 30, '94

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

The Titania

...IS...

A fourteen karat, solid gold
case with

Elfin, 10 Line Movement,

Bassine style, cased close,
Daintiest Ladies' Watch
made.

Can be re- tailed for Fifteen Dollars,

and guaranteed in every
particular.

The Elfin Line are the
best small watches
made, either home or
abroad.

This particular case is
named to distinguish it
from the many other
solid gold casings.

Every jeweler should
have them in stock.

They can be had at all
selling agencies, or at
headquarters.

THE Waterbury Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

How Jewelers of Benton Harbor are Fighting a New Stamp Scheme.

BENTON HARBOR, Mich., May 7.—A few weeks ago an outside firm introduced a scheme here by which they expected to practically ruin the silver ware trade of the four Benton Harbor jewelers. They visited one or two stores in each line of business and presented the plan of furnishing to the firms silver ware checks to be given out to cash customers, one check to be given out for every trade of 10 cents, two checks for a 20 cent trade and larger amounts in the same proportion. These checks are to be redeemed in silver ware and cost the dealer 4 per cent. of his sales, which in many cases is one-half and one-third of his profits. The smooth individuals who worked the scheme said to the dealer interviewed that if he did not take the idea his neighbor would and in consequence the man who did would catch the trade.

A reporter has interviewed several firms in the deal and they all express a wish that they were out, as they realize that their competitors will also enter the race to see who can give away the most articles of value. The gentlemen in the deal held a meeting at the store of Teetzel & Haydon a few nights ago and it was a sense of the meeting that the local dealers in silver ware should have the advantage of the free gift era. The four dealers in silver ware, Teetzel & Haydon, Will Chapman, W. E. Kennedy and Hollis & Son, have perfected a plan to have silver ware books and stamps to give out to any dealers who apply, the local dealers to redeem the checks in any goods they have in stock, silver ware or anything else.

The merchants who will handle both the checks of the foreign concern and the home dealers, will push the sale of the latter, and every person interested in home enterprise will see to it that he receives the checks payable on the home dealers.

Percey Oyer and His "Wife" Tripped Up in Their Game.

GREENSBURG, Pa., May 5.—G. A. Spies, an Irwin jeweler, recently opened a branch establishment at Charleroi and placed Percey Oyer, of Alliance, O., in charge. A young woman soon arrived and was palmed off as Oyer's wife. The pair posed as high flyers in local society, and Mr. Spies was advised to investigate the situation. He found Oyer \$300 short and his "wife" wearing \$200 worth of jewelry belonging to the store. They were both arrested, but the matter was amicably adjusted. The woman confessed that she was not Oyer's wife, but said her name was Nora Mack, of Salem, O.

The Gundlach Optical Co. Have a Flag Raising.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 5.—The Gundlach Optical Co. had a flag raising at the factory on S. Clinton St. Saturday afternoon. A beautiful silk banner 18x20 feet in size was hoisted by Henry H. Turner, president of the company, amid the cheers of the 150 employes present. The flag floats from a large staff on the top of the four-story building recently erected by the company.

The Time Clocks in the Treasury Department are Unpopular.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 5.—The time clocks for which the Treasury Department had been negotiating for a long time were put in operation throughout the Department Monday morning. A great deal of opposition to the system has manifested itself among the highest paid and most faithful clerks of the Department. The feeling is particularly high because a number has been given to each clerk, and hereafter, so far as the machines are concerned, he will be known only by that number.

A machine has been apportioned to certain divisions of the Treasury, and every employe of these divisions registers as No. so-and-so at his own machine. He must register whenever he comes in or

goes out. His record by numbers and his name will be compared later to see how punctual he is at duty. In one division a clerk made a protest on being known as "No. 13." He succeeded in swapping numbers with a man of less superstitious nature. In the same division the men now know each other as "Come Seven," "Little Joe," etc.

A Charm to Save "Fighting Bob" Evans.

BRIDGEVILLE, Del., May 5.—Captain Barksdale and W. R. Terrill, of Virginia, have sent Captain Robley Evans, of the U. S. battleship *Iowa*, a Patrick county fair stone, beautifully mounted in gold, "hoping that it will lead the fighter a charmed life."

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from **ANY CAUSE** one should get damaged, either in the hands of the *dealer* or *wearer*, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
Importers of DIAMONDS,
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner) NEW YORK.
 JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
Lapidaries and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St. - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,
3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended May 7, 1897, and May '8, 1898.		
	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$88,012	\$22,868
Earthenware	46,927	7,350
Glassware	39,175	9,076
Instruments:		
Musical	29,440	10,696
Optical	7,338	5,472
Philosophical	949	1,923
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	2,300	4,929
Precious stones	41,463	23,490
Watches	42,464	9,487
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	373	70
Cutlery	70,253	22,074
Dutch metal	4,620	1,347
Platina	Not recorded	34,173
Plated ware	15,408	.....
Silver ware	307	491
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments	.....	277
Amber	1,094	.....
Beads	1,141	404
Clocks	8,700	2,682
Fans	12,108	8,285
Fancy goods	Not recorded	7,940
Ivory	28,598	.....
Ivory, manufactures of	556	98
Marble, manufactures of	20,539	8,987
Polishing powder	1,705	516
Statuary	2,489	4,530
Shells, manufactures of	25,342	8,652

Recent Re-appraisements.

Among the recent re-appraisements by the Board of United States General Appraisers were the following:

Cut glassware, from Anton Zimmerman, Josefthal, March 14, 1898. Strener 201, entered at 1.20 florins per dozen. No advance. Discount 2 per cent. Add cases.

Dec. china, from Schmidt & Co., Alt-Rohlau, Jan. 28 to Feb. 19, 1898. Loo cups, entered at \$8.40, advanced to \$9.21 per dozen. Jugs, entered at \$5.60, advanced to \$7.26 per dozen. Trays, job, entered at 80fl per dozen. No advance. Vases, gl-2 ass, 2nds, entered at 1.80fl per dozen. No advance. Tea sets, entered at 3.70fl per set. No advance. Similar goods, similar prices. Add crates and casks.

Among the re-appraisements by Boards were:

Marble mosaic cubes, from Raffi Modesto, Carrara, Sept. 4, 1897.

Bianco di Carrara, entered at 8., advanced to 9.60 gold lire per 100 kilos.

Meeting of the Philadelphia Horological Society.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 6.—The regular meeting of the Philadelphia Horological Society was held at Bank Hall, S. E. corner Broad St. and Columbia Ave., last evening. Owing to the lack of a quorum, due to the bad weather, no business was transacted. Those present were much interested in the display made by Wm. Haines, consisting of a key wind, full plate watch movement, with a ratchet tooth lever escapement, going barrel and plain gold balance. It was marked: "A. L. Dennison, Boston. No. 1."

Mr. Haines also showed a going barrel, key wind movement, upon which he had applied a very ingenious and practical device which shows how far the mainspring is wound. At the next meeting Mr. Haines will show a stem wind movement with this device attached.

At the next social meeting, May 19, there will be given an "entertainment," consisting of music, singing, phonograph recitals, etc., by expert talent. Any one interested in this society is cordially invited.

Charles Kaiser, Hanover, Pa., has moved his jewelry store in an adjoining room in the Gitt building.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng..

April 30, 1898.

As was anticipated last week, there is still nothing doing in the American department. Many Americans are in London, but they show no disposition to buy. Several houses who cater for the New York market report no sales. The war risk in shipping such valuable goods puts an effectual stopper on consignments. There is very little doing in home trade. Diamonds are not lower in price, but sales are insufficient to properly test values.

A little business is being done in fancy stones; among other lines there is an inquiry for cat's-eyes.

Notes From London.

Topical Jewelry.—The up-to-date jeweler must have a selection of warlike trinkets. A West End firm has hit the mark with some new designs in sleeve links, registered under the appropriate title of "Lee-Mitford." They are made in gold and platinum combined. Platinum is peculiarly suitable on account of its weight and color. The design consists of the several forms of projectiles in miniature, two patterns being linked together. Although fashionable just now because of the war, they have no special associations which would make them good stock after it is over.

Top Prices at Christie's.—£2,150 for a rope necklace of 145 Orient pearls; £810 for a brilliant collet ditto, with large single brilliant snap; £785 for another of 41 graduated stones and snap, besides less valuable items. An old Venetian silver casket fetched £155.

Royal Wedding Presents.—At a recent aristocratic wedding the Queen's present was an Indian silver tea service. The Prince of Wales sent a brooch (pink topaz heart, studded with diamonds, with wings of gold and brilliants, set in black metal). The Duke and Duchess of Connaught gave a pair of antique gilt goblets brought from St. Petersburg. Other royalties gave presents of French and Russian workmanship. Native talent is apparently not much in vogue in Court circles.

"Rare Old Worcester Ware."—Messrs. Grossbaum, of New Bond St., London, were fined (with costs) £31 15s. for selling and having in possession for sale china vases bearing an imitation of one of the forms of the old square "mandarin" mark, usually associated with the best "Worcester ware" period, 1750-1780. The defendants denied false representation and pleaded that they only professed to deal in imitations and the Worcester mark itself was an imitation of a much older Chinese one. The prosecution was under the Merchandise Marks Act, and notice of appeal was given. R. F.

On the evening of April 25 L. Auerbach, jeweler, Hazleton, Pa., was reading a paper in a room adjoining his place of business. A young man raised the window and stole about \$75 worth of watches, etc. Mr. Auerbach heard the noise, and going into the room saw the thief turn to run, but could not recognize him, so he gave chase but the thief escaped.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.✧ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✧22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

C. E. HASTINGS,

W. T. CARTER,

C. R. HOWE,

W. T. COUCH

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16. NEW YORK.**Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE,

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

FINE HAND-CARVED DIAMOND RING MOUNTINGS: ANY SUBJECT.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.**OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,**

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.

**Tariff Decisions.****CHURCH STATUARY.**

In the matters of the protests of John Reeve, J. M. Colpas and J. G. Garcin, against the decision of the collector of customs at Burlington, Vt., as to the rate and amount of duties chargeable on certain statuary imported per railroad, and entered respectively Aug. 25, Oct. 11 and 31, and Dec. 18, 1897, the U. S. General Appraisers at New York, May 3, handed down the following opinion by Tichenor, General Appraiser:

These protests are against the assessment of duty at 35 per cent. ad valorem under the provision in paragraph 450, act of July 24, 1897, for "manufacturers of xxx plaster of Paris," upon certain molded figures, representing the Savior, the Immaculate Conception, and other religious subjects, composed of plaster of Paris or other earthly or mineral substances, which, as appears from affidavits accompanying the protests, were imported for the use and by order of certain societies incorporated or established solely for religious or educational purposes, and are claimed to be entitled to admission free of duty under the provision in paragraph 649 of said act for "statuary, and specimens or casts of sculpture."

These articles are of the class which has long been known in commerce as "church statuary," comprising figures of different sizes, and of conventional designs, made variously of plaster of Paris, or gypsum, cement, and of composition of other earthly or mineral substances, known as "carton pierre" (pulverized stone and paper), "staff," etc., being cast in molds and afterwards trimmed and smoothed down by hand and painted, gilded, or otherwise decorated. Those here in question are from Mr. T. Carli, of Montreal, Canada, who, according to his printed letter-head advertisement, is engaged in the production of statues of the Savior, the Blessed Virgin, the apostles, saints of the church and other religious subjects, including also crosses, columns, brackets, etc., of "the most approved and perfect designs and models in plaster, staff, cement and carton pierre."

Articles of the character of those in question are excluded from free admission under the provisions of paragraph 454 of the new tariff act, for the reasons: (1.) They are not "wrought by hand from a solid block or mass of marble, stone, alabaster, or from metal," and (2) they are not "the professional production of a statuary or sculpture only;" these provisions being applicable to "statuary" wherever provided for "in this act."

These articles are in no sense "specimens or casts of sculpture" within the meaning of these words as used in the tariff act, which have reference only to casts in some plastic substance from works of sculpture or sculptural objects and are designed for use in studios or schools as examples for study, or in museums as specimens of art, or by the sculpture for the purpose of reproductions in marble, bronze, or solid substances. (See G. A. 4022.)

That it was the deliberate purpose of the Congress to exclude all such articles from free admission, and to relegate them to dutiable schedules according to their component materials, is further shown by the omission of words "statuary, casts of marble, bronze, alabaster, or plaster of Paris," found in paragraph 585 of the previous act, while re-enacting the other provisions of that paragraph in paragraph 638 of the new tariff act. The protests are overruled.

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF

..DIAMONDS..

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Watches and Chronometers,

28 JOHN ST. AND 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Meeting of E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.'s Creditors.

Boston, Mass., May 7.—There was a meeting of the creditors of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., and of president Samuel Little and treasurer Arthur M. Little at 10 o'clock this morning. Few members of the trade were present, most of the parties interested being the officials representing banks that hold paper of the company and their indorsers. A committee were appointed to examine into the affairs of the corporation and report not later than a fortnight hence.

The statement submitted to-day shows nominal assets \$497,857.79, while the unsecured liabilities are placed at \$378,603.76. The secured indebtedness and the amounts due to Samuel Little and Arthur M. Little, together with large contingent accounts, swell the liabilities considerably. Upward of \$100,000 is due to President Little.

Samuel Little has resigned the position of president of the National Rockland Bank.

The Joseph Seymour Mfg. Co. to Revive an Old Industry.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., May 7.—The Joseph Seymour Mfg. Co., of this city, organized with a capital of \$25,000 to carry on a silver ware manufactory, have been incorporated with the Secretary of State at Albany. They will commence business with \$5,000. The directors are: W. Snowden Smith, 705 James St.; Edwin G. Seymour, 316 Montgomery St.; Edward C. Ryan, 15

White Memorial building; Andrew S. White, No. 15 White Memorial building; and Hamilton S. White, No. 15 White Memorial building. The officers of the company are: President, W. Snowden Smith; vice-president and general manager, Edwin G. Seymour; secretary and treasurer, Edward C. Ryan; attorney, Andrew S. White.

The company are considering a location for their plant. East Syracuse and Baldwinsville are each endeavoring to get the plant located in its respective village. There are three places being considered in this city. The concern will employ 20 men at the start, and increase the number to 40.

Watch Factory Employees Generously Display Their Colors.

WALTHAM, Mass., May 7.—Patriotism is probably nowhere more conspicuous in the entire United States than it is at the big factory of the American Waltham Watch Co., this city, if loyalty to the Star Spangled Banner may be taken as an indication of the spirit of the people. Fully 2,000 flags are displayed, it is estimated, in the different workrooms of the establishment, and the effect is indescribably beautiful, while its reflex action upon the employees must of necessity be inspiring in the highest degree. It was reported yesterday that some objection had been made by insurance inspectors to the extensive decoration of the rooms in this manner, but the attempt to haul down the American flag at the present time is calculated to stir up considerable feeling, and it is hoped by the employees

that their symbols of freedom will remain throughout the war.

The Transfer of the Kent & Stanley Estate Consummated.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 7.—The transfer of the Kent & Stanley estate, bounded by Aborn, Sabin, Mason and Beverly Sts., by Charles Fletcher to the Manufacturers' Building Company, has been recorded at City Hall.

The purchase of this large property by Mr. Fletcher at the recent auction sale and the formation and incorporation of the Manufacturers' Building Co. for the purpose of handling the estate have been covered in former issues of THE CIRCULAR. This last transaction was the final step in the consummation of the deal.

"Caleb Davies" Bound Over for Trial.

CLEVELAND, O., May 7.—"Caleb Davies," who, as reported in the last CIRCULAR, was arrested a week ago for representing himself to be a well known business man of the same name in this city, and securing jewelry on the latter's reputation, had a hearing in United States Court, Thursday, before Commissioner Willard, and was bound over for trial. He was charged with using the United States mails to defraud.

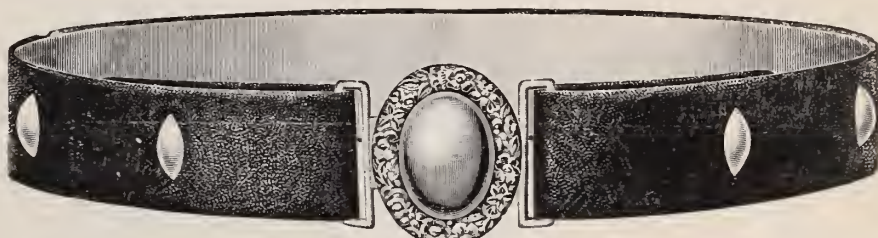
A considerable amount of jewelry and gems was found in his possession, which had been secured through correspondence with wholesalers in the east.

Studded Velvet Belts

WITH
Sterling Silver
Buckles are popular.

Is our patent
SASH BELT
in your stock?

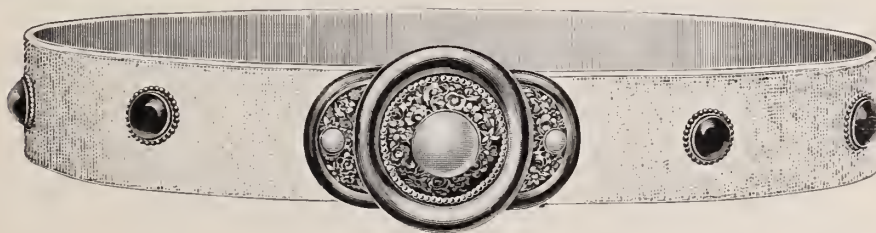
Send for
Illustrated Sheet
and Price List.



No. 4013.

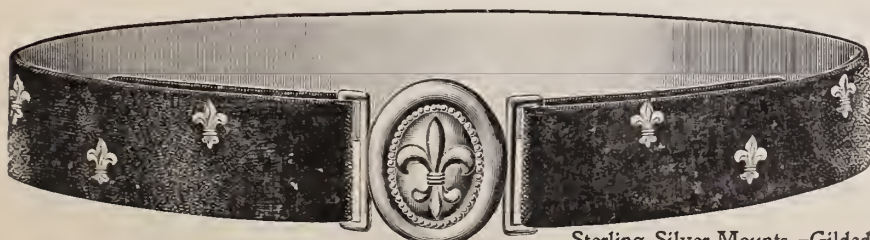
Sterling Silver Mounts—Gilded.
No. 4036.

ALL COLORS.



No. 4019.

Stone Mounts. No. 4039 2 sizes.



No. 4046.

Sterling Silver Mounts—Gilded.
No. 4034 large, 4035 small.

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.,

SILVERSMITHS,

THIMBLE-MAKERS,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS.

19 Maiden Lane,
41 Union Square,
NEW YORK.

402 Columbus Building,
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

616 Chestnut Street
PHILADELPHIA.

C. H. Knights & Co.'s Offer of Settlement to Their Creditors.

As announced in THE CIRCULAR last week, a meeting of the creditors of C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, was held Thursday afternoon at the rooms of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, 54 Maiden Lane, New York. When president A. J. G. Hodenpyl called the meeting to order, about 30 firms were present or represented, among them being the Elgin National Watch Co., Hamilton Watch Co., Waterbury Watch Co., Keystone Watch Case Co., L. & M. Kahn & Co., Chas. Keller & Co., Whiting & Davis, Langfield Bros., Aikin, Lambert & Co., Mandeville, Carrow & Crane, J. W. Richardson & Co., H. A. Kirby Co., Barbour Silver Co., Meriden Britannia Co., Middletown Plate Co., Wm. Smith & Co., T. W. Adams & Co., Joseph Fahys & Co., Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Chas. F. Wood & Co., W. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Adolphe Schwob, Fessenden & Co., T. G. Frothingham & Co., Parks Bros. & Rogers, Robbins & Appleton, and the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade.

John B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood & Co., was elected chairman. Mr. Knights, who was present in person, made a statement to the creditors, saying he was there for the purpose of submitting to them an offer of settlement on a basis of 30 per cent. He offered to pay this in three notes for 10 per cent., each due respectively Jan. 15, 1899, July 1, 1899 and Jan. 15, 1900. These notes were to be without indorsement and bear interest at 6 per cent. from July 1, 1898. Mr. Knights submitted a paper relating to the release of Wm. R. Gleason, his partner, and this paper was read by the chairman to the creditors.

Mr. Knights stated that he and Mr. Gleason had been partners and had been in business together since 1880. A short time ago Mr. Gleason, owing to the depression in business, filed a suit for a dissolution of partnership. About this time a bank which had loaned them \$32,000 entered a judgment for this amount, and other judgments being entered against them, a receiver was appointed to take charge of the business in the interest of the creditors. If Mr. Gleason is released and Mr. Knights is able to settle with his creditors he states that if the creditors so desire he will continue in business under the style of C. H. Knights & Co.

A few days previously a meeting of creditors was held in Chicago which Mr.

Knights was unable to attend the first day owing to sickness, but the second day he went before the creditors and made a statement as to his affairs. Mr. Wood was present at this meeting held in Chicago, at which about 10 or 12 creditors were represented. The affairs of the firm were then submitted and were about as follows:

There are about \$32,000 worth of preferred claims, which are safe and secured, and about \$99,000 worth of claims unsecured. The proposition to settle at 30 per cent. was offered at the meeting at Chicago also. Inventory taken showed stock of \$67,428.84, without fixtures, which cost \$9,000; open accounts, \$62,423.45; bills receivable, \$7,282.56; liabilities secured, \$32,500, and liabilities unsecured, \$99,367.48. Of the assets \$47,188.18 was considered good, \$11,352.46 doubtful, and \$10,902.34 worthless. These figures, according to Mr. Juergens' opinion, are about correct.

It is understood that Mr. Gleason owns three pieces of real estate outside of the business in his own name, namely, one piece, a flat house at 2337 Michigan Ave., mortgaged for about \$25,000, where he resides, occupying one flat and renting two, for which he receives \$150 a month rent; also a farm in Iowa, said to be encumbered, and a piece of property in Lakeview, encumbered for \$4,500, from which he receives about \$25 a month rent. Mr. Knights owns no real estate in his own name.

The proposition of settlement at 30 per cent. was then discussed by the creditors and did not meet with unanimous approval. A motion was made by Mr. Kahn that a committee be appointed to go to Chicago, make an investigation, and report to the creditors what they believe the best possible settlement that could be made. This committee were to consist of two of the largest creditors in New York, one from Chicago and one from Providence. Mr. Kahn's motion was carried and the committee are to act with the Chicago Jewelers' Association and the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade.

The meeting then adjourned, subject to the call of the committee. As some of the creditors signified their willingness to sign an agreement to Mr. Knights' proposition, he circulated a paper embodying the terms offered.

A Receiver Appointed for the F. J. Breckbill Co.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 6.—Attorney J. D. Tomey, Jr., was appointed temporary

receiver of the F. J. Breckbill Co., this afternoon. The application was presented to Judge Robinson by Attorney Lynch and immediately signed. Captain F. J. Breckbill, the head of the company, is in command of the heavy artillery, formerly Co. K, Fourth Regiment, C. N. G., which went into camp Wednesday preparatory to being mustered into the U. S. Army. The application is made by the stockholders of the concern. The purpose is to wind up the business at an early date. The company are represented as solvent, their assets being about \$3,500, and liabilities in the neighborhood of \$1,200.

Before leaving for Niantic Captain Breckbill said a move would probably be made at once for closing up the affairs of the firm. The company succeeded the insolvent firm of Breckbill & Benedict.

Patriots Among the Pittsburgh Jewelry Trade.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 4.—Local jewelers have evinced a patriotism which is at fever pitch just now, and many of them are joining the ranks. On Friday last Harry Heeren and Clarence D. Stuart, both with Heeren Bros. & Co.; John Glenn, with Sol Ceri & Co., and Theodore Webber, 1000 Carson St., South Side, and Will Klein, with Sheaffer & Lloyd, enlisted in the Washington Infantry, which goes to the front at the next call. Harry Ward, with W. J. Johnston & Co., and Bert M. Farland, lately with M. G. Cohen, are members of the Naval Reserves, and by the time this letter goes to press will have received their orders to repair to the coast.

Jeweler C. A. Lane Dies from a Mysterious Malady.

ROANOKE, Va., May 3.—What may prove a serious epidemic is now prevalent in this city, and the physicians are so baffled they cannot control it. The disease resembles cerebro-spinal meningitis, and claimed four victims Thursday. They live from 24 to 48 hours after being attacked. Among those who died Thursday was C. A. Lane, jeweler.

Death of Max Wolff.

CANTON, O., May 6.—Max Wolff, the E. Tuscarawas St. jeweler, who had been suffering for the past year with cancer of the stomach, died Tuesday evening at Aultman hospital, having been in that institution about one month. The body was shipped to Pittsburgh this morning, and interment will be made in that city.



TRADE MARK
THIRD SIZE OF CUT.



"Watch our Ads."

The Screaming Eagle

above the OLD GLORY SHIELD is the design of our newest patriotic Button and Scarf Pin. Made in Silver Gilt, artistically colored in hard enamel.

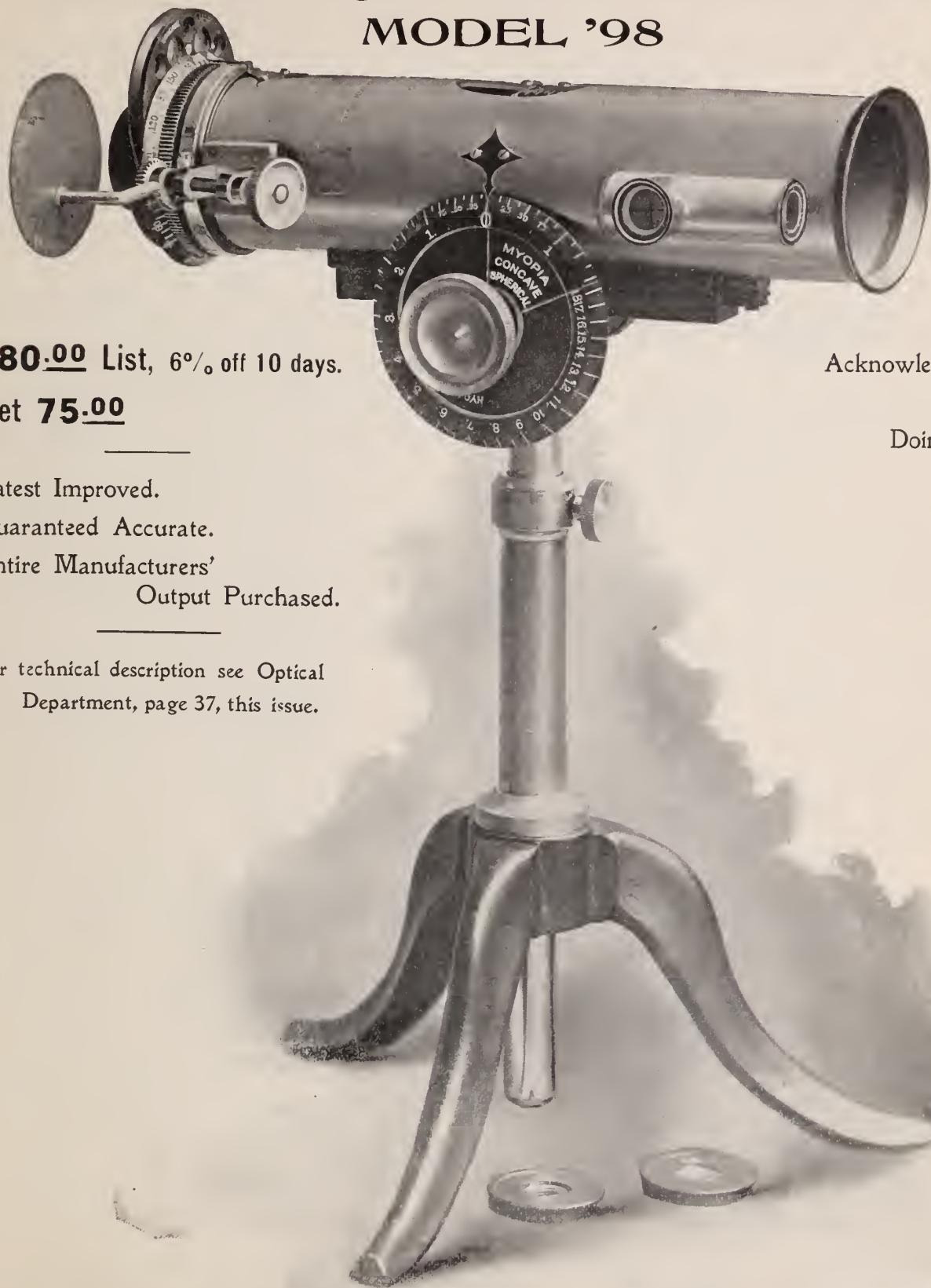
SELLS & SELLS QUICK!

PRICES, \$6.00 DOZEN.

The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 East 15th St., New York.

De Zeng's Refractometer

MODEL '98



\$80.00 List, 6% off 10 days.

Net 75.00

Latest Improved.

Guaranteed Accurate.

Entire Manufacturers'
Output Purchased.

For technical description see Optical
Department, page 37, this issue.

Acknowledged the Best
Instrument for
Doing Refraction.

Write for
Literature,
Full-size
Lithograph
and
Endorsements.

Julius King Optical Co. 2 Maiden Lane, = = New York.
126 State Street, = = Chicago.

Annual Meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance.

The fifteenth annual meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance, held at their office, 170 Broadway, New York, on May 3, was called to order by the president, Jos. B. Bowden, at 3 P. M. The minutes of the last annual meeting were read and approved. The reports of the treasurer and of the auditing committee were read and on motion were received and ordered placed on file. The report of the executive committee was read by the chairman, H. H. Butts, as follows, and was also received and ordered on file:

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE.
Mr. President and Members of the Jewelers'

Security Alliance:

Gentlemen—In presenting this our fifteenth annual report, we desire to state that the Alliance is in excellent financial condition and able to meet all demands that are liable to be made upon it.

It would have been gratifying if we could have reported an increase in membership, but although we have added 50 new names to our roll, death, failure and retirement from business have removed so many that there has been no net gain in numbers during the year.

Considering the state of trade in our line and the general business conditions, the committee feel that we have done well to hold our own during the three past years, and confidently expect that there will be many accessions as soon as business improves, there being many jewelers ready to join when able to do so.

Our certificate has again proved its efficiency as a protection against burglary, none of the members having had a safe "cracked" during the year, the last instance of the kind having oc-

curred Dec. 19, 1896, nearly 18 months ago.

Jewelers who are not members indirectly participate in this benefit, and if they fully considered their own interests we know they would become members.

Consider what the effect would be if every jeweler in your vicinity had our certificate prominently displayed in his store.

Would you not feel infinitely more secure, not only from an attack on your safe, but from window smashers and thieves of all kinds, since it would be unprofitable for the profession to come there at all?

The committee believe that safe burglars would give up attacking jewelers' safes if we had a large majority of them among our members, and earnestly request your hearty co-operation in their effort to bring about this desired result.

We desire also to express our grateful appreciation to the trade papers for many courtesies during the year.

President J. B. Bowden then delivered his annual address, as follows:

PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.

Gentlemen—It is particularly gratifying to report that our Alliance has met with great success during the past year. We have not a single burglary among our members to report, and our secretary informs me that during that time there have been 193 jewelers' stores broken open and 33 jewelers' safes burglarized in the United States, and as about one-third of the jewelers who have stocks of sufficient size to tempt burglars are on our membership roll, it seems a complete answer as to the value of a membership in this Alliance. We have established the fact beyond dispute that we can, to a large degree, prevent burglaries as well as capture thieves and recover goods after a burglary has been committed. I find but one cause for regret, and that is that all jewelers are not benefited by it, and I feel that it is the duty of each member to impress upon non-members the advantages to be gained by membership. We have adopted a plate to be placed on the outer door of the stores of our members, and feel confident it will act as a warning to thieves, conveying to them the idea: "Hands Off! Protected by Jewelers' Security Alliance." Remember that since the organization your officers and executive committee have served without compensation. I thank you for the confidence you have placed in me, and have endeavored to do my duty.

Mr. Stern then addressed the meeting, congratulating the executive committee on the fine condition of the organization and suggesting that the report of the committee and the address of the president be printed and not only sent to the members but to all jewelers, as he believed that many more would join the organization if they really knew the facts. This suggestion was adopted, and the meeting then proceeded to the election of officers, the following being unanimously chosen: President, Jos. B. Bowden; 1st vice-president, D. Untermyer; 2d vice-president, Henry Hayes; 3d vice-president, L. Stern; treasurer, Bernard Karsch; members of executive committee, Henry Abbott, F. Kroeber, Chas. F. Wood, E. S. Smith and C. C. Champenois were appointed auditing committee.

A vote of thanks was passed to the trade journals for their liberality in notices of Alliance doings during the year.

A special meeting of the executive committee was held at the close of the annual meeting, at which H. H. Butts was unanimously chosen as chairman for another year, and A. K. Sloan, Henry Hayes and Bernard Karsch were appointed as the investment committee. The following new members have been admitted:

Sylvan Bros., Columbia, S. C.; J. Brunner's Sons, 176 Broadway, New York; W. F. Parker & Son, Fair Haven, Vt.; George W. Boettinger, Baltimore, Md.; Harry A. Dillon, Gloversville, N. Y.

Important.

A Legal Decision of Especial Interest to the Watch Trade.

UNITED STATES CIRCUIT COURT,
Southern District of New York.

Elgin National Watch Company,

vs.

Lyman G. Bloomingdale and
Joseph B. Bloomingdale.

Motion granted enjoining the use of the word "Elgin," either alone or in connection with others, as a designation of watches sold by defendants not made by complainants. Injunction to run against marking, advertising, offering for sale or selling under such designation. Without prejudice to their right to insert in such advertisements or in any descriptions of the articles the statement that the watches were made in Elgin, if they were in fact made there: if, however, the watch cases only were made in Elgin the statement in advertisements, etc., must conform to the fact.

April 16th, 1898.

E. H. LACOMBE,

U. S. C. J.

A true copy,

JOHN A. SHIELDS,

Clerk.

Of Importance to European Buyers of Antiques.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 9.—Consul Skinner writes from Marseilles, France, in reference to a law dealing with curio and old furniture merchants, promulgated on Feb. 15, 1898, a knowledge of which, he says, may be of service to the many Americans who visit France with the expectation of buying articles of the above description possessing artistic or historic value. The consul continues:

The vital feature of the law is the obligation now resting upon all brokers, dealers in old furniture, linen, clothes, jewels, books, dishes, arms, and other objects to keep an official register, signed by the commissaire of police or the mayor, containing "day by day, without blanks or erasures, the name, surname, character, and dwelling of those with whom said broker has contracted; also, the nature, quality and price of all said merchandise; and said register must be forthcoming on demand." Penalties are prescribed for violation of the foregoing provision, the purpose of which is to prevent fraud in the exchange of old and second-hand goods, especially such as are sought by collectors.

April Imports of Precious Stones at the Port of New York.

The complete figures of the importations of precious stones at the Port of New York for April, 1897 and 1898, reported to Appraiser Wakeman by Jewelry Examiner Mindil, differed slightly from the figures given by Gen. Mindil to THE CIRCULAR and published last week. The complete figures are:

	April, 1897.	April, 1898.
Precious stones, cut.	\$134,142.80	\$336,172.04
Precious stones, uncut	31,671.58	109,256.79
Total	\$165,814.38	\$445,428.83

American Waltham Watch Co. Discontinue a Movement.

The watch trade were notified by circulars sent out by Robbins & Appleton Monday that the American Waltham Watch Co. had discontinued the manufacture of their 16 size seven jewel movement. The discontinued movement is known as No. 20 Gilded, is made hunting or open face, and is 16 size, $\frac{3}{4}$ plate, stem winding and pendant setting. It is fitted with seven jewels, compensation balance, patent Brequet hairspring, and is hardened and tempered in form.

At the office of Robbins & Appleton, Monday, it was stated that circulars announcing the discontinuance of the movement had been sent to the trade, but no information as to the reasons for the action was obtainable.

Haberman Jewelry Co. Give a Deed of Trust.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., May 7.—The Haberman Jewelry Co., 602 Olive St., have given a deed of trust aggregating \$2,379. The creditors preferred are: Fourth National Bank, St. Louis, \$300; Julius Labsap, St. Louis, \$250; New York Braid Co., \$300; J. Weinberg, St. Louis, \$515; Harry Morris, St. Louis, \$415.25; L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, \$261.08; Heyman-Achard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, \$113.10; A. Kennedy & Co., St. Louis, \$143.35; Eisenstadt Mfg. Co., St. Louis, \$81.15.

Mrs. Minnie Morgenroth is now conducting the business of Charles Morgenroth, Bellefontaine, O., who failed.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, Corbin Building, 111 John St., Cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

L. N. Rodgers (Rodgers & Pottinger Jewelry and Optical Co.), Louisville, Ky., Grand Union H.; C. DuBois, Walton, N. Y., St. Denis H.; W. Vail, Deposit, N. Y., Cosmopolitan H.; C. H. Weinhaus, Pittsburgh, Pa., Metropole H.; C. Strobel, Waterbury, Conn., Imperial H.; J. Hyman (Hyman, Berg & Co.), Chicago, Ill., Hoffman H.; F. F. Bonnet, Columbus, O., Imperial H.; A. C. Bonnet, Columbus, O., Imperial H.; J. B. Mayer, Buffalo, N. Y., Hoffman H.; M. Timpane, Troy, N. Y., Grand Union H.; A. Muhs, San Francisco, Cal., St. Denis H.; J. W. Wilson, Boston, Mass., Bartholdi H.; S. J. Lebach, York, Pa., Imperial H.; C. E. Vail, Deposit, N. Y., Cosmopolitan H.; P. Birtwistle, London, Ont., Broadway Central H.; H. N. Elliassof, Albany, N. Y., Imperial H.; J. T. Willis, of Willis & Rountree, Augusta, Ga., Imperial H.

Jeweler E. F. Gordon, Mayor of Southport, N. C.

WILMINGTON, N. C., May 7.—E. F. Gordon, of Southport, N. C., has been elected Mayor of that city on the Democratic ticket.

ELECTRO SILVER PLATE.

The Genuine "Rogers"

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, ETC.

STAMPED

★ ROGERS & BRO., A. I.

are the original **Star ★ Brand** which has been manufactured continuously for more than **Half a Century**, and which has given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers celebrated.

Buy only the **GENUINE "ROGERS" GOODS** which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article bearing the above Trade-Mark is fully guaranteed.

For sale by **Leading Dealers** throughout the country, and made exclusively by

ROGERS & BROTHER,

WATERBURY,
CONN.

16 CORTLANDT STREET,
NEW YORK.

CATALOGUES AND DISCOUNTS FURNISHED ON APPLICATION.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: M. A. Mead & Co., by Mr. Hoefler; Geo. E. Butterworth.

The travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: Thos. E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Paul Fuesline, Bawo & Dotter; J. D. Underwood, Champenois & Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Jos. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Arthur Bradshaw, Meriden Britannia Co.; George W. Wagoner, Wilcox & Everts; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.; Lewis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; Mr. Smith, the S. B. Champlin Co.; John C. Hull, the Silver Plate Cutlery Co.; Mr. Hopkins, Meriden Silver Plate Co.; I. W. Friedman; W. C. Barry, Larter, Elcox & Co.; R. Guntzberger; and A. O. Waterman, Pairpoint Mfg. Co.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week: Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; E. A. Reed, J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; Wm. Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.;

F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; J. D. Underwood, Champenois & Co.; A. H. Klinger, Holmes & Edwards Silver Co.; Fred W. Lewis, F. W. Lewis & Co.; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; I. Stern, Sterling Mfg. Co.; J. Sideman, Ferd. Fuchs & Bros.; W. A. Moore, F. W. Gesswein Co.

During the latter part of April the following traveling men visited Portland, Ore.: George F. Mackey, Charles Ahrenfeldt & Son, New York; Stanley Glidden, of San Francisco, representing A. H. Bliss & Co., Coddling & Heilborn Co., J. A. Deknatel, Niagara Silver Co., Wm. A. Rogers, and Townsend, Desmond & Voorhis Co.; B. Hyman, Hirsh & Hyman, New York; I. G. Clark, Whiting Mfg. Co., New York; W. F. Holden, Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.

Traveling men visiting the Hub the past week included Leverett S. Lewis, Morris Prager & Co.; J. M. Fisher, J. M. Fisher & Co.; I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; H. E. Ide, H. C. Hardy & Co.; Joseph Mayer, J. Heilbronn & S. Marchand; Mr. Thornton, Thornton Bros.; A. R. Weisz, for Adolphe Schwob; Mr. Ripley, Watson & Newell Co.; Louis Jones, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Samuel Baldwin, Fessenden & Co.; George B. Osborn, William Smith & Co.

The Assets and Liabilities of C. F. Kesselmire.

SALEM, O., May 9.—H. C. Jones, assignee of C. F. Kesselmire, announces that the stock of goods of the insolvent amounts to \$2,385.14, and the book accounts to \$279.24, which are the total assets. The liabilities as near as he can judge amount to \$3,600. There is no real estate. There are no known preferences.

The death occurred May 2 of S. Hyman, Fayetteville, Tenn.

Providence.

R. L. Moorhead is in Europe visiting his father.

Henry A. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co., is traveling in the west.

Mr. Friedman, of Friedman Bros., Boston, was a buyer in town last week.

R. L. Griffith, of R. L. Griffith & Son Co., has returned from a Winter sojourn at Ledge Rock, Fla.

A meeting of the directors of the Raymond Mfg. Co. was held last week at the office of the company.

R. Skuce, formerly with the Plainville Stock Co., has started in the enameling business at 116 Pine St.

George W. Pritchard has given a mortgage of \$1,500 on real estate at Riverside to Charles B. Mathewson.

A. L. Burdick has opened offices at 86 Weybosset St., room 24, where he will engage in the diamond brokerage business.

E. L. Spencer was elected grand treasurer of the Grand Lodge, Royal Arcanum, at its annual meeting held recently in this city.

Andrew W. Sawyer, 206 Weybosset St., is to discontinue his instalment business, and will confine his business in the future to the jobbing of jewelry.

The American-Spanish war has boomed the business of the manufacturers of emblems and souvenirs and of the enamellers. Many of the latter are rushing at present on these goods.

Morton F. Winsor has purchased the business of W. S. Henry & Co., 62 Page St. Though new to the jewelry business Mr. Winsor has had large experience in mercantile pursuits, having been bookkeeper for the Slater Mfg. Co., Pawtucket, for 14 years.

Preparations for the opening of the Providence line to New York were suspended last week, and the *Plymouth* and the *Rhode Island*, which were ready for passenger business, will not be put into the Summer service of the Providence & Stonington Steamship Co. until there is more definite knowledge of the war situation. This line has always been well patronized during the Summer months by jewelry men traveling between New York and Providence and Boston and points between.

The Attleboros.

The past week has altered the trade conditions in the Attleboros in no essential feature. In the line of war novelties the rush continues unabated; rather greater. Buyers are frequent and have an eye for the "hot specialties," as they express it. The houses making these things cannot find room nor help enough to meet their orders. Working forces are trebled and more than trebled, and last week a number of New Bedford mill operatives, idle through strike, were induced to come to Attleboro and try their hand at jewelry manufacture. Two houses have been obliged to hire extra floor space, and in others there are small armies of operatives crowded together working for their lives, one would think, day and night. As a mere illustration, one house keeps its machine for cutting out the brass body of their flag stick pins continually going every hour

"Old Glory" Belt Buckle.



No. 2121. Colored in Hard Enamel, — and Right! Can be retailed at \$4.00.

OUR LINE OF ARMY AND NAVY BUCKLES FOR LADIES (FACSIMILE OF REGULATION ARTICLE), IS THE BEST SELLING LINE OF BUCKLES MADE.

A Large Assortment of FLAG BUTTONS and SCARF PINS, WAIST-SETS, HAT PINS, BROOCHES and RINGS.

AVERBECK & AVERBECK, MAKERS,

16 and 18 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

of the 24. In brief, rush is the word everywhere, and the general condition is as good as in staple lines' most prosperous times.

J. F. Sturdy's Sons' factory reopened last week after a shutdown of some length.

It is reported that a new firm to be called Culver & White are about to start in business.

A very few days will see the completion of the one story addition to the factory of H. F. Barrows & Co.

E. C. Connell, of E. C. Connell & Co., North Attleboro, returned last week from a business trip in New York State.

Horace E. Durgin, New England salesman for George H. Herrick, jobber and retailer, started on the road last week with a case of patriotic goods.

Mr. Lyons, buyer for Calhoun, Robbins & Co., New York, and Carl Smith, of Smith, Patterson & Co., Boston, were in the Attleboros last week.

Wheaton, Richards & Co. have made some changes in the character of their line and Herbert Richards started on the road last week with the firm's samples.

George Paine, salesman for E. I. Franklin & Co., returned last week from a six months' tour with his samples. He called on the trade as far west as the Pacific Coast.

McRae & Keeler, Attleboro, Mass., are among the busiest firms in town, and have the largest number at work on war novelties. Their recent addition has proven most providential.

President L. D. Cole and vice-president J. A. Todd, of the Towle Mfg. Co., Newburyport, visited Attleboro last week and were the guests of James E. Blake. They inspected his new factory, now rapidly progressing, and spoke very pleasantly of it.

The Torrey Jewelry Co. and Chas. M. Robbins have added annexes to their plants, the first by hiring a floor of the Robinson building No. 2, the latter by securing the top of the Walter E. Hayward building, alongside of Hutchinson & Trafton.

There is a building movement just now in North Attleboro. The E. Ira Richards building, gutted by fire, is to be at once replaced with a creditable brick structure. John B. Maintien & Son have put up a fine new structure which they will probably occupy during this or next week, and now G. K. Webster announces his intention to build near the railroad station. The building is to be 200 feet long over all and the headhouse 30 feet deep, the L being 60 feet in length. In its appointments it will be one of the best in the town.

Death of C. J. Horton.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 10.—C. J. Horton, who for the past 20 years has had charge of the material department of the Chicago branch of Robbins & Appleton, died Sunday afternoon. Mr. Horton was 48 years old, having been born Dec. 22, 1849. Prior to his employment by Robbins & Appleton he was a watchmaker for N. Matson & Co., Chicago. He was well known among the firm's many customers in Chicago and the west. The remains were taken to Tiffin, O.

Action Involving the Design Patent of Rigid Post Link Cuff Button.

An action involving a design patent on a rigid post link cuff button was before Judge Lacombe in the United States Circuit Court at New York Thursday and Friday. The action is brought by James A. Flomerfelt, 1 Union Square, New York, against the defunct firm of Newwitter & Rosenheim, and is the usual action in equity for an injunction and damages for infringement of a patent. The real defendants in the case are Watson, Newell Co., Attleboro, Mass., who manufactured the button sold by Newwitter & Rosenheim which Flomerfelt claims infringed his patent. The bill of complaint alleges an infringement of the plaintiff's patent No. 24,091, granted him Mar. 12, 1895, for a design for "W" shaped cuff button, which is said to consist essentially in the shank portion of the cuff button having double inclined or forwardly projecting or converging front or outer edge, as combined with, or viewed in connection with, its angularly disposed heads at opposite ends of the shank, said heads being inclined toward each other from the rear toward the front of the button, whereby the general planes of the heads tend or lean toward the planes of the two adjacent forwardly converging angularly disposed parts of the front edge of the button shank.

The defendants admitted selling the button alleged to be an infringement, but deny there was any infringement, claiming the Flomerfelt patent is devoid of patentable invention. The design, they claim, is anticipated both by a cuff button made by Devereux & Co. in 1879, and by several previous patents, among others one granted to Sommer in 1888, the Williams patent of 1883, the Smitten patent of 1889, the Beck patent of 1892, and the Watson patent of 1895, under the last of which the alleged infringing cuff buttons were made.

In the argument before Judge Lacombe last week the complainant was represented by Edwin H. Brown, of Dickerson & Brown, who analyzed the testimony in regard to the manufacture of a similar button by Devereux & Co. in 1879, attacked the credibility of some of the defendants' witnesses, and called attention to the testimony of complainant's witnesses to show that no cuff button anticipating the one in suit was made at the time and place stated. In regard to the prior patents he claimed that no testimony had been taken as to any of them and that none had any bearing on this case. Newwitter & Rosenheim were represented by R. B. McMaster, who contended that the Flomerfelt patent was anticipated as already described, and showed the similarity in the principle underlying the patents mentioned and that of the complainant. He took up the subject of the link claimed to be made by Devereux & Co. in 1879, and the testimony to the effect that it was made and sold at that time, at-

tacking the rebutting testimony of the complainant's witnesses.

Briefs were submitted by counsel and Judge Lacombe reserved decision.

Proceedings of the Jewelers' League.

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' League of New York was held on Friday, May 6.

Four requests for change of beneficiary were received and upon motion granted, and the following applicants were admitted to membership: Victor B. Strelitz, Chicago, Ill., recommended by S. Kaiser and M. Sechheimer; Joseph P. Meurer, New York, recommended by John F. Saunders and F. T. Oertel; Edward Egenberger, New York, recommended by E. F. Stern and Robt. Schaefer. The next meeting will be held June 3, 1898.

TRADE MARK

of the

GORHAM MFG. CO.,

SILVERSMITHS,

Stamped upon all their productions

in

STERLING SILVER.



NEW YORK:

Broadway and 19th Street.
23 Maiden Lane.

CHICAGO:

131-137 Wabash Avenue.

SAN FRANCISCO:

118-120 Sutter Street.

WORKS: PROVIDENCE, R. I.

JAMES KAHN'S SONS,
IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,
Removed to 12-16 John St., New York.

Imports and Exports for March, 1898, and the Preceding Nine Months.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 9.—The summary statement of imports and exports for the month ended March 31, 1898, and the nine months ended the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1897, has been issued, and contains these figures relative to the jewelry trade:

This Tall Lady Looks at Trays of Rings.

NEWARK, N. J., May 7.—A tall, good looking woman went into Charles Hart- degen's jewelry store yesterday and asked to see some jewelry. A tray of rings was placed before her. She fingered a number of them, but found none that suited her. After her departure a diamond ring valued at \$30 was missed.

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	MARCH.		NINE MONTHS. ENDING MARCH.	
	1897	1898	1897	1898
	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.
CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..	25 313	18,583	342,386	239,276
Watches, watch materials, and movements.....dut..	88 377	67,718	716,889	527,328
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s., not set.....dut..	71,212	195 909	1,823,560	3,816,877
Diamonds, rough, etc., not set.....dut..	3,880	3 173	36,756	2,273,249
Precious stones, rough or uncut, etc.....free..		2,171		18 242
Jewelry, and manufactures of gold and silver.....dut..	51,825	284,154	700,579	1,098,277
Other precious stones, and imitations of, not set.....dut..	72 632	117 090	541,488	1,774,087
Imported from—				
United Kingdom.....	825	3,187	6,174	996,755
France.....		1,887	1,081	113 599
Netherlands.....	155		649	1,109,456
Other Europe.....	2,900		28,052	67,805
Brazil.....			787	1,303
Other countries.....		270	3	2,573
Total diamonds, etc.....free..	3,880	5,344	36,756	2,291,491
United Kingdom.....	40 285	77 397	695,462	1 686 651
France.....	74 487	331,454	903 881	2,184,601
Germany.....	22,497	61,150	257,102	439,262
Netherlands.....	12 003	81,090	578,852	1,795 801
Other Europe.....	46 012	44,359	614,255	180,945
British North America.....	42	181	3,868	91 789
Mexico.....	133	507	2,072	5,100
East Indies.....			2,136	881
Other countries.....	220	1,015	7,999	4,211
Total jewelry, precious stones, etc.....dut..	195,669	597 153	3,065 627	6 683,241

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES:				
Clocks and parts of.....	86,361	74,494	742,533	706 027
Watches and parts of.....	69,154	71,211	545,596	558,876
Total.....	155,515	145,705	1,291,129	1,264,903
Jewelry ..	54,279	47,533	500,099	438,929
Other manufactures of gold and silver.....	{ 22,861 }	{ }	{ }	{ 140,115 }
Total.....	54,279	70,394	500,099	579 044
Plated Ware.....	43,490	27,436	314,472	325,809

EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..		11	701	519
Watches, and watch materials, etc.....dut..	2,652		8,500	1,255
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s.....free..	6,215		6 215	
Diamonds n. e. s., not set.....dut..				309
Other precious stones and imitations of, not set.....dut..			15,412	7,214
Jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver.....dut..	9	250	17 246	8,085

WALTHAM WATCHES

EVERY GRADE AND QUALITY

AVERY & BROWN, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.

A. J. VAN GELDER,

DIAMONDS,

Removed to 12-16 John St., New York.

AMSTERDAM; 2 Tulpstraat.

Geo. H. Howland's Wallet of Precious Stones Recovered.

The wallet containing about \$16,000 worth of precious stones which, as published in THE CIRCULAR last week, was picked from the pocket of Geo. H. Howland, of Kleinschmidt & Howland, New York, on April 27, was recovered last week. As told in detail in last issue, the robbery is reported to have occurred while Mr. Howland was riding on the platform of a 23d St. car in New York, on his way to the Williamsburg ferry. Mr. Howland's firm are a member of the Jewelers' Protective Union, and the case was put into the hands of the Pinkerton Detective Agency.

The Pinkerton agency, it is said, acting under orders from the Jewelers' Protective Union, located the stolen jewels which were returned to their owners Thursday. Secretary Goddard, of the Jewelers' Protective Union, stated Monday that he could give no particulars regarding the location or the returning of the stolen property further than that practically all the jewels were recovered and that this was achieved through the efforts of the Jewelers' Protective Union.

Opticians Honor the Late Robert B. Tolles.

BOSTON, Mass., May 9.—At the dedication of the Robert B. Tolles memorial in Mount Auburn cemetery, at Cambridge, Mass., May 17, an address prepared by W. Bohne, of New Orleans, one of the originators of the project to honor the memory of the great optician, will be read by treasurer E. P. Wells, of the New England Association of Opticians. After the exercises at the last resting place of Mr. Tolles, which will probably be attended by a large number of the members of the Association, the fourth annual meeting of the organization will be held at the Hotel Thorndike, where the annual banquet will take place.

Robert B. Tolles, whose services to the cause of optical science are thus to be recognized, was born in Winsted, Conn., in 1823, and died in Boston, where he had established, in 1867, the Boston Optical Works, Nov. 17, 1883. In his handbook for opticians, Mr. Bohne pays a deserved tribute to the genius of Tolles, telling of his start in the manufacture of microscopes after some years spent under the tutorship of Charles A. Spencer, of Canastota, N. Y., by whom his mechanical ability was recognized and developed. His greatest achievement was the 1-75 objective, made in 1874 and now owned by Dr. E. Cutter of New York. Soon after he died several Boston physicians attempted to collect a sufficient sum to mark his last resting place at Mount Auburn cemetery, but the project fell through. About two years ago it was again heard from in New Orleans, and immediately the New England Association of Opticians took the matter up and determined to see the matter through. Their efforts have been crowned with success. [The full list of subscribers to the Memorial Fund is presented on page 38 of this issue of THE CIRCULAR.]

Tolles was known in London and Paris as well as in this country, and received the degree of A. B. from Colby University of Maine. "He will be remembered," said Dr. Blackham, of Dunkirk, N. Y., on

learning of his death, "as the rare combination of artisan, artist and scientist,

wrought each new objective as if it were his only one, putting into each a portion of

leaves a vacancy not readily filled."

The accompanying picture of the stone which will hereafter mark the spot where the great microscopist is buried is from a photograph recently taken by Treasurer Wells, of the Opticians Association. The monument is built of granite, and is a work of considerable merit. The front of the memorial is highly polished and has in the center an oval shaped recess, in which is a raised microscope. The lettering briefly announces the fact that it is the Association's tribute to his memory.



THE TOLLES MEMORIAL ERECTED BY THE OPTICIANS OF THE COUNTRY.

whose work was not made to sell only, but who, ever striving to surpass himself,

his own individuality. Standing at the very pinnacle of his profession, his death

Two Actions for the Confiscation of Imports of Diamonds.

The action commenced by the Federal Government to confiscate the package of "doctored" diamonds sent from Europe to A. J. Van Gelder, of New York, was on the calendar of jury cases for trial before Judge Brown, in the United States Circuit Court, yesterday. An offer to compromise the case was made and is now under consideration by the Federal authorities; the trial has therefore been postponed. The diamonds in question, as already reported in THE CIRCULAR, were discovered by the jewelry examiner at the Appraiser's office to have been doctored with resin and grease, so as to make them appear off-color.

A similar action by the Government to confiscate the diamonds alleged to have been smuggled by Max J. Lasar and Mr. and Mrs. Emanuel Lasar was also on the calendar and was also postponed.

EMPRESS

SCHEMES?

Yes, we've got lots of 'em; above all in American Watches. You'll find "hints" of four projects here.

Too soon to let you into the "whole secret" yet, but if you



you shall know ere long.

Meanwhile don't forget our KENT & STANLEY purchase—'twas a money maker for both you and ourselves.

Clayton

195 & 197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

New York City.

PENELOPE

DUCHESS.

May 9, 1898.

PRISCILLA

Explanation of the New Silver Stamping Laws.

CHAPTERS 330 AND 331, LAWS OF NEW YORK, 1898.

These laws are designed for more effectively preventing the manufacture or sale of silverware below the legal standard, and make it a misdemeanor (punishable by fine not exceeding \$500, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both), for any manufacturer or dealer in silverware "who makes or sells, or offers to sell or dispose of, or has in his, her or its possession with intent to sell or dispose of" any article of silverware below the legal standard, even though, as may often be the case, the retailer may have purchased same in good faith, and be perfectly ignorant of the fact that the article is below the required standard.

The manufacturer must, of course, know if the article is below the legal standard, and if so, he is liable for prosecution for misdemeanor, if he is found within the State of New York, or, if not so found within this State, his bond, (if he has filed a bond,) is subject to forfeiture for the full amount of \$5000.00, unless, before recovery on the bond, he surrenders himself to the process of the N. Y. Courts.

The wholesale and retail dealer, who is likewise subject to prosecution for misdemeanor, even though innocently selling or possessing goods below the legal standard, may protect himself from the consequence of such prosecution by filing a \$5000 bond as permitted by law.

In such case the dealer so prosecuted may relieve himself from such prosecution by furnishing the court with an affidavit stating the name, residence and place of business of the manufacturer or person from whom the goods were acquired, and the circumstances of their acquisition, and stating also that the goods were acquired without the dealer's knowledge or information that they were below the legal standard, and that the manufacturer or person from whom same were acquired is either within the jurisdiction of the court or has filed the required bond, and that such bond was in full force and effect at the time of the sale complained of, and by also giving an undertaking, with sureties, that the dealer will appear and testify in any prosecution, action or proceeding against such manufacturer or person, or against his bond. Thereupon the court will DISMISS THE COMPLAINT against the wholesale or retail dealer, and will proceed against the manufacturer or person from whom the goods were acquired, or against his bond.

It is therefore important, first, that the wholesale or retail dealer file a proper bond on his OWN behalf, and, secondly, that he purchase such goods from ONLY THOSE manufacturers or jobbers (either in N. Y. or other States) whom he KNOWS make or sell goods which are FULLY UP to the legal standard; or else purchase of ONLY SUCH manufacturers or jobbers as HAVE FILED THE REQUIRED BOND and kept same in force, so that, in case of prosecution against the wholesale or retail dealer, he can escape such prosecution by throwing the responsibility back upon the manufacturer or jobber from whom he purchased the goods, as above indicated. He can do this and escape prosecution himself only by having filed his OWN bond, and by being able to prove the filing and continuance of a bond by the manufacturer or jobber from whom he acquired the goods.

The manufacturer or jobber will generally desire to file a bond in order to retain his customers.

The United States Guarantee Company

issues bonds required under the above law for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at a special rate of \$12.50 per annum for each bond.

This will cover the entire cost of the bond—no extra charges; no lawyer required.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Upon receipt of our bond, the applicant will sign and acknowledge same before Notary, then hand same to a Justice of the Supreme Court to endorse his approval thereon (without expense), and then mail the bond to the "Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y.," together with check for \$15, the legal fee for filing the bond.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends, which often involve far more serious risk.

In case of prosecution of any person using this Company's bond, he is requested to inform the Company at once, so that it may act in his interest.

For form of application address the

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE COMPANY,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON, (Vice Pres'ts.
GEO. COPPELL, (

EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. May 11, 1898. No. 15.

Every line of reading matter in *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE PUBLICATION OFFICE OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR HAS BEEN REMOVED TO
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

The E. Howard Co.'s Embarrassment.

ONE of the most regrettable incidents in the jewelry and watch industries for a long time past is the embarrassment—we hope only temporary—of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. This concern has been among the industrial establishments of America at which we have pointed the finger of pride. The mechanical ingenuity for which the Americans are justly famous has found its highest expression in this company's product, their watches, clocks and bicycles being unsurpassed by any other manufactures of the same class produced in this country. We feel sure the recent management of the company have been unflinching in their efforts to maintain the high standard of these mechanisms, but they succumbed to the too great conservatism of the enterprise that had ruled before their installation into the management, especially in the watch making branch of the business, and that was subsequently practically impossible to overcome. "It is believed by those who should know that with the prestige of the Howard trade-mark the company can become a money making concern if such improvements as were urged some time ago by certain interests are now carried out," says a commentator on this incident. We are among these believers, and we sincerely hope this concern will soon again be in a flourishing condition.

Against Postal Curtailment.

THE organizations connected with the jewelry industry should at once enter protests against the further progress of the amendment to the Postal Appropriation bill, adopted by the Senate May 5, providing that no more than four mail deliveries shall be made in any city during any one day. This amendment is a child of the brain of Senator Tillman, whose antagonism to industrial and commercial progress is the very breath of his nostrils; whose hatred of true prosperity is as profound as is his ignorance of the social conditions he discusses. This measure, if passed, would disrupt the whole postal machinery of the great cities and impede and harass very business interest throughout the country, by causing a delay of from two to four days in the delivery of letters, and from three to six days in the delivery of newspapers, circulars, etc. At present, with eight deliveries daily, every square foot of the New York Post Office is used to its utmost capacity, and is badly overcrowded whenever the regular and rapid movement of the mail is interrupted. The entire mass of incoming mail cumulates during the morning hours. If not disposed of promptly, the afternoon collections cannot be handled for dispatch by the early evening trains. It would seem

During the four months of 1898, January to April, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 5,922 more inches of advertising, and 2,092 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

that with our ever-expanding domestic commerce, our postal equipment and service would be increased rather than curtailed. The curtailment proposed is altogether incomprehensible to the normal mind. If the amendment becomes law, an unwarrantable and damaging blow will have been given to the business interests of the country.

WITH the enactment in New York State of Senator Guy's so-called "Fake" Advertising bill, the question has again cropped up as to the word "fake" and its origin. This is an old English word and from its early use would seem to be connected with the Latin "facis" (to do or make), and its original meaning was "to make, to do, anything." Among quotations from English sources that may be employed in illustration of its present use are "faked up pictures" (London *Spectator*, 1885), and "faked diamonds" (London *Times*, 1887). Even as "do," the simplest and most straightforward of words, came in time to have a bad meaning and character, so that to "do" a person now means to cheat him, so "fake," originally just as honest, is now employed to express shady manipulation and even unmitigated rascality. But in New York State, now that Guy's bill is a law, the opportunity for certain unscrupulous dealers to "do" the public is somewhat lessened.

THE tick of the American clock is a pleasant sound heard in every quarter of the globe. Johannesburg is quite distant from Connecticut, and its inhabitants are mainly Englishmen and continental Europeans, yet firms there have recognized the superior mechanism of American clocks and are giving them preference over the English and German manufactures.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended May 7, 1898.

The United States Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin\$106,720.99
Gold bars paid depositors 40,105.08

Total	\$146,826.07
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
May 2	\$15,984
" 3	22,262
" 4	Closed.
" 5	20,530
" 6	21,754
" 7	15,819
Total	\$96,349

Denon, the French savant, wore a ring set with a tooth of Voltaire.



THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, from 189 Broadway to Corbin Building, 11 John St., Cor. Broadway.

With the advent of the 1st of May there is yearly an upheaval in the jewelry trade in the larger cities throughout the country, especially in New York. The following is a list of the removals in the trade in the metropolis during the past few weeks:

NEW YORK.

Allen & Jonassohn, 14 Maiden Lane to Prescott building, 65 Nassau St.
 American Watch Case Co., 11 John St. to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Anchor Silver Plate Co., 621 Broadway to 588 Broadway.
 Ball, Wm. H., & Co., 15 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Bass, E. & J., 35 Maiden Lane to 610 Broadway.
 Bauml, D. W., 17 John St. to 45 John St.
 Bernheim, Cohen & Beer, 45 Maiden Lane, to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Berman, S. & I., 106 Fulton St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Blackinton, R. & Co., 182 Broadway, to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Block, J. W., & Bro., 5 Maiden Lane to 13 Maiden Lane.
 Block & Bergfels, 5 Maiden Lane to 13 Maiden Lane.
 Byers, Geo. T., 35 Maiden Lane to 16 Maiden Lane.
 Chase, Alex. C., 14 Maiden Lane to 12 Maiden Lane.
 Ciner & Seelerman, 60 Maiden Lane to 35 Maiden Lane.
 Cohn, J. J., 65 Nassau St. to 35 Maiden Lane.
 Cohn, Wm. E., 41 Maiden Lane to Lorsch building, 37-39 Maiden Lane.
 Cutler & Granbery, 45 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Doll, Wm. F., 19 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Dubois Watch Case Co., 23 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Emrich, I. & Co., 52 Maiden Lane to 42 E. 14th St.
 Felix, N. J., 17 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Fera, Henry, 4th to 5th floor, Prescott building, 65 Nassau St.
 Fisher & Sons, 63 Nassau St. to 66 Nassau St.
 Fleig, R. & Co., 685 Broadway to 699 Broadway.
 Freund, Henry & Bro., 5 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Frothingham, T. G. & Co., 21 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Gerlach, Geo. A. & Co., 18 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Goldsmith, Ingomar, & Co., 14 Maiden Lane to 30 Maiden Lane.
 Goodfriend Bros., 19 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Griffiths Bros., 15 John St. to 80 Nassau St.
 Hamann & Koch, 5 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Held, A. & Co., 15 John St. to 61 Nassau St.
 Hermann & Co., 23 E. 19th St. to 33 Union Square.
 Herzog, H. S. & Co., 65 Nassau St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Hirsch, Ludwig, 8th to 5th floor, Prescott building, 65 Nassau St.
 Hirschberg, M., 23 Second Ave. to 149 E. 14th St.
 Hoagland & Co., 15 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Hunt, Geo. W., 73 Nassau St. to 82 Nassau St.

Jacoby, Jacob, 167 Sixth Ave. to 157 Sixth Ave.
 Jansky, V., 30 Maiden Lane to Sheldon building, 68 Nassau St.
 Kahn, Chas., 48 Maiden Lane to 54 Maiden Lane.
 Kahn's, Jas., Sons, 182 Broadway to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Karsch, Henry, 65 Nassau St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 King Optical Co., Julius, 14 Maiden Lane to 2 Maiden Lane.
 Kirby Co., H. A., 11 John St. to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Kurtz, Jos. L., 4 Maiden Lane to 14 Maiden Lane.
 Lasar, Max J., 24 Maiden Lane to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Le Boutillier & Co., 860 Broadway to 18 E. 17th St.
 Levinson, S., 65 Nassau St. to 59 Canal St.
 Levy, Herman, 68 Nassau St. to Prescott building, 65 Nassau St.
 Maintein Bros. & Elliott, 194 Broadway to Gill building, 9-11 Maiden Lane.
 Mallic, C. G., 7th to 6th floor, 14 Maiden Lane.
 Maxheimer & Beresford, 5 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Mayhew & Carrington, 200 Broadway to 1 Maiden Lane.
 Oppenheimer, H. E., & Co., 14 Maiden Lane to 12 Maiden Lane.
 Peckham Seamless Ring Mfg. Co., 14 Maiden Lane to 30 Maiden Lane.
 Peters, H. L., 123 Court St. to 102 Court St., Brooklyn.
 Prager, Saul, 66 Nassau St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Quayle, T. & Co., 5 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Reeve, A. L., 18 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Rice, Jas., Jr., 8 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Richardson, J. W., & Co., 200 Broadway to Cushman building, 1 Maiden Lane.
 Roede, Bernhard, 18 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Rosenzweig Bros., 20 John St. to 52 Maiden Lane.
 Rowbotham Co., 65 Nassau St. to Sheldon building, 68 Nassau St.
 Sandman, J. H., 65 Nassau St. to Lorsch building, 37 and 39 Maiden Lane.
 Schwartz, John, 15 John St. to 61 Nassau St.
 Smith, C. Sydney, 191 Broadway to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Smith, Wm., & Co., 5 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Solomon, Wm. C., 65 Nassau St. to Sheldon building, 68 Nassau St.
 Squire's Son, H. N., 18 John St. to Cushman building, 1 Maiden Lane.
 Sterling Mfg. Co., 35 Maiden Lane to 610 Broadway.
 Stern, H., 82 Fulton St. to 51 Maiden Lane.
 Storm, Fred, 18 John St. to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Strasburger, Byron L., & Co., 17 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Strasburger's Son & Co., L., 18 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Strauss, Jacob & Sons, 51 Maiden Lane to 45 Maiden Lane.
 Street, G. O., & Sons, 15 John St. to 24 John St.
 Tarrant & Gismond, 15 John St. to 15 Maiden Lane.

Valier, S. & Co., 48 Maiden Lane to 33 Maiden Lane.
 Van Dam, Edward, 43 Downing St. to 101 Beekman St.
 Van Gelder, A. J., 182 Broadway to Anderson building, 12-16 John St.
 Van Wessel, S. L., 12 Bleecker St. to Fox building, Franklin Square.
 Veit, Berthold, 68 Nassau St. to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Waite, Thresher Co., 178 Broadway to 11 John St.
 Washburne, G. W., 194 Broadway to 58 Nassau St.
 Weinberg, I. H., 35 Maiden Lane to 14 Maiden Lane.
 Wilcox Silver Plate Co., 6 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Wittnauer, A., 19 Maiden Lane to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.
 Wolffheim, Louis, 44 Maiden Lane to 48 Maiden Lane.
 Zimmern, Rees & Co., 68 Nassau St. to Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane.

BOSTON, MASS.

Ailman, John H., & Son, 27 Bromfield St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Chase, C. O. L., 25 Bromfield St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Crescent Watch Case Co., to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Cappuno, Wm. N., 363 Washington St. to 3 West St.
 Cowan, E. A., & Co., 363 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Fitzmeyer, Albert, 14 Bromfield St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Fox, Edward W., 266 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Guild, C. E., & Co., to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Gordon & Burgin, 6 Winter St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Houghton, H. L., 90 South St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Harris & Lawton, 363 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Knapp, W. B., 76 Boylston St. to 61 Temple Place.
 Lesperance, P. A., 266 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Morrill Bros. Co., 403 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Myers, M., 367 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Percival, D. C., & Co., 392 Washington St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Pratt, Wm., 191 Tremont St. to 195 Tremont St.
 Richards, H. M., & Co., 7 Green St. to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.
 Robbins, Appleton & Co., to Jewelers' building, 373 Washington St.

CHICAGO, ILL.

Juergens & Andersen Co., 125 State St. to Silver-smiths' building, 133 Wabash Ave.
 Lambrecht, Wm., 1574 to 1576 Milwaukee Ave.
 Nordahl & Olson, 213 Milwaukee Ave. to corner Chicago and Milwaukee Aves.
 Rogers, C., & Bros., Masonic Temple to Silver-smiths' building, 133 Wabash Ave.
 Swartchild & Co., Masonic Temple to Silver-smiths' building, 133 Wabash Ave.
 Waterbury Watch Co., 211 Wabash Ave. to 95 State St.

New York Notes.

Alphonse Kahn, of James Kahn's Sons, diamond dealers, 12-16 John St., returned from Europe last week on the *Havel*.

Leo Wormser, of the Julius King Optical Co., returned last week from California and the west, where, accompanied by his wife, he spent nearly three months on a business and pleasure trip.

Owing to the delay in completion of the Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane, Chas. F. Wood & Co. have canceled the lease of the quarters they had intended to occupy at that address. They will instead remain in their present offices at 14 Maiden Lane.

Miss Birdie Tannenbaum, daughter of Lippmann Tannenbaum, of L. Tannenbaum & Co., and Dr. Henry Heiman are to be married June 8. The wedding is to take place at the Waldorf-Astoria hotel at 6 o'clock p. m., and will be followed by a reception.

Joseph Fahys, of the Fahys Watch Case Co., was in Sag Harbor last week making preparations for the removal of his family to his Summer residence on North Haven. Henry F. Cook, of the same company, has already removed from Brooklyn to his handsome place on North Haven.

Camerden & Forster, 273 Fifth Ave., have been incorporated to sell clocks, bronzes and jewelry. The capital stock of the company is \$75,000, and the directors are: J. V. Forster, Jersey City; Daniel Adams and Martin Shafer, Mt. Vernon, and S. R. Bowman and J. M. Tate, New York.

Announcement has just been made of the engagement of Miss Ethel Webster, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. A. Webster, Brooklyn, and Carroll Corbett, of New Jersey. Miss Webster is president of the Packer class of '96, and delivered the valedictory. She spent the Winter of 1897 in Paris studying.

The Merchants' Specialty Mfg. Co., of New York city, have been incorporated to manufacture and vend silver ware and jewelry, with a capital stock of \$15,000. John H. Vahjen, Diedrich A. Vahjen, Catherine M. M. Vahjen, August Ludeman and Charles H. Koch, of New York city, are the directors.

Albert Wittnauer, watch importer, 19 Maiden Lane, who is now abroad at his branch office in Geneva, has notified his New York house that any or all of the employees of the concern are free to enlist in the United States army and that their positions will remain open to them on their return and salaries will be paid as usual.

Many new exhibits have just been added to the "Gold room" of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Among them is a collection of antique gold and silver ornaments found at ancient Panticapaeum in the Crimea, and a collection of eighteenth century English silver ware. Both of these collections are loaned by Tiffany & Co.

Samuel B. Hamburger, assignee of Moses Adler, whose failure was reported last week, stated Monday that he had not yet received a statement of the condition of the assigned estate, so could not yet tell what the assets and liabilities are. He expects to file his schedules within the next week, but did not know whether or not a creditors' meeting would be called.

In the Court of General Sessions Friday David Goldstein, the jeweler who pleaded guilty last week to setting fire to his jewelry store at 651 Ninth Ave. on Aug. 30, 1896, for the purpose of getting the insurance, was sentenced to State prison for four years and eight months. His wife and 12 children were in court and created a scene when the sentence was pronounced upon him.

The cases of Max J. Lasar and Mr. and Mrs. Emanuel Lasar, who are under indictment on a charge of diamond smuggling, are on the calendar of the United States Circuit Court for trial to-morrow. The trial will in all probability be postponed as United States District Attorney Burnett and the defendants' counsel, Abraham Levy, have agreed to let the cases go over until Monday next.

The 84th birthday of William Wise, head of the well known jewelry firm of William Wise & Son, at Flatbush Ave. and Fulton St., Brooklyn, was celebrated at the home of his son, Alfred F. Wise, 182 St. Johns Place, May 1. Mr. Wise is slowly improving after the long attack of grip which has confined him to his room for several weeks. On his birthday he was the recipient of many remembrances sent him by many friends, generally in the form of flowers, of which he is fond. As soon as Mr. Wise's health permits he will go to the country for the Summer and will stay on the south shore of Long Island.

Two bold window robbers were before Magistrate Mott in the W. 54th St. court Thursday. They were George Johnson, 203 W. 103d St., a cripple, and Frank Norman, 320 W. 16th St. About 1 o'clock Thursday morning the men went to the jewelry store of Wolf & Fink, 43 Columbus Ave., and waiting until the street seemed deserted, Johnson swung his crutch and smashed the big \$250 plate glass window. The two men grabbed about \$100 worth of silver watches and ran, but policeman Totten heard the crash and chased the men. He caught Norman first and then Johnson, who in spite of his crippled condition, gave the officer a hard chase. Magistrate Mott held both men in \$3,000 bail.

Jeremiah M. Fetzter, jeweler, Coopersburg, Pa., and Miss Annie M. Stettler, of Lanark, were married at Coopersburg.

Filing of Bonds in Accordance With New Silver Stamping Law.

From information received at the office of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, we infer that the filing of bonds by manufacturers of silver goods, in accordance with the new Silver Stamping Law of New York State, will be quite general. Several firms have signified their intention of doing so, among the first being H. F. Barrows & Co., North Attleboro, Mass., and Whiting & Davis, Plainville, Mass., as may be seen from the following letters:

NEW YORK, May 3, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

You can quote us as intending to comply with the amended Silver law recently signed by Governor Black. We shall at once file a bond with the Secretary of State. It always has been our policy to protect our customers in regard to the goods we manufacture, and this policy will be religiously adhered to. Very respectfully,

H. F. BARROWS & CO.

NEW YORK, May 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will say that we are going to file our bond at once. We are heartily in favor of any legislation that will protect an honest manufacturer.

Yours respectfully,

WHITING & DAVIS.

In connection with this matter of filing bonds in accordance with the law of the State (Chapters 330 and 331, laws of New York, 1898), the announcement on page 22 by the United States Guarantee Co., 111 Broadway, New York, is of great interest to every manufacturer and dealer of silver wares. This company give a lucid interpretation of the law which will be readily understood by every one in the trade, and further give instructions as to the procedure—really very simple—of filing the bonds. The company will issue bonds to responsible manufacturers and dealers at a special rate. By getting bonds from a reliable surety company the merchant will avoid the incurring of obligations to friends, attorney's fee for drawing up document, and other expenses and annoyances. The United States Guarantee Co. are among the oldest companies of the kind in the country, and have a cash capital of \$250,000 and assets of over \$450,000.

Jos. Schweizer, of the Ansonia Clock Co., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Lucania*.

WE CARRY IN STOCK A LARGE LINE OF THIN
TABLE GLASS FOR SUMMER USE—PLAIN AND
WITH LIGHT CUTTINGS. MONOGRAMS AND
CRESTS ENGRAVED OR GILDED TO ORDER.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,

No. 915 Broadway, near 21st St.
and No. 36 Murray Street,

New York.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	40
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	40
Alford, C. G., & Co.	21
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Averbeck & Averbeck	18
Avery & Brown	20
Bawo & Dotter	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	12
Borgzinner, S. & A.	5
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	34
Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.	2
Carter, Hastings & Howe	11
Champenois & Co.	2
Comrie, A. J.	40
Crouch & Fitzgerald	34
D'Arcy, F. P.	29
Dordlinger, C., & Sons	25
Doyle, Henry	33
Dubois Watch Case Co.	40
Elgin National Watch Co.	16
Essig, F. J.	29
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	8
Gordon & Morrison Co.	29
Gorham Mfg. Co.	19
Gregory, E. J., & Co.	39
Harris & Harrington	44
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Iraba, Louis W.	40
Jenkins, S. N.	29
Kahn, James, Sons	19
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	12
Ketcham & McDougall	8
King, Julius, Opt. Co.	15
Knowles, Dr.	39
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	32
Kremetz & Co.	9
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lelong, L., & Bro.	44
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	32
Leys, Trout & Co.	32
Lorsch, Albert & Co.	44
Mabie, Todd & Bard	34
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	40
Mausier Mfg. Co.	14
Mount & Woodhull	10
Myers, S. F., Co.	34
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	2
Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	12
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	12
P'airpoint Mfg. Co.	40
Patek, Philippe & Co.	44
Planchamp & Becker Co.	29
Powell, S. C.	32
Providence Optical Co.	39
Providence Stock Co.	44
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.	34
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	44
Rogers & Brother	17
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	5
Rogers, Wm. A.	35
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	8
Rose, Chas.	40
Saunders, John F.	11
Schulz & Rudolph	12
Simons, Bro. & Co.	13
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.	5
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	39
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Towle Mfg. Co.	29
Turner, John F.	29
U. S. Guarantee Co.	22
Van Gelder, A. J.	20
Wadsworth Watch Case Co.	31
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	5
Waterbury Watch Co.	8
Westphal, W. C. A.	5
Wicke & Co.	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
Wood & Hughes	40

Patriotic Jewelry and Souvenirs.

Moore & Smith, Attleboro, Mass., have gotten out one of the catchiest of war novelties in the shape of a very good looking Uncle Sam carrying a flag.

J. M. Fisher & Co., Attleboro, Mass., are having a fine trade in ribbon goods. Their vest and fob chains in this material with patriotic mountings are finding ready sale.

Attleboro Mfg. Co., Attleboro, Mass., are manufacturing bullets, American flags, Cuban flags, and in fact most everything in the war novelty line, and are doing a large business in these goods.

Williams & Payton, 107 Friendship St., Providence, R. I., are manufacturing American and Cuban flags, hard enameled, finished nicely. This firm seem to have all they can do to fill their orders in this line.

Irons & Russell, 102 Friendship St., Providence, R. I., are making an unusually fine line of emblem pins and buttons. The emblem shows an American flag in natural colors on a background of white enamel, the whole effect being exceedingly pretty.

Leys, Trout & Co., Prescott building, John St., New York, are showing vast assortments of patriotic goods, among them scarf pins, brooches, waist sets and belt buckles. The goods are well made, satisfactory in finish and thoroughly marketable.

J. Bulova, 57 Maiden Lane, New York, has just placed upon the market a very attractive and appropriate new ring design. It consists of the American eagle, on the shank beneath which is the American shield. This is a novelty for which there ought to be considerable demand.

The Wm. W. Hayden Co., 105-109 Oliver St., Newark, N. J., are producing some very pretty patriotic novelties, chief among which are match boxes and cigarette cases decorated with naval sword and army gun and the American flag above the weapons. The goods are selling rapidly.

O. E. Bell Co., Cincinnati, O., say the best selling novelty is the *Maine* souvenir spoon and they can not get them out fast enough to fill orders. There is not much profit in them, as they are sold on a close margin, but they are going in such quantities that in the end a fair margin will be made.

The patriotic sterling silver novelties consisting of American and Cuban flags and a badge representing in sterling silver a gun from which is suspended a strip of silk with the words "The Star Spangled Banner" upon it, are made by Unger Bros., Newark, N. J., and not by J. W. Reddall & Co. as was erroneously stated last week.

A handsome and timely souvenir is the *Maine* souvenir spoon made by the Souvenir Co., 3 Maiden Lane, New York. In the bowl of the spoon is engraved a picture of the wreck of the battleship *Maine*, hovering above which is the American eagle. The shank of the spoon is in the shape of a gun, and also bears appropriate engravings. The spoon is made in plate with gilded bowl.

The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St., New York, in addition to their army and navy belts, have placed upon the market a patriotic production in the shape of sterling

silver pins and buttons representing the Star Spangled Banner upon a shield placed over which is the United States eagle. These pins and buttons are finished in gold and colored in hard enamel. The design evinces much taste and artistic feeling and the execution is equally satisfactory.

Wm. A. Rogers, 12 Warren St., New York, has produced a strikingly handsome novelty in the shape of a Dewey souvenir spoon. The spoon is artistically designed and shows in the bowl an engraving of Commodore Dewey's flagship, the cruiser *Olympia*, and upon the shank a portrait of the "Hero of Manila" himself. The spoon is made in plate, with gilded or plain bowl.

Barstow & Williams, 26 Fountain St., Providence, R. I., are making an extensive line of patriotic jewelry and souvenirs, such as *Maine* brooches, spoons and charms in sterling silver; Cuban flag spoons; United States and Cuban flags in stick, scarf and hat pins, as well as flag charms and flag lapel buttons. Particularly attractive are their flags, which are made in various sizes. The firm are doing a large business in this varied line of timely jewelry.

An unusually attractive patriotic ladies' belt buckle is that advertised in this week's issue of THE CIRCULAR by Averbeck & Averbeck, 16 and 18 Maiden Lane, New York. The buckle is in the shape of a waving Star Spangled Banner, and is both solid and artistic. The finish is exquisite and the coloring is in hard enamel, being executed in a manner evincing utmost care and skill. Not the least attractive feature of the buckle is its reasonable price; it can be retailed for \$4.

Chas. M. Robbins, Attleboro, Mass., was, perhaps, the first jewelry manufacturer in this country to make a specialty of flag pins, and has built up this branch to such an extent that, perhaps, no other firm approaches him in this line. These goods are made in sterling silver as well as in plate. Besides the American flag pins, he is making an extensive variety of goods commemorating and symbolizing our war with Spain. He reports that he is extremely busy on these goods.

E. L. Logee & Co., 183 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., are making a line of patriotic jewelry in catch pins, buttons, stick pins and hat pins in plate and composition enameled. Regarding the enamel work, they say that they are finishing it just as finely as in any solid gold goods, the enamel being hard and polished off. The firm are producing both American and Cuban flags, singly and in various combinations. The samples have been out only one week or so, but the factory is already rushed with orders.

The Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th St. and Broadway, New York, have in preparation a great assortment of souvenir spoons with a different design for every State of the Union. The American flag, strongly displayed, appears in every one of the designs. Many of them are already finished. In addition to this assortment the Gorham Mfg. Co. have produced patriotic goods in the form of cigarette cases, match boxes, etc., artistically decorated with the American flag or combinations of the American and Cuban flags. The goods are beautiful specimens of artistic silver-smithing.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. 11 answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

YOUNG MAN, age 25, wishes permanent place at once; for her information address W. B. Williams, Barnesville, Minn.

SALESMAN, jewelry or silverware, 12 years' experience with A1 retail house; age 35, single, temperate and reliable; A1 references. Address R. J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker would like position with a reliable house; can do French clock work if required; full set of tools; Whitcomb lathe. Waltham, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

PERMANENT POSITION at once; 37 years old; married; 20 years' experience as watchmaker, jeweler and stone setter; own tools; best of reference. Address B. L., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED by a good watchmaker, jewelry repairer and salesman; single; 33 years old; satisfactory references from present employer. Address H. E. S., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Permanent position by watchmaker and jeweler; am single; 13 years at the bench; own tools; can do optical work; good salesman; A1 references. F. L. Fowler, Cape Charles, Va.

SUCCESSFUL TRAVELING SALESMAN would like position with first-class house; 12 years' experience; good references; can command trade. Address X., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

BY WATCHMAKER, engraver and graduate optician, 15 years' experience at the bench, graduate of P. O. C., post graduate of J. K. O. Co.'s N. Y. house; good workman, good references; western States or Territories preferred. Address E. E. Mensch, 31 Dominick St., New York.

Help Wanted.

BY A NEW YORK HOUSE, a young man to select parts for prescription work and to inspect; a practical man preferred. Address S., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Experienced watchmaker and optician; one who can engrave and repair jewelry; must give good references; permanent situation. Address Wisconsin, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

AN EXPERIENCED and thoroughly posted optical salesman wanted to handle the best American goods through New York and New England. Address Optical Salesman, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

BY A NEW YORK HOUSE, a competent grinder and a thorough workman; must thoroughly understand frame and rimless work; a steady place for the right man. Address G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Salesman with an established trade in Pennsylvania, New York, Ohio and neighboring States, to carry a complete line of watches and jewelry for a progressive jobbing house. Address "Jobber," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—Workman for the south who is a competent watchmaker and optician; must own his own tools and trial case; permanent situation to right man; no one who drinks or gambles need apply. South, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—Jewelry and optical store, good paying, well located, sell eighty cents on dollar; sickness, leaving city, reasons for selling. Apply 1469 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.

WANTED FOR SPOT CASH, jewelry stores or surpluses; highest value paid; business confidential; prompt and immediate attention given; any part U.S. Samuel Less, 35 Prospect St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

JEWELRY STORE for sale; best part Columbus Ave., New York; stock valued at \$600; can reduce to \$100; low rent; bench work from \$30 to \$40 weekly; good reasons for selling. Address E. A., JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up. 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

PART OF ONE of the finest offices in the building No. 3 Maiden Lane to let to jobber or manufacturer. Inquire room 52.

Legal Notices.

N. Y., May 9, 1898.
A co-partnership has this day been formed by Mr. Henry B. Zimmern and the existing members of the firm of Rees, Zimmern & Rees, under the firm name of Zimmern, Rees & Co.

All outstanding accounts of Rees, Zimmern & Rees will be assumed by the new firm.

HENRY B. ZIMMERN,
BENJ. F. REES,
DAVID ZIMMERN,
JOSEPH REES.

Miscellaneous.

HAVING an optical store, would like a line of novelties to sell on commission. Address Sherman, 84 Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J.

WANTED—Good second-hand Whitcomb lathe, No. 2½, chucks, etc. Address John W. Taylor, 48 Courteney Ave., Newburgh, N. Y.

A WELL-KNOWN western salesman with an already established Chicago office, wants line for Chicago jobbing trade and western circuit from first-class manufacturer. Address W. F., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

COLLINS & FLETCHER,
Attorneys, 713 100 Washington St.
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK,
SS.—In the Circuit Court of Cook County. In Chancery. William H. Gleason vs. Charles H. Knights. Gen. No. 183,427. Term No. 12,810. To whom it may concern:

Notice is hereby given that the undersigned, Homer B. Galpin, was by an order entered in the above entitled cause on the 18th day of April, 1898, appointed receiver of all the partnership property, assets and effects, real, personal and mixed of every name, nature and description, wheresoever situate, of the copartnership composed of William H. Gleason and C. H. Knights, and doing business as C. H. Knights & Company.

Notice is also hereby given to all creditors of the said copartnership of C. H. Knights & Company that by an order entered in such cause on April 19th, 1898, such creditors are required to file and prove up within thirty days from April 19th, 1898, before George Bass, a master in chancery of the above entitled court, at his office, suite No. 109, in the Hartford Building, No. 140 Dearborn Street, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, their respective accounts and demands against the said copartnership.

Any creditor failing to file and prove up his claim as aforesaid within the time limited, shall be debarred from sharing in the assets of said estate.

HOMER B. GALPIN, Receiver.
COLLINS & FLETCHER, Solicitors for Receiver. 35-37

LAKE HOPATCONG.

For Sale or
To Rent

A nice and elegantly furnished ten room Cottage in the best neighborhood, near the Hotel Breslin and Mount Arlington Hotel. Only three minutes from boat landing. Keys at A. H. Blume, in Mount Arlington, N. J. Inquire at Messrs. Quincy, Wendel & Robeson, Stewart Building, 280 Broadway, or at the owner, John Eusner, 558 West 182d St., N. Y.

A Rare Chance!

A Plant in Providence, R. I., completely equipped for the manufacture of a standard line of jewelry, can be bought at a bargain.

Address L. P. L.,
Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Two Cases Under the New York Sterling Silver Stamping Law.

When the cases of Albert F. Jammes and Chas. K. Duchness came up for trial yesterday before Judge Fitzgerald in Part IV. of the Court of General Sessions, New York, they were again postponed, this time until May 23. Jammes, who is a fancy goods dealer at 907 Broadway, and Duchness, who conducts a catalogue business in E. 14th St., are both accused of violating the Sterling Silver Stamping law, Sec. 364a of the Penal Code. Their trials were finally set down for yesterday, but when the time came Jammes' attorney, De Lancey Nicol, desired a postponement, and as the prosecution's chief witness, Assayer Torrey, was absent, Judge Fitzgerald granted it.

An attempt will be or is now being made by the attorneys for the accused men to have the District Attorney dismiss the indictments owing to the changes recently made in the law. Assistant District Attorney Berliner stated that he intended to look into the new law carefully before the cases came up again.

Jewelers' Board of Trade Victorious in the Anderton & Eberhardt Co. Matter.

When the Anderton & Eberhardt Co., Dayton, O., assigned in January, 1897, after confessing judgment for over \$8,000, the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade took the ground that such preferences were illegal, and on behalf of a number of creditors, began proceedings to set aside these preferences and have the proceeds of sale of assets applied to payment of the claims of their members. The case has just been tried and judgment rendered in favor of the creditors. The debtors have appealed, which appeal, however, will probably not affect the result further than to cause delay.

Wanted to Purchase..

Jewelry Factory in New York City or the East, with established trade and reputation. Write, stating particulars.

K 63, Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

TO LET.

Part of Office—Desk and Safe Room—Prominent Broadway Corner—Splendid North Light. Address, J., care of "Jewelers' Circular."

FOR SALE.

Two Copies SAUNIER'S TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. 832 large octavo pages, 78 wood cuts and 21 colored, double page engravings—new, unused. Regular price \$15. Will be sold for \$10 each.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,
11 JOHN ST., COR. B'WAY, NEW YORK.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 11, 1898.

No. 15.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade shows fair prospects and poor actual results. There are a few notable exceptions, but the general trend indicates a slow business. Western farmers have in the past taken advantage of the then high prices of products to sell their surplus and have therefore relatively little to sell now at extreme high prices, so there is little comfort for the trade in the "high prices" theory. The increased volume of money being put into circulation by the Government's war activities, however, is a point not to be lost sight of, and gives encouragement to look for a full season's business when the situation has quieted down and trade resumes its normal character. The bulk of the money spent in war supplies goes to labor and will quickly find its way into trade channels.

Colonel W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden factory, was here Friday.

Mr. Joslin, of Joslin & Park, Denver, Col., remained over for the past week.

Mr. Todd, Towle Mfg. Co., returned from the factory the first of the week.

Chicago Plating and Enameling Co., for plating, etc., have incorporated; capital, \$10,000.

Morris Eisenstadt, of the Eisenstadt Mfg. Co., St. Louis, reports the conditions there much the same as in Chicago.

George D. Lunt is in from his Pacific coast trip for the Towle Mfg. Co. A. L. Fuller started out last week on his Michigan trip.

Jas. T. Edwards, diamonds, has moved from the 7th to the 4th floor Columbus Memorial building, where he is nicely located in room 402.

George Baker, Providence, has succeeded S. K. Huston as representative of Martin, Copeland & Co., in this city. Mr. Huston expects to represent other eastern houses here.

Thirty-nine bass weighing from 1½ to 2½ lbs. and one 7½ lb. pickerel were the result of H. S. Noyes' trip to Cedar Lake. Seven families in the trade were made happy thereby.

A. Marks, Lawrence, Kan.; J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis.; Mrs. M. E. Bowley, Belvidere, Ill.; S. C. J. Peterson, Morris,

Ill., and F. M. French, Albany, Ore., were among the buyers here last week.

"Open house with the latch string on the outside" is the announcement of Paul Shordiche from his new West Side home. Mr. and Mrs. Shordiche tired of the restraints of family hotel life and have made their first venture in housekeeping. They will entertain their friends as only Paul knows how.

Robert V. Erskine and Miss Abby N. Watson will be married the 16th inst. at the home of the bride's parents, in Terre Haute, Ind. They will reside at Lake Forest, a northern suburb of Chicago. Mr. Erskine has been associated with the Chicago trade since 1890, four years with the Towle Mfg. Co. and at present and for the past four years as traveler for the Rogers & Hamilton Co.

The Meriden Britannia Co. have the contracts for furnishing all articles required in silver ware for both the Sherman House and Brevoort House. The former has transformed all the stores on the Clark St. front into what is probably the largest restaurant in the city. The Brevoort is being practically rebuilt. The contracts run into the thousands of dollars and are comfortable to look at these days.

"Business is surprisingly good with us, despite the war talk," said Mr. Midlen, of the Gorham Mfg. Co., Chicago house. "We expected it would drop off considerably, as we understood other lines were quiet, but it has been the best April with one exception we ever had at the Chicago house. Our March business was the largest March we ever had. It looks as though it might continue, as the first five days of May were 100 per cent. ahead of the corresponding days a year ago."

After an informal luncheon by the Old Guard at the Hamilton Club Wednesday evening, resolutions were adopted expressing deep regret at the death of Edward Forman, former secretary of the society, and tribute was paid to his high standing as a business man, and his strict integrity in every relation of life. Associated with Mr. Forman as officers of the Old Guard were Henry H. Walton, major, and S. C. Payson, quartermaster sergeant. Charles Page Bryan, minister to Brazil, is president of the organization.

A review of the evidence in the case of A. M. Rothschild & Co. against the Board of General Appraisers is demanded by a suit filed in the United States Circuit Court. The suit is in regard to shipments of metal belts. When these goods arrived in Chicago they were assessed as jewelry, and a duty of 60 per cent. was placed upon

them. Plaintiffs maintain there is a statute providing for metal belts which calls for a tax of only 45 per cent. The importers say the difference in the duties amounts to many thousands of dollars.

W. B. Tompkins has resigned from G. W. Marquardt & Sons, for whom he has been confidential man the past seven years, and will take charge of the jewelry department of Robert Johns, 452 Wabash Ave. Mr. Johns has been a successful jobber of pictures and picture frames for 15 years, and last year started a jewelry department for the jobbing of cheaper qualities of jewelry and lines suitable for clothing, dry goods and drug store trade. He needed an experienced jewelry man and selected Mr. Tompkins, who assumes his new duties May 15.

A judgment for \$593 having been entered against Andrew Jackson, Eau Claire, Wis., a few days ago, a letter of inquiry was sent a prominent attorney there as to what effect it might have on his credit. The lawyer replied: "Gentlemen: I am in receipt of yours of 4th inst. This judgment in no manner affects Mr. Jackson's responsibility or credit. It is a case which he defended and he will probably take an appeal from the judgment." Mr. Jackson is highly regarded in trade circles here.

Mabie, Todd & Bard have opened a branch house in Chicago, where they will carry at all times a complete line of their goods. They have a handsome retail store at 75 Washington St., but they will not interfere in any way with the retail trade. The firm purpose spending considerable money in Chicago to popularize their pens. Reuben L. Brown, in charge of the new store, says: "At any time any of the trade desire to do so, they can send the customer to us with an order for the goods, either to be charged to the party sending the order or we will collect from the party purchasing and credit the dealer with the regular trade discount. We are also in a position to furnish anything at any time to the trade on memorandum."

Balliett & Weld, Waterloo, Ia., have dissolved, W. R. Weld withdrawing. C. O. Balliett will continue the business.

A small blaze in the jewelry store of F. Dörner, Duluth, Minn., occurred last week. Mr. Dörner had left an electric fan going when he locked up for the night and this had become heated and set fire to the woodwork of one of his show cases. The blaze was quickly put out by the firemen. The damage amounted to only a few dollars.

Detroit.

A. B. Lee, optician, has opened a store in Big Rapids, Mich.

William Ulrich, manufacturing jeweler, 322 Gratiot Ave., has renewed a chattel mortgage of \$1,611.

C. S. Allison, St. Johns, Mich., has removed his family to Owosso, Mich., where he opened a new jewelry store last week.

James Corney, who broke into John Heldridge's jewelry store and was arrested with the booty, has received a sentence of one year.

Roehm & Son are making preparations to remove into their new quarters. In the meantime they are holding a special clearing sale preparatory to installing a new stock.

Burglars last week broke into Sam E. Avery's jewelry store, Hartford, Mich., and were engaged in drilling a hole in the safe when discovered. They managed to escape.

William F. Genicke, the Michigan Ave. jeweler, has turned the management of his store over to his brother until the war is over. Mr. Genicke is a corporal in Co. D, 4th Regiment.

H. S. Siebel and C. F. Bauer, jewelers, Saginaw, Mich., left last week with the Saginaw division of the Michigan Naval Reserves, and are on the receiving ship *Franklin* at Norfolk. These reserves will have charge of the auxiliary cruiser *Yosemite*. The management of the jewelers' businesses is in the hands of trusted employees.

Indianapolis.

E. E. Newton, formerly of Chicago, has opened a jewelry store in Bloomington, Ind.

The firing of Roman candles May 2 in celebration of the victory at Manila destroyed 16 business houses by fire at Loogootee, Ind. Jeweler J. E. Porter was one of the victims, his loss amounting to \$350.

Traveling men who visited the trade in Indianapolis, Ind., last week were: C. E. Thomas, Manhattan Silver Plate Co.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; C. J. Suplee, Belknap, Johnson & Powell; W. Strauss; F. C. Winship, T. B. Clark & Co.; Jno. D. Rapelye, Geo. F. Bassett & Co.; F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; John F. Garland, L. H. Keller & Co.

Kansas City.

P. L. Harris, Ottawa, Kan., has decided to sell out his stock at auction.

O. Kolsad, Pleasant Hill, Mo., who has been ill with a severe illness for some time, is again about at his work.

Emerich Bros.' store, 1003 W. 17th St., was broken into last Monday night and a quantity of jewelry and silver ware was taken.

Harry Carswell, of Jaccards, who is principal musician of the Third Regiment, N. G. M., has left for the camp at St. Louis, where he will be stationed for a time.

The residence of N. M. Plant, Oswego, Kan., was robbed last week of several diamonds and a large quantity of silver ware which he had brought from his jewelry store for safe keeping.

Among the out-of-town customers here last week were: H. M. Price, Chanute, Kan.; Jas. B. Hayden, Topeka, Kan.; L. H. Hoffman, Leavenworth, Kan.; L. Megede, Richmond, Mo.; S. J. Huey, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

C. H. Harsch, of Harsch Bros. Jewelry Co., has presented one of his "good luck" rings to each member of the Third Regiment of the Missouri National Guards. The ring is in the form of a horseshoe nail with a gem encased in the head of the serpentine effect.

Cleveland.

Harvey Mansfield, with the Cowell & Hubbard Co., is a member of Troop A, O. N. G., and has gone with that organization. Before leaving the city he was made first sergeant.

The Bowler & Burdick Co. have completed their removal from their old stand at 213 Superior St. to a nicely equipped room on the second floor of the New England building.

R. E. Burdick, president of the Bowler & Burdick Co., has the honor of being captain of Troop A, O. N. G., and left with his troop last Thursday for Columbus, where they join the balance of the State forces.

It is the general impression among Cleveland jewelers that the present war will be of but short duration and they report that thus far it has had no effect on their business. There is a lively demand for military and naval belts and similar goods. In the window of the Cowell & Hubbard

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR.

.... CHICAGO.

F. P. D'ARCY,
Jewelers' Auctioneer. 3547 Prairie Ave. Chicago.

Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.
Write for particulars.

GORDON & MORRISON CO.
WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY
AND OPTICAL GOODS.

Diamonds, Sterling and Silver-Plated Flat and Hollow Ware, Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Lenses, Trial Sets, Opera and Field Glasses, Opticians' and Jewelers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

JOHN F. TURNER,
Jewelers' Auctioneer,

103 STATE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Write for Particulars.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.
S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Speciality
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of
Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.
131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

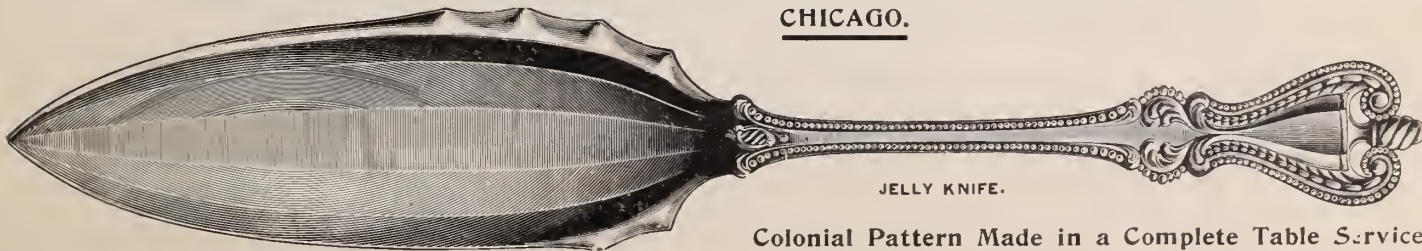
COLONIAL.

STERLING SILVER.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING CO.,

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

CHICAGO.



JELLY KNIFE.

Colonial Pattern Made in a Complete Table Service.

Co. for a few days has been displayed a number of silver and gun metal pencils in the form of a cannon, and upon inquiry it was found that they were facsimiles of the 10 inch guns on the *Maine*. They have had quite a sale.

The Cowell & Hubbard Co. have completed the rearrangement of their store in the Garfield building.

J. T. Vansant, formerly with the Cowell & Hubbard Co., has charge of the retail department of the Bowler & Burdick Co. in their new quarters.

Invitations have been issued for the marriage of Harry Garfield Deane, of the stationery department of the Cowell & Hubbard Co., to Miss Bertha Boyd. The marriage will take place on June 8.

All of the jewelry stores of the down town district were closed, with very few exceptions, from nine to eleven o'clock on the day of the departure of the 5th Regiment O. N. G. for Columbus. The movement was general among merchants and the demonstration proved the largest ever witnessed in the city.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

John A. Larson, Cottonwood, Minn., is reported to have sold out.

S. Jacobs & Co., Minneapolis, last week distributed 10,000 American flag stick pins to visitors.

Clarence Carlton, formerly with J. R. Elliot, Minneapolis, last week enlisted in the army.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: Frank Lueck, Benson, Minn.; Mr. Robinson, Kalispell, Mont.

F. H. Harm, St. Paul, has purchased the stock of Frank Upham, 111 E. 7th St. Messrs. Upham and Harm will occupy the store jointly, Mr. Harm conducting the jewelry department, and Mr. Upham an optical department.

J. S. Zilliken, Minneapolis, closed up his business very suddenly some days ago, and stored everything away. The Reed-Bennett Co. served an attachment on him last week for \$70, which was paid a few days later. It is not known how much Mr. Zilliken's liabilities are, but it is reported to be several thousand dollars.

The plate glass windows in both the 6th St. and Wabasha St. side of Bullard Bros.' jewelry store, St. Paul, were broken out May 1 by a runaway horse. The horse broke away from a hitching post, and ran a wild race to 6th St., where it tried to turn the corner at full speed. Forced to the sidewalk by its momentum, the horse plunged against the small iron upright supporting each of the windows and shattered both panes. The collision knocked the animal down, and an officer caught the animal before it could regain its feet.

Columbus.

E. M. Blauvelt has a nicely arranged store on the viaduct.

Capt. Geo. Leonard, who had such a thrilling experience with a mob at Urbana, some months ago, an account of which was given in THE CIRCULAR at the time, is here with his company, and prepared to go to the front. His company belongs to the 14th regiment, which is the second to be mus-

tered into the United States service. Captain Leonard is a prominent young jeweler at Urbana, and leaves a good business to go into the service of his country.

The entire city is draped with Stars and Stripes, and in every jewelry window one can see the National emblem beside the Cuban banner. The jewelers kept pace with all others in this way.

St. Louis.

Barnett Jewelry Co. have taken charge of the store at 706 Olive St.

Shirt waist sets and belts with patriotic devices are selling well in some localities.

D. A. Winter, one of the pioneer jewelers of the city, died last week at his home, 2622 Franklin Ave.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Ed. Goulding, Alton, Ill.; Joseph Knapp, Belleville, Ill.

The Haberman Jewelry Co., 909 Olive St., filed a chattel deed of trust on Tuesday last, in favor of Julius Van Raalte, trustee for the Fourth National Bank and eight other creditors. The amount of the deed is \$2,379.65.

A. F. Huffmann has opened a new jewelry store at 3804 S. Broadway, and the store of the Eugene Hyke Jewelry Co., 508 N. Grand Ave., will soon be discontinued, as a consolidation has been effected by this concern with the Phil Frech Jewelry Co.

The regular monthly meeting of the board of directors of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri took place on the 4th inst. Routine business was transacted. The application of two new members and one resignation were received. It was decided to hold the annual picnic either on Aug. 14 or 21, and propositions for several sites were submitted. The matter was left in the hands of the entertainment committee, who will decide as to the place and exact date of the picnic.

Pacific Northwest.

O. A. Kramer, Independence, Ore., has effected release of realty mortgage, \$300.

The assets of Thomas Howard, Marshfield, Ore., who recently assigned to W. S. Vanderburg, are \$2,000; liabilities, \$1,800.

J. H. Pearce, La Grande, Ore., has secured the contract for supplying the gold and silver medals to be awarded to the children of the public schools this Spring.

Fidel Huber, Butte, Mont., will open a branch of his jewelry establishment in Virginia City, Mont., which will be in charge of his brother, Fred Huber, who recently returned from the east.

George R. Dodson, Spokane, Wash., recently returned from Illinois, where he went on account of the severe sickness of his father, who died during his stay about two weeks ago. Mr. Dodson's mother and sister returned with him.

The shoplifter who stole \$1,700 worth of jewelry from the store of Louis Hunziker, Pendleton, Ore., as recently reported in THE CIRCULAR, has been arrested in Portland, Ore. The prisoner gives the name of Ed. Forbes, and is considered an important capture by the police, as he is thought to be the burglar who has been operating for some time in Oregon. Most of the stolen goods have been recovered by the

detectives, only nine gold rings now being missing. The prisoner has been taken to Pendleton for trial.

Pacific Coast Notes.

B. Fanta, Los Angeles, Cal., has been sold out.

Smith & Talbott, Santa Ana, Cal., have moved into improved quarters in that town.

O. G. Tullis, Santa Monica, Cal., has fitted up one of his show windows in a very artistic manner. It is a miniature resemblance of Havana Harbor, blockaded by a fleet of Uncle Sam's warships. This display attracts a great deal of attention.

Cincinnati.

Charles E. Seng, Louisville, Ky., was in town last week looking over the new goods.

Harry Bohmer, of Frohman, Wise & Newman, has enlisted and is subject to the next call.

Marion McGath, a watch repairer, was arrested in Gem City last week on suspicion of appropriating watches.

Loving cups seem this year to be the fad for testimonials. Three were last week given in this city to retiring officers.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. have a very elaborate umbrella window this week. It is one of their 15-foot windows, and umbrellas of every shade, variety and value are artistically displayed with a magnificent background of shirred crêpe paper.

The Queen City Watch Case Co. received several nice special orders for fine cases the past week. They are very busy. Jos. Jonas' Sons are getting their share of school medals this year. Joseph Mehmert says the material trade is still very good.

Patriotism seems to be in the air stronger than ever. Many of the jewelers have their show windows draped with "Old Glory." A. G. Schwab & Bro. have a very effective window display, in which the flag takes a conspicuous place. While business is slow, there seems to be few complaints. Factory work is brisk and orders are coming in for medal work.

San Francisco.

H. E. Hall, of A. I. Hall & Son, has been down in southern California for several weeks.

Glinderman & Schweitzer are opening up a neat store on 3d St., near Market, in the new Examiner building.

H. F. Wichman, Honolulu, H. I., arrived in town by the last steamer. He will remain here for a few days, after which he will journey east to purchase goods.

The Weinstock, Lubin Co., Sacramento, Cal., who have just opened a large branch at Taylor and Market Sts., San Francisco, are starting out well. The jewelry and silver ware department is very large and complete.

On the evening of April 29 the window of the store of E. M. Lipka, Oakland, was smashed by a thief, who grabbed two trays of watches and other jewelry and ran off with them. The wife of the proprietor gave the alarm, but too late for the policeman on that beat to get a glimpse of the thief.

Time is Money We Case it up.

There are Cases and Cases and Cases, but
“Wadsworth Doing is Worth Doing Well.”



This Case on Time Saves Nine.

You never lose but always gain a customer with a Wadsworth Case.

WADSWORTH



Warranted for Twenty-five Years



WADSWORTH PILOT



Warranted for Twenty Years

THE WADSWORTH WATCH CASE CO.,

NEWPORT, KY.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
Corbin Building.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
Columbus Building.

Connecticut.

A. R. Wrisley, who opened a watch and jewelry repair shop in Naugatuck a few weeks ago, has given up work there.

Ed. Gray, a former jeweler of Central Village, has been sentenced to serve two years in the Massachusetts State Prison at Charlestown, Mass., for diamond robbery.

The contracts have been awarded for the carpenter work on the new factory building of the Waterbury Clock Co. The factory will be of brick, three stories high, 45 x 193 feet.

A check for \$156.90 was forwarded last week by the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, to George J. Gould, president of the National Maine Monument fund. This money was all subscribed among the employees of the company.

The E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, have not laid off any hands on account of the recent fire at their works. The men are working in the east end of the building and in the other shop fronting N. Main St., so the delay on account of the fire will not affect the running of the works.

About 12.15 of the night of May 5 unknown men broke the glass in the front window of the jewelry store of Jacob Brownstein, 35 Church St., New Haven, and grabbed a handful of watches, watch

chains and rings on a plate glass shelf next to the window. Mr. Brownstein thinks that about \$40 worth of goods was stolen.

Hartford was brilliant with patriotic decorations May 5 at a grand civic and military demonstration in honor of the departure of the First Connecticut Regiment for camp at Niantic. Among the finely decorated stores were those of C. H. Case & Co., the Ernst Schall Co. and Henry Kohn & Sons, jewelers, and Harvey & Lewis, opticians. The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. and the burner department of the Bristol Brass and Clock Co. shut down that day to allow their employees to attend the farewell celebrations for the First Regiment in Hartford.

Canada and the Provinces.

H. Poill, Chatham, is disposing of his business.

J. F. Van Dusen has opened a jewelry store in Flesherton, Ont.

Isaiah A. Morris has opened in business in jewelry at Eureka, N. S.

C. H. Greene, of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., was in Toronto May 5.

W. J. Allen, St. Johns, Nfld., is offering to compromise at 40c. on the dollar.

M. Goldstone, of L. Black & Co., Detroit, Mich., was in Toronto last week.

A judgment for \$64 has been obtained against A. B. White, watchmaker, Pictou, N. S.

A. G. Hamilton, who lately sold out his business in Welland, Ont., is looking for a new opening.

T. A. Watson's jewelry store, Creemore, Ont., was recently burned out; insured for \$700.

N. F. Gundy, representing the Meriden Britannia Co., is taking a trip through western Ontario.

G. F. Carey, Aylmer, Ont., has assigned to A. A. Leslie. The creditors were to meet on May 3.

Amos Chatfield, jeweler, and wife, Berlin, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage to H. F. Pearson for \$500.

Thomas F. Fawkes, jeweler, London, Ont., and Harriet J. Fawkes, of Ingersoll, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage to Zella J. Fawkes for \$200.

Edmund Eaves, Montreal, Que., has passed his examinations at McGill College in electrical engineering. Mr. Eaves is connected with several jewelers.

C. D. Maughan, representing the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, has returned from an extensive and successful trip to British Columbia, and reports the trade there as profiting extensively by the Klondike rush.

Norman G. Ellis, of the J. E. Ellis Company, Limited, Toronto, entertained all his

employees at dinner at his residence a few evenings ago. The occasion marked the close of the firm's financial year, which has been an unusually successful one.

The business of Davis & McCullough, Hamilton, Ont., who recently assigned, is to be continued. The stock was purchased by Nelson Lampman, of Woodstock, a brother-in-law of W. R. Davis and a man of ample means, who in partnership with Mr. Davis will resume operations under the old firm name.

J. B. Williamson, a well known jeweler and wholesale diamond merchant, Montreal, opened up his new store, situate at the corner of Metcalfe and St. Catherine Sts., on May 2. The store is a very handsome one, and Mr. Williamson is carrying a very large stock in it. He will still continue his old stand at 1741 Notre Dame St.

Edwin W. Streeter, writing in the London, Eng., *Field*, says: "A specimen piece of sapphire (corundum) has just been submitted to me, coming from Canada, and I have cut from it two good cabochon sapphires. The formation is quite different from anything I have ever yet seen in this gem, the corundum running in horizontal strata through the earth, and there is no doubt that, with modern appliances and systematic working, stones of fine quality would be unearthed."

P. W. Ellis & Co., manufacturing and wholesale jewelers, Toronto, have purchased the extensive building immediately adjoining their present establishment on the east side, which is now undergoing alterations to adapt it to the purposes of their business. It will be connected with their existing factory and warehouse. The ground floor will be utilized for an extension of their show rooms, which will then have about 100 feet frontage by a nearly equal length. When the refitting of the building is complete, which will probably be in July next, the increased manufacturing facilities afforded will enable the firm to largely increase their staff.

In the Montreal jewelry trade the one topic of discussion is the war. Indeed, one would gather from the character of the discussions that Spain was fighting with Canada as well as the United States, and this, perhaps, is not to be wondered at when the intimate business and social relations existing between American and Canadian jewelry centers are considered. Our men all express the hope that their cousins will "lick Spain well and soon." At present, the situation seems to have made little or no difference to business here, but a large increase of American visitors is expected if the war continues for any length of time.

The employees of Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, have organized a bicycle club.

PEARLS.

An assortment of exquisite
PEARLS of rarely fine
color, just received by us,
is now ready for the in-
spection of our customers.

Fred W. Lewis & Co.,

Cutters of Diamonds and
Importers of Diamonds,
Pearls and Precious
Stones.

24 John St., New York.

J.B. & S.M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,

Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

**American Flag Pin**

ALL STERLING SILVER, INCLUDING
JOINT, HOOK AND CATCH. * * *
FLAG COLORED IN HARD ENAMEL
NEATEST NOVELTY SHOWN. * * *

Price, \$2.00 Per Dozen.

S. C. POWELL, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

with a membership of 26. On the 4th inst., after an outing, they were hospitably entertained at the residence of L. H. Luke, president of the club, where an enjoyable evening was spent.

Outside buyers in Toronto last week included: J. F. Maynard, Campbellford; L. Atkinson, Newmarket; H. Ball, Thornton; James Porte, Pictou, and C. A. Fox, Walkerton.

Pittsburgh.

G. Teplitz has removed from Charleroi to California, Pa.

Fred Stieren, W. E. Stieren Optical Co., is on the sick list.

Morris Baer and Charles Spandan are New York visitors.

B. Schoendorf, lately of Pittsburgh, has started a new store at New Castle, Pa.

George V. Brady, Washington, Pa., has been ill for over a month unable to leave his bed.

T. N. Smith, Mt. Morris, Pa., was in the city last week. He will remove to Morgantown, W. Va.

Gus Spies is holding an auction sale to quit the business at Charleroi, Pa., but will continue his Irwin store.

Harvey Moore, the local auctioneer, went to Niles, O., to sell out John Brenner, who will retain his Youngstown store.

S. Brauchler has opened a room adjoining the property of the late Robert B. Fisher, and will open again in Greensburg, Pa.

Otto Heineman, Federal St., Allegheny, met with a painful accident last week while riding his wheel, and in consequence is carrying his arm in a sling.

The Duquesne Reduction Works were totally destroyed last week by fire, and will have a \$3,700 loss, fully insured. Local jewelers are interested in this fire, as the company were the most prominent local assayers.

Klein, Kraus & Co., Verner building, are making enameled flags and cannot fill orders. Heeren Bros. & Co. are in the same situation. They have 40 girl enamelers, but cannot turn out the goods fast enough; 60,000 badges in 10 days is their record.

Mary R. Chessman issued an execution against the Chessman Optical Co. and O. G. Chessman for \$6,500. Mr. Chessman will likely bridge his difficulties successfully, will discontinue his 6th St. store, and keep up the Federal St., Allegheny, establishment.

Max Wolff, jeweler, Canton, O., died in that city May 3. Mr. Wolff was a brother of Robert Wolff, of the firm of Biggard & Wolff, Smithfield St., this city. The funeral was held Thursday morning from the Fort Wayne station, the following local jewelers acting as pall-bearers: William Biggard, with I. Ollendorf; Ben Biggard, Biggard & Wolff; Wm. Roseman, with Grainer Bros., and B. Callomen.

Among the out-of-town buyers last week were: P. J. Manson, Jeannette, Pa.; H. R. Brown, New Brighton, Pa.; A. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; Fritz P. Lighedahl, Braddock, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; H. S. Johnson, Apollo, Pa.; George M. Bailey, Uniontown,

Pa.; A. B. Kurtz, Dawson, Pa.; M. Wohl, Scalp Level, Pa.

A limited partnership has been formed by William J. Johnston and Nathaniel H. White, under the laws of Pennsylvania. The partnership is to be conducted by William J. Johnston; the general nature of the business to be transacted is buying and selling jewelry and such articles as are usually dealt in by dealers in such wares, and goods excepting watches and chains. The general and special partners are William J. Johnston, who resides at Pittsburgh, general partner, and Nathaniel H. White, New York, special partner. Nathaniel H. White has contributed the sum of \$13,500 as capital to the common stock. The said partnership is to commence on Feb. 1, 1898, and is to terminate on Jan. 31, 1899.

Boston.

John A. Dawson, watchmaker and optician, formerly at 409 Washington St., has taken a part of room 5, 383 Washington St.

A second meeting in the insolvency case of jeweler Frank S. Hickey was held Friday and the third meeting was set for July 8.

Among the buyers in town the past week were: Alfred Thompson, Brattleboro, Vt.; C. W. Wilcox, Milford; J. A. Fillion, Nashua, N. H.

The wholesale and manufacturing jewelers of Boston began last Saturday their early closing season. From May 7 until Sept. 12 their places of business will close at 1 o'clock P. M. Saturdays and at 5 o'clock P. M. on all other business days of the week.

T. H. and A. E. Hammer, proprietors of the United States Watch Co., were in Walham recently to install the new management at the factory. A. E. Bentley was installed general manager and C. E. Berry superintendent. The prospects of the

United States Co. are said to be very encouraging.

E. C. Marshall, the Cambridge man who was brought back from Toronto last week, will have to face about half a dozen different charges, it is stated, as his operations are believed to comprise fraudulent transactions with a number of jewelers, the amounts involved aggregating several hundreds of dollars.

William Rose, the thief who was captured after robbing the store of John Graves, Beacon St., a few weeks ago, was indicted Friday by the grand jury on the charge of larceny. From identification of plunder found in his room, Rose is suspected of burglaries committed in some apartment residences also, and the effort which has been made to prove the prisoner mentally unbalanced may fall through. The police still believe that they have a professional thief.

Appraisements of the Estates of Pittsburgh Jewelers.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 9.—In the appraisers' annual list appeared the names of the following jewelers and the amounts of their appraisements:

Geo. B. Barrett & Co., \$100,000; Goddard, Hill & Co., \$100,000; M. Bonn & Co., \$100,000; Heeren Bros. & Co., \$100,000; E. P. Roberts & Sons, \$100,000; J. C. Grogan, \$100,000; Sheaffer & Lloyd, \$100,000; West, White & Hartman, \$85,000; W. W. Wattles & Sons, \$85,000; John M. Roberts, \$75,000; George W. Biggs, \$75,000; Hardy & Hayes, \$75,000; J. R. Reed & Co., \$50,000; W. J. Johnston & Co., \$50,000; Sol Cerf & Co., \$50,000; R. Siedle & Sons, \$50,000; Samuel Sipe, \$50,000; Kingsbacher Bros., \$30,000; W. E. Stieren Optical Co., \$30,000; Rodney Pierce Optical Co., \$20,000; Joseph De Roy & Sons, \$20,000; Grafner Bros., \$20,000; B. E. Arons, \$20,000; D. T. Reed, optician, \$15,000; A. H. Gerwig, \$10,000.

This reproduction of an advertisement in the New York papers tells the whole story.

A War Time Leader

JOHN WANAMAKER

Formerly A. T. Stewart & Co., Broadway, 4th av., 9th and 10th sts.

VEST CHAINS, \$4.00 per doz.

LORGNETTE LENGTHS, \$11.40 per doz.

S'NT EXPRESS PREPAID ON RECEIPT OF PRICE.

Sample Vest Chain, 35c.

Sample Lorgnette Chain, 95c.

HENRY DOYLE, IMPORTER OF NOVELTIES 621 Broadway, NEW YORK CITY.

Gun-Steel Chains— A Novelty. AMONG a hundred new and pretty things which the Novelty Store is showing, you will find these clever little chains, in vest and lorgnette lengths. They are called "snake" chains, and as soon as you see one or touch one, you'll understand why. They are silky-smooth to the touch, close-knitted, solid and immensely strong, but as flexible as a cord. They are made from gun-steel, with a high polish;—a late Vienna fancy. A neater chain cannot be devised. Vest lengths, 50c. Lorgnette lengths, \$1.25.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.

Made upon Distinct Principles.

Is a Compressed Air Pump.

Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee

▲ variety of Styles and Prices ▲

3 Sizes Safety Swans.

3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.

3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks and Cases,

161

Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.

DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.

3350. Designs Patented. 919.



3351.



Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



947



Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
CHAS. KNAPP,
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.

News Gleanings.

D. S. Wolfkill, Tacoma, Wash., has sold real estate for \$709.

A. A. Cox, Pax, Mo., has given a realty trust deed for \$500.

A Mr. Miller has opened a new stock of jewelry in La Harpe, Kan.

E. H. Goldman has opened a new stock of jewelry in Harper, Kan.

E. E. Huss, Savonburg, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$180.

Frank C. Billups, Marion, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$950.

A. E. Zegsda, Spring Valley, Ill., has opened a branch in Ladd, Ill.

H. H. Hawley has just put in a new stock of jewelry in Terrell, Tex.

Fred Nissen has given a bill of sale on his jewelry business in Wahoo, Neb.

A. Whisler has removed from Russia-ville, Ind., to Greentown, Ind.

Donelson & Co., Des Moines, Ia., have given a chattel mortgage for \$625.

On May 5 Charles Rixton opened a new store at 274 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J.

Oshanna & Peck have decided to go out of the jewelry business in Ottumwa, Ia.

J. F. Murphy, Dawson, Pa., will move his jewelry store to the Gallatin building.

W. H. Munger has sold out his jewelry business in Harper, Kan., to A. Weatherly.

H. W. Krotzer has succeeded to the jewelry business of White & Krotzer, Osceola, Ia.

M. T. Graham, Nashville, Tenn., has removed to 803 Garrison Ave., Fort Smith, Ark.

C. W. Dingman has sold out his jewelry store in Summerfield, Kan., to Jacob Welker.

John A. Reed recently purchased the jewelry business of N. H. Knowles, Humboldt, Ia.

J. H. Hines has sold his entire stock of jewelry in Claremore, Ind. Ter., to J. W. Straughan.

A company of volunteers is being raised at Ben Raue's jewelry store, Nunda, Ill. He is one of the volunteers.

Levy Rubin, formerly of Watertown, N. Y., but recently located in Michigan, has again opened a store in Watertown.

Joseph Northwood, Jersey City, N. J., has transferred his emporium from 101 Montgomery St. to 142 Newark Ave.

H. Jenkins & Co., Preston, Ia., have sold their stock to W. O. Veach, practical jeweler, who will continue the business.

A fire in Portsmouth, N. H., early in the morning of May 3 damaged the J. H. Hutchinson jewelry store to some extent.

Ralph Seaman, of Loew & Seaman, Hamburg, Pa., is on a few weeks' visit to Shenandoah, Frackville and Mahanoy City.

Fay McFadden, Granville, N. Y., is having his store improved. The interior has also been remodeled and new furniture put in.

F. E. Walker, jeweler, Honesdale, Pa., has been offered a position in a wholesale house in Boston, Mass., and will probably accept it.

A. K. Jobe, jeweler, Jackson, Tenn., has hung in his show window for the benefit of the public two excellent maps showing places most talked about in connection with the war with Spain.

A woman who gave her name as Mrs. Butler was arrested a few days ago in Fort Worth, Tex. She walked in the jewelry store of Mr. Morehouse and asked to be shown some rings. After she was gone a diamond ring was missed.

Last Friday night, while J. H. Crane, New London, Ia., was in Mt. Pleasant, some one broke into his store and stole considerable jewelry. The valuable stock and all the repair work were locked in the safe, but quite a quantity of goods was taken from the show case.

The jewelry store of G. E. Finley, Cottonwood Falls, Kan., was damaged by fire April 30, but Mr. Finley got off with a light loss, compared with other merchants. His stock was damaged only about \$600 and about \$700 damage was done to the building, with \$400 insurance on the building.

The "Bryant" Rings.

Are so generally known and respected for their standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our trade-mark as herewith stamped inside every ring, they will secure an easy sale.



M. B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.

OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

The death occurred recently of Harry J. Smith, Stewart, O.

L. Neuburg, Random Lake, Wis., has left for Appleton, Wis.

The business of the late J. C. Griffin, Eubank, Ky., is closed.

A. J. Comtois & Co., Holyoke, Mass., have discontinued business.

Neilson W. Pinkerton, New Holland, Pa., will quit the business.

On April 28 occurred the death of H. C. Held, Grand Island, Neb.

Wm. P. Wadsworth has removed to a new store in Peekskill, N. Y.

Otto Weiderander has succeeded S. P. Anderson, Gothenburg, Neb.

G. H. P. Stone, Ilion, is seriously ill with an attack of appendicitis.

Krulewich Bros. have succeeded I. M. Pearlston & Son, Waco, Tex.

The next term of the Syracuse School of Optics will open on June 6.

J. R. Porte has removed from Grand Forks, N. D., to Fargo, N. D.

I. F. Varney, Wichita, Kan., has opened his new store at 133 N. Main St.

C. W. Crosby, Brookfield, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,190.

Conrad Berger, Jerseyville, Ill., has canceled a realty mortgage for \$500.

Alfred A. Linscott, Quincy, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$2,300.

E. Robinson, Victoria, B. C., has sold his stock to Challoner, Mitchell & Co.

H. C. Woodbury, recently of Brunswick, Me., is now located in Skowhegan, Me.

Paul Foerster recently succeeded C. Pchellas, 134 Seneca St., Buffalo, N. Y.

J. E. Frantz, Marion, Ia., has been succeeded by Pixley Bros., late of Elgin, Ill.

C. V. Baker, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., has removed to a new location at 382 Main St.

H. Wilson, Platteville, Wis., has removed his jewelry business to a better store.

Chas. R. Sing has been making a number of improvements to his store in Nyack, N. Y.

Albert Kemp, Sing Sing, N. Y., has opened a branch store in Pleasantville, N. Y.

Clarence L. Cate, Des Moines, Ia., has opened a jewelry business in Welcome, Minn.

Sam. E. Avery, Hartford, Mich., has given a chattel mortgage to his father for \$1,000.

At the mortgagee's sale of the stock of W. W. Berry, Scranton, Pa., \$300 was realized.

Executions amounting to \$42.87 have been entered against W. W. Berry, Scranton, Pa.

Harry Griffith, Milton, Pa., has a judgment entered against him for \$900 in favor of the Milton Safe Deposit Co.

Geo. Lerew, Sidney, Ia., has rented a building in Hamburg, Ill., where he will conduct a branch jewelry store.

Albert W. Sing, Tarrytown, N. Y., has made marked improvements in his store by removing a partition and doubling the floor space.

The jewelry stock of N. J. Fellows, Cedar Rapids, Ia., was taken possession of by the mortgagees, April 30, and will be removed to the room at 227 S. 3d St., where the entire stock will be sold at public auction.

Trade Gossip.

Rich & Allen Co.'s blotters this month contain on the front a fine picture of the *Maine*. Jewelers can get these blotters by addressing Rich & Allen Co., Champlain building, Chicago.

I. Emrich & Co., 42 E. 14th St., New York, are displaying extensive assortments of new goods at their new quarters, which merit the attention of buyers. Belts and buckles, jeweled and enameled, are among the firm's specialties.

Henry Doyle, 621 Broadway, New York, is showing a very interesting line of vest and lorgnette chains in gun steel. The chief feature of these chains is a combination of strength and flexibility, which earns for them the name "snake chains." They are unique, handsome and reasonable in price.

Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., have produced an entirely new line of belts which are as novel as they are attractive. They are made of leather, mounted with stones and fitted with sterling silver buckles. Illustrations of the line appear in the firm's advertisement in this issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

R. H. Knowles, M. D., has written a book entitled "Eye-Defects, How to Detect and Correct Them." The book contains 100 pages, with 200 illustrations, including 25 half-tones. The work is placed at the nominal price of \$1.00. Write for particulars to Dr. R. H. Knowles, care THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, 11 John St., corner Broadway, New York.

The Chicago office of C. Rogers & Bros. is now located at room 811, Silversmiths building, 131 to 137 Wabash Ave., where their increased facilities enable them to offer their patrons better service than ever before, and owing to the many additions which they have made to their line this office is now carrying one of the most complete stocks of silver plated flat ware in this market. H. G. Nye is manager of the Chicago office.

For many years the Allen ring size stick has been the common ring gauge in the trade, but an objectionable feature regarding it has been recognized, namely, that it is impossible to get the size of a stone set ring when the stone projects the least amount inside; for if the ring be pushed down to the proper registering mark the stone is forced out. This objection is overcome by a new ring size stick recently patented by W. F. Doll, of W. F. Doll & Co., gold watch case manufacturers, 9-13 Maiden Lane, New York. This new stick has a concave groove running the length of one side of the stick, by means of which any stone set ring, having the stone projecting inward, can be safely gauged. The advantages of this new device are apparent to every jeweler.

On the morning of April 30, at about two o'clock, the jewelry store of H. H. Dobson, Mexico, N. Y., was entered by burglars and between \$30 and \$40 worth of gold pins and jewelry taken. An entrance was gained by breaking a window on the side of the front door. No clue to the thieves is known.

...THE...

Dewey Spoon

*The timeliest and most salable
Souvenir yet shown to the trade.*

Finely engraved picture of Commodore Dewey's Flag Ship, "Olympia," appears upon the bowl; lifelike engraving of the Hero of Manilla upon the shank.

Made in Plate with Gilt or Plain Bowl.

*Also complete line of "Maine"
Souvenir Spoons in stock*

WRITE FOR PRICES.

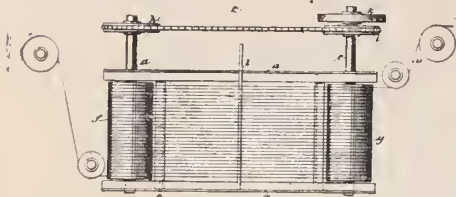
WM. A. ROGERS,
12 Warren Street,
NEW YORK.



The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 3, 1898.

- 603,247. KEY-HOLDER.** FREDERICK W. BECKER, Newark, N. J. Filed Jan. 8, 1898. Serial No. 666,039. (No model.)
- 683,286. ELECTRO-PLATING APPARATUS.** LOUIS POTTHOFF, Flushing, N. Y. Filed April 22, 1897. Serial No. 633,219. (No model.)



In an electroplating apparatus, the combination of a bath, a frame contained therein and comprising side bars *a*, bearings *b* and cross-bars *c*, a plurality of shafts, rollers *f* located on the shafts between the side bars of the frame, and one or more guiding combs of conducting material for guiding the wire, one or more anodes and circuit connections for the anodes and combs.

- 603,320. TIME RECORDER.** JOHN W. DEUBNER, Chicago, Ill. assignor, by direct and mesne assignments, to the Chicago Time Register Co., same place. Filed Mar. 8, 1897. Serial No. 626,429. (No model.)

- 603,396. CUFF BUTTON.** WILLIAM S. BECHTOLD, Newark, N. J. Filed Feb. 25, 1897. Serial No. 625,067. (No model.)



A cuff-button having its heads concave or recessed on their backs, attaching eyes of square or like cross-section secured to the heads and lying wholly within the cavities of the same so as not to interfere with the passage of the heads through the buttonholes, an S shape link having overlapping ends slidably secured with respect to the central limb of the link, and passed through the attaching-eyes of the heads, said link acting as a spring at its points of connection with the attaching eyes to hold the heads either at right angles to the link or in planes substantially parallel to the same.

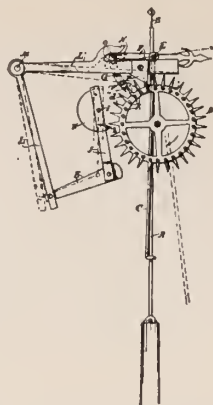
- 603,401. CLASP.** JOSEPH FORSHEIM, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 8, 1897. Serial No. 650,901. (No model.)



A clasp comprising a blank forming a back plate having inclined edged wings bent inwardly therefrom, the said wings being provided with securing tongues and a stop bent inwardly from the blank thereby forming a strap retaining loop, a second blank forming a front plate which front plate is provided with notches for the reception of the said tongues carried by the back plate for securing the front plate thereto and a locking roller interposed between the said plates.

- 603,419. PENDULUM-ESCAPEMENT.** FERDINAND BAGINSKI, Allenstein, Germany, assignor to Henry H. Keeling, San Francisco, Cal. Filed Oct. 27, 1897. Serial No. 656,610. (No model.) Patented in Germany Nov. 14, 1893, No. 71,845.

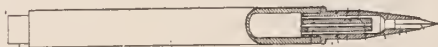
The combination with an escapement wheel of the oscillatory pendulum-carrier having the transverse arm fixed to and movable therewith, a pin carried by said arm adapted to alternately engage with and disengage from the teeth of the escapement wheel, an independent weighted bell-crank arm or lever fulcrumed with relation to the escapement and pendulum,



a segment having a projecting point adapted to engage with and disengage from the teeth of the escapement-wheel in alternation with the movement of the first-named point, said point being connected by a link with the bell crank lever and actuated thereby.

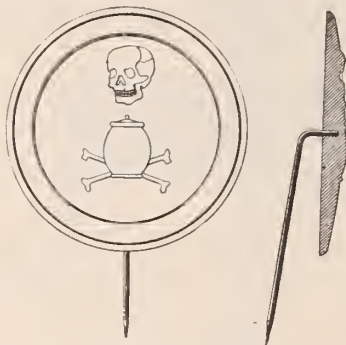
- 603,450. ELECTRIC PROGRAM-CLOCK.** JAMES O. LYMAN, Waterbury, Conn. Filed April 26, 1897. Serial No. 633,910. (No model.)

- 603,463. FOUNTAIN-PEN.** DAVID W. BEAUMEL, Brooklyn, N. Y. Filed Mar. 26, 1897. Serial No. 629,308. (Model.)



In a fountain-pen, the combination of a tubular ink reservoir closed at its upper end against the admission of air and open at its lower end, an open-ended tubular nozzle mounted upon the open end of said reservoir and formed at its outer end with a comparatively small-sized bore for retarding the free outflow of ink from the nozzle, and a comparatively small-sized slit writing-pen having its body mounted within and across the said bore of the nozzle and dividing the same longitudinally throughout the length of the body of the inserted pen into upper and lower passages adjacent the pen, the nibs projecting from the mouth of the nozzle with the slit thereof extending within the bore thereof and the said passages themselves constituting the means for feeding the ink from the reservoir to the nibs of the pen.

- DESIGN 28,523. BADGE OR SIMILAR ARTICLE.**



- TITLE. FREDERICK J. CONNER, Waterville, Me.** Filed Feb. 4, 1898. Serial No. 669,152. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 28,524. HANDLE FOR SPOONS,**



- FORKS, &C. HENRY L. WALLACE, Wallingford, Conn., assignor to the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg Co, same place.** Filed Feb. 8, 1898. Serial No. 669,591. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 28,525. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, FORKS, &C. JOHN CLULEE, Wallingford,**



- Conn., assignor to the Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., same place.** Filed Feb. 8, 1898. Serial No. 669,592. Term of patent 7 years.

- DESIGN 28,526. BACK FOR BRUSHES. &C. THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed**



- Mar. 31, 1898. Serial No. 676,002. Term of patent 7 years.**

- DESIGN 28,527. COVER FOR PUFF-BOXES. THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed**



- Mar. 31, 1898. Serial No. 676,003. Term of patent 7 years.**

- DESIGN 28,528. HANDLE FOR MANICURE OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed Mar. 31, 1898**



- Serial No. 676,004. Term of patent 7 years.**

- DESIGN 28,529. HANDLE FOR SCISSORS.**



- THEODORE W. FOSTER, Providence, R. I. Filed Mar. 31, 1898. Serial No. 676,005. Term of patent 7 years.**

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasara, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring May 3, 1898.

- 240,849. SOLAR TRANSIT.** GEORGE N. SAEGMULLER, Washington, D. C.
- 240,852. ENGRAVERS' VISE.** HUGO SCHMIDT, Chicago, Ill.
- 240,857. BRACELET.** NELSON B. SMITH, New York, assignor of one-half to Richard Oliver, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 240,875. SLEEVE BUTTON.** GEORGE E. ADAMS, Providence, R. I.
- 240,876. ENAMELING JEWELRY.** CHARLES F. ALIESKY, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- 240,909. FOUNTAIN PEN.** ALBERT J. KLETZKER, St. Louis, Mo.
- 240,915. BRACELET AND SIMILAR ARTICLES OF JEWELRY.** CHARLES E. MASON, Attleborough, Mass.
- 240,924. BRACELET.** MORRIS POLLAK, New York, N. Y.
- 241,020. BRACELET.** LEON P. JEANNE, New York, N. Y., and Paul Jeanne, Greenville, N. J.

The business of the American Waltham Watch Co. for March and April, 1898, was larger than during any corresponding period for five years, both profits and sales showing a large increase. The general outlook in the watch market both here and abroad is reported as favorable.

It Pours Good Things IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR!

Optical Department, Workshop Notes. Retail Advertising, Seasonable Fashions, Buyers' Bureau, Connoisseur.

\$2 per year -- 4c per week



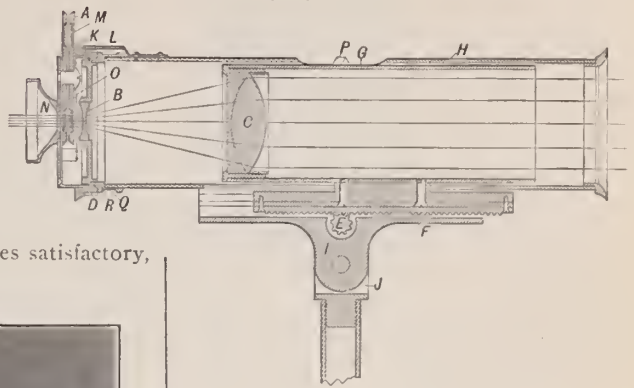
OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Ideal Trial Case.

BY R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

It has been said and said truly, that "Refraction is the only branch of ophthalmology that can be reduced to an exact science." If this statement is true and figures do not lie, there is a probability that some form of mechanism can be devised whereby the subjective examination of vision can be perfectly demonstrated. We find in

An investigation of this instrument reveals a mechanism simple and ingenious in construction and perfect in all its mechanical adjustments. An instrument pleasing to the artistic as well as to the mechanical sense; an ornament to the specialist's parlors, as well as a device which always gives satisfactory, speedy and accurate results.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF REFRACTOMETER.



MANIPULATION OF DE ZENG'S REFRACTOMETER.

De Zeng's Refractometer an instrument in which this ideality is realized, and those of us whose hearts and minds are broad and liberal enough to love light and truth from whatever source, and are free enough to lay aside old methods even though good service has been derived from them and take up the latest and best means, will gladly and thankfully receive this instrument as the best one added to our armamentarium and thus keep in the advance ranks of our noble avocation.

Let me make an advance and demonstrate its usefulness and note the experience of pleasure and surprise it makes upon the mind of the patient while undergoing an examination of the eyes. Adjust the instrument to your eyes similar to the trial frame, so that the right eye will engage the aperture of the objective, and the left eye will be covered by the opaque disc which is attached to the instrument. Note the effect while gazing through the instrument as the peripheral rays of light are all shut

off excepting those which are allowed to pass through the darkened chamber of the tubular casings. Also note the subdued tonic effect of the soft white light which is reflected upon the chart expressly devised for this purpose, and note with what clear-

ness every little detail can be seen. Read as many of the letters on the chart as you can, as the instrument is adjusted at O, so that nothing is in the way to obscure vision should it prove to be normal.

The 12 meter line of letters can be seen distinctly from this range of 20 feet. We will render your eye practically myopic by turning the spherical dial adjustment attached to the ratchet which carries the inner tubular casing forward so that everything on the distant chart becomes fogged, as it is most happily termed; we will turn the spherical adjustment gently backward and note the lines upon the half clock dial. The space between the vertical lines and the lines nearest to the vertical appears clear while the space between the horizontal lines have a purplish or bluish purple appearance. By steadying the adjustment containing the cylindrical discs so that the indicator points 180°, we will interpose a concave cylinder which will render all of the lines upon the clock dial equally clear. Now direct your attention to the letters and see how many you can read. You read the nine meter line, continue rotating the spherical dial and you finally read with comfort every letter upon the six meter line. In order to verify the statements made repeat some of the steps several times. This registers the result of the examination for the right eye, and proceed in a similar manner with the left, after which we have a record for both eyes.

Name, Dr. G. B. Age, 28 years.

R. E. V. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 20 \\ 40 \end{array} \right. : \frac{20}{20} w + 1. D^S \ominus .50 D^C : ax. 180^\circ.$

L. E. V. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 20 \\ 40 \end{array} \right. : \frac{20}{20} w + 1. D^S \ominus .50 D^C : ax. 180^\circ.$

R Reduced.

O.D. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} +.50, D^S \ominus +.50 D^C ax. 90^\circ. \\ O.S. \end{array} \right.$

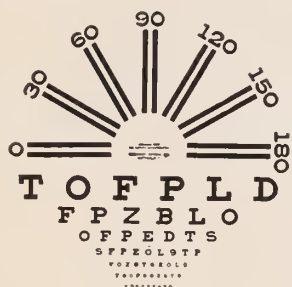
Time, one and one half minutes by the watch.

The above, although an actual occurrence, will serve as an example to show how the refractometer should be employed.

The mechanical construction of the refractometer, as shown in the illustration of the longitudinal section, consists of heavily nicked tubular casing 8½ inches in length and 2½ inches in diameter, inside of which is a sliding tube carrying a double convex spherical lens of 10 dioptries focal strength, sealed and rendered achromatic at the pos-

Optical Department.

terior end of the inner tube while the anterior or mouth of the instrument is left open and free. The tubular casings are mounted upon a bracket (1) and pivoted to the pillar (J) and supported by an oxidized tripod or a wall bracket. One end of the tubular casing is open, while in the other end is arranged a rotary head within which is an eye piece consisting of a concave spherical lens of 20 dioptries. This end of the instrument is also provided with discs containing cylinders, which range as high as 39 dioptries, controlled by means of a thumb screw with which the axis of the cylinder may be obtained. The convex spherical effects are indicated by the red figures marked upon the circular dial at the right side of the tubular casings and the concave spherical effects are in-



THE DISTANCE CHART.

icated by means of the white figures marked upon the circular dial and also upon the inner tubular casing C. The white figures can be seen through an oblong opening cut through the outer casing, so that part exposing the white figures of the inner sliding tube can be seen.

This instrument effects three things: 1st, it amplifies; 2d, illuminates; 3d, relaxes the accommodation.

1. Its amplifying power necessitates the use of test type specially adapted for the instrument, and as it has an amplification of $7/3$ diameters, the test type furnished with the instrument are reduced to $3/7$ of the size of Snellen's letters, so that Jaeger's theory of the eye subtending the angle of one minute of a degree may be reliably carried out.

2. The power of illumination by means of the instrument can be shown by the illustration of the longitudinal section. It permits 16 volumes more light to enter the eye than is the case under ordinary condition, and because of the intensification the eye assumes a condition more nearly at rest than it otherwise would; this especially applies to children.

3. It relaxes the muscle of accommodation and this is further augmented by rendering the eye myopic (fogging), so that the muscle of accommodation is as near at rest as it should be for practical purposes. Therefore the exact amount of the latent condition is developed and we can prescribe with a greater degree of confidence by this mechanical means than we otherwise could by the use of a mydriatic.

In conclusion we will reiterate the statement of another writer in which he says: "If one is in any way prejudiced against this instrument it is because he has not. But if, instead of directing the eye towards

been privileged to examine into its merits thereby demonstrating its usefulness;" for what Helmholtz has been to the profession in giving us an objective method by means of the ophthalmoscope, De Zeng has been in giving us an ideal subjective method by means of the refractometer.

The Subscribers to the Tolles Memorial Fund.

The Tolles Memorial Fund is now closed. The monument is at Mt. Auburn Cemetery and is paid for. The dedication exercises will be held on May 17. The full list of the subscribers to the fund is as follows:

New England Association of Opticians, Boston, Mass., \$125; Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., Rochester, N. Y., \$50; John W. Sanborn, Boston, Mass., \$10; Dr. Geo. B. Harriman, Boston, Mass., \$10; A. G. McKenzie, Boston, Mass., \$10; Geo. H. Lloyd, Boston, Mass., \$10; A. M. Lewis, Chicago, Ill., \$25; Globe Optical Co., Boston, Mass., \$10; B. V. Howe, Boston, Mass., \$10; F. E. Welch, Boston, Mass., \$10; A. G. Barber, Boston, Mass., \$10; E. M. Parks, Boston, Mass., \$10; W. Bohn, New Orleans, La., \$10; F. H. Blackington, Boston, Mass., \$7; A. J. Landry, Boston, Mass., \$6; Chas. A. French, Boston, Mass., \$6; E. Kirstein's Sons Co., Rochester, N. Y., \$5; E. H. Cox, Malden, Mass., \$5; Chas. E. West, Brooklyn, N. Y., \$5; Sylvester Eastman, Providence, R. I., \$7; J. W. Stone & Co., Boston, Mass., \$5; E. W. Longfellow, Haverhill, Mass., \$5; W. E. Wright, Keene, N. H., \$3; A. M. Wentworth, Portland, Me., \$3; E. G. Worthley, Amesbury, Mass., \$3; W. R. Donovan, Boston, Mass., \$5.48; J. E. Whiting, Andover, N. Y., \$2; H. M. Dunham, Somerville, N. Y., \$2; E. Klein & Bro., Cincinnati, O., \$2; J. King Optical Co., New York, \$2; Julius Laurenot, New York, \$2; L. L. Ferguson, New York, \$2; C. P. Van Alstine, Boston, Mass., \$2; Dr. W. J. Flanders, Boston, Mass., \$2; W. G. Corthell, Boston, Mass., \$1; Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York, \$1; W. Guilbault, Biddeford, Me., \$1; L. M. Barnes, No. Adams, Mass., \$1; W. F. Cushman, Boston, Mass., \$1; Franklin & Co., Washington, D. C., \$1; George Meyer & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., \$1; E. E. Bausch & Son, Rochester, N. Y., \$1; J. Baxter, New York, \$1; R. J. Nunn, M.D., Savannah, Ga., \$1; Samuel W. Abbott, M.D., Wakefield, Mass., \$1; Dr. L. C. Lane, San Francisco, Cal., \$1; Dr. E. H. M. Sell, New York, \$1; L. Beckman, Toledo, O., \$1; Charlotte E. Bodwell, Sanbornton, N. H., \$1; Dr. S. Richards, Paris, Me., \$1; Dr. N. G. Wheeler, Chelsea, Mass., \$1; D. T. Reed, Pittsburgh, Pa., \$1; Charles Wilder, Peterboro', N. H., \$1; Adams & Gilbert, Boston, Mass., \$1; D. C. Percival & Co., Boston, Mass., \$1; Chas. Underwood, Boston, Mass., \$1; W. P. Bullard, Boston, Mass., \$1; W. E. Hicks, Lowell, Mass., \$2; J. W. Marshea, Cambridge, Mass., \$3; B. S. Palmer, Boston, Mass., \$1; E. P. Wells, Boston, Mass., \$1; M. J. Atherton, Boston, Mass., \$2; total received, \$412.18; paid out monument, \$375; printing, stamps, postals, and envelopes, \$37.48.

J. C. Slaughter, Kaufman, Tex., lost \$500 by fire; not insured.

The Eyesight of Children.

BY R. BRUNELL CARTER, F. R. C. S.

Read before the Society of Arts, London, Eng.

(Continued from page 46, April 13.)

I HAVE already mentioned that, if we take the eye of a recently killed animal—that of a bullock, from its size, is convenient for the experiment—and expose, without injuring, the retina by the careful removal of a portion of the external investing membrane, we shall, on turning the front of the eye toward any object, such as a landscape, see a clearly defined inverted image of the landscape on the exposed retina, precisely as if it were the ground glass screen of a camera. If we were to repeat the experiment with a "flat" eye we should see upon its retina, instead of a defined picture, only a blur, or a picture out of focus; while, if we held a screen a short distance behind the retina, we should obtain a distinct picture upon that.

In other words, the flat eye, when passive or at rest, has no clear vision of anything, and it only obtains clear vision by an effort of the same kind as that which is made by a normal eye when directed to a near object. The eye cannot lengthen itself or increase the distance between its optical center and its screen, as it is compelled to overcome its faulty shape by an exercise of accommodation, that is, by increasing the curvature, and so the optical effect, of its internal lens. Such an effort being required for distant objects must manifestly be increased for near ones. The effort is called forth by imperfect seeing, and can hardly be described as voluntary, so irresistible is the desire to see. It may, of course, be increased and continued by voluntary effort, but it can seldom be completely relaxed, and the result is that the flat eye is never at rest, but is working, when directed towards distant objects, in the same way as the normal eye when directed to the print of a book.

The amount of effort necessary for good vision will depend, of course, upon the degree of flatness, and the power of maintaining it will depend upon the strength and tonicity of the muscles by which the necessary work is accomplished. When the flatness is not excessive in degree, and the muscles of accommodation are strong, the proprietor of flat eyes may suffer little or no inconvenience from them; but, where the opposite conditions obtain, the distress incidental to sustained visual effort may be so great as to involve incapacity for many occupations, and sometimes an increased liability to disease.

We next come to the opposite condition, in which the distance between the optical center of the eye and the screen is too great instead of too small, and in which the eye, instead of being unduly flat, is unduly elongated from front to back. This elongated eye is the physical cause of what is properly called short-sight. If we were to expose a bit of the retina of such an eye, and turn the front of it towards the landscape, we should obtain only a blurred picture, and, if we were to hold a ground glass screen behind the retina, instead of better definition, as with the flat eye, we should only obtain increased indistinctness.

Optical Department.

a distant object, we were to direct it towards one sufficiently near, we should then obtain a clear image; and, in this way, we should repeat the daily experience of short sighted people. They can see perfectly things which are sufficiently near, but they can only see indistinctly things which lie beyond some definite measurable distance, which varies according to the degree of elongation of the eye, and is the far point for each short sighted person.

The normal eye, you will remember, has no distant limit, but only a near limit; while the short sighted eye has a distant limit, a foot, it may be, or a yard, beyond which it cannot see clearly without optical assistance. Moreover, unlike the flat eye, it can do nothing to overcome its own defect, which would be aggravated, instead of being improved, by an effort of accommodation. It is only an apparent exception to this statement that the short-sighted see better by half closing their eyelids into a chink; this not being an adjustment of the eye itself, but only a use of the lids as an external apparatus for cutting off the more external portions of the pencils of light. The habit of partial closure of the lids has given rise to the word myopia, from the Greek, signifying to close the eyes, by which short sight is commonly designated. If we were to follow the lines of nomenclature adopted by Donders, the right term would be hypometropia, but, for myself, I prefer to say short sight, just as I prefer to say flat eye.

The evils attendant upon short sight are much greater and more important than those of flat eye; but fortunately the condition itself is far less common, although still much more so than could be desired. Flat eye is obviously a matter of formation, often, no doubt, of inherited formation, and in favorable circumstances it often diminishes during growth, the eyes obtaining better proportions than they originally possessed. Short sight, on the other hand, appears usually to depend upon a yielding or stretching of the ocular tunics under the stress of work, and to be due rather to an inherited weakness of these tunics, involving liability to stretch, than to an originally faulty shape of the eyeball. It almost follows that short sight is very liable, under unfavorable conditions, to increase in degree with some rapidity, and when it does so, the strain thrown upon the internal membrane of the eye is very apt to occasion absolute disease.

Moreover, it must be remembered that a short sighted child grows up with but a limited knowledge of its environment. It cannot see clearly, let us say, any object which is more than three feet distant from its eyes. This means deprivation of nearly all the beauties of nature and art, incapacity to perceive the expression of the human face, a sapping of the faculty of observation at its very root, and, generally speaking, a consequent incapacity to take large or general views. The mind is fastened upon the details which alone the eyes can see and appreciate; and experience sanctions the extension of the expression "short sighted" from the eyes to the judg-

ment. To a short sighted child the external world presents comparatively few attractions, and it is usually his delight to be coiled nose and knees together in some half lighted corner, absorbed in a book.

The evils of both these chief malformations of the eye are, as a matter of course, largely dependent upon their degree, and this is measured in every case by the strength of the lens which is required to correct them. For every flat eye there is a convex lens, and for every short sighted eye there is a concave lens, which will render the malproportioned organ emmetropic, which, in the flat eye, will bring forward the focus of its own optical apparatus, and in the short sighted eye will push back that focus, so that in both cases it falls upon the retina when the eye itself is passive.

We use, as a unit of measurement, a lens, the focal length of which is one metre, and we call this a dioptré. Flatness of less than a dioptré and a half, or two dioptries, is scarcely felt as an inconvenience by strong and healthy people, and degrees above four or five dioptries are seldom met with. In short sight anything under two and a half dioptries would be called slight or moderate, and everything above five or six would be called high, but cases running up to twenty or more dioptries are occasionally met with. A person with five dioptries of short sight could not read small print at a greater distance from the eyes than eight inches, and a person with ten dioptries could not read it at a greater distance than four inches. It used to be said of a late statesman that when he read his eyelashes could be heard to scrape on the paper.

(To be continued.)

Paul E. Fine, Cape May Court House, N. J., has removed to 'Squire Nichols' office.

Reider & McLaughlin is the name of a new jewelry firm just opened for business in the Calbert block, 30 Main St., Cortland, N. Y.

Mrs. Kate C. Minor, April 29, filed a motion in her suit against L. A. Boli *et al.*, Hamilton, O., for the appointment of a receiver to take charge of the Boli jewelry store, High St.



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE.

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Malden Lane,
New York.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL BOOK
JUST PUBLISHED:

EYE DEFECTS—How to Detect and Correct them. By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case; DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 200 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by
R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.,
No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

ESTABLISHED
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.



Extra Finish.

Our New Rimless
**SPECTACLE
MOUNTING**
Is Perfection.



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished.
We make this Mounting!

**EXTRA STIFF
RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES**

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber.

Makers of the latest ideas in Gold
Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass
Frames and Frameless
Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,

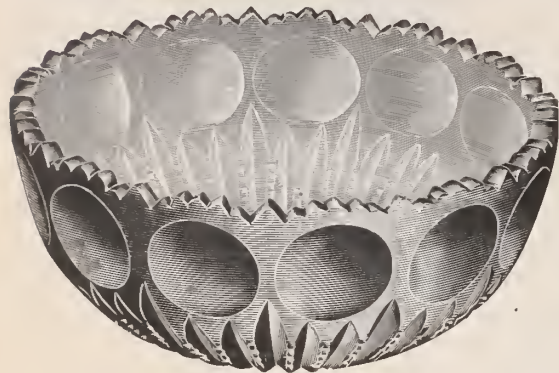
7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Steps are being taken to protect
the original designs of this com-
pany, especially the popular Bull's
Eye and Prism patterns

INFRINGERS TAKE NOTICE.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES**

STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



TRADE MARK



TRADE MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,

GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,

24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,

FINE QUADRUPE PLATED WARE.

No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.

Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

BAWO & DOTTER are making some extensive changes in their warerooms, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, that will afford convenience to their patrons in the jewelry trade. The French department, which has been located for a number of years on the second floor of Nos. 30 and 32, is now being moved upstairs and the space formerly occupied by it will hereafter be devoted exclusively to the display of fancy goods and novelties such as are handled by the jewelry trade. The firm's clock and bronze department is already on the second floor in No. 28, so that hereafter almost all the goods carried for jewelers will be on this one floor.

NEW STYLES IN DECORATED CHINA CLOCKS.

IN their pretty decorated china clocks the F. Kroeber Clock Co. have continued to add new shapes, decorations and colorings until the assortment now shown is one of the largest that their store at 360 Broadway, New York, has contained in many years. The colored clocks with panels containing flower decorations have proved so popular that many new effects have been introduced since these goods were mentioned before. Among the latest tints are azure blue, water green and soft pink, while the panels containing flower decorations disclose many variations, the latest being in rococo shapes. Altogether about 14 new styles have been recently added to the eight day clocks, while almost all the pretty effects of the large clocks are now to be seen on the small bureau, desk and cabinet clocks which have heretofore appeared only in the white.

NEW PRODUCTIONS IN CUT GLASS.

A NEW large flower vase shown by J. S. O'Connor at his salesrooms, 39 Union Square, New York, is worthy of commendation. The vase is 20 inches high and the decoration is cut in a heavy blank in the new and rich "Astoria" pattern. In shape it is similar to his more recent productions in flower vases except that it has a bulb at the bottom underneath which is a pronounced foot. A

new cutting of the combination of prism and lens effects, now popular, is here shown with an additional border in the design. It appears on vases, plates, jugs, spoon dishes and in fact all articles except bowls and stem ware.

NEW MAJOLICA AND FAIENCE.

AN assortment of majolica and faience vases and pedestals is among the lines attracting attention at the Levy & Dreyfus Co.'s warerooms, 41 Barclay St. and 46 Park Place, New York. Various colorings appear on these goods, the decorations being principally large flowers and leaves with incidental bird figures, all in natural colors. In the same ware may be seen a large collection of smaller pieces, such as figures and jardinières. The figures are in several sizes and in serious and grotesque subjects.

THE RAMBLER.

The Profits of Cash Discounts.

BY JOHN R. D'ZELLER.

IN almost every line of trade a discount is allowed for prompt cash, for cash in 10 days, and for cash in 30 days. The discount for cash ranges from the minimum of a quarter of one per cent. up to 10 per cent., and even to 15 per cent. in some cases. The discount for cash is a very important factor in business dealings and yet, strange to say, it is recognized, apparently, by very few retailers.

The shrewd, alert retailer, perceiving the advantages of cash discounts, will make it the earnest purpose of his business career to reach the point where he can discount all his purchases. It is not possible for all retailers to pay cash for all their purchases at all times, but in his own interest it is the duty of every retailer to take the advantage that the terms of sales offer up to the limit of his ability.

Let us examine into these advantages. If the face value of a bill matures at 90 days and the time of sale is subject to a discount of one per cent. per month, then three per cent. on the amount will be saved by cash payment. The ambition of the retailer should be to make this entire amount, but failing to accomplish that he should save as much of it as possible, say at least one per cent.

To arrange one's financial system so that he may acquire the habit of discounting bills should be the aim of every enterpris-

ing merchant. It will be a surprise to those merchants who at present feel that they are selling at sufficient profit to be able to disregard a small matter like one per cent. a month, to see how fixed the discounting habit will become if it is only indulged in. It is a most admirable habit, because it is a profitable habit.

Anticipating payments by the retailer may be likened to the morning opening of his business place. If he opens 15 minutes earlier than usual, the 15 minutes thus gained will appear to be the longest 15 minutes of the whole day. So it is with a dollar saved by discounting. While it is only a dollar, yet it seems larger than an ordinary dollar, because it comes as a special reward for the capable administration of the finances of the business.

The time honored terms of the dry goods trade, for example, six per cent. 10 days, or five per cent. 30 days, with datings, were undoubtedly devised to induce retailers to anticipate their payments. Large profits follow from the acceptance of these terms. For example, a bill sold subject to six per cent. in 10 days, or five per cent. in 30 days, with 30 days dating, practically gives the retailer six per cent. off 40 days, or five per cent. off 60 days. Note that for the 20 days the buyer loses one per cent., or in other words, that by neglecting the discount he pays interest at the rate of 18 per cent. per annum for that interval. On terms of 30 days net, or one per cent. for cash in 10 days, the same loss of discount occurs if the bill is permitted to reach maturity. Successful merchants improve these opportunities to make money; hence the advantage of cultivating the discounting habit.

SIMPLY BEAUTIFUL.

They tell a story of a certain exquisitely beautiful Washington girl which bears out her rival's assertions that she is as empty headed and unlearned as she is lovely to look upon. She was dancing once upon a time at Mrs. Leiter's with a young man, and as they waltzed they happened to come near a copy of the Venus of Milo.

"We mustn't dance too near that," said the young man, "or somebody will accuse us of breaking it."

The girl turned her lovely eyes on the statue.

"Why," said she, "somebody's broken it already."—Washington Post.

Turquoises and pearls furnish a pretty combination in buckles.

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

Jewelers' Patriotic Decorations.

THE decorating of stores and windows with the United States colors and emblems is the order of the day. We present here some of the jewelry store decorations observed by a few of THE CIRCULAR'S correspondents.

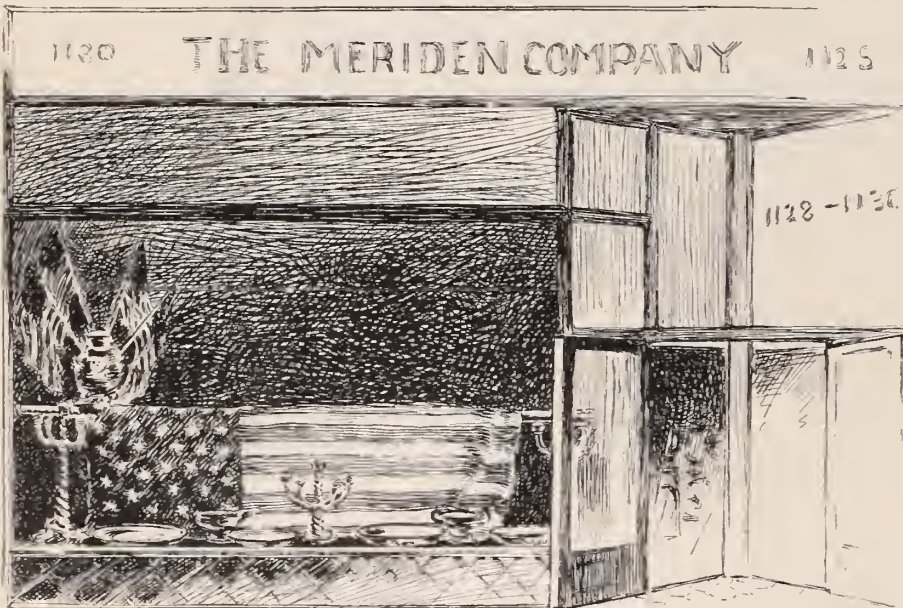
Cuba Seen in F. S. Ayres' Window.

ELMIRA, N. Y., May 5.—Most of the dealers are making an elaborate display of belts ornamented with military and naval designs. The demand for these at present is large. Souvenir spoons of the *Maine* are being shown in all sizes and are selling rapidly. In most of the window decorations "Old Glory" forms the background. Enameled miniature pins bearing the Stars and Stripes are to be had.

flags. The entire window above is draped in large flags. It makes a very popular attraction at this time. Another showy exhibit is a representation of Morro Castle with divers and sundry flags, cannon and other war material surrounding it. The castle is decorated with chains, pins, watches and jewels of every description.

C. E. Eager's Patriotic Representation.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., May 3.—The unique display in the window of C. E. Eager's store, S. Salina St., occasions much favorable comment. In one end of the window is a miniature reproduction of Morro Castle with its lighthouse and frowning battlements, while in the opposite end of the window, across the harbor as it were, is La Punta. The hills back of the Castle



A CHASTE PATRIOTIC DISPLAY OF SILVER WARE.

F. S. Ayres is making a special display. His window represents a miniature squadron of warships off the island of Cuba, with the marines from the flagship landing at Havana. On the coast of Florida is a formidable collection of brass field pieces. Suspended above this is a small bulletin giving the latest telegraphic dispatches in brief. The display attracts a great amount of attention.

The Seat of War Represented in Miniature.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., May 3.—The most of the jewelers have their windows decorated with flags, maps and colored pictures of the *Maine*. One progressive house on 4th St. has a miniature island of Cuba of sand, dotted with shrubbery and a body of soldiers marching toward Morro Castle. A sheet of shining tin does service for water, while Florida shows up in the distance dotted with green trees and numerous small

and the rocks at its base, as well as the point opposite form an effective background for the display of jewelry and small articles of silver and cut glass. The Castle bristles with guns formed of silver pencil holders. Over the whole, suspended in the window, is a design in red, white and blue bunting. The window is the work of E. W. Frost, watchmaker for Mr. Eager. In the windows of Calvin S. Ball's jewelry store small flags are interspersed among the display of jewelry and silver ware.

C. D. Peacock's Patriotic Window Exhibit.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 4.—C. D. Peacock's store showed a handsome patriotic window display this week. The backs of the windows were draped with United States flags and the groundwork was also in national colors. Shields displaying jewelry were flanked by stacked rifles, cartridge belts and engravings and photos of war scenes. There was

also a large oil painting of General Phil Sheridan, and on a pedestal stood a brass breech loading yacht cannon. The whole was richly arranged and attracted crowds all week.

How Pittsburgh Jewelers Decorate Their Windows.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 4.—The patriotic display of flags and bunting are numerous among the trade, each store being profusely decorated. The store of E. P. Roberts & Sons has a fine display of bronzes draped in Old Glory, and their special sterling silver flag is a quick seller. Heeren Bros. & Co. have that magnificent bronze, "The Dying Soldier," mounted on a superb onyx pedestal while the surroundings are of national colors and designs. Their souvenir, mentioned in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR, can't be supplied fast enough to meet the demand. One hundred gross were sold in one day.

Sheafer & Lloyd's window created especial comment. The window was a bower of American flags and bunting, and distributed among the colors were several one and six pound shells, relics of the wrecked battleship *Maine*, owned by Louis S. Clark.

Patriotic Windows in Washington.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 2.—Moore & Leding, Galt & Bro., and Harris & Shafer, all of Pennsylvania Ave., and W. C. Shaw & Co., F St., have patriotic window displays. Moore & Leding have their window very tastefully draped in the national colors, and souvenir spoons are shown having the United States and Cuban flags crossed either on the handle or in the bowl, also others with different ships of the Navy. Belts having buckles of gold representing the Army belt buckle are also shown, and the flags of both countries are used as stick pins, scarf pins, buttons, etc. The display in the window of Harris & Shafer is very similar, with the addition of silver pencils which are exact reproductions, in miniature, of the six-inch guns that were used on our ill-fated *Maine*.

Workshop Notes.

Fire in Melting Gold.—In melting gold use none other than a charcoal fire, and during the process sprinkle saltpeter and potash into the crucible occasionally. Do not attempt to melt with stove coal, as it renders the metal brittle and otherwise imperfect.

To Melt Gold.—Prepare a good fire, and heat the ingot in which you wish to cast the gold, a little hotter than boiling water; next put the alloy in the crucible, add a small quantity of pulverized borax, and leave on the fire until melted. Cast this in a clean ingot, and after breaking the bar into fragments, return to the pot and remelt the gold, not adding borax this time, but when the gold looks clear and smooth on the top, add for every 6 ozs. of gold a piece of saltpeter about the size of a pea, and in about a minute pour the gold. Keep up the heat after adding the saltpeter, and, previous to pouring the gold, pour a few drops of oil into the iron ingot. If the stock was clean when you commenced, the gold will roll well.

Remember the Maine!

Every Patriot, every Soldier and Sailor going
to the front will be interested in our new

...Maine Watch...



Here's your chance, Mr. Live Jeweler. This Case, produced especially to meet a timely demand, is made in ORE SILVER, Open Face, Screw Bezel and Back. Upon the back appears, ENGRAVED IN GOLD, an artistically executed picture of the U. S. S. MAINE, destroyed in Havana harbor. Besides being thoroughly meritorious and timely the case is unusually reasonable in price.

*In fact, fitted with an American Movement
you can sell the Complete Watch for - -*

\$5.00

*...Write to your Jobber at
once for Samples.*

ESTABLISHED 1857.

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

Do You
Repair?



CUCKOO CLOCKS
AND
Parts of Cuckoo Clocks.
Largest Stock In the Country.

BAWO & DOTTER,
26-32 Barclay Street, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

L. LELONG & BRO.,
Gold and Silver
REFINERS,
ASSAYERS and
SWEEP SMELTERS. Sweepings a Specialty.

Southwest Corner of
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,
NEWARK, N. J.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,
MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF
Fine, Plain, Complicated
And Decorated Watches
IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES. INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.
NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST. ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.



IMPORTED
CLOCKS

Bronzes,
Vases,
Miniatures
and
Photo Frames.

SOLE AGENTS TO THE TRADE
FOR

J. J. ELLIOTT
LONDON,
CELEBRATED CHIME
CLOCKS.

Harris & Harrington,
32 & 34 Vesey St.,
NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I. BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, CHAINS.
11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. PONY, BICYCLE

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:
37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

JUST RECEIVED A LARGE SHIPMENT OF

DIAMONDS,

SMALL AND MÊLÉ.

CORRECT GOODS

. . . . LOW PRICES.

If You Wish to In-
crease Your
Chain Business
Handle

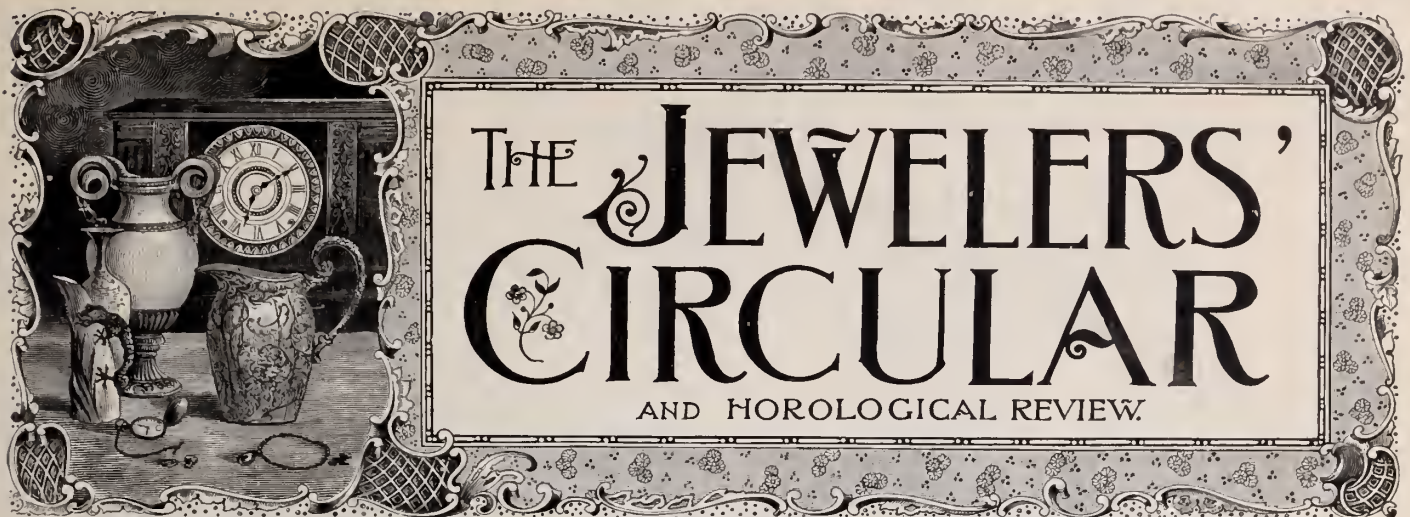
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF **Diamonds** 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK. Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. Co.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 1898.

No. 16.

CARVING IN IVORY, WOOD, GOLD AND VARIED SUBSTANCES.

JEAN DAMPT has conquered a special place among French sculptors. Like the *imagers* of the Middle Ages, he has a decided preference for turning out works which require a great deal of care and patience. Being not only a sculptor but also a chaser, he handles with equal skill in all cases varied substances, such as stone, wood, ivory, silver, gold and steel. Among his latest works, exhibited last year, we may mention the bust of the Countess de Béarn, illustrated here. The head and the hands are carved out of ivory. The dress is a most *fouille* specimen of sculpture in pear tree wood. The left hand holds a gold *figurine* of a female dressing her hair. The thoughtful expression of the face is perfectly rendered. When we remember that the head and the right hand that supports it in a thoroughly natural manner were carved out of the same block of ivory we cannot help wondering at the talent displayed by the artist who managed to produce a work so supple and harmonious. The dress is bordered at the top with a narrow band of mosaic in turquoise blue and gold, showing a curling gold line which consists of trefoils of green patina divided by opals incrustated. There is, besides, a sprinkling of diamond dust.

\$5,600 for a Watch.

THE London correspondent of THE CIRCULAR last week furnished to the readers of this journal some details of an

important sale of art goods, jewels, etc., at Christie's. Further interesting facts regarding this sale are at hand. The sale was of the famous Heckscher collection of *objets d'art* and attracted all the great dealers of Europe. The opinion generally entertained that the American-Spanish war, by excluding American buyers, would

when Dauphin, also beautifully enameled, sold for £1,120. A dish of the sixteenth century enameled by Martial Raymond, bought by Duveen, brought £1,150. Altogether 324 lots produced £64,705, an average of £200, thus eclipsing the record of the great Hamilton sale of 1882, when the average was only £180. Heckscher lived in Vienna, but was born and educated in England. His collection, though small, was the finest in Europe, due to his custom of continually weeding out and retaining only the choicest examples. The largest buyer among the dealers was Duveen.



IVORY, WOOD AND GOLD CARVING BY JEAN DAMPT.

lower prices, was emphatically answered in the negative. On the contrary, there were record prices throughout the sale. Of the collection of artistic snuff boxes, one, of the Louis Quinze period, enameled with subjects after Lancret, but not jeweled, brought the huge sum of £3,350; while a watch that had belonged to Louis XIV.

His reason for instituting a search for the dials is based upon two facts. In their old location in the State House the dials were fixed at an elevation of 45 feet above the pavement. In St. Augustine's Church the location of the clock dials would have been easily twice that height from the pavement, and the hands of the clock and

Philadelphia Old State House Clock.

MUCH interest has been aroused in Philadelphia, Pa., by the inquiry as to the location of the clocks and dials of the old State House. One person in a position to know claims that there is no doubt whatever that the bell and the clock, that is, the clock works, independent of the dial, were transferred to St. Augustine's Church in 1828, and were destroyed when the church was burned in the anti-Catholic riots in 1844.

Let the Fight be Short and Sharp.

In the meantime don't get too absorbed in War. Think of the future and the business you must do to pay expenses. Let me help you a little. I make just the kind of goods that your customers are looking for. Try them and see if that is not a fact.

Sterling Silver

Novelties of all kinds, and this example of the favorite Jefferson Pattern is one of a very large line, and there are many others.



Locket

For Gentlemen. All sizes and kinds. Beautifully Engraved, with and without Stones.

Bracelets.

All sizes, with Padlocks. Made in Heavy Gold Plate and Sterling Silver.

Chains.

Ribbon Vest Chains with Beautiful Slides.

.....Send in Your Sample Orders.

THEODORE W. FOSTER, ...JEWELER AND SILVERSMITH, 100 RICHMOND STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I. SUCCESSOR TO FOSTER & BAILEY.

A WORD ABOUT THE BEST SWISS FILE.

It is made by **Antoine Glardon & Co.,** in Vallorbes, The Home of the File Industry.

Its trademark excellence and has in advance of any



denotes the standard of established a reputation other file.

ANTOINE GLARDON.

The undersigned have been Sole Agents for the U. S. and Canada for a number of years and the sales of this File have increased every year.

A large and well assorted stock is kept on hand and all orders receive prompt and careful attention.

F. W. Gesswein Company, 39 JOHN ST., New York.

WM. DIXON PRESIDENT

Headquarters for Supplies and Tools for all Metal Workers.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopædia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS, NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	=	=	=	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	=	=		8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	=	=	=	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	=	=	=	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	=	=	=	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

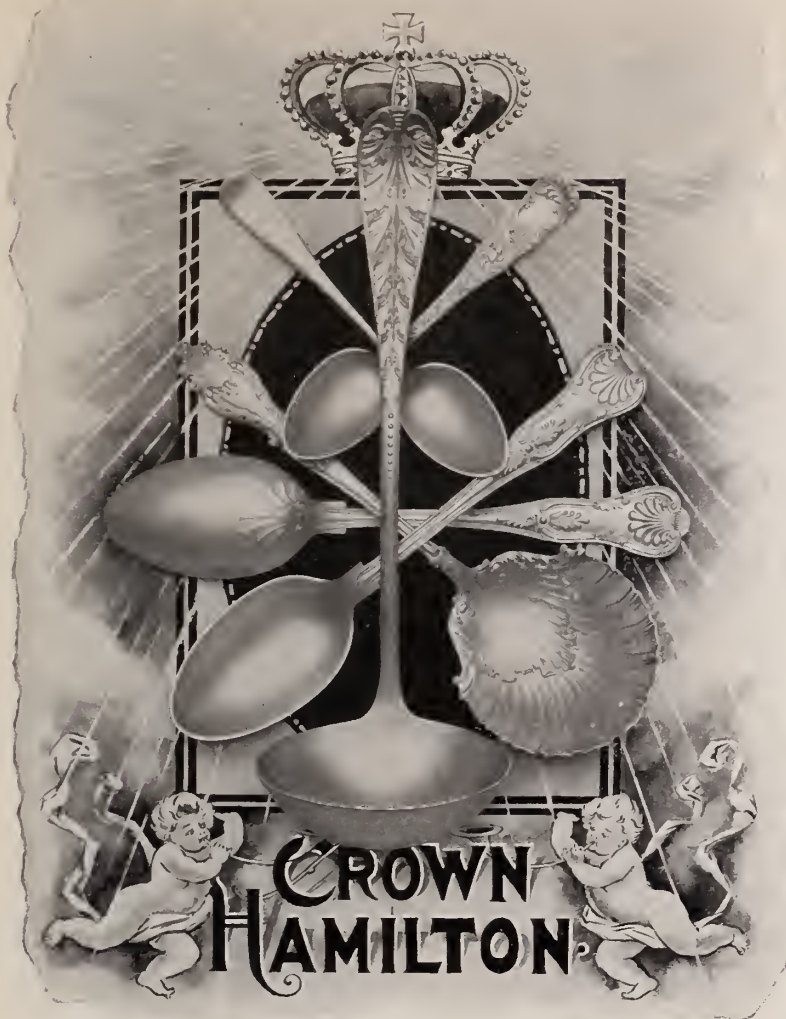
JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.



The Points....

Already scored in our advertisements during the last few months, were those pertaining to the superiority of the blanks and the perfection of outline of **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**; the care shown in every detail of the manufacture of this ware and the process of plating, unequalled in its thoroughness and perfection, employed upon it.


The next features, then, to be mentioned are: Die Work and Designs.

The Die Work of the **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE** excels mainly because of the fact that no expense is spared in its production. Not that money is lavished upon it foolishly, but, when we are ready to get out a new Die, the question "How can we obtain the best there is?" predominates over that of "What will it cost?" Little wonder, therefore, that we may, with due modesty, claim ours to be **SUPERIOR DIE WORK**.

Our designs are the creation of artists who devote their every thought to their profession. Jewelers who have experience in handling **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**, know that but rarely, if indeed ever, a piece of our goods remains on the shelf because of an "unsalable design." Moreover, we endeavor to suit every taste and fancy, and owing to this fact we are ever placing before the trade new designs as varied as they are artistic.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.

THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.,

 "Our Ware Wears Well"

WATERBURY, CONN.



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane,
New York.

Just Issued

60 PAGE NEATLY BOUND CATALOGUE,
showing complete lines of Gold Filled and Silverine Goods in
Rimless Mountings besides full description of Regular Goods, fully
illustrated.

CAN BE OBTAINED WITHOUT COST ON APPLICATION MENTION-
ING THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Bay State Optical Co., MANUFACTURERS OF OPTICAL GOODS,
Attleboro, Mass.

BRUSHESFOR MOUNTING....

Military and Hair Brushes in Ebony; Tooth, Nail and Infants' Brush Heads. Manufactured by
A. DUPONT & CIE, PARIS, FRANCE. Represented by

GLAENZER FRÈRES & RHEINOLDT,
26 and 28 Washington Place, New York.

This is a Dish that Sells
and one that you need for your
—Spring Trade.



NO. 1002.

BON BON DISH.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

Silversmiths,

FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

BRANCHES: 226 5th Ave., NEW YORK. 109 Wabash Ave., CHICAGO. 120 Sutter St., SAN FRANCISCO.

the figures upon the dial, which would be easily discernible at 45 feet above the pavement would not be sufficiently clear and distinct at the height of 90 feet, or a little over; therefore, the old dials would have been not large enough for use in St. Augustine's Church.

Furthermore, the old dials which are being searched for are metal, and it is more than probable that the dials at St. Augustine's were made similar to those which were put in the steeple of the State House, by which the time would easily be visible at night, gas coming into use about that time. Dials were placed in the tower of Independence Hall for the first time after 1828. They were translucent, and it is quite probable that those used in St. Augustine's Church were translucent also.

U. S. Exports of Clocks and Watches to Latin America.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 10.—The exports of clocks and watches from the United States to the Latin-American countries for the month of January, 1897 and 1898, and seven months ended January 31, 1897 and 1898, the statement being corrected to March, 1898, were as follows:

Articles and Countries	January.		Seven months ending January.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
Clocks and Watches (<i>Relojes de pared y de bolsillo; Relogios de parede e de bolso; Pendules et montres</i>):				
Central America	\$1,037	\$490	\$6,832	\$3,564
Mexico	2,523	1,118	16,592	0,731
Argentina	1,291	7,709	25,227	19,355
Brazil	769	2,313	47,407	25,118
Other South America	8,116	10,803	57,609	52,255
Total	\$13,736	\$22,433	\$153,667	\$111,033

Meeting of the Optical Society of New York City.

The regular monthly meeting of the Optical Society of the City of New York was held Wednesday night last as usual at their rooms 15 W. 43d St., New York. President Ferguson presided and about 30 members were present. The batch of nearly 30 new members proposed at the previous meeting were all elected and the following were proposed: A. Koenen, New York; George Sacks, New York; E. E. Lindenman, New York; S. Mairn, Brooklyn.

The committee appointed at the former meeting to look for larger quarters were continued in office and given power to act. This committee consist of: A. E. Appleton, A. J. Cross and Louis Kahn. Two lectures were given to the members, one by Professor Day, who continued his subject, "Reflection and Refraction," and another by Charles Barnard, who took up the subject of "White Light," analyzing it into its component parts and discussing the theory of primary colors and the subject of color blindness.

The use of the bar pin increases. Beside the sporting designs in which it was originally revived, may now be seen heavy gold wire pins set with one large central stone. The turquoise is a favorite for this purpose.

The Trial of the Lasars, Charged with Smuggling, Postponed.

The trial of the Lasars, Max J. Emanuel and Helene, which was set down for Thursday last, did not take place. When the time came Abraham Levy and Charles H. Murray, counsel for the defendants, and United States District Attorney Burnett and his assistant, Mr. Baldwin, appeared before Judge Thomas, in the United States Circuit Court, New York, to argue the question of an adjournment. The prisoners' counsel moved for an immediate trial, stating that he did so because the District Attorney would not move the case. He insisted that the trial go on that day, or at least be set down peremptorily for Monday. It developed from what was stated before the Judge that the action *in rem*—that is, the suit to confiscate the diamonds, which is an action distinct from the criminal proceeding—had been set down for trial next Tuesday, and the defendants' counsel urged that the criminal case be tried first.

Counsellor Levy contended that where two causes of action arise from the same fact, the criminal action should be tried first. He quoted the decision of Judge Pryor in the Flemming case to sus-

tain his point. Mr. Levy called the attention of the Court to the fact that the District Attorney had delayed the case right along, and that it was the prisoners who have from the very beginning insisted on a quick adjudication. District Attorney Burnett told the Court that it was impossible to try the case that day, as he had witnesses who were then on the ocean and who would not arrive until Saturday. He denied the contention that the Government was bound to try the *rem* proceedings before the criminal case. Mr. Murray, on behalf of the prisoners, answered General Burnett and declared that under the constitution the prisoners were entitled to a speedy trial.

After a long argument on both sides, Judge Thomas declined to set the case down peremptorily for any date, on the ground that he did not wish to interfere with the work of a District Attorney. It would seem, from the Judge's remarks, that the case need not be called until the 27th of this month.

W. H. McCaw succeeds Renkin & McCaw, Hooper, Neb.

The stock of jewelry formerly owned by C. E. Walter, Atlanta, Ill., is being closed out at auction. C. E. Walter will go on the road for his brother, of Lincoln, who is in the drug business.

The Lafayette.



OUR NEWEST PATTERN.

Not too Ornate
Nor too Plain.

Our price list for
the asking.



TRADE MARK

Howard Sterling Co.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 860 Broadway.

...THE ...

GENUINE "ROGERS"

...Electro Silver Plate.

★ ROGERS & BRO. A. 1.

The Old and Reliable

STAR ★ BRAND



...The New and
Beautiful

OLYMPIA

Special Design made in
Berry Spoon Only.

...Put up in Handsome
Silk Lined Boxes...

Manufactured Exclusively by

ROGERS & BROTHER,

WATERBURY, CONN.

16 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.

Venezuela's Tariff, 1897-1898.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 10.—In view of the movement of American manufacturers and merchants to extend our trade with Venezuela, a knowledge of the last Customs Tariff of that country—that for 1897-1898—is desirable. The portions of this tariff of interest to the jewelry and kindred trades are as follows:

CLASS I.

Goods exempt from duty.

Clocks for public use, when imported by the Federal Government.

CLASS IV.

Duty—75 centimes of the bolivar per kilogramme.

[The bolivar equals 19.3 cents United States currency, and is divided into 100 centimes. For weights and measures Venezuela has adopted the metrical system.]

Oil and vinegar cruets, water and wine decanters and cruet stands, other than those having any part of gold or silver, which come under Class VIII, and those of German silver or gilt or silvered, which are comprised in Class VI.

Articles of all kinds of steel, iron, copper, brass, tin, tin plate, bell metal, bronze, lead, pewter, zinc and nickel, not elsewhere mentioned, whether polished, varnished, tinned, or bronzed, or not; furnaces for the manufacture of sugar.

Chandeliers, globes, shades, candelabra, candlesticks, beacons, street lamps, lanterns, hanging lamps, etc., not ornamented with gold or silver, which are included in Class VIII, or those of German silver, and those gilt or silvered, which are taxed according to Class VI. Accessories thereof imported with the above-mentioned articles will be dutiable according to the class to which they belong.

Tools used in the arts and trades, with or without handles, such as pincers, gravers, compasses, gimlets, trowels, chisels of all kinds for carpenters, levels, gouges, jack planes, adzes, rabbet planes, awls, files, hammers, saws, tongs and pincers, lathes and vises, drawing knives, planes, bits, bitstocks and other similar articles, together with the wooden boxes containing any of these instruments.

Porcelain, common and china in any form, not specified.

Marble, jasper, alabaster, granite and other similar stones wrought or polished in articles not otherwise mentioned.

Glass and crystal, manufactured, in any form not elsewhere mentioned.

CLASS V.

Duty—1 bolivar 25 centimes per kilogramme.

Amethyst (quartz).

Penknives, razors, scissors, and "jack-knives"; table knives and forks, except those with handles plated with gold or silver, which are dutiable according to Class VIII, and those of German silver, silvered or gilt, which are comprised in Class VI.

Stereoscopes, cosmoramas, dioramas, panoramas, magic lanterns, and other similar apparatus.

CLASS VI.

Duty—2 bolivars 50 centimes per kilogramme.

Bugles and beads of glass, porcelain, steel, wood, or of any other material, excepting gold and silver; coffin ornaments, fancy articles of glass or porcelain, mounted in gilt or silvered metal.

Spectacles, opera glasses, telescopes, eyeglasses, magnifying glasses, and microscopes, except those mounted in gold and silver, but including glasses and lenses for spectacles, etc., imported separately.

Barometers, hygrometers, chronometers, thermometers, octants and other similar instruments, and compasses of all kinds.

Pocketbooks, cigar and cigarette cases, card cases, purses, tobacco pouches, spectacles cases, match boxes, albums, not covered with velvet, not gilt nor silvered, and all other similar articles, except those having any part of gold or silver.

Coral in articles of all kinds, except when set in gold or silver.

Articles of German or white metal, or its imitations, such as trays, dishes, curbs, bits, muzzles, spurs, stirrups, hinges, buckles, chandeliers, lamps, candelabra and other similar articles.

Articles of iron or of other metals, gilt or silvered, with the exception of stationery which will always be included in Class V, even when gilt or silvered.

Imitation gilt or silver thread, purl, spangles, tinsel, leaf, foil, galloons, trimmings, small wares, and other articles of imitation gold or silver, for embroidering or sewing.

Bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, real and imitation, jet, real and imitation, tortoise shell, caoutchouc, India rubber, sheets of celluloid, horn and tale, manufactured in articles of all kinds not otherwise mentioned, with the exception of children's toys comprised in Class III, and those combined with gold or silver, which are included in Class VIII.

Imitation pearls and stones, not set, or set in any metal except gold or silver.

White metal or German silver, in articles of all kinds not otherwise enumerated.

Imitation jewelry.

Table or wall clocks, alarm clocks, water clocks, hour glasses, and all other similar articles, with the exception of watches and tower clocks imported by the Federal Government.

CLASS VII.

Duty—5 bolivars per kilogramme.

Fans of all kinds.

Umbrellas, sunshades, and parasols, of silk, or of silk mixed with wool or cotton.

CLASS VIII.

Duty—10 bolivars per kilogramme.

Precious stones, pearls, and jewelry; articles wholly or in part of gold or silver; watches of any material, empty watch cases, jewelry cases, and the like, even imported separately.

Art. 2. All customs duties shall be levied on the gross weight in both bolivars and centimes of the bolivar.

Art. 6. For all articles mentioned in the tariff the material from which they are made will not be considered, the class under which placed being solely taken into account. Hence, trusses, syringes, clyster pumps, toys, masks, spectacles, portfolios, card cases, and all other articles mentioned pay the duty of the class to which they belong, whatever be the material from which manufactured, except when they are partially made of gold or silver, in which case they are comprised in Class VIII.

TO SECURE A

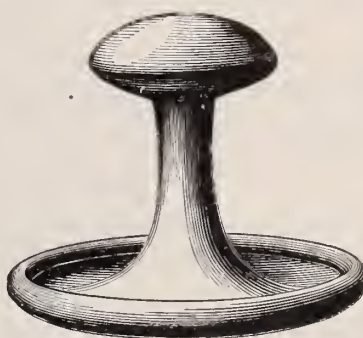
Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button,
for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE
one should get damaged,
either in the hands of the dealer
or wearer, a new
button will be given
in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge
in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
 Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 PEARLS, ETC.,
 26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.
 JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries • •
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.
FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Dresden "cameo" china furnishes new and effective decorative pieces. While most conspicuous in plaques, it appears also in a variety of vases, bowls, cups, and small fancy articles. The china is of a peculiarly soft greenish tint, unglazed, with the cameo design in white. Vases and similar pieces are glazed on the inside and the ware can readily be cleaned with soap and water. Many of the designs are classical or copied from old pictures. This ware affords something unique for June wedding gifts.

The opal is again talked of. It is just now a pet gem with Parisians. Opals and diamonds are set in alternation on some of the new stiff bracelets.

The convenient little pins that are utilized variously in the toilette include small green beetles, ladybirds, lizards, snakes, turtles, frogs, spiders and similar objects; the more odd and unusual the design, the more successful it is accounted.

Among dainty veil pins are enameled birds, butterflies, and bees with outspread wings.

German ware charmingly decorated under the glaze comes in most attractive shades of blue. Ideal heads and figures on this ware assume appropriately soft and indistinct outlines and are done in a slightly deeper tint of the same blue.

Strands of the old fashioned irregularly shaped coral beads are arranged as "dog" collars that fasten with jeweled buckles.

"Old Glory" pursues its decorative way. It is now to be seen in articles of bric-a-brac; on one handsome china vase it is the principal ornament. In accessories of the toilette it forms not only pins, sleeve links, etc., but even the latest garter buckle bears the patriotic emblem.

Birth stone bracelets represent a favorite style in these increasingly fashionable articles.

An exceedingly handsome bracelet is a wide band of gold, the clasp formed of a cameo framed in pearls.

A golden serpent in many and intricate coils studded with diamonds and having a ruby in its head serves as a brooch.

The Queen Anne remains a standard pattern in silver table ware. Of much the same shape, but somewhat different fluting and heavier in effect, is a later variation of this style.

An attractive scarf pin for a man consists of a stirrup of plain gold within which hangs a diamond horseshoe, while in the center of this is a large sapphire. With conservative dressers a single pearl or a little ball of gold is a favorite pin.

ELSIE BEE.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,
May 7, 1898.

A more hopeful feeling is to be observed in the market since the decided American successes in the war seemed to presage an early termination of hostilities. Buyers on American account did not believe in the probability of war, and ceased purchasing when it broke out. It is generally thought that the close of the war will be followed by general expansion of trade.

Diamond brokers are still despondent. Years ago a parcel would change hands perhaps half a dozen times in a day, showing an aggregate profit of 30 to 50 per cent., but under the present régime of the De Beers, prices are practically "marked in plain figures," and the diamond broker is a "commission agent." The brokers say the mounters get the best of it just now.

A number of fashionable functions, weddings, Primrose League ceremonies (of which we have had two this week), and charity bazaars have made home trade prospects more cheerful. Pearls and brilliants are, however, almost *de rigueur* in aristocratic gatherings. The Queen wears them exclusively and the fashionable crowd are hardly less conservative.

Emeralds, opals and peridots are leading lines in colored gems. R. F.

Notes From London.

The Effects of the War.—Probably the most serious result of the war on English trade will be caused by a falling off in the number of tourists from the States. The ubiquitous American is eagerly welcomed by the shopkeepers here because of his (and her) high "purchasing power." It is to be hoped the stay-at-homes will spend their spare cash on native goods in the jewelry line. The London *Telegraph* states that 30,000 American tourists visit the old country annually.

More "Rare Old Worcester Ware" has cost china dealers in Bath £10 fine and costs £20. This consignment was "made in France," the label to that effect being gummed over the spurious trade-mark. The defendants pleaded that the firm of the late Lord Mayor of London (Faudel, Phillips & Co.) sold the same goods.

A "Corner" in Watch Springs.—It is common knowledge that English watch-makers depend upon foreign-made springs. The manufacturers of these are combining to raise the prices all round. Coventry, the headquarters of the watch trade, is seriously upset by the movement. There are two courses open, to "grin and bear it," or to start making the springs in England. The latter cannot be done in a day, so for a time no doubt the "ring" will be successful.

Dutch Toys.—The somewhat expensive fad of collecting models of chairs, tables, pianos, wheelbarrows, boxes, cabinets, and countless other articles made in silver, has been for some time a source of profit to dealers and shopkeepers. As knickknacks for the drawing room they are a good line. Seaside jewelers, especially at ports, stock them in variety. The imports seem to be increasing, although of course they are not specified separately. The cost prices are not high and yield a good profit. R. F.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**
IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✧ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✧

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

John F. Saunders, Gutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16. NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of . . .

DIAMONDS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

SPECIAL WORK OF ANY DESCRIPTION TO ORDER.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended May 14, 1897, and May 13, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$122,156	\$26,274
Earthenware	28,498	22,568
Glassware	30,070	16,501
Instruments:		
Musical	27,977	9,838
Optical	8,443	6,747
Philosophical	1,804	626
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	1,505	2,858
Precious stones	5,963	47,174
Watches	6,015	5,553
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	378	67
Cutlery	63,610	16,932
Dutch metal	6,947	2,162
Platina	20,340	1,687
Plated ware	70	2,021
Silver ware	976	.....
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments	586	516
Amber	4,784	2,618
Beads	2,966	154
Clocks	5,118	4,223
Fans	10,215	3,547
Fancy goods	Not recorded	5,409
Ivory, manufactures of	301	115
Marble, manufactures of	8,371	3,190
Polishing powder	903	425
Statuary	5,812	2,883
Shells, manufactures of	25,567	6,221

Recent Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements handed down by the United States General Appraisers last week were the following:

Decorated china, from Kaitsu Gomei Kwaisha, Yokohama, pofcelain plant pots, entered at 5.76 and 3.60 silver yen for 8 sets and 5 sets. Similar goods, similar prices. Advanced by addition for cases and packing.

Decorated glassware, from Carl Goldberg, Haida, March 18, 1898, 311 vases, blau verli, entered at .50 florin each. 313, vases resida verli, entered at 1.45 florins each. Similar goods, similar prices. Discounts, 10 per cent. sample, 5 per cent. and 5 per cent. Advanced by disallowance of deduction of 10 per cent. sample discount.

Blown glassware, from Jacob Ravene Sohne, Berlin, April 7, 1898. Glatte sherry glaser, A7-167, entered at 14 marks per 100. Glatte cocktails, A4-342, entered at 17 marks per 100. Geschel cocktails, A4-342, entered at 22 marks per 100. Glatte bookbecher, A20-227, 7-onz., entered at 20 marks per 100. Geschel becher, A6-258, entered at 25 marks per 100. Discounts 36, 5 and 2 per cent. cases. Advanced to discounts 36 and 2 per cent. Add cases and packing.

Spangled and bead trimming, from Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Paris, April 6, 1898. Spangled galloon, entered at 14 francs per meter. No advance. Discounts 5 and 2 per cent. Add cases and packing.

Among the reappraisements by boards were the following:

Marble mosaic tubes, from J. Fournel, St. Benoit de l'Ain, Sept. 2, 1897. Jaune de Lyons cubes, entered at 22, advanced to 22.50 francs per 100 kilos. Rouge cuit, entered at 22, advanced to 24 francs per 100 kilos. Add bags at .50 franc each. Discount on entered prices 1 per cent. Advanced prices are net.

Marble mosaic cubes, from J. Ch. Roussel, Marseilles, Aug. 25, 1897. Vert de Frejus, entered at 35 francs per 100 kilos. Rouge cuit, entered at 24 francs per 100 kilos. Blanc de Nimes, entered at 27 francs per 100 kilos. Add sacks at .50 franc each. All no advance.

Decorated china, from Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., Sonneberg, Feb. 15 to March 18, 1898. Teller Harry, L 832, entered at 2.25 marks per dozen. Teller Florence, 18 L 840, entered at 2.60 marks per dozen. Schalen Lucia, L 847, entered at 4.50 marks per dozen. Teller, 947, entered at 13.20 marks per dozen. Celery, 815, entered at 7.80 marks per dozen. Entered discount 15 per cent. Advanced to discounts 10 and 5 per cent. Add cases.

I. N. Wiskotschill, Los Angeles, Cal., has gone out of the jewelry business.

Silver Hair Brush Back Designs.

The Prize Winners and Honorable Mentions in the Contest Inaugurated by N. E. M.

Jewelers' Association.

[See opposite page.]

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 14.—With this article are presented illustrations of the designs which received prizes and mention in the third annual competition by students in the Rhode Island School of Design for the prizes offered by the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association. The conditions of the contest this year called for a design of a silver hair brush back, to be executed either in pencil, pen and ink, or wash drawing with Chinese white for high lights. The size of drawing prescribed was a rectangle 4½x9 inches done on a certain quality of paper and mounted on a heavy green mat. Four prizes were offered by the Association, amounting to \$25. Honorable mention was bestowed on three designs.

The competition opened April 11 and closed April 29, during which time 66 designs, showing considerable originality and very careful execution, were handed in to headmaster Warren S. Locke, who was in charge of the contest, by 33 students of the school. Each competitor was allowed to contribute as many drawings as he desired, but no student could receive more than one prize. The result was highly gratifying to all concerned.

After some deliberation the prizes were awarded as follows: First prize of \$12, S. G. Mandalian, Attleboro, Mass.; second, prize of \$7, Harry L. Avery, this city; third prize, \$4, Miss Louise B. Frederici, Providence; fourth prize, \$2, to B. Wilson Tripp. The designs presented by Benjamin Olch, E. Usher Devoll and Arthur O. Byer received first, second and third mention respectively. While individual taste differs widely, and some few, perhaps, would have made different selections in certain instances than were made by the committee, yet it is certain that that body of gentlemen did their work carefully and conscientiously, and their verdict will be that of the majority.

The design which received first prize is a very pleasing one, thoroughly well balanced and successfully executed. The artist, Mr. Mandalian, an Armenian, is worthy of especial commendation for his work in that he has had comparatively little training.

The second prize was awarded for a chaste design of the Louis XVI. style, modeled in delicate proportions.

The third prize drawing consisted of richly ornamented scroll work suggesting Oriental origin. It is admirably executed. Mr. Tripp's work possesses the element of originality to a more marked degree perhaps than does any of the preceding. It is a pleasing conception of poppies twining in a wreath forming the handle. The effect produced is rich, though possibly not well adapted for ordinary manufacture. Another objection that might be urged against the design is that the outline is not particularly graceful. This may be considered, however, an advantage because of its unconventionality.

The three designs which received honorable mention also are pleasingly original,

and might easily have been placed among the first four.

Many of the designs which are not here mentioned are almost equally worthy of praise. The whole collection is to be placed on exhibition, probably the latter part of the coming week, at the School of Design, Waterman St., where it will doubtless attract considerable attention.

The committee to whom was entrusted the task of making the awards consisted of John M. Buffinton, president of the Association; John L. Remlinger, Frank T. Pearce and William Smith.

A Weak Attempt to Swindle Two Pittsburgh Jewelry Firms.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., May 14.—E. P. Roberts & Sons and Hardy & Hayes were the intended victims of a would-be swindler this week. He called up Roberts by telephone, giving the name of Harry Darlington, Pittsburgh's millionaire brewer, stating that he wanted a diamond brooch and three fine rings, and that he would send after them. As this was not Mr. Darlington's method of doing business, suspicion was at once aroused, and the entire staff of clerks duly prepared for the enemy, who came in the person of a scared small boy. It is needless to say that the valuable jewels were not delivered to the "bearer."

Shortly after this defeat, Hardy & Hayes received a telephone call from W. J. Burns, one of their best customers, who wanted three fine rings to be delivered to a messenger boy. Detectives Demmler and Kelly were on the scene when the boy arrived. A package was given to him, and the officers followed him to the Carnegie building. The man, who was waiting, saw and recognized the detectives and fled. He was later arrested. He gave his name as Rudolph Seyers. He was recognized as the son of a well known business man of this city, and his right name was withheld. No one appeared to prosecute him at the hearing on Thursday, and he was released.

Echo of the Defunct Keystone Standard Watch Co.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 13.—An opinion was handed down by Judge Dallas in the case of H. H. Haines against George M. Franklin and others, incorporators of the Keystone Standard Watch Co. The plaintiff sued to recover \$4,838, being the amount of a judgment obtained by a creditor against the Keystone Co. previous to their failure in 1890, which judgment the plaintiff had purchased from the holder after the failure of the company in 1891.

The plaintiff alleged that the incorporators, in their application for a charter, had fraudulently represented the amount of money paid in as capital stock; that he had bought the judgment with full faith in their statement as to the amount of money in the treasury of the company, and that they were, therefore, liable by reason of the misrepresentation, to pay the judgment. A demurrer was filed by the defendants, upon which the argument was had. Judge Dallas holds that the action cannot be sustained, as the representations made by the incorporators were not made to the plaintiff, who had purchased the judgment after the firm had failed. Judgment for the defendants was entered.



FIRST PRIZE.
S. G. Mandalian.



SECOND PRIZE
Harry L. Avery.



THIRD PRIZE.
Louise B. Frederici



FOURTH PRIZE.
B. Wilson Tripp.



FIRST MENTION.
Benj. Olch.



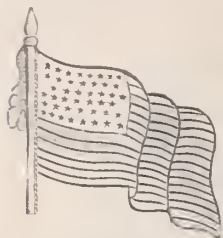
SECOND MENTION.
E. Usher Devoll.



THIRD MENTION.
Arthur O. Byer.

PRIZE DESIGNS FOR HAIR BRUSH BACKS. *See page 12.*

COMPETITION INSTITUTED BY THE NEW ENGLAND MANUFACTURING JEWELERS' ASSOCIATION.



No. 3695 Hard Enamel
No. 4377 Soft Enamel

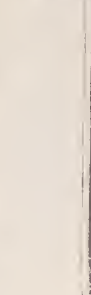


No. 3698

Pictures of Admiral Dewey,
Pres. McKinley, Sec'y Long,
Gen. Miles, Gen. Fitzhugh Lee,
Capt. Sigsbee, Admiral Samp-
son, Com. Schley.



No. 4378 Bow Knot Tie Pin
and Lapel Button, neatest emblem
made.



HAT PIN
No. 4864 Enamel
No. 4867 Plain



CUBAN FLAG.
No. 4303 Soft Enamel
No. 4880 Hard Enamel



AMERICAN FLAG.
No. 4862 Soft Enamel
No. 4875 Hard Enamel

Our Soft Enamel Goods are put through a process of hardening which gives them the appearance of Hard Enamel, and they will wear nearly as well.

WE MAKE THE LARGEST VARIETY OF
PATRIOTIC GOODS IN THE MARKET, ALSO
THE CLEANEST AND BEST FINISHED.

Our MILITARY WAIST SETS, Army
and Navy, are made from the regulation
Government Buttons.

After each signal victory and in com-
memoration of each great event of the war we
will immediately produce typical souvenirs.

SOLD TO JOBBERS ONLY.
RETAILERS ARE REQUESTED TO ASK THEIR
JOBBERS FOR THESE GOODS.



No. 4864
MAINE.

REGNELL, BIGNEY & CO., ATTLEBORO, MASS.

...THE...

Dewey Spoon

*The timeliest and most salable
Souvenir yet shown to the trade.*

Finely engraved picture of Commodore
Dewey's Flag Ship, "Olympia," appears
upon the bowl; lifelike engraving of the
Hero of Manila upon the shank.

Made in Plate with Gift or Plain Bowl.

To Sell for 5 and 10 Cents at Retail.

*Also complete line of "Maine"
Souvenir Spoons in stock*

WRITE FOR PRICES.

WM. A. ROGERS,
12 Warren Street,
NEW YORK.



An Assignee Instead of Receiver for the F. J. Breckbill Co.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 11.—The application for the appointment of a receiver over the affairs of the F. J. Breckbill Co. has been withdrawn in the Superior Court by Attorney Lynch, the firm having made an assignment in insolvency in the Probate Court.

The assignment was made through Capt. F. J. Breckbill, the company's representative. W. T. Ferguson is named as assignee. No list of assets and liabilities has been filed. Receivership proceedings were brought in the Superior Court, but will now be dropped. Capt. Breckbill commands Co. A., First Connecticut Heavy Artillery, which is now at Camp Havens, Niantic, the State military rendezvous.

A Unique Watch Chain Charm for President McKinley.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 12.—A valuable watch chain charm has been made here and sent to President McKinley. The trinket was made by Frank Miller, whose brother is in one of Uncle Sam's batteries. It is from bronze metal, a portion of the hull of the battleship *Maine*. The metal was brought north from Havana several days ago and placed on exhibition in Attleboro. It finally reached the hands of Jeweler Miller, who conceived the idea of turning it into charms. A number of Masonic charms were struck, and there remained quite a piece, which Mr. Miller decided to turn into a memento to the President. He decided to make a miniature anchor from a pattern of the largest of the *Maine's* anchors. His work was a success, and he produced a watch chain charm that is a beauty. The workmanship is fine.

Big Order For Field Glasses Goes to John Scheidig & Co.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 13.—The Chief Signal Officer of the War Department has awarded to John Scheidig & Co., New York, the contract for furnishing the Signal Service with 300 brass frame field glasses at \$8.25 each. The contract is to be completed within 40 days.

Short Career in New London of W. Luther La Rue & Co.

NEW LONDON, Conn., May 13.—W. Luther La Rue & Co., who recently opened a store here, have assigned. The assets are said to be about \$3,000; the liabilities, \$6,000. A trustee, it is said, will be appointed within a few days.

The Assignment of Paddock & Ulrichs.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 10.—The firm of Paddock & Ulrichs, 113 State St., made an assignment for the benefit of creditors this afternoon; cause, hard times. They told THE CIRCULAR correspondent that their liabilities are \$8,000; assets about the same. New York, Boston and Newark firms are interested.

The George E. Wheelhouse Co., of Utica, N. Y., have incorporated for the manufacture and sale of jewelry and silver ware; capital stock, \$4,000; directors, Elizabeth E. T. Wheelhouse, Henry G. Tux and Arthur J. Tux, of Utica.

Waterbury Watch Co.'s Employees' Pronounced Patriotism.

WATERBURY, Conn., May 12.—The interior of the extensive plant of the Waterbury Watch Co. is ablaze with red, white and blue, all of which has been placed in position by the operatives. There are about 500 persons employed there now, and when, on Saturday morning, they heard of how the *Hugh McCulloch* carried the good news from Manila to Hong Kong, they proceeded to enthuse, and when their enthusiasm had reached the proper pitch, they determined to give formal recognition to the victory achieved by Dewey. In consequence, a large number of the employees, male and female, spent Saturday evening in transforming the appearance of the building. The Stars and Stripes, with the white starred flag of Cuba, appear on every side, with pictures of Dewey, McKinley, Sampson, Schley and the *Maine* intermingled.

No factory in the city is more pronounced in giving vent to its patriotism and it is likely that before the week is ended every factory in town will revel in a swirl of red, white and blue.

Trouble Again With Syrian Smugglers at the Canadian Border.

MONTREAL, Can., May 14.—The Canadian customs officers are again having trouble with Syrians on the frontier. During the past week no less than seven had to be turned back into the United States because they wanted to get through cheap jewelry and fancy goods at under-valuation.

"We could seize the stuff, you know," said a Government official, "but these people look so abominably poor that we feel compelled simply to tell them that they cannot come in unless the proper duty is paid, and leave it that way. There was a fellow yesterday who wanted to pass goods through on which the duty was \$40 by paying \$10, and I had to order him back."

James Branch, Fort Worth, Tex., is preparing to retire from the jewelry business.



DEWEY


make flags? Well I guess we do,
three sizes, Old Glory or Cuban in
Stick Pins, Lapel Buttons and Brooches **\$9** per gross, List.

Old Glory Buckles, *Military and Navy Buckles,*
\$4.50 List per doz. in Metal, **\$30.00** List per doz. in Sterling Silver.
Mounted on velvet or leather belts if desired.

Maine Spoons, \$6.00 and \$7.50 per doz. List.
SEND TO US FOR WAR NOVELTIES.

Codding & Heilborn Co., N. Attleboro, Mass.


HORNBLowing



at this time is not out of place.
We'll blow our own horn; i.e.
we say, these

PATRIOTIC NOVELTIES

are the "Greatest Out."
Made in gold plate. Flag in hard
Enamel and Burnished.



No. 22—Brooch, \$4.50 per doz.
No. 21—Stick-pin, \$3.50 per doz.

L. H. COHEN, Maker, 14 E. 17th St., New York,
228 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, O.

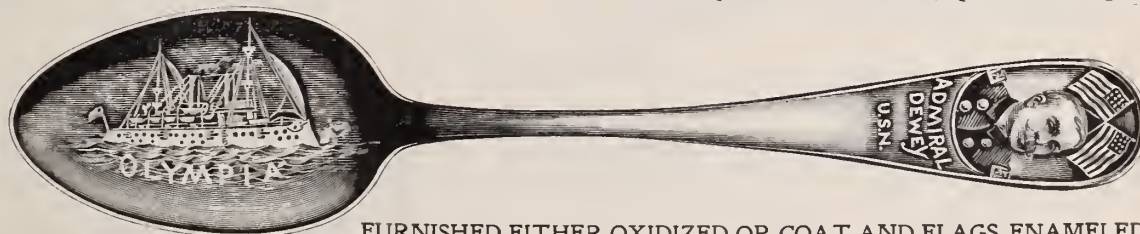
American Flag Pin

Sterling Silver Joint, Hook and Catch. Flag colored in Hard Enamel, neatest Novelty shown. Price, \$2.00 Per Dozen.
Sterling Silver American Flag Stick Pins, \$2.00 Per Dozen, and
Sterling Silver American Flag Finger Rings, \$2.00 Per Dozen.

S. C. POWELL, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

The "DEWEY" SOUVENIR SPOON

STERLING SILVER GOODS ONLY.



FURNISHED EITHER OXIDIZED OR COAT AND FLAGS ENAMELED.

TEA SPOON, Plain Oxidized, **\$13.50** per doz.
" " Enamel and Gilt, **19.50** " "

COFFEE SPOON, Plain Oxidized, **\$ 6.50** per doz.
" " Enamel and Gilt, **12.00** " "

THE DEWEY STICK PIN, showing bust of Admiral Dewey, in Enamel and Gilt. Price for Pin showing head alone, \$2.25 per dozen.
With crossed flags over the head, all enameled, \$3.00 per dozen.



NEW YORK OFFICE:
1128 Broadway.

Frank M. Whiting & Co., north Attleboro, Mass.

Flag Emblematic of the Jewelry Trade.

BOSTON, Mass., May 14.—Commodore Morrill finds May 16, the date set for his reception to the jewelers of Boston in the

It was to have been flung to the breeze to-day from the top of the building, and a handsome picture of the emblem has been painted upon the tablet which adorns the



FLAG TO BE FLOWN UPON THE JEWELERS BUILDING, BOSTON, MASS.

new Jewelers building inopportune, and has postponed the event to a date to be named hereafter. A picture of the flag designed for the building is shown herewith.

main entrance to the structure on Washington St. The formal unfurling of the flag, however, will be unaccompanied by any ceremony, in view of the change made

Our Patriotic Goods

ARE MADE
LOOK
AND SELL **RIGHT**

...If you have not yet received Circulars, write for them...



The Mauser Mfg. Co.,

"Watch our Ads."Silversmiths...

14 East 15th Street, N. Y.

The Patriotic Ring!



THE wording "REMEMBER THE MAINE," and the date of the battleship's destruction, upon a good weight silver ring—the most marketable novelty produced.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, \$4.00 per Dozen.

May be used by Sailors and Soldiers as means of identification by having name and address engraved inside. * * * * *

MERRILL BROS. & CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,

FACTORY: Newark, N. J.

31 E. 17th Street, New York.

in Mr. Morrill's plans for the reception to the trade.

The War Revenue Measure Places a Tax on All Pawnbrokers.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 13.—The War Revenue measure, as it is reported back from the Senate Finance Committee, contains a proviso whereby pawnbrokers will be required to pay a special tax of \$20 per annum. A pawnbroker is designated as being "every person whose business or occupation is to take or receive, by way of pledge, pawn or exchange, any goods, wares or merchandise, or any kind of personal property whatever as security for the repayment of money lent thereon."

By another provision, custom house brokers would pay a special tax of \$10 per annum.

Supposed Jewelry Store Thief Arrested in Colorado.

TRINIDAD, Col., May 10.—The Government authorities have in charge a man known as "Sleepy" Davis, recently arrested here by the police. When he was arrested a lot of jewelry was found upon him, and he was held awaiting investigation as to whether he was one of the robbers who had recently robbed a jewelry store. Developments soon connected him with the robbery of the Raton post office on the night of April 9.

Deputy United States Marshal Lovell came down from Denver and Davis was arraigned before United States Commissioner Milliken. The case was continued until the 14th inst. The Federal authorities are satisfied that Davis will be discovered to be the long sought post office robber of New Mexico.

This Typewriter Swindler Jewelers Should Beware Of.

LANCASTER, Pa., May 11.—The trade are cautioned against a fraud who is offering agencies for a typewriter, giving extraordinary inducements, the condition being the purchase of one of the machines. These typewriters are old machines rejuvenated, and are not worth nearly the alleged "wholesale" price at which they are sold to the prospective "agent." The swindler has been operating in western and central Pennsylvania, but is liable to turn up in any direction. He is about five feet six inches in height, has fair complexion and light moustache, and is an exceedingly smooth talker, and his clever trick will catch the wariest unless forewarned.

It is reported here that several jewelers have been victimized by this swindler.



Made in
STERLING SILVER.

American Flag on
One Side.

Genuine Four-Leaf
Clover on Other
Side.

Well Made With Heavy Mounting.

BASSETT JEWELRY CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.
ABORN AND MASON STS.

No Preferences in Ohio After November 1.

The following law recently passed by the Ohio Legislature abolishes the giving of preferences. This desirable point has been gained through the efforts of the Credit Men's Association of Cincinnati.

A bill to amend sections 6343 and 6344 of the Revised Statutes of Ohio.

Section 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Ohio, that sections 6343 and 6344 of the Revised Statutes be, and the same are hereby amended, so as to read as follows:

Sec. 6343. Every sale, conveyance, transfer, mortgage or assignment whatever made in trust or otherwise, by a debtor or debtors, and every judgment suffered by him or them, and every act or device done or resorted to by him or them, in contemplation of insolvency, or with a design to prefer one or more creditors to the exclusion in whole or in part of others, and every sale, conveyance, transfer, mortgage or assignment made, or judgment suffered by a debtor or debtors, or procured by him or them to be made in any manner, with intent to hinder, delay or defraud creditors, shall be declared void as to the creditors of such debtor or debtors, at the suit of any creditor or creditors, as hereinafter provided, and shall operate as an assignment and transfer of all the property and effects of such debtor or debtors, and shall inure to the equal benefit of all creditors of such debtor or debtors in proportion to the amount of their respective demands, including those which are unmatured. And every such sale, conveyance, transfer, mortgage, or assignment made, and every such judgment suffered, and every such act or device done or resorted to, by any debtor or debtors, in the event of a deed of assignment being filed within ninety (90) days after the giving or doing of such thing or act, shall be conclusively deemed and held to be fraudulent, and shall be held to be void as to the assignee of such debtor or debtors, where upon proof shown, such debtor or debtors was, or were, actually insolvent at the time of the giving or doing of such act or thing, whether he or they had knowledge of such insolvency or not. Provided, that nothing in this section contained shall vitiate

or affect any mortgage made in good faith to secure a debt or liability created simultaneously with such mortgage, if the same be filed for record in the county wherein the property is situated, or as otherwise provided by law, within three (3) days after its execution, and where upon foreclosure or taking possession of such property the mortgage fully accounts for the proceeds of such property.

Sec. 6344. Any creditor or creditors, as to whom any of the acts or things prohibited in the preceding section are void, whether the claim of such creditor or creditors has matured or will thereafter mature, may commence an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to have such acts or things declared void, and such court shall appoint a trustee according to the provisions of this chapter, who upon being duly qualified shall proceed by due course of law, to recover possession of all property so sold, conveyed, transferred, mortgaged or assigned, and to administer the same for the equal benefit of all creditors, as in other cases or assignments to trustees for the benefit of creditors. And any assignee as to whom anything or act mentioned in the preceding section shall be void shall likewise commence a suit in a court of competent jurisdiction to recover possession of all property so sold, conveyed, transferred, mortgaged, or assigned, and shall administer the same for the equal benefit of all creditors, as in other cases of assignments to trustees for the benefit of creditors; provided, that where such assignee fails or declines upon notice by any creditor or creditors, to institute such suit, such creditor or creditors may themselves institute such suit within five days after serving notice upon such assignee to commence such suit, and the procedure and administration shall be the same as is hereinbefore provided for suits commenced by any creditor or creditors.

Sec. 2. That said original sections 6343 and 6344 of the Revised Statutes be, and the same are hereby repealed, and this act shall take effect from and after Nov. 1, 1898.

Litigation Over An Order for a Vest Chain.

READING, Pa., May 12.—In the case in the Common Pleas Court, last week, of N.

H. White & Co., wholesalers, New York, vs. Joseph Loeb, the latter claimed he sent to the New York firm a diagram or pattern of a vest chain, with the instructions that one be made like it. Instead of doing this, it is alleged N. H. White & Co. sent a chain they had in stock, which they thought would answer the purpose. Mr. Loeb received it and sent it back. The plaintiffs thought that Mr. Loeb should have kept the chain and resent it by express, but Mr. Loeb refused to receive it. The latter claimed that the chain was not like the diagram. Mr. Loeb won the case.

Electric Time Clock for the Trinity Episcopal Church, Torrington, Conn.

WATERBURY, Conn., May 13.—The Standard Electric Time Co. were awarded the present week the contract for furnishing the tower clock for the new Trinity Episcopal Church, Torrington, Conn. The contract is for one of their electric tower clocks, which will be operated from small cells of storage battery. The dials are to be eight feet in diameter, and the clock will strike a 2,000 lb. bell.

Death of an Old New York Optician.

William Shaw, who was for over 20 years connected with the optical trade of New York, died suddenly Sunday at his residence, 344 W. 28th St. Mr. Shaw was the father of Alexander Shaw, optician, 1145 Broadway, with which business he had long been connected under his son's predecessor, H. W. Hunter, who retired two months ago. The deceased was 63 years old. Funeral services will be held to-day.

"THE ARMY AND NAVY FOREVER"

OUR SASH BELT

.. Made in ..

UNITED STATES and CUBAN COLORS.

.. Striped ..

RED, WHITE AND BLUE, Mounted on one of our Sterling Silver U. S. Army or Navy

BUCKLES

Is the Proper Thing for These War Times.

THREE CHEERS FOR THE

Red, White and Blue."



No. 4053. Fac-simile U. S. Navy Buckle, Sterling Silver, 925-1000 Fine



No. 4057. Fac-simile U. S. Army Buckle, Sterling Silver.

Simons, Bro. & Co.,

Silversmiths, Thimble-Makers and
Manufacturing Jewelers, ❖ ❖ ❖

616 CHESTNUT STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

❖ ❖ ❖

19 Maiden Lane,
41 Union Square,
NEW YORK.

402 Columbus Building,
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

SILVER ——— COMBINED ——— EBONY — WITH — THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO.

are making an extensive variety of above wares, which are very attractive in combination, besides being useful in all cases where articles become heated, as the ebony is a perfect non-conductor.

NEW DESIGNS IN

Tea Sets, Urns,
Coffee Sets,
Pitchers, Bakers,
Loving Cups,
Candelabra, etc.,

Sterling Silver
Toilet Ware,
Glass Mounted
Cigar and
Biscuit Jars,
Puff Boxes, etc.



FACTORY: Middletown, Conn.

SALESROOMS:

502 Masonic Temple, Chicago, Ill.

22 John Street, New York,

120 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Cal

Providence.

Julius Eichenburg arrived home last week from a trip to Europe.

Mrs. John Austin, wife of John Austin, the refiner, has lately returned from a four months' journey through Palestine and Egypt.

The regular monthly directors' meeting of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade will be held at 10 o'clock A. M., Friday, May 20, in the association's rooms, the Wilcox building.

M. H. Lebolt, of A. M. Rothschild & Co., Chicago, and Mr. Neisser, of Cohen & Neisser, Milwaukee, Wis., were among the callers on the jewelry manufacturers of this city and vicinity the past week.

The Attleboros.

George K. Webster returned last week from an outing down east.

Horace Champlin left Friday for Bridgewater, Cal., where he has purchased a gold mine.

W. Sumner Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, returned last week from an extended tour in Europe.

George W. Cheever, of Cheever, Tweedy & Co., who had a bad fall owing to a slip of his saddle when out riding, from last reports is rapidly improving.

Business conditions, without actually showing any discouraging signs, are not what they were a week ago. Along the line of some of the more common war novelties, which are the only things made now in any quantity, there are evidences that the market is full; but the rush, generally speaking, is almost what it was before. Everyone is feeling gratified with the circumstances in which they are placed and are working night and day to reap the harvest while it is before them.

A large force of workmen has nearly brought the Richards building, North Attleboro, recently gutted by fire, into a shape for occupancy once more. The part directly in front of the burned section, now occupied by John P. Bonnett, Cheever, Tweedy & Co. and Straker Bros., is to be moved back and a fine new structure substituted. Of the firms who were located in the burned section at the time of the fire it is understood E. C. Connell alone will return. H. H. Curtis & Co., J. B. Maintien & Son and T. I. Smith & Co. are considering new places to carry on their business.

Philadelphia

E. Graf has opened a repairing shop at 1520 Susquehanna Ave.

Colonel J. H. S. Davidson, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., is able to be about again after a serious spell of sickness.

Wm. P. Sackett, manager of John Wanamaker's jewelry department, is preparing for another European trip.

H. Murray & Son, 101 S. 11th St., are

giving up the jewelry business and will confine themselves to the cut glass trade hereafter.

J. Albert Caldwell and H. B. Houston, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., have both started on their annual trips to Europe in the interest of the house.

W. J. Alrich, Elkton, Md., who was in town last week, announced that he was about to sell out, preparatory to retiring from the jewelry business.

E. J. Hertz is about to establish himself in the Hamilton & Diesinger store, 1208 Chestnut St. He will continue, however, to retain his interest with the establishment of Mead & Robbins Co.

The baseball game between the New York and the local members of the Jewelers' Club will be played at the Wynwood grounds, 29th St. and Allegheny Ave., on June 25. Archie Rutherford will be the captain of the New York end, and Wm. H. Long will captain the Philadelphians.

H. Muhr's Sons moved into their new building at 1110 Chestnut St. on May 9. The store is perfectly adapted for the extensive business of the firm, and is as replete with every modern equipment for high class retail jewelry trade, being exquisitely appointed and beautifully adorned. Among the new employes are Miss Diss-ton and Miss McMullen, who act as saleswomen.

Pittsburgh.

J. S. Cummins, a recent jeweler of Cross Creek, Pa., will open a new store in Coraopolis, Pa.

Mr. and Mrs. R. Arnheim, Allegheny, celebrated the 30th anniversary of their marriage last week.

J. O. Slemmons, with G. B. Barrett & Co., has been in Philadelphia visiting friends the past two weeks.

Buchbinder & Schempf have taken the entire first floor of 442 Penn Ave., and will have an up-to-date optical establishment.

Thos. Berisford's jewelry store, Piedmont, W. Va., was robbed, May 14, of a large sum of money and a lot of jewelry.

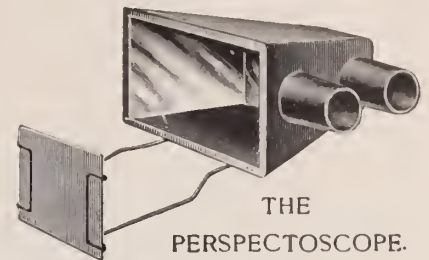
J. D. Pollack, a former Fifth Ave. jeweler, whose affairs are now in litigation, is employed with Mr. Schoendorf, New Castle, Pa.

Gustave A. Spies, Irwin, Pa., despite a fire in his Irwin store and trouble in his Charleroi store, has found time to invent and patent a fountain pen.

George V. Brady, Washington, Pa., whose illness was duly chronicled in THE CIRCULAR, has sufficiently recovered to be among his Pittsburgh friends again.

H. B. Cubbison, New Castle, Pa., was here last week buying stock, and at the same time making arrangements for 1,000 exchange medals for the New Castle Knights Templar during the coming convocation.

A fine exhibit of war implements is being shown in the Smithfield St. show win-



THE
PERSPECTOSCOPE.

What is it ?

The Perspectoscope is a binocular instrument which uses in its construction two ground glass lenses and two mirrors of perfect reflecting surface, and is constructed on scientific principles just discovered by its inventor.

What is its Use ?

The same as the ordinary stereoscope, but with the following differences and advantages: 1st. It gives a true perspective. As you look at a picture through the Perspectoscope you behold a scene in every respect precisely like the one compassed by the camera which took the picture. A Perspectoscope requires but a single picture and that of any size. The numerous kodak pictures and other photographs to be found in almost any home, and which would be useless with a stereoscope, are already adapted to use with the Perspectoscope. Any one in possession of pictures of this kind has but little idea of the beauty which they contain, until they are viewed through this wonderful instrument.

2d. In viewing pictures with the Perspectoscope the eyes assume the natural position, as they look straight forward on parallel lines; there is, therefore, no pain attending the effort, as in the stereoscope, which requires the beholder to cross the vision at a point which to some eyes is unbearable.

In General

Whoever is interested in the kodak will want a Perspectoscope, as the pictures produced by that machine have never a chance to exhibit their beauties until subjected to this instrument.

Anyone possessing views taken by a camera or other photographic instrument will want a Perspectoscope to bring out their fine points.

Send for Descriptive Circular and Price to the Trade.

Globe Optical Co.,

BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ENGLAND AGENTS.

WALTHAM WATCHES

EVERY GRADE AND QUALITY

EVERY & BROWN, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.

dows of W. E. Stieren, optical specialist. The collection embraces some of the barbaric conceptions of war defensible. In it are machetes, battle axes, contorted swords, spear bayonets, bludgeons, spiked balls, shrapnel, etc., etc.

As to the list of appraisements regarding Pittsburgh jewelers published last week, it is desirable to state that the amounts mentioned are those on which the city license is based, or, in other words, are the basis for the tax on sales.

The new jewelry store of I. DeRoy & Son, 222 Fifth Ave., is among the finest in the city. I. DeRoy, the head of the new

Wheat
at
\$1.90
but
Watches so low in
price EVERYBODY
should have one.
If undecided where
to replenish your
stock



We'll have the
supply to meet your
demands.

C. G. Alford & Co.,
195 & 197 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

April 18th, 1898.

house, has been in the jewelry business for the past 38 years. Everything is new and of the latest designs and patterns. Abe I. DeRoy, the junior member, has been educated in this line of business from infancy.

Among the few out-of-town buyers during the week were: A. Merz, Sewickley, Pa.; Mr. Ruhl, for S. T. Little & Sons, Cumberland, Md.; F. H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; Mrs. A. A. Poole, Washington, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; L. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; Wm. Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.

Mrs. Rena Pollack, wife of jeweler J. D. Pollack, was last week called for trial before Judge E. H. Stowe, charged with securing goods to defraud creditors by E. W. Hill, of Goddard, Hill & Co. The prosecution claims that J. D. Pollack purchased \$257 worth of goods from the firm, and several times an attempt was made to collect the money. Mr. Hill testified that one Saturday evening, he went to Pollack's store, 1420 Fifth Ave., and saw the goods in the show window. When he again called several days later they were gone. Pollack was not present at the trial, which had not reached the jury at time of writing.

Boston.

H. B. Burnham, of the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., has returned from his trip south.

The E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. have just received an order for 11 inside clocks for the hospital at Palmer, Mass.

W. D. Farnham, Jr., clerk of corporation for the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., was in New York last week on business.

E. J. Gregory, jewelers' auctioneer, 50 Circuit St., Boston, has just made a successful sale for John L. Weaver, Gettysburg, Pa.

D. C. Percival, Jr., who is a member of the First Corps of Cadets, Massachusetts militia, goes into camp on coast guard duty this week, with his command.

William Rose, convicted of the theft of jewelry at the store of John L. Graves, 22A Beacon St., has received a sentence of two years and six months in the House of Correction.

A. H. Childs, for 15 years with the

Abram French Co. and for five years with the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., now represents Tiffany & Wales in their lines of cut glass and silver ware.

Three men, giving the names of Edward J. Burke, John Smith and John J. Blaney, were caught in the act of burglarizing the store of William Carrick, Park Sq., early Thursday morning. The plunder was recovered and the thieves were taken into custody. They had considerable jewelry, watches and clocks packed up ready to remove when discovered by the police.

A proposition on the part of the postal authorities at Washington to reduce the number of letter deliveries to four daily is meeting with considerable opposition here. There are seven deliveries daily, under the existing arrangement, and these are none too many. The Associated Boards of Trade comprising representative men from nearly every line of business of importance in Boston, have communicated with Massachusetts representatives in Congress, with a view to bringing pressure to bear on the Government to avoid such a reduction in postal facilities.

Birmingham, Ala

M. B. Clason, of Columbus, Ga., has opened an optical department at J. C. Conden's jewelry store, in Opelika, Ala.

D. H. Coker has opened a jewelry store at Piedmont, Ala. His place is in the big Sharp & Chancellor block, where he has a fine stock.

The spirit of patriotism among local jewelers has turned more to stock than display. Most of them have jeweled flags, etc., in large quantities. Rosenstihl Bros. have a large bordered picture of the entire United States navy in their window, tastily embellished with United States and Cuban flags.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended May 14, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin \$69,153.64
Gold bars paid depositors 107,123.98

Total \$176,277.62
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

May 9	\$5,177
" 10	36,913
" 11	11,431
" 12	
" 13	10,393
" 14	5,237

Total \$69,151

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

A. J. VAN GELDER,

DIAMONDS,

Removed to 12-16 John St., New York.

AMSTERDAM; 2 Tulpstraat.

Honor to Rob't B. Tolles' Memory

The Unveiling of the Opticians' Tribute—Address by Wm. Bohne.

Boston, Mass., May 17.—In beautiful Mt. Auburn, where sleep so many of the illustrious dead whose fame and name are graven on our country's history, the memory of Robert B. Tolles is now recognized in enduring granite, whereon has been placed the tribute to his genius of the New England Association of Opticians.



ROBERT B. TOLLES.

The monument committee, composed of B. Y. Howe, A. G. Barber, A. G. McKenzie and W. R. Donovan, of Boston, and E. G. Worthley, of Amesbury, arranged the following program for to-day's exercises: Dedicatory services at 3 P. M., in Mt. Auburn Cemetery, with an address by president A. G. McKenzie, followed by the unveiling of the monument and delivery of the oration of W. Bohne, of New Orleans, read by treasurer Edwin P. Wells. Annual meeting of the association at 5:30 P. M. at Hotel Thorndike, Boston. Fourth annual banquet at 6:30 P. M., at the hotel. Postprandial speeches by invited guests, including Ephraim Cutter, LL.D., Dr. Julius King, Frederick Boger, George B. Harriman, M. D., and others. Music by the following male quartet: James B. Forrest, A. L. Hood, E. P. Leonard, H. C. Doane.

The arrangement for the delivery of the oration by Mr. Wells was made when it was known that Mr. Bohne would be unable to come to Boston and in person pay tribute to the fame of the friend whom he held in such deservedly high esteem. The picture which is presented herewith is a copy of the Tolles portrait in Bohne's "Handbook for Opticians." The oration itself follows in full:

Dear Friends:

Within these sacred precincts, where the rush of life ends and the weary pilgrim finds peace at last in the bosom of his mother earth, you, representative opticians of the United States, have assembled to-day. But yours are no garments of mourning, and no toll of the graveyard bell announced your coming. Yours is a mission of joy and gratitude, for you are gathered around the grave of him who was, and is to the present day, the greatest master of our noble profession, and you are here to honor him.

I call our profession a noble one, but I should, perhaps, say one of the noblest of all, for among those identified with the search after truth, with the wiping away of the strain of ignorance from our age, and with the progress of civilization, there is none that can claim a higher place than that of the optician.

Who was ever in the van of the efforts made to build up and broaden and perfect the sciences, if not the optician? Who can boast of more valuable discoveries than he?

What is the dredging of the depths of the sea for the purpose of wrenching secrets from Nature, what is the scaling the heights of mountains, what would be the discovery of the poles, what is steam power, what even the circling of the globe by electricity, in comparison with the journey to the stars which the genius of the optician made possible by the invention of the telescope?

What are these inventions and achievements when compared with the microscope, the golden key unlocking priceless treasures, and revealing myriads of worlds, never dreamed of even 50 years ago? What was science prior to the advent of the microscope? Take the microscope away and what will science be to-morrow?

And the greatest master of the microscope, the man who reached the pinnacle of perfection, whose work was never equalled in any country of the world, was Robert B. Tolles, whose dust lies in this sacred spot.

If the gathering of new facts concerning our universe is a contribution to the sum of human knowledge, and, therefore, of human power and human happiness, then he must be called indeed a benefactor of the human race, whose genius invents and whose skill and perseverance place within the reach of the investigator the means to ascertain such facts.

This places Tolles in the front rank of those whom the world should honor as the greatest men.

But world and gratitude are not synonymous, and thus Tolles was suffered to moulder in an unknown grave.

Is it not sad to contemplate that while the warrior, whose fame is born in the brutal roar of the cannon and whose path to glory leads over thousands of mangled corpses and unspeakable sufferings inflicted by him, is honored by monuments, that the genius and toils of such a man, who increased the common heritage and the welfare of humanity, should be permitted to go unrewarded?

Death is always sad, even when it terminates a life which reached the highest limit allotted to man; death is cruel, when it destroys the bud and presses the parting kiss on youth and beauty; but what is it, then, when it strikes down a man like Tolles, a man so far in advance of his time as to be justly called the greatest master of his art; the foremost of the pathfinders, showing the way into unknown regions, the exploration of which is identical with the progress of the human race?

Let me state a simple fact: The stake which marks the limit of Tolles' achievement in the construction of microscopes has not been advanced a single inch since Tolles' death. Indeed, it has never been reached again, in spite of the efforts of the opticians of the whole world.

The death of such a man, with the paralyzing of whose brain and hand the wheel of progress is almost reversed, is a calamity to mankind.

Such a man marks an epoch in the history of his art and of the world. Such a man will never die; the dead are only those who are forgotten. Tolles will live in his undying fame, and his harvest will still grow, as long as the history of his achievements will stir a human heart and incite to emulation.

But though the memory of Tolles will be perpetuated by the history of the progress of the world, and while nothing that we may do can add to his fame, it still became the duty of mankind, or at least that portion of it competent to judge the life-work of this great man, to show the appreciation of an enlightened age of Tolles' distinguished merit by some testimonial, by the erection of a monument over his grave. This monument will teach coming generations that real merit—although it may fail of proper recognition at the time when words of cheer and encouragement would have greatly contributed to the smoothing of the path of a genius and softening the acerbity of a life too high in its aims and too proud to stoop to the petty strife for material gain—that real merit will ultimately prevail and be rewarded with the crown of everlasting fame.

Thanks to you, gentlemen of the New England Association of Opticians, for your noble action in canceling this sacred debt of mankind, by originating and carrying out the task of erecting this beautiful monument, which is to-day to be dedicated to the memory of our hero. May your patriotic endeavor to rally the opticians of the United States around his grave bear also fruit to our beloved craft, by first impressing us with the possibility of concerted action, and then reminding us

of the deplorable fact that while we daily witness the crystallization of scattered forces in all branches of human activity into large bodies, into great, progressive and influential unions, the opticians of this country still lack a common center, a national union of opticians.

We are certainly in need of such an organization. Through it alone we will be able to keep pace with the general onward movement, fostered by the great unions of other professions and trades, and then it behooves us to guard our rights and the well earned, time honored prerogatives of our trade. For, let it be said here in the shade of Tolles' monument, let it be said while invoking the memories of Fraunhofer, Amici, Charles A. Spencer, and other great opticians, that there are still those who from low motives of pecuniary gain dare demand that the sphere of the optician's usefulness and expertness be reduced to the state of bondage, and be placed under the supervision of sometimes questionable authorities.

When in former years an optician rose to the rank of an astronomer he was treated by astronomers as their equal; but when at present an optician perfects himself in the science of correcting visual errors, the ophthalmic surgeon decries him as overstepping his sphere.

This narrow-minded opposition surely does not serve the progress of science. It is a scheme born of ingratitude and serving egotistic ends, and therefore will fail. As the church vainly fought against the astronomer, thus will the ophthalmic surgeon lose the battle against the progressive optician.

But it needs united action on the part of the opticians to defeat this unworthy attack. United we stand, divided we fall, and for this reason there should be, there must be, a national union of opticians of the United States. Our patriotism, our pride in the profession, our best interests demand it, and if there be one amongst us not able to rise to the height of our situation, let the common danger, let the necessity of defense force him to join our ranks.

Your recent appeal for concerted action in the noble cause of honoring Tolles has for the first time proven the possibility of uniting our scattered forces. Let, therefore, this monument become the corner stone of our future association.

I beseech you, friends, who are gathered here, do not disperse to-day without some definite action. Joining our bands over Tolles' grave, and while reverently bowing to his genius, speak the words of manly resolution: "Tolles' day of honor shall be the birthday of the National Union of the Opticians of the United States."

Very likely this is the last appeal of your devoted friend. My days are counted, but before I am called from my work I wish with all my heart to see the optical profession raised to the height that is within its reach.

And now may the immortal spirit of our Tolles, who has gone to receive his reward from Him whose glory he proclaimed by revealing to mortal eye the ceaseless wonders of creation, deign to accept this monument as a token of our gratitude and veneration. May he hear the message of our hearts, that we have tried to atone for that which his own time failed in doing. And may the writer of this feeble tribute, a fellow craftsman, dwelling in a distant city, be permitted to have his humble wreath deposited at the monument erected to the honor of the greatest optician of the world.

A fine illustration of the monument appeared in last week's issue of THE CIRCULAR.

Death of Charles L. Potter.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 14.—Charles L. Potter, retired manufacturing jeweler, died at his residence, 797 Cranston St., Monday evening from the effects of an attack of the grip.

Mr. Potter was the son of Robert W. and Eliza (Abbott) Potter, and the seventh in descent from the line of Roger Williams. He was born in Natick in 1827. He caught the gold fever in 1849 and went to California. On his return he went into business with his father, who was a manufacturing jeweler. Some years later he began business for himself in the same line, including also the manufacture of pearl goods. A short time before his death Mr. Potter disposed of his plant to Orrin Devereux.

Explanation of the New Silver Stamping Laws.

CHAPTERS 330 AND 331, LAWS OF NEW YORK, 1898.

These laws are designed for more effectively preventing the manufacture or sale of silverware below the legal standard, and make it a misdemeanor (punishable by fine not exceeding \$500, or imprisonment not exceeding one year, or both), for any manufacturer or dealer in silverware "who makes or sells, or offers to sell or dispose of, or has in his, her or its possession with intent to sell or dispose of" any article of silverware below the legal standard, even though, as may often be the case, the retailer may have purchased same in good faith, and be perfectly ignorant of the fact that the article is below the required standard.

The manufacturer must, of course, know if the article is below the legal standard, and if so, he is liable for prosecution for misdemeanor if he is found within the State of New York, or, if not so found within this State, his bond, (if he has filed a bond,) is subject to forfeiture for the full amount of \$5000.00, unless, before recovery on the bond, he surrenders himself to the process of the N. Y. Courts.

The wholesale and retail dealer, who is likewise subject to prosecution for misdemeanor, even though innocently selling or possessing goods below the legal standard, may protect himself from the consequence of such prosecution by filing a \$5000 bond as permitted by law.

In such case the dealer so prosecuted may relieve himself from such prosecution by furnishing the court with an affidavit stating the name, residence and place of business of the manufacturer or person from whom the goods were acquired, and the circumstances of their acquisition, and stating also that the goods were acquired without the dealer's knowledge or information that they were below the legal standard, and that the manufacturer or person from whom same were acquired is either within the jurisdiction of the court or has filed the required bond, and that such bond was in full force and effect at the time of the sale complained of, and by also giving an undertaking, with sureties, that the dealer will appear and testify in any prosecution, action or proceeding against such manufacturer or person, or against his bond. Thereupon the court will DISMISS THE COMPLAINT against the wholesale or retail dealer, and will proceed against the manufacturer or person from whom the goods were acquired, or against his bond.

It is therefore important, first, that the wholesale or retail dealer file a proper bond on his OWN behalf, and, secondly, that he purchase such goods from ONLY THOSE manufacturers or jobbers (either in N. Y. or other States) whom he KNOWS make or sell goods which are FULLY UP to the legal standard; or else purchase of ONLY SUCH manufacturers or jobbers as HAVE FILED THE REQUIRED BOND and kept same in force, so that, in case of prosecution against the wholesale or retail dealer, he can escape such prosecution by throwing the responsibility back upon the manufacturer or jobber from whom he purchased the goods, as above indicated. He can do this and escape prosecution himself only by having filed his OWN bond, and by being able to prove the filing and continuance of a bond by the manufacturer or jobber from whom he acquired the goods.

The manufacturer or jobber will generally desire to file a bond in order to retain his customers.

The United States Guarantee Company

issues bonds required under the above law for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at a special rate of \$12.50 per annum for each bond.

This will cover the entire cost of the bond—no extra charges; no lawyer required.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Upon receipt of our bond, the applicant will sign and acknowledge same before Notary, then hand same to a Justice of the Supreme Court to endorse his approval thereon (without expense), and then mail the bond to the "Secretary of State, Albany, N. Y.," together with check for \$15, the legal fee for filing the bond.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends, which often involve far more serious risk.

In case of prosecution of any person using this Company's bond, he is requested to inform the Company at once, so that it may act in his interest.

For form of application address the

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE COMPANY,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON,)
GEO. COPPELL,) Vice Pres'ts.

EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.

GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. May 18, 1898. No. 16.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE PUBLICATION OFFICE OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR HAS BEEN REMOVED TO
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

FROM several of the largest and most important manufacturers of silver wares located outside New York State have come to *THE CIRCULAR* letters intimating their intention to promptly file bonds with the Secretary of State of New York, in accordance with the new Sterling Silver Stamping law of that State. At least a dozen firms have so expressed to us their intentions, while less than half that number propose to await developments. Only two firms have decided not to file bonds, but we would not be surprised if they ultimately did so, when they learn the general tendency of their competitors in this connection.

"There is a powerful and generous nation, speaking our language, bred of our race and having interests identical with ours. I would go so far as to say that, terrible as war may be, even war itself would be cheaply purchased if in a great and noble cause the Stars and Stripes and the Union Jack should wave together over an Anglo-Saxon alliance."

THE above is an extract from the important speech made at Birmingham, England, by Joseph Chamberlain, Secretary of State for the Colonies, and which has aroused the English speaking nations to a high pitch of enthusiasm and thrown the continental European nations into a state of mind. It is hardly the purpose of a journal like this to enter into the discussion of diplomatic matters, but we feel free to assert that it has ever been our conviction that the best part of our country has desired the dissipation of traditional prejudices against England and a more candid, honest understanding between the two nations. While Mr. Chamberlain's may be considered the first official expression to the public of the present attitude of the British nation toward the United States, much has been published in the journals of Great Britain on the advantages of alliance with this country.

On another page we quote from the *London Jeweller and Metalworker* a most apropos article written by one who, over the initials R. F. supplies weekly to *THE CIRCULAR* a letter interesting to the diamond and jewelry trade. This article appeared over a fortnight before Mr. Chamberlain's speech, and is only one of many expressions of good will toward this country emanating from the United Kingdom. The writer takes occasion to consider briefly the relations between the two nations as far as the jewelry and kindred industries are concerned. The silver trade of England depends largely upon the United States for its supplies. The silver production in the States controls to a large extent the output and prices of silver ware and electro plate in Great Britain. London is acknowledged to be the central market for precious stones, but not for home demand. The stagnation of the London precious stone trade since the American-Spanish war is, as our correspondent writes, "a striking testimony to the influence of America upon Hatton Gar-

During the four months of 1898, January to April, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 5,922 more inches of advertising, and 2,092 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

den." While our tariff has somewhat affected exports from the United Kingdom to this country, our exports to that nation of clocks and watches are an important item, and English shopkeepers and consumers are reaping great advantages from them. Exports to the United States of cutlery, on the other hand, form a valuable item in Sheffield's trade. England again furnishes the largest part of the best classes of ceramics which American jewelers handle. These are the most important of the exchanges, but there are a multitude of smaller commodities which pass to and fro.

Big events are happening and bigger may be soon coming, compared with which increases or decreases of mutual dealings in narrow lines of merchandise are insignificant; yet if the alliance so pronouncedly proposed by Mr. Chamberlain and so honestly received by most Americans should be consummated, many advantages to both nations would accrue additional to immunity from the dangers possible from continental jealousy and dislike.

Fight Against Swiss Balance Spring Manufacturers.

THE Associated Company of Balance Spring Makers, of Switzerland, composed of the firms of G. Sandoz, C. Dufaux, Guye Bros., Baehni & Co., and Huguenin Girard, having decided upon a very substantial advance in the price of balance springs, the liveliest commotion in the watch making industry of that country has been aroused. This company are an absolute monopoly, controlling not only the output of balance springs in Switzerland but also that in Germany, they having recently bought up two manufactories there and concluded a treaty with a third which makes its opposition harmless. To the crisis provoked by this action of the company, which the watch manufacturers characterize as an "abuse of strength; an act of industrial piracy," they offer three solutions: 1. To accept the offer of American manufacturers; 2, to establish a new spring factory; 3, to nationalize the Swiss balance spring industry. In examining into these solutions the watch manufacturers dispose of the first one with dispatch. They say: "The tariff which the United States applies to the Swiss trade is scarcely calculated to encourage us to extend the development there of any part whatever of the watch." They then give a few remarks—derogatory naturally—regarding what are known as American springs. We think this tempest will soon quieten down; but even if it should not the

promise by Swiss manufacturers to buy our balance springs would not be temptation enough for us to change our watch tariff schedule. The prosperity of the watch industry in this country is of more importance than an increase in the exportation of our balance springs. Anyway, we think Swiss watch manufacturers will ultimately use American springs.

IN the passage by the Ohio Legislature of the law prohibiting the giving of preferences, the business communities, not only in Ohio but throughout the nation, will rejoice in this triumph of business right over unprincipled injustice as it has obtained for years in that State with reference to preferences immediately preceding assignments. Each succeeding Legislature

of that State for a generation has been appealed to for relief, and only in the dying hour of the last session did it come.

PESSIMISTS who a month ago suggested that the outbreak of hostilities between this country and Spain would be followed by a great collapse in business have hardly yet had their predictions fulfilled. The reports in the last issues of the journals of the two important commercial agencies are notably reassuring. Dun's Review of May 14 said:

Hostilities have lasted long enough to kill many predictions, if but few Americans. The European notion that the United States would begin by having a bad half hour, the theorist's notion that "everybody knows a great panic must follow the outbreak of war," the commercial buyers' notion that everybody would be ready to sell everything

cheap if war came, the notion that it would pay to hoard money until the emergency had passed, have all been made laughable already. The only panic was when money lenders were wondering what deadly impossibility the unknown might have in store for them. The only hindrance of industry has been due to waiting of buyers who looked for lower prices.

Bradstreet's of same date said:

The business situation gains rather than loses in attractiveness as the Spring season advances. While, of course, the very favorable situation in cereals is still the mainspring of the improvement manifesting itself in many sections of the country there are other causes combining therewith to make the outlook for business bright.

It is true that in several branches of our industry a noticeable quietness exists; but the expectation is practically universal that the Fall trade will be very large.

Letters to the Editor.

"Our Flag is Still There."

WALTHAM, Mass., May 13, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We observe that in your issue of May 11 you make mention of the extensive decorations in the factories of the American Waltham Watch Co., and that as a measure of safety they could be allowed to remain but a few days. But the flags now wave in more conspicuous positions, where they delight the eyes and quicken the patriotic impulses not of the watch factory operatives only, but of the thousands of people who daily pass the great factory in trains or in carriages or on their noiseless wheels. From the top of the flagstaff which surmounts one of the tall towers to the windows of the basement rooms there now wave innumerable Stars and Stripes, forming a display of color which serves to give expression to the feelings of patriotism which animate the hearts of the intelligent and liberty loving people, who not only love their country but strive also to make the name of Waltham an honored one all over the world.

It may be said that some of the young lady employes are so devoted to the flag that they wear it in miniature in their hair, and others wear aprons of red, white and blue. Yours truly,

AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO.,
E. A. Marsh, Ass't Supt.

The Address of C. G. Gasser.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 2, 1898.

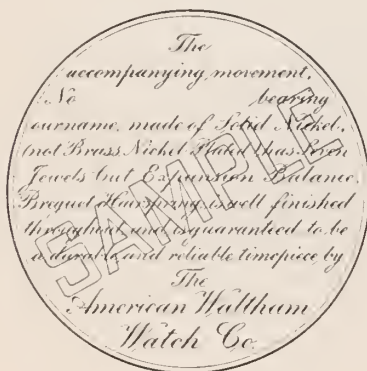
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We noticed in your issue of the 27th ult. you report C. G. Gasser, Hailey, Idaho, as about to remove his jewelry store to Kemerer, Idaho. As there is, according to Cram's Atlas, no such town in Idaho, and according to Bullinger's Guide not even in the United States, we should be greatly obliged to you for a little more definite information as to Mr. Gasser's intentions, if it is convenient for you to furnish it. We want to take this occasion to say that THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR news items have proven very valuable to us in the keeping of our mailing list up-to-date.

Yours very truly,

TOWLE MFG. CO.

[Our correspondent in the northwest writes us that there is an error in the locating of the town as in Idaho. It should have been Wyoming, Unita county.—ED.]



The above are fac-similes of certificates which we issue with our seven jeweled nickel movements. The certificates mean exactly what they say. The quality of our seven jeweled movements has never been higher than at present, despite their remarkably low price. We make this statement because it has come to our notice that certain people, calling themselves experts, are undertaking to decry the quality of these movements. No attention should be paid to such slanderous remarks, which are without the slightest foundation of truth

American Waltham Watch Company
WALTHAM, MASS.

New York Notes.

H. C. Hardy & Co. are now in their new offices at 24 Maiden Lane.

Durlach Bros. have entered a judgment for \$235.55 against Chas. E. Eager.

G. W. McGill has entered a judgment for \$84.38 against Holmes, Booth & Haydens. The stock of Israel Weinstein, 379 Grand St., was sold out by the Sheriff on Monday.

Ludwig Nissen & Co. have entered a judgment for \$143.02 against Morrison H. Dunlop.

A judgment for \$254.40 against Herman Finkelstein has been entered by the United States Playing Card Co.

John Schwartz, 61 Nassau St., has given a chattel mortgage on jewelry, fixtures, etc., to Ed. Schwartz for \$400.

Ben. Rees, of Zimmern, Rees & Co., 9 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, returned from Europe last Friday on the *Majestic*.

Henrietta Stern, manufacturing jeweler, has renewed a chattel mortgage for \$1,000, to Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co.

Wm. Tiffany, son of Chas. L. Tiffany, is reported to have joined ex-Asst. Secretary Roosevelt's regiment of Rough Riders.

C. L. Nicholson, retail jeweler, 530 Fifth Ave., Brooklyn, has given a bill of sale to his wife, Sarah A. Nicholson, for \$1,600.

L. Witsenhausen has changed his quarters in the Lorsch building, 37 and 39 Maiden Lane, having now larger offices with increased facilities.

Frank H. Richardson, of Enos Richardson & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, has been elected president of the Nassau Bank in place of the late F. M. Harris.

The New York Standard Watch Co. were elected to membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade at a meeting of the directors, Thursday afternoon.

Albert Oler, a pickpocket recently arrested in this city, has been proven by the Elmira Reformatory officials to be the man who robbed Henry Drake's jewelry store, Elmira, N. Y., April 6, 1881.

Judge W. L. Smith, of the Supreme Court, in a decision handed down last week, awards to Jeannette Prentice alimony in her action for separation against her husband, Chas. F. Prentice. The defendant is an optician at 178 Broadway. The action is on the ground of abandonment.

A man who gave his name as Briggs called at the jewelry store of Jules A. Piccard, 1233 Fulton St., Brooklyn, and obtained on credit two rings valued at \$82. The stranger said that he was in business at 956 Fulton St., but was not known at that address when Piccard called there Thursday to get payment for his goods.

George W. Cole, dealer in antiques, curios and bric-à-brac, 19 E. 14th St., made an assignment Thursday to Charles A. Perkins, without preference. Mr. Cole was employed in this line for 10 years, and began business for himself in May, 1888. Rollins & Rollins, his attorneys, said that the assignment was caused by the depression in his line of business in the past few years. They could not state the amount of the liabilities or assets at present.

The action to confiscate the diamonds alleged to have been smuggled by Max J. Emanuel and Helene Lasar, which was to have come up for trial before Judge Brown in the United States District Court, yes-

terday morning, was not tried, but was adjourned until next October or November by consent of the United States District Attorney and the Lasars' counsel. Asst. Dist. Atty. Baldwin stated to a CIRCULAR reporter that the criminal proceedings against the Lasars would also go over until October.

Joseph B. Bowden, of J. B. Bowden & Co., has been requested by Mayor Van Wyck to act on the Citizens' Committee who are co-operating with the National Committee in raising a fund for the erection of a monument in honor of the brave men who went down with the battleship *Maine*. Mr. Bowden will be happy to receive any contributions which jewelers may feel disposed to make toward this fund, and he will duly forward the names and amounts to the treasurer, J. Edward Simmons, in the name of the jewelry trade.

In Part III. of the Supreme Court Wednesday Mrs. Mamie Lasar obtained from Justice Gildersleeve a decree of absolute divorce from her husband, Max J. Lasar, a diamond merchant at 14 John St., on the statutory ground. The day before the

above decree was granted Mrs. Lasar obtained from Judge Bischoff, of the Supreme Court, an order appointing a receiver for her husband's personal property and the rents from his real estate. The receiver, Wm. C. Arnold, is directed to apply this property toward the payment of the alimony awarded Mrs. Lasar last Summer.

Edward J. Swinney, who had for nearly 40 years been associated with the jewelry business of the late Wm. Moir, died at his home, 467 W. 22d St., Sunday. He was 63 years old, and had been in New York since 1853. He was a member here of the Veterans' Association of the Boston Light Infantry, and also belonged to Crescent Lodge, No. 402, F. and A. M.; Lafayette Post, G. A. R., and New York Council, No. 348, Royal Arcanum. He leaves a widow, one daughter and a son. The funeral took place Monday afternoon, and the burial was at Woodlawn Cemetery.

George Kenrick, representing Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., was in Toronto last week.

WE CARRY IN STOCK A LARGE LINE OF THIN
TABLE GLASS FOR SUMMER USE—PLAIN AND
WITH LIGHT CUTTINGS. MONOGRAMS AND
CRESTS ENGRAVED OR GILDED TO ORDER.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,

No. 915 Broadway, near 21st St.
and No. 36 Murray Street,

New York.

MANILA

Commemoration Souvenirs all sell,
but none so rapidly as our

MANILA SOUVENIR MEMO. BOOK

Made in Aluminum bearing engraved and colored
Stars and Stripes and the words "Dewey" and
"Remember the Maine;" fitted with Manila
paper pad. Sample for **20c.** in stamps ❀ ❀

EATON & GLOVER ..MAKERS OF.. Eaton Engle Engraving Machine

111 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Connecticut.

The Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn., will manufacture for a firm in Amesbury, Mass., a quantity of inflaters.

Albert Williams, charged with theft of jewelry and other small articles from J. H. G. Durant, jeweler, New Haven, in whose store he was employed, was allowed to go May 11 on payment of costs. It was Williams' first offense, and this was taken into consideration in settling the case.

H. B. Wood, who has been appointed to take charge of the optical department at Howe & Stetson's department store, New Haven, was for 16 years in the optical goods business in Hartford and proprietor of a store there. For the past year he was in charge of the optical department at Malley, Neely & Co.

At the Macedonia Baptist Church in An-

PEARLS.

An assortment of exquisite PEARLS of rarely fine color, just received by us, is now ready for the inspection of our customers.

Fred W. Lewis & Co.,

Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.

24 John St.. New York.

ESTABLISHED, 1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER
JEWELERS BUILDING,
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.



**ALWAYS
RELIABLE.**

**WORLD
RENOWNED.**

...The...

"Best"

There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

sonia, last week, Rev. V. P. Chamberlain, of California, exhibited his wonderful "Clock of Heaven." The dial of this clock is nine feet in diameter, and shows the rainbow around the throne of eternal truth. It is claimed to show the time in every village and city on the face of the earth. It is the invention of the exhibitor.

A new court of Forestry were initiated in Wallingford last week. The court will be known as the Robert Wallace Court, being named after Robert Wallace, deceased, one of Wallingford's greatest benefactors and founder of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.

George H. Snow, eye specialist, watch-maker and jeweler, has opened an office in Alderige's art store, Center St., Wallingford. Mr. Snow is a graduate of the Chicago Ophthalmic College and Hospital.

The cups for the Intercollegiate Shooting Association meet, which was held Saturday under the auspices of the Yale Gun Club at New Haven, were made by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford. They are seven in number. The principal cup to be given the team making the highest score is of sterling silver. It stands nine inches high and weighs about 50 ounces. To each member of the winning team a smaller cup was given. This cup in plated metal.

Canada and the Provinces.

S. Adair, Arden, Man., has sold out to Wm. Wallace.

K. Gillies is commencing business at Douglas, Man.

M. L. Hamilton, Welland, Ont., has sold out to Jonas House.

James Douglas, St. Catharines, Ont., has been sold out by the bailiff.

M. Verbiest and N. De Keyser have started business at Ashcroft, B. C.

A judgment has been obtained against P. Streathern, Rossland, B. C.; amount \$430.

Ira Worth, late of Bradley, Ill., is opening a jewelry store in South Edmonton, Alberta.

John Brodie, London, Ont., and wife have given a chattel mortgage to S. W. Fawcett for \$40.

W. B. Webb, Allandale, has been ap-

pointed local G. T. R. time inspector for the Northern Division.

There are now two thriving jewelry stores in the enterprising and rapidly growing town of Virden, Man.

Dunne & Lively, Chatham, Ont., have dissolved partnership. The business will be continued by Mr. Dunne.

C. D. Maughan, representing the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, has gone on a trip to Halifax and St. John.

The Ontario Silver Co., manufacturers of cutlery, etc., Humberstone, Ont., are applying for an act of incorporation.

B. A. and F. C. St. John, Minnedosa, Man., have dissolved partnership. The business will be continued by B. A. St. John.

Harry Ryrie, of Ryrie Bros., Toronto, who is returning from a protracted European trip sailed by the *Trave* to New York on the 15th.

J. H. Racicot, jeweler, St. Johns, Que., has obtained judgment for debt against J. R. Labelle, Montreal, and E. M. Laford, Henryville, Que.

The following Provincial buyers visited Toronto the past week: R. B. Keeler, Teeswater; Wm. Busby, Oakville; L. A. Jeanerette, Elmira; A. Grubin, Stouffville; F. Davidson, Hamilton.

R. A. Dickson, of R. A. Dickson & Co., Montreal, has left the city for a short holiday trip, with his wife and family, after an exceptionally busy season, following removal from down-town and more than trebling his stock.

The movement in favor of individual communion cups for sacramental purposes is spreading. The Bond St. Congregational Church, one of the largest Toronto churches, has adopted the system, and on Sunday, the 8th, the sacrament was administered at the Dunn Ave. Methodist Church from individual cups for the first time.

There is on exhibition in J. Cornelius' window, Halifax, a fine, large silver challenge cup for rifle shooting between crews of the Canadian fishery service. The cup was subscribed for by the officers and men of the cruisers. It is on an ebony base, and the cup itself stands nearly two feet high, the cover being surmounted by a stand of rifles and a laurel wreath.



Extra Finish.

**Our New Rimless
SPECTACLE
MOUNTING**

Is Perfection.



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

**• EXTRA STIFF
RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES**

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber.

Makers of the latest ideas in Gold Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass Frames and Frameless Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,

7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Attleboro Burned.

The Attleboro Jewelry Industry Almost Completely Destroyed by a Conflagration.

Loss Nearly \$1,000,000—Important Jewelry, Watch Case and Chain Factories in Ashes—Caused by Explosion of Lacquer in J. T. Inman & Co.'s Factory.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 18.—The greatest fire that has ever occurred in the jewelry trade broke out shortly after midnight, destroying nearly the entire jewelry industry of this city. The loss at the present time is estimated at \$900,000, and will throw about 2,000 operatives out of work. The fire started in John T. Inman & Co.'s shop, in Bates & Bacon's watch case factory building in Mill St., at 12:15 o'clock, and spread to adjoining buildings. It was caused by combustion of lacquer. Nineteen jewelry firms are thought to have been burned out. Inman's shop is totally ruined, and the other firms in the same building are totally burned out. They are: Bates & Bacon, W. & S. Blackinton, John T. Inman & Co., C. H. Allen & Co., and Daggett & Clap.

Back of the Bates building is the structure occupied by the Bay State Optical Co., J. C. Cummings & Co. and H. Wexel & Co., which was also totally destroyed, as was the next building back of this, occu-

pied by Attleboro Mfg. Co., Regnell, Bigney & Co., and S. O. Bigney & Co. The building facing the railroad track to the left of the Bates building, occupied by W. F. Hayward & Co. and H. M. Williams & Co., was also burned. C. M. Robbins in this building had nearly 100 girls employed. Hutchinson & Traiton and C. A. Clatlin are among other firms reported to have suffered great loss. Arrangements to continue work at once have already been made by several firms.

Frederick Boger, editor of *The Optical Journal* arrived from Boston this morning on the midnight train. He reports that while passing the station at Attleboro, Mass., he found that place in an uproar. All the jewelry factories on the east side of the railroad track were in flames. Those furthest from the Attleboro railroad station were then totally demolished, being burned right down to the ground.

The firemen were making an heroic effort to stop the flames from communicating from the building occupied by Bates & Bacon and W. & S. Blackinton to the large red factory opposite, but with what success it is impossible at this hour to state.

Mr. Boger says that the heat from the fire was so terrific that his train was almost blistered in passing, notwithstanding that the tracks are some 75 feet distant from the burnt buildings, and the wind was blowing the flames in the direction away from the tracks.

A large number of dwelling houses to the south of the factories had been consumed by the fierce flames, and it seemed as if the entire population of Attleboro was in the streets watching the efforts of the firemen.

The Attleboro factories in this vicinity were veritable tinder boxes. They were built of wood, easily inflammable, and the streets are narrow, and the flames made a quick wreck of them all.

Estimated Losses.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 18.—The heaviest individual losers were Bates & Bacon, who owned three of the burned buildings. Their loss is estimated at \$300,000, including stock, machinery and real estate. W. & S. Blackinton lose about \$150,000, Wm. F. Hayward, stock and real estate, about \$45,000, S. O. Bigney & Co. about \$40,000, Daggett & Clap about \$30,000, and other firms \$20,000 each or less.

All the property was insured, but the amounts cannot at present be ascertained. The fire was discovered by a watchman in the Bates & Bacon factory, who heard an explosion while in the engine room. Upon investigation he found the factory ablaze on nearly all of the upper floors. In less than 30 minutes after the fire started the factories were hopelessly gutted.

The plant of the Plainville Stock Co. is closed from May 9 to May 23 for repairs, etc.

ARMY OR NAVY



BUCKLES, Gold Finish (not adjustable),	- - -	Doz.	\$2.50
" " " adjustable,	- - -		4.00
" French Oxidized, adjustable,	- - -		5.50
" Hard Enamel and Gilt, adjustable,	- - -		6.50

With Leather and Velvet Belts, \$3.00 to \$5.00 Doz. Extra.

Old Glory Waist Sets,	- - -	Doz.	\$4.00
Old Glory Hat Pins, Plated,	- - -		1.50



STERLING SOUVENIR SPOONS:

Old Glory, Tea,	- - -	Doz.	\$24.00
" " Coffee,	- - -		7.50
Long, Dewey, Sampson and Maine,	- - -		9.00
Maine, extra weight,	- - -		4.50

Old Glory Fob, Vest and Lorgnette Chains, - 1.75

HEADQUARTERS FOR "OLD GLORY" GOODS.

TIFFANY & WALES, Jewelers Building, Boston, Mass.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	2
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.....	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	20
American Waltham Watch Co.....	24
American Watch Tool Co.....	40
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Austin, John, & Son.....	44
Australian Opal Co.....	10
Avery & Brown.....	19
Bassett Jewelry Co.....	16
Bawo & Dotter.....	44
Bay State Optical Co.	5
Bigney, S. O., & Co.....	44
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.....	11
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.....	4
Campbell-Metcalfe Silver Co.....	40
Champanois & Co.....	39
Codding & Heilborn Co.....	15
Cohen, L. H.....	15
Comrie, A. J.....	40
Couley & Straight.....	44
Cook, Edward N.....	40
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.....	29
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	44
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	40
Eaton & Glover.....	25
Essig, F. J.....	31
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	43
Foster, Theodore W.....	2
Fox & Co.....	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	10
Gesswein, F. W., Co.....	2
Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt.....	5
Globe Optical Co.....	19
Gregory, E. J., & Co.....	26
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	10
Howard Sterling Co.....	7
Hraba, Louis W.....	40
Jenkins, S. N.....	31
Kahn, James, Sons.....	34
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.....	20
Knowles, Dr.....	40
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.....	44
Krementz & Co.....	9
Lehman, E. A., & Co.....	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.....	26
Leys, Trout & Co.....	40
Mauser Mfg. Co.....	16
Merrill Bros. & Co.....	16
Middletown Plate Co.....	18
Mount & Woodhull.....	10
Myers, S. F., Co.....	2
Niland Cut Glass Co.....	40
Nye, Wm. F.....	26
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	11
Planchamp & Becker Co.....	31
Powell, S. C.....	15
Providence Optical Co.....	26
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Regnell, Bigney & Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	44
Rogers & Brother.....	8
Rogers & Hamilton Co.....	5
Rogers, Wm. A.....	14
Rose, Chas.....	40
Saunders, John F.....	11
Schlechter, G. A.....	28
Simons, Bro. & Co.....	17
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.....	5
Stern Bros. & Co.....	11
Tiffany & Wales.....	27
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
Turner, John F.....	31
U. S. Guarantee Co.....	22
Van Gelder, A. J.....	20
Wadsworth Watch Case Co.....	33
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Wallach, A., & Co.....	39
Waterbury Watch Co.....	34
Westphal, W. C. A.....	39
Whiting, Frank M., & Co.....	15
Wicke & Co.....	40
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

B. W. Martin, Harriman, Tenn., recently inquired the name of the maker of the "Windsor" fountain pen. We were then unable to supply the information; we now learn that O. E. Weidlich, Nevada building, Cincinnati, O., is the maker of this pen.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., May 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly give memorandum of the maker of a good quality of American flag scarf and clasp pins in gold and silver enamel, and oblige,

Very truly yours,
THE GEORGE H. FORD CO.

ANSWER:—Among makers of American flag scarf pins and clasp pins in gold and silver, enameled, are the following: Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St., New York; S. C. Powell, 51 Maiden Lane, New York; Leys, Trout & Co., 65 Nassau St., New York; Averbeck & Averbeck, 16-18 Maiden Lane, New York; Unger Bros., 412 Halsey St., Newark, N. J.; H. C. Haskell, Broadway and John St. (Corbin building), New York; Bippart & Co., 23 Marshall St., Newark, N. J.; Wm. W. Hayden Mfg. Co., 109 Olive St., Newark, N. J. Among makers of extensive lines of well finished pins of lower quality are: Regnell, Bigney & Co., and C. M. Robbins, Attleboro, Mass. See ads. of patriotic goods in this issue.

NEW YORK, May 10, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you recommend a party (glassworker) making blanks for 1/2, 1 and 2 pint bottles to be mounted with silver, in small quantities, say one or two dozen, to special design? Any information you could give me would be highly appreciated.

Yours respectfully,

R. GEISSLER.

ANSWER:—We infer that correspondent means cut glass bottles for mounting purposes. Manufacturers who supply the trade with such articles are as follows: C. Dorflinger & Sons, 36 Murray St., New York; Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass.; Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., 22 Washington Place, New York; L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St., New York; T. B. Clark & Co., Honesdale, Pa.; Bawo & Dotter, 26 Barclay St., New York. Extensive manufacturers of plain bottles are Whitall-Tatum Co., 46 Barclay St., New York. Inquiry among these houses will elicit all information desired by correspondent.

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., May 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please advise me where I would be able to purchase good 10k. ring mountings, and oblige. I am, yours for business,

Jos. F. WHIPPLE.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturers of 10k. ring mountings are: Ingomar Goldsmith

& Co., 30 Maiden Lane, New York; Wm. H. Pullman & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York; L. Adler & Son, 51 Maiden Lane, New York. There are others, but we think correspondent can get what he wants from any of these firms.

LONDON, Eng., April 14, 1898.

Edi or of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please give me names of best makers of gilt and silvered (white metal) umbrella and stick mounts. Yours faithfully,

R. E. LANDESMANN.

ANSWER:—Among manufacturers of these goods are: Lancaster Silver Plate Co., Lancaster, Pa.; United Metal Mfg. Co., Center St., New York; Williamson & Co., 17 John St., New York.

PORTLAND, Me., May 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly send us the address of the Hamilton Watch Co. or watch factory? We want to correspond with them and do not know where they are located. By so doing you will confer a favor. Yours truly,

J. M. DYER & Co.

ANSWER:—The address of the Hamilton Watch Co. is Lancaster, Pa.

J. Edward Wilson to Have the Business of Wilson Bros.

BOSTON, Mass., May 16.—Trustees F. W. B. Pratt and W. B. Lounsbury, who have had the settlement of the affairs of Wilson Bros. in charge since the assignment of the firm several months ago, have reached a decision, after consultation with several of the largest creditors interested, to dispose of the business to J. Edward Wilson, of the old concern, who makes a proposition therefor on the basis of 100 per cent., giving the creditors about one-third cash, and the remaining two-thirds or thereabouts in notes acceptably indorsed. It will be remembered that the indebtedness of the firm at the time of the assignment was in the vicinity of \$82,000.

Papers are now being drawn for the transfer and will be passed as soon as the necessary details are completed. This conclusion of the affair promises to be quite satisfactory to the creditors as a rule, and is especially creditable to the trustees, who have held the business together and will make it pay the creditors much better than it was expected to when the assignment was first announced.

Meeting of the Creditors of E. Howard Watch & Clock Co.

BOSTON, Mass., May 14.—A meeting of the creditors of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. was held to-day at the office of the assignee, Frederic E. Snow, in this city. The committee of investigation, appointed at the first meeting, on the preceding Saturday, reported that the schedule of liabilities and assets was found to be correct, and a continuance was decided upon to enable the committee to formulate a plan of settlement. The next meeting will be held June 4.

J. A. De Vries, Pella, Ia., has chattel mortgaged his stock for \$1,000.



ALL THE GO! OUR ARMY AND NAVY GOODS.....

Ladies' Blouse Sets, = 15c. each.
Hat Pins to match, = 5c. each.

Flag Pins \$1.35 gross. Heart Brooches \$5.75 gross.
Flag Pins with picture of McKinley, Lee, Sigsbee, etc., \$3.25 gross, all big sellers.

Illuminated Pictures on mats showing Maine Explosion, size 12x19, \$8.00 per 100, etc.

SCHLECHTER,
Manufacturing Jeweler, - READING, Pa.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

DIE SINKER and designer, experienced in spoons and novelties, wants position. Address Die Sinker, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED by young man, six years' experience at jewelry, watch and clock repairing. Address Geo. H. Prince, Brockport, N. Y.

SALESMAN, jewelry or silverware, 12 years' experience with A1 retail house; age 35, single, temperate and reliable; A1 references. Address R. J., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

POSITION by young man as assistant watchmaker; has had experience at watch, clock and jewelry repairing and salesman. Address Jeweler, care of 139 Union St., Westfield, Mass.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker would like position with a reliable house; can do French clock work if required; full set of tools; Whitcomb lathe. Waltham, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

PERMANENT POSITION at once; 37 years old; married; 20 years' experience as watchmaker, jeweler and stone setter; own tools; best of reference. Address B. L., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED by a good watchmaker, jewelry repairer and salesman; single; 33 years old; satisfactory references from present employer. Address H. E. S., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A POSITION to travel for optical house by a practical optician of over 12 years' experience; N. E. States, outside Massachusetts, preferred. Address F. T. C., 250 Main St., Fitchburg, Mass.

WANTED—By first-class watchmaker, jeweler and fancy engraver, permanent position with some reliable jewelry firm, where good work will be appreciated; am 29 years old and single, with nine years' practical experience at the bench; can act as salesman if required; references, sample of engraving and photo in first letter; all answered; wages \$15 per week; eastern or western coast preferred. Address W., P. O. Box 345, Kewanee, Ill.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—Young man to polish silver ware on lathe. Address Wm. Wise & Son, Flatbush Ave. and Fulton St., Brooklyn.

WANTED—Experienced watchmaker and optician; one who can engrave and repair jewelry; must give good references; permanent situation. Address Wisconsin, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

FOR SALE—The oldest and best known jewelry establishment in one of the most solid southern cities of 40,000; a money-making business, as books will show; best reasons for selling; party having about \$20,000 cash can buy at once, or stock may be reduced to suit purchaser. Address "S. V.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

For Sale.

TWO NINE FEET and one five feet finest rosewood and plate glass jewelers' counter cases, with oak tables and sixty-eight rosewood velvet-lined trays. Address Theo. B. Meyers, Oak Park, Ill.

To Let.

PART OF ONE of the finest offices in the building No. 3 Maiden Lane to let to jobber or manufacturer. Inquire room 52.

Legal Notices.

N. Y., May 9, 1898.

The firm of Odenheimer, Zimmern & Co. this day dissolved by mutual consent. Either member of the firm will sign in liquidation.

JOSEPH ODENHEIMER,
HENRY B. ZIMMERN.

N. Y., May 9, 1898.

A co-partnership has this day been formed by Mr. Henry B. Zimmern and the existing members of the firm of Rees, Zimmern & Rees, under the firm name of Zimmern, Rees & Co.

All outstanding accounts of Rees, Zimmern & Rees will be assumed by the new firm.

HENRY B. ZIMMERN,
BENJ. F. REES,
DAVID ZIMMERN,
JOSEPH REES.

Miscellaneous.

A WELL-KNOWN western salesman with an already established Chicago office, wants line for Chicago jobbing trade and western circuit from first-class manufacturer. Address W. F., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

COLLINS & FLETCHER,
Attorneys, 713 100 Washington St.
STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF COOK,
SS.—In the Circuit Court of Cook County. In Chancery. William H. Gleason vs. Charles H. Knights. Gen. No. 183,427. Term No. 12,810. To whom it may concern:

Notice is hereby given that the undersigned, Homer B. Galpin, was by an order entered in the above entitled cause on the 18th day of April, 1898, appointed receiver of all the partnership property, assets and effects, real, personal and mixed, of every name, nature and description, wheresoever situate, of the copartnership composed of William H. Gleason and C. H. Knights, and doing business as C. H. Knights & Company.

Notice is also hereby given to all creditors of the said copartnership of C. H. Knights & Company that by an order entered in such cause on April 19th, 1898, such creditors are required to file and prove up within thirty days from April 19th, 1898, before George Bass, a master in chancery of the above entitled court, at his office, suite No. 109, in the Hartford Building, No. 140 Dearborn Street, in the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, their respective accounts and demands against the said copartnership.

Any creditor failing to file and prove up his claim as aforesaid within the time limited, shall be debarred from sharing in the assets of said estate.

HOMER B. GALPIN, Receiver.
COLLINS & FLETCHER, Solicitors for Receiver. 35-37

LAKE HOPATCONG.

For Sale or To Rent

A nice and elegantly furnished ten room cottage in the best neighborhood, near the Hotel Breslin and Mount Arlington Hotel. Only three minutes from boat landing. Keys at A. H. Blume, in Mount Arlington, N. J. Inquire at Messrs. Quincy, Wendel & Robeson, Stewart Building, 280 Broadway, or at the owner, John Eusner, 558 West 182d St., N. Y.

A Rare Chance!

A Plant in Providence, R. I., completely equipped for the manufacture of a standard line of jewelry, can be bought at a bargain.

Address L. P. L.,
Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSLAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Trans-Atlantic Voyages.

TO EUROPE.

Mr. and Mrs. J. Albert Caldwell, and J. E. Caldwell, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., Philadelphia, and Edmond Sussfeld, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Paris and New York, sailed Saturday on *La Touraine*.

H. C. Hardy, of H. C. Hardy & Co., sailed yesterday on the *Cymric*.

H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., New York, sails to-day on the *Majestic*.

FROM EUROPE.

B. F. Rees, of Zimmern, Rees & Co., New York, returned last week on the *Majestic*.

Herbert Cockshaw, of Howard & Cockshaw, New York, returned last week on the *Campania*.

W. Sumner Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, New York; Ed. J. Ovington, of Ovington Bros., New York; Morris Spandan, Pittsburgh, Pa., and R. M. Hyde, of Tiffany & Co., New York, returned recently on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Annual Meeting of the Iowa Retail Jewelers' Association.

DES MOINES, Ia., May 11.—The next meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Iowa will be held in Des Moines next year. The annual meeting was held at Webster City yesterday. The following officers were chosen: President, E. G. Bowyer, Algona; vice-president, C. W. Dudgeon, Ames; secretary, F. W. Heron, Webster City; treasurer, T. L. Rogg, Des Moines; directors, H. P. Holmes, Des Moines; B. G. Hough, Clarion; J. M. Higby, Manson; C. F. Townsen, Belmond; J. M. Richardson, Webster City; W. De Noyelles, Goldfield.

Wanted to Purchase..

Jewelry Factory in New York City or the East, with established trade and reputation. Write, stating particulars.

K 63, Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

TO LET.

Part of Office—Desk and Safe Room—Prominent Broadway Corner—Splendid North Light. Address, J., care of "Jewelers' Circular."

FOR SALE.

Two Copies SAUNIER'S TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. 832 large octavo pages, 78 wood cuts and 21 colored, double page engravings—new, unused. Regular price \$15. Will be sold for \$10 each.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,
11 JOHN ST., COR. B'WAY, NEW YORK.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 1898.

No. 16.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

"There is a sign of improvement over last week," says Manager Jewett, of the New Haven Clock Co. "It is slight, but encouraging."

In summing up trade, Benj. Allen says: "We seem to be busy all the time, but of course it doesn't run up in money value as in the earlier months. We have beaten every month of last year so far. One good point about it is that our customers are feeling much better over the trade outlook than they did a year ago, and are looking forward to a good, big improvement. The collections are better than at any time for five years."

Otto Young & Co. report business better than last year, and add: "We look for a good trade as soon as war matters settle a bit. Prices of grain of all kinds have put money in the farmers' hands and we should all benefit by it."

Lapp & Flerhem say: "Orders are keeping along in about the usual way for the season. Travelers report some holding back of orders, but it is anticipated the war will be brief, followed by a good business with an exceptionally good Fall trade."

E. C. Long, Shabbona, Ill., in on a buying trip, was accompanied by his wife. Mrs. Long will visit with friends here.

Morris Stein, the Ohio, Indiana and Michigan salesman for the Howard Sterling Co., is visiting at the Providence factory.

Jacob Swartchild, son of S. Swartchild, is on the road in Michigan for Swartchild & Co., and reports fair success. On his return he will leave at once for his usual Illinois trip.

Swartchild & Co., Chicago, have received 100 more of their S. & Co. special 1x2 lathes. They have received many letters from customers who write in high praise of this necessary tool.

Manager Livermore, of the Middletown Plate Co., previous to his June vacation will visit the trade in Michigan and the near northwestern cities, with the factory's latest ideas. He left for Michigan Saturday.

The Middletown Plate Co., with a home capital of \$250,000, have been licensed by the Secretary of State of Illinois to do business in this State. This was a purely formal legal requirement, the capital stock here being put nominally at \$5,000.

Colonel Hugh T. Reed, formerly president of the Crown Pen Co. and more recently an author and writer on military subjects, has organized a regiment of 1,200 men to act as volunteer Illinois troops. If called out Colonel Reed will head his regiment.

Through a misunderstanding it was stated

last week in this column that all the silver ware required for the Sherman House was supplied by the Meriden Britannia Co. The flat ware throughout was furnished by R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., their new "Joan" being the pattern selected.

The committee to inquire into the C. H. Knights & Co. settlement, consisting of Louis Kahn, of L. & M. Kahn & Co., and John B. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood & Co., New York, were here the early part of last week, and it is understood will make a favorable recommendation. Mr. Knights had not returned home up to Saturday.

Buyers here last week included: S. H. Clay, Cambridge, Ill.; S. C. J. Peterson, Morris, Ill.; Chas. Zeitz, Allerton, Ia.; August B. Egger, Dundee, Ill.; Mr. Myers, St. Paul, Minn.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; J. H. Nelson, Toronto, S. D.; E. C. Long, Shabbona, Ill., with a good representation from near-by towns.

Ferdinand Hotz and Miss Clothilde Schmidt were married May 14, and left the same day for a three months' trip to Europe. Mr. Hotz is the well known diamond dealer and jewelry designer at room 1318 Masonic Temple; Miss Schmidt is the daughter of Leonard Schmidt, 450 N. State St. Mr. Hotz's business office will be closed during his absence, to reopen again Sept. 1.

Bernhardt & Allen are a new firm at 706 Stewart building. Mr. Bernhardt has been in the jewelry business the past two years, moving to the present location three months ago. E. H. Allen, for the past eight years in charge of the material department for C. H. Knights & Co., entered the partnership May 1. Besides the sales department they will make a specialty of repairing for the trade.

George McAlister, representing C. Rogers & Bros. as western traveler, called at their Chicago office, 131-137 Wabash Ave. Mr. Nye, Chicago manager for C. Rogers & Bros., reports their March business the largest since he has been with the house and that April was way ahead. May shows a falling off from the April record. The company look for a big business this Fall and are making preparations for it.

A cable dispatch was received Thursday by Juergens & Andersen Co. from W. F. Juergens, at Amsterdam, that he had made his first shipment of precious stones, consisting of \$52,000 worth of diamonds from Amsterdam and colored goods from Paris. They will arrive on the *Kaiser Friedrich*, which reaches New York on the 19th inst. Mr. Juergens will again visit Paris and other trade centers, returning home the middle of June.

The silver novelty line of Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., was received by Mr. Jewett, their western representative, Thursday. There is a wide range in variety of articles, including toilet, manicure and shaving goods, scissors, knives, stamp and match boxes, shoehorns, brushes and many useful small pieces. The Chicago office of the company is on the eighth floor of the Silversmiths' building, 131-137 Wabash Ave.

The following relates to Major George Meehan, of the Seventh Infantry, and bookkeeper for the Meriden Britannia Co.:

CAMP TANNER, May 10.—General Order, No. 7: The colonel commanding announces that Major George Meehan, for reasons which absolutely prohibit his remaining in the service, has tendered his resignation as major of the Seventh Infantry, I. N. G. These reasons are insurmountable, and he leaves the service with credit to himself and with regret on the part of this command. The colonel commanding takes this method to publicly acknowledge the efficient and patriotic service heretofore rendered the Seventh Infantry, I. N. G., by Major George Meehan, and to express regret because of his unavoidable resignation.

By order of Colonel Kavanagh.

M. E. CASSIDY,
Captain and Adjutant Seventh Infantry, I. N. G.,
Adjutant.

Major Meehan had been associated with the Seventh Regiment for 18 years.

The Safe of F. D. Philips Reported Blown Open and Rifled.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 12.—The safe in the jewelry store of F. D. Philips, 627 W. Madison St., it is reported, was broken open by burglars on Saturday night and watches, jewelry, diamonds, rings and other articles, valued at \$2,000, were stolen. Mr. Philips had just removed his stock from 874 W. Madison St. Entrance was effected by prying off several heavy iron bars used to protect the rear door. The safe, which is a large one of modern design and supposed to be burglar proof, was in the rear of the store. It was drilled and the entire front blown out with giant powder.

In addition to rifling the safe, the thieves had gone through the stock of silver ware and selected such articles as were solid silver, leaving the plated ware on the shelves. Philips reported the robbery at the W. Lake St. station, and a dozen detectives were put at work on the case. After making an examination of the safe they agreed that the work was done by experts.

The Wadsworth Special is among the best selling cases in the market. The factory of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., is working its full corps, and the cases are moving briskly.

Detroit.

H. A. Hollister, jeweler, and O. J. Pierce, agent for James W. Tufts, have removed to 27 Lafayette Ave.

The jewelry store of W. C. & B. A. Gannett, Traverse City, Mich., has been redecorated and otherwise improved.

Wright, Kay & Co. report a large business in small jewelry during the last two weeks, owing to the departure of so many men for the front.

Nelson K. Standart, optician, 235 Woodward Ave., has invented a neat stand to sustain trial cases, which is meeting with favor with the trade here.

George L. Lowe, with H. Koester & Co., is working towards home after a two months' trip in Michigan. Mr. Lowe reports a very fair business.

G. H. Hamilton, South Lyons, Mich., purchased goods in Detroit last week. A number of Canadian jewelers were also in the city, but their purchases were made *sub rosa*.

Charles Berkey, formerly with Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, is now with the E. Deimel Co., taking the place of E. H. Pudrith, who represented the firm in Michigan during the life of the late Eugene Deimel.

Don C. Jewett, formerly with Wright, Kay & Co., sued Florence McDonough to restrain the payment of \$4,000 life insurance on his late father's life. She married the father on his death bed. He substituted her name for that of his son. The complainant failed to appear and the money will be paid to the deceased's widow.

Charles Hammond, of Smith, Sturgeon & Co., who is on the auxiliary cruiser *Yosemite* with the Michigan brigade, Naval Reserves, writes home that he passed the physical examination all right, and is now a full-fledged seaman. He says he rather likes to hustle boxes of ammunition on board, scrub the decks and wash his own clothes at \$13 a month.

Indianapolis.

T. F. Roberts has bought out L. J. Hernley, Alexandria, Ind.

Henry Dewitt, Winchester, Ind., has retired from the jewelry business.

H. E. Gregg, Lowell, Ind., has sold out to C. W. Pulver, who will put in a larger stock.

Edward Koehler, recently of Craft & Koehler, manufacturing jewelers, is contemplating a removal to one of the southern States, where he will conduct a manu-

facturing business.

Jos. E. Reagan spent last week calling upon the customers of Baldwin, Miller & Co., located in southern Indiana. Oscar Derndinger, whose route he has temporarily taken, is slowly recovering after a very serious illness.

Beneath the Stars and Stripes and the popular motto, "Remember the Maine," in J. C. Walk & Son's window, rests a small brass turtle made from one of the original fastenings of a bolt in the United States ship *Kearsarge*, wrecked off Roncadon reef some years ago. This interesting piece of brass was presented to Mr. Walk by Rear-Admiral George Brown.

Cincinnati.

Sigmund Strauss will go east this week to buy goods. He will stop at the Astor House.

D. Schroder & Co. have nearly sold out. The lots are now all broken and may be closed out at auction later on.

The best selling goods in the market in the west are the patriotic goods. Everything must have Old Glory on it.

Harry Boehmer, of Frohman, Wise & Newman, will lead to the altar on the 25th one of the prettiest girls of Walnut Hills, Miss May Conway.

The Queen City Watch Case Co. have issued a neat booklet containing their price list and inducements to new customers. If the jeweler has not received a copy, he should send for one.

May 21 will be celebrated in Cincinnati as "Dewey day," and great preparations are being made to make it a memorable affair. The jewelers will vie with each other in making artistic decorations.

C. W. Duncan, the Indiana jeweler, who refused to acknowledge a bill of goods sold to him by one of the travelers of Os-kamp, Nolting & Co., was brought to time by their attorney showing to him a letter to the firm in which he mentions receiving the goods. He weakened and the firm let him off by his paying all the costs of the suit besides the full bill.

Herbert Diehm, who was thought to be the guilty party who robbed the jewelry store of F. Wiedemann & Son, 1602 Freeman Ave., last year, and who shot and killed a detective who was after him to arrest him, was acquitted of the charge of murder, and he was let go; but he will be rearrested, as the police have a charge against him of burglarizing the jewelry store.

Pacific Northwest.

A. O. Solberg, Everett, Wash., has received a deed for \$400.

Judgment for \$434 has been rendered against R. Stathern, Rossland, B. C.

Charles L. Trout, representing Leys, Trout & Co., interviewed the jewelers of Portland, Ore., the first week of May.

A. Salzman, jewelry and hardware merchant, Roseberg, Ore., has decided to sell his hardware and continue in jewelry business alone.

At the request of their employes, several jewelers of Tacoma, Wash., have agreed to close their stores at 6 p. m., Saturdays excepted, from May 9 to Nov. 1, 1898. These jewelers are: Edward I. Salmson, Richard Vaeth, Franz Malincke, F. C. Hart and H. H. Day.

Burglars recently cracked the safe in K. Knudson's jewelry store, Stanwood, Wash., but were frightened away before securing about \$400 in cash and valuable jewelry contained in the safe. The explosion damaged the store to an appalling degree, and ruined over 100 watches in the repair case. No clue has been obtained to the burglars.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

GOLD PENS. 

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.
S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,
TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

**JOHN F. TURNER,
Jewelers' Auctioneer,**

103 STATE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Write for Particulars.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of
Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.
131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.



STERLING
SILVER.

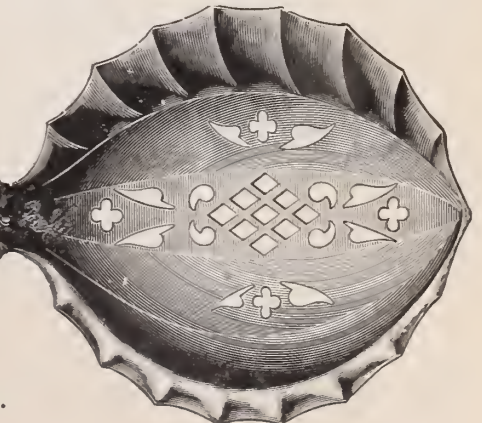
Colonial

JEWELERS
ONLY.



CONFECTION SPOON.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
CHICAGO. NEWBURYPORT,
MASS.



St. Louis.

W. J. Sproul, Sparta, Ill., was a visitor to the city last week. J. A. Buckmaster, Rolla, Mo., was also here.

Isidor Auer has purchased the stock of the Haberman Jewelry Co., 909 Olive St., and will conduct the business in future.

A. F. Hoffman, of the Phil Frech Watch & Jewelry Co., this city, has opened a retail store on his own account at 3804 South Broadway.

Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co. have rented a store at the N. E. corner of Olive and 6th Sts., and will shortly open a branch store at that location.

On the 10th inst. a building permit was issued for the erection of the new Mermod-Jaccard building. It will have a frontage of 100 feet on Broadway, and will run back 127 feet on Locust St. The building will be eight stories high, and cost in the neighborhood of \$250,000. When completed, it will be one of the handsomest jewelry establishments in the country.

Columbus.

The National Cash Register Co. have filed two more suits in the United States Court against the Hallwood Cash Register Co. and the New Columbus Watch Co.

The annual meeting of the grand council of the Order of United Commercial Travelers will be held at Dayton, May 27 and 28. A very interesting program has been prepared.

The business of the Columbus Silver Co. was damaged to the extent of about \$200 by fire in their building. Water really did more damage than the fire, which was mainly confined in a printing establishment.

Captain George Leonard, of Urbana, a prominent jeweler of that place, was turned down by the United States medical examiners on account of a bad ankle, but the board has reconsidered its decision and will allow him to go to the front.

Hall & Needham, Gallipolis, have a very clever attraction. In their display window is a large piece of battered and twisted iron, and above it is a picture of the *Maine* and a placard with these words:

A PIECE OF THE MAINE

This size would attract attention.

At first glance the spectator thinks he sees a piece of the wrecked vessel, but when he gets to the line in small type he sees the point without further observation.

A fad of much prominence here is the use of buttons from soldiers' uniforms for hat-pin heads. F. F. Bonnet says he has made a large number of pins of this kind within the past few weeks. The buttons are given to the ladies by their friends at Camp Bushnell. Another novelty noticed at Camp Bushnell one day last week was a belt or girdle made of the large buttons from the soldiers' uniforms. The buttons are also used in various other ways in remembrance of friends who are going to the front, and as a token of the principle of the wearer.

San Francisco.

BUSINESS CONDITIONS.

This city has the largest military camp ever seen here, this being the point of mobilization for the Pacific coast troops and

volunteers. Before the end of another week there will probably be about 10,000 of Uncle Sam's fighters encamped here. Preparations are being actively carried on for embarkation of these men to Manila. A prominent jeweler said last week that the chief regret that he has is that the soldiers do not require jewelry. For some reason or other the retail jewelers do not seem to have life enough in them to even fix their windows in a patriotic way. It certainly seems as though they could find plenty of time to attend to this important branch of their business when patriotism runs high.

E. A. Phelps, of Phelps & Adams, has returned from his annual eastern trip.

E. W. Reynolds, wholesale material dealer, Los Angeles, Cal., is paying this city a visit.

The office of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt looks very neat after having undergone improvements.

W. P. Morgan, agent for the Meriden Britannia Co., left May 11 for the east on a business trip.

San Francisco has furnished many volunteers who desire to go to the Philippine Islands. Four men have enlisted from the staff of Shreve & Co.

A. M. Armer, of Armer & Weinshenk, has returned from a trip on the road, including Los Angeles and southern California. He found things pretty quiet in the southern part of the State. Southern California is suffering for want of rain.

Pacific Coast Notes.

E. J. Pierpont, Tucson, Ariz., has sold out to E. G. Capo.

A. P. Tarter has removed from Los Banos, Cal., to Newman, Cal.

R. L. Dallas, of Salinas, Cal., has opened a jewelry store in Monterey, Cal.

I. N. Wiskotschill has discontinued his jewelry store in Los Angeles, Cal.

Keller & Praet, Woodland, Cal., have dissolved partnership. E. Praet will continue the business.

Ed. Osborne, Sonora, Cal., has transferred his jewelry store to his wife and hereafter it will be conducted by her.

A. Barrelet, watchmaker and jeweler from Switzerland, is in Lordsburg, N. M., again after 14 years' absence. He lived in Carlisle, N. M., in 1884.

Kansas City.

Ben. Warner has just returned from an extensive western trip in the interest of H. Oppenheimer & Co.

Rhodes Bros. are contemplating some extensive improvements in the optical department of their store, 919 Walnut St.

W. A. Kirkman disposed of the last of his stock last week and will now devote his entire time to his Leavenworth store, which he will keep as before.

Among the out-of-town buyers last week were: L. D. Willit, Olathe, Kan.; J. Essig, Plattsburg, Mo.; E. H. Tipton, Ottawa, Kan.; Sol Marks, Lawrence, Kan.

To Harry Carswell, of Jaccards, was presented a very handsome army revolver by his friends before he left for the war with

the Third Regiment, of which he is principal musician.

E. N. Hall and H. K. James were arrested in Wichita, Kan., last week on suspicion, they having a quantity of jewelry in their possession that they were trying to dispose of very cheap.

Sam Raymond, who was being taken to the penitentiary for robbing Collins' jewelry store, Maitland, Mo., leaped from the train as it was crossing the river at the Hannibal bridge and escaped.

Jaccards have distributed to their many friends a very handsome work of the engraver's art in a booklet descriptive of their new optical department, which they have lately fitted up with all the latest instruments and appliances for the testing and treatment of the eyes. With a system of mirrors and electric lights concealed in the walls and ceiling, the room is said to have a better light than any optical room in the west.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

F. B. Searle, Milaca, Minn., has enlisted in the United States army.

Albert Aslessen, Dawson, Minn., visited the Twin Cities on business last week.

C. B. Eustis, of Eustis Bros., Minneapolis, is serving a term on the Grand Jury.

J. W. Weyman, formerly with M. L. Finkelstein, St. Paul, is now with M. Shapiro & Son.

B. F. Straub, Faribault, Minn., has enlisted in the United States army and was made corporal.

R. G. Holmes, St. Paul, has enlarged his store room and improved the interior in elegant style.

Fiske Bros., Minneapolis, were last week notified of the death of their father, who resided in Wisconsin.

A. E. Madsen, of the Reed-Bennett Co., has just returned from an extended business trip to the Pacific coast.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., by Mr. Frank; Albert Berger & Co., by H. N. Somborn; E. G. Webster & Son, by Rudolph L. Kintz.

J. Glick's Funny Suit Against M. Friedberger.

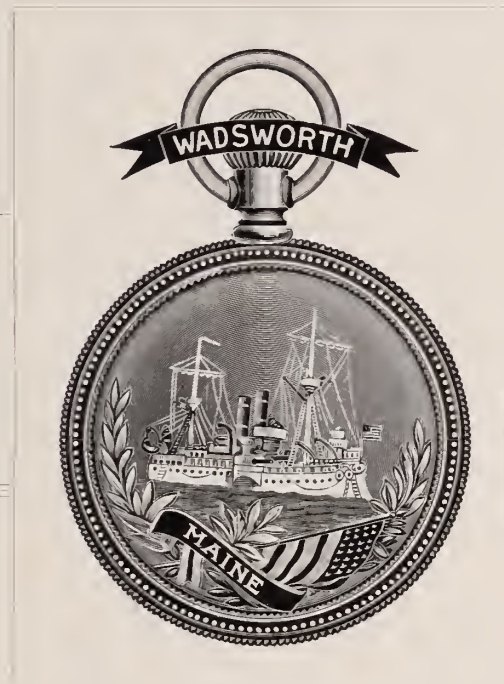
STOCKTON, Cal., May 11.—The story of the ill feeling that has existed between J. Glick and M. Friedberger, jewelers, is soon to be aired in the courts here. The story dates back six or seven years, when J. Glick, who kept the Diamond Palace, sold out to M. Friedberger. The latter says it was in the agreement that Glick was not thereafter to go into business in Stockton. Mr. Glick interpreted it differently, however, and opened a store near-by. When Mr. Friedberger bought out Glick, there was a trick clock in the bargain. It was out of order, and Friedberger sent it to San Francisco to be fixed, and when it was returned set it up in his window. Glick saw it and determined that he wanted it, alleging that it was not in the bargain. He has commenced action in replevin. He does not ask for the "whole works," but only for such part of the clock as was taken before it was repaired.

WADSWORTH

Gold Filled
Watch Cases

...Engraved...

...U. S. S. Maine...



*Made
in all
Grades*

*Hunting,
O. F. Jointed,
O. F. Screw.*

WADSWORTH PILOT



Warranted for Twenty Years.

WADSWORTH



Warranted for Twenty-five Years.

RAMBLER

Warranted for Five Years.

**THE WADSWORTH WATCH CASE CO.,
NEWPORT, KY.**

NEW YORK OFFICE,
Corbin Building.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
Columbus Building.

The Titania

...IS...

A fourteen karat, solid gold case with

Elfin, 10 Line Movement,

Bassine style, cased close, Daintiest Ladies' Watch made.

Can be re-tailed for Fifteen Dollars,

and guaranteed in every particular.

The Elfin Line are the best small watches made, either home or abroad.

This particular case is named to distinguish it from the many other solid gold casings.

Every jeweler should have them in stock.

They can be had at all selling agencies, or at headquarters.

THE Waterbury Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

News Gleanings.

F. Nissen, Wahoo, Neb., has given a bill of sale.

James Johnson, Orbisonia, Pa., is very ill with dropsy.

E. J. Pierpont, Tucson, Ariz., has sold out to E. G. Capo.

Harry Frampton will open a jewelry store in Parker, Pa.

W. D. Ward's store, Hyde Park, Mass., has been improved.

S. W. Cooper, Odell, Neb., has given a chattel mortgage for \$75.

J. M. Day has opened a new jewelry business in Pensacola, Fla.

J. A. De Vries, Pella, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,000.

H. H. Hawley has opened a new stock of jewelry in Torrelo, Tex.

Proehl & Wiegand, Racine, Wis., are greatly improving their store.

E. H. Hendrick, Hailey, Idaho, has gone out of business at that point.

N. J. Fellows is closing out his stock of jewelry in Cedar Rapids, Ia.

Lewis E. Miller, La Harpe, Kan., has given a realty mortgage for \$125.

I. F. Varney has opened a new store at 133 N. Main St., Wichita, Kan.

Fred Fiedler, Milton, Pa., is in Philadelphia, taking a course in optics.

James W. Glassford, Sheldon, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$20.

Frank L. Barnard, jeweler, 322 Union St., Lynn., Mass., left May 9 for Alaska.

C. A. Vanderburg, Superior, Wis., has moved his stock from 703 to 701 Tower Ave.

H. P. Tompkins will open a jewelry store in the Smith building, Hamilton, N. Y.

Neilson W. Pinkerton, New Holland, Pa., has sold out and removed to Lancaster, Pa.

Max Wilkow's jewelry store, Glen Hazel, Pa., was a few days ago burned to the ground.

M. F. Kohler, Parsons, Kan., has just returned home from a visit to the eastern markets.

A building at 9th and Court Sts., Allentown, Pa., is being remodeled for a jewelry business.

In a fire in Dodge Center, Minn., May 9, the jewelry store of J. R. Filmer was burned out.

E. W. Watkins, 428 N. Main St., Bloomington, Ill., will close out his store to quit the business.

T. U. Balkwill, Lake City, Mich., has sold his jewelry stock, fixtures, etc., to J. F. Rathbun.

Reinhold Starcke, Junction City, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$200 and a bill of sale for \$500.

W. J. Eddy has closed his business in the

Syndicate block, Franklin, N. H., and has gone to Newport, R. I.

A fire occurred May 6 in the jewelry store of S. W. Gray, Fort Dodge, Ia., doing considerable damage.

Mrs. Julia Lawrence has secured an absolute divorce from her husband, Peter W. Lawrence, a former jeweler of Nyack, N. Y.

The jewelry stock of O. D. Ruggles, Buffalo, N. Y., has been removed to the store of Knowles & Gardner, to be, as reported, sold out.

A chattel mortgage against J. M. Brickner, Nevada, Ia., has been foreclosed, and the Sheriff has given a bill of sale on the business for \$600.

Richard Kuhn, manufacturing jeweler, has gone into business again at the stand he occupied eight years ago, 528½ Main St., Quincy, Ill.

Charles Freeman was convicted last week in Pond Creek, Okla., of the murder of Frank Drake, a traveling jeweler, and he will be sentenced to hang.

The store of R. C. Hitchler, Nanticoke, Pa., was closed by Sheriff Martin May 11, on executions issued by A. A. Enke, agent, and Robert Schwartz, trustee.

The William Webb jewelry store, Portchester, N. Y., is to be removed to the half of the Allcorn building, on Greenwich Ave., which is being remodeled.

John B. Smyth, jeweler, Post E. R., of Renovo Lodge, B. P. O. Elks, Renovo, Pa., left last Saturday for New Orleans to attend the reunion of the order.

The M. Dorenfield Jewelry Co., of Corsicana, Tex., have incorporated; capital stock, \$5,000; incorporators, J. P. Lane, M. Dorenfield and M. A. Lane.

John Weitzel, jeweler, 371 Palisade Ave., Jersey City, N. J., was held under \$300 bail May 10, on a charge of receiving stolen goods, preferred by Mrs. Ellen Miller.

The jewelry store of Lew. Arntz, Des Moines, Ia., was robbed one evening last week, while Mr. Arntz was at supper, the back door having been forced and about \$300 worth of goods taken.

The Manistique, Mich., *Pioneer-Tribune* says that a patriotic jeweler of that city, who sold a ring in which the purchaser wished the words, "Remember the giver" engraved, absent-mindedly changed the inscription so that it read instead, "Remember the Maine."

M. M. Feinman, a peddler of jewelry, was lodged in jail in Plaquemine, La., last week on two charges of larceny and an additional charge of horse stealing. Another charge, that of obtaining a horse under false pretences, will be preferred against him. He traded horses with Emanuel Gomez, giving a bonus of \$15 in jewelry. The horse traded to Mr. Gomez was stolen. Feinman claims the horse died, but investigation showed no horse died at the place named.

JAMES KAHN'S SONS,

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,

Removed to 12-16 John St., New York.

E. A. Hare, San Diego, Cal., is in insolvency.

Will Altenburg has opened a jewelry business in St. Charles, Mich.

Ed. McFadden, Mattoon, Ill., will move his jewelry store to S. 7th St.

F. B. Jones, Bessemer, Mich., has mortgaged his business for \$2,300.

Berno Jackson, Monroe, O., has moved to another store in that place.

Carl L. Strom, Zumbrota, Minn., has sold his store to J. L. Williams.

The store of M. M. Migel, Hot Springs, Ark., is closed under an attachment.

Meyer Gordan, Kansas City, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage on jewelers' tools for \$57.

Fred Senseby, Stephenson, Mich., will open a jewelry and millinery store in Bay View, Wis.

Chas. M. Rich, Concord, N. Y., has moved to Rochester, where he is engaged in the same business.

In a fire in Monticello, Mich., May 9, the jewelry and sewing machine store of J. A. Cason was burned out.

G. B. Matthews, New York, has opened a clothing and jewelry store in the C. W. Schneller block, Catsauqua, N. Y.

Gus Bossen, jeweler, Grand Union, Ia., has left there for Astoria, Ill., where he was bought a jewelry stock and will start a store.

The building occupied by Lemp & Huber, jewelers, 12 Jackson St., Danville, Ill., where a small fire occurred recently, was insured for \$400.

Harrington & Ernstene, Parker, S. Dak., have dissolved partnership. Mr. Ernstene will continue the business there, and Mr. Harrington will move to Sioux Falls.

The *Illion* (N. Y.) *News* of May 12 contained an excellent cut of the optical rooms of G. H. P. Stone, in the Harter block, which he has recently refitted and refurnished.

Six-year-old Johnnie Scheurle, son of John Scheurle, jeweler, 182 W. Kinney St., Newark, N. J., lies at the point of death in St. Barnabas Hospital, as the result of a trolley accident.

R. D. Trowbridge, jeweler, 2129 S. Adams St., Peoria, Ill., and a graduate of the Horological Institute, is one of the eight heirs to \$150,000 left by an uncle who recently died at Mt. Gilead, Cal.

Lamb Eye Shield Co. were incorporated at Augusta, Me., last week; capital, \$60,000; for manufacturing eye shields, jewelry, etc. Incorporators: Henry S. McPherson, Benj. F. Lamb and others, of Boston.

Narcisse Beaudry & Sons, one of the oldest established jewelry stores in Canada, having been in continuous existence since 1832, have removed from 1580 Notre Dame St. to 270 St. Lawrence Main, Montreal. The new premises have been handsomely fitted up.

Towle & Winterhalter, Butte, Mont., have moved from 36 to 28 West Park in order to secure more commodious quarters for their increasing trade. The new quarters are a great improvement in that direction, being furnished with several handsome plate glass show cases for the displaying of silver ware. The store has been remodeled throughout and the stock has been largely increased.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 10, 1898.

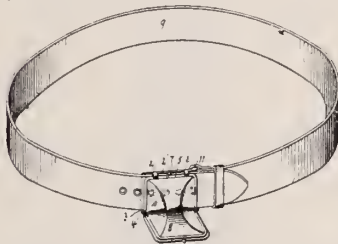
603,830. HAT PIN SECURER. WILLIAM F. KESSINGER, Blanchard, Pa. Filed Jan. 4, 1898. Serial No. 665,556. (No model.)



603,833. FOUNTAIN-PEN. GUSTAV A. SPIES' Irwin, Pa. Filed Apr. 20, 1897. Serial No. 632,932. (No model.)



603,974. COMBINED BELT BUCKLE AND PURSE OR BAG. AUGUST W. SCHEUBER, New York, N. Y., assignor to Mary Zinn, same place. Filed Sept. 9, 1897. Serial No. 651,666. (No model.)



DESIGN 28,552. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. HERMAN F. W. SCHLECKSER, Newark, N. J., assignor to



Eastwood & Park, same place. Filed Mar. 9, 1898. Serial No. 673,273. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,553. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS, &c. FRANK R. STAFFORD, Provi-



dence, R. I., assignor to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Feb. 25, 1898. Serial No. 671,696. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,554. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. EUSTACE CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I.,



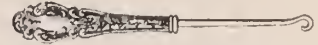
assignors to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Feb. 25, 1898. Serial No. 671,695. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,555. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-



HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. EUSTACE CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Mar. 19, 1898. Serial No. 674,541. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,556. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. EUSTACE



CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Mar. 19, 1898. Serial No. 674,542. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,557. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. EUSTACE

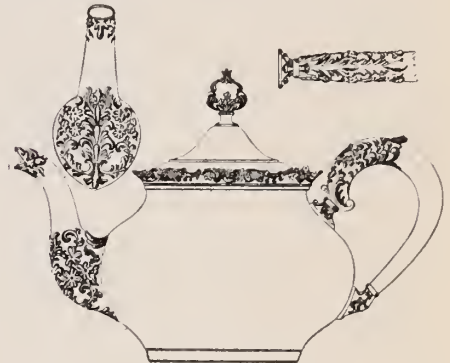


CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Mar. 19, 1898. Serial No. 674,543. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,590. CYCLOMETER-BRACKET. EDWIN HART, Waterbury, Conn., assignor to the Waterbury Watch Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1898. Serial No. 675,043. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,591. CYCLOMETER-CASING. EDWIN HART, Waterbury, Conn., assignor to the Waterbury Watch Co., same place. Filed Mar. 17, 1898. Serial No. 674,269. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,610. TEA OR COFFEE-POT. FREDERICK W. VAN BERGH, Rochester, N. Y.,



assignor to the Van Bergh Silver Plate Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1898. Serial No. 675,045. Term of patent 3½ years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring May 10, 1898.

241,126. COMB. PATRICK H. DRAKE, New York, N. Y., assignor of one half to William P. Ward, same place.

241,189. ORNAMENTAL CHAIN. HENRY A. CHURCH, Providence, R. I.

241,201. FLOWER HOLDER. CHARLES A. FAUTZ, Newark, N. Y.

241,215. FOUNTAIN-PEN. FRANK HOLLAND, Manchester, Conn.

241,381. EAR RING FASTENER. GEORGE KREMENTZ, Newark, N. J.

241,453. FINGER-RING. DAVID UNTERMEYER, New York, N. Y.

241,462. FASTENING FOR EAR JEWELS. GEORGE W. WASHBURN, West New Brighton, N. Y.

A Mr. Wickmiller, of Cleveland, has purchased the Boerst jewelry store, Albion, Pa.

Tariff Decisions.

MARBLE STATUARY.

Among the protests decided last week by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers was that of Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt from the ruling of the Collector at New York on marble statuary imported Jan. 18 of this year. The two pieces involved in the case adjudicated are a group entitled "At the Seashore" and the figure "Innocence," both of which were described in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR. The former is three feet three inches and the latter three feet six inches high, and are invoiced at 900 and 350 liras respectively. The Collector assessed a duty of 50 per cent. on the marbles under Par. 115 of the Tariff law, while the importers contend they should have been assessed 20 per cent. under Par. 454. The importers claim that the goods were produced under direction of Guiseppe Lazzerini, sculptor of Carrara, prior to his death, and at the hearing produced a certificate to that effect. Many expert witnesses were called by the Government and from their testimony the General Appraisers find:

(1.) That the articles in question are not the professional production of a statuary or sculptor only, not having been executed by the hand of a professional statuary or sculptor who conceived the designs and executed the originals or clay models; nor are they replicas or copies thereof executed by him or under his immediate direction or supervision, and to which he has given the finishing touches or expression; nor are they copies similarly executed from original productions of other artists, but are copies or reproductions executed by artisans or by mechanical means.

(2.) They lack the perfection of outline, faithfulness of detail and lifelike charm of expression which distinguish the production of the artist from the work of the artisan; are of the character of articles such as are ordinarily the output of industrial establishments and of the class usually kept in stock for sale by manufacturers and dealers to chance purchasers.

Although these articles may have been produced in an establishment operated and managed by a person having the profession of a sculptor, and in that sense are the productions of a professional sculptor, they are not the professional productions of a statuary or sculptor only.

Following the findings of fact and the doctrine of a former decision, the board overrules the protest and affirms the assessment of duty.

COLORED CYLINDER GLASS.

The Board also decided the protest of Albert Berger & Co., of New York, who imported convex and concave pieces of colored cylinder glass, elliptical in form, with unground edges, and about $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length. They were assessed for duty at 45 per cent., under Par. 109, act of July, 1897, and were claimed to be exempt from duty as unwrought glass disks, under Par. 565. The Board found that the provisions of Par. 109 properly applied to the importation and that consequently the Collector's action was correct.

DUTY ON A WATCH.

Among other protests decided was one by the American Express Co. on the duty assessed on a watch entered July 14, 1897, which they claimed was entitled to free entry as personal effects under Par. 609 of the Wilson bill, or else as an article of American manufacture. The first claim was not pressed and the Board state there is not sufficient evidence that the watch is an American

production, nor does it appear that the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury were complied with. The protest is overruled and the decision of the Collector affirmed.

CLASSIFICATION OF THERMOMETERS.

Another decision by the board was on the question of classification of thermometers, raised by L. Black & Co., in their protest against the ruling of the Collector at Detroit. The articles, which were imported in November, 1897, were composed of glass, wood, metal, and mercury. Besides the glass tube containing the mercury, there was a glass slab, upon which the lines, letters and figures were marked. The customs officers classified these goods as blown glassware, dutiable at 60 per cent. ad valorem, under Par. 100, act of July 24, 1897; the importer claimed that they were dutiable as manufactures of glass at 45 per cent., under Par. 112. The Board held that thermometers were something more than articles of glass or glassware. Previous decisions of the General Appraisers were cited to show that such articles had been held to be dutiable as manufactures of which glass is the component part of chief value. The protest was sustained.

Trade Gossip.

O. E. Bell & Co., Cincinnati, O., have taken a new tack and are arranging a neat outfit of six assorted cases in a nice morocco case, which they propose to send out to the trade postpaid, for inspection.

Zimmern, Rees & Co. have moved into their new quarters in the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, New York. Their new offices are large, light and airy and are furnished in excellent taste. Ben. Rees, of the firm, who has just returned from Europe, made extensive purchases abroad.

Leonard Krower, 122 Chartres St., New Orleans, La., has issued his 1897-98 edition of his medal catalogue. With the closing of the schools and opening of the season of Spring games, athletic games, military drills, rowing and other contests, jewelers will be called upon for badges and medals. This catalogue contains an extensive number of appropriate designs for badges and medals for all purposes.

The United States ship *New Hampshire*, now moored at foot of E. 28th St., recently received quite an invoice of Audemair field and marine glasses for use by the United States naval signal reserve now stationed at Montauk and several other points along the Long Island coast. The "Audemair" glass imported by the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, New York city, is of superior construction, strictly achromatic and has adjustable pupillary distances, thus affording those having either wide or narrow pupillary distances the correct centering of the ocular lenses—a most essential point in the correct usage of a marine glass. So it has been adopted almost without exception by all southern war correspondents, the *Mail and Express* staff included.—New York *Mail and Express*.

Walter Ware, Waverly, N. Y., has moved his store across the street.

Patriotic Jewelry and Souvenirs.

J. J. Cohn, 35 Maiden Lane, New York, is producing army and navy belts for ladies in large quantities.

Joseph Fahys & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York, are making a new *Maine* watch case, differing in design from the one already widely advertised. This new watch case, instead of bearing a picture of the *Maine*, bears the inscription, "Remember the Maine." Like the others, it is made in ore silver and the inscription is in gold.

An exceedingly attractive Dewey souvenir spoon is that from the factory of Simmons & Paye, "The Souvenir House," 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I. The picture of the U. S. cruiser *Olympia* is engraved upon the bowl and respectively above and beneath the picture of the ship appear the words, "Manila, May 1, 1898," and "Olympia, Dewey." The spoon is in the regulation coffee size.

G. A. Schlechter, 600 Penn St., Reading, Pa., is making quite a hit with a new American flag pin containing pictures of McKinley, Lee, Sigsbee, Dewey and others. The pictures are interchangeable. This manufacturer is producing also heart pins with flag centers, also ladies' hatpins containing army, navy and State coats of arms, the whole line being extremely interesting and unique of its kind. The goods are sold at very reasonable prices.

Codding & Heilborn Co., North Attleboro, Mass., are making a very fine line of war emblems and patriotic jewelry, consisting of Old Glory and Cuban flag stick pins, lapel buttons and brooches, in three sizes. In the line of buckles they are making reproductions of the military and navy buckles, in both metal and sterling silver; also some very fine Old Glory buckles which have caught on at sight and, undoubtedly, will be very popular. They have two patterns of *Maine* coffee spoons, and will engrave to order in the bowls of tea spoons reproductions of any of the battleships. They announce that their *Maine* souvenir salve boxes have won a popular place. Altogether they are meeting with marked success in this timely line of goods.

Reed & Barton, Taunton, Mass., and 41 Union Square, New York, are showing a collection of patriotic souvenir spoons conspicuous for beautiful and artistic designs and most satisfactory finish. One specimen of this collection is a sterling silver Dewey spoon, oxidized finish, an etched picture of Commodore Dewey's flagship *Olympia* appearing upon the bowl, and an exquisitely etched portrait of the Commodore himself upon the handle. Both pictures are etched in black and Commodore Dewey's portrait is reproduced with the lifelikeness of a photograph. Another of the firm's spoons is in silver gilt, showing the Stars and Stripes in inlaid enamel upon the bowl. Still another design consists of a silver gilt spoon with enameled bowl, showing the Stars and Stripes reflected against a sky background. All of the spoons are heavy and solid and evidence fine workmanship. A *Maine* spoon is also among the collection.

The trade complain of the inability to get 16 size, 7 jewel Elgin movements. The Elgin National Watch Co. will not make any more of this grade.



Friction as a Factor in Position Adjustment.

BY A. W. STRICKLER.

JUST to what extent the timing of a watch is affected by the various frictions has never been thoroughly explained up to the present time, and although many brilliant men have devoted much time and study towards its solution, there still remain some obscurities. Friction pure and simple being directly in proportion to the pressure on the surface causing it, it must be evident that in the study of such small and delicate objects as watch pivots, difficulties should be encountered, rendering the results somewhat indefinite and obscure. To many workmen resistance and friction are identical, but if we go a little farther in our analysis we find that resistance may and does include other factors than friction properly so-called, the principal and perhaps the most variable one being that of adhesion due to the lubricant used. In the case of large objects the effect of adhesion may be neglected, but this is not so with regard to horological mechanisms where it reaches an importance equal to or greater than that of friction alone.

Friction in itself remains constant so long as the condition of the surfaces themselves remain unchanged, but the adhesion of the oil is constantly changing, becoming greater as the oil thickens with age which makes the solution of its effect difficult and uncertain. Calculation shows that if friction only is taken into account the effect upon the time of vibration of a balance is nothing so long as the balance and spring is vibrating freely without the influence of the escapement or other mechanism. However, on the contrary, if we consider the balance as it actually is in horology, accompanied by an escapement, the effect of the friction is positive and the rate of the watch is retarded, but to such a slight extent as to be negligible. This is shown by experience as well as by calculation.

The principal laws relating to friction are as follows: The friction is, first, proportional to the pressure forcing the two surfaces together; second, not dependent upon the extent of surface in contact; and third, independent of the velocity of the surfaces over each other. We might add to the above laws an axiom which is that the effect of the friction increases as the radius of friction increases; that is to say, that while the friction would not be increased by increasing the size of a pivot, the effect of the friction would be increased, and it is for this reason that

all pivots should be made as small as to be sufficiently strong to withstand the shocks incident to everyday use. The intensity of friction depends upon the finish of the parts in contact, therefore no pains should be spared to see that each part is of the correct form and finish so as to reduce the friction as much as possible. While friction

with strength. To sum up, by making the moving parts light, bearings small and highly finished, we may expect a better performance than where the reverse is the case.

To Take Down a Watch.

TAKE the movement from the case first. Then the dust band (if any), the hands and dial next, then with the glass examine all bearings; the jewels and the hand wheels in particular. It frequently occurs that a Swiss watch will apparently be in perfect order, but it occasionally stops by binding at some place, often occurring in the hand wheels. By some overdriving the hour or minute hand too tight, the outer pinion is bent or the hour wheel hub closed so tight that they bind and reduce the power and motion of the train so that it is sure to go too fast or too slow, and many times stops. By placing the key and gently turning the center pinion a few rounds, the fault may generally be detected at once, by using the glass, and remedied by straightening the center pinion or freeing the hour hand wheel. It also happens frequently that the seconds hand stem is too long, and in order to let the hour hand pass over it some drive it down so far that it rests on the jewel or plate, this either stopping the watch or interfering with its motion. The remedy for this is to cut the seconds hand stem off to proper length.

After hands, dial and wheels are off remove the cannon pinion and center pinion, if any; next remove balance bridge and balance; examine them carefully, as in the balance alone lies half the cause of watch ailments. Then let the mainspring down—clear down. Now with a glass examine all the wheels at rest; if the lever is free, it should fall from one banking pin to the other by slightly tipping the movement in the hand. Should all this be correct, remove the top plate, being careful not to bend or break the lever pivot in doing so. After taking the watch all down and inspecting each wheel, remove the cap jewels from their settings, as it frequently happens that by the aid of the glass one or both of them will be found rough at the places where the balance staff pivots have had end shakes against them. Should this be the case, either knock them out and insert new ones, or grind them down on a diamond hone and repolish, at the same time not forgetting to repolish the ends of the balance staff, as its pivots will need some care after running on such end stones.

Among the noted clocks of the world is that at Lyons, France, here illustrated.



THE REMARKABLE CLOCK AT LYONS.

remains the same irrespective of the extent of surface in contact, the adhesion of the oil increases as the extent of the surfaces increases; for this reason it should be seen to that the bearings are not unduly large, especially in the escapement where the velocity is great. All moving parts should be as light in weight as is consistent



Pioneer Delaware Clock Makers.

An Interesting Paper Presented Before the Historical Society of Delaware, Wilmington, by H. C. Conrad.

THOMAS CROW.

Thomas Crow, who seems to have been the oldest son of George, succeeded his father in the clock and watch business, and presumably he learned the trade with his father.

Like his father he seemed to be in favor of the public, for I find that he was elected town clerk in 1771, one of the assistant burgesses in 1778, 1779 and 1780, and borough assessor in 1784 and 1785. Notwithstanding his willingness to serve the public in these various modest capacities he was a most industrious clock maker, as it is evidenced by the many clocks which bear his name. The number of his clocks now in existence indicate that he carried on a large business. While I know of but half a dozen George Crow clocks, I have knowledge of not less than twenty or twenty-five clocks made by Thomas Crow and they are scattered from Caroline county on the Eastern Shore to the Mannheim Club at Germantown.

Thomas Crow owned in 1814 a property on the south side of Second St., just east of Market, and here I think he plied his trade, although Betsy Montgomery says that "Thomas Crow, a watchmaker, and a worthy man, was on Second St. on the north side of the market house." At the time of his death he owned a small place on the Philadelphia Turnpike in Brandywine Hundred, near the present residence of William C. Lodge, and this was sold after his death to pay his debts, which seem to have been largely in excess of his assets; as the records recite that he had no personal estate, but that he owed the Bank of Delaware about seven thousand three hundred dollars, and this small farm, which brought only eight hundred dollars when sold by his administrator, seems to have been all the estate which he left. He had two daughters, Elizabeth Ogden and Ann, wife of William Haslett. His death occurred about 1824, and he survived his wife, whose Christian name was Isabella.

His place of burial I have not been able to locate. He seems to have been a member of the First Presbyterian Church, and his mortal remains may be reposing in the graveyard adjoining the venerable building now occupied by the Historical Society.

JOHN CROW.

In a copy of the Delaware and Eastern Shore *Advertiser* of September 7, 1797, a newspaper "printed by Samuel and John Adams at the corner of King and High Sts., on Mondays and Thursdays," I find an advertisement of "John Crow, clock and watch maker," who announces a great variety of jeweled cap'd link wheel and plain watches for sale at wholesale or retail at the corner of Market and Second Sts., Wilmington. It winds up with the announcement that "It is presumed that

Thomas Crow's shop is so noted that it may be found without further caution."

Who this John Crow was I do not know. I can find no trace of a son of either George or Thomas of that name.

JONAS ALRICHS.

The Alrichs family is one of the oldest in the county. The original settler was Peter Alrichs, to whom land in this county was patented in 1668. Peter had four sons, the oldest being Peter Sigfridus, who married Susanna Stidham, and had twelve children, among whom was Jonas Alrichs, who was born March 22, 1759. Jonas Alrichs was the first clock maker by the name of Alrichs. He probably learned his trade with Thomas Crow, and succeeded the latter in business in the old Second St. store. I find an announcement of his retirement from business in the following advertisement clipped from the columns of the *Delaware Gazette*:

"Notice.—I take this method of returning my sincere thanks to the public for the encouragement I have received in the clock and watch making business. As I have this day resigned the same, I request all those who have any demands against me to present them for settlement; and those who are indebted to discharge the same.

JONAS ALRICHS.

"Wilmington, April 6, 1797."

Jonas Alrichs died in 1802, leaving five children, one of whom, Thomas C. Alrichs, was for many years a useful and influential citizen of Wilmington.

JACOB ALRICHS.

Jacob Alrichs, a nephew of Jonas, was the son of Sigfridus Alrichs and Rachel Colesberry. He was born September 8, 1775, presumably in Wilmington. He learned the trade of clock and watch making with his uncle Jonas, with whom for a short while he was associated in business under the style of Jonas and Jacob Alrichs; but in 1797, as shown by the following advertisement taken from the *Delaware Gazette*, he started business alone:

"Jacob Alrichs, clock and watch maker, north side of the lower market, three doors from Market St. (in the shop formerly occupied by Jonas Alrichs and lately by Jonas and Jacob Alrichs), has received in addition to the stock already on hand, eight-day clocks of the first quality; silver watches from London, Liverpool and Dublin, such as can be warranted, watch main springs, glasses, dials, gilt and steel chains, keys, seals, etc., etc. Those who continue to favor him with their custom, he flatters himself will receive satisfaction. An apprentice wanted to the above business. April 15, 1797."

Workshop Notes.

Infinitesimal Parts of Time. — The characteristic of the tuning fork to make isochronous vibrations has been made use of by Marcel Deprez for measuring very small parts of time. A tuning fork vibrates isochronous, that is, although the amplitude of its vibrations decreases, the last vibration will swing in exactly the same length of time as the first. The duration of the vibrations will therefore be uniform, no matter whether the tone of the fork is at its strongest or at its weakest momentum.

If at one of its ends is fixed a pin before which a blackened plane or rotating drum moves, the vibrating needle will sketch a wave curve, the undulations of which are invariably uniform, even though the wave may gradually assume a straight line, due to the cessation of momentum.

Care in Putting Up a Watch. — The brass guard pin in the end of the fork should be perfectly upright, or the watch will not run at the same rate in different positions and should be near enough to the roller to just pass in the crescent, and after passing should have a side-shake of about the thickness of writing paper. The roller jewel should enter the fork well, but not touch the horn of the fork in entering. Put in the balance, and see that it has a perceptible end-shake and that is all. If the balance jewels are too large, change them or put in a new staff. If any of the pivots are cut, polish them in the lathe and put in smaller jewel holes, or insert new pivots. See that the balance spring is perfectly flat and true in the round, and above everything put the watch in beat.

Peculiarities of Balance. — When a watch is placed in the movement holder, then wound without shaking it in the least, and the balance starts at the first turn, it is a sure sign that the balance is too light. A light balance will swing its full amplitude in the first excursion, while another one, which is too heavy, will not start of itself while the watch is being wound, or at most only after the spring arbor makes its fourth turn. A number of vibrations will be made until the balance attains its full amplitude, and the watch can be stopped readily. The means for correcting these defects are obvious. If the balance is too heavy increase the power of the mainspring; if too light, decrease it. In the former case, put in a stronger mainspring; in the latter, a weaker one. The repairer will often be surprised at the results.

Play of Balance Spring. — The play of a balance spring during the going of the watch is an alternate contraction and expansion. When the balance makes its expansion to one side the spring folds together, its several coils become more curved, the spring is of smaller diameter and consequently stronger, and the return excursion of the balance is somewhat accelerated. When the balance has accomplished its return excursion the entire spring is unfolded, the arcs of the coils are larger, the spring is of a greater diameter, and therefore weaker, so that the next recommencing excursion of the balance is retarded at first. If the balance spring is very small in proportion to the size and weight of the balance, it will lose a little force in its act of unfolding, but gain much in its contraction, the quantity increasing with the extent of the amplitude; the larger vibrations are accelerated. With a short balance spring, therefore, the large vibrations are accomplished more quickly. If the spring is very large it will in its contraction gain a little in power; in its expansion, however, it will assume a much greater diameter—spread over a far greater space, and therefore become much weaker—this condition increasing with the extent of the vibration. A large balance spring, therefore, makes the large vibrations more slowly.

U. K. and U. S. A.

DURING the negotiations preceding the war between Spain and America, and since hostilities have begun, a great deal has been written and spoken, on both sides of the "herring-pond" about a proposed Anglo-American Alliance, writes R. F. in *The Jeweller and Metalworker*, London, who is also London correspondent for THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR. The idea is by no means a novel one and this is not the place to discuss its feasibility or wisdom in a general way. It may be tersely summed up as a proposal to recognize in a formal and official manner the friendly and even fraternal associations which have for a long time united the two countries.

The occasion is, however, a suitable one to consider briefly the relations between the United Kingdom and the United States, as far as the trades included under the generic term Jewelry are concerned. It is hardly necessary to dwell at length upon the commercial advantages which have resulted from the intercourse between the two nations hitherto, but a few reminders may not be amiss.

The silver trade of England, which has shown such remarkable development during the last decade or two, depends largely upon the United States for its supplies. The imports in round figures were, for the last three years:

	1895.	1896.	1897.
From the United States	£8,083,000	£10,141,000	£10,088,000
From other countries	2,587,000	4,188,000	7,944,000
Against exports to all parts	10,367,000	15,048,000	18,781,000

To say that the value of silver has been largely controlled by the enormous production of the United States, and that the reduction in price has been coincident with the increased manufacture of silver goods, hardly admits of argument, much less contradiction.

The demand for trading purposes in the United Kingdom is probably equal to about 5 per cent. of the total imports, and coinage requirements total to another 2 or 3 per cent. It is evident therefore that, apart from demands for export, we have very little control over the market. Twenty years ago our English halls marked about 1,250,000 ounces, and last year probably four times that amount. The electro-plate and other branches of the trade have also largely increased the amount consumed. It is an indisputable fact that these results are largely owing to the depreciation in price or, in other words, to the increase in production.

The precious stones market is of less importance from a trade point of view. London is acknowledged to be the central market, but, as is the case with silver, it is not because of home demands. The stagnation which has been existent since the war scare commenced is a striking testimony to the influence of America upon Hatton Garden. The area of benefit to local trade, of the business with America in precious stones is comparatively small. Still, its diversion to other centers would be an important loss to England in many ways.

The actual exchange of manufactured goods between the two countries is, of course, a matter which cannot be dealt with in a short paper. The tariff legislation in the States has seriously affected the ex-

port from the United Kingdom, and an obvious condition of any formal alliance between the two countries would be a reconsideration of the duties on imports. The sale in England of American watches and cheap clocks is an important item in the list of benefits which the informal Anglo-American alliance has secured to the manufacturers of the States. It is not to be denied that English shopkeepers and consumers have reaped a harvest from these imports. On the other hand the export of cutlery to the other side has been for years a valuable item in Sheffield's trade. These constitute the most important of the exchanges, but there are a multitude of smaller commodities which pass to and fro and conduce to the mutual advantage of makers and traders and consumers. The increase and development of these international exchanges are to be desired, and any alliance which tends in that direction is worthy of the support of all true patriots.

The exchange of visits between Englishmen and Americans has done much to foster the good feeling between the two nations. Each has said in effect, "The more we see of you the better we like you." We welcome our kinsmen because their visits are mainly business ones, but also as showing a desire to remove the occasions for differences of opinion which must occasionally arise between the best of friends. Englishmen, on the other hand, have no reason to complain of the hospitality of their American cousins.

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE.—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

MONTGOMERY, Ala., April 22, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please tell in your next issue where the three balls in front of pawn shops originate from, and what do they really mean?

Respectfully yours,
S. K.

ANSWER.—Pawnbroking, according to Chambers' Encyclopedia, "appears to have been carried on in England by certain Italian merchants or bankers as early at least as the reign of Richard I. By the 12th of Edward a message was confirmed to these traders where Lombard St. now exists; the name being . . . derived from the Longobards, who used to congregate there for business purposes. Subsequently these merchant adventurers became known generally by the name of Lombardens. . . . Among the richest of them were the celebrated family of the Medici, from whose armorial bearings it is conjectured that the pawnbroking ensignia of the three balls have been derived."

From Century Dictionary we quote the following: "Pawnbroker's balls, the three gold colored balls which usually form the sign of a pawnshop. The characteristic feature of the coat of arms of the Medici family in Lombardy was a group of balls or disks, variously characterized in different accounts (perhaps representing different branches of the family), as six red balls, three gold balls or blue balls, and three coins, and variously explained as representing pills, by way of play upon the family

name, or as representing the money of bankers, the coins being indicated by spheres, so as to present a circle in whichever direction looked at. It seems to have been from this armorial bearing that three golden balls hung in a cluster and three blue balls painted on a white ground were early adopted as the sign of money lenders, corresponding to the existing emblem of pawnbrokers."

HAVERHILL, Mass., April 22.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly give me the address of Mr. Jas. M. Beck, whose speech was reported in THE CIRCULAR of March 14? Yours, etc.,

L. D. GRAHAM.

ANSWER.—James M. Beck, U. S. Attorney for the Eastern District of Pennsylvania, Post Office building, Philadelphia, Pa.



Front of Neck.

Nothing
Better
than
The



Back of Neck.

CHAMPENOIS LEVER

Collar Button

(Patented)

Made in 10 and 14K.

PRICE REDUCED.

Strong, Durable, Easy to adjust
No steel spring to get out of order.

Combines the advantages of all the
Patented Buttons now in the market. For particulars apply to Sole
Makers and Owners,

CHAMPENOIS & CO.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry,

50 Walnut St., NEWARK, N. J.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES**
STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



18 K.

MARK



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.



144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

A NEW AND PRACTICAL BOOK
JUST PUBLISHED:

EYE DEFECTS—How to Detect and Correct them. By R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 200 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by
R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.,
No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF
**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**
All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

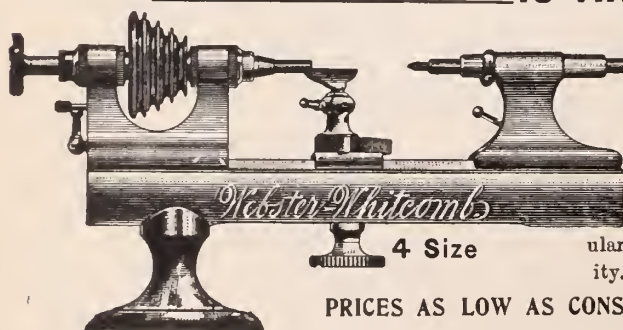
S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.



4 Size

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

There's no doubt about the
quality of the

**Webster-
Whitcomb.**

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

WALTHAM, MASS.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.**A. J. COMRIE,**

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES,**STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS**

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,



ALL GOODS 925 1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.

Leys Trout & Co.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,

Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

MARQUETRIE HALL CLOCK CASES. THE great success which has attended Harris & Harrington's various productions in the line of marquetrie hall clock cases has encouraged them to go into other lines of fine woodwork in which marquetrie is used in the decoration. They have therefore just introduced some new and beautiful cabinets, now to be seen at their salesrooms, 32 and 34 Vesey St., New York, which are as handsome specimens of artistic woodwork as a jeweler could desire to handle. These cabinets are of mahogany and their marquetrie decorations appear in panels at the base and along the frame work and cornice. Two sizes are shown at present and some new pieces with Vernis-Martin panels are promised soon.

BRADLEY & HUBBARD'S NEW LINES. ONCE every year the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co. add to their line of celebrated lamps and art metal goods a number of new finishes, shapes and styles. Following their annual custom, they have just introduced at their salesrooms, 21 Barclay St. and 26 Park Place, New York, their new line for this year, which contains a number of new and striking finishes that are shown with trimmings of various kinds—oilt, silver, iron, etc. One, the Cerise, is a shaded cherry, somewhat on the order of their former Rhodian and Baleric finishes, but differing from them in color. The Cerise is especially handsome when used on the founts of lamps having dark or wrought iron trimmings. Another, the Doric, is a rich yet plain finish of dark matt green having a simple cream colored ornamentation in relief. Another dark green with a beautiful luster is also among the handsome finishes of this year, as is also one having a clouded copper appearance. All appear on lamps of all styles in princess, library and banquet sizes.

THE RAMBLER.

The Most Valuable Vase in the World.

IN the Cathedral of Genoa is preserved, and has been for 600 years, a vase of immense value. It is cut from a single emerald. Its principal diameter is 12½

in., and its height 5¾ in. It is kept under several locks, the keys of which are in different hands, and it is rarely exhibited in public, and only by an order of the Sen-

ese antiquary has written a book to demonstrate that this vase is one of the gifts made to Solomon by the Queen of Sheba.

Foreign Notes.

Pink orchids play a prominent part in the decoration of the newest French dinner sets.

Self-locking decanters are among the recent combinations of crystal and electroplate.

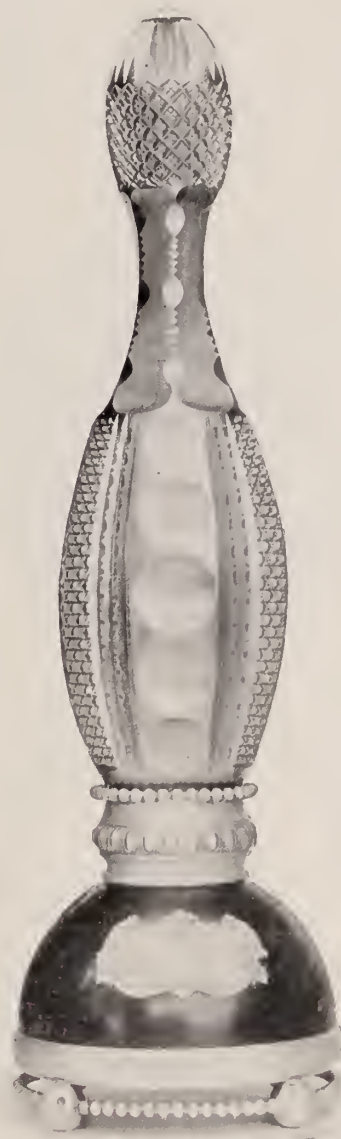
A curious jug is a new one seen recently wherein is depicted, in raised characters, the story of "Johnny Gilpin" and his wonderful ride.

The newest candle shade for table decoration is a glass tulip in red or yellow. Candles which fit in but are not seen, and are guaranteed to last three hours, accompany the shade.

Japanese silver and also some dainty things from Siam occupy a prominent place in the artistic boudoir. Coffee and tea trays of chased silver, with cup holders of the same material (the china cup sunk into a filagree mount, that is to say), are fine specimens of Oriental skill in metal work. Incense burners, in silver filagree, ornamented with delicate touches of enamel, trays, boxes, vases, gongs and handbells, spoons and fruit servers in the form of flowers, tea jars, salt cellars, and other useful bits can be bought, each owning its peculiar charm of design and execution, and all lovely in their uncommon quality and daintiness of make.

A Ten-Pin of Cut Glass.

IN our issue of April 6 we referred to a handsome piece of cut glass just completed by the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., representing a ten-pin. We now give an illustration of this unique article. A ten-pin, regulation size, has been made of cut glass in some of the designs which the company have originated. It stands 22 inches high and rests upon a base of lignum vitae made to represent half a bowling bowl. This lignum vitae base rests upon another base of gold, and the contrast between the gold, the wood and the glass produces a fine effect. The art of the glass cutter has worked out marvelous effects in the pin. The trophy is intended only to be used as a prize. The design is by Louis C. Hiller, and is well conceived and finely executed. The design has been copyrighted.



CUT GLASS TEN-PIN, 22 INCHES HIGH, TO BE USED AS A TROPHY.

ate. When exhibited it is suspended around the neck of a priest by a cord, and no one is allowed to touch it excepting him. A decree passed in 1476 forbids any one going too near the precious relic. A Geno-

The Composition of Artificial Gems.

A VERY considerable portion of every treatise on glass making which was in existence a century ago and which comprises nearly the whole of what has ever been published on the subject, was devoted to the art of composing factitious gems. A great deal of mystery would seem to have been affected upon this subject on the part of the manufacturers, each one of whom was, or pretended to be, possessed of some secret recipe, which he thought superior to all others for the composition of these ornaments.

A corresponding anxiety to acquire a knowledge of these mysteries being evinced on the part of the public, the authors so far acquiesced in this feeling as to load their writings with one receipt after another, in almost endless succession, and in following which the artist was assured that he might successfully rival Nature in the production of these much admired objects.

The greater part of the compositions thus recommended, if indeed they were ever used, have long since passed into neglect, and it will not be necessary in the present day to insert more than a very few directions on the subject, which are given upon the authority of M. Fontanieu, as being well qualified, with the addition of various coloring matters, for counterfeiting precious stones.

No. 1 is composed of 20 parts of litharge, 12 of silice, 4 of nitre, 4 of borax, and 2 parts of white arsenic. These ingredients should be fritted together in crucible, and afterwards melted, in which state the whole must be poured suddenly into cold water. Any portion of lead which may have been revived in the metallic state will then be apparent, and must be separated. The glass may then be remelted for use.

No. 2. For this composition mix together 20 parts of ceruse, 8 of silice in powder, 4 of carbonate of potash, and 2 of borax. When these are perfectly melted the whole should be poured into water and then remelted in a clean crucible in the same manner as No. 1.

No. 3 consists of 16 parts of minium, 8 of rock crystal in powder, 4 of nitre, and 4 of carbonate of potash. These ingredients must be melted and remelted in the manner already described as necessary with the preceding mixtures.

No. 4 differs essentially from the three foregoing combinations in being without any portion of lead. It is made with 24 parts of borax, 8 parts of rock crystal, and 8 of carbonate of potash. The rock crystal, previous to its use for this purpose, must be reduced to a state of great purity, by fusing it with an excess of alkali, and then precipitating it by an excess of acid, in the form of an impalpable powder.

No. 5. The process necessary for the production of this species of glass are much more complex than the preceding. In the first place, 3 parts of alkali are to be fritted with 1 part of rock crystal, which mixture must then be dissolved in water and saturated with dilute nitric acid. The silice which is precipitated by this means must then beedulcorated and dried, when it will appear in the form of a very fine

impalpable powder. Two parts of this must be melted in a crucible with 3 parts, by weight, of the best ceruse, and the glass which results must be poured into water. Break this down and remelt it with one-twelfth of its weight of borax, and pour it again into water. If this last product is once more melted with one-twelfth of its weight of nitre, the result will be a very fine hard glass, having an extremely beautiful lustre.

The length of time required for fusing hard glasses or pastes is at least 24 hours. The process herein directed of pouring the melted glass into water and then remelting is found to be of considerable use in thoroughly and intimately mixing the ingredients together.

Of the foregoing compositions, No. 1 will be found extremely fusible, on account of its considerable proportion of fluxing materials. It calls for the employment of the very best description of crucibles, in order to withstand for the requisite time the corroding effects of the mixture. If any kind of glass into the composition of which lead has not entered is applied to and melted on the interior surface of the crucible, so as to line it with a perfect glaze previous to use, the evil just mentioned will be materially remedied.

In order to make a perfect glass, which at the same time shall be sufficiently workable, 2 parts of silice require from 3 to 4 parts, by weight, of oxide of lead; but a somewhat smaller quantity of the latter may be used, if the deficiency is made up by the addition of some other fluxing material. The glass in this case will prove both hard and brilliant, and, when properly set, will exhibit a much nearer imitation of the diamond than most other vitreous compositions.

It was formerly imagined by artists who wrought these artificial gems that if the glass employed by them had for its basis rock crystal, rather than sand, flint, or any other material of the like character, the result was a much harder glass than ordinary. This idea is, however, wholly without foundation, for when the crystal has once been fused through the admixture of any kind of flux the hardness of the mineral will be irrevocably lost, as this quality depends altogether upon its natural aggregation, which, in such case, is necessarily destroyed.

Rock crystal is, perhaps, somewhat purer than most other siliceous substances, some of which contain minute traces of iron and which may possibly impair the beauty of some colors which are imparted to glass. The same means as are used to render flint friable are employed for that purpose with rock crystal: this should on no account be ground in metallic vessels.

Some artists have succeeded, to a certain extent, in producing a very fine, hard, brilliant, and colorless glass paste in imitation of the diamond, and have even given to this a very considerable play of light, or, as it is technically termed, water; but it has not been found practicable to compound any vitreous substance which could for a moment deceive the eye of any person accustomed to witness the superior brilliancy of real gems. The best of these mock diamonds require, indeed, the aid of artifice in the mode of their setting to

render them in any great degree ornamental. M. Fontanieu recommends his glass No. 1, described above, as being better qualified than any other for making artificial diamonds. To bring this glass to such a degree of brilliancy and clearness as will prove at all satisfactory, it must be retained in a state of perfect fusion for a considerable space of time.

Loysel recommends, for the same purpose, the employment of a different composition, the result of which will be a glass having the same specific gravity as the white Oriental diamond, and for this reason better imitating that resplendent substance in its refractive and dispersive powers. His recipe is as follows:

White sand purified by being washed first in muriatic acid, and afterwards in pure water, until all traces of the acid are removed 100 parts.
Red oxide of lead (minium) .. 150
Calcined potash 30 to 35
Calcined borax 10
Oxide of arsenic 1

This composition is easily fusible at a moderate heat, but, like that proposed by Fontanieu, requires to be kept in a melted state for two or three days to perfect the refining, and to cause the dissipation of the superabundant alkali.

The same author has furnished the following receipts for the formation of pastes qualified, upon the addition of appropriate coloring materials, for the imitation of various gems. The remarks already made as to the length of time required for the due preparation of the diamond paste equally apply to these compositions:

White sand purified in the manner pointed out in the preceding receipt 100 parts.
Red oxide of lead 200
Calcined potash and nitre, of each 20 to 25

The specific gravity of this glass, water being 1, will be 3.9 to 4.

White sand, prepared in the manner before mentioned 100 parts.
Red oxide of lead 300
Calcined potash 5 to 10
Calcined borax 200 to 300

The specific gravity of this compound will vary from 3.3 to 4.

White sand prepared as above. 100 parts.
Red oxide of lead 250
Calcined potash 15 to 20
Calcined borax 25 to 30

This will have a greater specific gravity varying from 4 to 4.5.

In making his selection between one or other of these pastes, the artist should be guided by their various specific gravities, choosing preferably that glass which is nearest in this respect to the particular gem which he is desirous of imitating; and this not with the view of providing himself with an additional means of deception, but because the refractive and dispersive powers of different transparent bodies being determined by their comparative weights, the resemblance will by such a selection be rendered more perfect to the eye. To one simple test—that of business—recourse can be had so easily that every one may, with very little previous instruction, ascertain for himself the genuineness of any gem that is offered to his notice, without any apprehension of being deceived.

“Remember the Maine!”

Every Patriot, every Soldier and Sailor going
to the front will be interested in our new

...Maine Watch...



Here's your chance, Mr. Live Jeweler. This Case, produced especially to meet a timely demand, is made in ORE SILVER, Open Face, Screw Bezel and Back. Upon the back appears, ENGRAVED IN GOLD, an artistically executed picture of the U. S. S. MAINE, destroyed in Havana harbor. Besides being thoroughly meritorious and timely the case is unusually reasonable in price.

*In fact, fitted with an American Movement
you can sell the Complete Watch for - -*

\$5.00

*... Write to your Jobber at
once for Samples.*

ESTABLISHED 1857.

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.



IMPORTED
CLOCKS

Bronzes,
Vases,
Miniatures
and
Photo Frames.

SOLE AGENTS TO THE TRADE
FOR

J. J. ELLIOTT
LONDON,

CELEBRATED CHIME
CLOCKS.

Harris & Harrington,
32 & 34 Vesey St.,
NEW YORK.

Do You
Repair?



CUCKOO CLOCKS

AND

Parts of Cuckoo Clocks.

Largest Stock In the Country.

BAWO & DOTTER,
26 32 Barclay Street, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



**36 YEARS OF
HONEST RETURNS**

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161

Broadway

Det. Certlandt and
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way.

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.



J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK

Sterling

925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your
waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver.
With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of
SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.
We are confident you will obtain better results.

CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. B. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.



HIGH GRADE ROLLED PLATE

VESTS
DICKENS
PONIES
BICYCLE

CHAINS

NOVELTIES
IN
BRACELETS
LORGNETTES

10K. GOLD Scarf Pins, Brooches, Neck
Chains, Lorgnettes, Bracelets.
SILVER NOVELTIES.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.

100 Stewart Street,

11 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

185 DEARBORN ST.,
CHICAGO.



If You Wish to In-
crease Your
Chain Business
Handle

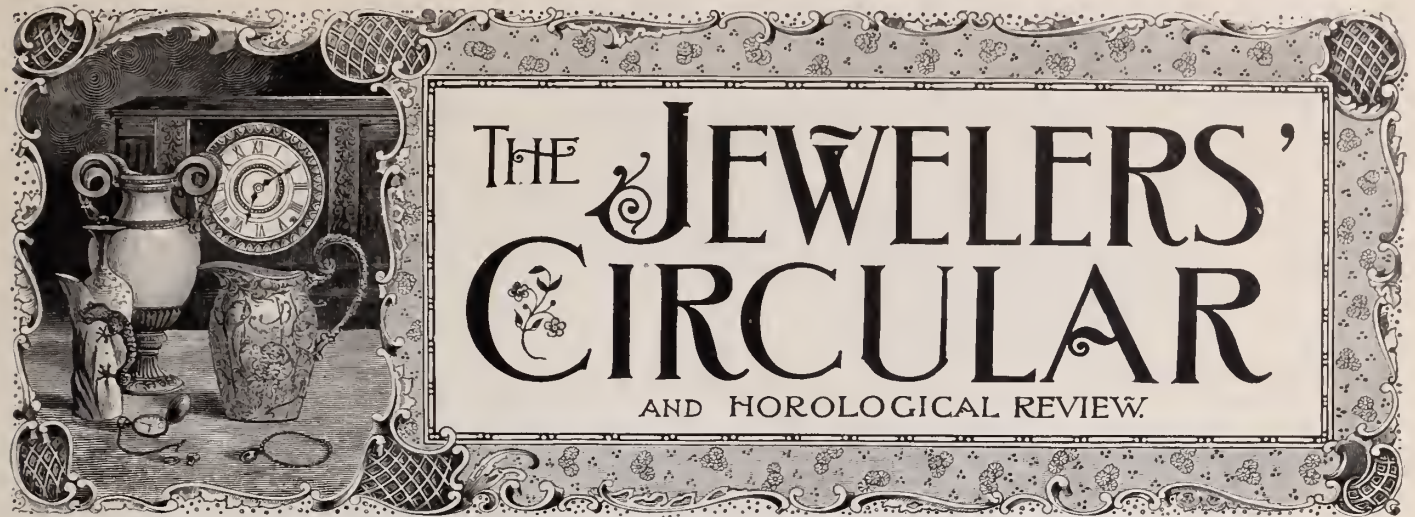
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & CO.,** 172 Broadway, **DIAMONDS**
Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.

IMPORTERS — **Arnstein Bros. & Co.** AND CUTTERS OF **Diamonds** 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK. Cor. John.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

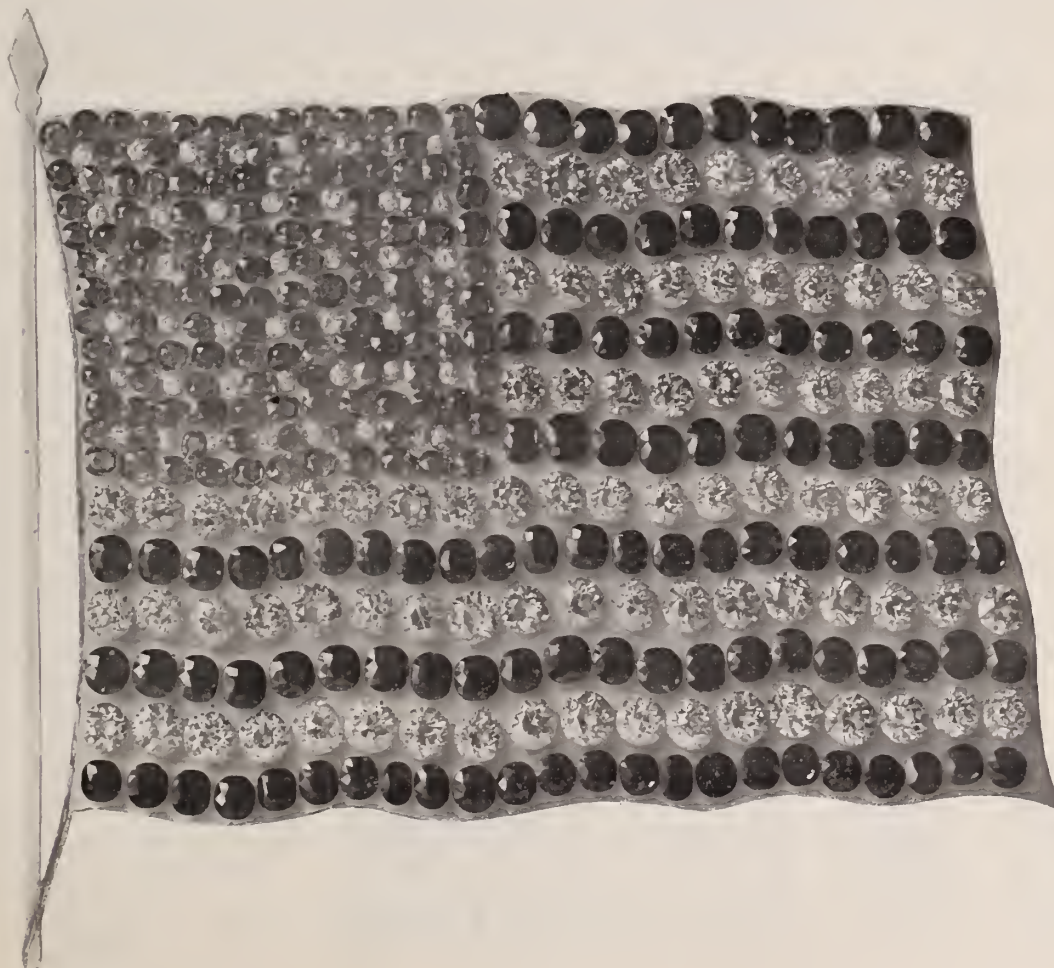
Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, MAY 25, 1898.

No. 17.



OLD GLORY COMPOSED OF RUBIES, DIAMONDS AND SAPPHIRES.

FORMED AND DISPLAYED BY E. M. GATTLE, NEW YORK.

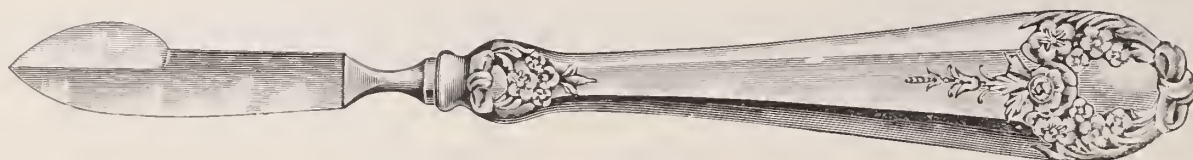
For description see Page 7.

Let the Fight be Short and Sharp.

In the meantime don't get too absorbed in War. Think of the future and the business you must do to pay expenses. Let me help you a little. I make just the kind of goods that your customers are looking for. Try them and see if that is not a fact.

Sterling Silver

Novelties of all kinds, and this example of the favorite Jefferson Pattern is one of a very large line, and there are many others.



Locket

For Gentlemen. All sizes and kinds. Beautifully Engraved, with and without Stones.

Bracelets.

All sizes, with Padlocks. Made in Heavy Gold Plate and Sterling Silver.

Chains.

Ribbon Vest Chains with Beautiful Slides.

.....Send in Your Sample Orders.

THEODORE W. FOSTER, ...JEWELER AND SILVERSMITH,

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
SUCCESSOR TO FOSTER & BAILEY.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES**
STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

TRADE



18 K.

MARK

TRADE



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland. 21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.



Front of Neck.

Nothing
Better
than
The



Back of Neck.

CHAMPENOIS LEVER
Collar Button
(Patented)

Made in 10 and 14K.

PRICE REDUCED.

Strong, Durable, Easy to adjust
No steel spring to get out of order.

Combines the advantages of all the
Patented Buttons now in the mar-
ket. For particulars apply to Sole
Makers and Owners,

CHAMPENOIS & CO.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry,

50 Walnut St., NEWARK, N. J.

CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,



ALL GOODS 925/1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	=	=	=	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	=	=	=	8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	=	=	=	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	=	=	=	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	=	=	=	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

The Points....

already scored in our advertisements during the last few months, were those pertaining to the superiority of the blanks and the perfection of outline of **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**; the care shown in every detail of the manufacture of this ware and the process of plating, unequalled in its thoroughness and perfection, employed upon it.

The next features, then, to be mentioned are: Die Work and Designs.

The Die Work of the **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE** excels mainly because of the fact that no expense is spared in its production. Not that money is lavished upon it foolishly, but, when we are ready to get out a new Die, the question "How can we obtain the best there is?" predominates over that of "What will it cost?" Little wonder, therefore, that we may, with due modesty, claim ours to be **SUPERIOR DIE WORK**.

Our designs are the creation of artists who devote their every thought to their profession. Jewelers who have experience in handling **ROGERS & HAMILTON WARE**, know that but rarely, if indeed ever, a piece of our goods remains on the shelf because of an "unsalable design." Moreover, we endeavor to suit every taste and fancy, and owing to this fact we are ever placing before the trade new designs as varied as they are artistic.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.



THE ROGERS & HAMILTON CO.,

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

WATERBURY, CONN.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854



MANUFACTURERS
OF

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

Old Glory in Precious Stones.

(See Front piece)

THE smallest flag displayed on Broadway, New York, is one which probably has received more attention and evoked more interest than any half dozen giant emblems of American Liberty floating on that thoroughfare. This flag, which it may be incidentally noted is also the most expensive in the city, is displayed on a card in the window of E. M. Gattle's jewelry store, at the northwest corner of Broadway and 27th St. It is composed entirely of precious stones and is valued at \$18,000. As may be guessed by those familiar with the color of precious stones, the flag is made of rubies, diamonds and sap-

phires. It is very small for its worth—only seven inches by four inches in size. This gem of a flag is in appearance like any other flag of this country. It has 13 stripes and 42 stars. The white stripes are of good size diamonds, 83 of them. The red stripes, of course, are of rubies, 109 in number and about same size as the diamonds, and for the blue field are 132 sapphires, with 42 diamonds for stars. Mr. Gattle has struck

Gladstone on Hall Marking.

W. M. COOPER, of Cooper & Forman, 3 Maiden Lane, New York, has in his possession an interesting and highly valued autograph postal card of William Ewart Gladstone, the Great Commoner, whose death occurred on May 19. Mr. Cooper is an Englishman, and before com-

Dear Sir It is I fear wholly beyond my power to give effectual attention to the subject of your letter, but I fully understand its importance to the trade.

My impression however is that prohibitions (conditional) on imports could very likely under no circumstances, & that if, as it would appear, there is a case for action, the time should be chosen for the regulations under which the Hall Mark is now affixed. I am unable to give a practical opinion on this.

In your place I should write to the Board of Trade rather than the H. of C. Gladstone would I have no doubt, examine the question with intelligence & candor.

Your faithful and obedient,

W. E. Gladstone
N. 27. 77

REPRODUCTION OF ONE OF MR. GLADSTONE'S FAMOUS POSTAL CARDS.

DEAR SIR:

It is I fear wholly beyond my power to give effectual attention to the subject of your letter, but I fully understand its importance to the trade.

My impression, however, is that prohibitions (conditional) on imports, could they be had, would not be effectual, and that if, as it would appear, there is a case for action, the time should be chosen for the regulations under which the Hall Mark is now affixed. I am not able to give a practical opinion on this. In your place I should write to the Board of Trade rather than the H. of C. (House of Commons). Sir C. Adderley would, I have no doubt, examine the question with intelligence and candor. Your faithful and obedient,

Nov. 27, 1877.

W. E. GLADSTONE.

phires. It is very small for its worth—only seven inches by four inches in size. This gem of a flag is in appearance like any other flag of this country. It has 13 stripes and 42 stars. The white stripes are of good size diamonds, 83 of them. The red stripes, of course, are of rubies, 109 in number and about same size as the diamonds, and for the blue field are 132 sapphires, with 42 diamonds for stars. Mr. Gattle has struck

ing to this country was in business for himself as a watch case manufacturer in Liverpool. During this period he was one of the leading men in forming an association of watch case manufacturers whose object was to prevent the Swiss and American watch case manufacturers getting their cases hall marked in England, which gave them the brand and appearance of being of English make. This competition was difficult

The Lafayette.



OUR NEWEST PATTERN.

Not too Ornate
Nor too Plain.

Our price list for
the asking.



TRADE MARK

Howard Sterling Co.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 860 Broadway.

to meet at the time, as there is no duty on watch cases imported into Great Britain, and there was no compulsory method for designating wares of foreign from those of domestic make. As a special committeeman of the association, Mr. Cooper was examined before a special committee in the House of Lords and House of Commons, and among other ways to gain the object of the association, he had correspondence with Mr. Gladstone, John Bright, Lord Beaconsfield and others, the autograph reproduced on previous page being a reply from Mr. Gladstone to a letter of inquiry from Mr. Cooper. As a result of this agitation, a bill was passed through the efforts of Sir Henry Jackson, member of Parliament for Coventry, the great center of watchmaking in England, compelling the stamping of a distinctive mark on foreign made watch cases that were hall marked in England. This postal card in Mr. Cooper's possession is one of Mr. Gladstone's postal card communications, the late statesman at one time doing most of his correspondence in this form.

Poverty, Crime and Charity Depicted in Bronze and Silver.

TO commemorate the 25th anniversary of the National Conference of the Charities and Correction, which met in New York, May 18, a medal, of which views are here presented, was struck by the American Numismatic and Archaeological Society. The medal was designed and executed by Victor D. Brenner, 110 Fulton St., New York, who has designed and struck some of the most notable medals that have been produced in this country in recent years, specimens of which have from time to time been illustrated in THE CIRCULAR. In making the medal here shown, he had the advice and approval of a special committee appointed by the Numismatic Society. The medals are made in both bronze and silver, and are three inches in diameter. The bronze medals are composed of 95 per cent. copper and 5 per cent. spelter, and weigh each 5 oz. 12½ pwt., the silver medals being 1,000 fine.

Numismatic and Archaeological Society, New York." On the reverse side of the medal is a representation of an oak tree entwined with ivy, this composition typifying strength, unity and friendship. The branches of the tree enclose the inscription, which appears in relief letters.

The engravings give a fair idea of the design of the medal, but they hardly express the great beauty and perfection of the details. Notably true are the expressions of emotion depicted upon the countenances of the three figures, that of the mother showing anxiety and hope, and that of the criminal contrition; while on the face of the angel of Charity the expression is angelic in the extreme. The modeling of the figures leaves no room for criticism, the proportions and perspective being entirely true, while the drapery is graceful and forms an harmonious part of the picture. About 300 of these medals have been struck.

Mr. Brenner will on June 2 leave this country for Paris, where he will finish his studies in his chosen branch of art.



OBVERSE AND REVERSE VIEWS OF A MEDAL COMMEMORATING THE TWENTY-FIFTH NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF THE CHARITIES AND CORRECTIONS IN NEW YORK CITY.

The Fake Gold Leaf Swindler at His Tricks.

NORWICH, Conn., May 19.—A stranger entered LeGrand Jackson's jewelry store Tuesday afternoon with a large package of gold leaf, which he offered for sale to Charles Dilworth, the clerk in charge. Mr. Dilworth examined the package, and became convinced that the outside was all right, but that the inside of the package was a fake. He dug up the inside and was about to test it with acid, when the stranger quickly turned it over, but he was not quick enough to deceive the clerk. The stranger insisted that the leaf was 22 karat, but said he would sell it for 52 cents per pennyweight. As 22 karat gold is worth 85 cents per pennyweight, Mr. Dilworth at once insisted upon a thorough test of the package. The stranger quickly changed his mind about selling and hurriedly left the store. He has not since been seen.

and weighing each 4 oz. 19½ pennyweights.

On the obverse side is depicted an allegorical group typifying Charity and Correction. On the right side is seen Poverty, represented by a mother, her convulsively clasped hands being outspread over her right knee, her head being thrown backward, with the gaze upward toward the approaching angel, her face being full of appeal and hope. Opposite this figure is Crime, represented by a youth of muscular proportions and seated with his left hand chained, while his right supports his head, which is bent in an attitude of despair and resentment. The principal figure of the group is a winged figure of Charity descending toward Poverty, though at the same time her head is bent toward Crime, with an expression of sympathy mingled with justice on her face. The wings and hands of Charity are outspread over both the figures below, thus expressing the idea of protection to both. Under the figures is the inscription, "Issued by the American

Another Assignee Appointed for the J. F. Breckbill Co.

BRIDGEPORT, Conn., May 19.—Creditors of J. F. Breckbill Co., insolvent debtors, being about 15 in number, called upon Judge Albert M. Tallmadge, of the Probate Court, Monday afternoon, and objected against William T. Ferguson being retained as assignee of the estate. Their object was accompanied with a request that a new assignee be appointed and in compliance with their desires Charles J. Ketcham was appointed. Mr. Ferguson was appointed several days ago upon the recommendation, it is understood, of attorney J. D. Toomey, who represents Mr. Breckbill.

Judge Tallmadge appointed Charles B. Davis and Isaac Brush, jeweler and pawnbroker, as commissioners on the estate. The schedule of the liabilities, which the assignor has filed, shows the debt of the company to be \$2,370.19. There are 30 creditors, the largest bill against the firm amounting to \$340.06 and the smallest, \$4.

...THE...

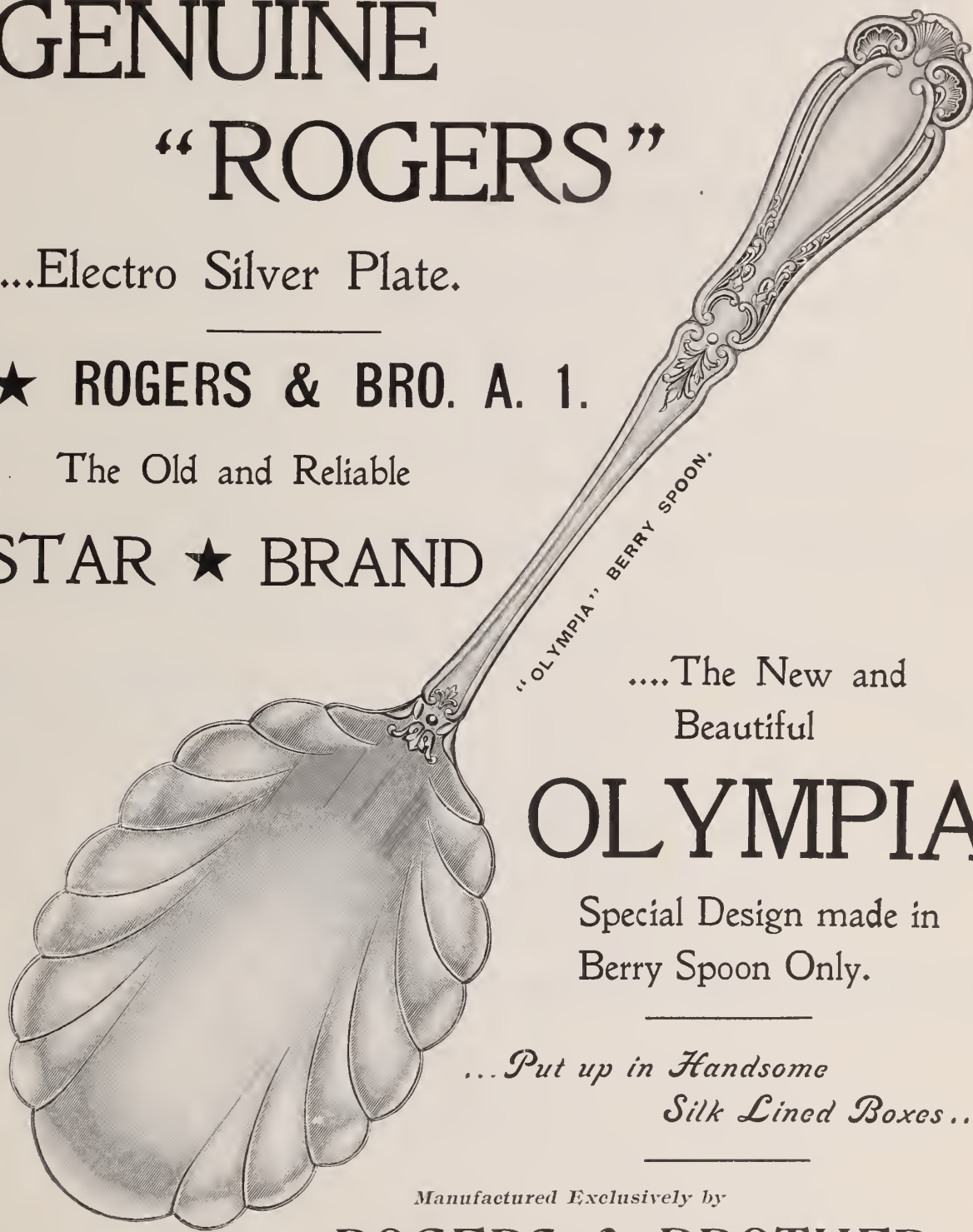
GENUINE "ROGERS"

...Electro Silver Plate.

★ ROGERS & BRO. A. 1.

The Old and Reliable

STAR ★ BRAND



....The New and
Beautiful

OLYMPIA

Special Design made in
Berry Spoon Only.

...Put up in Handsome
Silk Lined Boxes...

Manufactured Exclusively by

ROGERS & BROTHER,

WATERBURY, CONN.

16 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.


MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 RANDER, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 PEARLS, ETC.,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner
 Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries & 
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
 22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters.

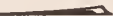
RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS 

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

**Fashions in Jewelry, Silver
 Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc**

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Extremely beautiful and rich in a quiet way are the vases, jugs and similar articles of Rookwood ware overlaid with silver in a solid, simply chased design. These are exceedingly artistic productions.

*

Very handsome gold rings for men have the entire outer surface enameled in strong, rich colors, such as green and red, with one large diamond sunk in the center of the enameled band.

*

A pretty gift for a Summer girl is a dainty little leather case containing half a dozen slender gold stick pins; the heads, each of which is different from the others, consist of one small stone, and may include an opal, garnet, turquoise, amethyst, coral, and cat's eye.

*

Card cases and purses of tiny beads, which have a quaint, old fashioned look, are beautifully mounted with gold. One color only of beads is used in each of the articles, but this may be steel, brown, gray, dark blue, or any other grave tint.

*

Color runs riot in articles of personal adornment, bric-a-brac and table ware, and is achieved by means of jewelery and enameling.

*

An elegant flexible bracelet consists of eight sapphires, each surrounded with diamonds, these clusters being united with flanges of diamonds.

*

The oddest designs prevail in pins and brooches; the head of an elephant in silver, with the ears and trunk of bright gold, furnishes a striking affair that is more pleasing than one would imagine. A swan has its body of mother-of-pearl and the long, gracefully curved neck of brilliants, with a ruby eye and bill of gold. A third unique specimen is a bee, in which brilliants form the body and outspread wings; the middle section is of olivines and one large pear shaped pearl forms the remainder of the body.

*

A chatelaine, with card case, purse, smelling bottle and the remaining requisites, in silver shaded so dark as to be almost black, with a single diamond set in each article, represents an elegant and fascinating novelty.

*

Much art is expended on hand painted bouillon cups of china; many of them are things of beauty and when set in a frame of chased silver they become luxurious.

*

The silver mounting of some of the American cut glass is in extremely good taste, consisting of a wide, smooth, curving band of silver on a tall vase, for instance, with only a beautifully executed tiny beading where the lower edge joins the glass.

*

A red Bohemian glass pitcher, so heavily covered with silver cut work that only touches of the color appear here and there, is handsome and novel. **ELSIE BEE.**

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,
May 14, 1898.

Several of the precious stone dealers whom I have interviewed this week complain that they are still doing practically no foreign business. The firms referred to are Holborn Viaduct ones, where those representing or in correspondence with American houses have their headquarters. The riots or revolts in Italy, coming on the top of the war and other foreign complications are held to be mainly responsible for the present position of affairs.

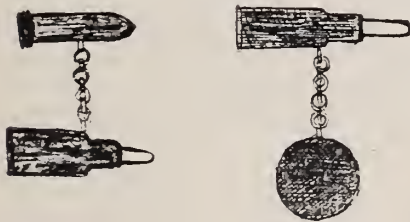
The diamond market, which fairly indexes the general stone trade, is decidedly dull, despite certain optimistic reports which are current. There is a fair home demand and prospects of better business when the season is more advanced. As regards prices, the idea of any fall in the value of diamonds is repudiated by well informed people in the market. It is confidently stated that the syndicate are prepared to hold stocks for any length of time, sooner than allow any reduction in price.

There are no novelties to report in fancy lines. Rondelle goods, some of which have been patented by the designers, are still showing in good variety. Turquoises seem to be increasingly popular, though as far as the market is concerned there is nothing to be said.

R. F.

Notes From London.

Lee - Metford Links. — Accompanying rough sketches illustrate the notion commented upon in my letter of a fortnight ago.



THE LEE-METFORD SLEEVE LINKS.

"Shopticians." — The success of the movement in introducing optics as a department in jewelry businesses has led to some jealousy on the part of master opticians. The labeling of jeweler-opticians as indicated at the beginning of this paragraph may be witty, but it is hardly correct. The movement has been perfectly fair; jewelers have either qualified themselves or obtained skilled assistants. The optical classes and the trade journals have contributed to the same end. In many localities, an optician, pure and simple, could not earn a living, and the optical counter at the jeweler's shop has been a boon to the public. As a matter of fact, many opticians have found it profitable to do a little business in jewelry, etc., but the vice-versa arrangement does not commend itself to their sense of justice.

R. F.

"An ARROW shot into the air"
Fell to earth, we found it there,
It was on Plated Silver Ware
"Quadruple" called—A Silver Snare—
Sainly At Silver Ware.—

Exchange.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✿ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✿

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

G. E. HASTINGS,
W. T. CARTER,

G. R. HOWE,
W. T. GOUGH.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of ...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane.
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.OUR TRADE-MARK  IS A GUARANTEE FOR A RELIABLE ARTICLE.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.**OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,**

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.



16-18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

**Waterbury Watch Co. to Change Name
to New England Watch Co.**

WATERBURY, Conn., May 18.—At a meeting of the stockholders of the Waterbury Watch Co., held on Monday, it was voted unanimously by a very large representation of the stock to change the corporate name of the company to the New England Watch Co.

This action has been under consideration for some time. While the reputation of the Waterbury Watch Co. is world-wide, the name is associated in the minds of most people with a watch of the cheapest type, embodying the discarded long wind, which has for several years been numbered among the things of the past. Of late years the company have made great advancement in the quality and variety of their product. Many of the styles of watches made by the company to-day, in workmanship and style and design, are of very high character, while at the same time they produce large quantities of watches of lower grades at popular prices.

All that is best of the company's business will be retained and added to. The factory is being operated with a full force of employees. The intention is to prosecute the business more vigorously than ever and hold firmly the present strong position in the trade. All names and trade-marks pertaining to the line formerly and still extensively manufactured by the company will be retained and used as far as desirable. In due time application will be made to the Superior Court to put the action taken by the stockholders into effect. It is expected that all necessary formalities will have been complied with and the new name be in use July 1 of this year.

**Here is a New Swindling Game for the
Jewellers' Attention.**

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 19.—Detectives are looking for a clever swindler who got away with \$25 worth of sundries from a well known Chestnut St. jewelry house a few days ago. Several weeks ago a man went into the jewelry store and ordered a bill of goods. He was told that it would be necessary to send out-of-town for the goods. He seemed particularly anxious to get the stuff, for every day he called to see if the goods had yet come. Last Monday he was notified that the goods had arrived. He asked that they be sent at once to 1018 Chestnut St. A salesman in the store suspected a flim-flam game, and decided to carry the goods himself rather than trust them to the errand boy. He arrived with the goods at the door lead-

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF

..DIAMONDS..

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Watches and Chronometers,

28 JOHN ST. AND 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

ing to the upper floors of the Chestnut St. store, and found the purchaser waiting.

"Give me the goods and the bill," said he. "You see, I want to sell these to a jeweler upstairs, but I don't want him to see you, because I don't want him to think I had to go outside for the goods. I'll get your money for you right away." The salesman, glancing up the hallway, noticed that there was no back exit, and so he gave up the goods. He waited half an hour or so, and then began to investigate. Ascending to the second floor, he realized that he had been tricked, for there he found a back stairway leading down to a small alley in the rear.

Large Verdict Against the Reed & De Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., May 20.—The jury in the case of William S. Dwinell against C. Wright Davison, E. P. Caldwell, J. Morgan Bennett, Louis D. De Mars and Robert Reed, comprising the Reed & De Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., to recover on \$11,058.75 of the assets of the Bank of New England, purchased by the plaintiff, yesterday gave a verdict for the plaintiff for the full amount.

L. C. Reisner & Co., Lancaster, Pa., report an unprecedented run on their widely known roll top work benches. They have just received a shipment of three earloads of these benches, which unusually large and enterprising purchase would seem to indicate the firm's confidence in the lasting success of the article. This confidence, it may be said, is well justified.

The Kecks in Full Possession of the Old Duhme Business.

CINCINNATI, O., May 21.—The old Duhme firm have again dissolved and the last of the Duhme family is out, and the Kecks are in full possession. The keys of the firm were handed over by Herman Duhme yesterday, and the last detail of the dissolution was effected by the payment of the Duhme interests. Considerable feeling had prevailed, and another outbreak was looked for momentarily as long as the Duhme boys remained in possession of the keys, which they determined to hold until they were paid in full.

The Duhmes will start in business for themselves as soon as they can arrange and will open up under the name of Duhme Bros. A wealthy relative, desiring to perpetuate the family interests, will back the enterprise, and no pains will be spared to make the new business as solid as the old one was in its palmy days.

The Making of the D. A. R. Badges.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 21.—A hearing was held to-day before Judge Brown in the United States Circuit Court in the case of the National Society of the Daughters of the American Revolution against Harvey & Otis, a local jewelry firm. The society allege that they are the possessors of an emblem, which they have patented and embodied in a pin for use of the members of the society as a badge, and further, that this pin is regularly manufactured by a Philadelphia firm under direction of the society, and that other firms are not au-

thorized to make it. It is alleged by the society that Harvey & Otis have been making the pin without authority, and the society therefore petition for an injunction restraining the firm from using their emblem in the manufacture of a pin.

Fuller Report of the Iowa Retail Jewelers' Association Meeting.

WEBSTER CITY, Ia., May 20.—The Iowa Retail Jewelers' Association met here on the 10th, a goodly number being present. The meeting was interesting, enthusiasm being shown by all the members. The body was reorganized under the name of the Iowa Retail Jewelers' Association. Letters on various subjects pertaining to the trade were read and discussed. It was decided to hold the next meeting on the second Tuesday of May, 1899, in Des Moines, and it is believed that this will be the largest meeting of jewelers ever held in the State.

The following officers were elected: President, E. G. Bowyer, Algona; vice-president, C. W. Dudgeon, Ames; secretary, F. W. Heron, Webster City; treasurer, Theo. L. Rogg, Des Moines; directors: H. P. Holmes, Des Moines; B. G. Hough, Clarion; J. M. Higbe, Manson; C. F. Townsan, Belmond; J. M. Richardson, Webster City, and W. DeNoyelles, Goldfield.

The firm of Roder Bros., wholesale and manufacturing jewelers, 209 Chartres St., New Orleans, La., have dissolved partnership. Henry Roder continues the business.

At War

with all old styles and patterns. All sent to the bottom like the ships of Spain.

Our Fleet

of FIVE TRADE PUSHERS all ready to sail with our complete new line of

...Rings and Brooches...

OSTBY & BARTON CO.,

Providence, R. I.

New York: 176 Broadway.
Chicago: 103 State Street.

The Saratoga Meeting of the New York State Optical Society.

The meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York on June 21 and 22, at Saratoga, N. Y., bids fair to prove an especially interesting one. More scientific papers have been promised than at any previous session; again, the membership throughout the State are more than ordinarily alive to the dangers they have just passed, and several movements are on foot for the strengthening of the optician's position in the future.

W. B. Guy, the resident member at Saratoga, gives the following list of magnificent drives which can be indulged in during leisure hours: Saratoga Lake, distance, 4 miles; Geyser and Vichy Springs, distance 2 miles; Woodlawn, distance 1½ miles; Mt. Vista, distance 3½ miles; Mt. McGregor,

distance, 10 miles; Excelsior Spring Park, distance 1½ miles; Cedar Bluff, distance 5 miles; White Sulphur Springs, distance 9 miles; Bemis Heights, distance, 10 miles; Schuylerville, distance 11 miles; sail on lake to White Sulphur Springs, 5 miles; Congress Spring Park, city.

The New York delegation can go by either the Albany night boats, arriving at Saratoga, via train, about 10 o'clock in the morning, or all the way by train, leaving Grand Central station at 8 o'clock A. M., arriving in Saratoga at 2 o'clock P. M. The fare for the round trip by train or boat is between \$7 and \$8. The Hotel Worden has been selected for headquarters. The opening session of the society begins at 2 o'clock P. M., in the Court of Appeals room at the Town Hall. Many delegates will take their wives with them. The New

York city, Rochester and Syracuse local societies will be especially well represented. A general invitation to all opticians to be present at the scientific session is cordially extended.

Coming Exposition of Merchandise Adapted to Export.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 18.—The Senate resolution calling for an exposition of American products and manufactures, to be held in Philadelphia, during 1899, and which was passed by that body on March 29, has been favorably reported by the Committee of Interstate and Foreign Commerce, with the recommendation that it shall also be passed by the House.

The proposed exposition is to be one of American products and manufactures, especially of those which are suitable for export purposes. It is to be held under the auspices of the Philadelphia Exposition Association. It is provided that articles of foreign origin, which may be interesting or valuable for matters of comparison, may also be exhibited, the United States to be released from any liability of expense in the matter. Articles imported from foreign countries for exhibition purposes would be entered free of duty, subject to the rulings as to sale or re-exportation that always maintain.

F. O. Brooks Is Taking a Nice, Long Bicycle Ride.

ROCHESTER, N. Y., May 19.—F. O. Brooks, who for a year has conducted a jewelry business in a part of W. W. Sanderson's barber shop at Oakfield, has disappeared from that town, leaving behind him a part of his stock in trade and a number of creditors for small amounts.

He and his wife left mounted on bicycles, their wheel frames being connected by a pole. By this ingeniously improvised tandem they were enabled to carry a large outfit. It is suspected by a near relative that they intend to make a run, not around the world, but to Kansas, occasionally stopping at small towns along the route where Mr. Brooks may secure watch repairing to relieve the possible monotony of the journey. Postmaster Griffin, of Oakfield, one of the creditors, has levied upon the goods which the jeweler left behind.

Annie Cohen, Doing Business as Kan, Fails.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., May 18.—Annie Cohen, who has conducted a pawnbroker's business on Grand Ave. and a jewelry business on Chapel St., near the Yale University campus, has made an assignment in the Probate Court and has named William K. Dunn for trustee. Mrs. Cohen carried on business under the name of Kan. The assets and liabilities are small.

Funeral of J. A. Herrick.

NUNDA, N. Y., May 18.—One of the largest funerals ever held in Nunda was that of James A. Herrick, jeweler, who was buried in Oakwood cemetery yesterday afternoon. The greater portion of the business places were closed during the hour of the funeral, the merchants all going to pay their last respects to their departed comrade.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Importations at the Port of New York.*Week Ended May 21, 1897, and May 20, 1898.*

	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$85,012	\$28,385
Earthenware	19,850	13,647
Glassware	14,972	13,092
Instruments:		
Musical	10,455	11,835
Optical	9,131	11,819
Philosophical	1,318	674
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	1,793	3,036
Precious stones	33,913	61,113
Watches	19,759	10,858
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	306	.....
Cutlery	70,038	20,157
Dutch metal	3,044	2,938
Platina	17,703	26,838
Plated ware	847	228
Silver ware	772	244
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments	630	68
Amber .....	.....	4,284
Beads	479	125
Clocks	9,564	4,007
Fans	3,527	3,103
Fancy goods .....	.....	7,979
Ivory	33,348	6,040
Ivory, manufactures of	102	137
Marble, manufactures of	14,983	18,195
Statuary	3,262	5,693
Shells, manufactures of	10,413	2,471

Recent Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements of merchandise filed last week by the General Appraisers were the following:

Jewelry, from Vve, Favre Succr, Paris, April 16, 1898; 1 package of imitation jewelry, entered at 344.20f. for all; no advance.

Mfrs. marble, from Leopold Sanguinetti, Carrara, April 9, 1898; 1 statue di Donna in ginocchio con croce di Piedr., 5 ft. 6 in., entered at £17,

no advance, add case.

Mfrs. marble, from Ferdinando Palla, Carrara, April 20, 1898; 1 statue, 5 ft. 6 in., angel, entered at 800 lire, advanced to 900 lire, add packing, 35 lire.

Marble mosaic cubes, from Charles J. Roussel, Marseilles, Jan. 18 and 26, 1898; Blanc de Nimes epais, 5 ft. 8 in. by 5 ft. 8 in. by 6 ft. 8 in., entered at 22.50f. per 100 kilos, advanced by addition for bag 50f. each.

Dec. china, from Fasolt & Eisel, Weimar, March 30, 1898; Tassen, entered at 4.90m. per doz.; Bartaasen, entered at 5m. per doz.; Kruge, entered at 2.60 per doz.; similar goods, similar prices; entered discounts, 15 per cent., 2 per cent. and 5 per cent.; advanced discounts, 15 per cent. and 2 per cent., add cases.

Earthenware, O. P., Balto, from Meller, Taylor & Co., Burslem, March 21, 1898; Baltimore teas hand, entered at 1s. 6d., advanced to 1s. 7d. per doz.; discount 5 per cent., 5 per cent. and 2½ per cent., add crates.

Decorated china, from Bodenbach, April 12, 1898; china salads, color 1,510, entered at .95fl. per dozen, plus 5 per cent.; no advance; discount 3 per cent.; add casks.

Cut glassware, from Joh. Uman, Tiefenbach, April 2, 1898; flacons, entered at 2.78fl. per dozen; flacons, entered at 9.10fl. per dozen; flacons, entered at 2.14fl. per dozen; flacons, entered at 5.35fl. per dozen; flacons, entered at 8.95fl. per dozen; flacons, 7, entered at 5.53fl. per dozen; flacons, entered at 14.40fl. per dozen; flacons, 8, entered at 20.75fl. per dozen; similar goods, similar prices; all no advance; discount 5 per cent.; add wool, wood, straw, paper, etc., and cases.

Testimonial to the Hero of Manila.

Tiffany & Co. placed on exhibition at their establishment, Union Square, New York, Monday, a beautiful Barye bronze, selected by J. Ackerman Coles, of New Jersey, for presentation to Admiral Dewey, the Hero of Manila. The bronze symbolizes the two nations of United States and Spain in characteristic representation.

The American nation is emblemized by an eagle of majestic bearing. With overshadowing wings, watching and ready for immediate action, it rests upon the craggy summit of a rock, which bears on its face the inscription, "Commander George Dewey, U. S. N. The Olympia, the Baltimore, the Raleigh, the Boston, the Concord, the Petrel, the McCulloch." At the foot of the crag lies the quarry, a dead heron, symbolizing Spain and the present condition of her power over the Philippine Islands, the 12 feathers in the tail of the bird tallying with the number of vessels constituting the Spanish fleet, including the water battery, destroyed or completely disabled in the harbor of Manila, May 1, 2, 3 and 4. The allegorical group is of bronze, and is the work of the eminent French sculptor and artist, Antoine Louis Barye (1795-1875.)

The Mauser Mfg. Co. Will Occupy Nearly Their Entire Building.

The steadily increasing business of the Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St., New York, has at length made it necessary for them to enlarge the scope of their plant. When all the changes will have been completed they will occupy nearly the entire building at 14 E. 15th St., and will have added far more than double to their present facilities. The store floor will be given over entirely to show purposes. Silver-smiths and bench-workers will work upon the first floor; the second floor will be occupied by spinners, tool-makers and chasers; the third will be



....SEND 15 CENTS FOR SAMPLE ...



Shuts tight as a clam.

Holds firmly when closed but can be opened easily.

The Best Offset Eye Glass Case.

KIRSTEIN'S IDEAL. { Neat and.... Durable

...Prices to suit all.

**BEST, \$18.00 Gross, Lettered.
GOOD ONES, \$15.00 Gross, Lettered.
ALUMINUM, \$24.00 Gross, Lettered.**

EVERY ONE HAS A PREFERENCE, so we furnish a variety of Offset Cases. The PRENTICE is the THINNEST Offset Case made. How does it please you at \$15.00 GROSS, LETTERED?

....SEND 10 CENTS FOR SAMPLES....

**E. KIRSTEIN'S SONS CO.,
ROCHESTER, N. Y.**



THE PRENTICE.

We manufacture all kinds of Spectacle and Eye Glass Cases and we respectfully solicit correspondence on these goods.

devoted to the shipping room and the polishing and gilding rooms; the fourth will be utilized as a store room and workshop of the designers and diesinkers; and the cellar will contain the large stamping and rolling mills. One feature made possible by these improvements will be promptness in shipping goods. Mr. Kolb, of the company, speaking to a CIRCULAR representative, promised to get the prompt shipping of goods down to an "art." The company's product will necessarily be increased proportionate to the increase in the size of their factory, and interesting things in the way of new enterprise are hinted at by Mr. Kolb.

Abram Tebbits Pleads Guilty of Defrauding Smith, Patterson & Co.

BOSTON, Mass., May 21.—Abram Tebbits, who was arrested in Canada while a fugitive from Boston, a few weeks ago, and has since his return been in the hospital, seriously sick, was able to appear in court this week and answer to a number of counts in the indictment against him. He pleaded not guilty on his first appearance before the Judge, but on Friday last, on being for a second time arraigned, he said "guilty" on 16 of the counts, among them being one charging him with defrauding Smith, Patterson & Co. in a transaction whereby he secured diamond jewelry from that concern.

The prisoner's physical condition is still very bad, and the disposition of the case will depend upon the extent of restitution that can be made by him.

The Demoralizing Railroad Watch War in the Dominion.

TORONTO, Can., May 20.—The fierce competition in railroad watches to supply the demand for the Grand Trunk Railway service has reached a point where all considerations of profit have been abandoned, and sales are being made at a loss to maintain business prestige. The fight is principally between the department store of the T. Eaton Co., Limited, and the jewelry firm of B. & H. B. Kent. The prices quoted by the Eaton concern were met by the Kents, who a few days ago issued a circular offering still lower rates in nickel case watches.

The regular dealers claim that the department store people are merely putting up a bluff, that they do not carry a large stock of watches, and are making but few sales, being satisfied to lose money for the sake of the advertising. It is needless to say that these tactics have utterly demoralized trade. All sorts of guesses are made as to how the department store secured their stock. Confidence in the jobbing trade is badly shaken. Whether the actual amount of business done by the Eaton store in watches is large or small, the significant feature is that the extensive advertising of prices has upset the relations existing between the jobbers and the dealers throughout the country, who naturally ask for rebates to enable them to meet this competition. As the department store fills orders by mail from any part of Canada, the extent of the demoralization and uncertainty caused by the competition can be appreciated.

Ambrose Kent & Sons, the official G. T. R. time inspectors for Toronto, have stood aloof from the contest and are maintaining prices, insisting upon a fair profit, and despite the course of other firms are making satisfactory sales.

Capt. R. E. Burdick Honored by the Cleveland Chamber of Commerce.

CLEVELAND, O., May 21.—Capt. R. E. Burdick, home for the last 10 days on a leave of absence to attend to personal matters, on Thursday received orders to report at Columbus at once to join a committee, of which he is chairman, to purchase horses for the entire Ohio Cavalry. The day before he left the Chamber of Commerce presented to him what is claimed to be the most handsome charger that has ever been seen in Cleveland. Capt. Burdick was fully surprised by the gift, but promised to ride it as far into battle as circumstances would allow. The horse cost \$525, and was accompanied with blanket, revolver and other paraphernalia suitable for the rider, which made the present represent a cost of \$600. During Capt. R. E. Burdick's absence at the front the active management of the Bowler & Burdick Co. will be assumed by H. W. Burdick, vice-president of the company.

The regular May meeting of the New York State Association of Opticians was held on Wednesday last at the Yates hotel, Syracuse, N. Y. There was an interesting lecture by Dr. Ten Eyck, the first of a series to be given before the association.

"THE ARMY AND NAVY FOREVER

OUR SASH BELT
.. Made in ..
UNITED STATES and CUBAN COLORS.
.. Striped ..
RED, WHITE AND BLUE,
Mounted on one of our Sterling
Silver U. S. Army or Navy
BUCKLES
Is the Proper Thing for These
War Times.

THREE CHEERS FOR THE
Red, White and Blue.



No. 4053. Fac-simile U. S. Navy Buckle, Sterling Silver, 925 1000 Fine

Simons, Bro. & Co.,

Silversmiths, Thimble-Makers and
Manufacturing Jewelers, ❖ ❖ ❖

616 CHESTNUT STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



19 Maiden Lane,
41 Union Square,
NEW YORK.

402 Columbus Building,
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 4057. Fac-simile U. S. Army Buckle, Sterling Silver.

Tariff Decisions.**MARBLES, ALABASTER FIGURES AND BRONZES.**

In an opinion handed down Saturday by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers, they overrule the protest of Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt against the ruling of the Collector at New York on busts and figures of marble and alabaster entered in June, August and October, 1897. The articles consisted of busts of "Diana," "Apollo," "Reinzi," "Mozart," "Goethe," "Beethoven," "Fantasie," etc., and the General Appraisers find that the goods are not professional productions of a statuary or sculptor, who conceived the designs and executed the clay models or originals, but are the productions of mechanics or artisans and the output of industrial establishments. Following the doctrine of former decisions, the Board held that the goods were properly assessed for duty at 45 and 50 per cent. as manufactures of marble and alabaster.

Another case to come before the Board related to an importation of bronze pieces ranging in value from 18 to 200 Russian rubles each, which was assessed for duty at 35 per cent. ad valorem. These pieces represented "The Trumpeter," "Cossack's Farewell," "Cossacks of the Don," "Peasant Sledge," "Falconer of the Czar," "Bear Hunt," "After the Battle," etc. The importers, Louis Bernard & Co., claimed that the goods were entitled to free entry as works of art. After examining witnesses and samples, however, the Board decided that the bronze pieces were not the professional productions of a statuary or sculptor, but were reproductions of original works by bronze founders in industrial establishments. The assessment of duty was sustained.

In a similar opinion the Board overruled the protests of J. W. Hampton, Jr. & Co. and Wm. H. Dumont & Co. from an assessment of 45 and 50 per cent. duty on figures of "Dancing Faune," "Narcissus," and candelabra and other articles in bronze, and a conventional figure of an angel in marble. The goods, the Board say, are not entitled to entry as statuary, basing their opinion on the same grounds or reasons expressed in their former opinions.

The protest of John F. Bets and others from the ruling of the Collector at Philadelphia, on marble and alabaster figures and groups, suffered a similar fate. The Collector's assessment of 45 per cent. is sustained. Among the pieces, which the Board decide are not the productions of a statuary or sculptor, are figures of the "Saviour," "Pope Leo XIII," "Martin Luther," "Eve," "Morning and Night," "Diana," "Apollo," "Venus di Medici," "Venus de Milo," "Dancing Girl," "Mascotte," "Mignon," "Cupid," etc.

The Board also refused to consider two carved and sculptured figures in wood, representing adoring angels, as statuary under the Tariff law. The goods were imported by the Morris European and American Express Co., Ltd., May 7, 1897, and were made in France from drawings of a professional architect in the United States. The Board affirm the duty of 20 per cent. as manufactures of wood, and overrule the claim that they are entitled to entry as statuary on the ground that the articles are not the professional productions of a sculptor . . . but are mechanical productions executed by artisans by mechanical means.

Four alabaster statues of angels of conventional size were imported by Wakem & McLaughlin, of Chicago. They had detachable wings and each statue was invoiced at 200 lire. These statues were imported for the use of the Academy of the Sisters of St. Joseph in Chicago, and free entry was claimed for them under Paragraph 638 of the existing tariff. The Board found that the said paragraph did not provide for figures in alabaster, but only covered philosophical and scientific apparatus and instruments. Consequently, the importers' claim was overruled.

CLOCK SIDE ORNAMENTS.

John Wanamaker, of Philadelphia, imported a quantity of metal candelabra intended as side ornaments for clocks, and claimed that they were dutiable at 25 per cent. ad valorem under Paragraph 173 of the Tariff act of Aug. 28, 1894. The Board decided that they were not properly parts of clocks and overruled the claim.

GUADALAJARA POTTERY.

An importation of Guadalajara pottery, decorated with various designs, was assessed for duty at 60 per cent. The importer, J. N. Shafter, protested from the ruling of the Collector at Eagle Pass, Tex., and claimed that the goods were dutiable at 45 per cent. under Paragraph 97 of the Tariff act, but his claim was overruled.

...ALL BURNED OUT...

WEDNESDAY MORNING AT 1.15

Started in Business

in the W. H. Wilmarth Building, 220 feet long, 40 feet wide,

WEDNESDAY MORNING AT 3 A. M.

Shipped 6 Packages Wednesday Night at 8 O'clock.

These goods were all manufactured in our NEW FACTORY from 7 A. M. to 6 P. M. that day. We are all ready to fill orders the same as before and our salesmen will be ready to show our New Line of goods June 1st, as we are working day and night to get the same complete.

ATTLEBORO MFG. CO.,

Silversmiths and

Manufacturing Jewelers.

We Sell to the Jobbing Trade Only.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

The Attleboro Fire.

Complete Details of the Catastrophe—Plans of Firms who were Burned Out.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 21.—Three days have passed since the great fire in this city. The essential facts in this catastrophe were promptly given in the last number of THE CIRCULAR, issued but a few hours after the fire occurred. Time has given opportunity for presenting an amplification of these facts. It was a severe blow which befell many jewelers early in the morning of May 18, but they have not been disheartened, though for a few hours a feeling of deepest depression settled over the entire community. This has happily passed and in

The fire was unfortunate in the first place in that a period of some length elapsed between the inception and the discovery. Aside from the fact that this gave the flames a fearful advantage and handicapped the brave firemen to an extent that was almost fatal to the entire business section, it also made it impossible for all time to learn definitely its cause. From this some valuable lesson might have been learned which is now wrapt in impenetrable mystery. The shop where the flames began their costly work was that occupied by Bates & Bacon, W. & S. Blackinton, C. H. Allen & Co., J. T. Inman & Co. and Daggett & Clap. It was in the section of the basement used as a packing room by J. T. Inman & Co. that the flames were earliest

bookkeeper for Simms & Co, alighted from the train at the depot and hurried home along Union St., which gave them the chance to see the flames. They made two attempts to notify the watchman and a nearby resident. Then seeing a young man, Arthur W. Briggs, they cried out to him that the shop was afire. He rushed precipitately to the auxiliary power building where he burst in upon the startled watchmen at their midnight meal, they having made their periodical rounds less than 20 minutes previous.

Quick to grasp the situation the boiler watchman, John Berraine, snatched the alarm box key, No. 83, from its hook and tore to box 9, the box whose note is seldom heard but more dreaded than any sound



VIEW OF THE DISTRICT DESTROYED BY FIRE, LOOKING NORTH—FROM PHOTO. BY STURDY.

its place is a determination to make the seeming calamity but a stepping stone to better things; a determination to replace the crowded acres of wooden shops, with their story upon story of most valuable business interests, with a territory of modern structures which will not offer so easy a mark to the destructive agency, but will be a credit to the town in their appearance and will stand for years to come, monuments to the fact that Attleboro jewelers have the shrewdness to profit by the misfortunes which visit them. The story of the conflagration itself has been told in these columns and many times by local and city papers, but it may be that an extensive statement is not out of place now.

seen and it must have been in that vicinity that they started. The supposition generally favored is that the cause was combustion, spontaneous or otherwise, of lacquer. The shop stands right by the Mill St. railroad crossing, the end where the fire originated being less than 100 feet from the point where the crossing tender must have stood when the train came in from Providence at 12:05 o'clock, which was bearing the two young ladies who were to be the first to know of the blaze and the fatal danger which threatened the shop. But the fire was on the opposite side of the factory, and the watchman at the crossing did not see it and the last chance to avert the peril passed. The young ladies, Misses Annie and Nellie Coughlin, the former being

that could have rung through the town. The box refused to operate. To Berraine's excited imagination hours seems to pass. But at last the deep strokes of the alarm bell rang out and he knew that assistance would be there instantly; and the department responded nobly. Chief engineer Hiram R. Packard deployed his men as best he could and made his stand against the flames which were now raging to the roof of the big factory. At 12:15 o'clock the alarm was sounded and less than 10 minutes saw the building doomed and the efforts of the firemen directed toward the saving of surrounding structures. Never, perhaps, did a fire gain such fearful headway. A fierce west wind drove the flames full upon the other factories crowded close

up to the doomed Bates building, and the gallant efforts of the seeming handful of firemen were as fruitless as if the men had nothing but garden hose in their hands. The huge streams made no impression whatever, and though the men repeatedly risked their lives, the fire spread. Help was called in from Providence, Pawtucket, North Attleboro, Taunton, Mansfield and Boston, and after a fight which the local firemen will never forget, the fire was gotten under control. But not until hundreds of thousands of dollars' worth of property lay a mass of smoking ruins and more than a third of the industry of a busy town was gone as a sacrifice to the fire fiend.

A story of the fighting of the fire would make an article as stirring as the best of

derful judgment and the flames were slowly losing their headway. And when the daylight began to peep out upon the old town it saw the work of destruction at an end and the rest of the town saved. The buildings which had gone down contained the following jewelry plants (practically the same as published in last week's CIRCULAR) and other establishments:

Bates & Bacon.
J. T. Inman & Co.
W. & S. Blackinton.
Daggett & Clap.
C. H. Allen & Co.
Henry Wexel & Co.
E. T. Bright.
J. C. Cummings & Co.
Bay State Optical Co.

buildings of Fred. E. Goff, painter, and the local branch of George L. Claflin, dealer in jewelers' supplies.

Estimate of the Losses.

The losses which the different firms sustained can only be estimated, as not one of the firms will make a definite statement. Three men well acquainted with the situation made an estimate as to the probable figure and they set the aggregate at some \$850,000. While any attempts at a definite statement as to losses may be idle, the latest estimate, according to the *Commercial Bulletin*, of Boston, are as follows:

MACHINERY AND TOOLS.

Bates & Bacon, \$75,000.

J. T. Inman & Co., \$10,000.



VIEW OF THE DISTRICT DESTROYED BY FIRE, LOOKING EAST. FROM PHOTO. BY STURDY.

fiction, but to give it in due order and completeness is a task which could never be accomplished. The men were driven back from post to post, the flames leaped hundreds of feet into the air, the sparks fell on the entire east side of the town and threatened a general conflagration, the burning area resounded with the terrible roar of the insatiate demon, with the crash of falling walls, of exploding chemicals, of heavy machines dropping through trembling floors. The sight was one of the most awe-inspiring ever seen and the crowds, gathered on every hand, hardly spoke. A death-like stillness settled over them as they watched the seemingly impotent efforts of the fire fighters. But Chief Packard was directing his men with won-

Attleboro Mfg. Co.
Regnell, Bigney & Co.
Walter E. Hayward & Co.
S. O. Bigney & Co.
H. M. Williams & Co.
Hutchinson & Trafton.
W. E. Dunham.
J. B. Ellis.
John Anthony.
Chas. M. Robbins (branch of main shop).
Culver & White
all connected with the jewelry business; and J. H. Dillon, plumber; J. Klebes, blacksmith; Dunham St. fire engine house; Grant Bros., contractors and builders; J. Kelly, marble worker; residence of water commissioner William M. Stone and Ly-sander Taylor, and partial damage to the

W. & S. Blackinton, \$60,000.
Daggett & Clap, \$30,000.
C. H. Allen & Co., \$2,000.
E. T. Bright, \$1,000.
Henry Wexel & Co., \$15,000.
J. C. Cummings & Co., \$15,000.
Bay State Optical Co., \$30,000.
Attleboro Mfg. Co., \$15,000.
Regnell, Bigney & Co., \$15,000.
S. O. Bigney & Co., \$30,000.
W. E. Hayward & Co., \$20,000.
Williams Seamless Wire Co., \$10,000.
REAL ESTATE.
J. M. Bates, buildings, \$50,000.
W. E. Hayward, building, \$15,000.
Klebes' shop, \$1,000; engine house, \$2,500.
Grant Brothers' shop, \$2,000.

Taylor house, \$2,500.

Stone house, \$3,000.

Kelly shop, \$2,000.

The insurance losses by companies are given herewith. This loss is comparatively accurate, but will be modified when all losses are adjusted.

Madgeburg	\$8,500	Boston Marine ...	\$6,500
Agricultural	10,500	Citizens', N. Y. ...	1,000
Niagara	9,100	Merch. & Mrs. ...	3,000
Greenwich	3,600	Imperial	7,200
Williamsburg City ..	1,500	North British	17,000
Norwood	2,500	Thuringia	3,100
American Central ..	5,000	India Mutual	2,000
Springfield	5,000	Mercantile, Bos. ...	2,500
Farmers', York ..	1,000	Phoenix, London ..	5,600
Connecticut	4,500	Underwriters' Ag. ...	2,500
Phenix, Brooklyn ..	5,000	St. Paul	2,500
Caledonian	2,500	Western	1,250
Mutual, N. Y.	5,000	Equitable	2,500
Phenix, Conn.	17,000	Ins. Co. N. Am. ...	5,600
Liv. & Lon. & G. ...	14,000	German-Am.	4,000
Home	12,300	Spring Garden	2,500
Hartford	14,000	American, Boston ..	2,000
Hanover	17,300	London Assur.	4,000
Continental	6,500	Fire Association ..	1,500
Queen	5,200	Commerce Union ..	1,500
Royal	10,000	Prov., Wash.	1,000
Palatine	3,500	Balois	1,500
Aetna	13,400	Delaware	1,500
Quebec	1,000	Vesta	1,500
Boylston	1,000	Westchester	1,000
Fireman's, Mass. ...	1,700	New Hamp.	1,000
Lion	1,000	Manchester	1,000
National, Hart.	11,000	Reliance	1,500
Firemen's Fund ..	6,500		

Perhaps as conservative estimate of losses and insurance as can be made at this time from statements given are as follows:

	Loss.	In- surance.
Bates & Bacon	\$200,000	Partially.
W. & S. Blackinton	150,000	"
J. T. Inman & Co.	20,000	"
Regnell, Bigney & Co.	20,000	10,000
S. O. Bigney & Co.	50,000	Partially.
Daggett & Clap	50,000	35,000
Attleboro Mfg. Co.	10,000	Partially.
C. H. Allen & Co.	5,000	3,000
Bay State Optical Co.	40,000	Partially.
Walter E. Hayward & Co.	25,000	16,000
J. C. Cummings & Co.	30,000	15,000
Hutchinson & Trafton	3,000	None.
Henry Wexel & Co.	25,000	15,000
H. M. Williams & Co.	10,000	Slightly.
John Anthony	3,000	2,250
Culver & White		Partially.

Sixteen buildings were destroyed, in addition to the two small buildings damaged at the corner of Union St. and Maiden Lane.

James E. Blake & Co., silversmiths, on the north side of Maiden Lane, have a considerable water damage, but the slate wall at the rear of the Hayward building saved that shop and probably others on that side of the street from destruction.

The insurance adjusters have not got to work. There is nothing left for them to view but the foundations. Most of the insurance was placed through the agency of Orville P. Richardson in companies all over the world. Mr. Richardson and John Luther are in the wilds of Maine on a fishing excursion and have not heard of the fire yet. Messengers have been sent for them and as soon as they return the work of adjusting the losses will begin.

No one, however, was seriously injured, but many were somewhat burned, and narrow escapes were numerous.

While the course of the fire awed those who watched it, it imbued the manufacturers with the ardor of combat, and sunrise found some of them in new quarters, and nearly everyone in line to do something to retrieve his fortunes. Since that time there has been the greatest activity to get the business going once more. Permanent plans are not generally made, some having not, at the time of writing, made even their temporary plans. Just where the different firms will be finally located, it

is impossible to predict, but an outline of how they have now disposed themselves, taking advantage of what facilities are within reach, is as follows:

Plans of the Burned Out Firms.

Joseph M. Bates, active head of Bates & Bacon, was by far the heaviest loser. He was the owner of three out of the four big factories to go down in ruins. His insurance was large, but not on the stock, for he relied for protection to the stock and finished goods to a great extent on the fire proof vault in the north end of the building, where the fire originated. This vault proved utterly unworthy of his confidence. This vault had an 18-inch brick wall, including a 2-inch air space. It was three stories high and contained property of Bates & Bacon, W. & S. Blackinton, J. T. Inman & Co., and C. H. Allen & Co., aggregating, perhaps, \$125,000. The vault fell a shapeless mass, and its material and contents were piled and scattered on the ground and in the cellar. The brick and iron structure showed no better front to the fire than if it was but a child's house of blocks. But Mr. Bates, despite his loss, has set a brave example to the lesser losers by keeping heart and announcing himself still in the fight. He at once made an offer to purchase the plant and business of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, and at the time of writing this was under advisement. He plans to rebuild his factories and show to the jewelers of the country that there is one man who cannot be daunted by heaped up misfortune.

W. & S. Blackinton seem to be irreparably lost to Attleboro, for they have taken a lease of the top floor of the Kent & Stanley building in Providence, and that city appears to be the richer by one big plant than it was before. Every possible inducement was offered to the firm to stay in Attleboro, and offers of new factories of every description were made, but they preferred the city to the town. W. & S. Blackinton have for some time contemplated removal to Providence, and the fire hastens decision. James E. Blake acted as a board of trade to keep this firm in Attleboro, for they are regarded as the greatest loss by the fire, but even his energy was expended in vain.

J. T. Inman & Co. were among the early ones in securing temporary quarters. They were able immediately to get a good location in the R. F. Simmons building. They will get out their new line as soon as they possibly can.

Daggett & Clap were accommodated by James E. Blake with a place in his basement for their tool makers and a place in a hall which he owns for their lighter work.

C. H. Allen & Co. engaged at once a position in the Robinson building No. 2.

Henry Wexel & Co. went in two floors lower in the same building.

E. T. Bright took the little Robinson building No. 4.

J. C. Cummings & Co. and Regnell, Bigney & Co. were probably the first to get located. They were assured of the refusal of the upper parts of the A. A. Bushee building long before it was light. Regnell, Bigney & Co. have installed a large quantity of machinery in the second floor of the building and will soon have on the market their popular line.

The Bay State Optical Co. purchased

the King building and set themselves to work as soon as possible. They started up at once. They leased a part of their new possession to the H. M. Williams Co., while they established their own office in the new Odd Fellows' building. The Williams Co. say they will be in full operation within a week, they having the assistance of many friends. Their loss, they say, was total.

The Attleboro Mfg. Co. were early in finding quarters in the W. H. Wilmarth building, 220 feet long by 40 feet wide. The company report that they were all burned out Wednesday morning at 1.15, started in business in the W. H. Wilmarth building at 3 A.M. Wednesday morning, and shipped six packages Wednesday night at 8 o'clock. These goods were all manufactured in their new factory from 7 o'clock A.M. to 6 o'clock P.M. that day. They are ready to fill orders the same as before and their salesmen will be ready to show their new line of goods June 1, as they are working day and night to get the same complete.

S. O. Bigney & Co. leased a floor of the Manufacturers', formerly the Kent & Stanley building, but it is said only temporarily. Mr. Bigney is too deeply interested in the affairs of Attleboro to altogether sever his connection with the town. He has made no promises, but it is generally understood and not contradicted that a short time will see this big plant returned to Attleboro. The firm expect to have their line out inside a week.

Walter E. Hayward was the owner of the fourth of the big factory buildings, and he has not let time drag. Friday found workmen busy preparing to replace the destroyed building with a better one on the same land.

Culver & White had been in their quarters less than three hours when the fire broke out and their possessions were a total loss, without insurance to any large extent. The members of the firm are young men, however, and do not mean to let this initial misfortune prevent them from staying in the business.

Chas. M. Robbins had a branch of his plant in the Hayward building and he has merely discontinued it, keeping his regular business in its original quarters.

Hutchinson & Trafton were not insured and are not yet giving out their plans for the future. Mr. Trafton has returned from New York and some effort will be made to grasp the situation once more.

William E. Dunham has secured quarters in Providence, but will return to Attleboro as soon as a place is built for him.

John Anthony had just bettered himself by moving into larger quarters than he had before, but now these are destroyed and he is looking about for the right opening to start up again.

The other concerns and families not connected with the jewelry business are as enterprising in getting into shape again as the manufacturing jewelers. The town is bound to quickly recover and then an era of prosperity should follow the depression from fire and ruin.

The great fire brought out scores of incidents, heroic and comic, which will be remembered and told for years to come.

Company I, Fifth Infantry, have been on guard at the fire ruins since that calamity. Their presence is to prevent plunder of the rich spots just being gotten at by the owners.

The fire, from the time it was discovered, lasted but about an hour, and in that time four large factories, several smaller ones, two dwelling houses, three barns, marble works, carpenter shops and several other buildings of various character were destroyed.

In one of the vaults in the Bates building Charles H. Allen & Co. had a valuable stock and no insurance on it. Not \$5 worth of it can be found.

E. T. Bright and W. E. Durham, whose plants were burned out, were enamelers, and J. B. Ellis was an engraver.

G. L. Claflin & Co., dealers in jewelers' supplies, had a stock in a small building in Maiden Lane. The building was damaged to the extent of \$100 and the stock was nearly destroyed. The loss is covered by insurance.

The Attleboro Fire Sends Two Firms to Providence.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 23.—The great fire at Attleboro has resulted in causing two manufacturing jewelry firms to move to this city. W. & S. Blackinton and S. O. Bigney & Co., both chain houses, have arranged for quarters in the Kent & Stanley, or Manufacturers' building, as it is now called.

The former will occupy the entire sixth floor of the Aborn St. wing, and S. O. Bigney & Co. the fourth floor on the Beverly St. side.

Representatives of both firms have been in the city for the last few days buying machinery, as in fact have nearly all those who lost their plants in Wednesday morning's terrible fire. Every effort is being made to get in shape to handle as much as possible of the coming busy season's trade.

Mr. Bigney already has carpenters at work putting up partitions, and the agents of the building are having installed motors for furnishing power for running machinery immediately necessary. This firm employ about 100 hands, all of whom will follow the firm from Attleboro to this city. Mr. Bigney expects to be able to resume business in about a week.

W. & S. Blackinton have 200 hands regularly employed, and in the very busy times as many as 300 or even more. Naturally it will require a much longer time for so large a concern to re-establish itself. Louis Blackinton, of the firm, is determined to begin again as soon as possible, and believes he will be able to do so in perhaps a little less than a month.

There seems to be no doubt that W. & S. Blackinton will be permanently located in Providence. For several years past they have felt cramped by the lack of facilities for handling their large business in Attleboro that could be obtained in this city. At one time not long ago the firm had almost finally decided to move, but were persuaded by influential people of the town to remain.

Work begun promptly Monday morning getting the factory into shape; offices will be fitted up, temporarily perhaps at

first, and every effort bent on resuming business at the very earliest possible moment.

It is not so certain that Mr. Bigney will continue in this city. It is said that he has political, social and other interests in Attleboro so strong that he will return as soon as accommodations can be provided.

E. D. Bradley Arrested Because He Did Not Pay for a Ring.

BINGHAMTON, N. Y., May 18.—Deputy Sheriff Hermans yesterday afternoon arrested E. D. Bradley, jeweler, Susquehanna, on complaint of Taylor & Son, wholesale jewelers of this city. For about a year previous to April 1, Bradley conducted a jewelry store in Deposit, and while there received on consignment a ring from Taylor & Son. He disposed of the ring and failed to settle with the firm. He was brought to Deposit last night and this morning arraigned before C. E. Scott, justice of the piece. The case was set down for May 31.

As to Allowance for Damage to Import Goods.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 21.—President McKinley has approved the act to amend Section 23 of the act of June 10, 1890, known as the Customs Administrative Act. The section as amended reads as follows:

"Sec. 23. That no allowance for damage to goods, wares, and merchandise imported into the United States shall hereafter be made in the estimation and liquidation of duties thereon; but the importer thereof may, within 10 days after entry, abandon to the United States all or any portion of goods, wares, and merchandise included in any invoice, and be relieved from the payment of the duties on the portion so abandoned; provided, that the portion so abandoned shall amount to 10 per centum or over of the total value or quantity of the invoice; and the property so abandoned shall be sold by public auction or otherwise disposed of for the account and credit of the United States under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe. All merchandise so abandoned by the importer thereof shall be delivered by such importer at such place within the port of arrival as the chief officer of customs may direct, and on the failure of the importer to comply with the directions of the collector in this respect the abandoned merchandise shall be disposed of by the collector at the expense of such importer."

For the evening coiffure, a handsome diamond ornament is surmounted by an aigrette in the midst of which many tiny diamonds that are mounted on fine gold wire sparkle and flash with each movement of the wearer.

Providence.

Henry A. Copeland, of Martin, Copeland & Co., and Edwin F. Kent returned last week from the west.

Thomas F. Arnold, of Arnold & Steere, has returned from an extended pleasure trip abroad, with health much improved.

Herbert S. Capron was appointed administrator of the estate of Frederick A. Capron under bonds of \$800, in the Municipal Court last Tuesday.

Mr. Moore, of Moore & Evans, Chicago; Mr. Neisser, of the Neisser Jewelry Co., Milwaukee; and Mr. Tolman, of Marshal Field & Co., Chicago, were among the buyers in town last week.

A slight fire was discovered in B. K. Smith & Co.'s jewelry factory, 4 Butler St., shortly after midnight last Tuesday night, by the night watchman, Henry Spencer. Before the engine arrived the blaze was extinguished by the automatic sprinklers. The fire originated in the coloring room, probably from spontaneous combustion of acids.

The suit of Frank B. Rhodes against Robert E. Byrne was discontinued last week by the plaintiff. Rhodes and Byrne were partners in the tool-making business some months ago. The former sought to replevin certain tools which remained in the possession of the latter after their dissolution of copartnership. The case dragged along in the courts for some time, finally being settled as above related.

Death of James A. Benneson.

QUINCY, Ill., May 20.—Sunday evening occurred the death of James A. Benneson, the well known jeweler, after an illness of over two years. Dropsy was the direct cause of his death, although he had also suffered a paralytic stroke almost a year ago.

James A. Benneson was a native of Philadelphia, and came to Quincy after the close of the war, in which he served. He was 59 years of age. For a number of years he was prominent in Knights of Pythias, Odd Fellow and Grand Army circles, and these organizations had charge of the funeral. Four children, three sons and a daughter, survive.

An Englishman owns a gold ring set with a miniature painting by Cosway, of the eye of George, Prince of Wales.

FRED. W. LEWIS & CO.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

Old Glory Army and Navy Belts; \$2.00 to \$24.00 per Dozen.

A Handsome American Flag Ring, \$18.00 per Gross. Sells like Hot Cakes.

....WRITE US FOR SELECTION PACKAGE....

Averbeck & Averbeck, Manufacturers, 16 and 18 Maiden Lane, New York.

The Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 23.—A well attended meeting of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association was held in their rooms last week, and considerable business of importance was transacted. A committee consisting of William Maintein, Frank T. Barton, Benjamin C. Crandall and A. M. Lewis were appointed at a recent meeting of the association for the purpose of bringing to the notice of manufacturing jewelers the increasing custom of repairing jewelry without charge for the jobbers and of furnishing cards for the recarding of jewelry. At last week's meeting this committee reported progress and hoped to be able to present something more definite at the next meeting.

The committee, consisting of Fred Bel-lows, J. Tweedy, Burt Noble, C. H. Holmes and P. J. Cummings, who have in charge the work of arranging for the annual Summer outing of the association, asked for the appointment of two additional members to their committee. President G. W. Strandberg and George Steere were accordingly appointed.

Under the articles of incorporation recently obtained the association organized by the election of the same board of officers elected at the annual meeting held last April.

It was voted that the freedom of the rooms to manufacturers for convenience in meeting buyers and making appointments be restricted to those whose salesmen were members of the association. This rule was so modified, however, as to allow manufac-

turers to show goods in the rooms when requested to do so by the latter, though not represented in the association.

Fred M. Brewer was engaged to take charge of the rooms, which were opened for the season May 16.

Clever Sneak Thief Captured in Bcs'on.

BOSTON, Mass., May 21.—A most unique experience in the robbery line came to the notice of the police Wednesday afternoon in this city. It began with the ordinary sneak thief act at the place of William Weston, up one flight at 21 Cornhill. Mr. Weston went from his shop to the floor above, locking the door when he went out. Presumably he was watched, for as he was coming down the stairs he discovered that the door had been unlocked, and that an intruder was making off with some plunder secured in his brief absence. Weston gave chase and at the street entrance was met by an employe, whom he told to follow up the escaping man. The clerk ran after the thief and soon overtook him. Then the comedy feature of the affair took place.

The fellow turned, shoved the watches which he had taken into the pocket of the clerk, and then resumed his flight. Again the clerk pursued and overhauled him and a policeman arrived and took the man into custody. The rogue proved to be a well known crook, Friel by name. He gave the name of William Cowan when first questioned, but at headquarters he was quickly identified. As was expected when he was confronted by the policeman, he denied having stolen anything, and said that the officer might search him, but

would find no stolen goods in his possession. The watches which he had so cunningly pressed upon the clerk's acceptance when cornered were produced by the latter at the police station. They were valued at \$150.

Incorporation of the Theodore W. Foster & Brother Co.

AUGUSTA, Me., May 21.—The Theodore W. Foster & Brother Co., of Providence, R. I., have been incorporated under the laws of the State of Maine, to manufacture jewelry and silver ware. The capital stock is \$500,000, all paid in, and the incorporators are Theodore W. Foster and others, of Providence, R. I.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended May 21, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin\$102,521.54
Gold bars paid depositors 27,186.21

Total\$129,707.75
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:
May 16\$15,648
" 17 27,408
" 18 5,308
" 19 18,601
" 20 30,206
" 21 5,343
Total\$102,514

The jewelry store of Phineas T. Ives, 6 Colony St., Meriden, Conn., is undergoing many improvements, and is being completely renovated and remodeled. When fully complete it will be one of the handsomest jewelry stores in that city.

Army and Navy



Exact Reproduction of Regulation Buckles. Die work correct and artistically executed, gilt in regulation style, mounted on regulation gold webbing.

PRICES: HEAVY WEIGHT,

Gilt Finish, = = \$4.50

Silver Finish, = = 4.00

MIDDLE WEIGHT,

Gilt Finish, = = \$3.50

Silver Finish, = = 3.00

Buckles without belting \$1.00 less.

THE MOST SUCCESSFUL LADIES' BELT OF THE YEAR! SELL UPON BEING SHOWN.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 East 15th St., New York.

The Attleboros.

There is still a great deal of activity in war novelties among the firms not burned out.

A proposition has been received for the purchase of the Lincoln, Bacon & Co. plant, Plainville.

Mr. Tolman, buyer for department No. 21, of Marshall Field & Co., Chicago, was in town last week.

Mr. Kunstader, of J. Floersheim, Kunstader & Co., Chicago, visited the manufacturers last week.

George L. Sweet, formerly of Hayward & Sweet, has succeeded A. B. Chase as salesman for Chapman & Barden, Plainville.

J. B. Maintien & Son are moving into their new factory on Orne St., North Attleboro. They were among the sufferers in the recent E. Ira Richards building fire.

Major Everett S. Horton, John M. Fisher and Edward P. Clafin are prominent men connected with the jewelry business now interested in the Y. M. C. A.'s work among the militia camps.

The jewelers of North Attleboro, Providence and elsewhere have showed great kindness to the Attleboro firms stricken by the fire on May 18, making them generous offers of assistance of every sort.

Philadelphia.

A series of outdoor sports is contemplated by the Jewelers' Club during the Summer.

J. Warner Hutchins will entertain the members of the Jewelers' Club at the "Ours" Club, Atlantic City, from May 28 to 30.

Jules Levy, son of the late Bernard Levy and associated with him in the watch case manufacturing business, has opened an accident insurance office at 1017 Betz building.

Jacob Muhr sailed for Europe on Wednesday last. Wm. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker, will sail on June 2, and James H. Kelly, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., will also leave for Europe early next month.

Colonel J. H. A. Davison, of J. E. Caldwell & Co., who is recovering from a spell

of sickness, has been given a month's leave of absence by the firm in order to thoroughly recuperate. Colonel Davison will spend the time at his cottage at Cape May.

Wm. H. Thompson, Jr., 35½ S. 8th St., was one of the victims of Shahl & Salway, a firm of brokers who recently got into trouble for alleged fraudulent practices. They "got into" the jeweler to the tune of \$103 for fire insurance which they didn't place.

A bill in equity was last week filed by Ivan Fox against George W. Magee, Edgar A. Brown and A. Reed McIntyre, trading as McIntyre, Magee & Brown, asking that the defendants be restrained from infringing upon the patent of the complainant upon eyeglasses.

Simon C. Levy Confesses Judgment.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 21.—Simon C. Levy, 1810 Ridge Ave, has confessed judgment in \$2,250 to A. Miller, trustee for various creditors. Among the jewelers who have claims against the firm are Fink, Bodenheimer & Co., New York, and L. A. Scherr & Co., M. Sickles & Sons, and Lewis P. White, of this city.

Cases Arising From Violating the Silver Stamping Law.

On Monday, the cases against Albert F. Jammes and Chas. K. Duchesne, charged with violating the Sterling Silver Stamping law of the State of New York, came up in Part IV. of General Sessions, New York, and as usual were adjourned, this time until June 8. Among the reasons stated for the adjournment were that Jammes' counsel was engaged in another case and that Assayer Torrey, one of the chief witnesses for the prosecution, had to leave the city Monday morning.

The attorneys for the defendants are making strenuous attempts to have the cases thrown out of court and DeLancy Nicol, counsel for Jammes, will probably make a formal motion to dismiss the indictment on the ground that the law has been changed since the indictment was found.

Owing to manufacturing with full force for the increased demand in the Fall for their goods, A. Wallach & Co., 39 Maiden Lane, New York, have found it necessary to add a new safe for their large quantities of goods. This demand demonstrates the superior character of this firm's goods.

The Gorham Trade Mark



STAMPED UPON ARTICLES OF SILVER
IS A POSITIVE ASSURANCE OF THE
STERLING QUALITY 925-1000 FINE.

Gorham Mfg. Co.

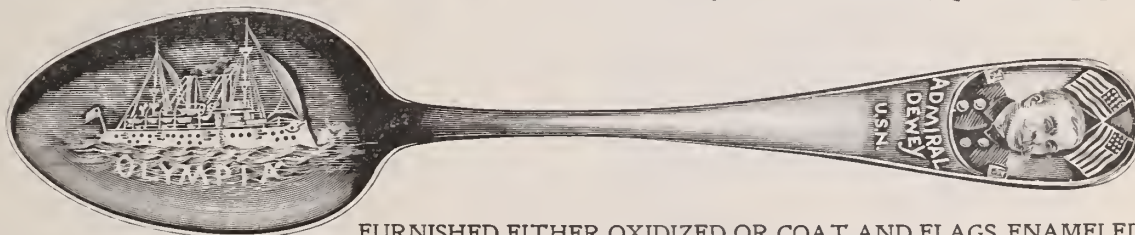
SILVERSMITHS.

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. SAN FRANCISCO. WORKS, PROVIDENCE.

The "DEWEY"

SOUVENIR SPOON

STERLING SILVER GOODS ONLY.



FURNISHED EITHER OXIDIZED OR COAT AND FLAGS ENAMELED.

TEA SPOON, Plain Oxidized, \$13.50 per doz.

COFFEE SPOON, Plain Oxidized, \$ 6.50 per doz.

" " Enamel and Gift, 19.50 "

" " Enamel and Gift, 12.00 "

THE DEWEY STICK PIN, showing bust of Admiral Dewey, in Enamel and Gift. Price for Pin showing head alone, \$2.25 per dozen.

With crossed flags over the head, all enameled, \$3.00 per dozen.



NEW YORK OFFICE:
1128 Broadway.

Frank M. Whiting & Co., North Attleboro, Mass.

Convention of the American Society of Wholesale Opticians.

The Fourth Annual Convention of the American Society of Wholesale Opticians commenced their session at 10:30 o'clock yesterday morning, in Parlor L, of the Astor House, New York. President Geo. Johnston, of the Johnston Optical Co., presided, and the following firms were represented:

Julius King Optical Co., Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., Geneva Optical Co., Chicago, Johnston Optical Co., Geneva Optical Co., Geneva, N. Y., Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., C. L. Merry Optical Co., F. A. Hardy & Co., E. Kirstein's Sons Co., Globe Optical Co., MacIntyre, Magee & Brown, D. V. Brown and L. Black & Co.

The meeting was of a harmonious character, and was a pleasant social gathering, and after the reading of the minutes, calling of the roll, etc., and other routine business was accomplished, a general discussion took place on the affairs of the society, after which the members adjourned until 2 P. M.

Among the first business of the afternoon session was the election of the following new members: Joseph Friedlander & Bro., American Spectacle Co., P. Apffel & Co., John Scheidig & Co., Meyrowitz Mfg. Co., B. Kahn & Son and Stern & Co., New York; J. M. & A. C. Johnston, Julius King Optical Co., J. F. Brayton, manager, Chicago.

The election of officers for the ensuing year then came up, and the following ticket was chosen: President, D. V. Brown, Philadelphia; vice-president, Edwin P. Wells, Boston; secretary and treasurer, Fred H. Smith, Chicago; directors: C. L. Merry, Kansas City; W. G. King, New

York; James E. Brown, Geneva; and David S. Chambers, Chicago.

The members adjourned then to meet again at a banquet held in the Astor House at 6 o'clock P. M.

San Francisco.

There is quite a demand for berry spoons and asparagus forks, in both silver and plated ware. Patriotic badges are very appropriate at the present time, and the jewelers are making displays of silver novelties in this line, for which there are many calls.

The big clock in the new Union Depot has been set in motion. It is a fine piece of mechanism and reflects credit upon its makers, the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. The outer dials are 22 feet in diameter and the inner or illuminated dials, 12 feet in diameter. The minute hand is 11 feet in length and the hour hand seven feet six inches. This timepiece is a splendid improvement over the old one, which had been doing service for the past 20 years at the foot of Market St.

One hundred gold rings, valued at \$1 each, were stolen from the shop of Isaac Ginsberg, 136 Woodland Ave., Cleveland, O., May 13. Ginsberg stepped out of his store for a moment at 4 o'clock and when he returned a tray of rings was missing. The jewelry was taken from a case which stood near the door.

Leys, Trout & Co., Prescott building, John St., New York, are constantly adding to their assortments of patriotic goods. The lines they now show embrace patriotic belts and buckles, American and Cuban flag pins and buckles, shirt and waist sets, and *Maine* and Dewey souvenir spoons. The goods are handsome and marketable.

Against Fraudulent Advertising.

The Brooklyn *Eagle*, a clear sighted and just newspaper, ever having the welfare of the public at heart, has the following to say regarding Senator Guy's bill directed against fraudulent advertising:

"It seems that the Legislature did not think that the provisions of law forbidding fraud were broad enough. It passed, and Governor Black has signed a bill making it a misdemeanor for any one to cause to be printed a deceptive advertisement. In particular the bill is aimed at those people who make in their advertisements misleading statements about the value of the articles offered, the source from which they came, the cost of production, the quality, the quantity, the method of production, the manner of purchase, or the reasons for the sale. This covers fraudulent 'fire sales,' and sales of 'bankrupt stocks.' It covers also the sale of goods, as all wool which are half cotton, and mixtures of cotton and silk as all silk, and lead articles as sterling silver, and ash furniture as quartered oak, and stained cherry as mahogany, and wood pulp paper as linen. It covers also the thousand and one other frauds which deceive no one who ought to be trusted with a pocketbook.

"We have no doubt that the honest merchants will welcome the passage of such a law. They will not suffer under its provisions. It is the merchants who are willing to profit by deception who will call it oppressive. Ash furniture is good and so is furniture made from cherry or from maple. No one need be ashamed of owning it and no merchant need hesitate to sell it. Mixtures of woolen and cotton are good also, but when a man pays an all wool price he does not want to get half cotton. Dilutions of silk make a fabric that is more durable than pure silk, and it has its uses. No harm can come by telling customers what they are getting. The best merchants attempt no deception. The others, and we think that they are fewer than is sometimes supposed, will soon have to abandon their petty frauds."

Is It Walter's Fault?

The large clock at the Fourth Precinct station house has acted contrary ever since Mayor Hoos appointed Adolph Walter to the Police Board. The clock previous to Mr. Walter's entrance into the police department was an accurate timekeeper and behaved splendidly.


It was furnished by ex-Commissioner Feeney's official jeweler. Commissioner Walter is a jeweler and the police say it is on this account that the clock refuses to work.—*Jersey City Journal*.

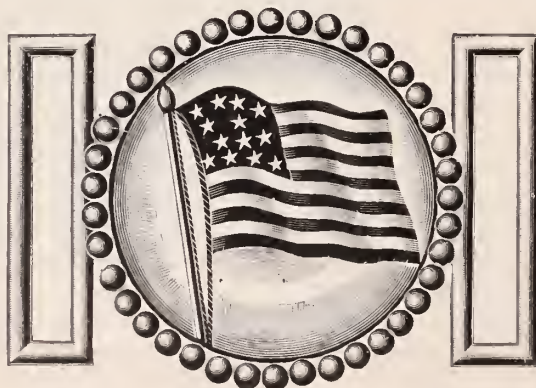
The line of patriotic goods shown by Averbeck & Averbeck, 16-18 Maiden Lane, New York, has received some valuable additions in the shape of patriotic stick pins in gold and flag rings in silver and plate. The pins are very attractive goods and include American flag pins, Cuban flag pins and pins with the U. S. flag shield. The rings, made both in sterling silver and gold plate, are unusually attractive in design, bearing an American flag, artistically enameled. The firm are also showing a *Maine* spoon and have a Dewey spoon in course of manufacture.

WALTHAM WATCHES.

EVERY GRADE OF MOVEMENT.
EVERY QUALITY OF CASE.

EVERY & BROWN, 68 Nassau St., N. Y.

Patriotic Emblems  Army and Navy.



No. 7491—Gold Filled Buckle, Enameled Flag, \$1.35 Each.

BEAUTIFUL DESIGNS IN LACE PINS, STICK PINS, HAT PINS,
WAIST SETS AND LAPEL BUTTONS AT POPULAR PRICES.

Leys Trout & Co.

PRESCOTT BUILDING,
John Street, New York.

Leys Trout & Co.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM.	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -		4.00
Single Copies, - - -		.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. May 25, 1898. No. 17.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE PUBLICATION OFFICE OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR HAS BEEN REMOVED TO
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

AN organization in the trade whose silent but effective performances are worthy of the utmost admiration from the jewelry trade is the Jewelers' Protective Union. The usefulness of this organization to our industry was notably exemplified in the case of the robbery of a wallet of precious stones, valued at over \$16,000, from George H. Howland, as recently reported in detail in these columns. In less than a week after the robbery, the gems were returned to their owner, through the efforts of the Union and their allies, the Pinkerton Detective Agency. It was a pretty clever robbery, but the recovery of the stolen gems was cleverer. The Jewelers' Protective Union is all that its name implies.

"I WONDER that some inventive genius in the jewelry business does not devise some means of introducing elasticity into rings," says a writer in the *Lady's Pictorial*. "Most women, as they advance a little in life, find that knuckles have a tendency to develop, whilst the fingers grow thinner; thus rings are either painful to get on and off, or hang too loosely on the finger." Here is a suggestion for manufacturers. Perhaps something of the nature of a spiral spring might be introduced into the gold band, which would expand when passing over the joint, and in no way endanger the safety of the ring.

WITH the tremendous progress in all branches of industry in the last 25 years, a good deal is expected from trade newspapers as well as from their more extensive competitors, the daily newspapers. Still, it is hardly expected that a weekly journal issued in the morning of a certain day should publish a full account of a catastrophe that occurred but a few hours before the time of issuing and that in the early hours of the morning. Yet to the readers of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR was given promptly last Wednesday an account of the terrible fire at Attleboro, which occurred at one o'clock in the morning, the report giving a full list of jewelry firms affected and an estimate of the losses sustained by each of them, also the likely cause of the fire and the progress of its devastating force, all comprising a more detailed and accurate account than appeared in the morning newspapers and even in the afternoon papers on Wednesday, except those published in the immediate vicinity of the town where the fire occurred. Whatever may be published since our account of the fire will only be an elaboration of the developments in the plans of the firms affected, for the essential news was contained in our report. We do not say these things in a spirit of self-laudation, but only to once more manifest that THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is a newspaper of an important trade, as well as a record of its industrial achievements.

During the four months of 1898, January to April, inclusive, **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 5,922 more inches of advertising, and 2,092 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

REVIEWS of

The Bright Industrial Outlook. The trade by authoritative writers are still reassuring, and the conviction is becoming more and more widespread that our war with Spain is only an incident in our country's business, not calculated to deeply disturb our natural industrial and commercial progress, which is founded on sound basic elements of prosperity. Read what *Bradstreet's* of May 21 said:

The excellent foreign demand at good prices for most products of American agriculture constitutes, as for some time past, the leading feature of the country's trade. Second only to this and of necessity forming an important link in the chain of good trade may be mentioned the almost uniformly good crop situation, furnishing the best evidence that foreign demands now and in the future will be adequately met. An increased willingness to regard the existing war as merely an incident in the country's business seems evident in the trade reports received this week. The volume of bank clearings, reports of railroad earnings, the movement of prices and the reports received from the iron and steel trades all seem to concur in indicating a maximum volume of business for the period of the year, with even greater hopefulness manifested than for some time past as to a continuance of favorable conditions. A strikingly good trade report comes from the northwest, where crop prospects are reported very good and stimulating to general trade in nearly all lines. Army orders are a stimulant to trade at Chicago, St. Louis, and indeed many other points west and south. Sales of iron and steel are larger at the first-named city, features being the moving of 15,000 tons of steel billets and of 6,000 tons of steel plates.

Also *Dun's Review* of same date:

Growing accustomed to war possibilities, which are mostly far from probabilities of evil, and finding the nation moving along steadily in its industries, people are grasping the idea that it is throwing away some months of active and profitable life to wait until war clouds have passed. The key of the situation is the prosperity of the west, which altogether unprecedented marketing of breadstuffs has caused, with the prospect of good crops to come. The textile works are doing rather better, even the cotton mills, in spite of their over-production, for some of large importance have recently started again, and print cloths are a sixteenth higher.

The Keck Case Hearing Again Postponed.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 23.—The Keck diamond case, which was to be heard to-day, has been sent over to the next term of court and is set down for argument on Oct. 17 next.

The firm of J. T. Scott & Co., New York, dissolved last week, S. C. Scott retiring. The remaining partners, J. T. Scott and W. P. Wallace, continue the business as before, under the old firm name. S. C. Scott, the retiring partner, who has for many years had charge of the firm's diamond department, expects to continue in that line.

Letters to the Editor.

THE SMALLEST ENGINE IN THE WORLD.

CHICAGO, May 15, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In your issue of the 11th inst. you mention a horizontal steam engine made by C. F. Mears, of Silver City, Iowa, which is to be put on exhibition at the Trans-Mississippi Exposition as the smallest engine in the world. In 1893 at the World's Exposition, held at Chicago, there was in the German exhibit, which was located in the gallery of the Electrical building, an engine much smaller than that of Mr. Mears, as may be seen by comparison of the various measurements. The engine and boiler were so small that they were mounted in the shell of an English walnut.

which was hinged so as to make a case completely surrounding this miniature engine. The following dimensions are taken from their official catalogue, which I have before me:

Length of cylinder	5.5mm.	=.2165ins.
Internal diameter	2.0 "	=.0787 "
Diameter fly wheel	10.0 "	=.3937 "
Width of fly wheel	1.5 "	=.0590 "
Length of boiler	20.0 "	=.7874 "
Diameter of boiler	8.5 "	=.3346 "
Bore of inlet steam pipe	0.4 "	=.0157 "
Length of slide valve	1.8 "	=.0708 "
Width of slide valve	1.7 "	=.0669 "
Length of steam ports	1.3 "	=.0511 "
Width of steam ports	0.2 "	=.0078 "
Extreme length of casing	32.2 "	=1.2677 "

This engine was fitted with safety valve, water inlet and outlet, Watt regulator and water gauge, and was made in the workshops of Max Kohl, Chemnitz, Saxony.

This German engine is but a trifle over half the size of that of Mr. Mears'.

Yours truly, A. W. STRICKLER.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

L. N. Rodgers (Rodgers & Pottinger Jewelry and Optical Co.), Louisville, Ky.; Grand Union H.; E. R. Hill (Goddard, Hill & Co.), Pittsburgh, Pa.; Gilsey H.; F. M. Pudan, Springfield, Mass.; Murray Hill H.; G. B. Jonhnot, Buffalo, N. Y.; Murray Hill H.; J. T. Homan (Homan Silver Plate Co.), Cincinnati, O.; Holland H.; E. A. Brown, St. Paul, Minn.; Metropole H.; J. Stuart Macdonald, Baltimore, Md.; A. S. Mermod (Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co.), St. Louis, Mo.; Westminster H.; W. M. Gillespie, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Imperial H.; W. P. Sackett (buyer for John Wanamaker), Philadelphia, Pa.; Sturtevant H.; H. R. Pfaelzer (Pfaelzer Bros. & Co.), Philadelphia, Pa.; Holland H.; Mrs. Dickinson (T. & E. Dickinson & Co.), Buffalo, N. Y.; Plaza H.; George Fox (Fox Bros. & Co.), Cincinnati, O.; Plaza H.; C. L. Merry, Kansas City, Mo.; Holland H.; J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, Minn.; Imperial H.; Mrs. J. C. Nourse (silver ware buyer, Woodward & Lothrop), Washington, D. C.; 438 Broadway; A. Kingsbacher, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Astor H.; J. Saunders, Toronto, Can.; York H.; R. Harris, Washington, D. C.; Imperial H.; Benj. Allen, Chicago.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

Hipp, Didisheim, of Hipp, Didisheim & Bro., New York, accompanied by his wife, sailed Saturday on *La Gascogne*.

H. C. Hardy, of H. C. Hardy & Co., New York; J. Muhr, of J. Muhr & Bro., Philadelphia, Pa., and H. H. Jacobson, of Jacobson Bros., New York, sailed Wednesday on the *Majestic*.

Jean G. C. Cottier, of C. Cottier & Son, New York; David Untermeyer, of the Keller & Untermeyer Mig. Co., New York; Oswald Oelschlaeger, of Oelschlaeger Bros., New York, sailed Thursday on the *Auguste-Victoria*.

FROM EUROPE.

J. D. Leys, of Leys, Trout & Co., New York, arrived last week on the *Germanic*.

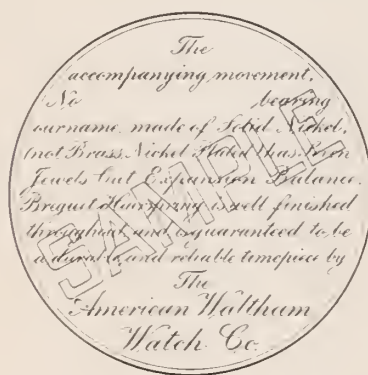
Geo. Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., Cincinnati, O., and J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, Minn., returned last week on the *Umbria*.

Mr. and Mrs. Ryrie, Toronto, Can., and Richard Horstmann, Berlin, Germany, arrived Monday on the *Trave*.

A. Krower, of Albert Lorsch & Co., New York, arrived Monday on *La Navarre*.

Geo. E. Fahys, of Joseph Fahys & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife, sails from Europe to-day on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, which is expected to arrive here June 1.

H. E. Fox, Albuquerque, N. M., has returned from an official watch inspecting tour over the Santa Fé Pacific.



The above are fac-similes of certificates which we issue with our seven jeweled nickel movements. The certificates mean exactly what they say. The quality of our seven jeweled movements has never been higher than at present, despite their remarkably low price. We make this statement because it has come to our notice that certain people, calling themselves experts, are undertaking to decry the quality of these movements. No attention should be paid to such slanderous remarks, which are without the slightest foundation of truth.

American Waltham Watch Company
WALTHAM, MASS.

New York Notes.

A judgment for costs amounting to \$127 has been entered against Chas. F. Prentice by Jeannette Prentice.

A judgment for costs amounting to \$156.57 has been entered by M. L. Schneider against August Trenkmann.

The Merchants National Bank, of Syracuse, N. Y., has entered a judgment for \$159.15 against Maurice Rheinauer and Chas. E. Rosenbaum.

Louis Morris Starr, son of Theodore B. Starr, and Miss Emeline Jenkins Danforth are to be married this afternoon at the Central Presbyterian Church in W. 57th St.

Judge Olcott, of the City Court, by an order signed last Tuesday, has appointed James P. O'Connor receiver for the property of Sigmund A. Schmidt, in supplementary proceedings brought by Emanuel M. Gattle, a judgment creditor.

Alter Gottlieb has satisfied a judgment for \$572.26, entered Dec. 16, 1896, by F. Kaffeman, and another for \$2,046.89, entered Nov. 10, 1897, by L. Tannenbaum. A judgment for \$524.35, entered Dec. 17, 1896, by the State Bank against Ida, Abraham and Alter Gottlieb, has also been satisfied.

Ed. Todd & Co. recently received word from the file clerk of the House of Representatives, that in signing the declaration of war with Spain President McKinley used an Edward Todd & Co. 11c. gold pen. The firm have now placed on the market a duplicate of this historical pen which they call the War Pen.

Alexander McGregor, an old and well known die cutter of Newark, died last week at his home in Clinton Place, in that city. Mr. McGregor was 81 years old, and was born in Forest, Scotland. In 1848 he came to America, and for more than 30 years was in business in Newark as a manufacturer of jewelers' dies. He retired 12 years ago.

The many friends of Geo. W. Shiebler, president of the New York Jewelers' Association, who has been severely ill for the past four months, will be glad to learn that he has regained his health once more. Mr. Shiebler has returned from Atlantic City, where he has been recuperating, and is again in charge of his silver ware business in the Decker building, Union Square.

Louis Levy, a judgment creditor of Alfred Ebenstein for \$2,555.49, has obtained from Judge Fitzsimons, of the City Court, an order directing the Sheriff to pay over to his attorney \$1,108.06, the amount realized by the Sheriff on property of Ebenstein seized under executions. A bond to indemnify the Sheriff against the claims of other parties is to be given before the money is turned over.

The will of Moses Bruckheimer, the well known pawnbroker, who died recently, was filed last week in the office of the Surrogate. The will contains these bequests: Hebrew Orphan Asylum, Brooklyn, \$1,000; Hebrew Benevolent societies, Brooklyn (eastern and western districts), \$500 each. The estate is valued at \$105,000, and a trust is created for the benefit of the widow, Mina Bruckheimer. The sons of the testator are well provided for.

The legal records recently showed that H. Stern had renewed a chattel mortgage

for \$1,000 to Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co. An item to this effect published in THE CIRCULAR last week was erroneous and was due to the error of the lawyer of the mortgagee. There was no renewal, and the amount recorded should have been but \$666.66, the balance still due on a chattel mortgage for \$1,500, given two years ago, which is being rapidly paid off by Mr. Stern.

The Gorham Bicycle Club, composed entirely of employes of the Gorham Mfg. Co., have arranged for a series of bicycle races to take place at Berkely Oval, Saturday, June 4. Six events are scheduled, one of them being an Invitation race, in which any member of the jewelry and silversmithing trades is invited to participate. The other races will be confined to members of the club. A band will be kept busy during and between the races, and an interesting time is anticipated.

Judge Cohen, of the Supreme Court, last week granted an order extending for 10 days the time in which Lippman Tannenbaum may answer the complaint in an action by Wm. Dattelbaum. The action by Dattelbaum is brought to compel Tannenbaum to render an account of property received under an agreement made July 1, 1895, and also for the appointment of a receiver to whom the defendant shall pay over the property and moneys remaining in his hands under this agreement.

Ex-Police Captain John Gunner, who died May 18 in his home, 1,051 Lexington Ave., was at one time in the jewelry trade. He was born in London, England, in 1831, and came to this city when three years old. When he was still a young boy he was apprenticed to a jeweler in John St., and after he had served his apprenticeship he was employed for some years by Read, Taylor & Co. On April 16, 1861, he was appointed a policeman on the old Metropolitan force, and served as patrolman, wardman, roundsman and sergeant, being made a captain of police on July 1, 1870. He was a police captain for more than 20 years before he was retired. The funeral of Captain Gunner took place at his late home Thursday.

The American branch of the house of A. W. Faber, which has for many years been exporting to Europe the stylo and fountain pens manufactured in this city by

J. W. Ullrich & Co., under the name of the "Independent," some time ago discovered that several American firms were also building up a foreign trade in "Independent" pens, which were boxed and put up in an exact fac-simile of the A. W. Faber article. They had evidently been purchasing the pens from J. W. Ullrich & Co., presumably for home consumption, and then re-packing them for export. A. W. Faber has served notice on these concerns hereafter that the "Independent" pens made for the A. W. Faber export trade will be stamped with the trade-mark "A. W. Faber," and they will do well to observe due caution in the future.

A Sword Presented to Major H. C. Barthman by His Jeweler Friends.

To Major Henry C. Barthman, son of William Barthman, 1 Maiden Lane, New York, will to-day (Wednesday) be presented by his friends in the jewelry trade a magnificent sword, shoulder straps and spurs in recognition of his patriotism. Mr. Barthman was recently raised to the rank of Major of the 47th Regiment of Volunteers from the Borough of Brooklyn, New York, and his friends desired to show their appreciation by presenting to him the accoutrements suitable to the rank to which he has been elevated.

The sword was made especially for the purpose by Shannon, Miller & Crane and is richly decorated and etched. On the metal scabbard appear in gold an eagle and a full figure of a militiaman, both in *haut relief*, and etched on the scabbard is the inscription:

MAJOR HENRY C. BARTHMAN,
47th Regiment, New York Volunteers.
From His Friends in the Jewelry Trade of New York City.

The blade also is handsomely etched with his name. The firms who subscribed to the testimonial of esteem were: Alling & Co., Hodenpyl & Sons, Rob't S. Gatter, Jung, Staiger & Klitz, Ludwig Nissen & Co., Hermann Baum, J. B. Bowden & Co., Wiggers & Froelick, J. J. Cohn, Snow & Westcott, Green Bros., Jno. W. Block, Whiting & Davis, The H. A. Kirby Co., Eichberg & Co., A. Wittnauer, Day, Clark & Co., Larter, Elcox & Co., Simons, Bro. & Co., Chas. F. Bloom, E. A. Lehmann & Co.

WE CARRY IN STOCK A LARGE LINE OF THIN
TABLE GLASS FOR SUMMER USE—PLAIN AND
WITH LIGHT CUTTINGS. MONOGRAMS AND
CRESTS ENGRAVED OR GILDED TO ORDER.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS,

No. 915 Broadway, near 21st St.
and No. 36 Murray Street,

New York.

Boston.

Fred Ruston has severed his connection with Smith, Patterson & Co.

Henry Cowan is to occupy room 33 on the third floor of the Jewelers building on or about the beginning of July.

H. L. Houghton, manufacturer of optical goods, has removed from 90 South St. to the new Jewelers building, 373 Washington St.

John C. Marshall, charged with various larcenies from jewelry firms in this city, has been sentenced to the Massachusetts reformatory.

Buyers in town the past week included: H. A. Stone, Ayer; L. R. Hapgood, Westboro; J. A. Payson, Jr., Foxboro; E. F. Welch, Northboro; Andrew Rosen, North Easton; C. W. Flagg, Woonsocket, R. I.

James S. Blake, of Kettell & Blake, is booked for a Spring fishing trip to Lake Sebago in Maine, one of the finest sportsman's paradises in the Pine Tree State. He expects to remain away over Memorial Day.

Charles Harwood, of Harwood Bros., was in Littleton, Mass., last week, the guest of his brother, Merrick Harwood, who was formerly associated with the Messrs. Harwood in the Boston trade, but retired a few years ago.

N. Curtis Rublee, formerly well known in the Boston trade, being with the concern of John W. Sanborn & Co., and now of Fitchburg, Mass., where he established himself in business a couple of years ago, was married May 18 to Miss Lawton, of that city.

The Merchants' Protective Association

of Marlboro are making an organized effort to induce jewelry manufacturing firms, recently burnt out in Attleboro, to locate in Marlboro. There are three empty shoe factories in the latter place, one of which is among the largest in the State.

Fred Smith, treasurer of the Geneva Optical Co., was on here from Chicago the past week. C. L. Merry, Kansas City, was also in Boston last week. They came east to attend the meeting of opticians in New York. Albert G. Barber and Edwin P. Wells, of the Globe Optical Co., this city, were present at the New York meeting too.

At the annual meeting of the New England Association of Opticians, officers were elected as follows: President, William E. Hicks, of Lowell; vice-presidents, Briggs S. Palmer and E. M. Parks, of Boston; treasurer, Edwin P. Wells, of Boston; secretary, William R. Donovan, of Boston; executive committee, Albert G. Barber, George H. Lloyd, Benjamin V. Howe, John W. Sanborn and William C. Berry, all of Boston.

N. G. Wood & Sons have secured the contract to furnish the loving cup to be presented to the cruiser *Harvard* with a set of colors by students of Harvard University. The cup will bear the inscription: "Presented to the United States Cruiser *Harvard* by Members of Harvard University, May, 1898." The following lines from Lowell's "Commemoration Ode" will also appear on the cup:

"What were our lives without thee?
What all our lives to save thee?
We reek not what we gave thee;
We will not dare to doubt thee;
But ask whatever else and we will dare."
—James Russell Lowell, *Harvard*, '38.

Pittsburgh.

Ernest M. Blank, formerly with Emanuel De Roy, has opened a new store on Penn Ave., near Butler St.

Henry Coen, New York, formerly in the employ of Fred Kaufman, is now with Kingsbacher Bros.

W. J. Johnston will leave for a 30-days trip to the east, where he expects to make extended purchases for his Fall stock.

J. McNamee, Wheeling, W. Va., is disposing of his stock at auction. Samuel Weinhaus, of this city, is conducting the sale.

J. J. Born, Titusville, Pa., has turned his stock over to his heaviest creditors, whose claims thereby he hopes to arrange satisfactorily.

The Chessman Optical Co. have opened business again in Allegheny and will be known in the future as the Chessman Optical Co., Limited.

B. Arons and family will leave shortly for their Summer home, Arondale-on-Lake Erie. Mr. Arons will spend Saturdays and Sundays with his family.

I. E. Isaacs was elected treasurer and Joseph De Roy one of the directors of the J. M. Gusky Orphanage. They are elected for a term of two years.

Charles S. Hauser, formerly in business on Smithfield St., then on Frankstown Ave., East End, has started up again on Butler St., near Penn Ave. Mr. Hauser was recently with W. J. Johnston & Co.

Samuel F. Sipe will leave early in June to attend the wedding of his brother, J. C. Sipe, jeweler, Indianapolis. The wedding will occur on the 15th of June. Sam Sipe may defer his annual European trip until after the war.

Jewelers in the city last week were: J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; B. Shoendorf, Newcastle, Pa.; C. A. Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; S. N. Schmidt, Turtle Creek, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Thomas Maher, Wynant, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.

J. E. Kornblum, optician, was sued before Alderman J. V. McMasters by attorney T. C. Moore, on behalf of the Art Society of this city, to recover \$30 alleged to be due the society as dues. Mr. Kornblum denies that he is in debt to the society and claims he tendered his resignation five years ago, and at that time, all his obligations were clear. The case was set for a hearing on Monday. The Art Society is Pittsburgh's swellest organization.

A much sought after man was finally captured by the police last week in the jewelry store of M. Mazer, 332 Beaver Ave., Allegheny. He is Daniel Harrigan by name, and he went into Mazer's store and succeeded in selling Mrs. Mazer a gold ring and a watch. Later he returned and tried to dispose of more goods. Mrs. Mazer's suspicions were aroused and she declined to purchase. While Mrs. Mazer's attention was directed to another part of the store, her son, Jacob, saw Harrigan reach in the showcase and attempt to steal a watch. The officers were then summoned. He is supposed to be the man who has attempted burglaries in all parts of the two cities.

United States Guarantee Company,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON, }
GEORGE COPPELL, } Vice Pres'ts.



EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

Issues BONDS under new Silver Ware law

for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at lowest rate.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends which often involve far more serious risk.

For terms, and form of application, and also our circular fully explaining the law, and how to complete the bond, address the Company.

Points of Law.

A sale of goods f. o. b. makes the common carrier at the place of shipment the buyer's agent, and answerable for damages resulting from delay in transportation.

A bill of sale of all of one's property to a certain creditor as security for the debt cannot be construed as a general assignment for the benefit of all creditors.

One who makes a false representation on which another relies is liable, whether or not he knew of its falsity, where he had full opportunity to know that it was false.

Where a telegram, making an offer and demanding immediate acceptance, was received at 10 P. M. Saturday, and acceptance not made till Monday it did not bind the offerer.

For the seller's failure to deliver goods according to the terms of the bargain the measure of damages is the difference between the contract price and the market value of the article at the time when, and place where, it was deliverable.

Where an insurance company has denied all liability and refused to pay the loss or any part of same, it waives the right to insist upon proofs of loss, and cannot claim the benefit of a sixty day clause in the policy, and insured may sue at once.

If the goods delivered are of the kind described in the contract of sale, the mere fact that it was understood by the parties (the seller not being the manufacturer of the goods) that they were to be used for a specified purpose raises no warranty that they are to be fit for that purpose.

(Citations of cases from which these are taken will be furnished free at any time.)

France and Greenwich Time.

New York Times

The recent decision of the French Chamber to legalize Greenwich time in France has called forth opposition, and the Senate, before ratiifying it, has invited scientific light on the matter. M. Berthelot has given his opinion in favor of the new time as a practical measure. M. Janssen says it is not necessary to adopt what he calls "English time." In practice it will suffice for French railways to retard their clocks by four minutes. "At the conference of Washington we, along with Brazil, rejected Greenwich time. If we accept it it will be necessary to alter the knowledge of time in all our naval charts, and it must also be said that we shall wound the sentiment of the French marine. To adopt English time is to render obligatory the meridian of Greenwich." M. Poincaré has found a solution of the difficulty. "At bottom," he admitted, "the adoption of the meridian of Greenwich wounds the national self-love. Eh bien! There is a town in France which has the same meridian, namely, Argentan. Let the French adopt the meridian of Argentan, and everybody will be satisfied." (rires unanimes.) Finally, it was decided to get reports from the Geographical and Astronomical Sections of the Académie des Sciences.

A tooth of Sir Isaac Newton was sold to a nobleman in 1816 for a large sum. He had it placed in a ring, and wore it constantly on his finger.

How Many Customers Have You Lost

through your inability to duplicate a piece of jewelry or silverware or a watch? You need not lose these customers—you can gain new ones. The maker of almost any article brought to you can be ascertained by referring to

TRADE MARKS OF THE JEWELRY AND KINDRED TRADES

which contains over 2,000 marks, covering every line handled by jewelers, besides other interesting and valuable information.

PRICE \$3.00; TO SUBSCRIBERS, \$2.00.

handsomely bound, artistically printed, systematically arranged and indexed.

Published by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

Corbin Building, 11 John Street, cor. Broadway, N. Y.

Send for sample page and circulars.

Effective Advertising for Retail Trade.

The most striking and artistic method of advertising a retail Jeweler can employ is to send to his customers a copy of "Famous Diamonds of the World." This is an artistically printed booklet containing engravings of the famous diamonds of the world together with a description and history of the stones. It is a book that will be read and preserved by every one receiving a copy.

32 PAGES.
HARD,
CALENDERED
PAPER.
ARTISTICALLY
PRINTED.
FINE
HALF TONE
ENGRAVINGS.
BOUND IN
COLORED
ENAMELED
PAPER
COVER.



FAC-SIMILE OF COVER.

By printing these in large quantities we are enabled to sell them to Retail Jewelers below the cost of ordinary pamphlets that have no intrinsic value and are thrown away. The price is so low that it will permit of its wide distribution to the public. Write for Sample Copy and Prices.

YOUR
NAME ON
FRONT
COVER
AND YOUR
ADVER-
TISEMENT
ON BACK
COVER
MAKE
THIS BOOK
ESSENTIALLY
YOUR OWN
PUBLICATION.
EXCLUSIVE
RIGHT GIVEN
FOR TOWNS
OR CITIES.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., Corbin Building, 11 John St.,
Cor. Broadway, New York.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their centers.

James F. Barclay left last week in the interest of the Mauser Mfg. Co. to visit the trade in Philadelphia, Washington, Baltimore, Boston, Cincinnati, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, New York State and New England. He took with him a complete sample line of the firm's patriotic goods.

George West, West, White & Hartman, Pittsburgh, Pa., reported business good, considering the situation of national affairs at present.

Among the few traveling men who visited Springfield, Mass., the past week were R. T. Supple, William B. Durgin Co.; J. A. Coddington, Coddington & Heilborn Co.

Traveling men visiting the Hub the past week included: S. H. Levy, L. & M. Kahn & Co.; E. W. Martin, Martin, Copeland & Co.; A. Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; Herman A. Friese, Fred W. Lewis & Co.; Otto Wormser, A. J. Grinberg & Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; T. G. Frothingham.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Frank C. Beckwith, Joseph Fahys & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Veit Hirsch, Hirsch & Hyman; Abel King, I. Emrich & Co.; R. J. Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; L. V. Benson, LaPierre Mfg. Co.; C. W. Inslee, Oneida Community, Ltd.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.

Orders were booked in Philadelphia, Pa., last week, by Frank Stansborough, Alling & Co.; Wallace Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Benj. Osborne, Bippart & Co.; George Osborne, Wm. Smith & Co.; T. Wilbur Manchester, for J. J. White; Edward Midlen, Gorham Mfg. Co.; John Taylor and Victor Burgess, Krementz & Co.; and F. P. Woomer.

Among the traveling men visiting Columbus, O., the past week there; Sam. Kohn, Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith; Sam. Jaskow, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; R. P. Coughlin, Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.; Harry Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; H. L. Sherman, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Charles S. Williams, Landers, Frary & Clark, and A. L. Halstead, Barbour Silver Co.

Traveling men calling upon Davenport, Ia., jewelers the past week were: D. Gruen, D. Gruen & Son; M. Clinger, Holmes & Edwards Silver Co.; M. Lippett, M. Lippett & Co.; N. L. Strauss, Louis Kaufman & Co.; T. Lindenberg, Lissauer & Co.; M. Wolfe, for Fred Kaufman; A. S. Riley, Aikin, Lambert & Co.; M. Jamison, for J. W. Forsinger; Rollin N. Blair, Benj. Allen & Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: E. M. Sachs, S. Valfer & Co.; F. H. Carpenter, Alfred H. Smith & Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; R. H. Schley, Sloan & Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; E. Shaw, P. W. Lambert & Co.; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Louis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; Mr. King, for David Marx; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.

Among the enterprising salesmen favoring Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers with a call the past week were: C. L. Sweasy, William B. Kerr & Co.; Jno. C. Hull, The Silver Plate Cutlery Co.; H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; Charles T. Dougherty, Wm. B. Sexton & Co.; Mr. Bixby, for Frank W. Smith; E. Shaw, P. W. Lambert

& Co.; Henry W. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill; Frank C. Beckwith, Joseph Fahys & Co.; J. Laffey, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Lawton, Harris & Lawton; A. L. Kingsbury, Elgin National Watch Co.; A. L. Woodland, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: H. A. Bliss, Krementz & Co.; Harry P. Blackburn, Langfeld Bros. & Co.; C. B. Burgess, Frank M. Whiting & Co.; C. P. Young, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; M. W. Smith, S. B. Champlin Co.; Chas. B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; J. E. Simonson, A. J. Hedges & Co.; S. W. Abbey, E. Ira Richards & Co.; Louis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; L. E. Fa. H. A. Kirby Co.; A. Preitzfelder, for Manasseh Levy.

The travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: C. P. Young, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; David Beer, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer; I. W. Friedman.

"The Lily of the Valley" is the latest design from the factory of the R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn. It is shown in a large line of bon bons, berry dishes, salad bowls, bread trays, etc., and is mounted upon cut glass claret jugs. "The Lily of the Valley," like the flower after which it is named, is both chaste and beautiful and well calculated to meet the approval of the most exacting critic. The design will undoubtedly enjoy an extensive demand.

S. C. Powell, 53 Maiden Lane, New York, has materially increased his line of patriotic rings. In addition to the silver flag rings described in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR, he is now showing flag rings in gold, the flag appearing either within a shield or in the shape of a bow. The rings with the shield design are further decorated with a small pearl set above the shield, and those with the bow design bear a similar pearl set in the bow-knot.

DUCHESS.

EMPRESS

PRISCILLA.

PENELOPE

....Topsy Turvy....

Perhaps They Are ; If So, It's Our Fault, Not the Printer's

A little later, when we tell you what they are, you will congratulate yourself because you

WATCH
US FOR
WATCHES.

We purposely placed them thus to catch your eye.

Chapman

195 & 197 Broadway,

NEW YORK.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

DIE SINKER and designer, experienced in spoons and novelties, wants position. Address Die Sinker, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A POSITION as watchmaker on fine and complicated watch work; 25 years' experience. Address X. Y. Z., 212 Court St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

POSITION by young man as assistant watchmaker; has had experience at watch, clock and jewelry repairing and salesman. Address Jeweler, care of 139 Union St., Westfield, Mass.

PERMANENT POSITION at once; 37 years old; married; 20 years' experience as watchmaker, jeweler and stone setter; own tools; best of reference. Address B. L., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED—A thoroughly competent watchmaker and optician desires position with first class house, west or south. Address P. Ruggles, 6237 Greenwood Ave., Chicago, Ill.

ENGAGEMENT DESIRED by an experienced traveler in jewelry and diamond line; Pennsylvania and southern States; highest references. Address Reliable, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

PERMANENT POSITION WANTED by first-class watchmaker, jewelry repairer, salesman and fair engraver; 26 years old; tools; willing to work. Address G. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FINE WATCHMAKER, fair engraver, graduate optician, good jeweler and salesman, 10 years' experience, finest references; fine tools and trial case; age 35; three years in one place, the last year as manager; reason for changing, employer died; want a permanent position where services will be appreciated; east preferred; state wages paid in first letter. Box 488, Duncannon, Pa.

WANTED—By first class watchmaker, jeweler and fancy engraver, permanent position with some reliable jewelry firm, where good work will be appreciated; am 20 years old and single with nine years' practical experience at the bench; can act as salesman if required; references, sample of engraving and photo in first letter; all answered; wages \$15 per week; eastern or western coast preferred. Address W., P. O. Box 345, Kewanee, Ill.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE CHEAP—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up. 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

Miscellaneous.

A **WELL KNOWN** western salesman with an already established Chicago office, wants line for Chicago jobbing trade and western circuit from first-class manufacturer. Address W. F., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

LAKE HOPATCONG.

For Sale or To Rent

A nice and elegantly furnished ten room Cottage in the best neighborhood, near the Hotel Breslin and Mount Arlington Hotel. Only three minutes from boat landing. Keys at A. H. Blume, in Mount Arlington, N. J. Inquire at Messrs. Quincy, Wendel & Robeson, Stewart Building, 280 Broadway, or at the owner, John Eusner, 558 West 182d St., N. Y.

A Rare Chance!

A Plant in Providence, R. I., completely equipped for the manufacture of a standard line of jewelry, can be bought at a bargain. Address L. P. L.,

Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.

TWO COPIES SAUNIER'S TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. 832 large octavo pages, 78 wood cuts and 21 colored, double page engravings—new, unused. Regular price \$15. Will be sold for \$10 each.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 11 JOHN ST., COR. B'WAY, NEW YORK.

"Trade-Marks
OF THE
Jewelry and Kindred
Trades."

2,000 Marks

\$3.00 PER COPY.

\$3.50 For One Copy of Book
and One Year's Subscription to JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 John St., cor. B'way, N. Y.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	40
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	40
Alford, C. G., & Co.	26
American Waltham Watch Co.	22 d
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Attleboro Mfg. Co.	17
Australian Opal Co.	10
Averbeck & Averbeck	21
Avery & Brown	22 b
Bassett Jewelry Co.	34
Bawo & Dotter	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	12
Borgzinner, S. & A.	5
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	33
Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.	2
Carter, Hastings & Howe	11
Champanois & Co.	2
Comrie, A. J.	40
Crouch & Fitzgerald	33
D Arcy, F. P.	29
Dordfinger, C., & Sons	23
Dubois Watch Case Co.	2
Essig, F. J.	29
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	33
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	29
Gordon & Morrisin Co.	22-a
Gorham Mfg. Co.	34
Gregory, E. J., & Co.	44
Harris & Harrington	10
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	7
Howard Sterling Co.	40
Iraba, Louis W.	29
Jenkins, S. N.	44
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	12
Kaiser, David, & Co.	33
Ketcham & McDougall	15
Kirstein, E., Sons Co.	39
Knowles, Dr.	34
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	14
Kremetz & Co.	11
Lehman, E. A. & Co.	44
Lelong, L., & Bro.	21
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	22 b
Leys, Trout & Co.	44
Lorsch, Albert & Co.	33
Mabie, Todd & Bard	2
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	22
Mausier Mfg. Co.	10
Mount & Woodhull	35
Myers, S. F., Co.	40
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	40
Niland Cut Glass Co.	12
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	33
Nye, Wm. F.	12
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	13
Ostby & Barton Co.	40
P'airpoint Mfg. Co.	44
Patch, Philippe & Co.	29
Planchamp & Becker Co.	34
Powell, S. C.	39
Providence Optical Co.	44
Providence Stock Co.	33
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.	3
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	44
Rich, H. M., & Co.	9
Rogers & Brother	5
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	32
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	40
Rose, Chas.	11
Saunders, John F.	26
Schlechter, G. A.	12
Schulz & Rudolph	16
Simons, Bro. & Co.	10
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	5
Smith, Wm., & Co.	29
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	11
Stern Bros. & Co.	29
Towle Mfg. Co.	29
Turner, John F.	24
U. S. Guarantee Co.	31
Wassworth Watch Case Co.	6
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	5
Wallach, A., & Co.	32
Waterbury Watch Co.	5
Westpal, W. C. A.	22 a
Whiting, Frank M., & Co.	40
Wicke & Co.	44
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	40
Wood & Hughes	40

SPECIAL NOTICES

...IN...

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Produce the results desired.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, MAY 25, 1898.

NO. 17.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Leading jobbing houses report an improvement for the week, and trade seems stronger in most lines. Silver plated ware business is light and the more expensive lines of jewelry are of slow sale, but trade generally is picking up. Chicago bank clearings were \$100,370,140 for the week, against \$71,854,980 last year, an increase of 39.7 per cent. The general conditions throughout the country give promise of a remarkable Fall trade. With a balance of trade in our favor of \$600,000,000, with the Government spending \$1,000,000 a day in war preparations, most of which goes to labor, and with high prices for all farm products, the outlook for Fall business is remarkably good.

"Business has picked up nicely the past week or so, and we have had a good house trade all through the week," is the way Lapp & Flershem put it. They see much encouragement in recent business and feel the future is safe.

F. E. Morse Co. say: "March was a light one with us. April showed a considerable gain, and May is quite a good deal better than a year ago. Trade this past week was good, better than we looked forward to."

"The gold pen repair business is good," says S. N. Jenkins, "and we have had a nice trade since the first of the year. Our sales department also is growing all the time, and shows quite an increase over last year. We are having a number of new things made up and will have them ready for the Fall trade."

W. R. Percy, it is said, will open a store in Glenn, Mich.

C. J. Hill, Crystal Springs, N. Dak., has moved to New Rockford, N. Dak.

O. L. Rosenkrans & Thatcher Co., Milwaukee, it is reported here, are holding an auction.

Charles Helberg, formerly in the jewelry business in Sioux City, Ia., has opened a store at 315 E. North Ave.

George K. Dean, manager John Pritzlaff Hardware Co., Milwaukee, visited the silver plated ware trade last week.

C. A. Anderson's store and stock at Saranac, Mich., were totally destroyed by fire May 7. His father, D. W. Anderson, will continue the business.

F. A. Hardy left Wednesday night to attend a meeting of the Optical Jobbers' Association in New York on the 25th. He will return the 1st of June.

F. M. Sproehle has entered the firm of Sears, Roebuck & Co., Desplains and Fulton Sts., and will look after the catalogue business of the house.

The stock of J. M. Brickner, of Nevada, Ia., has been purchased by F. J. Neasham of the same place. Mr. Neasham is a brother of J. W. Neasham, of Ottumwa, Ia.

J. P. King, dealer in optical goods, 426 Milwaukee Ave., has given a chattel mortgage for \$907. The H. H. Muggley Optical Co., 94 State St., have given a bill of sale to Mr. King for \$1,000.

A. H. Reinke, manufacturing jeweler, is in Buffalo looking after the Chicago interests in a bicycle business. He will be away a couple of months. During his absence Charles Grimm is in charge of the work-room.

A letter states that Oscar Sewell, of Lebanon, Mo., was killed in a runaway last week. Mr. Sewell had been out collecting and was returning home when his horse became frightened and ran. Mr. Sewell was thrown from the buggy, sustaining injuries that resulted in death.

Jewelers' Council, No. 316, National Union, had cigars and a very enjoyable time Saturday evening. It was the occasion of a special visitation by the president and officers of the Cook county cabinet, and the speaker engaged professional talent to entertain them. The council is in a flourishing condition.

Will H. Beck stopped over on his return from New Orleans to his home in Sioux City, Ia. Mr. Beck is leader of the Iowa Benevolent Protective Order of Elks and went to New Orleans to make arrangements for the national meeting of the order. A year ago, at the St. Paul meet, Mr. Beck drove a pair of elks that attracted much attention.

H. S. Noyes, Bates & Bacon, returned from Kansas City, Wednesday, on receipt of a telegram stating destruction of the factory by fire. In speaking of his interrupted trip Mr. Noyes said there was a good feeling in the cities he visited and all reported a good Spring business; that the general opinion was that the war would help the States west of here.

S. & B. Lederer have leased a space of 630 square feet on the 10th floor of the Silversmiths building and will move from the Columbus Memorial building to their new quarters this week. Mr. Rodenburg, the western representative, who has returned from a factory visit, says they are selling large quantities of flags and other patriotic goods and that from his standpoint there is no reason for complaint.

Goldsmith Bros. made bids on the last two offers of United States Assay Office sweeps in New York and secured both lots, aggregating over 20,000 pounds. The fac-

tory has received one lot and the other is on the road. The new facilities of Goldsmith Bros. enable them to work sweeps lower than any other house in the country, and a little matter of 10 tons of Government sweeps is easily taken care of.

Numbered among the buyers here last week were: W. F. Fairchild, Monticello, Ky.; Leon Niveth, Sulphur Springs, Tex.; E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill.; J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis.; John H. Nelson, Toronto, S. Dak.; C. L. Pattison, Exira, Ia.; S. W. Pollard, Springfield, Ill.; O. L. Rosenkrans, Milwaukee, Wis.; E. Henry Newhouse, of Red Cloud, Neb.; M. V. Cole, Michigan City, Ind.; G. O. Warren, Sycamore, Ill.; W. H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia.; A. K. Camp, Milwaukee, Wis.; E. F. Douglas, Dysart, Ia.; Mr. Trask, Trask & Plain, Aurora, Ill.

Pacific Northwest.

S. Burnett will open a new jewelry store at Castle Rock, Wash.

A chattel mortgage for \$421 has been given by O. R. Simenson, Olympia, Wash.

Goods to the value of \$100, consisting of jewelry and spectacles, were recently stolen from the store of W. D. Switzer, Cheney, Wash.

Port Townsend, Wash., is now being provided with a new telegraph service by the Western Union Co., and electric clock attachments for the prominent jewelers will be put in. W. J. Fritz, jeweler, has taken the lead in this matter.

The enthusiasm in the State of Washington over Commodore Dewey's great triumph at Manila is now assuming material form in an effort to raise funds for the purchase of a silver service for the flagship *Olympia*, which was named after the capital of Washington. Committees are now being formed in each county for the collection of this popular subscription, and it is believed that a large sum will be obtained.

Pacific Coast Notes.

A. J. Davidson has opened a jewelry store in Weaverville, Cal.

B. A. Wiley has bought out Beeson's jewelry store in Yuma, Ariz.

G. Densmore, Azusa, Cal., contemplates opening a jewelry store in Compton, Cal.

J. B. Williams, formerly a jeweler of San Jose, Cal., will open a store at Sierraville, Cal.

The jewelry store of Patterson & Co., at Collierville, Tenn., was broken into last Saturday night and four watches stolen. A negro named Will Tompkins was later arrested in Memphis, charged with the crime.

Detroit.

J. M. Farnsworth, Imlay City, Mich., purchased goods here last week.

Among the contributors to the G. A. R. Memorial fund were Traub Bros., jewelers.

L. Black & Co. furnished the silver ware for the New Park Hotel, opened last Tuesday at Mount Clemens, Mich.

Roehm & Son have been busy moving to new quarters at 186 Woodward Ave. They expect to be settled some time this week.

J. F. Plimly has started a manufacturing jeweler's establishment in room 34 Bennett building, corner of Grand River Ave. and Griswold St.

E. H. Pudrith, with the late Eugene Deimel 11 years, has left the new firm's employ as traveling salesman, and will cover his old territory in Michigan for Scribner & Lochr, of Cleveland, O.

Al Arndt, of Busheib & Arndt, Grand Rapids jewelers, was physically disqualified to act as a soldier with his battalion, and after leaving camp came to Detroit to select novelties in jewelry and optical goods.

Fire last week broke out on the fifth floor of the building occupied by Smith, Sturgeon & Co., and but for the timely work of the fire department, immense damage might have been done. The loss was only \$75.

Something of a sensation was sprung last week by the arrest of Frederick Marvin, formerly cashier of the defunct Third National Bank, at the instance of Roehm & Son. On Feb. 26 Marvin obtained a ring on approval and on Feb. 28 he obtained another, both being worth \$175. It appears that when the firm decided to remove, Marvin attempted to find a new tenant for the building occupied, as their lease has not yet expired. For this he was to have received \$250. It was while this deal was being consummated that he obtained the rings. It appears that the jewels are now in the hands of a third person, from whom Marvin got \$100 with which to help a friend. Mr. Roehm says he made several requests to have the rings returned, as he claims he did not sell them to Marvin. Marvin was released on his own recognition. He did not obtain a new tenant for the Rochms.

Indianapolis.

Paule Hulsmann, successor to Jas. N. Mayhem, N. Meridian St., reports the optical business as very fair.

Julius C. Walk & Son advertised Friday, May 20, as "Diamond Day," with special prices on all precious stones mounted.

W. E. Sanderson has recently located in Mount Vernon, O. Formerly Mr. Sanderson was connected with E. H. Ankeny & Co., Lafayette, Ind.

The Indianapolis trade was visited last week by R. H. Stevenson, E. G. Webster & Son; W. H. Gallonpe, Crescent Watch Case Co.; Harry Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co., and a representative of F. H. Noble & Co.

Some Hoosier dealers who visited the city jobbers last week were: F. W. Sellers, Scottsburg; J. W. Hudson, Fortville; Louie F. Ott, Veedersburg; L. J. Small, Carmel; L. J. Savage, Macy; John W. Vest, Greenwood, and J. W. Thompson, Danville.

While the Indiana Volunteers were encamped at Camp Mount the city jewelers were busy converting soldier buttons into hat pins, cuff buttons and stick pins. Army belt buckles were also in demand, many of them being gold plated to suit the fair wearers.

Davenport, Iowa.

Last week Mrs. T. Kircher, for the past 24 years located at the corner of 3d and Brady Sts., removed to new quarters at 2d and Brady, recognized as the central business corner of the city. Mrs. Kircher has lately been doing some heavy buying and has opened a new store, elaborate in its furnishings of rosewood and mahogany. Miss Otie Kircher is now assisting Mrs. Kircher in the conduct of the business.

M. E. Nabstedt & Co. recently inaugurated great improvements in their store, and are demonstrating the utility of prism lights for jewelry stores. Stark & Ruser have improvements now in progress that indicate that all the prosperity has not been monopolized by their competitors. A. C. Billon also removed not long ago into better and more central quarters. In fact, since the first of the year the jewelry stores in Davenport have been fairly revolutionized.

Three men were arrested at Peirce City, Mo., on May 6, with postage stamps and jewelry in their possession. They gave their names as B. F. Nelson, John Gunn and Joseph Waldron. G. W. Holladay thinks they robbed his jewelry store in Brunswick, Mo.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR.

.... CHICAGO.

F. P. D'ARCY,

Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3547 Prairie Ave. Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.
Write for particulars.

GORDON & MORRISON CO.

WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY AND OPTICAL GOODS.



Diamonds, Sterling and Silver-Plated Flat and Hollow Ware, Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Lenses, Trial Sets, Opera and Field Glasses, Opticians' and Jewelers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

JOHN F. TURNER,

Jewelers' Auctioneer,

103 STATE ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

Write for Particulars.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.



Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Speciality.
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

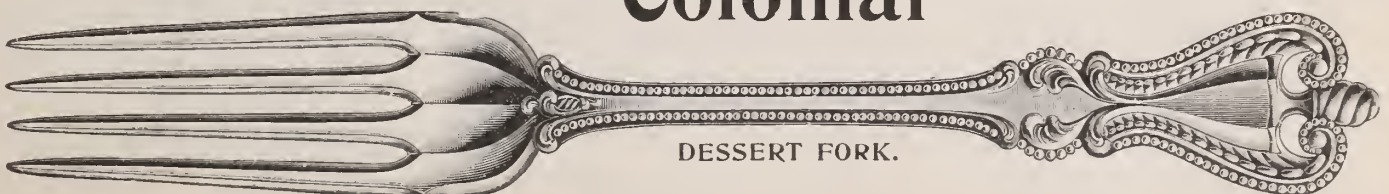
8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY THROUGH
THE JEWELRY TRADE.

Colonial

STERLING SILVER
TABLE WARE.



DESSERT FORK.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

CHICAGO,
149-153 STATE ST.

Cincinnati.

The "Gem," at 615 Race St., has been opened, and sells bric-à-brac, jewelry and kindred lines.

L. Labusher, of the O. E. Bell Co., has returned from a trip through the northwest. He has been out since January. He reports good business.

Word was received by the O. E. Bell Co., Saturday, of the death of their agent, Oscar Sewell, at Lebanon, Mo., who was killed by his team running away. He was a prominent jeweler of that place.

Buttons for gloves are to be a speculative fad for jewelers. They have already appeared in Cincinnati, and old time jewelry is being resurrected and robbed of gems to be set in buttons for gloves; tiny chains are also added to give extra finish.

Saturday was Dewey day, and the whole city was one mass of color. No house was so poor that it did not show a flag, and the streets were festooned and arched with "Old Glory" as never before in its history. Every jeweler in making his display made the Red, White and Blue the conspicuous attraction. Flowers, too, took a large part in the decorations.

D. Schroder & Co. will probably wind up their affairs this week. They will sell the remnant of their stock in lots to suit purchasers during the next week. The firm want to have their affairs closed by the first of June. The Schroder boys have not indicated what they will do, but Mr. Herman will embark again in the business as soon as he can arrange matters after this settlement.

St. Louis.

A. J. Clabes, Salisbury and 11th Sts., has sold out his store to Albert Gerne, 3511 N. Broadway.

Arnold Appel, of the new firm of L. Appel & Son, Highland, Ill., was here last week making purchases.

The Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co. opened their branch store at the N. E. corner Olive and 6th Sts. on the 21st inst.

A. S. Mermod, of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., has gone to New York, whence he will leave for Europe in the interests of his house.

J. J. McKenna, the manager of the optical and material department of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., will be married on June 22 to Miss Rosa Flynn.

Joseph Linz, of Jos. Linz & Bro., Dallas, Tex., is in the city. This firm have recently erected a new building, and are laying in a stock with which to shortly open the store.

Out-of-town jewelers here last week were: F. S. Brickey, De Soto, Mo.; J. Eller, Richmond, Mo.; John Kirberg, Farmington, Mo.; W. Westöhal, St. Charles, Mo.

Kansas City.

T. K. LeRoy has generally remodeled his store in Kansas City, Kan.

J. K. King's jewelry store, Jerico, Mo., is reported robbed of over \$700 worth of watches and jewelry.

B. F. Rhodes, Minneapolis, Kan., is contemplating moving across the street into much better quarters.

J. C. Marley, one of the firm of the Drexel Mercantile Co., Drexel, Mo., died

in this city last week from the effects of an operation.

P. M. Harris, Osawatomie, Kan., is selling off his stock at auction and expects to engage in some other business.

Among the out-of-town buyers here last week were: S. J. Huey, Excelsior Springs, Mo.; L. S. Grimm, Lebanon, Kan.; W. S. Noble, Drexel, Mo.; Geo. Hayward, Independence, Mo.

During a severe hail storm last Saturday evening the skylight in the store of the Streicher Watch & Jewelry Co. was broken, and several hundred dollars' worth of damage was done. Mr. Streicher was cut by a falling piece of glass but not seriously hurt.

Ed. Johnson, the negro arrested in Leavenworth last week with a varied assortment of watches and jewelry on his person, has been identified. The jewelry store of L. J. Davis, Atchison Kan., was broken into and robbed, and the goods found on Johnson are part of the property.

Columbus.

Last Wednesday evening, William T. Oberer, of Haines & Oberer, was married to Miss Minna May Harrison, at the home of the bride's father, W. P. Harrison, Walnut Hills, Cincinnati.

It is stated that William Parish and Herman I. Scribner will shortly open a store in this city. Mr. Scribner is a first class watchmaker and optician, while Mr. Parish is an expert manufacturer.

Last week George H. Bonnet gave away about 12 gross of Cuban and American flag pins at his store in Zanesville. The room was crowded with men, women and children for several days.

Avolunteer military company, to be ready for the expected second call for troops, is being recruited by Frank B. Ross and Carl Baron, and the recruiting office is in F. F. Bonnet's jewelry store, where both of these men have been employed for several years.

The Board of Trade will again inaugurate the plan of running buyers' excursions to this city. As the farmers are getting good prices for their products, and the crops have been fairly good, this idea will no doubt result in much benefit to the business interests of the city.

Flags, both Cuban and American, in the form of breast pins, stick pins and buttons, have been sold here by the thousand during the past month, and the demand continues unabated. Most of the jewelers have realized well from these goods. The wholesalers have had great difficulty in keeping the trade supplied.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

H. L. Waldron, Staples, Minn., is erecting a fine residence for himself in that place.

Emil Wersin, Minneapolis, has removed from 629 to 310 Central Ave., into larger quarters.

Leon L. Williamson, Minneapolis, has removed from 621 First Ave. S. to 819 Cedar Ave.

Chas. Nelson, recently with J. B. Hudson, of Minneapolis, has gone to Litchfield, Minn., to reside.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: Lu-

cien Diacon, Chaska, Minn.; Theo. Shall, Hastings, Minn.

Weld & Sons, Minneapolis, have just finished repainting and decorating the interior of their store in fine style.

Oscar Berg, formerly with L. J. Korstad, Zumbrota, Minn., has accepted a position with Fiske Bros., Minneapolis.

J. H. Ritter, formerly watchmaker for Wm. James, Breckenridge, Minn., is reported to have started in business at Stephens, Minn.

M. A. Barker, Minneapolis, feels proud in having two sons in the United States army. They enlisted recently, and last Monday departed for the Philippine Islands via San Francisco.

Cleveland.

J. H. McMillan, salesman, with the Cowell & Hubbard Co., has been at home several days the past week on account of illness.

The latest arrival among the novelties is noticed in the show window of the Cowell & Hubbard Co. It is a silver pen holder in the form of the 6-inch gun on board the U. S. S. *Nashville*, which fired the first shot in the present war.

The Webb C. Ball Co. presented a very attractive and patriotic show window last week. A miniature figure of Uncle Sam in "full uniform" stood in one corner and held a United States flag, underneath which were tastefully arranged cards, on which appeared the words, "Beautiful in Peace, Glorious in War." Below were displayed various novelties of a patriotic character.

During the last two weeks the following traveling salesmen, among others, visited Cleveland: J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; C. E. Dorr, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Mr. Simonson, A. J. Hedges & Co.; J. F. Barry, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Mr. Williams, representing the leather and umbrella departments of Gorham Mfg. Co.; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; Mr. Sloan, Enos Richardson & Co.; Mr. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Harry Osborn, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; Mr. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; J. B. Beach, Derby Silver Co.; Mr. Carpenter, Alfred H. Smith & Co.; Mr. Morrow, American Watch Case Co., and the representatives of Sloan & Co., John R. Keim, G. Armeny and others.

Louisville.

George R. Kendrick, of Wm. Kendrick's Sons, is in London, Ky., on business this week.

L. N. Rodgers, of Rodgers & Pottinger Jewelry and Optical Co., returned last week from a trip to New York.

William Kendrick's Sons had handsome new show cases put in last week and are having the front of the store painted and improved.

A. E. Frederick had a painful accident by a fall from a wheel a few days ago. He was riding on the street, when his wheel slipped, throwing him against the curbing, breaking his leg below the knee.

The jewelers are having a big run on patriotic goods, especially in the belts of blue, red and white, with eagle buckles. The Old Glory and Cuban flag stick pins, lapel buttons, military and navy buttons, brass button hat pins, and the Fitz Hugh Lee souvenir spoons are in great demand.

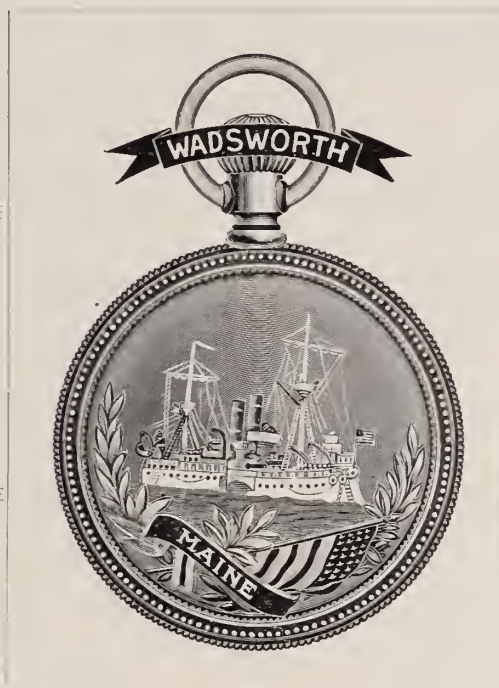
WADSWORTH

Gold Filled Watch Cases

...Engraved...

...U. S. S. Maine...

*Made
in all
Grades*



*Hunting,
O. F. Jointed,
O. F. Screw.*

WADSWORTH PILOT



Warranted for Twenty Years.

WADSWORTH



Warranted for Twenty-five Years.

RAMBLER

Warranted for Five Years.

THE WADSWORTH WATCH CASE CO.,
NEWPORT, KY.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
Corbin Building.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
Columbus Building.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating
number of the new four-
teen size nickel watch
that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will
make it a very desirable
watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the
former price of the
Trump, and allow the
same profit to every
dealer.

This watch will be
ready for delivery July
1st, orders should be
placed early to ensure
prompt deliveries.

The Waterbury
Watch Co.

...WATERBURY, CONN.

News Gleanings.

Philip Keitz, Mt. Carroll, Ill., has sold out.

L. D. Giddens, Jr., Goldsboro, N. C., has assigned.

Harry Ploof has opened a repair shop in Newberry, Pa.

W. J. Hass' jewelry store, Emlenton, Pa., has been improved.

C. F. Stadon has opened a jewelry store in Hughesville, Pa.

Stephen W. Hall, Wareham, Mass., has made an assignment.

Mr. Akatz, of Chicago, has opened a repair shop in Oakwood, Ill.

Anatole L. Carles, Newport, R. I., has given a bill of sale for \$1,650.

Dinell & Son are now selling out their jewelry stock in Terrell, Tex.

A Mr. Bentley, of Waukon, Ia., will open a jewelry store in Monona, Ia.

George Snapper, Pittsburg, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$180.

E. W. Durgin, Worcester, Mass., has given a chattel mortgage for \$700.

R. M. McLaughry, Fort Scott, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$180.

S. A. Walton, Moundsville, W. Va., is putting in a new front to his store.

Robert L. Adams, of Charles F. Adams & Bro., Alexandria, Va., died lately.

Irvin Kear has opened his new jewelry store in Felix's building, Pottsville, Pa.

Bert S. Jefferies' jewelry store, Trenton, N. J., has been moved to 22 Perry St.

Fred Taylor, jeweler, Rio, Wis., was married a few days ago to a Miss Robbins.

David Bedell is now selling out his stock in El Dorado, Kan., and will move to Iola, Kan.

J. H. Pearson, Randsburg, Cal., who was recently burned out, sustained a loss of \$200.

Alexander Sartor, San Antonio, Tex., has given a deed of trust on real estate for \$1,000.

Christopher Stephen, Duluth, Minn., was affected by the recent fire there. He was not insured.

C. H. Trullinger, Northport, Wash., was a sufferer in the recent fire there for \$120; insurance \$75.

B. F. Stevens, Henderson, Tenn., died at his home May 12, with consumption, aged 31 years.

The new store of B. B. Topping, at the old Erbsmehl stand, Milford, Del., has been opened to the public.

Samuel Heyman, Fayetteville, Tenn., was in Lynchburg last week with a view of es-

tablishing a jewelry store there.

William J. Alrich, Elkton, Md., has disposed of his stock to New York parties and will retire from the business.

Jeweler F. E. Capewell, Winsted, Conn., went to New York May 24, to take a course in the Spencer Optical School.

Thomas Nevin, Winfield, Ia., has sold his jewelry store to Mr. Heath, of Burlington, Ia., and has started for England.

Charles Rixton, jeweler, 274 Main Ave., Passaic, N. J., has associated with him E. W. Bancroft, an optician from Peoria, Ill.

P. M. Tilghman, Crisfield, Md., has applied for the benefit of the insolvency laws. Clarence P. Lankford has been appointed trustee.

Walter T. Poile of Chatham, Ont., is the new manager of the optical and engraving department of S. G. Ruth, Royersford, Pa.

Ben Levin, who was formerly in the jewelry business in Kansas City, Mo., has been sued and judgment rendered against him for \$355.

J. H. Steinberger, formerly of Glasgow, Ky., but more recently of Athens, Ala., has located in Earlington, Ky., and opened a repair shop.

J. C. Sharer, Alliance, O., has received the appointment of watch inspector for the Alliance & Northern Railroad and the Ohio River & Lake Erie line.

The Ingraham Co., Bristol, Conn., have posted notices in some of their departments advising of a shut down until June 6. Other departments will continue to run full time.

F. J. Carter, for the past few years a member of the Monroe, Carter Co., Southbridge, Mass., has left that town with his family and goods to take up his residence in Rutland, Vt.

George Lerew, Sidney, Ia., has purchased a branch jewelry store at Hamburg, Ia., and will look after its interests in person. His son Banks will have charge of the Sidney store.

Samuel H. Baynard, jeweler, Wilmington, Del., has presented to Colonel Grantley P. Postles, of that city, a silver trophy, to be used as a prize to be shot for at rifle practice at Camp Tunnell.

A child of Lewis Pfleger, jeweler, 29 S. Broad St., Trenton, N. J., while playing on the sidewalk, broke a plate glass window of a shoe store next door. The glass broken was worth about \$100.

Theodore C. Bothmann has opened a jewelry store at 225 Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J. H. Schnackenberg, who was 15 years engaged with Meyrowitz, New York, in the optical trade, has an optical department in this store.

THE REPUTATION

of any sort of merchandise, if good, does half towards selling it. It's easy to sell

ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND SILVER PLATED WARE,

because it has a well earned reputation. Look for the "Anchor" symbol. It suits the world over. Made only by

**Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.**

New York Office:
149 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office:
506 Commerce Street.

HARTFORD, CONN.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"

There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.
Made upon Distinct Principles.
Is a Compressed Air Pump.
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,
NEW YORK AND LONDON.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD.



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161
Broadway
bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B'way
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.

DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.
3350. Designs Patented. 919.



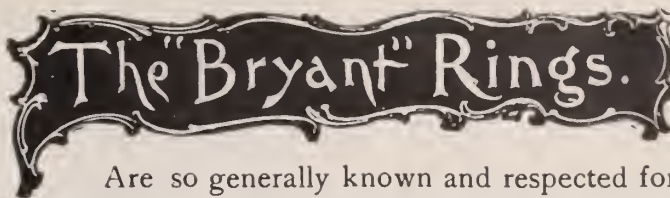
Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



947.



Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
CHAS. KNAPP,
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.
Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.



Are so generally known and respected for their
standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance
that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our
trade-mark as herewith stamped inside
every ring, they will secure an easy sale.



M. B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.
OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of
every practical man, and the fact that they are
copied in sizes as well as general appearance,
proves the unquestioned superiority of ours
over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK
OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.

BOOKS

The catalogue of books issued by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISH-
ING Co., 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, contains the titles of over 200
books pertaining to the Jewelry and Kindred Trades. Send for it.
It's free.

J. C. Leibel, Denison, Tex., has left that place.

C. D. Hill has opened a repair shop in Hiawatha, Kan.

N. P. Fredericksen, Minnesota, Minn., has sold out.

E. B. Schultz & Co. have bought out Forney & Co., Atkinson, Neb.

M. G. Van Loan has opened his new store in Pleasant Valley, Minn.

The business of John Svenson, Ouray, Col., who recently died, is closed.

C. E. and Walter Babcock are going into the jewelry business in Minnaville, Mo.

In a heavy fire in Georgetown, Ky., the jewelry stock of E. C. Barlow was damaged.

Louis Ritter, of Wahpeton, N. Dak., will go into the jewelry business in North Dakota.

Harper & Taylor, Salisbury, Md., have greatly improved the interior of their jewelry store.

D. F. Eaton, Central City, Neb., recently died. The business is being conducted by Mrs. D. F. Eaton.

T. L. Coombs & Co. last week held a "grand opening" in the store at 1520 Douglas St., Omaha, Neb., to which they removed a few days ago.

W. E. Counter, Three Rivers, Mich., has assigned to G. E. Miller. The liabilities are \$1,500; assets, \$1,300. The assignee is offering 25 per cent. in compromise.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co., Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.



Made in
**STERLING
SILVER.**

American Flag on
One Side.

Genuine Four-Leaf
Clover on Other
Side.

Well Made With Heavy Mounting.

BASSETT JEWELRY CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.
ABORN AND MASON STS.

Canada and the Provinces.

I. E. Poulin, Quebec, is now on a visit to Europe.

E. Jacot, Quebec, is expected home from Paris early in June.

St. John Bros., Minnedosa, Man., have dissolved partnership.

Joseph Blondeau has opened a new jewelry store in Quebec.

Mr. Seifert, Quebec, has just returned from a visit to New York.

Ira D. Worth has started a jewelry business at South Edmonton, Man.

H. Belanger, Montreal, is offering to compromise at 25 cents on the dollar.

Levy & Michaels have opened a new retail store on Barrington St., Halifax.

The Barre Bros. Co., Ltd., Winnipeg, Man., are selling off their stock by auction.

Mr. Stern, representing the Sterling Mfg. Co., New York, was in Toronto last week.

A judgment has been obtained against Alexander G. Patterson, St. John, N. B., for \$40.

Mr. Tobin, of Aston & Tobin, formerly of Truro, N. S., has opened a store in Pictou, N. S.

Joseph Lebeouf has pleaded guilty to stealing jewelry from Mrs. Semmelhack's store, Montreal.

Joseph B. Tasker, of the Joseph B. Tasker Co., gold and silver refiners, was in Montreal last week.

John W. Melks *et al*, jewelers, Brantford, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage to W. E. Jones for \$3,286.

A. Michaels, representing Wm. Demuth & Co., canes and umbrellas, New York, was in Toronto last week.

W. Powell Harvey, jeweler, Toronto, has assigned to Richard Tew, and a meeting of creditors took place May 17.

Among the recent retail visitors to Montreal were Mr. Gregoire, St. John's, Que., and Capt. Spearing, Sherbrooke, Que.

The Montreal branch of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. reports business far ahead of what it was for the same time last year.

M. Cochenthaler, Montreal, leaves town this week with a party of friends for his fishing grounds north of St. Agathe, Que.

N. Beaudry & Son have closed their Notre Dame St., Montreal, establishment, and have opened a new store on St. Lawrence St., Montreal.

M. R. and R. H. Giese, jewelers, London, Ont., have given a renewal chattel mortgage to G. B. Harris for \$110, and R. H. Giese and wife have given a chattel mortgage to A. E. Cooper for \$115.

Ontario buyers in Toronto last week included J. F. Counter, Simcoe; C. W. Ross, North Bay; A. G. Hamilton, Dunnville; A. B. Wilson, Georgetown; R. A. Bunting, Pickering; W. A. Platt, Phelpsston.

H. B. Kent, of B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, has returned from a business trip to New York, Philadelphia and Baltimore, where he placed large orders for silver novelties and other seasonable stock.

Prof. McLeod, official time superintendent of the Grand Trunk Railway system, has appointed the following inspectors for the eastern division: R. Hemsley, Montreal; James Pilgrim, Richmond, Me., and Geo. A. Harmon, Portland, Me.

John M. Grothe, brother of ex-Alderman T. A. Grothe, and until recently in his employ, has started for himself on St. Catherine St., Montreal. Other new firms just commencing on the same street are Norris & Stenhouse, formerly with Henry Birks & Sons, and J. H. Clyma, formerly with N. Beaudry & Son.

Connecticut.

N. E. Gladding, Essex, has purchased a lot in that town.

C. H. Tibbits has returned to Wallingford from his fishing trip in the Adirondacks.

Beginning Monday, May 23, the sterling silver department of R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co. will run on nine hours' time five days a week.

Lewis Hall, superintendent of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, has been bereaved in the death of his mother, aged 83 years.

The Eagle Sterling Silver Co. began running their works for the first time in North Haven, May 17, by casting their first spoons.

Capt. Breckbill, of Bridgeport, left Fort Griswold, Saturday, for Bridgeport, in response to a message stating that his infant child is at the point of death.

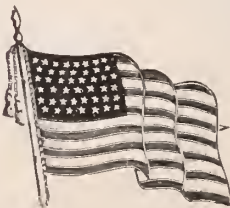
C. F. Monroe, Meriden, has been elected 1st vice-president of the Home Club, Meriden's leading social organization. Samuel Dodd was elected one of the auditors.

George E. Hill has been appointed trustee of the insolvent estate of Paddock & Ulrichs, of Bridgeport. The estate of Paddock & Ulrichs inventories at \$3,631.35.

Ralph J. Kirby, a young jeweler of New Haven, who was with his father, S. H. Kirby, jeweler, for several years, left May 12 with a friend to prospect for gold in the northwest and part of Wyoming.

The suit of Edward A. Freeman, trustee, appeal from doings of commissioners on the estate of H. Drusilla Mitchell, insolvent debtor, came up for argument on demurrer in the Superior Court at Hartford last week.

The members of the Metabetchouan Fishing club left May 16 for their annual 10 days' trip to Kiskisink, Can. Meriden members who left are: John W. Coe, C. P. Bradley, Samuel Dodd, W. B. Hall, G. A. Fay, and F. S. Fay.



American Flag Pin

Sterling Silver Joint, Hook and Catch. Flag colored in Hard Enamel, neatest Novelty shown. Price, \$2.00 Per Dozen.
Sterling Silver American Flag Stick Pins, \$2.00 Per Dozen, and
Sterling Silver American Flag Finger Rings, \$2.00 Per Dozen.

S. C. POWELL, 51 & 53 Maiden Lane, New York.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 17, 1898.

604,138. FRAMELESS SPECTACLES OR EYEGLASSES. STEPHEN J. CLULER, Attleborough, Mass. Filed Sept. 15, 1897. Serial No. 651,740. (No model.)

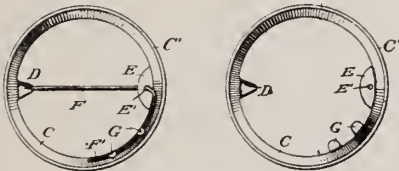


As a new article of manufacture, a clip for frameless spectacles and eyeglasses consisting of a body portion, an arm or ear portion extending from the front end of the body portion, and an arm or ear portion connected with the rear end of the body portion by an elongated pliable non-resilient bent portion, the said arms or ear portions bearing against the opposite faces of the lens and being provided with perforations to receive the fastening screw.

604,201. PLATING-METALS. WILLIAM J. WILDER, St. Louis, Mo. Filed Oct. 28, 1897. Serial No. 656,697. (Specimens.)

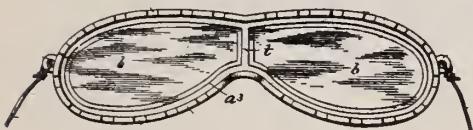
As a new manufacture iron or steel having a coating of a flexible tenacious alloy, containing aluminium, tin and zinc.

604,213. BADGE. AUGUSTUS PHELPS, Newark, N. J. Filed Feb. 3, 1897. Serial No. 621,745. (No model.)



The improved badge comprising the outer shell and its covering and an annular collet in cover-holding relation to said shell and covering, said collet having a pin-fastening tongue D, integral therewith, extending radially inward into the central opening of said collet and permitting the pointed end of the pin to be entered beneath from either of the opposite sides of said tongue into fastening relation to said tongue, and said pin secured to the collet at a point opposite the fastening-tongue D.

604,238. SPECTACLE EYE GUARD OR SHIELD. PETER NERNEY, Attleborough, Mass. Filed Sept. 15, 1897. Serial No. 651,716 (No model.)



As a new article of manufacture, an eye guard or shield consisting of a non-absorbent flexible frame formed in a single integral structure having two lens-ports separated by a central integral transverse tie, and provided with an integral horizontal flange having ventilating openings, and flexible lenses held in the lens portions.

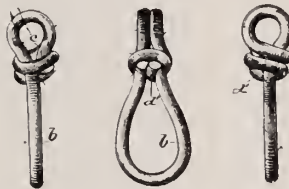
604,297. TIMEPIECE. JOHN C. BURKE, Mid-dlesbrough, Ky. Filed Aug. 21, 1895. Serial No. 603,577. (No model.)

In a timepiece, the combination with the driving and time-indicating mechanism, of a calendar mechanism comprehending dials and hands or pointers for indicating the days of the week and the days of the month, toothed wheels mounted on the arbors of said hands, one of said wheels having teeth corresponding in number with the days in a week, and the other having teeth corresponding in number with the days in a month, a wheel located between said toothed wheels and geared with the driving and time-indicating mechanism to make one rotation in twenty-four hours, and carrying two tappet arms, one of which engages and operates one of said toothed wheels, and the other arm the other of said wheels, a month-indicating disk a toothed wheel for operating the same, a year-indicating disk, a toothed wheel for operating the same, connections between the wheels having teeth corresponding in number with the days of the month and the said wheels for operating the month and year indicating disks, a sun-dial, a moon-dial, toothed wheels for operating the same, and connections be-

tween the driving-mechanism and the last-mentioned toothed wheels, whereby the said hands or pointers are each advanced one step at each rotation of said tappet-wheel.



604,316. CHAIN-LINK. WILLIAM H. GRIFFITH, New York, N. Y. Filed June 28, 1897. Serial No. 642,724. (No model.)



A bent-wire link having a terminal eye at one end, a loop, a bight or coil corresponding in size to and coinciding with the terminal eye and forming a duplex eye with parallel folds, a transverse wrap below the coinciding eye and bight, said link having also the end of its eye extended below the transverse wrap and held within its embrace.

604,356. BICYCLE-BELL. JEREMIAH KEITH, Providence, R. I., assignor to Simmons & Paye, same place. Filed Oct. 8, 1897. Serial No. 654,577. (No model.)

REISSUE 11,663. SPECTACLES. GEORGE BAUSCH, Syracuse, N. Y. Filed May 13, 1897.



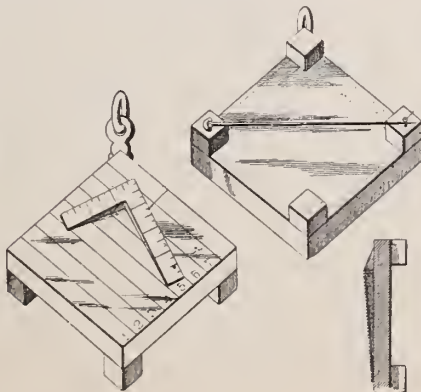
Serial No. 636,388. Original No. 576,251, dated Feb. 2, 1897.

DESIGN 28,625. BADGE OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. ALFRED C. CLAS, Milwaukee, Wis.,



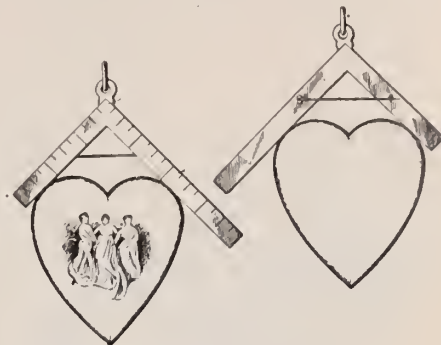
assignor to the Milwaukee Carnival Association, same place. Filed Feb. 8, 1898. Serial No. 669,596. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

DESIGN 28,646. CHARM. BENJAMIN THOMAS



SELMAN, Chattanooga, Tenn. Filed Jan. 25, 1898. Serial No. 667,939. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,627. CHARM. BENJAMIN THOMAS SELMAN, Chattanooga, Tenn. Filed Jan. 26.



1898. Serial No. 667,939. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,628. COLLAR-BUTTON OR STUD. ACHILL BIFFART, Newark, N. J. Filed June 26,



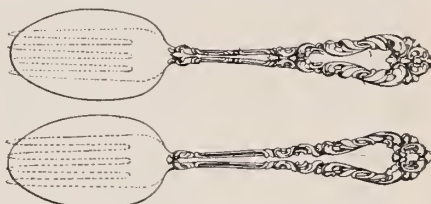
1897. Serial No. 642,545. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,629. SPOON. WILLIS O. HART,



Unionville, Conn. Filed Apr. 2, 1898. Serial No. 676,251. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,630. SPOON OR FORK HANDLE. JEAN GEO. THEOBOLD, North Attleborough,



Mass., assignor to the Frank M. Whiting Co., same place. Filed Dec. 30, 1897. Serial No. 664,745. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

MYERS OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopædia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

DESIGN 28,631. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, FORKS, &c. CHR S. SILBER, Meriden, Conn., assignor to the Rogers & Brother, Waterbury.



Conn. Filed Apr. 11, 1898. Serial No. 677,239. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,632. BACK FOR BRUSHES OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. GUSTAVE C. EGGE,



North Attleborough, Mass., assignor to George K. Webster, same place. Filed Mar. 11, 1898. Serial No. 673,340. Term of patent 7 years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring May 17, 1898.

- 241,471. MANUFACTURE OF CUTLERY. JAMES BEECHER, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor of one-half to Michael C. Hirsch, same place.
- 241,502. KEY-RING. GEORGE W. MILLER, West Meriden, Conn.
- 241,512. COMBINED HAND AND STAND MIRROR. FREDERIC W. RITTER, JR., Washington, D. C.
- 241,518. BUTTON FASTENER. WILLIAM H. SPROSTON, Birmingham, County of Warwick, England.
- 241,521. FINGER-RING. JULIUS WODISKA and SOLOMON LINDENBORN, New York, N. Y.
- 241,617. FOOT PRESS FOR JEWELERS, &c. HERBERT W. CHAPMAN, Newark, N. J.
- 241,722. BUTTON AND STUD. CHARLES ROBINSON, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.



War Goods BIG SELLERS.

Look at this Beautiful Flag!

Pins Ass'd U. S. and Cuban, 5 Gross for \$6.75 Cash; with Pictures of McKinley, Lee, Dewey, &c. 3.50 Per Gross.
Heart Brooches, - - - - - 5.75 " "
Ladies' Waist Sets, - - - - - 1.50 Per Doz.
Hat Pins, Coat Size, \$6.00 Per Gross; Jacket, \$5.25; Vest, \$4.50.

Illuminated Pictures of the Maine Explosion.
\$8.00 per 100.

War Photos, etc., School, College and Society Badges, All Kinds.

SCHLECHTER,

Manufacturing Jeweler, - READING, Pa.



It Pours Good Things IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR!

Optical Department, Workshop Notes, Retail Advertising, Seasonable Fashions, Buyers' Bureau, Connoisseur.

\$2 per year -- 4c per week

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly refer me if you can to a manufacturer of cheap quality buttons or pins like enclosed, in small quantities of one or two dozen, the design and lettering to be different in every case.

Yours truly,

S. N. MEYER.

ANSWER:—Inquiry among manufacturers of buttons and pins convinces us that correspondent cannot have special brass pins made in such small quantities as he wants. C. M. Robbins, Attleboro, Mass., makes all sorts of pins, but we doubt whether he will make any in quantities of a dozen or two dozen. We, however, give the following names of some firms who make pins: Harvey & Otis, Providence, R. I.; Irons & Russell, Providence, R. I.; C. G. Braxmar, 10 Maiden Lane, New York; J. W. Richardson & Co., 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

GREENFIELD, Mass., May 18, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

A customer wants to have a child's shoe plated and bronzed, and I don't know where to send it, so would ask if you can tell me where it could be done. I suppose that it is done by depositing copper sufficiently on it to take plating of any kind. Should like to have a reply as soon as possible by mail. Respectfully,

J. H. HOLLISTER.

ANSWER:—Some platers tell us that the job referred to is an impossible one, while others say that it can be done, but they have not the facilities for doing it. There was one plater, we understand, who had a secret process for doing such work, but was poisoned in the operation. O. Newman, 77 Nassau St., New York, is among those who think they can accomplish what correspondent wants. An experienced and well known plater, F. Jeandheur, says that he does not think the job can be done, because in the process of plating chemicals are used which would rot the shoe.

WATERTOWN, N. Y., May 17, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly inform me where I may find ladies' lorgnette chains made of black beads, in dull, bright and cut finish, and oblige, yours truly,

J. S. BAIRD.

ANSWER:—Samuel Lawson, 2 Maiden Lane, New York, makes, we think, just the goods correspondent wants. Gilbert T. Woglom, 36 John St., New York, also makes a fine line of such goods.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., April 29, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Would you be kind enough to inform who made the filled case "Challenge," and is it now being made? Thanking you for your promptness in answering my last inquiry. Yours respectfully,

W. M. STONE.

ANSWER:—We cannot learn the name of manufacturer of this case. Can any reader supply the knowledge to us?

GOUVERNEUR, N. Y., May 18, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have seen a blow pipe for smelting gold with foot power to blow. Dentists use them. The shape of it is something like this:

DIAGRAM.

Used with gasoline

I will be very much obliged to you for informa-

tion on this subject. I want to get one similar to this I have seen. Yours truly,

A. M. FELSON.

ANSWER:—The Buffalo Dental Mfg. Co., Buffalo, N. Y., are the manufacturers of this blow pipe.

Patriotic Jewelry and Souvenirs

The production of the *Maine* case by the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., has met with universal approval from the trade, who have snapped up every one and keep the factory humming to supply the demand. A great run of this case is predicted.

L. H. Cohen, 14 E. 11th St., New York, and 228 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, O., is the manufacturer of a stick pin novelty which presents a combination of patriotic and sporting designs, both of which are now on the top wave of popularity. The pin consists of horn, in the center of which is placed a United States flag in hard enamel and burnished. The pin is made in gold plate, finely finished and sells for little money.

Eaton & Glover, manufacturers of the Eaton-Engle engraving machine, 111 Nassau St., New York, have placed upon the market a patriotic souvenir consisting of an aluminium memorandum book, engraved upon which are the American flag in colors and the words, "Dewey. Remember the Maine." Appropriate of the victory at Manila, the book is furnished with a Manila paper pad. This novelty can be sold for a few cents and will undoubtedly earn widespread popularity.

Merrill Bros. & Co., 31 E. 17th St., New York, are responsible for a number of patriotic novelties which compare favorably with any production in this line yet shown. One of their novelties is a *Maine* souvenir ring in sterling silver, bearing as an inscription the battle-cry, "Remember the Maine," and the date of the battleship's destruction. Another of the firm's novelties is a letter wax holder in the shape of a silver sword handle. These sword handles, in different designs, are furnished with sealing wax sticks in red, white and blue colors. Owing to an increase in the volume of their business, the firm have recently been compelled to enlarge their offices. They have now more room for display purposes.

E. Kirstein's Sons Co., Rochester, N. Y., operate one of the most extensive spectacle and spectacle case factories in the country. The case manufacturing department was added to the firm's business only a year ago, but in this comparatively short time the company have made great progress, Kirstein's Excelsior brand being now widely acknowledged to be among the finest lines of cases upon the market. Their superior facilities and improved machinery enable them to sell their product at reasonable prices. Their new offset case, the "Ideal," which is neat, strong and simple in construction, has scored a great success.

OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Skiascopy.

BY R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.

IN objective optometry there is no test equal to skiascopy; for by this method in a large majority of cases the exact state or condition as to vision can be accurately demonstrated.

The student should select a perfect skiascope, an instrument in which the plane mirror should be made of glass of as per-

The skiascopic rack should be made as light and strong as possible, and we find in oxidized steel, or, better still, in oxidized aluminium, the material out of which the instrument should be made. The rack consists of a handle attached to which is a long holder, 14 inches in length, three-eighths of an inch in width, and one-eighth of an inch in thickness. Attached to the holder are six pairs of clips containing the various mounted and unmounted detachable lenses, one and one-half inches in



SKIASCOPY.

fect material as possible, with the mercury laid upon its posterior surface so that there will be no flaws or imperfections in any way. The Thorington skiascope is a favorite with the writer. In addition to the skiascope, the student should secure a tape measure and an eye model for skiascopic practice, so that he may be enabled to make

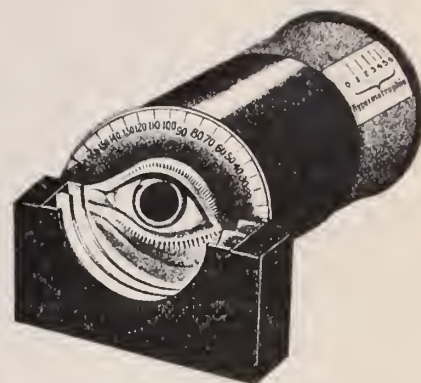
diameter, numbering from $+1.50$ D^s. by halves up to $+6$ D^s in one rack and in its mate or second rack, from -1.50 D^s by halves up to -6 D^s. The numbers are marked in black on the lenses and also upon the frame, if desired. If these lenses are unmounted the weight will be considerably reduced and will not exceed six ounces. It is for this reason the writer introduces this instrument in this form, as the ordinary skiascopic racks are so large and heavy as to discourage persons in taking up this method. In addition to being a desirable instrument as to weight and neatness, its price places it within easy reach of everybody.

In addition to the two skiascopic racks already mentioned, the writer has devised a holder for keeping these racks while not in use. The holder is made of steel or aluminium and consists of two rests with slots for the racks, each rest being three inches wide, two inches high and joined together by three rods eight inches long. The connecting rods are round and one-quarter of an inch in thickness.

At the present writing there are a great many methods in skiascopy, as nearly every skiascopist has his conceit as to what is best, expedient and practical. The writer's method, pursued for over five years, is similar in many respects to Thorington's and presents a few unique and attractive features. In the first place the light may be placed above or to one side of the patient or as near as six inches from the level of the operator's eye, the light in the latter position being thrown on the level into the patient's eye, located either 26 or even at 40 inches away. The distance in either instance will require neutralizing lenses or the difference can be made by deducting the neutralizing lenses from the calculations after the examination is completed.

If the distance selected is 26 inches, a neutralizing lens of $+1.50$ D^s. will be required, and with this lens either in the trial frame or in the skiascopic rack or left out altogether; in the last case, however, we always remember to make the difference when the test is made.

The shadow is caused by the light passing through the pupil and reflected



DR. THORINGTON'S EYE MODEL.

ton's and presents a few unique and attractive features. In the first place the light may be placed above or to one side of the patient or as near as six inches from the level of the operator's eye, the light in the latter position being thrown on the level into the patient's eye, located either 26 or even at 40 inches away. The distance in either instance will require neutralizing lenses or the difference can be made by deducting the neutralizing lenses from the calculations after the examination is completed.

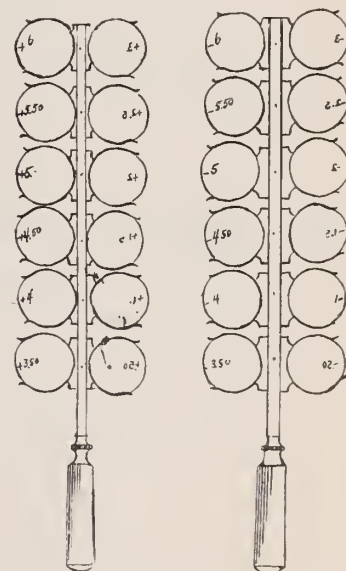
If the distance selected is 26 inches, a neutralizing lens of $+1.50$ D^s. will be required, and with this lens either in the trial frame or in the skiascopic rack or left out altogether; in the last case, however, we always remember to make the difference when the test is made.

The shadow is caused by the light passing through the pupil and reflected



DR. THORINGTON'S SKIASCOPE.

all the conditions necessary before trying the skiascope upon his patients. The student may obtain a skiascopic rack and holder such as is devised by the writer, together with an asbestos shade for the electric, gas or kerosene lamp.



DR. KNOWLES' SKIASCOPIC RACK.

upon the retina. If the shadow is circular or spherical in outline and moves with or against the tilting of the mirror we have

hyperopia in the first instance and myopia in the second. The lenses in the skiascopic rack, or even in the trial case, which will block the shadow will give the correction, allowing for the deduction of the neutralizing lens. The correction always will be within a half dioptré if the 26 inch distance is employed and one-eighth of an inch if the 40 inch distance is employed.

In astigmatic eyes the mirror will throw a square sided shadow showing striae in the meridian of least error.

The Eyesight of Children.

BY R. BRUDENELL CARTER, F.R.C.S.

Read before the Society of Arts, London, Eng.

(Continued from page 39, May 11.)

WE may now proceed to consider the determining causes of the quality or acuteness of vision, and the way in which this quality is estimated, either in a normal eye, or in one which is rendered normal by the addition of the lens which corrects its flatness or its short sight. In order that an object may be clearly seen, it is necessary that the image of it formed upon the retina should be of a certain magnitude; and the magnitude of the image depends partly upon the size of the object and partly upon its distance. It is said to subtend a certain visual angle; the visual angle being that which is formed by two lines proceeding from the extremities of the object to meet at the optical center of the eye, just behind the opening of the pupil. The rays of light proceeding from these extremities meet and over-cross within the eye at its optical center, a point usually about 17 millimetres from the retina. In their further course over those 17 millimetres they diverge, and thus they finally include a retinal area the size of which is governed by that of the angle at which they meet.

Now, the word vision, or seeing, when employed in its physiological sense, does not mean the mere perception of the presence of an object, but the recognition of its characters. I could easily remove letters to a distance at which they would be perceptible as black smudges, but would no longer be visible as characters which you could read and name; and at such a greater distance you would be correctly said to "perceive," but not to see them. You would perceive objects, but you would not be certain what they were. Defining vision as the power of recognizing the essential characters of the object, it is found to require that each letter as a whole should subtend a visual angle of about five minutes while the parts or limbs each subtend a visual angle of one minute.

The power to see, under the specified angles, is defined as normal vision, and is the accepted standard of the Royal Navy; but there are many people who see better than this—that is, who can see under a still smaller visual angle. There are certain objects which, on a clear day, can be perceived at great distances, and people talk about "seeing" them, but they are using the word in its popular and not in its exact sense. A flagstaff is such an object, and may often be perceived as a ver-

tical dark line at a great distance. But, if there were two flagstaffs placed side by side, with an interval between them equal to the diameter of each, the far distant observer would not be able to see the separateness of the two, although he might perceive that the dark line seemed thicker than usual. In the same way we perceive many stars as points of light somewhat diffused by atmospheric dispersion, but we cannot see that some of them are double until we obtain a larger image by the help of a telescope. We cannot see the separateness of the two bodies by which the spot of light is constituted.

Now the power of seeing separateness, of seeing, for example, the two intervals which separate the three horizontal limbs of the letter **E**, only exists when the image is of such a size that at least one entire retinal hexagon, the termination of one fiber, is left untouched by the images of the limbs, and stands clear and unaffected between them. It follows that what is called the "acuteness" of sight, the power of distinguishing the component parts of a distant object, and of recognizing its characters even when a perfect retinal image has been formed, must depend for its degree upon the fineness of the retinal mosaic, upon the absolute smallness, that is, of the diameter of the individual hexagons of which that mosaic is composed. If the hexagons are comparatively large and coarse, a larger image, that is to say, a larger or nearer object, will be required in order that unaffected hexagons may be left in the intervals between its component parts.

In 1895 I instituted an examination of the sight of a large number of children in the London Board schools, and, as a preliminary measure, 8,125 of these children, in 25 schools, or 16,250 eyes, were tested as to acuteness of vision by their teachers. No doubt there were some inaccuracies, but I have reason to believe that this part of the examination was, on the whole, carefully and well conducted. A test type disc was hung up in a good light, and each child was made to stand at such a distance from it that the third letter of the series of four was seen under that visual angle of five minutes which satisfies the requirements of normal vision. But turning the disc, the exposed letters could be varied. Each child had first one eye covered, then the other, and was told to read down the letters from the top. Out of the 8,125 children, there were only 3,181, or 39.15 per cent., who had normal vision with both eyes, and the cases of normal vision with one eye and abnormal with the other were an insignificant minority; so that, roughly, of London school children between the ages of 8 and 13, nearly 60 per cent., do not see as acutely—that is, as well and as sharply—as they ought to do. To this part of the subject, which seems to me to be of national importance, I will presently return.

It was my original intention personally to examine all the cases of subnormal vision, but the time required for the purpose was so great, and the difficulties of the undertaking were, in many respects so serious, that I was only able, with the assistance of my friend, Mr. Hickman, to examine 1,448 children. Of these we found

flat eyes in 61 per cent.; and short sighted of both eyes in 14.3 per cent. Each of these conditions will require a brief discussion.

It must be conceded, in the first place, that flat eye probably exists in a considerable proportion of the children whose sight was returned by the teachers as normal, and to this condition, as I have said, I do not attach a great deal of importance, except in so far as it may be an evidence of general under-development. I speak on this question from knowledge of many cases in which, in persons of good health and good muscular development, the eyes are flat to the extent of as much as two dioptries, and yet have been used diligently, without suffering or inconvenience, and without any need for the help of spectacles until about the ordinary age for such assistance.

On the other hand, there are many persons in whom even a small amount of flatness gives rise to troublesome symptoms; the question having more relation to the general capacity for nervous and muscular work than to the actual formation of the eyes themselves. In other words, some people are able easily to overcome a defect which in others is liable to be a cause of incapacity. When flat eye is extreme in degree, or when it occurs in feeble children, the effort of correcting it becomes fatiguing, and, after a short period of reading or of other close work, the effort is relaxed, with the result that the vision becomes misty and obscure. The little sufferers then rub their eyes, often with dirty fingers, and thus irritate them still more; while the effort calls for an additional blood supply and renders them flushed and angry. Headache often follows, and at the best the attention of the mind is diverted from the tasks to the bodily feelings.

Sometimes the child finds it more easy to read by bringing the page very near to the eyes, the increased magnitude of the retinal image being more than a compensation for the greater strain on the accommodation, and this tendency has often been increased by bad school fittings, such as faulty seats and desks, which have rendered it difficult for the pupils to maintain a correct position of the head and of the body, and have compelled them to stoop more or less obliquely over their work.

Faulty positions are hurtful in three ways: First, by interfering with the circulation, that is, with the proper passage of the blood between the heart and the brain; secondly, by promoting contraction of the chest and spinal curvature; and thirdly, by calling upon the eyes for undue convergence, and for positions in which their combined action is rendered difficult. The first two are obvious evils upon which I need not dwell, but the third, the undue approximation of the eyes to their work, is apt to cause the flat eye to pass over into the short sighted one, a change of which the researches of Dr. Risely in Philadelphia have brought to light many examples.

(To be continued.)

There are four students this month who are qualifying themselves under the teachings of R. H. Knowles, M. D. The demand for Dr. Knowles' new book is gratifying.

Optical Department.

New Binocular Telescope.

IN the telescope herewith illustrated, Herr Karl Fritsch has provided not only for the focusing of the ordinary binocular form, but also for adjustment of the ocular separation, and for a continually progressive variation in the degree of magnifica-

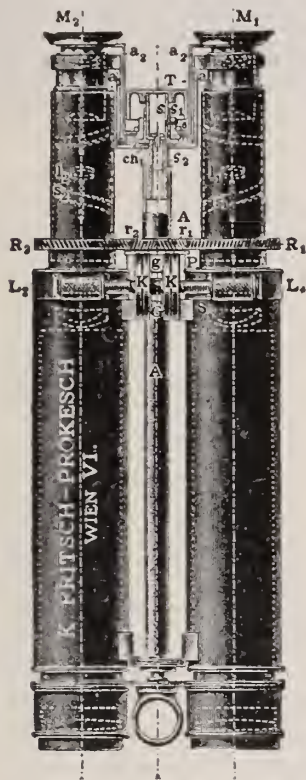


FIG. 1

tion. The accompanying illustrations from the *Central Zeitung für Optik und Mechanik* show the mechanism both in elevation and plan. The slotted ocular tubes each bear a milled ring, R_1 R_2 , which gear with smaller inter-gearing wheels, r_1 r_2 , on the plate P. This plate swivels on the axis A and bears a sliding fork, g_1 G, extending forward, the lower one, G, having three prongs serving to keep the milled heads K, K in position. When these are revolved, the right and left-handed screws force the parts L_1 and L_2 apart, or *vice versa*, and thus alter the distance between the ocular centers.

It will be seen from Fig. 2, that as these

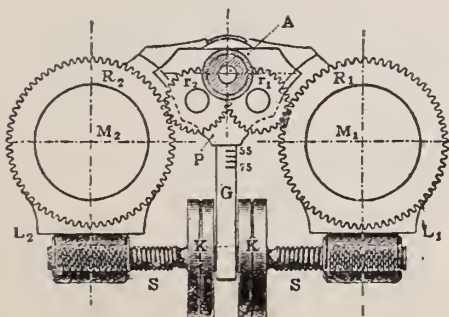


FIG. 2

centers widen the graduated fork retreats into the plate P, the scale indicating the

separation in millimeters. The telescope may be extended by drawing out the objective tubes by means of the ring seen at the bottom of Fig. 1, while focusing is accomplished by revolving the milled head T which withdraws the oculars from the upper tubes to the desired extent. On revolving either of these upper tubes the motion is transmitted to the other by the cog-wheel seen in Fig. 2, and by means of the spiral both tubes slide to the same extent, thus altering the magnification but retaining the sharpness of focus, the milled head T rising and falling to the requisite extent by means of the telescopic axis A. It will be seen that all these motions are secured without sacrifice of rigidity, while facilities are afforded for finding an object under low magnification (and large field) and subsequently subjecting it to increased magnification.

Two sizes are made; the smaller gives enlargements of from 5 to 15 diameters with angular fields of 8 to 3 degrees, while the larger magnifies 12 to 36 times with a field of from 3 to 1 degrees. The latter form is intended for military purposes and is supplied with a portable stand.

Optical Instrument for Seeing Under Water.

A HYDROGRAPHIC engineer of St. Petersburg has invented an optical instrument by which one may distinguish objects in the water at a depth of 45 or 60 feet. The apparatus which it is believed will be of infinite value in examining wrecks, the foundations of dykes, bridges and docks, is composed of a pair of glasses similar to the field glass, to the further ends of which are long cylinders, which are placed in the water. At the extremity of the cylinders or tubes are shorter tubes, leaving the former at right angles, and at their extremity are hermetically sealed zinc cases with glass fronts containing incandescent lamps. The object examined is illuminated by the lamps, and the image passing through the lower tubes is reflected upward by means of mirrors placed where the tubes are joined. Here it is properly magnified by lenses before entering the retina of the eye. Capt. Muzyha, of the Austrian Navy, has experimented with the new ap-

paratus under the most exacting circumstances, and is said to have found it of great use. He predicts that its utility is so broad that its limits cannot be seen or comprehended for some time to come.



**Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
**CALL AND
INSPECT.**

**Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.**

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Malden Lane,
New York.

OPTICAL BOOKS.

Send for new catalogue just issued by the
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 189
B'way, N. Y.

EYE DEFECTS.

**HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT
THEM.**

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.



Extra Finish.

**Our New Rimless
SPECTACLE
MOUNTING
Is Perfection.**



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

**EXTRA STIFF
RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLS**

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber.

Makers of the latest ideas in Gold
Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass
Frames and Frameless
Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,

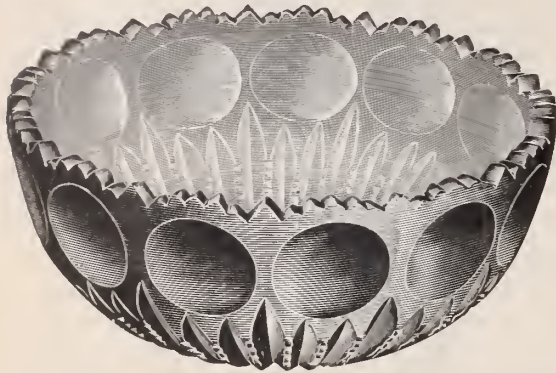
7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Steps are being taken to protect
the original designs of this com-
pany, especially the popular Bull's
Eye and Prism patterns

INFRINGERS TAKE NOTICE.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in

Action.

Convenient

in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO., 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,

MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.

Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



Imports of Pottery, Porcelain, Marbles and Bronzes.

ARTICLES AND COUNTRIES	MARCH.		NINE MONTHS ENDING MARCH.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
Earthen, Stone and China ware (dutiabie):				
CHINA, PORCELAIN, PARIAN AND BISQUE—				
Not decorated or ornamented	\$166,871	\$102,339	\$921,275	\$617,852
Decorated or ornamented	496,382	397,653	5,667,804	4,342,474
All other	37,603	11,535	279,973	194,886
Total	\$700,856	\$511,527	\$6,869,052	\$5,155,212
EARTHEN, STONE AND CHINAWARE, Imported from—				
United Kingdom	\$351,104	\$285,032	\$2,604,976	\$1,951,031
Austria-Hungary	21,794	34,067	479,209	398,390
France	142,411	52,430	1,150,812	857,807
Germany	137,672	114,468	2,106,923	1,580,266
Other Europe	9,701	6,225	92,456	86,784
Japan	36,272	16,339	385,426	245,107
Other Countries	1,802	2,966	49,250	35,827
Total	\$700,856	\$511,527	\$6,869,052	\$5,155,212
Marbles, and Manufactures of	\$122,319	\$55,199	\$581,993	\$500,858
Bronze Manufactures	\$42,220	\$35,824	\$364,910	\$361,866

Earthenware Exports from England to America.

	Exports for weeks ending Mar. 26, April 2, 9, 16, 1898.	Correspond- ing weeks. 1897.	Exports Jan. 1 to Apr. 16, 1898.	Correspond- ing period, 1897.
To Boston	£1,019	£1,780	£3,394	£4,593
" New York	855	1,730	2,622	5,349
" Baltimore	1,865	3,159	7,225	8,159
" Philadelphia	145	329	477	859
" New Orleans	278	753	953	2,110
" Newport News	786	549	2,870	2,349
" San Francisco	668	242	1,249	750
" Portland, Me.	290	583	1,218	1,979
" Galveston	5	.....	103	30
" Portland, Ore.	3	291	23	335
" Inland Points	112	.....	420	.....
Total	£6,026	£9,416	£20,554	£26,513

The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

DORFLINGER'S
CUT GLASS,
BERRY SETS, ETC.

NEW berry sets and salad sets are among the seasonable articles just brought out by C. Dorflinger & Sons, 36 Murray St., New York. The berry sets consist of berry bowl, sugar bowl and cream pitcher, some having also a dozen small individual berry dishes. The salad sets consist of salad bowl, fork and spoon, the two latter with cut glass handles, and also come with a dozen salad plates. Punch sets are also among the seasonable novelties shown. All appear in many cuttings and come handsomely cased in white satin boxes.

JARDINIÈRES, ETC. IN
A. K. WARE.

AN assortment of very pretty jardinières and footed flower pots in his own A. K. china is now shown by C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place, New York. In addition to these and other pieces, a large collection of vases, flower tubes, urns and comports appear in the same ware in a large number of shapes and sizes. All the goods show shaded body tints of ivory, cream or green, with gilt scroll work decoration and figure or cupid panels.

NEW QUARTERS OF
WM. H. LUM.

THE salesroom of Wm. H. Lum, formerly at 44 Murray St., is now situated at 46 Murray St., New York, in the same building with his cut glass factory. His new quarters are larger than the old,

and afford a much better opportunity for displaying stock, and are more commodious in every particular. Prominent in the cut glass here shown are some jugs in the new Empress pattern that are especially brilliant in effect. The new cutting with which they are ornamented has as its salient feature deep spiral beaded prisms at right angles to each other, the diamonds formed by their intersection being ornamented with chrysanthemums.

THE RAMBLER.

Our Oldest Beer Mug.

Alice Morse Earle, in the Chap Book.

A GRAPHIC and thoroughly Gallic description of old English customs during the reigns of Edward VI. and Mary is given by one Master Stephen Peblin, a French physician, who was in England at that time. He says:

"The English, one with the other, are joyous and are very fond of music, likewise are they great drinkers. Now, remember, if you please, that in this country they generally use vessels of silver when they drink wine; and they will say to you usually at table 'Goude cheere;' and also they will say to you more than one hundred times, 'Drink Oui,' and you will reply to them in their language, 'I plaigui.'"

One of these earthen pots which were used for drinking beer and metheglin is the oldest well authenticated drinking vessel in this country. It was brought here by Gov. John Winthrop in the year 1607. He called it "a stone Pot tipped and covered with a Silver Lydd." It stands eight inches high, and the lid is engraved with a quaint design of Adam and Eve with the tempting serpent. It is now owned by the American Antiquarian Society, at Worcester, Mass. Some of these jugs, in gray and blue stoneware, have on the side a medallion with the initials "G. R.," or a crown or a crude bas-relief of a bewigged person said to be George I.

The slender pitcher shaped or Gothic vase, one of the recent styles, is so thoroughly graceful and artistic in form that it attracts and pleases even in plain silver or brass.

Some of the most graceful of the new receptacles provided for flowers are of glass in the shape of a lily blossom which lifts itself upward from a long curving stem that forms the base of the vase. These are in tinted green or red glass that shades off to white at the edges of the blossom.

DEPARTMENT OF
ADVICE AND CRITICISM

ON

RETAIL JEWELERS' ADVERTISING.

[This department is free to every retail jeweler and optician. Forward for criticism your newspaper ads., booklets, catalogues, novelties, circulars, etc. Ask advice and offer suggestions. Replies in these columns are unbiased. Make letters full and particular as desirable. Every letter and ad. sent will receive full attention though the publication of the matter may sometimes be delayed a week or two. Address all letters and other matters to The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co., 189 Broadway, New York.]

PART LXIV.

H. C. Kachlein, Lafayette, Ind., sent us a very attractive advertisement of which we give here as near an exact reproduc-

TORONTO, April 26, 1898.
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:
Enclosed please find circulars we are at present placing in each house in Toronto—we use them as a means of

tions of spoons, and gives prices of the souvenirs, while the rest of the pamphlet is devoted to silver ware, chains, pins, clocks,

Does War Advance the Cost of Living?

NOT IF YOU TRADE WITH

H. C. KACHLEIN.

This week we are offering a genuine
**\$8 Seth Thomas Mantle
Clock at \$3.65.**

Another bargain is our Walnut or
Oak 8-day Striking

**Seth Thomas Clock
worth \$4, Reduced to
\$2.50.**

Remember, these are Seth Thomas Clocks—that's why we call them bargains. Be sure and take advantage of this phenomenal offer.

**H. C. KACHLEIN,
JEWELER AND OPTICIAN.**

Corner Main and Fourth Streets, Lafayette.



tion as possible. The border employed by him is somewhat more attractive than we show, it being in the original a series of pure rococo scrolls. The use of the Cuban flag in the ad. is timely and will appeal to a large part of the public, while the rest of the reading matter is in accordance with the rules of effective advertisement writing. From the series of advertisements that Mr. Kachlein has sent us, we are convinced that he takes a deep interest in his advertising and his announcements are generally first class and worthy of study by his brother jewelers throughout the country.

aiding our newspaper advertisements—expect good results.

Yours respectfully,

L. HERBERT LUKE,
Ambrose Kent & Sons.

The two circulars that Mr. Luke sends each consists of eight pages about six inches square. One is entitled "Optical Department" and has an ornamental design on the front page; the other is entitled "Eye Sight." The first devotes the first two inside pages to discussions of forms of lenses, their selection and care, and calls attention to the firm's "modern optical room," which is under the charge of two experts. The fourth page is devoted to Toronto souvenirs, with illustra-

watches, etc., each class of goods being announced by an ornamental emblematic design. The other pamphlet is very much of the same character. They both are brief catalogues of timely topics, and undoubtedly will produce the good results anticipated. This firm are among the most extensive advertisers in the retail jewelry trade, and their methods seem always to be new and their devices interesting.

**

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., April 30, 1898.
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:
Inclosed please find what I have found to be a very fine adv. for this season of the year, a pocket baseball schedule for our home team. Thought it might be a

good adv. for other jewelers in other parts of the country. I remain,

Yours respectfully,

LON R. MAUZY.

P.S. We look forward to the arrival of your paper each week with much interest as it always contains something of interest to us.

The advertising device that Mr. Mauzy refers to is a card about 3x4 inches, on one side of which is printed the schedule of games of the Indianapolis Baseball Club, on the other side the names of the players and their positions. This card is given with his compliments, and his name and business appears printed on it. There is no doubt that an enormous percentage of the public of the city take a lively interest in baseball and naturally are desirous to know the dates of forthcoming games. Therefore such an advertising card is apt to be kept by a large number of its recipients. We can think of nothing that at this time of the year would be more widely acceptable to the public than such a schedule of local baseball games and list of players.

**

Effective Jewelers' Ads.

Not a Pocket Piece

but a timepiece—right to day—right to tomorrow—right always is what your watch will be if we do your repairing. No disappointments then—you'll be there at the time appointed.

Watchmakers
and
Jewelers.

Davis Bros
130-132 Yonge Street

A Bargain in Watches.

Look for our announcement shortly, as we are about to close a deal for 135 twenty Jeweled Rail Road Watches that we will be able to sell to you at 40 per cent. below the wholesale prices. Each one will be guaranteed and will make you a perfect watch at a price within your reach, viz:—\$15 for the Movement only. We had one dozen and they went in ten days.

Easter novelties are now in and we want you "in" to see them.

B. F. Phillips
UP-TO-DATE JEWELER,
—AT—

Cuyahoga Falls, Ohio.

The Triumvirate

OF PATRIOTIC WATCH CASES. THEY'RE
MADE TO MEET A TIMELY DEMAND
AND THEY DO IT!



*....These Cases are made in Fahys Ore Silver,
Open face, Screw Bezel and Back. The
decorations are Engraved in Gold.*

NOTE: The same designs and decorations can be furnished if desired on Fahys "Honest"
14 F. K. Gold Filled Cases or Fahys Montauk Screw Cases, without extra charge.

....Ask your Jobber for Samples....

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

ESTABLISHED 1857

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS
 65 Nassau St.
 NEW YORK.
 Cor. John.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
 American Watches,
 Diamonds,
 Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

Do You
Repair?



CUCKOO CLOCKS

AND

Parts of Cuckoo Clocks.

Largest Stock In the Country.

BAWO & DOTTER,
 26-32 Barclay Street, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
 Jewelry - Auctioneers,
 21 School Street,
 BOSTON, MASS.

L. LELONG & BRO.,
 Gold and Silver
 REFINERS,
 ASSAYERS and
 SWEEP SMELTERS.
 Southwest Corner of
 HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,
 NEWARK, N. J.
 Sweepings a Specialty.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,
 MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF
 Fine, Plain, Complicated
 And Decorated Watches
 IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.
 NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST. ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.



IMPORTED
CLOCKS

Bronzes,
 Vases,
 Miniatures
 and
 Photo Frames.

SOLE AGENTS TO THE TRADE
 FOR

J. J. ELLIOTT
 LONDON,
 CELEBRATED CHIME
 CLOCKS.

Harris & Harrington,
 32 & 34 Vesey St.,
 NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
 11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, PONY, BICYCLE CHAINS.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:
 37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET STREET,
 PROVIDENCE, R. I.

JUST RECEIVED A LARGE SHIPMENT OF

DIAMONDS,

SMALL AND MÉLÉ.

CORRECT GOODS

.... LOW PRICES.

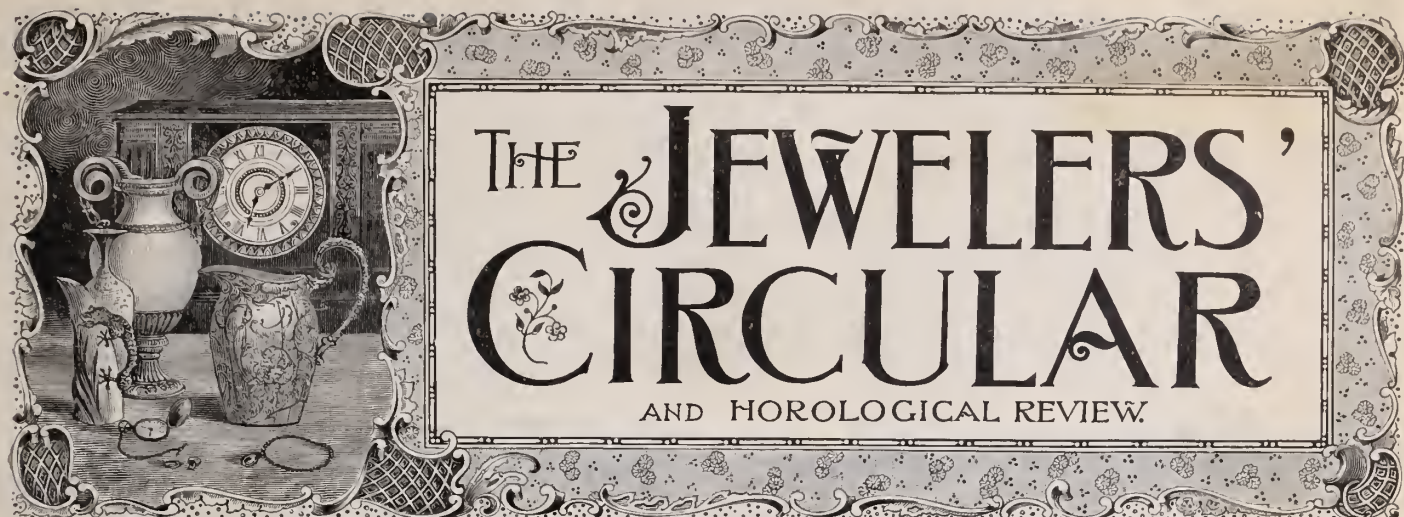
If You Wish to In-
 crease Your
 Chain Business
 Handle

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
 QUICK SELLERS AND
 LEADERS IN
 STYLE AND FINISH.



172 Broadway,
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
DIAMONDS
 L. & M. KAHN & Co.,
 Importers and Cutters.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 1, 1898.

NO. 18.

ARCHITECTURAL ART APPLIED TO SUN DIALS.

ONE of the most interesting features of the exhibition of the National Sculpture Society, just held, was a collection of models of sun dials, the result of a competition instituted by the society for Thomas Hugh Kelly, of New York, who offered two prizes for a design for a sun dial to be

artist himself. The second prize was awarded to W. C. Maynard, of the Pratt Institute, Brooklyn. The author of the model which received first honorable mention had failed to attach his name, so for the present he is unknown. Second honorable mention was awarded to Hall W. Morris,

ter, Herbert Adams, John Galen Howard, and Thomas Hastings. It is interesting to note that one design was received from England and that another came from Australia.

The scheme of Mr. Lopez's prize model follows in form a Greek *Exedra*. The dial



MODEL OF SUN DIAL AWARDED FIRST PRIZE BY THE NATIONAL SCULPTURE SOCIETY.

placed on a lawn or in a park, apart from a building. The first prize was of \$500, the second of \$250. Twenty-eight models were submitted in this competition. The first prize went to Charles A. Lopez, of New York. His model is here presented, the picture being reproduced from a photograph furnished to THE CIRCULAR by the

of New York; Miss Janet Scudder, of New York, received third honorable mention, and the fourth was given to J. M. Kimball, of Brooklyn. The models are, on the whole, of excellent quality, and excited expressions of gratification from the jury, which was composed of J. Q. A. Ward, J. S. Hartley, Daniel C. French, Karl Bit-

proper, which is in the center, is supported by four figures, typifying the seasons: Spring, a young girl; Summer, a woman; Fall, a young man, and Winter, an old man. The space between the seasons is occupied by groups of Cupids and children, typifying the various seasons: Spring, children bearing garlands of flow-

Wheat is High and the Crop Looks Fine.

...THE COUNTRY IS LOADED WITH MONEY...

Sterling Silver Goods and Jewelry will have Another Inning this Fall.

I have a line that will aid you in capturing the Cash. The quality of the F. & B. goods cannot be improved upon, but I shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared constantly to offer you new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade in the dullest months in the year.

More than this, I shall, by every possible means other than cheapening my goods, continually strive to drive my prices lower and lower each year, being content with the smallest margin of profit consistent with business safety, and confidently depending upon more than making myself whole by an enlargement of my business which cannot fail to ensue. I do not promise to do this at some time in the distant future — I am doing it now.



902 Letter. Amethyst in end..



1477 Locket.

The cuts in this advertisement show a few of my specialties, taken at random from a superb new stock, complete in every department.



954 Gold Plate Charm.
956 Roman Gold, White Stone.
1484 Sterling, Red Stone.
1483 Sterling, No Stone.

Write me for prices on your present needs. They will be interesting.

THEODORE W. FOSTER, ...JEWELER AND
SILVERSMITH,

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
SUCCESSOR TO FOSTER & BAILEY.

ROGERS, SMITH & Co.

MADISON SQUARE,
NEW YORK.



FERN DISH.

MERIDEN,
CONN.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATE.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	=	=	=	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	=	=		8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	=	=	=	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	=	=	=	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	=	=	=	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

A Formidable Array...



of facts has been presented to you in our advertisements in THE CIRCULAR for some months past, showing that ROGERS & HAMILTON ware is THE Plated Ware of merit. Reasons, good solid reasons have been given why you, Mr. Jeweler, should handle ROGERS & HAMILTON ware to the exclusion of other brands. If you have read carefully our "Ads." you have undoubtedly profited by what we told you. If you have not read them carefully you have lost an opportunity to learn some facts pertaining to the Plated Ware business, the thorough mastering of which enables us to produce, in

Rogers and Hamilton

...Ware,

A PERFECT PLATED WARE.



Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.



**The Rogers &
Hamilton Co.,**

Waterbury, Conn.

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848

BRUSHES

...FOR MOUNTING...

Military and Hair Brushes in Ebony; Tooth, Nail and Infants' Brush Heads. Manufactured by

A. DUPONT & CIE, PARIS, FRANCE. Represented by

GLAENZER FRÈRES & RHEINBOLDT,

26 and 28 Washington Place,

New York.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

**FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.**

**PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.**

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,
...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

ers; Summer, children bearing garlands of fruits; Fall, children representing the harvesting season; and Winter, children carrying garlands of holly and fern. Running around the outer border of the dial are the signs of the zodiac. Corresponding to each sign of the zodiac and around the lower border of the dial, are the various names of the months in Latin. On the top of the dial and running around the clock proper are the hours of the day represented by deities from the Greek mythology. The morning hours represent three signs from Aurora, the goddess of the morning; first, driving her chariot; second, her flight to Heaven with Syphylus; third, with her lover, Thethimus. From Apollo, the god of the sun, these signs from his life appear: his birth, killing Python, driving his chariot, killing the Cyclops, his banishment from Heaven, attending the flocks of King Admetus, and lastly, the death of Phaeton. From Latona, the goddess of night, two scenes: the legend of the Lycian peasants, and the banishment of Niobe. The gnomon which casts the shadow is in the form of a conventional hawk wing, indicative of the swiftness of time. The *Exedra* in full size would be 20 feet in diameter, with a seat running half way around for people to sit as a place of rest and enable them to get a better view of the state of the dial. On top of the seat is inscribed: "As the shadow comes the hour goes," a translation from a motto on an old Mexican sun dial. The architectural features were designed by Henry Bacon.

Progress of the Lancashire Watch Co. of England.

LONDON, Eng., May 15.—The annual meeting of the shareholders of the reconstructed Lancashire Watch Co. was held in Prescott, on the 9th inst., A. A. Menzies, director, presiding in the unavoidable absence of the chairman of directors, W. D. Houghton. The representatives of the press were not admitted to the meeting, but they were afterwards informed that, after the notice convening the meeting had been read, the chairman moved the adoption of the report, which stated that the accounts showed a trading profit of £16,702 2s. 7d. After paying directors' and auditors' fees, the debenture interest, etc., and writing off £3,384 1s. 2d. expenditure on new machinery, a balance was shown of £5,416 17s. 1d. Having regard to the writing off against the year's revenue of the large sum of £3,384 1s. 2d. expenditure on machinery account, and to the great importance for future development of not diminishing the working capital of the company, the directors recommend that the whole of the balance of £5,416 17s. 1d. be carried forward to next year's account. The motion was unanimously passed. It was intimated that under the articles of association all the directors remained in office until the general meeting next year, and it was decided to increase the remuneration of the directors from £250 to £300 per annum. Banner, Spencer & Co. were re-elected auditors.

The Lancashire Watch Co. are the concern who, some years ago, entered upon the manufacture of watches on the American plan.

Our Maine Souvenir Spoon.

The best finished and most artistic Spoon we ever made. Extra heavy weight and absolutely perfectly cut Die.



This Spoon is convertible in both the handle and bowl. We can supply either the Maine or Olympia in the bowl, and Dewey's head in place of the Capitol.

...Price

\$15.00

...Dozen.

...Price

\$15.00

...Dozen.

This Spoon was conceived and drawn by one of the finest artists in America. It has the Maine in the bowl, the American Eagle, Old Jack Tar entwined with Old Glory, the Capitol of our Nation on the front, the Washington Monument and the New Congressional Library on the back, all blended with absolute harmony.



TRADE MARK

Howard Sterling Co.,

Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 360 Broadway.

Import and Export Notes.

Trade between Malta and the United States is very limited. Consul John H. Grout says that American goods consumed there are trans-shipped through English agents, causing additional expense to the Maltese buyers. Therefore, when a firm in Malta wants a certain line of goods it gives the preference to those of English manufacture. With direct communication between Malta and the United States, there is a good opening for American goods of almost every line, except, possibly, machinery. There is no reason, Mr. Grout says, why Malta should not be a purchaser of the cheaper grades of American clocks. At the present time most of the clocks used there are of English, French or German make,

the last predominating. Very few retail for more than \$10, as there is no demand for expensive goods. The demand for clocks is steady, those required being of the metal alarm variety and small wooden ones.

*

The Treasury Department is in receipt of a letter requesting information as to whether a bond company may be accepted as surety on import, export, and other custom house bonds, the company being reimbursed by the parties for whom the bonds are entered into. Assistant Secretary Howell stated, in reply, that if the trust or guarantee companies are those contemplated by the Act of Aug. 13, 1894, and have complied with its requirements, they may be accepted as sole securities on

all bonds. The question of the compensation to the companies by the parties in whose interest the bonds may be signed is one with which the Government is not concerned.

*

There is a possibility of a political and commercial treaty being concluded between the United States and San Domingo, whereby reciprocity in customs duties and other advantages may be secured. Following are exports during the fiscal year ended June 30, 1897, from this country to San Domingo in the jewelry and kindred lines:

Clocks and watches	\$143.00
Jewelry	3,260.00
Glass and glass ware	6,361.00
Cutlery	191.00

*

There is a firm in England, Hukni & Heath, who lay stress upon the fact that not even the present high rates of the Dingley tariff have been able to keep their silver and electro-plated wares out of the American market. They have several thousands of registered patterns, and export largely to South American countries. They have the happy faculty of producing really novel and effective patterns, that are distinguished alike for the ingenuity of their general idea and for their good execution and finish.

*

All gold and silver ware intended for sale in French markets must be marked with a guarantee of quality before it can be sold there. The French purchaser will not buy electro-plate unless each article is stamped with the number of grammes of silver used in the plating. French platers buy English models in Britannia metal, which they assort with their own make, in a sort of nickel, and plate them with the necessary coating to suit the market.

*

Austria supplies most of the cheap jewelry and fancy goods imported into Ecuador. The common kinds of cutlery previously obtained by Ecuador from Germany are now being competed for by English manufacturers, and the trade is returning to them in some degree.

*

Arkell & Douglass, 95 Broad St., New York, sent large cargoes of goods to New Zealand recently, including sewing machines, farm, garden and harvesting implements, leather, bicycles, carpenters' tools, clocks, manufacturers' wood, hardware, manufacturers' iron and lawn mowers.

*

A short time ago an Englishman went to Samoa with a stock of cheap jewelry. This was sold to the natives as fast as it could be shown. Rings and brooches of all the newest and best patterns are reported to have sold by the hundred at 85 cents each.

*

It is reported that the Osaka Watch Co., of Japan, are contemplating arrangements whereby they may include foreigners among their shareholders.

John R. Reed has succeeded N. H. Knowles, Humboldt, Ia.

Abel Gamsberg and Isaac Fish, peddlers, were arraigned in City Court, Utica, N. Y., last week, charged with selling jewelry on the street without a license. They pleaded guilty, paid fines of \$1 each and left town immediately.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

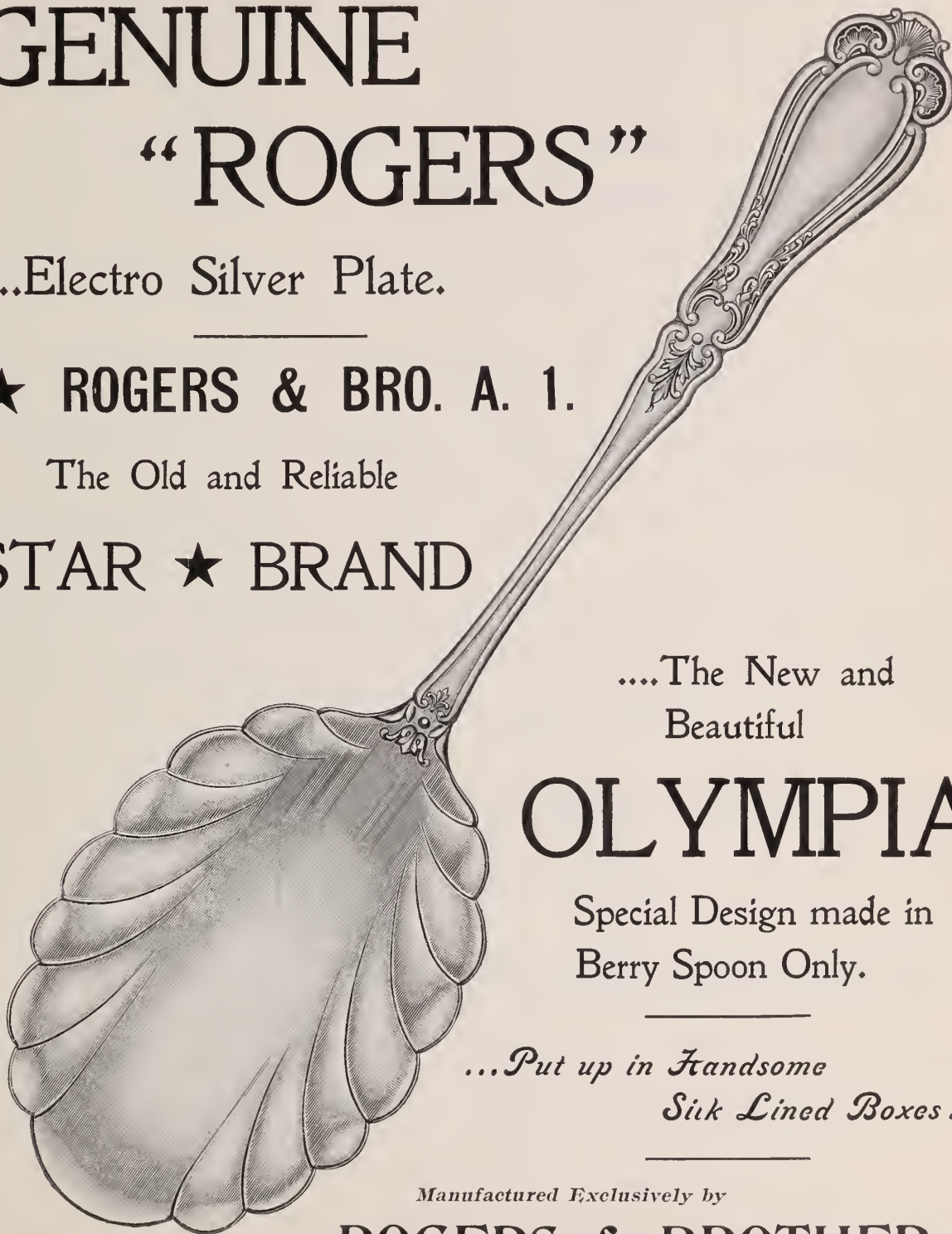
...THE ...
GENUINE
"ROGERS"

...Electro Silver Plate.

★ **ROGERS & BRO. A. 1.**

The Old and Reliable

STAR ★ BRAND



...The New and
 Beautiful

OLYMPIA

Special Design made in
 Berry Spoon Only.

*...Put up in Handsome
 Silk Lined Boxes...*

Manufactured Exclusively by

ROGERS & BROTHER,

WATERBURY, CONN.

16 CORTLANDT ST., NEW YORK.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
Importers of DIAMONDS,

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,
 PEARLS, ETC.,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries e e
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Look Out for This Bogus Priest Who Orders Communion Services.

SOUTH NORWALK, Conn., May 25.—A swindler in the guise of a Catholic priest tried to work the jewelers of Norwalk and South Norwalk, yesterday afternoon, but was unsuccessful, as they became suspicious and blocked his game. It was an old scheme with variations to bring it up to date. The pseudo-clergyman entered Le-Grand Jackson's jewelry store, Norwalk, and introducing himself as Rev. F. Brown, rector of St. John's church, Mt. Vernon, asked to look at a silver communion service. He spent some time looking over various styles. A \$25 service was finally selected, with instructions to ship it to Mt. Vernon, care of St. John's church.

The stranger tendered a check for \$30, drawn upon the Fidelity Trust and Title Co., of Newark, N. J., in payment for the service. Mr. Jackson had no change, and being suspicious of the man, gave him a check for \$5 as change. Charles Dilworth, clerk in the store, was sent out to keep an eye on the man, and see if he attempted to work any other stores. Mr. Dilworth learned that the stranger had registered under the name of Ward at the Norwalk Hotel, and became convinced at once that he was an imposter. He informed Mr. Jackson of his suspicions, and payment on the \$5 check was stopped at once.

It was learned that earlier in the afternoon the swindler had visited H. S. Rood's jewelry store, in this place, and ordered a service similar to the one he selected at Jackson's shipped to the Mt. Vernon address. He tendered a check in payment, but Mr. Rood had no change. The stranger then asked him to ship the goods C. O. D. This was agreed to and he departed. Mr. Rood heard nothing further until officers arrived and began making inquiries concerning the deal. Mr. Rood decided not to ship the service.

Jeweler Ashby May Erect His Street Clock Without His Name.

COLORADO SPRINGS, Col., May 20.—Jeweler Ashby invested \$300 in a big clock which he proposed to hang out in front of his establishment in the Bank building. The clock is regulated by electricity, and could be seen all the length of Tejon St., especially when lighted at night. When he got ready to hang it a competitor objected on the ground that it was contrary to city ordinances for such an obstruction to stand on the streets.

Before the council, Mr. Ashby said he would take his name off the clock if the council objected, but he thought that it might work a hardship on him to do so. Several aldermen were willing that the clock should go up with Ashby's name on it, but the City Attorney thought that such would be an infringement of the ordinance. Mr. Ashby was allowed to erect the clock, if the name was taken off.

Sudden Death of J. B. Besson.

ASBURY PARK, N. J., May 25.—J. B. Besson, jeweler, died suddenly Thursday night from Bright's disease. He was working at his bench when seized with spasms. He was a Frenchman, and besides a wife leaves eight children, only two of whom are large enough to work. The family is in needy circumstances.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, London, Eng.,
May 21, 1898.

The difficulty which is experienced in feeling the pulse of the diamond market is illustrated by the divergent opinions which have been current since the commencement of the war. I see by THE CIRCULAR that some New York importers believe that the depression is only a temporary one. A London journal goes so far as to state that business has improved since the war broke out. No doubt the wish is father to the thought, but no good can come of minimizing the actual effects of foreign complications. My inquiries are mainly concerned with American trade and my informants are personally engaged in that section of the market. The reports I have sent for the last few weeks are fully confirmed by well known brokers and dealers directly representing New York firms.

The Antwerp stone cutters have probably been the most disastrously affected. It is stated that owing to the dealers stopping buying (consequent upon fears of capture of consignments) upwards of 5,000 cutters are without employment. Antwerp usually feels any market convulsions keenly. Readers will remember how seriously many of the Antwerp houses suffered at the time of the advent of the Syndicate.

The week has been without any special features. Home trade is slack, and mounters who can afford to do so are principally engaged in making up stock. R. F.

C. H. Knights & Co.'s Settlement Practically Completed.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 26.—The C. H. Knights & Co. settlement has been practically completed. Some little time will be required to arrange the minor details, but that the settlement will go through there is now no reason to doubt. This is in accord with the desires of the trade at large. In no case of this kind in the past has there been greater unanimity of kindly feeling as has been extended to Mr. Knights. The trade appointed a committee to look into his affairs, the committee reported favorably, and the creditors accepted the committee's report and expressed a desire that the firm continue.

Mr. Gleason will retire and Mr. Knights will devote his best energies to the end that the confidence of the creditors may be shown to be worthily bestowed. The firm, under the receivership, are handling orders from customers promptly, the desire being to retain the trade they have built up in past years and not allow it to become scattered.

Suits Against Stockholders of the Old Columbus Watch Co.

COLUMBUS, O., May 28.—Hon. Philip H. Bruck, receiver for the old Columbus Watch Co., asks permission of the court to bring suits to enforce judgments against a number of delinquent stockholders. The judgments were obtained, Mr. Bruck says, against a number of persons who were ordered to pay the money into court within a certain time; but they have failed to obey this order, and the receiver proposes to bring them to time.

Several of the tardy stockholders live in other States and suits against them must be brought at their places of residence.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**
IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✻ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✻

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of...

DIAMONDS,

MANUFACTURERS OF
Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co.,

20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

RE-CUTTING DIAMONDS IN THE MOST APPROVED MANNER.

Ziruth & Kaiser Systematically Robbed by an Employee.

NEWARK, N. J., May 25.—Clever detective work has resulted in the clearing up of a systematic series of robberies of the jewelry firm of Ziruth & Kaiser. The detectives to-day arrested Walter Bowers, who confessed at police headquarters that he was the man who had robbed Ziruth & Kaiser.

Mr. Ziruth said to-day that the firm have been missing gold and silver for several months past. They suspected that they were being fleeced by some of their employees, but they could not bring the thefts home to anyone. Thursday night the factory was entered and gold and silver to the value of about \$800 stolen. The booty consisted of finished chains and other finished articles, besides a lot of unfinished metal. The detectives learned that the stolen stuff had been given to a smelter. It was then an easy matter to get the thief. Nearly all of the stuff stolen last Thursday night has been recovered, including a pair of jeweler's scales.

Bowers declares that he did the stealing single handed. His method was to slip into the lower hallway of the factory and make his way to the top floor, where Ziruth & Kaiser are located, and force a window leading into the establishment from the hallway. Mr. Ziruth estimates his total loss by the thieving at \$2,000.

Newark Jewelers Victims of a Swindler.

NEWARK, N. J., May 27.—Stephen Messerer and George H. Bosch, who conduct

jewelry stores at 15 and 59 Springfield Ave., reported to the police yesterday that they had each been victimized out of a diamond ring by a man. The details were the same in each case.

According to Mr. Messerer the man wore a Van Dyke beard and was well dressed. He entered and introduced himself as E. Edwards and said he was in business in Front St. He was allowed to take a diamond ring on memorandum. He then went to Mr. Bosch's store and told the same tale.

After the man left the first store the proprietor felt suspicious and sent a man to follow him. The watcher waited outside of Mr. Bosch's store and then continued the chase. He followed the man to a butcher shop in S. Orange Ave., and saw him purchase some meat. The watcher waited outside, but the man went through a side door and escaped.

Investigation showed he tried the same game in two other jewelry stores, but failed to obtain anything.

Flag Raising at the Trenton Watch Co.'s Factory.

TRENTON, N. J., May 22.—There were several flag raisings in Trenton yesterday. Amidst the booming of cannon, the cheers of operatives and employes and the spirited playing of "The Star Spangled Banner" by a band, a flag was unfurled to the breeze on top of the Trenton Watch Co.'s factory at noon. The musicians of the watch works played "America" while the Mayor and the woman operatives sang the words.

Supt. Dudley introduced Mayor Sickel, who delivered an address, which was frequently interrupted with cheers.

Death of Henry C. Miller.

WASHINGTON, N. J., May 23.—Henry C. Miller died on May 13 of an arterial affection of the heart. He was 60 years of age. Mr. Miller was one of the oldest residents of Washington, having come here from Easton in 1860 and opened a jewelry store. He continued in business many years. He had considerable talent for music, and was probably connected with all the musical organizations that existed in this town for a period of more than 30 years. He was also editor and publisher of Washington's first newspaper.

Deceased was a member of the United American Mechanics and of the Jr. O. U. A. M., being a Past State Councilor in both. He was a member of Liberty Council, No. 15, O. U. A. M., and Warren Council, No. 16, Jr. O. U. A. M., of this place. Mr. Miller is survived by a wife and four children, among whom is Charles A. Miller, jeweler, of this place.

W. J. Braitsch & Co., Providence, R. I., have executed a bond in the sum of \$5,000, in compliance with the act of the Legislature of the State of New York of April 20, 1898, entitled: "An Act in relation to violation of the provisions of the Penal Code relating to the manufacture or sale of spurious silver ware." The United States Fidelity and Guaranty Co. executed the bond.

At War

with all old styles and patterns. All sent to the bottom like the ships of Spain.

Our Fleet

of FIVE TRADE PUSHERS all ready to sail with our complete new line of

...Rings and Brooches...

OSTBY & BARTON CO.,

Providence, R. I.

New York: 176 Broadway.
Chicago: 103 State Street.

The Attleboro Fire.

Attleboro Manufacturers Determined to Maintain their Position - Affected Firms Generally in Good Shape.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., May 30.—The manufacturers of Attleboro are evincing a determination to put their old town back at the head of the jewelry trade and not to yield a foot to misfortune or calamity. There is a stir of work and preparations in every quarter of the town and there is not a manufacturing house which has not some plan more or less definite for the future and is not working night and day to carry it into effect. The one word, work, expresses the whole sentiment of the jewelers and their operatives and the very atmosphere of the place tells of a determination to recover every inch of lost ground. A review of what the firms affected by fire are doing is substantially as follows:

Joseph M. Bates, of Bates & Bacon, is one of the busiest men. He has made his offer to purchase the business of the Ladd Watch Case Co., Providence, and while it is still being considered he is hurrying to get a new factory erected in this town. He is the owner of a large tract on County St., beside the A. A. Bushee building, and here he has decided to raise a fine structure, 40x250 and a single story in height, suited especially for his own business and not to be let to others, at least for some time. The plans and specifications for this are not yet completed and there is a prospect that some change will be made from the original design. In regard to the erection of new buildings to replace the three which were burned that belonged to Mr. Bates, he prefers to make no statement. He has the matter under advisement, but is not ready to definitely give out his plans.

J. T. Inman & Co. have settled on the Robinson building as their permanent headquarters. While carpenters are at work refitting the interior, the firm have a force of men at work in the R. F. Simmons building, fixing up the dies which were rescued from the ruins and getting ready new ones so that work may begin without delay, when the new location is ready for them. The office of the firm is for the present in that of G. H. Snell & Co.

Daggett & Clap are still divided between the basement of the so-called steam power building and the Blake hall. But Mr. Clap declares that if his present plan works to suit him the firm will be located to their entire satisfaction within 30 days. The machinery and tools of the firm are being rapidly gotten in order and the first shipments of goods are expected to take place the last of this week.

C. H. Allen & Co. contend that as far as location is concerned they are in many ways better off than they were before the fire. They have, on the top floor of the Robinson building, No. 2, increased floor space and fully as convenient arrangements in other respects. Just before the fire they had gotten up a brand new line and had it in a sample case for Mr. Allen to take out to the trade. Their New York and St. Louis lines also arrived at the home office the day before the blaze. So all these things went up in smoke or down

in ashes together, and the dealers were denied the pleasure of inspecting the new goods. But a very few days will see Mr. Allen on the road and the firm prepared to fill their orders and resume their place.

E. T. Bright, whose enameling shop was totally destroyed, has engaged the upper floor of the Robinson building No. 4, and is in as active operation as if there had never been a fire. His whole force of hands and all his paraphernalia for work are gathered in the new place and business moves as smoothly as heart could wish.

The plans of Henry Wexel have not been given to the press or public at the time of writing. It is persistently rumored, and Mr. Wexel does not deny it, that he contemplates retirement from his long career. This is given color by the fact that alone of all the jewelry houses he has secured no quarters for a renewal of work. The business, if he gives it up, will be carried on by the younger men connected with the house.

J. C. Cummings & Co. have decided to have their new location in the Bushee building a permanent one. Mr. Cummings has seized the opportunity to make some changes in his line of goods and will be a day or two delayed in starting up on that account. He anticipates that it will be a fortnight yet before he has his plant well in working order.

The Bay State Optical Co. have placed thousands of dollars' worth of new machinery and fittings in the King building, which they have purchased, and will occupy it for some little time at any rate. A structure of their own is the prospect to which they fondly turn, and everything will be bent to ultimately secure that end. All the departments, including the new lens polishing department, are doing something and the firm will not be behind others when the rush begins again.

The Attleboro Mfg. Co. have settled on their present quarters for a permanency. They are comfortably fixed in the W. H. Wilmarth building and have at this writing no plan to leave it.

Regnell, Bigney & Co. have been from the time the fire started one of the most pushing of the burned out firms. They held a conference last week with S. O. Bigney, who has taken his plant to Providence, and the first plans were discussed but nothing definite settled for a new factory for these two firms inside of a year. Regnell, Bigney & Co. will also take this

chance to make a very marked alteration in the grade of the goods they will carry; the cheaper kinds are to be dropped altogether and new lines added of a better quality than what they have made for years.

May 31 S. O. Bigney & Co. will start up with full force of hands and more than full time in the Manufacturers' building, Providence.

The first man to get for himself a new factory, not by purchase but by actual building, is Walter E. Hayward, the owner of one of the three largest buildings to go down in the fire. A few feet in the rear of his old shop the carpenters are hard at work on a two-story building, 26x44, which he will enter and have all in shape in a very brief space of time. The disposition of the land occupied by the burned building is not decided upon, and there is a probability that it will be sold to some other manufacturer for a new building for his own and others' use. David E. Makepeace, plater, has had in mind the plan of purchasing it, but there is no definite move to record.

The H. M. Williams Co. have left the King building, where they at first located, and have purchased a large barn which they are refitting and adding to with the result that they will be inside of a fortnight the owners of a substantial factory building, all their own, very conveniently located, and equipped according to the needs of their especial work and no other.

J. B. Ellis, engraver and chaser, has two rooms over the paint shop of Fred E. Goff, right on the edge of the burned district and there his sign invites trade as before, within 300 feet of the ruins of his own shop.

Culver & White are considering a very radical change in their business and until their views take more definite outline they prefer to keep the public in ignorance.

William E. Dunham has removed his enamel business to Providence and is now on the forth floor of the brick building situated at the corner of Page and Friendship Sts.

The branch establishment of George L. Claffin, dealer in chemicals and jewelers' supplies, was not so badly burned but that the trade is being carried on there as usual and the only repairs contemplated are a new rear wall and a few shingles.

There are two firms who are compelled to remove their business owing to the fire, although they were located a full

FRED. W. LEWIS & CO.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.



Trade Mark.

WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,
68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

quarter mile from the burned district and were not even scorched in the flames. Proctor E. Wetherell & Co. and Fisher & Porter were in the King building, and when the Bay State Optical Co. bought it they were obliged to move. Saturday they went into the W. D. Wilmarth building, the floor formerly occupied by Streeter Bros., and after a short stay there they will build a shop together, the location and details of which are fairly clear in their minds.

The ruins of the burned district are being gone over with the greatest care to save all that may be of value. In the "rich spots" the ashes and blackened wreck are being carefully taken up for the refiner and every bit of metal found is closely scrutinized in the hope that it may be worth a few cents or many dollars. Desolution's Four Acres is alive with busy men and the town draws the happy augury that from the wreck of the old will come a newer and more virile industry.

A. E. Paegel's Narrow Escape from Death By An Explosion.

MINNEAPOLIS, Minn., May 27.—Arthur E. Paegel, manufacturing jeweler, 526 Nicollet Ave., had a miraculous escape

from death early this morning. In descending into the basement of his store, he struck a match. The basement was filled with gas, which instantly exploded, knocking him down on the stairway and bursting a large plate glass window in the front of the store.

The gas in the basement, which escaped from a defective meter, took fire and for a moment the room was aflame. The explosion threw Mr. Paegel from his feet, and the fire singed his moustache and hair. He jumped up and ran outside to give the alarm, but a policeman heard the crash of glass and saw the reflection of the fire and turned in an alarm.

The fire department soon extinguished the flames. There was but little material in the basement to burn, and the loss was not heavy, but the smoke penetrated to the business floor and damaged the goods somewhat. The pane of glass was shattered in thousands of pieces, and thrown half way across the avenue. The stock in the store is insured for \$8,000.

Plans of Work for the Cincinnati Wholesale Jewelers' Association.

CINCINNATI, O., May 28.—There will be a meeting of the directors of the Cincinnati Wholesale Jewelers' Association June 7, to receive the resignation of President Sanders, which was sent this week, and to elect his successor. Mr. Sanders has, since becoming chief executive of the association, taken an unusual interest in the work.

Among other thing suggested in his resignation he urges:

"1. Believing thoroughly in Cincinnati and her facilities as a distributive point, if her merchants and manufacturers will take advantage of it, a plan to call the attention of the retail jewelers in adjacent territories to this fact in a more definite way would be advantageous.

"2. The attention of eastern manufacturers should be called to this fact also, and, if possible, they should be induced to establish sample houses at this point, making Cincinnati still more the headquarters for the jewelry trade.

"3. To co-operate with the Cincinnati League whenever possible in its work in advancing the interests of Cincinnati."

A Former Glasgow Jeweler Charged with Smuggling.

Robert C. Walker, who says he was a jeweler of Glasgow, Scotland, was a passenger on the *Teutonic*, which arrived in New York late Wednesday evening. After Walker's baggage was examined and as he was attempting to leave the steamer, he was searched by Customs Inspectors Brown and Donohue, who found concealed on his person, one ladies' gold watch, 19 silver watches and a gold bracelet.

The goods were seized and Walker was arrested. He was arraigned before Commissioner Shields in the Post Office building, and held for examination in \$1,500 bail.

S. B. Millard, Litchfield, Minn., is bidding for watch and repair work, by offering coupons on a gold watch. The watch will be given away on July 1

"Caleb Davies," Who Defrauded Several Jewelers, Sentenced to Prison.

CLEVELAND, O., May 29.—On Saturday the mysterious man who refuses to give his true name, but who, under the name of Caleb Davies, used the mails in his endeavor to defraud a large number of jewelers, was brought into United States District Court and entered a plea of guilty to the charge of using the United States mails in pursuance of a scheme to defraud. Judge Ricks sentenced him to serve 18 months in the Ohio penitentiary and to pay a fine of \$500.

Davies is the man who, as published in THE CIRCULAR at the time, ordered bills of goods from wholesale and retail jewelers and directed that they be sent to Caleb Davies, at 208, 210 and 212 Superior St. He used the name of a well known merchant doing business in another part of the city, sending his orders on letter heads bearing that name, trusting to the excellent commercial standing of the real Caleb Davies to secure him the necessary credit. Suspicion was aroused from the fact that Davies did not deal in jewelry, and an investigation was set on foot.

When Chief Marshal Young and his aides searched the offices of the bogus Davies about \$2,000 worth of valuable goods was found there. Subsequently \$3,000 worth more arrived in town and was taken charge of by the officers. It was all returned to its owners.

If "Davies" had not pleaded guilty when taken into court Saturday, his trial could not have taken place before next October. But he came to the conclusion that if he fought the case he would receive a heavier sentence, and he therefore entered a plea of guilty to get off as easily as possible.

"I came from a good family," he said, "and there is no use in degrading its members. Therefore, I will not state my real name, nor tell from where I came."

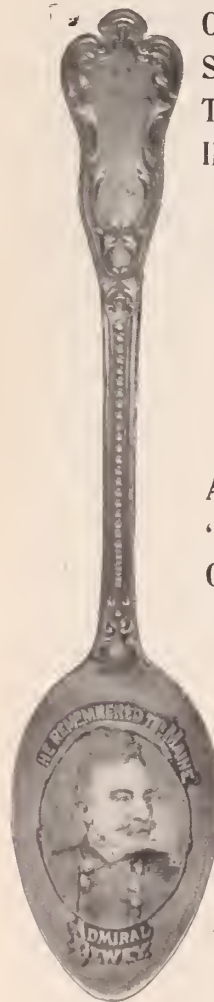
The Rhode Island Watch Co. May Locate in Wyoming, R. I.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 28.—There is a strong possibility of a new industry being started in the town of Wyoming, in the southern part of the State. The business has been conducted in Cheshire, Conn.

The Cheshire property, including stock and tools, was purchased by a company who organized under the laws of the State of Maine as the Rhode Island Watch Co. A meeting was held in Wyoming last Monday night and officers were elected as follows: Charles C. Howe, of Wyoming, president; Seth E. Thomas, of Connecticut, vice-president; Charles A. Brown Hope Valley, secretary; and Frank E. Nichols, Hope Valley, treasurer.

It is understood that the bulk of the stock of the new concern has already been purchased, though it is desired to obtain subscriptions for a few thousand dollars' worth in the vicinity of Wyoming. An option is held on the batting mill property in that town, and if sufficient interest is awakened there the new industry may easily materialize and employment be furnished to 100 to 150 hands. After the stock is all taken a board of directors will be chosen. The officers elected are men of energy and business ability.

Art in Patriotic Goods.



OUR NEW LINE OF
SOUVENIR
TEA SPOONS,
INCLUDING

ADM. DEWEY,
ADM. SAMPSON,
COM. SCHLEY,
CAPT. SIGSBEE,
GEN. LEE,
PRES. McKINLEY,
GEN. MILES and
SEC. LONG,

ARE THE FINEST
"WAR GOODS"
ON THE MARKET.

No. 8 Spoon, with any
of above portraits, \$12.00
doz. Terms, 3 per cent.
10 days; 30 days net.

Sterling Silver $\frac{1000}{1000}$ Fine.

An EXACT
LIKENESS is
guaranteed.

Simmons & Paye,

"The Souvenir House,"

No. 8.

129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

STILL ON DECK.

— OLD RELIABLE W. & S. B. ★ CHAINS.

Immediately after the big fire, which destroyed our factory, we made arrangements for new quarters, which are now ready, with greater facilities than ever before.

Our new
Machinery
Comes to us
Faster
Than we
Can
Place it.



Within a
Few
Days, our
Entire
Factory force
Will
Again be at
Work.

WHERE WE WERE! ATTLEBORO.

Our
Books were
Not
Destroyed and
Our
Order Dept.
Is therefore
Not
Crippled.



When all
Ready our
Factory
Will be
Capable of
Turning out
More goods
Than ever
Before.

WHERE WE ARE! PROVIDENCE.

Our friends and customers who, considering the misfortune that befel us, will kindly bear with us, will find us in perfect shape by

JUNE 15.

W. & S. BLACKINTON, Factory :
Manufacturers' Building,
101 SABINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
NEW YORK OFFICE: 14 MAIDEN LANE.

Trial of Robinson.

Joseph Robinson Accused of Receiving \$250,000 of Diamonds Stolen by Jules Stein from J. M. Lyon.

The failure of Julius M. Lyon, New York, through the peculations of his kinsman Jules Stein, and the latter's confession to thefts aggregating nearly \$250,000 worth of diamonds, was recalled last week, when Joseph Robinson, indicted for receiving the stolen goods, was put on trial for the second time, before Judge Newberger and a jury in the Court of General Sessions. Robinson, it will be remembered, was tried early in May last year, the case occupying a week and ending in a disagreement by the jury. Stein had previously pleaded guilty to stealing the diamonds from Lyon, and sentence on him was suspended. He then turned State's evidence.

A technicality of the last trial was the first thing to come up when the case opened in Part I Wednesday morning. At the close of the former trial the motion of Abraham Levy, counsel for Robinson, to dismiss the first count in the indictment charging grand larceny, was then on consent of the District Attorney granted, and the count was dismissed by Recorder Goff. The defense then sprung a surprise on the prosecution by moving to dismiss the second count, charging the receiving of stolen goods, on the technical ground that no goods were specified in this count, the description being in the count dismissed. This was denied by Recorder Goff at the time, but when the second trial began, Mr. Levy, on behalf of Robinson moved to withdraw the latter's plea of not guilty, and put in one of former acquittal to such part of the indictment as was not defective. This was denied by Judge Newberger, and the remainder of Wednesday and the first part of Thursday morning were consumed in selecting a jury.

The case was then opened by Counsellor Levy making an effort to call the stenographer and clerk of the court as witnesses to establish his plea of former acquittal. This Judge Newberger emphatically refused to permit, as well as Mr. Levy's request to take the stand to establish the

same fact. Asst. District Attorney Osborne then opened the case for the people by giving the jury a brief outline of the facts, following this by stating that he shouldered the entire responsibility of the prosecution in having Stein plead guilty and escape in order that his evidence be used to convict Robinson, to whom the goods were sold. He dwelt strongly upon the point that the receiver was worse than the thief, and stated that in permitting Stein to turn State's evidence he had done so against the protest of Mr. Lyon from whom the goods were stolen. The specific crime alleged in the indictment was the purchase by Robinson of a package of stolen diamonds, for which he paid Stein \$1,300, Aug. 21, 1896.

Jules Stein was the first witness called to the chair. Stein testified that he was practically now without employment, but had formerly been employed by Mr. Lyon, at his office, first at 16 Maiden Lane and then at 20 Maiden Lane. He first worked for Lyon when 16 years old as errand boy and rose to salesman. He testified as to the manner of selling diamonds, and gave the names of the firms who sold goods to Lyon. Wallach & Schiele, Stern Bros. & Co., Heilbronn & Blank, M. J. Lasar and others were among them. The witness then told how he came to know Joseph Robinson through seeing him at his brother, Julius Robinson's place of business. Early in 1894 he went up to Robinson's place at 12 Stanton St. with a package of diamonds. He told Robinson he was engaged in a diamond speculation, and Robinson made him an offer which he accepted. This was his first dealing with the defendant, Robinson being the customer of another of Lyon's salesmen.

Stein then identified a check for \$1,300 given to him by Robinson for the diamonds mentioned in the indictment. Robinson, said the witness, had dealt frequently with Lyon, with whom he kept a running account. Two days prior to a particular transaction he was at Robinson's and showed him some goods. The latter said: "I know whose goods these are; they are Lyon's goods. Bring me all you can and I'll pay cash for them." He also threat-

ened Stein with telling Lyon if he did not agree to his terms. He offered \$34 per karat for biwaters and \$42 per karat for white stones.

Stein then testified as to his various transactions with Robinson, refreshing his memory from Mr. Lyon's ledgers. The first transaction included 14 brilliants, which he sold to Robinson at \$34 per karat, but which, he said, were worth \$47 per karat. This concluded the testimony of the morning session.

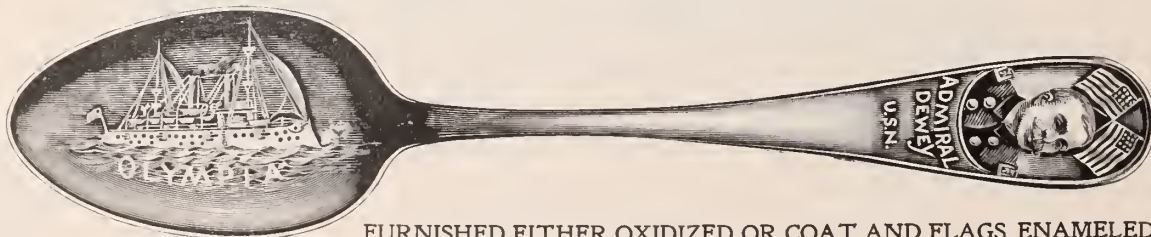
Stein resumed his testimony at the afternoon session, telling that the next transaction consisted of 52 stones weighing 26½-1-32 karats, sold at \$34 per karat, but worth then \$45 per karat. Other sales to Robinson consisted in the aggregate of 175 lots, for which Stein received from Robinson \$180,408.30. In addition to this, Robinson, he said, loaned him \$1,200 on another lot. The goods which he sold to Robinson for \$180,408, Stein testified, were worth at their market value \$238,199. Robinson paid him in checks and in cash, Stein said, and Stein identified a number of the checks received in payment. The checks were on the Butchers' and Drovers' Bank and payable to "J. Stein or bearer."

All the goods sold to Robinson were taken from J. M. Lyon, and in answer to the District Attorney's question, Stein testified that he intended to steal the goods at the time he took them. He left memoranda when he took the goods, and some of these he identified, and they were put in evidence. He also identified the small book in which he recorded his transactions and from which the memoranda were made. In regard to the diamonds mentioned in the indictment, Stein testified that he told Lyon they were given on memorandum to Schulz & Rudolph. The rest of the 175 lots sold to Robinson he, in every case, told Lyon were either sold on credit to somebody else than Robinson, or left out on memorandum with some firm. Of the money received, he turned a part of it in to Lyon, crediting it to some of the fictitious accounts, and kept the remainder himself. Stein concluded by saying he had been convicted of stealing from his employer.

The "DEWEY"

SOUVENIR SPOON

STERLING SILVER GOODS ONLY.



FURNISHED EITHER OXIDIZED OR COAT AND FLAGS ENAMELED.

TEA SPOON, Plain Oxidized, \$13.50 per doz.

COFFEE SPOON, Plain Oxidized, \$ 6.50 per doz.

" " Enamel and Gilt, 19.50 "

" " Enamel and Gilt, 12.00 "

THE DEWEY STICK PIN, showing bust of Admiral Dewey, in Enamel and Gilt. Price for Pin showing head alone, \$2.25 per dozen.

With crossed flags over the head, all enameled, \$3.00 per dozen.



NEW YORK OFFICE:
1128 Broadway.

Frank M. Whiting & Co., North Attleboro, Mass.

On cross-examination by Mr. Levy Stein modified his last statement by saying that he meant that he had pleaded guilty to the charge of larceny and sentence was suspended. Stein admitted that every day for a week prior to his arrest he met Mr. Gottgetreu, Lyon's assignee, at the latter's office and conferred with him about Lyon's affairs. The witness stated his relationship to Lyon and said that he was trusted implicitly. He had the right to take out stones, give credit, make deposits, collect bills, etc. Lyon and he both made the purchases for the firm and both entered them into the books. Lyon was familiar with the goods on hand and had the opportunity for examining the goods taken by him (Stein) from day to day. At the time of his transactions with Robinson, said the witness, he was a salesman for Lyon on a commission of 20 per cent. of the net profits up to \$15,000 and 25 per cent. above that sum, and also had a salary of \$20 per week. An accounting of the net profits was had every year, in December. He drew 20 or 25 per cent., according to the amount of business; a salesman named Freedman drew 2½ per cent., and Lyon took the remainder. Stein said he overdraw his salary frequently, aggregating in three years about \$2,000. Stein then admitted that he had the right to take money from the safe, and also the right to make the prices at which he sold the goods to customers.

Mr. Levy's next question was: "What part of the \$180,408 received from Robinson did the witness turn over to Mr. Lyon, either in cash or by deposits in the bank?" Stein answered that it would take some work to figure it out from the books, but he thought he could give the approximate figures if he had sufficient time. As it was then late, Judge Newberger adjourned court, and it was agreed that Stein would have the figures at the opening of the session Friday morning.

Friday morning Stein resumed the chair, and in answer to Mr. Levy's question, stated that as near as he could figure about \$163,000 of the \$180,408 received from Robinson was paid by him over to Lyon. The difference between the amount collected from Robinson and the amount paid to Lyon was about \$17,000, which he pocketed during a period of three years.

The firm kept a stock book until about one and one-half years before Lyon's failure. After the stock book was stopped the total amount of goods purchased was entered in the day book, and an account of stock was taken about once a year. The amount of stock purchased by Lyon during the three years of Stein's peculations, Stein figured from the books to be approximately \$434,593.

Lyon's capital, with which he started in business for himself was about \$10,000. That was 12 years ago. Lyons made a profit each year up to the time of his failure. Stein's share of the profits for the year 1894 was \$672.05 in addition to about \$100 he had overdrawn. In 1895 Stein's share of the profits was \$2,700. Stein let his profits for 1895 remain in the business.

Stein said that he used to make out statements to customers, among them statements on the fictitious accounts which he kept. At the beginning of the thefts Stein lived in a flat for which he paid \$35

or \$40 per month and kept two servants. Mr. Lyon was cognizant of the way he lived, and also of the fact that he gave his wife presents of jewelry and sealskin sacs. Later he moved to a suite of rooms in a hotel for which he paid \$45 per week, and kept a servant here. Lyon visited his home often and knew how he lived. During the Summer of 1894 and '95 he took his family to the seashore and to the country. In the Summer of 1896 he took his family to Brighton Beach, paying \$50 per week for board. Lyon visited him here also, and knew of his expenses. In 1896 he went into the bicycle business in Fulton St., with men named Sugarman and Fleishman, under the style of Sugarman, Stein & Co. He was also interested in a theatrical company. Through these concerns and personally he had accounts in several banks.

Stein identified a check which Mr. Levy showed him. The check was for \$2,500. drawn by Stein and payable to Lyon. It was deposited to the latter's credit, as were also two others for \$3,000, each of a similar nature. The checks, Stein said, were deposited in Lyon's bank by his fellow salesman Freedman. Stein also identified a number of other checks, among which were some drawn by Robinson to Stein and to Lyon, indorsed by Stein and deposited to Lyon's credit.

Checks made by Robinson payable to Lyon were identified by Stein as having been endorsed by him and deposited for Lyon. They were for \$1,400, \$1,800 and \$1,000. One of these had gone back to Lyon and he had guaranteed the date. This last check was in payment for diamonds sold to Robinson, and the amount credited to one of the so-called fictitious accounts, he thought to H. & E. O. Belais. He told Lyon he did not want to carry \$1,000 around with him and got Robinson to give him a check for it. Another check by Robinson to Lyon and endorsed by the latter was also introduced. A number of other checks from Robinson to Lyon, endorsed by the latter, were also introduced. The checks were all within a period of three months and aggregated about \$18,000. During 1893 and 1894, Stein admitted, money was tight and there was little demand for diamonds, and that the cash customers could get special discounts.

Mr. Levy then severely cross-examined Stein on Lyon's financial condition, and it was agreed that Stein prepare a statement of liabilities and assets and have it ready Tuesday morning.

When the case was resumed yesterday morning a delay ensued, owing to the absence of the witness Stein. Stein arrived shortly after 11 o'clock and the trial went on. Stein said he made the calculations requested and these figures showed that Lyon owed on Dec. 31, 1895, \$78,711.52; his assets were \$145,323.82, including fictitious accounts of \$55,478.87. Prior to Lyon's failure in August, 1896, Stein borrowed from Robinson about \$3,000 and pledged two packages of diamonds with Robinson to secure the loan. The money was deposited to Lyon's account and credited to some of the so-called fictitious accounts. Stein said he also did business on his own account without Lyon's knowledge, buying about \$100,000 worth of dia-

monds which he sold at a profit, but whether he sold any to Robinson or not he could not tell. Lyon purchased during 1896, from Jan. 1 to his failure in August, \$308,307.06 worth of diamonds. He paid about \$178,000 during 1896. During 1895 he bought \$138,833, and less during 1894.

Stein said that the money which he received from the goods he personally bought and sold on his own account, was in part deposited to Lyon's credit and credited to the fictitious accounts. Twenty-one checks identified by the witness as having been drawn by him were offered in evidence. The checks aggregated over \$10,000 and were payable to W. A. Barnard & Co. The checks represented checks cashed and money loaned by W. A. Barnard & Co. to Stein. Some of this money was credited to the fictitious accounts. On the statement of Barnard & Co. were \$12,000 in fictitious accounts to which he credited \$9,000 from the money received from that firm. This \$9,000 and the \$163,000 he paid in from the money received from Robinson made the total amount of cash turned over to Lyon \$172,000.

Mr. Levy then cross-examined Stein upon the 30 stones mentioned in the indictment. The stones, Stein testified, were given him by Lyon in connection with other stones, and they were charged against him. He intended to sell the goods to Robinson and steal the goods and proceeds. Stein said that Lyon never repudiated his sales and that he could give a clear title to his customers. He did not give a clear title to Robinson because he did not consider the sale *bona fide*. He sold the goods to Robinson for cost, making out a bill at the latter's store.

Stein testified that he had been given no promise of immunity for turning State's evidence. In response to another question he said that bad debts of the business would be deducted proportionately from the profit which he let lie in the business, so that he shared in the losses and profits. Mr. Levy questioned him on Lyon's schedules, and Stein was then re-examined by the District Attorney.

Stein said Robinson used to send notes for him to his house and also to his business in the Bennett building. Robinson told him he would buy a lot of goods occasionally from Freedman so Lyon "wouldn't tumble to him." Robinson had an account with Lyon from Aug. 16, 1893, to June 19, 1896. Robinson bought \$5,200 from Lyon through Freedman during 1896. Lyon discovered his transactions about a week before his arrest. He went over the books with Mr. Wallach and picked out the fictitious accounts.

Stein admitted under Mr. Osborne's questioning that he kept a separate establishment outside his home and also played the races heavily. During his transactions with Robinson the latter used to send his watchmaker to watch on the corner so as to be sure that no one who knew Stein came that way and saw him there. Stein then gave the names of the persons in whose name he charged up the fictitious accounts. Among them were W. A. Barnard & Co., Schulz & Rudolph, J. Lewkowitz, Wm. S. Hedges & Co., J. Hammerschlag's Sons, J. W. Wack, Ludwig Nissen & Co., David

(Continued on page 25.)

Tariff Decisions.

AS TO DUTY ON SLEEVE BUTTON ORNAMENTS.

General Appraiser Tichenor, of the Board of Classification of the Board of United States General Appraisers, Wednesday listened to testimony on the protests of Albert Lorsch & Co. and W. Dazin, of New York, and Julius Eichenberg, of Providence, R. I., on invoices of so-called imitations of precious stones. The goods were classified for duty by the Appraiser as manufactures of metal and paste, paste chief value, at 25 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 351, Act of 1894. The importers contended that the said merchandise should be dutiable as imitations of precious stones, unset, at 10 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 338, Act of 1894. The articles imported are a very cheap sort of crusted stones, most of them being discs to be set in a cuff button and decorated on the face or inlaid, while a number have miniature pictures and initial letters set in. Some of the articles included in the importation are intended for link sleeve buttons which have imitation moon stones, with a ring on the back so that the two parts being put together would make a complete sleeve button. The main question brought before the Board was whether the articles imported were precious stones. Witnesses for the Government who are dealers in precious stones testified that, according to their knowledge, they were not, but are more specially manufactures of metal and paste. The Board reserved decision.

VEGETABLE IVORY RINGS.

The Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers last week handed down a decision on the protest of J. Y. Shantz & Sons' Co., of Chicago, against the amount of duty charged for an importation of merchandise, a representative sample of which was a black disc of vegetable ivory, about one-half an inch in diameter,

with a hole pierced through the center. The goods were assessed for duty at $\frac{3}{4}$ c. a line per gross and 15 per cent. ad valorem, under paragraph 414 of the present tariff, but were claimed to be vegetable ivory rings and to be dutiable as manufactures of vegetable ivory at 35 per cent., under paragraph 450. The Board held that the goods were button blanks of vegetable ivory and affirmed the assessment of duty.

HAT AND BONNET ORNAMENTS.

The Board also handed down a decision on the protest of A. Steinhardt & Co. against the ruling of the Collector at New York. It was held by the Board that the articles described in invoice as "buckles," except certain items in invoice as ornaments, are hat or bonnet ornaments made of metal and paste, the latter the component material of chief value; that the articles described in another invoice as "combs," are women's side combs, made of shell or horn, profusely ornamented with so-called rhinestones of paste, the latter the component material of chief value; that the articles described on a third invoice as "bonnet pins," are hat or bonnet pins of metal, with glass heads. The Board, in accordance with the decisions of the courts and of the Board, held that the articles in question were dutiable at 25 per cent. ad valorem under paragraphs 170 and 351, respectively, Act of August 28, 1894, and to that extent sustained the protests, otherwise the assessment of duty was affirmed.

Recent Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements last week by the Board of United States General Appraisers was the following:

Decorated china, from George Borgfeldt & Co., Sonneberg, April 19, 1898; teller Florence, entered at 2.05m. per dozen. No advance. Discounts 10 and 5 per cent.; add cases.

Henry Block has opened a new jewelry store at 97 Essex St., Lawrence, Mass.

Failure of Williams & Ullmer, Ltd., for \$40,000 to \$50,000.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., May 30.—The firm of Williams & Ullmer, Limited, silversmiths and fancy and cut glass dealers, 1223 Walnut St., are in the hands of the Sheriff. On Wednesday execution was issued from the Common Pleas Court by the Fourth St. National Bank, against the firm, on a judgment note for \$10,000, dated May 24, 1898, and made payable in one day. The note is signed by W. Reed Williams, chairman, and Andrew C. Kerr, treasurer. On Thursday the firm made an assignment for the benefit of creditors to Wm. R. Price, but no real estate was conveyed.

A. T. Ashton, who is attorney for Mr. Price, is thus far unable to make any statement as to the amount of liabilities or assets, but the opinion in the trade is that the former will be anywhere between \$40,000 and \$50,000. The \$10,000 indebtedness is to the Whiting Mfg. Co. Other liabilities are \$1,400 to Fred. W. Lewis & Co., and certain obligations to the Gorham Mfg. Co. Edward Midlen, of the latter company, is here looking after the interests of his firm.

Mr. Williams states that the present difficulty was simply due to the inability of the firm to meet a note when it became due. He expressed the belief that the firm's obligations would soon be met and that business would be resumed. Some months ago, previous to moving to their present store in the Witherspoon building, the firm gave up the general jewelry business. The members of the firm are W. Reed Williams, W. Howard Williams, Henry C. Ullmer and Wm. A. Allgair.

A. D. Norton, Gloversville, N. Y., is having his new store fitted up in a very handsome manner and when completed it will be the finest store in that section. It will not be ready for occupancy until June 15. He has just concluded an auction sale.

Who Sets the Pace?



the Answer will be Easy.

The DUCHESS and the EMPRESS due to arrive in August. We look for PRISCILLA and PENELOPE during the same month. When they make their appearance, you will be pleased to make their acquaintance.

We shall mail our first booklet regarding "Specials" for Fall trade in July. You can well afford to remind us that you wish to be on our mailing list.

June 1st, 1898.

195 & 197 Broadway,
Western Union Building, NEW YORK.

Items From Near and Far.

E. W. Beyer is out of business at Amsterdam, N. Y.

S. E. McClus, Philipsburg, Mont., has remodeled his store.

Benj. Westervelt will call on his trade in Central New York this week.

C. F. Warner has removed from Cloquet, Minn., to Two Harbors, Minn.

W. T. Hartwell has opened a jewelry business in Oriskany Falls, N. Y.

Benj. Seecombe has opened a jewelry and repair business in Amsterdam, N. Y.

Christian Lee, Benson, Minn., has moved his business to another location in that town.

J. Gansl, Grand Forks, N. Dak., will move into his handsome new store about July 15.

Paint, paper and kalsomine have done much to improve the store of Chas. Timpane, Troy, N. Y.

J. L. Hastings, Mohawk, N. Y., has made many marked improvements and changes in his store.

Former jeweler Wm. E. Cross, Amsterdam, N. Y., has embarked in the laundry business in the same city.

It is rumored that A. D. Norton, Gloversville, N. Y., will soon start a branch store in Northville, N. Y.

Wm. Frinks, Watervliet, N. Y., has discontinued business and entered the employ of Thorn & Sons, Albany.

The junior member of Alexander & Williamson, Troy, N. Y., has become a "bowld sojer boy," and gone to the war.

Marks & Son have recently put in two all glass show cases and otherwise much improved their store in Troy, N. Y.

Edgar R. Whiting, heretofore with W. C. Bryant, Bangor, Me., has started in business on his own account in Pittsfield, Mass.

F. M. Halstead, musician and jeweler, with F. C. Smith, Madison, S. Dak., has been appointed bandmaster of the First Regiment, at a salary of \$60 a month.

Pittsburgh.

Harry Watson has opened a new store at Monongahela City, Pa.

W. J. Johnston & Co. have taken the agency for the Howard bicycle.

A. W. Bishop, Connellsville, Pa., is holding an auction sale to reduce stock.

A. Kingsbacher, E. Hill and William Gillespie were New York visitors last week.

F. B. Rebman, optician, Youngstown, O., spent a few days in this city last week.

R. T. McGeagh, the Fifth Ave. jeweler, has taken out a building permit for a \$5,700 residence.

Alexander Schroeder, Niles, O., local buyer, is convalescent after an illness of several weeks.

W. W. Wattles & Sons contributed \$100 towards the fund for the new armory building to be erected in this city.

G. B. Barrett left last week for a short stay at Cambridgeboro, Pa. Mr. Barrett reported business very satisfactory.

The matrimonial engagement of Miss Carrie Arnold and Samuel Weinhaus, jewelers' auctioneer, of this city, was announced last week.

Fred. Koehler, Sharon, Pa., stopped in the city last week on his return from the

Knights Templar conclave at Harrisburg. Steele F. Roberts was also a visitor to Harrisburg.

Carter Wasson is the name of a young gentleman who arrived at the home of Mr. and Mrs. Joseph C. Wasson on May 18. Jos. C. Wasson is manager of the silver and stationery departments of Joseph Horne & Co.

Visiting jewelers last week were: W. W. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; E. D. Lash, Martin's Ferry, O.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; Leo Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; Thomas Maher, Clarksville, Pa.; J. B. Bruce, Burgettstown, Pa.; E. A. Wyant, New Bethlehem, Pa.; E. A. Bloser, New Kensington, Pa.; Abe

Teplitz, McKeesport, Pa.

The younger jewelers of the city have formed a baseball nine, in anticipation of the Saturday half-holidays. R. M. H. Jantzen has been appointed captain, with William Jones, of G. B. Barrett & Co., as pitcher; Will Harrison, same firm, first base; Harry Heeren, catcher; Charlie Holyland, second base; Charlie O'Brien, of W. J. Johnston & Co., third base; Jack Allison, short stop; Al Andrews, right field; Harry Ward, W. J. Johnston & Co., center field; Frank Hartman, left field. All communications should be addressed to R. M. H. Jantzen, Hussey building.

Joe Jungbauer, formerly of Myers & Co., St. Paul, Minn., has accepted a position with Henry Bockstruck, same city.

"Made Like a Watch Case"

in Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock, guaranteed to wear 20 years, are our new lines of Novelties, which include all the small wares usually made in gold and silver. They are

The Novelty of the Year!

and so great has been the success attending their introduction, that we had to increase our facilities and enlarge our lines for the coming season.

New and attractive patterns in Toilet Goods, Manicure Sets, etc.

Hayden Mfg. Co.,

Makers of Small Wares in Gold, Silver and Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

Providence.

William Nye has severed his connection with E. J. Ettlinger & Co.

Last week's imports at this port included 11 packages of imitation stones from Bremen.

Henry Fletcher, of Fletcher, Burrows & Co., is convalescing from an attack of typhoid fever.

Martin S. Fanning was recently made a director of the Brown University Athletic Association.

A. B. Lewis, formerly salesman for H. N. Pervear & Co., has severed his connection with that firm.

Morris Stein, salesman for the Howard Sterling Co. in the west, is showing new samples for the coming season's trade.

The will of the late Charles W. Field was admitted to probate in the Municipal Court last Tuesday. Eveline R. Field was named as executrix.

At the annual meeting of the Rhode Island Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals held last week, William Blakeley, of George H. Cahoon & Co., was elected as one of the vice-presidents.

William Tiffany, of Tiffany & Wales, Boston; George McCormick, Boston; Mr. Felsenthal, Felsenthal Bros., Chicago; Mr. Stern, of Stern Bros., Philadelphia; and P. Hilder, of Samstag & Hilder, were among the visitors to the trade here the past week.

The Attleboros.

F. D. White, salesman for A. Bushee & Co., started on the road the latter part of last week.

From now on George Coggs shall represent J. M. Fisher & Co. in New York and the east.

A new partner has been taken into the firm of Moore & Smith, and the sign now reads Moore, Smith & Gould.

A large number of families are removing to Providence, owing to the re-establishment in that city of W. & S. Blackinton.

Fred Crocker, a young Attleboro jeweler traveling in California, has enlisted in the army and will be liable to see the Philippines very soon.

Some talk but no definite steps have been displayed looking toward the formation

of a stock company for the rebuilding of one or two of the burned factories.

The increase in the business of Attleboro in the last year is reflected in the increase shown in the last annual report of the post office of Attleboro made a week ago.

A. S. Ingraham, colorer and nickeler, has made such additions to his facilities that he has now the power to turn out four times the amount of work he could when he started a year ago.

Major Everett S. Horton, of Horton, Angell & Co., and Charles E. Bliss, of Bliss Bros., presented to the high school of Attleboro last Friday fine portraits of Washington and Lincoln.

Work is being hurried with additional speed on the new J. E. Blake & Co. factory on the Robbins land, as a firm desires to occupy the floor of the power building where Mr. Blake is now located.

Herbert A. Clark, of Horton, Angell & Co., inspector of rifle practice of the Fifth Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, has returned from a tour of duty on the north coast of the old Bay State with his troops.

The Attleboro Gas Co. have taken a step which will benefit the harassed jewelers by cutting down the price of gas and agreeing not to collect any money for that consumed between the fire and the last preceding reading of the meters.

This is the season for the June exodus of salesmen with the samples of their firms. It has been sadly broken into by the fire, but a good number have started. H. P. Kent, F. W. Weaver & Co.; Fred L. Bellows, McRae & Keeler; M. W. Potter, J. M. Fisher & Co., and Fred Perry, O. W. Hawkins & Co., are among those now on the road.

Last week closed the existence of the Totten & Sommer Co., North Attleboro. The business will be continued by J. J. Sommer, Albert Totten and Fred J. Mills, but the firm name has not been decided upon. A new location will probably be secured for the business, and every attempt will be made to prevent the house from leaving North Attleboro.

A thing which seems to give great concern to the burned out jewelers is the treatment they are receiving from the representatives of the insurance companies. Many are very free in their denunciation of

what they term unbusiness-like and even ungentlemanly methods and promise that these companies will get but a small share of the insurance on the new buildings and plants soon to be running.

Boston.

Miss L. A. Blodgett, who has been in the prescription department of the Globe Optical Co., has given up her position.

Herbert W. Richards has severed his connection with J. W. Reddall & Co. and given up his office in the Jewelers building.

The Woodman-Cook Co. shipped last week two large consignments of silver ware to Scotland, one lot going to Glasgow and the other to Oban.

The Grand Trunk Railway Co. have given an order to the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. for a number of fine regulators to be placed in stations on the road.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. have just booked an order for a lot of watches to go to Johannesburg, through the London and Transvaal house of Lavine Bros.

Mrs. E. Humphrey-Allen, only honorary member of the Boston Jewelers' Club, leaves New York to-day on the *Teutonic* for England, where she will sing in concert this season.

Supt. Ezra C. Fitch, of the American Waltham Watch Co., is enjoying his annual Spring fishing trip, having gone to his camp on the St. Lawrence river with a party of friends.

Secretary Wales, of the New England Jewelry Travelers' Association, is preparing to send out the notices shortly for the mid-Summer outing of the organization, which will take place July 9.

Buyers in town the past week included: E. G. Tucker, Worcester; Mr. Pearson, of Pearson & Montigny; George H. Whitmore, Milford; F. W. Barnes, Uxbridge; John T. Farrington, Kingston; James Holland, Concord, N. H.; George E. Bemis, Charlemon.

Charles F. Schuebeler died last week. The deceased leaves a widow. He was born in Germany 73 years ago, and settled in this country when a boy. He learned the trade of a jeweler, and was for 20 years foreman for Shreve, Crump & Low Co., Boston.

Robert Lewis, alias John Morris, was arrested last Friday, charged with breaking Tuesday morning the plate glass window in the store of the Washington Watch Co. and stealing a number of watches. He is also accused of making four other attempts to rob jewelry stores in this city. At headquarters, his picture was found in the rogues' gallery, and at his rooms some of the plunder from the Washington Watch Co.'s store was recovered. He admits that break, but denies all connection with the other cases of which he is suspected. He has served sentences before in the House of Correction.

Whyland & Handy, St. Johnsville, N. Y., are making many radical improvements and alterations in their store, two very large and deep plate glass show windows being among the more noticeable of them.

The Gorham Trade Mark



STAMPED UPON ARTICLES OF SILVER
IS A POSITIVE ASSURANCE OF THE
STERLING QUALITY 925-1000 FINE.

Gorham Mfg. Co.

SILVERSMITHS.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.

WORKS, PROVIDENCE.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada,	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union,	4.00
Single Copies,	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.

GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. June 1, 1898. No. 18.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

ADVERTISEMENT.

THE PUBLICATION OFFICE OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR HAS BEEN REMOVED TO
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Questions As to the Sterling Silver Law.

SINCE the enactment on April 20 of the amendment to the Penal Code, the so-called Sterling Silver law, with its accompanying measure providing for violations of this law, this office has received many inquiries of a diverse nature, both as to the filing of the bond and the stamping of wares in conformity with the law. The following letter received from a prominent Connecticut concern is a specimen of these inquiries:

MAY 20, 1898.

Editor of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*:

We cut the enclosed from your last edition. Will you kindly give us the names of some of the more important manufacturers who have filed the bond under the law in question, and we would also like to ask one question, is not the honest dealer who buys his wares of a reputable, responsible house, safe under the old law?

Yours truly,

CONNECTICUT.

The clipping referred in the letter was of an editorial appearing in *THE CIRCULAR* of May 18, which was as follows:

From several of the largest and most important manufacturers of silver wares located outside New York State have come to *THE CIRCULAR* letters intimating their intention to promptly file bonds with the Secretary of State of New York, in accordance with the new Sterling Silver Stamping law of that State. At least a dozen firms have so expressed to us their intentions, while less than half that number propose to await developments. Only two firms have decided not to file bonds, but we would not be surprised if they ultimately did so, when they learn the general tendency of their competitors in this connection.

The statements in this editorial reflect the entire truth, which is even more manifest to us since it was published. As to the names of the firms who have filed or who intend to file bonds, it is desirable for us to say that the replies given to our questions in this connection are somewhat of a confidential nature, and several of the firms have requested that their names be not yet mentioned.

As to the question, "Is not the honest dealer who buys his wares of a reputable, responsible house safe under the old law?" we will say that as far as we understand the law and what will be its operation, unless the dealer files a bond he will be amenable to prosecution for committing a misdemeanor, if he is charged with selling wares falsely stamped. According to Section IV. of the "Act in relation to violation of the provisions of the Penal Code relating to the manufacture or sale of spurious silver ware," the dealer who has filed a bond will be dismissed, provided the person from whom he acquired the goods is within the jurisdiction of the courts, or has likewise filed a similar bond, and provided also that he, the defendant (the dealer) furnishes to the magistrate an affidavit stating the name, address and place of business of the person from whom he acquired the articles upon which action is brought. If the dealer has not filed such a

During the five months of 1898, January to May, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 7,105 more inches of advertising, and 2,702 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

bond he will, according to the law, have to stand the prosecution for committing a misdemeanor, the filing of a bond in his case being only a method by which he can escape imprisonment and fine.

OUR valued contemporary, *The Metal Production of Engineering and Mining Journal*, has now in press the completed statistics of the production of minerals and metals in the United States, and they will shortly be issued in Volume VI of their work, "The Mineral Industry." In the Jan. 1 issue of the *Journal* was published a preliminary statement, in which the production was necessarily estimated in part, though in general the figures approximate closely to those now presented which give the results as finally ascertained and corrected. The following is a summary quoted from our contemporary, showing the course of production of those metals and minerals used extensively in the jewelry industry:

Gold.—The production in the United States increased from 2,558,433 troy ozs. (\$52,886,209) in 1896 to 2,864,576 (\$59,210,795) in 1897. The greater part of the increase was due to Colorado, which State is credited with an output of \$19,579,637 and now leads all the others in point of gold production. The Cripple Creek mines furnish upward of 50 per cent. of the total yield of the State. South Dakota and Alaska made increased outputs, owing to the extension of operations at the huge mines at Deadwood and on Treadwell Island, and the outlook is for a still further large increase in the yield of gold from these sources. The large production of the De Lamar mine caused a considerable increase in the figures for Nevada. There was a small increase in the output of Arizona and Montana. Contrary to expectations at the beginning of the year there was a falling off in production both in California and in Utah. In the former State the camps of Nevada county fell far below their record of the previous year, while in Utah the production of the Mercur district was only a trifle more than in 1896, the new large mills not having been completed in time to add anything of consequence to the total. Although the increase in the gold production of the United States in 1897 was very large there is much probability that there will be a further increase in 1898. American refiners turned out 584,983 troy ozs. (\$12,091,599) of fine gold from ores and bullion imported chiefly from Canada and Mexico, making a total addition of

\$71,302,394 to the domestic supply of gold during the year.

Platinum.—A small amount of platinum is obtained annually in the United States as a by-product in the refining of certain gold bullion from California. We have estimated this as 200 troy ozs. in 1897, the same amount as in the previous year. The Director of the Mint reports to us also the production of 20.25 troy ozs. of iridium.

Silver.—The domestic production decreased from 58,488.810 troy ozs. in 1896 to 56,772.292 troy ozs. in 1897. This large decrease is attributable to the heavy decline in the value of silver, which compelled a good many mines (whose ores contained their chief value in silver) to close down, especially such mines as the Ontario and Daly, of Park City, Utah. The falling off in production would have been much greater had it not been for the comparatively high prices for copper and lead which stimulated the production of those metals, and, consequently, the silver carried with them. There was, therefore, a large increase in silver production from Butte, Mont., and the Coeur d'Alene, Colorado and Utah showed a large falling off in production, while there was an increase from Montana and Idaho. Besides the silver produced from ores mined in the United States, American refiners turned out 40,319,776 troy ozs. of silver derived from ores, bullion and silver-lead imported from Canada and Mexico. The average price of silver in New York was 59.79c. per fine oz. in 1897, against 67.1c. in 1896.

Precious Stones.—The value of the production was estimated at \$200,000 in 1896 and \$101,000 in 1897. New finds of turquoise were reported in Nevada and California, while remarkable quartz crystals were mined in California.

The jeweler who desires to obtain every fact regarding the production in the United States of the metals and minerals above enumerated should read "The Mineral Industry," perhaps the most authoritative and complete compendium of its class issued.

Letters to the Editor.

W & S. BLACKINTON THANK THEIR FRIENDS AND WELLWISHERS.

NEW YORK, May 28, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have received since our fire in Attleboro numerous letters from our customers expressing sincere sympathy in our misfortune, all of them kindly expressing their willingness to withhold their orders until our new line, produced in our new factory, occupying the sixth floor of the Manufacturers' building, Aborn St., Providence, R. I., is ready, which will be surely before June 15.

It is with sincere thanks that we have received these kind expressions of good will from our friends, and as these expressions were too numerous to respond to by individual letters, we take this means to acknowledge to our wellwishers our appreciation, and we assure them that it will ever be our aim to merit and perpetuate their good will toward us.

Trusting you will give this letter space in the next issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, we are,

Yours truly,

W. & S. BLACKINTON.

Death of George Smith Rice.

Universal sorrow mingled with surprise was expressed throughout the jewelry and silver ware trades of New York last week when it became known that George Smith Rice, manager of the wholesale department of the Gorham Mfg. Co., had died Wednesday at his apartments, 22d St. and Broadway—regret because with his death passed away one of the best known and most popular men who had ever traveled in the jewelry trade, and surprise because Mr. Rice had been at his office as late as May 10, and but few even knew he had



THE LATE GEORGE SMITH RICE.

been ill. The deceased had been afflicted with heart trouble for the past four years, and being attacked by pneumonia died after an illness of a few days.

George Smith Rice was born in Jefferson county, N. Y., March 4, 1842, and was the son of the Rev. Lorenzo Rice, a prominent Baptist clergyman. His early life was spent in his native county, and when a young man of about 20 he went to Troy, N. Y., and commenced his business career. After a short time in that city he went to New York and found employment with Leonard Decker, then a manufacturing jeweler at 24 John St. For several years he remained in the jewelry business, finally leaving Mr. Decker to go into the dry goods business with the latter's brother in Troy. In 1870 he left the firm of Rice & Decker to again accept a position in the jewelry trade in New York, this time with the Wilcox Silver Plate Co. For this concern he immediately began to travel and soon became widely known throughout the jewelry trade. He remained with the Wilcox Silver Plate Co. for 20 years, visiting their customers throughout the entire country, more particularly, however, in the larger cities of the west. During his many years with this company he stood foremost among the able and popular traveling salesmen of the jewelry trade and gained an enviable reputation for judgment and business ability.

On April 1, 1890, he accepted a position in the New York wholesale depart-

ment of the Gorham Mfg. Co., and soon was put in charge of that part of the business. When Bruce Bonny resigned from the Gorham Mfg. Co. in September, 1895, Mr. Rice succeeded him as the nominal as well as actual head of this department, a position he retained until his death. After the death of Mr. Prentiss, the Chicago agent of the concern, Mr. Rice for a time took charge of the Gorham branch in that city. He was offered the position as Mr. Prentiss' successor, but declined owing to the fact that the climate of Chicago did not agree with him, and he resumed charge of the New York wholesale department.

Mr. Rice's kindly and genial disposition made for him strong and lasting friends among all with whom he was thrown into contact. His business ability was of the highest character, and his remarkably clear judgment of men and merchandise was second to that of no other man in the trade. Throughout his career he retained the respect, friendship and good will of all who knew him. The deceased was a Mason and was a member of the Watertown Commandery, Knights Templar.

A short service was held Friday morning at Mr. Rice's late home, 49 W. 32d St., which was attended by a large delegation from the jewelry and silver ware trades. The remains were then forwarded to Rodman, N. Y., where the funeral services were held at the home of his sister, on Saturday. Interment was at Fair View Cemetery.

Mr. Rice's will was filed for probate in the Surrogate's office, New York, Saturday. The petition to the will sets forth that the testator was worth at least \$25,000 in personal property, but owned no real estate. Among the bequests made by Mr. Rice is one of \$500 to the Fair View Cemetery Association, of Rodman, N. Y. He also gives \$200 to Mary Smith, a servant. The remainder of the estate is divided among relatives. His sister, Mrs. G. V. Cooley, is named as executrix and Mr. Breckenridge, of the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., is the other executor.

Charles E. Biller Dies On the Road.

ROCK ISLAND, Ill., May 26.—Charles E. Biller, traveling for Trier Bros., New York, and the Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., died at the Harper House, this city, yesterday, under peculiar circumstances. He was found in bed in a dying condition, and although he did not expire for several hours, the utmost efforts of physicians could not prevent his slowly sinking. An autopsy and inquest were held and showed that death was caused by cerebral trouble, and not foul play as at first entertained.

Mr. Biller arrived in Rock Island last Saturday and spent Sunday with his parents in Davenport, Ia., where he was born and reared. He was 46 years of age, had been married and had one son, now at school at Evanston, Ill.

J. D. Underwood Takes Poison by Mistake.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., May 31.—J. D. Underwood, traveler for Champenois & Co., Newark, N. J., drank cyanide of potassium through mistake yesterday at 4 o'clock p. m., thinking it was ice water. Mr. Underwood died in 10 minutes. The body was embalmed and will be sent east to-day.

New York Notes.

Joseph Robinson has sold out his jewelry store at 12 Stanton st., to O. Barbier.

C. G. Braxmar has entered a judgment for costs amounting to \$78.86 against Chas. H. Smith.

D. V. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa., Johnston Optical Co., Detroit, Mich., and Hirsch, Flashner & Robbins, New York, have applied for membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Hyman Van Slochem, dealer in bric-à-brac and antiques, 499 Fifth Ave., has confessed judgment for \$6,325 in favor of S. N. Nyburg & Co. for merchandise. Mr. Van Slochem made an assignment on Jan. 26 last.

The fourth annual convention of the American Association of Wholesale Opticians, which was reported in full in THE CIRCULAR last week, continued Wednesday. After a session taken up by a general discussion on business affairs, the members adjourned until next year.

Oscar Straus, of L. Straus & Sons, 42-50 Warren St., has been appointed Minister to Turkey by President McKinley. This will be the second time that Mr. Straus has represented the United States at Constantinople, his first appointment having been made during ex-President Cleveland's term.

In the Essex Market Court last week, Samuel Bernstein and Hugo Snenair were charged with burglary by Abraham Beschekin, jeweler, 42 Eldridge St. Beschekin accused them of breaking into his jewelry store on May 22 last and stealing 24 gold and silver watches, valued in all at about \$300. The defendants denied the charge but were held for examination.

John Henry Giffin, for many years well known in the jewelry trade, died Monday morning at his home, 311 Lincoln Ave., Orange, N. J., after a brief illness. Mr. Giffin was born in New York in 1818. He learned the trade of gold watch case making and he formed the firm of Giffin, Denison & Co. Later he went into business on his own account, and some years after that he became connected with Robbins & Appleton. In 1887 he retired from business altogether. Mr. Giffin leaves two sons and one daughter. The burial will

take place Wednesday morning at Woodlawn Cemetery.

The following are contributors to the Maine Monument Fund, through J. B. Bowden, in amounts from \$5 to \$25 each: Sig. Hirschberg, Kleinschmidt & Howland, A. Wittnauer, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co., Fred Kaufmann, John Lamont, Frieberg & Germansky, Peckham Seamless Ring Co., Goodfriend Bros., B. Karsch, Jos. H. Fink & Co., H. Freund & Bro., Eichberg & Co., Louis Kaufman & Co., J. Bernstein, J. F. Saunders, Allen & Jonassohn, J. B. Bowden & Co.

An attachment suit by J. Heilbronn & S. Marchand against A. S. Herzog was decided in favor of the defendant at the trial before Judge Nash and a jury in the Supreme Court Jan. 8. Heilbronn & Marchand appealed from the verdict and a motion by Herzog to strike out the case on appeal was denied by an order of Judge Kellogg, of the Supreme Court, Friday with \$10 costs. Judge Bischoff, of the Supreme Court, on actions 2 and 3 between the same parties, last week granted Herzog's motion to compel the Sheriff to file an inventory of the property attached.

As announced in THE CIRCULAR last week, the wedding of Miss Emeline Jenkins Danforth and Louis Morris Starr, eldest son of Theodore B. Starr, the well known jeweler, was celebrated at 4 o'clock Wednesday afternoon in the Central Presbyterian Church, W. 57th St. The ceremony was conducted by the Rev. James R. Danforth, of Cincinnati, an uncle of the bride, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Wilton Merle Smith, pastor of the Central Presbyterian Church. Howard White Starr attended his brother as best man. The ushers were Francis J. Danforth, Robert G. Mead, Jr., James Rowland Nash, Anson W. Burchard, Dr. Frank J. Mather, Dr. Theodore G. White, Dr. Benjamin Duryea Woodward and Edward Von Volkenburg, Jr.

S. J. Darkes, Glenwood, Minn., has sold his drug and jewelry store to Brede Benson, who will take possession about Aug. 1. On account of the failing health of Mrs. Darkes, Mr. Darkes decided to close out his business.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

C. W. Schumann, of C. W. Schumann's Sons, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Trave*.

Thomas Le Boutillier, of Le Boutillier & Co., New York, and Lee Reichman, with M. J. Lasar, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Umbria*.

Jules Laurençot, of Jules Laurençot & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife, sailed Saturday on *La Navarre*.

FROM EUROPE.

Geo. E. Fahys, of Jos. Fahys & Co., New York, arrived yesterday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

M. Prager and A. J. Prager, of M. Prager, and A. R. Katz, of A. R. Katz & Co., New York, arrived Monday on the *Lucania*.

Lieut.-Col. H. C. Burrows Regretfully Retired from Military Service.

RICHMOND, Va., May 27.—The following order was issued by the Adjutant-General yesterday :

Adjutant-General's Office,

Richmond, Va., May 26, 1898.

General Orders, No. 13:

Upon the application of Colonel Harry Hodges, Fourth Regiment Infantry, and Lieutenant-Colonel H. C. Burrows, Third Regiment Infantry, to be placed upon the retired list, the same is granted.

Both of these officers have been obliged to retire from active service, after having volunteered for duty in the United States volunteers, and being rejected upon physical examination by the surgeon of the United States army on duty at Richmond. It is with great regret to the Commander-in-Chief that the State and country will be deprived of the services of these officers, who have so long and so efficiently served in the Virginia volunteers.

By order of the Governor and Commander-in-Chief.

JO. LANE STERN,

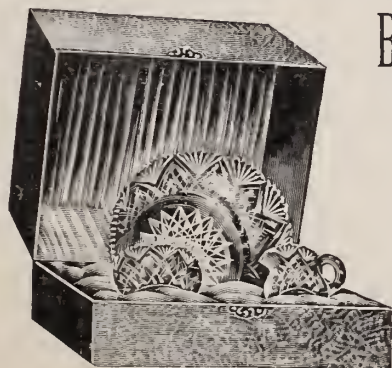
Lieutenant-Colonel, Acting Adjutant-General.

Lieut.-Col. H. C. Burrows is a jeweler at Culpeper, Va.

French Art Goods Hereafter to Pay a Duty of 15 Per Cent.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 30.—In the reciprocity treaty between the United States and France, that part of the Dingley law referring to "paintings in oil or water colors, pastels, pen and ink drawings and statuary" is suspended, and after June 1, 1898, the duty on these articles will be 15 per centum ad valorem.

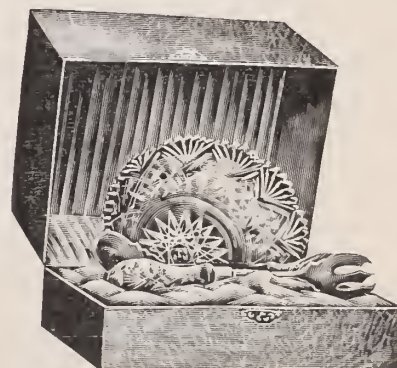
Suggestions for June Weddings.



No. 1. BERRY SET.

Berry Sets and Salad Sets,
\$15.00and up.

...SEASONABLE AND USEFUL...

C. Dorflinger & Sons,915 BROADWAY, } New York.
36 MURRAY ST., }

No. 2. SALAD SET.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Traveling salesmen visiting Davenport, Ia., the past week were: James C. Hutson, F. A. Hardy & Co.; David Beer, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer; Louis Freund,

Henry Freund & Bro.; Herbert A. Reichman, Joseph H. Fink & Co.; M. W. Smith, S. B. Champlin Co.; S. H. Bridges, H. F. Hahn & Co.

S. Myers, traveler for M. Myers, Boston, Mass., starts to-day on a western trip, going to the Pacific coast.

E. W. Merrill, lately with J. C. Sawyer, Boston, Mass., has been engaged by Tiffany & Wales to travel over his old route for that firm.

Among the traveling men in Springfield, Mass., the past week were: Mr. Bixby, for Frank W. Smith; William Matschke, Geo. H. Gerlach & Co.

F. F. Weigle, representing Alsopp Bros. and Nesler & Co., Newark, N. J., has got in a new line of rope chains and a new sample line of rings, which he started showing last Thursday.

R. H. Schley, traveler for Sloan & Co., New York, is a cousin of Commodore Schley, in command of the Flying Squadron, now keeping Cervera's fleet bottled up in the harbor of Santiago de Cuba.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Henry Zimmern & Co., by Mike Lampert; F. C. Steimann & Co., by Fred C. Steimann; F. H. Noble & Co., by A. L. Reach; H. F. Carpenter & Son, by N. Wolf.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; Henry Freund, Henry Freund & Bro.; Kossuth Marx, Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co.; Thomas H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Chas. Williams, Gorham Mfg. Co.; J. D. Underwood, Champenois & Co.

Among the salesmen who visited Cleveland, O., the past week were: Mr. Reed, Reed & Barton; representative of the La Pierre Mfg. Co.; G. W. Wagoner, Wilcox & Evertsen; F. E. Whitmarsh, Alvin Mfg. Co.; Mr. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; Mr. Smith, Bippart & Co.; Mr. Wheeler, Dominick & Haff; Mr. Carey, J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: William Egerton, the E. A. Bliss Co.; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; F. H. Carpenter, Alfred H. Smith & Co.; James W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; George W. Wagoner, Wilcox & Evertsen; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co., and a representative of Rogers, Smith & Co.

Traveling men who called on the trade

at Indianapolis, Ind., last week were: Mr. Tibbals, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros.; J. Chas. Becker, Joseph Fahys & Co.; W. J. Miller, Seth Thomas Clock Co.; C. F. Nicholson, Scheuer & Bros.; M. L. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Mr. Armstrong, Armstrong Braiding Co.

Among the salesmen in Philadelphia, Pa., last week were: E. Pierce, Harrison Bros. & Howson; H. B. Beach, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Archibald Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; Chas. Power, Ludeke & Power; John Battin, Battin & Co.; Newton B. Elting, Jung, Staiger & Klitz; Matthew Stratton, Alling & Co., and Edward Midlen, Gorham Mfg. Co.

Callers on Syracuse, N. Y., jewelers the past week included: W. R. Cattle, Henry E. Oppenheimer & Co.; N. M. Friedman, A. A. Vantine & Co.; Mr. Waugh, E. Kirstein's Sons Co.; R. H. Schley, Sloan & Co.; J. T. Brennan, for Albert M. Dueber; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Mr. Morss, R. Blackinton & Co.; H. C. Barnum, Shafer & Douglas; Mr. Bleecker, Wm. S. Hedges & Co.; E. S. Shepherd, Hamilton Watch Co.; R. H. Stevenson, E. G. Webster & Son; Mr. Rees, Rees, Zimmern & Co.; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: Otto H. Wolff, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Frank C. Beckwith, Joseph Fahys & Co.; Mr. Thompson, Elgin National Watch Co.; Albert C. Lord, Lord Bros.; H. C. Wells, American Optical Co.; W. H. Everton, Skinner & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Mr. Kent, William H. Ball & Co.; William H. Jones, Jones & Woodland; Wallace Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Samuel Howland, Joseph Frankel's Sons; George H. Gerlach, Geo. H. Gerlach & Co.; J. F. Ripley, Watson, Newell Co.; George B. Osborn, William Smith & Co.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; G. Cheever Hudson, H. F. Barrows & Co.; Frank E. Witmarsh, Alvin Mfg. Co.; Veit Hirsh, Hirsh & Hyman; H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean Co.; R. J. Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; E. Untermeyer, Charles Keller & Co.; George W. Wagoner, Wilcox & Evertsen; W. H. Gregory, Strobell & Crane; Mr. Osmun, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; H. L. Sherman, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; W. H. Bryant, T. G. Hawkes & Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; L. E. Fay, M. B. Bryant & Co.; F. M. Wheeler, Dominick & Haff; S. Stern, Stern Bros. & Co.; Everett I. Rogers, Park Bros. & Rogers; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; Col. W. T. Hopkins, Middletown Plate Co.; H. J. Hildebrand, for H. C. Lindol; Joseph Van Veen, Bradley-Hubbard Mfg. Co.; Herbert Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; Frank Holmes, H. L. Judd & Co.; J. Jacoby, Henry Lederer & Bro.; Mr. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; Mr. Noel, Albert Lorsch & Co.

P. H. Parsons and J. M. Alden will do mercantile business in Spicer, Minn. Among other things, they will do barbering and a jewelry business.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

M. Eliassof, Albany, N. Y., Imperial H.; T. Galeski, Richmond, Va., Union Square H.; C. D. Waugh (E. Kirstein's Sons Co.), Rochester, N. Y., Park Ave. H.; F. Duhme, Cincinnati, O., Gilsey H.; H. Duhme, Cincinnati, O., Gilsey H.; J. W. F. Podmore, Troy, N. Y., Astor H.; H. J. Cain (Hamilton Watch Co.), Lancaster, Pa., Astor H.; J. W. Sherrard, Louisville, Ky., Albert H.; A. C. Lord, Tilton, N. H., Astor H.; H. N. Eliassof, Albany, N. Y., Imperial H.; W. L. Armiger, Baltimore, Md., Gilsey H.; A. A. Eaves, Montreal, Can., Continental H.; A. M. Hill, New Orleans, La., Marlborough H.; J. Leibson, Wilkesbarre, Pa., St. Cloud H.; H. Castelberg, Baltimore, Md., Stuart H.

Philadelphia.

Chas. Roth, 720 Master St., is serving on the Quarter Sessions jury.

James H. Kelly, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., has left on a business visit to Europe.

Fred Colesky was acquitted in Quarter Sessions last week of a charge of stealing 320 ounces of silver from Simons, Bro. & Co.

At 12.50 A.M., May 26, occurred a fire in A. Barencroft's jewelry store, 2530 Kensington Ave. Loss trifling; origin unknown.

J. Harbeson Barnes, Jr., a salesman in Wanamaker's jewelry department, was killed while at Chickamauga last week. He was a member of the First Regiment, in camp there.

Five hundred people assembled in the yard of the Keystone Watch Case Co., 19th and Brown Sts., on Saturday, to witness two handsome flags being raised by the employees. Addresses were made by Col. Sheldon Potter, C. L. Woodruff, Col. John L. Shepherd, New York, and H. T. Roberts, secretary of the company. Patriotic music was furnished by the Wyoming Military Band, and amid the blowing of whistles and cheers of the crowd the two flags were unfurled by James Ewing, Jr., son of President Ewing, and by Miss Lillie Roberts, daughter of Secretary Roberts.

J. Warner Hutchins entertained a number of friends in the jewelry trade at the "Ours Fishing Club," Atlantic City, from Saturday to Monday. Among the guests were: Geo. W. Read, Lewis Morris, H. Queen, Benjamin Yetter, Wes. Albinger, Edward Fields, Samuel Reistine, C. J. Eisenlohr, J. D. Pettingill, A. G. Lee, Wm. Berry, Baltimore; Frank Locklin, Wm. Hall, John Kuen, W. C. Rush, J. W. Barry, Jr., Ed. Eckfeldt, L. P. White and W. H. Long. "Talent" was taken down from several of the local theaters and a musicale and smoker at the club house on Saturday night was a feature of the entertainment.

W. G. Swain has opened an optical goods store in New Britain, Conn.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION WANTED for boy to learn trade as watchmaker; out of town preferred. Inquire of G. Wilkens, 241 First Ave., N. Y. City.

POSITION by young man as assistant watchmaker; has had experience at watch, clock and jewelry repairing and salesman. Address Jeweler, care of 139 Union St., Westfield, Mass.

PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER and engraver desires good steady position; age 28; experience, 11 years; have full set of tools and good reference. Address "E. C.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FINE WATCHMAKER, fair engraver, graduate optician, good jeweler and salesman, 10 years experience, finest references; fine tools and trial case; age 35; three years in one place, the last year as manager; reason for changing, employer died; want a permanent position where services will be appreciated; east preferred; state wages paid in first letter. Box 188, Duncannon, Pa.

Help Wanted.

SALESMAN to take a line of high grade silver novelties on commission; state location and line of trade. Address "Jewels," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A first-class jeweler; must be good engraver; state age and salary wanted; send references and samples of engraving in first letter. Address Chas. S. Stiff, Little Rock, Ark.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE CHEAP—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—One of the best located jewelry stores in greater New York; good trade; reason for selling, owner going abroad. Address for particulars "Hoffmann," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

Miscellaneous.

A WELL-KNOWN western salesman with an already established Chicago office, wants line for Chicago jobbing trade and western circuit from first-class manufacturer. Address W. F., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

Trial of Robinson.

(Continued from page 17)

Saunders and A. Lattner. Stein described the goods named in the indictment as 30 diamonds, each weighing a fraction over one karat, white silver Capes, slightly imperfect, very nicely cut.

Stein said he had no authority to sell below cost generally, though he did so to Robinson and a man named Berncy. The witness told of his confession to Mr. Gottgetreu and how he took the latter up to Robinson's store and introduced him as Lyon's lawyer and told Robinson he (Stein) had made a clean breast of everything. They asked Robinson for the diamonds pledged by Stein to secure the loan of \$3,000, and Robinson said he would give them back when Gottgetreu paid the \$3,000 that he had advanced on them. Stein was again cross-examined by Mr. Levy and then Julius M. Lyon was called to the stand.

Mr. Lyon gave a brief history of his

career in answer to the District Attorney's questions, telling when he took Stein into his employ and how Stein began as an office boy at \$3 per week and rose to salesman at \$20 per week and 20 per cent. of the profits. He told of the dealings of Robinson with his firm, giving the amounts he bought in a regular way. Robinson, he heard, was selling goods very cheap and he visited him several times and questioned him about it. He described the goods named in the indictment and said their value was over \$60 per karat. He picked out from the books the so-called fictitious accounts, stating that Stein told him he had sold the goods to the persons in question on 30 days' to eight months' time, and turned in money from time to time, stating that the alleged debtors had paid it on account. Lyon said his principal creditors were Wallach & Schiele, M. J. Lasar, U. S. Diamond Cutting and Polishing Co., Stern Bros. & Co., J. Heilbronn & S. Marchand and S. L. Van Wezel. An adjournment was taken until this morning.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	5
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	5
Alford, C. G., & Co.	18
American Watch Tool Co.	39
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Austin, John, & Son	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Avery & Brown	13
Baw & Dotter	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	11
Blackinton, W., & S.	15
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.	39
Comrie, A. J.	40
Conley & Straight	44
Cook, Edward N.	40
Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	31
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.	25
Crouch & Fitzgerald	44
Dordlinger, C., & Sons	23
Dubois Watch Case Co.	40
Essig, F. J.	32
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	39
Glaenzler Frères & Rheinboldt	5
Gorham Mfg. Co.	20
Gregory, E. J., & Co.	34
Harris & Harrington	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.	19
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Hraba, Louis W.	34

Jenkins, S. N.	32
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	35
Knowles, Dr.	40
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	44
Kremetz & Co.	8
Lederer, S., & B.	44
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	13
Leys, Trout & Co.	36
Mausier Mfg. Co.	35
Mount & Woodhull	10
Myers, S. F., Co.	36
Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Nye, Wm. F.	39
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	11
Ostby & Barton Co.	12
Planchamp & Becker Co.	32
Providence Optical Co.	40
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	44
Rogers & Brother	9
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	5
Rogers, Smith & Co.	2
Rose, Chas.	40
Saunders, John F.	11
Simons, Bro. & Co.	25
Simmons & Paye	14
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	40
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Towle Mfg. Co.	32
U. S. Guarantee Co.	34
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	5
Waterbury Watch Co.	39
Westphal, W. C. A.	39
Whiting, Frank M., & Co.	16
Wicke & Co.	40
Wild, S. S., & Son	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
Wood & Hughes	40
Wood, J. R., & Sons	39

A Rare Chance!

A Plant in Providence, R. I., completely equipped for the manufacture of a standard line of jewelry, can be bought at a bargain. Address L. P. L.,
Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.

Two Copies SAUNIER'S TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. 832 large octavo pages, 78 wood cuts and 21 colored, double page engravings—new, unused. Regular price \$15. Will be sold for \$10 each.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,
11 JOHN ST., COR. B'WAY, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1840
TRADE MARK
PHILA. NEW YORK CHICAGO
JEWELERS.
MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880 Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 1, 1898.

NO. 18.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The chief interest in the trade at present is in the preparation of jobbers' catalogues, and manufacturers are bestirring themselves to have their lines represented. Employees are looking forward to the vacation season with its Summer trips and home visits, and are studying the time tables. The general condition of trade is healthful; the few travelers out are doing fairly well; farmers feel confident of continued good prices on the new crops, and there is a general buoyancy of spirits as to the future.

W. W. Browne, manager Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Manhattan Silver Plate Co., quotes business as being good with both companies, and May the largest they've had since '92. Medium grades are mostly in demand.

"Business is very good with us this week—a very satisfactory business," says Mr. Hull, of the Towle Mfg. Co. "We have had several letters from customers saying the war scare was practically over in their sections and that business was improving, had in fact reached normal conditions."

Benj. Allen spent the past week in New York.

A. L. Sercomb and wife are back from 10 days at West Baden Springs.

Riley & Paton, Jefferson, Ia., were represented in the market by F. M. Riley on the 24th.

E. J. Smith, Spaulding & Co., has arrived in Paris, where he will spend six months in the interests of the house.

The Insurance Watch Co., of Chicago, have certified to a change of name to the Columbia Watch and Jewelry Co.

Howard Spaulding, Spaulding & Co., silver department, is back from an enjoyable fishing trip to northern Wisconsin lakes.

General Manager A. O. Jennings, of C. Rogers & Bros., contemplates a visit to the Chicago office the latter part of this week.

Mr. Sparrow, recently back from the Manitowish waters of northern Wisconsin, had a catch of 400 to 500 pounds, sending home 300 pounds, including a 27 pound muskellunge.

Harry G. Nye, C. Rogers & Bros.' manager, and W. A. Fulton, of the National Jobbing Co., engaged a guide for Cedar Lake, Ind., and are spending several days at that fishing resort.

Captain M. C. Barnes, of Clark & Barnes, St. Joseph, Mich., a jolly ex-lake captain, was here with Mrs. Barnes on the 21st. Their visit was all too brief, as they

are of those whom one meets with pleasure and regrets to part from.

The sales of "Trump" cyclometers by the Waterbury Watch Co. are reported exceptionally good, showing an appreciation of this useful article by wheelmen generally. It registers 10,000 miles and repeats, also tenths of miles, and is smaller this year than ever before.

Buyers here last week included: J. W. Neasham, Ottumwa, Ia.; J. F. Stewart, Alpena, Ill.; Walter Sproull, Sparta, Ill.; E. C. Long, Shabbona, Ill.; A. E. Randolph, Farina, Ill.; J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; S. C. J. Peterson, Morris, Ill.; F. M. Riley, Jefferson, Ia.; M. C. Barnes, St. Joseph, Mich.

G. W. Shepardson, Towle Mfg. Co., in from Indiana, reports things a little quiet along the Wabash, "though there's been a good trade there this Spring up to the middle of April." Mr. Shepardson leaves for Illinois and Iowa this week and with the entry of the month of weddings he looks forward to a good trade.

A magnificent brooch is shown by Spaulding & Co. in a combination of "cyclops," diamonds and pearls that is of rare attraction. A "cyclops" $\frac{5}{8}$ -in. in diameter, cut *en cabochon*, is encircled by 20 $\frac{1}{8}$ k. diamonds and a second circle of 20 half pearls. E. J. Smith, of Spaulding & Co., first brought out the "cyclops" and had the honor of naming it. The stone is from Zimipan, Mexico, near the Guadeloupe Hidalgo opal mines. It is found in nodules, the upper part having the appearance of a full blown rose. The back, cut *en cabochon*, shows a center of orange red, which forms the pupil of the eye effect that suggested its name. It is a translucent chalcedony, with milky flecks and cloud effects that harmonize richly as a center for the diamonds and pearls.

San Francisco.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Patriotic goods, such as flag pins, flag brooches, hat pins, waist sets, red, white and blue guards, and red, white and blue silk vest chains, are in big demand at the present time. A. I. Hall & Son are expecting a shipment of red, white and blue shield rings and other emblems appropriate at the present time. Speaking of patriotic emblems, it seems as if it would be a very good idea for the jewelers to introduce Red Cross Society pins and other articles of a similar nature. THE CIRCULAR correspondent sounded a few jewelers on this point and found that many of them had already been considering the matter favorably and seemed to be of the opinion

that a good trade could be done in them.

J. C. Whalen, Petaluma, Cal., has been in town purchasing goods.

A. I. Hall & Son have improved their quarters by the installation of new fixtures and show cases.

M. German, formerly of San Diego, Cal., has opened a very neat jewelry store at 1036 Market St., this city.

James Green has resigned his position with Van Vleet & Co., to accompany the California Volunteers to Manila.

F. de Ferrari has moved his jewelry business from 211 Montgomery Ave. to No. 217, the same street. The new store is quite an improvement over his old quarters.

Fred. Stream has been captured at Tacoma, Wash., on a charge of robbing Hammersmith & Field, San Francisco, of \$2,000 worth of watches. Stream, who was watchmaker for the firm, made a full confession to Charles Hammersmith, who in company with a detective trapped him. A full account of the robbery has already been published in THE CIRCULAR.

Pacific Coast Notes.

B. Johnson, Mesa City, Ariz., has left for Cottage Springs, Ia.

L. E. Boucher has opened a fine jewelry store at Eureka, Utah.

Al. Schaufele has purchased the jewelry store of Robert Dallas, Monterey, Cal.

E. B. Melcher, of Los Angeles, Cal., has opened a jewelry store at Saticoy, Cal.

In a fire in Kingman, Ariz., May 15, Geo. A. Bonelli, jeweler, lost \$1,600; insurance \$1,000.

C. J. Walters, Los Angeles, Cal., will be the Republican nominee for Councilman from the Fifth ward of that city.

The Santa Fé R. R. Co. have changed their time division from Barstow, Cal., to Soligman, Ariz., and overland passengers who have been changing their watches at Barstow will now do so at Soligman instead.

Mrs. S. E. Hobbs Continues in the Jewelry Business.

MIDDLESBOROUGH, Ky., May 28.—S. E. Hobb, who a few weeks ago made an assignment of her coal business on Straight Creek and jewelry business in this city, has arranged with her creditors, and, while out of the coal business, will continue the other lines in this city, having opened up the old store here again Monday. The business is being run under the assignee and will be until Mrs. Hobb is discharged by the court.

Cincinnati.

Sigmund Strauss has returned from the east, where he bought patriotic goods.

S. Lindenberg, who sailed with his family for Germany, cabled from Queenstown of their safe arrival.

Eugene Frohmeyer, who traveled for D. Schroder & Co., for many years, will represent L. Gutman after June 1.

Theodore Neuhaus, of Neuhaus, Trounstein & Co., has returned from a trip east where he went to buy more machinery.

George Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., who went to Europe with his family, expecting to tour the Old World, has returned after a short stay, because of the war.

A. Herman, of old firm of D. Schroder & Co., is looking around for a location and will start anew as soon as the old business is closed up. L. Loeb & Co., who had their quarters with this firm, are also looking for new quarters.

M. Loeb, of Chicago, western representative of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., was a visitor at the factory in Newport last week. He said the company cannot produce enough *Maine* cases to meet the demand. The factory is turning out more fine cases this Spring than ever.

The O. E. Bell Co. received the order for the G. A. R. souvenir spoon to be sold during the encampment here next Fall. The design embodies the coat of arms of the encampment and a landscape of the river with bridges with the G. A. R. badge along the handle and the word "Cincinnati" lengthwise the handle, the letters interlocking. The spoon will be made in all grades.

J. L. Talbot, Chicago manager of the Dennison Mfg. Co., was here last week and selected the location of the future wholesale department of the concern. They will occupy the second floor of the Postal Telegraph building, Fountain Sq., and will conduct an exclusively wholesale business. After July 1 Mr. Talbot will have charge of the three cities, Chicago, St. Louis and Cincinnati. Harry Beckett will be local representative.

Columbus.

Oger Bros. are handling small musical instruments in connection with their jewelry business.

The Columbus Show Case Co. have begun the manufacture of jewelers' wall and counter cases.

Bancroft Bros. have put in a new oak wall case and a new full depth oak counter case for solid silver ware.

J. A. Auld, son of D. A. Auld, manufacturing jeweler, and superintendent of his father's plant, has gone into camp at Chica-manga with his regiment.

Frank F. Bonnet is happy over the arrival of a new girl baby at his home last week. Mr. Bonnet has four brothers, and all have families of boys, but this is the first girl baby to make its advent into the circle.

The new military company being recruited by Frank B. Ross and Carl Baron, at F. F. Bonnet's jewelry store, is not yet quite complete, but it has the honor of being the second company to offer its services to Governor Bushnell under the second call for troops.

The New Columbus Watch Co. are mak-

ing improvements so that the large contract from the Hallwood Cash Register Co. can be filled more rapidly. The basement under the large shops is being made deeper and in this way considerable additional space will be secured. The watch company make the working parts of the cash register in addition to making watches. A large new building is contemplated in the not distant future in which to handle the increasing business of the company.

Detroit.

S. A. Cleveland, Utica, Mich., was in the city last week and says he will shortly remove to Mt. Clemens.

Herman Boers, manager of the photographic department of L. Black & Co., is confined to his home by illness.

Herman A. Rolshoven, of F. Rolshoven & Co., is just recovering from a long siege of sickness contracted at Seattle, Wash.

C. K. Keyes, Ann Arbor, Mich., has removed his jewelry store from the Opera House block to a better location on State St., near the University campus.

Fred Pauli, Pontiac, Mich., passed through here recently on his way home from Philadelphia, where he had just received a diploma from the Philadelphia Horological College.

A. B. Ashley, optician in the employ of jeweler August Krantheim, Muskegon, Mich., fought with Admiral Dewey on the frigate *Mississippi* in the rebellion. Dewey was at that time a lieutenant. The frigate ran aground near Fort Hudson and Dewey was the last of the men to leave the ship.

The War Over.

The contest among the leading Watch Case Companies as to who shall make the most original and best selling Filled Case for 1898 has been decided.

The Victor

is the new **ESSEX SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN**, designed exactly on the same lines as our Celebrated Solid Gold Hand Made Cases, and introducing features never before shown in Filled Watch Cases.

Ready for Delivery Early in July.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

Mr. Ashley was later wounded at New Orleans and was sent north. He re-enlisted in the regular army on recovering and was promoted to a captaincy, which he afterwards resigned.

Indianapolis.

E. G. Dolson, Valparaiso, Ind., has given a chattel mortgage for \$750.

R. E. Kelso has moved from W. 16th St. to the corner of Illinois and 16th Sts.

E. C. Burns has opened a jewelry and watch repair shop on N. Illinois St., near Market St.

A general meeting of the Indiana Optical Society will soon be called by John Wimmer, president.

Max Kluger, of A. P. Craft & Co., has returned from a several months' visit to his old home in Germany.

Buyers in town last week included Chas. R. Kluger, Huntingburg, Ind.; L. J. Small, Carmel, Ind.; C. N. Hetzner, Peru, Ind.; J. W. Hudson, Fortville, Ind.

Military jewelry continues to grow in popularity and is seen in all grades from the 14 K. buttons and pins to the very cheap stuff found in the dry goods stores. Almost anything military will sell just now.

Fred Ross, of Gardner Bros. & Ross, reports a marked increase in their manufacturing business. By the middle of Summer the firm expect to have in new machinery and to go more extensively into the manufacturing business, especially the making of plain gold rings.

C. W. Wick, Evansville, Minn., has removed his stock to the Dahl building.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.



Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR.

.... CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair.

Australian Opals a Specialty

ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

St. Louis.

Henry Blattner will move from his present location, 208 N. 7th St., on June 1, to 909 Olive St.

Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. are selling great quantities of their new 20th century souvenir spoons in this market.

A number of incorporated mercantile companies have forwarded a protest to Washington against the proposed 1/4th of 1 per cent. tax on incorporated mercantile concerns. Among them are the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., through Goodman King, secretary.

Otto Baehr, jeweler, 511 Franklin Ave., had an exciting experience one evening last week. Two negroes entered his store and asked to be shown a gold ring. While Mr. Baehr's back was turned three of the rings in the tray disappeared. He balked their game, however, as he drew a revolver, and they promptly returned the articles, valued at \$24, and hastily left.

An officious policeman notified the department last week that the jewelry store of F. Dienstieher, 205 N. Broadway, had been robbed of two trays of jewelry. Investigation proved that the robbery consisted of a number of empty jewelry boxes, valued at \$3. Mr. Dienstieher told the policeman of the robbery, but requested him not to mention it at headquarters, but merely to keep a watch on the premises in future.

A number of members of the trade took in the baseball game on the 18th inst. and saw it from two private boxes furnished through the courtesy of the St. Louis Athletic Association. Among the party were: Herman Mauch, Geo. R. Stumpf, Wm. F. Kemper, A. Bierbaum, Gerhard Eckhardt, Chas. H. Schoen, representative of Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Barbour Silver Co.; Morris Bauman, L. Bauman Jewelry Co., and R. L. Pfeiffer, St. Louis Clock and Silverware Co.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, has returned from a trip to Europe.

Leo Blumenkraz, Minneapolis, has gone to Omaha, Neb., on a business trip.

E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn., mourns the loss of his wife, who died of cancer on May 16.

Rudolph Winter, of R. G. Winter, Minneapolis, has gone to Wisconsin on a visit to friends.

C. F. E. Peterson, Minneapolis, has been elected secretary of the Republican Congressional Committee of Hennepin county.

I. Ingebritsen, for the past eight years

watchmaker for B. Leber, Minneapolis, has resigned and has accepted a similar position with S. Swanson, Minneapolis.

Robert Reed, of the Reed, Bennett Co., Minneapolis, was appointed Chief Marshal for Decoration Day, by the arrangement committee of the G. A. R. of Minneapolis.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn.; M. Guinand, Ashland, Wis.; A. L. Mealey, Delano, Minn.

Harry Aicher, representing A. F. Towle & Son Co., Greenfield, Mass., with headquarters in Minneapolis, has returned from a three months' trip. Louis Gans, of H. E. Murdock, Minneapolis, has returned from his trip west, and reports trade fair.

Kansas City

C. A. Kiger has returned from an extended western trip and will remain in Kansas City until July 1.

The store of G. H. Mason, Topeka, Kan., was burned out last week and his stock and fixtures were a total loss; no insurance.

Roy Warner, with Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co., who is a lieutenant in the Missouri National Guard, has gone to the front with his company.

Wm. Bashan, Centerville, Ia., and C. V. Mount, Shenandoah, Ia., have closed their stores and gone to the front with the regiments of which they were members.

Among the travelers in Kansas City, Mo., last week were: O. R. Ryan, Towle Mfg. Co.; T. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; David Beer, Bernheim, Cohen & Beer.

Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co. have been working night and day in their shop for the last two weeks getting out pins and medals for the different colleges and schools.

Among the out-of-town buyers here last week were: S. J. Huey, Excelsior Springs, Mo.; A. V. Pettit, Bonner Springs, Mo.; B. R. Smithers, Cameron, Mo.; C. D. Sanderson, Huntsville, Kan.; J. I. Maitland, Centerville, Kan.; W. W. Whitesides, Liberty, Mo.; W. F. Kohler, Parsons, Kan.; T. Kolstad, Pleasant Hill, Mo.

Jaccards have just furnished two very handsome cups, one large sterling silver cup to Kansas City *Star* to be given as a prize in the bicycle races, Decoration Day, it having a bicycle on the top with handle bars for the sides and racing scenes in relief at the sides; the other for a shooting tournament, it having hunting scenes on each side, crossed guns for the handles, and being surmounted with a dog in the act of bringing in a bird.

Cleveland.

Last Tuesday morning about 80 members of the Chamber of Commerce left the city on their fifth "trade extension tour." Each branch of the mercantile interests of Cleveland is represented. The jewelry interests are represented by H. W. Burdick, vice-president of the Bowler & Burdick Co.; Geo. W. Scribner, of Scribner & Loehr, and L. M. Sigler, of Sigler Bros.

John I. Willson has purchased Mr. Cutting's interest in the jewelry store of Cutting & Willson, Winona, Minn., and will hereafter conduct the business alone.

STERLING SILVER TABLE WARE.

JEWELERS ONLY.



RUSTIC ALMOND SCOOP.

TOWLE

MANUFACTURING
COMPANY,

CHICAGO.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

Importations at the Port of New York.

<i>Weeks Ended May 28, 1897, and May 27, 1898</i>		
	1897.	1898.
<i>China, glass and earthenware:</i>		
China	\$60,531	\$14,607
Earthenware	39,655	11,035
Glassware	23,365	9,602
<i>Instruments:</i>		
Musical	9,363	10,140
Optical	5,042	2,305
Philosophical	822	2,910
<i>Jewelry, etc.:</i>		
Jewelry	1,900	1,581
Precious stones	11,276	28,524
Watches	27,552	15,526
<i>Metals, etc.:</i>		
Bronzes	277	148
Cutlery	55,409	7,766
Dutch metal	3,858	.....
Platina	4,392	4,246
Plated ware	1,772	.....
Silver ware	194	.....
<i>Miscellaneous:</i>		
Alabaster ornaments	27	915
Amber	4,187	5,376
Beads	1,011	1,351
Clocks	5,781	1,809
Fans	2,124	4,631
Fancy goods	.....	6,656
Ivory	23,318	16,148
Ivory, manufactures of	862	110
Marble, manufactures of	18,677	14,151
Statuary	6,005	2,013
Shells, manufactures of	4,315	4,181

The Prospect For National Bankruptcy Legislation.

WASHINGTON, D. C., May 28.—There is a strong probability of an agreement upon a bankruptcy bill before the close of the present session of Congress. An agreement between the House conferees who supported the Torrey bill and Senator Nelson, who secured the passage of his own bill by the Senate, seemed for a time to be practically impossible. Senator Nelson and Judge Ray, of New York, were finally appointed a sub-committee of the conference to go over the bill section by section and see if differences could not be reconciled. Judge Ray has handled the matter with such tact that the House conferees now believe that the Senate will consent to a bill for involuntary bankruptcy which will be substantially satisfactory to the business interests of the country.

Senator Nelson has been drafting statements of the causes of involuntary bankruptcy acceptable to himself, which will probably be accepted with some amendments by the House conferees. It is around this question of the causes for which a debtor might be put into involuntary bankruptcy that the principal contest has raged. The representatives of the House have not been willing to see a bill adopted which would make distinctions against honest creditors of small means and which would practically leave no cause of involuntary bankruptcy except palpable fraud, which can now be reached under State law. Final agreement has not yet been reached between the two Houses, but the prospect is so much brighter than it was a few weeks ago that the friends of comprehensive legislation are greatly encouraged by the outlook.

W. D. Linthicum, jeweler, Genesee, Wash., who has had considerable experience in mining and prospecting, has well under way a device for separating black sand from placer dirt. The machine, which has been tested on the Clearwater, bids fair, it is reported, to be a success.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

NEW YORK, May 25, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In your issue of the 25th we notice an inquiry in regard to bronzing a child's shoe. This kind of work is very largely done in Paris, and also in England, but not to any extent in this country, as there is no demand for such. We have seen old shoes, also the wings and claws of game birds, fruit, flowers, etc., coppered. The process is as follows:

The article is thoroughly coated with plumbago, after which it is placed in an ordinary plating solution and the copper deposited upon the plumbago by the regular electro-plating process.

We think that Mr. Normandeau, of Ann St., could do the job. Truly yours,

ROGERS & BRO.

[The Mr. Normandeau is P. Adolphe Normandeau, electro gold, silver and nickel plater, fire gilder, etc., 50 Ann St., New York. Upon inquiry, Mr. Normandeau said he does the sort of work referred to.—Ed.]

NIAGARA FALLS, N. Y., May 21, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give me the maker's name of this fork? If so, please retain it and I'll ask maker to call for it, or it can be returned to me, as circumstances may determine.

Respectfully yours,

THOMAS V. DICKINSON.



ANSWER:—This flatware pattern is made by George W. Shiebler & Co., 33 Union Sq., New York. The pattern is called "Corinthian."

PROVIDENCE, R. I., May 27, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you inform me who are the manufacturers of a hard white metal called Wessell silver? If you can inform me where it is made you will greatly oblige. Very truly yours,

N. BARSTOW.

ANSWER:—The Wessell Silver Co., formerly in business at 1945 Park Ave., New York, assigned on April 28, 1897, to Wm. N. Elbert. Mr. Elbert's present address is 326 W. 57th St., New York, and information desired can probably be obtained from him or from Roosevelt & Kobbe, 44 Wall St., New York.

Canada and the Provinces.

W. E. Wright, Millbrook, Ont., has gone out of business.

R. Walker, Clomber, Ont., has assigned to S. T. Anderson.

Clark & Gibson, Peterborough, Ont., have dissolved partnership, the business being continued by Alex. Gibson.

Henry William Brown, of John Brown & Sons, diamond merchants and goldsmiths, London, England, who is making an American tour, was in Toronto last week.

Edgar Levy, son of Herman Levy, senior partner of the Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton, died suddenly on the 25th inst. of inflammation of the kidneys, at the age of 17 years.

Provincial buyers in Toronto last week included: N. McLeod, Canmington; S. Hynds, Acton; J. M. Beutter, Stratford; A. Ing, Hamilton; W. H. Wegenast, Drumbo; J. L. Davis, Bradford; J. J. Walls, Tottenham; W. Ashcroft, Warton; J. McRae, Beaverton; W. H. Fowlie, Erin; E. J. Cohean, Chesby; Chas. Locke, Tara; H. A. Felt, Oshawa, and J. B. Rumball, Clinton.

A most elaborate medal is that which was presented on behalf of the City Council of Halifax to Lieut. Dan Godfrey, May 17, on the occasion of his first visit to the city with his famous band. It is a Maltese cross, of gold, probably two inches square, with the city coat-of-arms (figures, inscription and all) set in the center, in gold and enamel, the whole weighing fully two ounces and costing between \$40 and \$50. M. S. Brown & Co. were the makers.

The Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, have just put on the market a neat design in brooches and stick pins, displaying the Stars and Stripes and Union Jack in sterling silver enameled in colors. Ambrose Kent & Sons are getting up a souvenir post card commemorative of British sym-

pathy with the United States, which will also display the two flags crossed with the motto "One Tongue and One Race." It will be printed in five colors. Other firms will shortly issue Anglo-American designs in jewelry.

Syracuse.

The next term of the Syracuse School of Optics will commence on Monday, June 6.

Herbert E. Watts, optician, has left for a visit to his parents in Ann Arbor, Mich.

Judge Ross has appointed John B. Tuck receiver of the Moser & Lyon Co. The appointment was made on motion of Chas. E. Spencer, attorney for the Anchor Silver Plate Co., who have a judgment against the company for \$328.65.

The reorganization of the Joseph Seymour Mfg. Co., silversmiths, has been completed, and the company have leased the plant in Montgomery St. formerly occupied by the old concern before their suspension. The work of putting the plant in readiness was begun on Friday and will be finished so that the manufacturing will start within about a week.

Jeweler Hendrick has returned to Hailey, Idaho.

Percy Safford, formerly of Safford Bros., Leominster, Mass., has opened a new store in Fitchburg, Mass.

News Gleanings.

Phil Kertz, Mt. Carroll, Ill., has sold out to H. E. Cole.

August Bossen has opened a jewelry store in Astoria, Ill.

Peter Consedine, Lebanon, Pa., recently removed to 110 N. 8th St.

A new metal ceiling has been placed in Hess Bros.' jewelry store, Bloomsburg, Pa.

J. M. Coffman, Polo, Mo., has moved his jewelry store in with the Opera House drug store.

In a destructive fire in Clifton, Ill., last week, the jewelry business of Christ Larson was burned out.

E. L. May has removed from Nashville, Tenn., to Defiance, O., where he has opened a repair shop.

H. H. Webb on May 17 opened at 48 N. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa., a new and handsome jewelry store.

D. F. Rosen, formerly of McKeesport, Pa., has opened a jewelry store on E. Duquesne Ave., Duquesne, Pa.

Frank White, jeweler, Weatherly, Pa., each year presents a fine fishing rod to the man of his section who catches the biggest trout.

Emil H. Stumpf, jeweler, Rockaway, N. Y., and Miss Edna Biscoe will be married to-day (June 1), at Jamaica, L. I.

S. J. Shimberg, Troy, N. Y., has added a large bay window to his store, which enables him to display his optical goods.

C. L. Van Wert, Colorado City, Col., has sold out his jewelry business to M. Spolider, Mr. Van Wert going to Mani-

itou, where he will engage in the jewelry business.

C. C. Lovell, jeweler, Racine, Wis., donated a solid silver cup as the chief trophy of the meet of the Tri-Meet Association in that city a few days ago.

The factory of the Bridgeport Silver Plate Co., who removed from Bridgeport, Conn., to Lambert's Point, Va., was put into operation May 20.

The stock owned by the late Sylvester J. Childs, Clyde, N. Y., has been purchased at administrator's sale by George W. Cowles for \$395.

W. C. Bryant, Bangor, Me., has secured the services of an optician, George E. Chase, a graduate of the McCormick Optical College, Chicago.

T. V. Dickinson, Niagara Falls, N. Y., has just put up a new 30-inch dial post clock in front of his new store. It is illuminated and a credit to the street.

Blomstrom & Scherrin have opened a jewelry store in Escanaba, Mich. For a number of years Mr. Blomstrom has been with Sourwine & Hartnett, and Mr. Scherrin has been in the employ of Paul Hohlfeldt.

The jewelry store of J. H. Miller, Newtown, Mo., was recently burglarized, the entry being made by removing a part of one of the panels from the back door. Only a few articles were stolen, as Mr. Miller removes his goods nightly.

A company, probably to be known as the Augusta Silver Ware and Jewelry Co., it is reported, will be organized soon in Augusta, Me. The capital stock will be \$50,000, and one man has already sub-

scribed the sum of \$10,000, is said.

A little excitement was caused in L. L. Bickings' jewelry store, Norristown, Pa., a few nights ago. A customer attempted to light a bicycle lamp, when it upset. In an instant it was in flames. Only a little damage was done. The store room was filled with smoke for a short time.

Col. J. W. Mather, jeweler, Parkersburgh, W. Va., will shortly quit his present stand. It will be torn down and in its place will rise a handsome stone and brick business block. When completed, Mr. Mather will have one of the finest stores in the city. In the meantime he will occupy part of the room used by Friedrich Bros.

The Castelberg National Jewelry Co., Washington, D. C., opened their remodeled store on the evening of May 25. The whole establishment is white, gold and blue, embellished with large French plate mirrors. The optical department is now an important feature in the business. Haley's band was in attendance at the opening.

The jewelry store of G. Warren Hughes, Havre de Grace, Md., was broken into last Sunday night and a lot of jewelry, consisting of eye-glass chains, sleeve buttons, studs, scarf pins, dress sets, etc., valued at nearly \$50, stolen therefrom. The thief or thieves gained entrance by first prying off the wire window screen, and then breaking one of the large glass windows.

George N. Davis, jeweler, Westfield, Mass., met with a painful bicycle accident last Sunday. He was riding when his front wheel turned sharply, throwing him heavily to the pavement, where he lay motionless until bystanders picked him up. His nose was split open, there was a deep gash in his forehead, a sharp paving stone had mangled one of his cheeks, cutting to the bone, and a chunk of flesh was gouged from his left hand.

Burglars entered the jewelry store of M. Hellerstein, 313 16th St., Denver, Col., on the night of May 19 and secured \$30 worth of old watches and jewelry. The entrance was made through a 12x18 window after the glass had been broken and the latch dug out with a pocket knife. Hellerstein had just moved into the place and provided a pine drawer as a safe. John

United States Guarantee Company,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON, }
GEO. COPPELL, } Vice Pres'ts.



EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

Issues BONDS under new Silver Ware law

for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at lowest rate.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends which often involve far more serious risk.

For terms, and form of application, and also our circular fully explaining the law, and how to complete the bond, address the Company.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1879.
Louis W. Hraba,
29 East 19th St., New York,
MANUFACTURER OF
Fine Leather Goods
Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

Brown, alias King, was later arrested charged with the burglary.

George A. Stinson, Camden, Ark., died May 19.

W. S. Shreckengast has disposed of his stock in Ponca City, Okla.

J. R. Peck has discontinued his watch repair business in Breckenridge, Mo.

Justin Simon, Alexandria, Ind., has given several chattel mortgages aggregating \$2,657.

B. Park, of Joslin & Park, Salt Lake City, Utah, has paid off a trust deed for \$8,000.

The Foster Mfg. Co., jewelers, Omaha, Neb., have given a bill of sale amounting to \$211.

O. R. Simenson, Olympia, Wash., has given a chattel mortgage on his stock of jewelry for \$421.

L. C. Apple has opened a new jewelry store in Guthrie Center, Ia., having moved to that city from Collins.

J. F. Clayton has given a chattel deed of trust on his jewelry business in Groesbeck, Tex., to secure preferred creditors.

L. S. Crimm, Lebanon, Kan., has been spending some time in Lincoln, Neb., taking lessons in optics from a physician.

Frank Anshutz has moved into a better location in Shenandoah, Ia., and expects to enlarge his business to a considerable extent.

C. B. Graves, Parker, S. Dak., has closed his jewelry store, and will move the stock to Hawarden, Ia., where he is opening a new store.

Paul Christensen is opening a new jewelry store in Mt. Pleasant, Utah, having moved his entire stock of goods from Orangeville.

M. S. Swisher, Emporia, Kan., has moved into larger quarters, at 701 Commercial St., and will enlarge his stock to a considerable extent.

C. D. Sanderson has given up the jewelry business in Huntsville, Mo., and has joined the Third Regiment of United States cavalry, in Tampa, Fla.

C. D. Hill has opened a repair shop in Hiawatha, Kan., and reports a good business. Mr. Hill was formerly employed by J. C. Shomo, Ottawa, Kan.

Captain C. V. Mount, who has been conducting a jewelry store in Shenandoah, Ia., has given up the business for a while and taken his company of the Iowa National Guard to the war.

Owing to illness in his family, F. D. Crosby is selling out at auction his stock of jewelry in Lawrence, Kan., and will move to Colorado, where he expects to open a store as soon as a favorable location is found.

Connecticut.

H. A. Deming, Hartford, has removed to 87 Pratt St.

The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Bristol, will hereafter run three days a week, 10 hours, making 30 hours per week instead of 51.

C. M. LaRue, Danbury, who failed recently, has gone to Boston to take charge of a jewelry store which is now run by his brother.

The hearing on the appointment of a trustee of the estate of Mrs. Annie Cohen, jeweler and pawnbroker, New Haven, was on May 23 continued to May 31. An effort

is being made to effect a settlement with the creditors.

The class pins for the class of '99, Hillhouse High School, and the club pins for the New Haven Cycle Club, New Haven, are being made by the S. Goodman Co., of that city.

George W. Tucker, secretary of the Mat-tatuck Mfg. Co., Waterbury, has sold his interest in the company to Henry L. Wade, president of the Waterbury Clock Co., and George E. Judd.

Attorney Charles S. Canfield and Frederick D. Keeler, of Bridgeport, were on May 24 appointed by the Probate Court commissioners upon the insolvent estate of Paddock & Ulrichs, that city.

C. J. Monson, Jr., & Co., New Haven, are temporarily quartered in the spacious room in the rear of the alley back of the new store which they will occupy as soon as the alterations and fitting up of the premises are completed.

John Burgess Kirby, son of jeweler Samuel H. Kirby, New Haven, and associated with his father in business, was united in marriage last Tuesday evening to Miss Harriet Irene Brown, daughter of city auditor Benjamin E. Brown, of New Haven, at the residence of the bride's parents.

Gen. Geo. H. Ford delivered his second annual address as president of New Haven's Chamber of Commerce a few days ago. It is a recognized fact that owing to Gen. Ford's tact, enterprise and ability the Chamber, the second oldest one in the United States, has attained one of the brightest and most brilliant periods in its long history, with a membership larger than ever before.

Judge William H. Comley and Harry W. Hawley, of Bridgeport, were on May 24 appointed commissioners on the insolvent estate of the F. J. Breckbill Co., of that city. The Bridgeport Auction Co. began selling at auction last Saturday the stock of the F. J. Breckbill Co. Capt. Breckbill's infant son being slightly improved, the captain has returned to the United States Camp at Niantic, where his battery is awaiting orders to go into active service in the war.

Trade Gossip.

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co., Joseph Fahys & Co., agents, 54 Maiden Lane, New York, are sending to the trade a new illustrated circular showing the company's latest designs in their "A1" Brooklyn Eagle gold cases. The circular is an instructive bit of business literature.

J. B. Bowden & Co., 3 Maiden Lane, New York, have placed on the market an extensive line of patriotic flag rings. The rings are made of gold wire, and fastened to the top is a handsomely enameled flag. The flag is shown both streaming and within a shield. The line is decidedly attractive and inexpensive.

Tiffany & Wales, Jewelers building, Boston, Mass., are showing exceptionally attractive lines of patriotic goods, chief among which are army and navy buckles for ladies' belts, "Old Glory" goods and souvenir spoons. Their assortments are among the most salable goods of their kind yet shown, are handsomely finished and inexpensive.

Aikin, Lambert & Co., 19 Maiden Lane, New York, are showing among their assortments of timely war novelties a chain charm pencil in the shape of a cartridge. The pencil works on the screw principle and when closed is an exact duplicate of the regulation cartridge. The novelty is made in gold plate, is very handsomely finished, and is inexpensive.

Joseph Fahys & Co., 54 Maiden Lane, New York, have just issued new circulars illustrating their lines of Montauk cases and their "Triumvirate" of patriotic cases. The Montauk circular is a finely printed booklet of 64 pages, containing numerous cuts and a great deal of interesting reading matter. The circular devoted to the patriotic cases is in the form of a folder. Jewelers who have not yet received copies of these circulars will find it profitable to write for them.

Workmen are busy getting ready Robinson & Son's new jewelry store, Springfield, Mass., which promises to be one of the finest in the city when completed.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Our Patriotic Goods

ARE MADE
LOOK
AND SELL

RIGHT

...If you have not yet received Circulars, write for them....



The Mauser Mfg. Co.,

"Watch our Ads."Silversmiths...

14 East 15th Street, N. Y.

The Latest Patents.

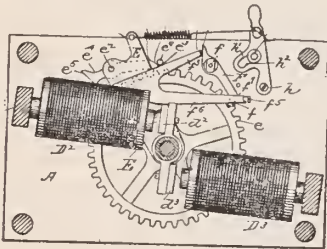
ISSUE OF MAY 24, 1898.

604,357. COLLAR-BUTTON AND NECK-WEAR RETAINER. JOHN AKRON, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Sept. 10, 1896. Serial No. 605,351 (No model.)



A button, consisting of a head and a two-part expandible shank with shoulders thereon, in combination with the depending plate G, having a slot to receive said shanks, the walls of said slot engaging with said shoulders, an upwardly-extending resilient portion H forming with said plate the loop J and the closing neck K at the top of said portion.

604,453. SECONDARY ELECTRIC CLOCK. AARON D. BLODGETT, Newton, Mass. Filed May 29, 1897. Serial No. 638,670. (No model.)



In a device of the character specified, the combination of the lever E adapted to be reciprocated, with the portion E' pivoted to the said lever at e² having its feed-pawl provided with an inclined surface e⁸ and having its rear end provided with the face e⁵, with the stop or pins e⁹, e¹⁰ arranged as specified, and acting in conjunction with the teeth or notches of the feed-wheel as described, and said feed-wheel.

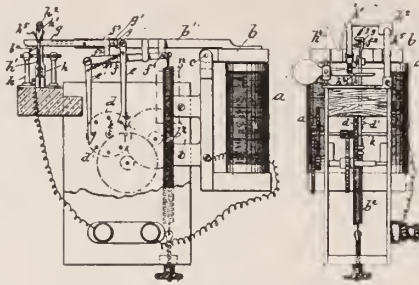
604,690. FOUNTAIN-PEN. LEWIS E. WATERMAN, Brooklyn, N. Y. Filed Aug. 12, 1895. Serial No. 558,974. (No model.)



An ink and air joint consisting of the fountain of a fountain-pen provided at its front end with an inner surface in the form of a truncated female cone, in which is inserted a nozzle provided at its rear end with an outer surface in the form of a truncated male cone, the front end of the fountain having on its outer surface the form of a truncated male cone which is in-

serted in the open end of the cap of a fountain-pen provided at its front end with an inner surface in the form of a truncated female cone.

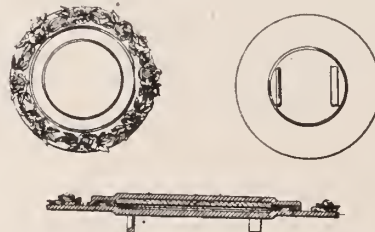
604,508. ELECTRIC CLOCK. WILLIAM WHITEHEAD, Manchester, England. Filed June 7, 1897. Serial No. 639,734. (No model.)



In an electric clock, the combination of an armature arm b' under the influence of a spring b² with a switch consisting of a lever h' having at its upper end a contact h² adapted to make and break contact with an insulated contact-piece h⁵ and its lower end being alternately engaged and released by a pawl h³.

DESIGN 28,677. BADGE. GEORGE CORBETT, New York, N. Y., assignor to Alfred S. Bishop, trustee, Pittsburg, Pa. Filed Mar. 21, 1898. Serial No. 674,684. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,678. LOCKET. TILLIE J. ZELT-



MACHER, New York, N. Y. Filed Jan. 27, 1898. Serial No. 668,225. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,679. HEAD FOR BUTTONS. FRANK P. LAWS, Beebe, Ark. Filed Mar. 24,



1898. Serial No. 675,044. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,680. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, &C. FRED. T. LOVE, Rockford, Ill., assignor to the



Rockford Silver Plate Co., same place. Filed Feb. 5, 1898. Serial No. 669,284. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,681. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, &C. FRED. T. LOVE, Rockford, Ill., assignor to the



Rockford Silver Plate Co., same place. Filed Feb. 5, 1898. Serial No. 669,285. Term of patent 7 years.

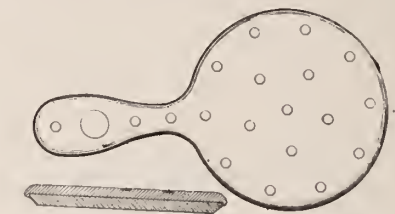
DESIGN 28,682. CLOTHES-BRUSH. FRANK H. LAPIERRE, East Orange, N. J. Filed Apr. 21, 1898. Serial No. 678,395. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,683. HAIR-BRUSH. FRANK H. LA



PIERRE, East Orange, N. J. Filed Apr. 21, 1898. Serial No. 678,397. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,684. HAND-GLASS. FRANK H. LA



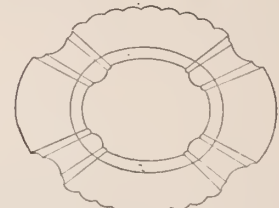
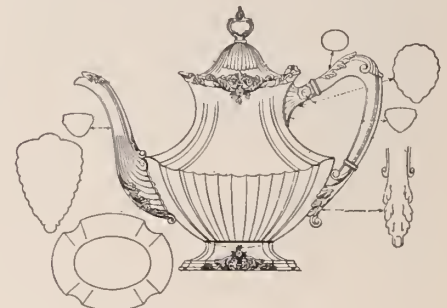
PIERRE, East Orange, N. J. Filed April 21, 1898. Serial No. 678,398. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,685. BOX. THEODORE W. FOSTER,



Providence, R. I. Filed April 13, 1898. Serial No. 677,501. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,688. TEAPOT OR LIKE ARTICLE. AUSTIN F. JACKSON, Taunton, Mass. Filed



Dec. 27, 1897. Serial No. 663,775. Term of patent 14 years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring May 24 1898.

- 211,850. KNIFE AND SCISSORS SHARPENER.** CHARLES L. L. EMERY, Biddeford, Me.
- 211,877. COLLAR-BUTTON.** NIRAM MUDGE, Albion, Mich.
- 211,890. FASTENING FOR BRACELETS.** GEORGE H. SOULE, Jersey City, N. J.
- 211,955. ORNAMENTAL CHAIN-LINK.** BENJAMIN S. FREEMAN, Attleborough, Mass.
- 211,988. CLOCK DIAL.** LUTHER E. JEROME, New Haven, Conn., assignor to the New Haven Clock Co., same place.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopædia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

Leys Trout & Co.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,

Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.



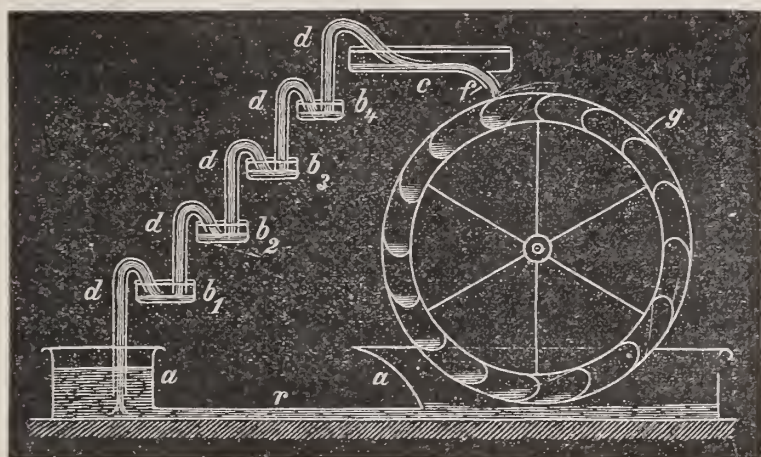
Perpetual Motion.

IT is necessary from time to time for THE CIRCULAR to admonish its readers—at least those who still waste their valuable time and energy, and incur expenses in trying to invent an impossible thing, perpetual motion, that is, a mechanism which will, without a supply of external power and actuation, perpetually continue the motion once imparted to it—that their endeavors are utterly futile, because it cannot be “did.”

Every watchmaker knows that one of the most common enemies of motion is friction in its multitudinous forms. In a clock,

most no resistance from the air will, with a well tempered steel point revolving in an agate pan, rotate for a long time, but nevertheless these several contrivances will gradually consume the force imparted them originally, and stand still finally. But since all the mechanisms gotten up until now and considered to be perpetual motion, were actuated either by spring, electricity, magnetism, etc., as external operating agent, they were naturally not what they claimed to be. Even the perpetually moving apparatus, the magnetic needle, thermometer, barometer, etc., owe their motion to external forces—to wit, magnetism, heat, and pres-

very small the fluid will rise much higher than the level outside. The cause of this appearance is due first to the capillary attraction—that is in the difference of level produced by the difference between cohesion and adhesion; second, the pressure of the air in the tube is not as great as that upon the surface of the fluid outside, consequently the outside fluid is pressed much higher in the tube, until an equilibrium has been established. A sponge or a lamp wick acts on the same principle. The construction of the apparatus is as follows: In a vessel *a* (left) dips a series of small bore tubes *d*, all of which are filled with a readily absorbing wick; these absorb the oil and transport it as high as the curved opening, where the wick surrenders the oil in a second small receptacle, *b*; another set of tubes absorb it here and carry it higher, repeating this easily understood performance until sufficiently high, when the oil is collected in a gutter and thence drops on a bucket wheel, which revolves in the manner of an overshot water wheel. It is evident that the wheel must lie in easily moving bearings. When the oil has finally descended below, it is collected in the receptacle *a* (right), from which it runs again through a tube *r* into *a* (left). This would establish an automatic circular course, and according to the popular opinion it would be a perpetual motion mechanism, which it is not, however, as the actuating forces lie outside, and are capillary attraction and air pressure, which supply the power.



for instance, the entire power of the spring, which under circumstances may be quite respectable, is consumed by friction—that is, it is employed for overcoming the latter. So soon as the amount of the latter is larger than the traction force, heat is engendered, which in watches is very small and can hardly be measured, while in larger mechanisms it may become so great as to be downright destructive. Another evil is that it produces a mechanical change—to wit, wear. A pendulum suspended with a fine knife edge in a hand pan would very nearly represent perpetual motion, if it had not to contend with the resistance of air and friction. Even in a vacuum, where it would not meet with any resistance of air, the pendulum, in consequence of the friction of the knife edge, would nevertheless stand still sooner or later. These resistances may be reduced to a minimum, but can never be neutralized entirely. A pendulum may be constructed which will oscillate for a long time, a wheel in ball bearings may be constructed to revolve for a long time, and a heavy top, which has al-

sure of air. A mechanism which, without a periodical supply of living force from outside, will continue to move perpetually, is a thing of impossibility. A physical law says that, inasmuch as no force can be lost but simply transformed into another shape, for instance, power into heat or electricity or mechanical change, heat into power or electricity, electricity into power, heat or light, etc., just as little can force be generated, but can be produced only by change of form of condition. So much for THE CIRCULAR's arguments, next for the incentive cause of them.

Reinhold Fischer explains in *Das Handelsblatt*, etc., the workings of a recently introduced and fairly unknown contrivance which looks to be a veritable perpetual motion at first glance, but it is not, as an examination will demonstrate, as the externally influencing force will be readily recognized. It is a well known fact that upon immersing one end of a moderately wide glass tube with two open ends into a fluid, this fluid will rise in the pipe to its level outside. If the bore of the tube is

Friction.—The following rule will be a guide in conducting experiments on friction. All alterations which increase the arc of vibration without changing the amount of friction will make the long vibrations slower than the short. If the impulse power remain the same and the friction is increased, the long vibrations will be quicker than the short, inasmuch as to a smaller arc of vibration the same increase of friction bears a greater proportion than to a larger.

Colors of Gold.—As will be seen from the following table, numerous colors can be imparted to gold. The unit is 480.

	Gold.	Silver.	Copper.
Red	458	0	22
Pale red	464	0	16
Specially dark	456	12	12
Dark	444	24	12
Lemon	440	30	10
Yellow	408	72	0
Pale yellow	384	96	0
Lemon yellow	360	120	0
Green	312	168	0
White	240	240	0



Honor to Whom Honor is Due.

THE members of the Watchmakers' Union of Germany recently presented to their honored president, Carl Marfels, editor of the *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*, a presiding officer's bell, which, according to the illustration, must be of fine workmanship. The eminent artist, Mr. Loebner, of Berlin, although no goldsmith, sketched the design, fashioned the model and executed the artistic filings and turnings, and even the embossing (*cisele*) of various difficult parts. To judge from



SILVER PRESIDING OFFICER'S BELL TO CARL MARFELS.

the description of the masterpiece of art, it is worthy of taking rank with the many celebrated masterpieces of gold and silver-smithing executed by Jamnitzer and others.

The bell bears in its center a silver shield with the coat-of-arms of the German watchmakers (not visible in the illustration) surrounded by the year 1897, and the inscription in low relief, "Deutscher Uhrmacher Bund" (German Watchmakers' Union). Below is a charming border, engraved and

embossed by a celebrated German engraver, Ewald Menzel, representing a thistle motif. The edge bears the names of the donors. The motto is at the upper swell of the bell.

A silver palmetto rim separates the bell from the upper portion. Next comes a superb piece of file work, a faceted rim, and above it, engraved in silver, the signs of the Zodiac. The handle is of iron, and around it twines a dragon. The latter bears a silver shield, gotten up by the jeweler of the Court, H. Schafer, with the inscription, "The presiding officer, Mr. Carl Marfels."

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR congratulates its confrère, Carl Marfels, on the receipt of this well merited token of respect entertained for him by the members of the union, and ardently hopes that the union which he so successfully formed in the face of so much asperity and vituperation may for years to come be benefited by his sage and disinterested counsel and guidance.

Clocks Repaired on Easy Terms From 1 Penny a Week.

THIS is the leading feature on a card a writer in *The Jeweller and Metalworker* received the other day. It emanates from a watchmaker in the eastern counties of England, and reads as follows:

"YOUR CLOCKS REPAIRED
ON EASY, TERMS, FROM
1 D PER WEEK AND, PUT
IN GOOD GOING ORDER
NO ONE IS EVER PRESS (sic)
FOR PAYMENTS, WITHER (sic)
THEY CAN PAY OR, NOT
CLOCKS, BOUGHT, SOLD
WATCH, MAKER
AND OPTICIAN
SPECTACLES CHEAP
ORDERS, CALLED FOR."

The printing has been either done by a rubber stamp or a hand-press, and is a long way from high class. The punctuation and spelling are peculiar to say the very least.

Ancient Timepieces.

WE need not do more than allude to the habits after the Reformation, and especially in Scotland, of preachers measuring their discourses by the hour-glass in the pulpit. These marked an hour exactly. Those first made in Charlemagne's day ran for 12 hours. Alfred the Great hit upon a method of measuring time which shows that there was no Saxon one, though very probably some of the monasteries (then the only homes of knowledge) were acquainted with water clocks and hour-glasses, if not by practical knowledge, at any rate of hearsay. However, the kingdom in general followed Alfred's plan, which, though ingenious, necessarily lacked anything like the accuracy of the other inventions. Yet the King's idea was hailed as a wonderful effort of genius, which, for such an era, by comparison with the general ignorance, it was. As every schoolboy (in this case literally) knows, Alfred marked time by rushlights. A long existence, by the way, has the rushlight enjoyed, seeing that middle-aged people still remember its use in the nursery at night, and the reflection of the circular holes in the tall metal shades on the ceil-

ing. "Alfred," says an ancient authority, "that he might properly know how the hours passed, made use of burning tapers which were marked with lines and fixed in lanthorns, an expedient invented by himself" (so, by the way, were, in 892, the lanthorns of scraped horn, which still some old fashioned rustics prefer to glass). But tapers, however, were then very expensive. The king might himself use these, but probably the rushlight was used by people in general.—London *Standard*.

What a Mississippi Clock Did.

WHEN the public mind of ancient Rome became agitated by rumors of approaching war, the air was filled with strange tales of prodigious and supernatural happenings. Jackson is becoming afflicted in like manner. A *News* man has heard of numerous signs and wonders, among which the following is the most remarkable, and, what is more, is absolutely true.

Thursday evening Deputy United States Clerk Phellps, of Mississippi City, was sitting in the office of United States Clerk Moseley in the Federal building. He was alone, and there was not another individual on the same floor—the second floor of the building.

Way up on the wall back of Mr. Phellps's chair was a large clock. This clock had never run for six or eight months, its works being out of repair. The clock is the same office clock that was put in when the building was first occupied.

Mr. Phellps was writing away on the books about 3 o'clock in the afternoon. There was dead silence in the room. There was not a sound save the scratching of the clerk's pen on the big entry docket. Suddenly the stillness was broken by a new sound. It was the loud, clear tick-tick of a clock. Mr. Phellps jumped up from his seat, looked around at the clock, and it was certainly ticking away as plainly as ever it had done before. Mr. Phellps also declares that it had a wicked smile on its face.

He is not more superstitious than the average man, but with rumors of war going about and unsettling people's nerves, a phenomenon of this kind would worry most anybody. So Mr. Phellps quickly put on his hat and bolted. He told Clerk Moseley about it and they went back to the room together. The clock was still ticking and went on ticking until after they both left the office at 8 o'clock at night. The clock stopped of its own accord some time later. The strange feature about the mystery is that neither the pendulum nor the hands moved a peg during all this time. The clock started with the hands at 7.30 and stopped with them in the same position.—Jackson, Miss., *News*.

May 11 was opening day at Charles H. Schiller's new jewelry and silver ware establishment, 123 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y. In spite of unfavorable weather there was a very good attendance of visitors, not only from Utica, but from the surrounding towns. The roses and carnations presented to the visitors as souvenirs were very acceptable.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating number of the new fourteen size nickel watch that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will make it a very desirable watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the former price of the Trump, and allow the same profit to every dealer.

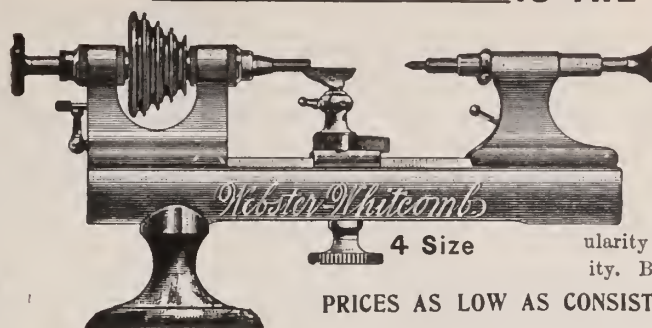
This watch will be ready for delivery July 1st, orders should be placed early to ensure prompt deliveries.

The Waterbury Watch Co.

...WATERBURY, CONN.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.



There's no doubt about the quality of the . . .

Webster-Whitcomb.

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

WALTHAM, MASS.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,
21 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



Manufacturer of



SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,
Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,
No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and will return in same condition as received.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,
WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3634 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"
There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO.,
SILVERSMITHS,



ALL GOODS 925, 1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to worthless imitations of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .





Extra Finish.

Our New Rimless SPECTACLE MOUNTING Is Perfection.



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

EXTRA STIFF RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber

Makers of the latest ideas in Gold Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass Frames and Frameless Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,
7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES** STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

TRADE



MARK

18 K.

TRADE



MARK

14 K.

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.



144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

EYE DEFECTS. HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY.
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

**SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,**

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS:

**WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS**

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,

FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.

No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

**CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.**

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

THE AUDEMAIR

NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.

CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

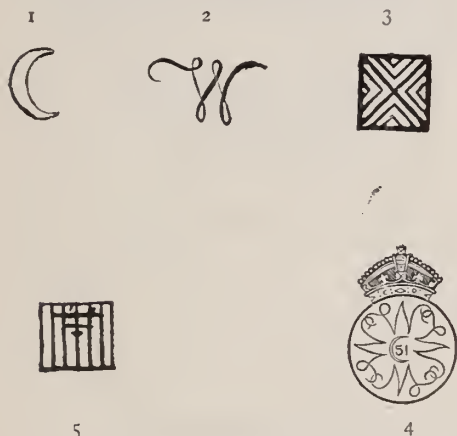
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane,
New York.

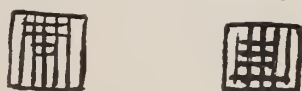


Genuine and Spurious Royal Worcester Ware.

LONDON, Eng., May 14.—The managing director of the Royal Porcelain Works (E. P. Evans) has favored me with sketches of the spurious marks on some of the imitation ware seized in connection with the prosecutions I reported recently. The sketches have been made specially for THE CIRCULAR, and were accompanied by some appreciative remarks, the company being old subscribers. To enable American buyers and collectors to compare the marks, the genuine registered trade-marks are also appended. Nos. 1, 2 and 3 are the registered old Worcester marks. No.



4 is the registered trade-mark at present in use upon all productions of the Royal Porcelain Works. No. 5 is one of the many old marks (which number nearly 50)



SPURIOUS MARKS COPIED FROM SEIZED WARES.

which is evidently imitated in the spurious ware.

These square marks are greatly prized by collectors and are oftenest counterfeited. The crescent is the true Worcester mark, and dates from 1752 onwards. Worcester ware is well known in America, and the vendors of sham pieces are doubtless aware of this fact.

R. F.

The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

NEW DESIGNS IN O'CONNOR CUT GLASS

MANY handsome new designs are constantly being added to the assortments of American cut glass exhibited at the show rooms of J. S. O'Connor, 39 Union Sq., New York. Particularly striking are some of the larger pieces, such as vases, punch bowls and tankards. O'Connor cut glass enjoys an enviable reputation for brilliancy of finish.

*

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CERAMIC ART CO.'S WARE

OF particular interest to jewelers is the collection of art pottery from the kilns of the Ceramic Art Co., Trenton, N. J. In the production of this company's ware artistic qualities are not subordinated to features of a purely commercial value, but attention is given to both, with successful results. The company's product embraces a vast variety of art patterns, including single color as well as multi-colored effects.

*

FIRST CONSIGNMENT OF EDGERTON WARE.

WICKE & CO., 32-36 Park Place, New York, have just received and placed on view their first consignment of Edgerton ware, produced by W. A. Pickard, Chicago, Ill. The ware is hand decorated, and excels in rich color effects. The consignment includes vases, punch bowls, tankards, fish sets and odd pieces.

THE RAMBLER.

Some Reminiscences of Pottery.

R. W. BINNS has recently issued a book on Worcester china, which is a record of the work of 45 years, viz., 1852-1897. This takes up the history of the Worcester Royal Porcelain Works at the point left by his "Century of Potting in the City of Worcester." It is edited by C. F. Binns, and published by Bernard Quaritch. The work contains 35 illustrations from photographs of representative styles of Worcester porcelain. The following are some

extracts from the book, which will give glimpses of the history of the pottery at various times during the period named:

"For success of a manufactory which is responsible for the employment of many grades of workpeople, it is not sufficient to advance in one direction only. Nor is it possible to find occupation for all in the production of elaborate works. With the growing popularity of Worcester porcelain, it became necessary, therefore, to find new fields, and, if possible, untrodden paths. One of the earliest inventions of the new firm, and one that, though to all appearance small and trifling at first, was destined to produce abundant results in the future, was that of ivory porcelain."

"It may, in fact, be said that the perfection of execution constituted one of the chief incentives to the Worcester manufacturers to take up the Japanesque style. Those who are continually engaged in producing fine works best know how to appreciate skill when it emanates from other hands. They become, insensibly, judges of quality because they are fully aware of the difficulty of attaining a high standard of work.

"It was decided to prepare for the Paris Exhibition a special pair of vases, and following up the idea, begun with the Japanese wares, of making pottery tell its own story, scenes from the manufacture of the 16th century were selected. The design was in the style of the Italian Renaissance, and the subjects, suggested by drawings in the famous work of the Cavaliere Piccolpasso, were worked out in deeply-sunk panels or recesses, the figures being in *alto relievo*. On the first vase portrait-busts of Luca della Robbia and Maestro Giorgio were placed on the handles, and the panels represented the potter at the wheel and the modeller respectively.

"But one style will not last for a generation, and it was ever the policy of the art director to keep something in reserve. Long before the Japanese taste was exhausted, the leading designers were introduced to Persian work, the same method of study being adopted. Here, however, it was not necessary to make large purchases of actual examples, for the public museums of the country were rich in works of art from Mohammedan lands, and the designers were sent to London to study. Tapestries, metal work, and illuminations were laid under contribution as well as pottery, and in Persian taste some remarkably fine pieces were finished."

DEPARTMENT OF ADVICE AND CRITICISM

ON RETAIL JEWELERS' ADVERTISING.

[This department is free to every retail jeweler and optician. Forward for criticism your newspaper ads., booklets, catalogues, novelties, circulars, etc. Ask advice and offers suggestions. Replies in these columns are unbiased. Make letters full and particular as desirable. Every letter and ad. sent will receive full attention though the publication of the matter may sometimes be delayed a week or two. Address all letters and other matters to The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co., 189 Broadway, New York.]

PART LIV.

Recently C. L. Ruth, Montgomery, Ala., had an interesting contest, unique in its way. The contest was for the best design for a business card. He sends us the following letter with the advertisement announcing the contest, one announcing the result of the contest, and a proof of the winning design.

I NEED NEW BUSINESS CARDS!

That I may have as an attractive card as possible I herewith offer

A PRIZE WATCH!

Ladies' size, solid silver, open face, stem wind, worth \$5. This watch goes to the person who writes for me the best advertisement for use as a business card.

The card will not be larger than 4x4½ inches square.

RULES:

First—Not more than 30 words; less preferred.

Second—Must advertise my business, which is jewelry, watches, diamonds, clocks, silverware, wedding presents and spectacles. All or any of the above departments may be advertised. The words "C. L. Ruth, 15 Dexter, Montgomery, Ala.," must appear in the advertisement.

Third—May be illustrated or not, both are eligible.

Fourth—Anybody may compete.

Fifth—All communications must be received by Saturday, May 7th, 1898.

Sixth—The prize winning card will be published in The Advertiser when decided.

Seventh—Sign your full name and address to your competing paper.

MONTGOMERY, Ala., May 13, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I herewith enclose advertisement for criticism in your advertising department. The design is for a business card and was furnished by a young lady 16 years old. The contest elicited favorable comments and aroused curiosity. I therefore consider it a paying one. Yours truly,

C. L. RUTH.

Mr. Ruth sends this matter for criticism, but, in fact, there is very little opportunity for criticism, as the ads. and his letter speak for themselves. As a scheme of advertising, such contests, we consider, legitimate and generally effective, and nothing would seem to us to offer a better opportunity than a business card, for it is a thing that almost any person may feel capable of producing, while the designing of an elaborate advertisement many feel incapable of. There is always one danger however, in all these contests, and that is that there is a likelihood that certain narrow minded contestants might feel piqued because their designs are not selected, especially if the winning design be not superlatively superior. Therefore, it was a wise act of Mr. Ruth's in designating some designs that are worthy of honorable mention. He may have gone one step further by giving honorable mention to almost all of them. Such contests seldom bring forth very great achievements, but they arouse interest among the public and undoubtedly pay for the cost of the prize and the advertising necessary to announce the contest.

Shop Mottoes.

Our goods tell good tales of us.

We sell only goods that are worth buying.

THE PRIZE WINNING ADVERTISEMENT

For my business card has been written by Miss Amy K. Luffman, Highland Park.

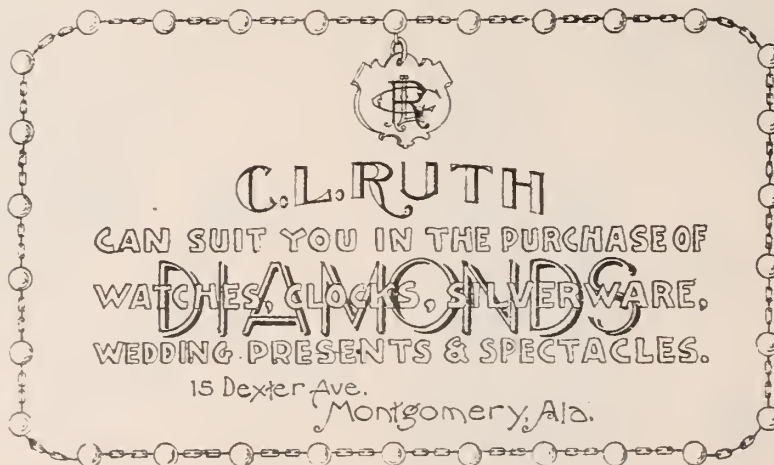
The judges in this contest are advertising experts—Mr. A. S. Knowles of "The Fair" and Mr. V. C. Hanson of "The Advertiser." They found great difficulty in deciding which card was the best, and wish to state that honorable mention must be made of the cards of Mr. W. C. Micou and Mrs. J. D. Bellah.

The advertisement of Miss Luffman will be electrotyped and when finished will appear in due time in "The Advertiser."



We aim to make our store first in the hearts of our countrywomen.

We try to avoid making mistakes, but never to avoid righting them.



THE WINNING DESIGN FOR THE BUSINESS CARD.

We wish to sell you only what you wish to buy.

We have all the novelties—without the fancy prices.

We indorse the goods when we sell them in our store.

To look oiten and long, and not to purchase, is your right.

To make a dollar wrongly we hold to be worse than mere loss.

Our clerks are instructed to assist careful and economical buying.

We do everything to sell our goods except to misrepresent them.

We are always anxious to make amends for any mistakes that you or we may make.—Printers' Ink.

At Marseilles the manufacture of jewelry 20 years ago counted more than 100 workshops, employing 500 artists. At present these shops number 60, and the workmen have decreased by 75 per cent.—Exchange.

The Triumvirate

OF PATRIOTIC WATCH CASES. THEY'RE
MADE TO MEET A TIMELY DEMAND
AND THEY DO IT!



*....These Cases are made in Fahys Ore Silver,
Open face, Screw Bezel and Back. The
decorations are Engraved in Gold.*

Fitted with American Movements these cases can be retailed at
\$5.00 a piece.

NOTE: The same designs and decorations can be furnished if desired on Fahys "Honest"
14 F. K. Gold Filled Cases or Fahys Montauk Screw Cases, without extra charge.

....Ask your Jobber for Samples....

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

If you have not yet received copies of our new "Montauk" and "Eagle" circulars, write for them at once.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.



IMPORTED
CLOCKS

Bronzes,
Vases,
Miniatures
and
Photo Frames.

SOLE AGENTS TO THE TRADE
FOR

J. J. ELLIOTT
LONDON,

CELEBRATED CHIME
CLOCKS.

Harris & Harrington,

32 & 34 Vesey St.,
NEW YORK.

Do You
Repair?



CUCKOO CLOCKS

AND

Parts of Cuckoo Clocks.

Largest Stock in the Country.

BAWO & DOTTER,
26 32 Barclay Street, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,

21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



**36 YEARS OF
HONEST RETURNS**

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R.I.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161

Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.



J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

11 John Str.,
New York.

185 Dearborn Str.,
Chicago.

S. & B. Lederer,

100 Stewart Str., Providence, R. I.,

Makers of

Rolled Plated Chains of all Descriptions.

Locketts, Charms, Rings and Society Emblem Goods.

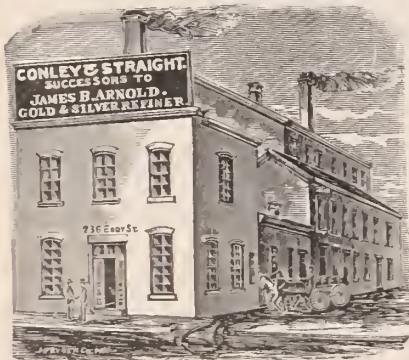
Collar, Cuff and Link Buttons.

We Sell to Jobbers Only.

Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your
waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver.
With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of
SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.
We are confident you will obtain better results.

CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. B. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.



If You Wish to In-
crease Your
Chain Business
Handle

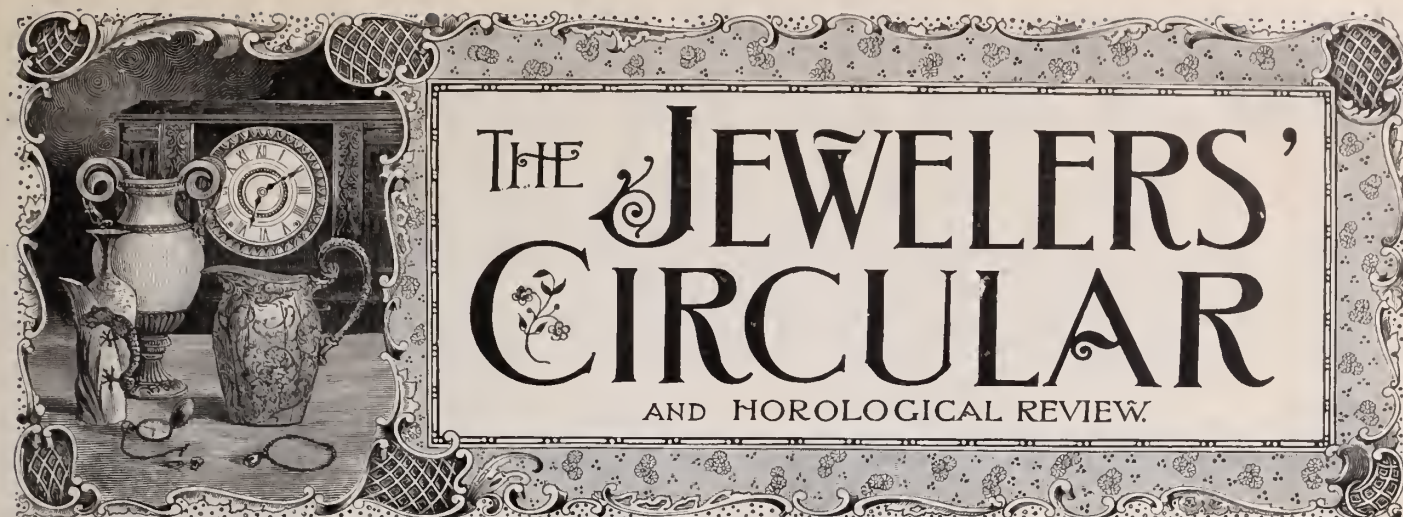
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH



DIAMONDS Importers and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & CO.,** 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y., **DIAMONDS**

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS. NEW YORK. Cor. John. NEW YORK.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1898.

No. 19.

EXTENSIVE USE OF SILVER IN TROPHY MAKING.

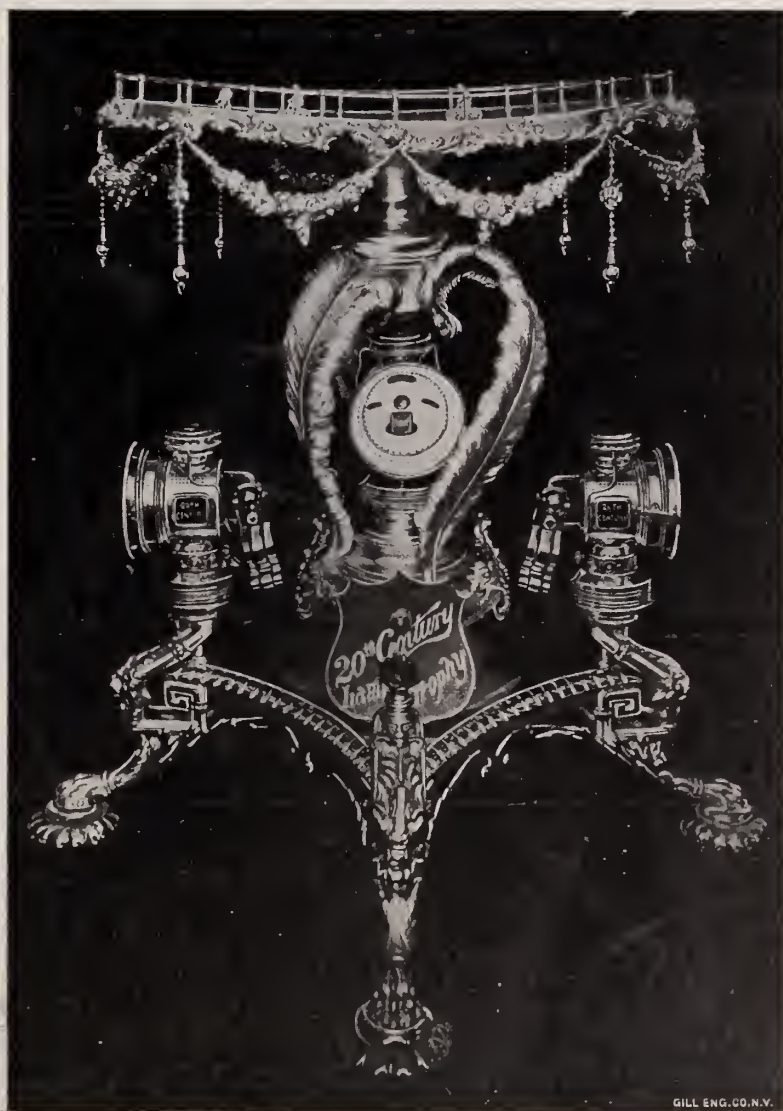
AN elaborate piece of metal work is the 20th Century Lamp trophy, here illustrated. In height it is two feet two inches, and in weight 44 pounds. At first it was intended to have a conventional table, the top representing a bicycle race course. Had this idea been altogether carried out, the central shaft would not have been strong enough to support the top with safety. Therefore the three feathers were added to give greater strength, a feather being the emblem used by the Twentieth Century Lamp Co. in their advertisements. This gigantic trophy is said to be of silver and to have cost \$1,000. It is said to be the most costly trophy yet offered for a bicycle race. The trophy is raced for under unique rules, which are hardly necessary here to specify.

More Miniature Work.

A MOST interesting specimen of miniature mechanical work has been constructed by Joseph Figarotta, head of the finishing department of the Keystone Watch Case Co.'s factory. It is a diminutive bicycle, perfect in all its parts, and in perfect running order, although it is small enough to tuck away in the corner of your vest pocket. No part or ap-

pearance of the trophy is lacking. A dainty lantern, with microscopic colored lens, rests on its accus-

the machine is strictly up-to-date—saddle, handle bar, pedals, and all. The wheels are furnished with the regulation pneumatic tires, and one could almost imagine a New Jersey mosquito handling the pump. The bicycle rests on a little stand, in a pretty glass case, also designed and made by Mr. Figarotta. On the silver base of the case are engraved the dimensions of the machine, which are as follows: Height of frame $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch; wheel base, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches; diameter of wheels, 1 inch; sprocket, 20 and 8 teeth; width of chain, .02 inch; length of crank, $\frac{3}{8}$ inch, with $\frac{3}{8}$ inch tread. On a brass border around the base of the glass case is engraved the name of the maker, who previously distinguished himself by duplicating in extreme miniature such voluminous and complicated machinery as locomotives, engines, and the like. The bicycle weighs not more than two ounces. It took the maker most of his spare time during two years to complete it.



20TH CENTURY LAMP TROPHY—HEIGHT 2 FT. 2 IN., WEIGHT 44 LBS.

purtenance of the completely equipped

tomed bracket, and even a prettily designed name plate is plainly visible. Every part of

and discolored, looking as if it had been hidden in a vault for a century.

Modern silver ware is aged by a New York dealer by covering it with onions and limed eggs, and baking in a slow oven for 24 hours. When it comes out and is cleaned off the surface is mottled

Wheat is High and the Crop Looks Fine.

...THE COUNTRY IS LOADED WITH MONEY...

Sterling Silver Goods and Jewelry will have Another Inning this Fall.

We have a line that will aid you in capturing the Cash. The quality of the F. & B. goods cannot be improved upon, but we shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared constantly to offer you new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade in the dulllest months in the year.



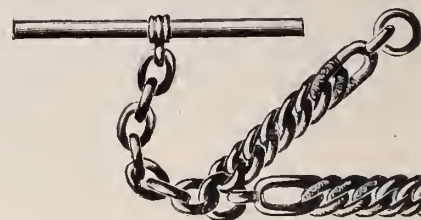
341-1418



1497



954 Gold Plate Charm.
956 Roman Gold, With Stone.
1484 Sterling, Red Stone.
1483 Sterling, No Stone.



913

We would impress upon the dealer that **BRACELETS WITH PADLOCKS, VEST CHAINS AND LOCKETS** will be profitable lines to carry this fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest and best in quality to be found, and the lowest in price. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Lockets from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.
Made upon Distinct Principles.
Is a Compressed Air Pump.
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

THE REPUTATION

of any sort of merchandise, if good, does half towards
selling it. It's easy to sell

ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND SILVER PLATED WARE,

because it has a well earned reputation. Look for the
"Anchor" symbol. It suits the
world over. Made only by

**Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.**

New York Office:
149 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office:
506 Commerce Street.

HARTFORD, CONN.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,

Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161

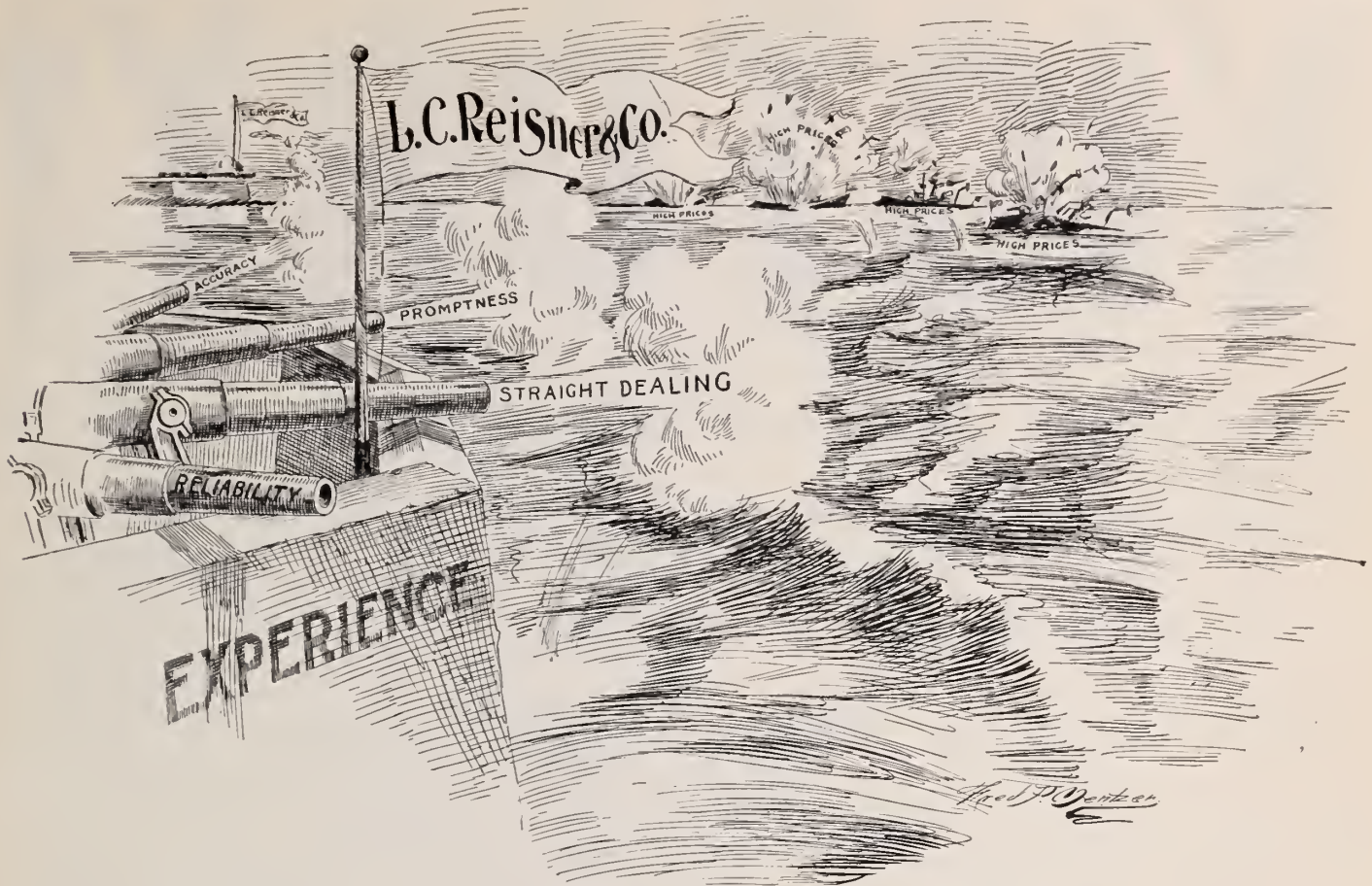
Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,

688 B'way,

723 6th Ave.

NEW YORK.





The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	=	=	=	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	=	=		8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	=	=	=	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	-	-	-	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	-	-	-	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

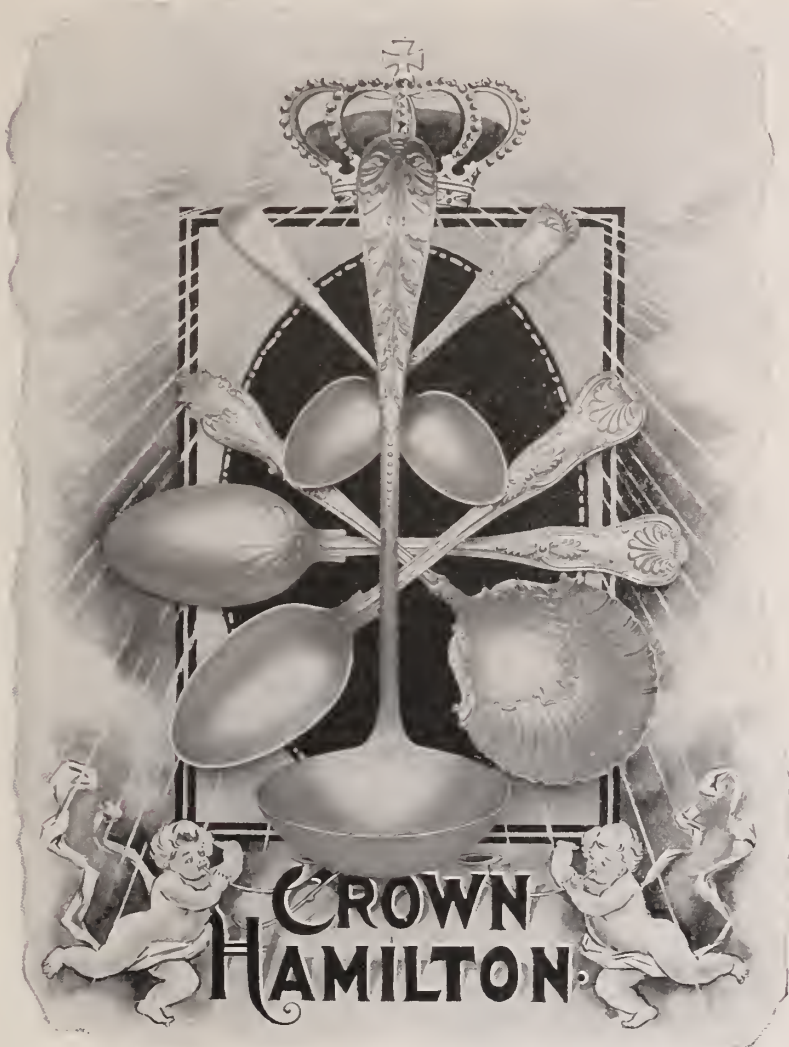
General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

A Formidable Array...



of facts has been presented to you in our advertisements in THE CIRCULAR for some months past, showing that **ROGERS & HAMILTON** ware is THE Plated Ware of merit. Reasons, good solid reasons have been given why you, Mr. Jeweler, should handle **ROGERS & HAMILTON** ware to the exclusion of other brands. If you have read carefully our "Ads." you have undoubtedly profited by what we told you. If you have not read them carefully you have lost an opportunity to learn some facts pertaining to the Plated Ware business, the thorough mastering of which enables us to produce, in

Rogers and Hamilton
...Ware,
A PERFECT PLATED WARE.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co.,
Waterbury, Conn.

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

A. WALLACH & CO.,
Manufacturers of
Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.
39 Maiden Lane,
L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger. **New York.**
Established 1848.

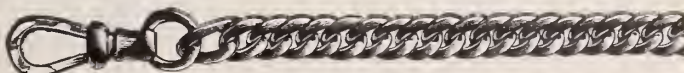
W. C. A. WESTPHAL,
WATCHMAKER,
41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.
DEMAGNETIZING.
Watches made Non-Magnetic.
Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854



MANUFACTURERS
OF

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

Clock and Candelabra for the Most Popular United States Statesman.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 1.—The voting for the clock and candelabra for the most popular statesman has been discontinued the last few weeks on account of the war, and it is now deemed advisable to postpone further voting until next December. The managers of the clock feel that in normal times there is enough interest in the affairs of both the Washington Y. M. C. A. and the Humane Society to have the clock mean to its future owner a permanent headquarters for the latter (\$5,000), and at the same time this much aid to the new building of the Y. M. C. A.

At the packing away of the clock, etc., the balloting stood as follows: Gray, 306; Reed, 230; McMillan, 216; Hanna, 214; Caffery, 228; Teller, 207; Elkins, 200; Gallinger, 170; Foraker, 158; Fairbanks, 162; Hitt, 136; Newlands, 173; Johnson, 128; Bartholdt, 124; Sprague, 145; Frye, 100; Mercer, 107; Wheeler, 72; Allison, 63; Burrows, 53; Davis, 52; Spooner, 51; Aldrich, 51; Lindsay, 67; Stewart, 46; Quay, 45; Henderson, 44; Quigg, 37; Proctor, 32; Bailey, 31; Cullom, 31; Olmstead, 30; Dinsmore, 29; Chandler, 28; Dalzell, 38; Dingley, 28; Sayers, 26; Wadsworth, 25; Vest, 23; Thurston, 23; Wellington, 23; Murphy, 22; White, 21; Clark, 20; Money, 20; Gorman, 19; Cockrell, 17; Warren, 17; Boutelle, 17; Dockery, 16; Foote, 16; Burleigh, 16; Daniel, 16; Wetmore, 15; Brewster, 12; Mantle, 12; Skinner, 11; Cousins, 11; Hicks, 10; Platt, 10; Joy, 10; Mason, 10; Morrell, 10; Pierce, 8; Hale, 8; Bennett, 6; McClellan, 6; Barrows, 6; Babcock, 5; Howell, 4; McEnery, 4; Jones, 4; Penrose, 3; Mann, 3; Wolcott, 1; and S. E. Henry, 1.

The Protection of Labels, Trade-marks and Stamps.

BOSTON, Mass., June 2.—A bill will be filed in the Massachusetts Legislature, January, 1899, to provide for the protection of certain labels, trade-marks, and stamps. The bill is based on the belief that an owner of a trade-mark has a property right in the trade-mark after the goods have been sold and that no one has a right to despoil the commercial value of a name by using it as a leader in advertising if the goods upon which it is used are bought with restrictions.

Charles Smith the First Watchmaker Who Went to Utah.

SALT LAKE CITY, Utah, May 29.—Elder Franklin D. Richards, Church Historian, has received the following letter, dated St. George, May 21:

Elder F. D. Richards:

Dear Brother—I notice an article in the *Semi-weekly Deseret News*. In speaking of the death of Elder George G. Bywater, where the writer says that Brother Bywater worked with a man named Offenbach, who was the first watchmaker that came to Utah. It is evident the writer is ignorant of the facts. I came to Utah in 1848 in Brother Kimball's company, and am a watchmaker by trade. The late James M. Barlow came to Utah in 1850 and carried on a watch shop in the old mint for years. C. M. C. McVicar came in the Fall of 1850, and had his watch shop in part of Brother Jesse Turpin's house, half a block east of the Old Fort. Offenbach (should be Ursenback) did not come to Utah until about 1856, or still later. He came with John L. Smith from Switzerland. It is a matter of but small moment who was the first watchmaker that came to Utah, but I like the truth to be told.

CHARLES SMITH, Watchmaker.

Our Maine Souvenir Spoon.

The best finished and most artistic Spoon we ever made. Extra heavy weight and a masterpiece of die work.

... Price

\$15.00

... Dozen.

We will gladly mail a sample to any reliable jeweler for the asking. If you do not like it return it. That's fair, isn't it?



This Spoon is convertible in both the handle and bowl. We can supply either the Maine or Olympia in the bowl, and Dewey's head in place of the Capitol.

... Price

\$15.00

... Dozen.

We will gladly mail a sample to any reliable jeweler for the asking. If you do not like it return it. That's fair, isn't it?

This Spoon was conceived and drawn by one of the finest artists in America. It has the Maine in the bowl, the American Eagle, Old Jack Tar entwined with Old Glory, the Capitol of our Nation on the front, the Washington Monument and the New Congressional Library on the back, all blended with absolute harmony.



Howard Sterling Co.,
Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 360 Broadway.

U. S. Exports of Clocks and Watches to Latin America.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 1.—The exports of clocks and watches from the

United States to the Latin-American countries for the month of February, 1897 and 1898, and eight months ending February 28, 1897 and 1898, the statement being corrected to April 1, 1898, were as follows:

Articles and Countries.	February.		Eight months ending February.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
Clocks and Watches (<i>Relojes de pared y de bolsillo; Relogios de parede e de bolso; Pendules et montres</i>).				
Central America.....	\$1,697	\$910	\$8,529	\$4,474
Mexico.....	1,131	2,486	17,723	13,217
Argentina.....	644	2,813	25,871	22,168
Brazil.....	2,292	2,370	49,699	27,498
Other South America.....	7,796	12,057	65,405	64,312
Total.....	\$13,560	\$29,636	\$167,227	\$131,669

Full List of Inspectors of Watches of the Grand Trunk Railway System.

MONTREAL, Can., May 30.—Prof. McLeod, superintendent of time service of the Grand Trunk Railway system, furnishes to THE CIRCULAR the following list of inspectors of watches of the system: George A. Harmon, Portland, Me.; C. D. Strang, Gorham, N. H.; W. W. Lombard, Island Pond, Vt.; James Pilgrim, Richmond; Richard Hemsley, Montreal and Point St. Charles; T. B. Steacey, Brockville; Allan McFee, Belleville; Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto and York; J. S. Barnard, Whitby; Clarke & Gibson, Peterboro; Britton Bros., Lindsay; George W. Beall, Lindsay; W. S. Webb, Allandale; W. H. Nettleton, Collingwood; George Strathearn, Midland; Thomas Lees, Hamilton; C. C. Ditmars, Niagara Falls; G. H. Striker, Buffalo and Fort Erie; E. B. Near, Port Colborne; Seth Mathers, Palmerston; Alex. Moffat, Brantford; N. B. Wilkins, Galt; John Welsh & Son, Stratford; J. H. Davis, Warton; A. Morphy & Co., London; W. E. Jackson, St. Thomas; G. L. Darling, Simcoe; A. C. Darling, Petrolia; D. Barr, Sarnia; Bradley Bros., Windsor; Wright, Kay & Co., Detroit; E. S. & J. D. Patterson, Port Huron; George Carhart, Pontiac; Eugene Parker, Durand; H. A. Bromberg, Battle Creek; J. C. Herkner, Grand Rapids; A. Krauthaim, Muskegon; Joseph Ruff, Chicago and Elsdon.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,

Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

Death of Bernard Moebius.

Bernard Moebius, the inventor of the electrolytic process of parting and refining gold and silver which bears his name, died last week on board the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, while on his way to his old home in Germany. Mr. Moebius succeeded in 1884 in solving the problem of economically and rapidly extracting the precious metals from their ores by electricity. He improved his invention in 1895, and now both the old and new processes are in successful operation in Europe, Mexico and the United States. The plants at Frankfurt-am-Main, Perth Amboy, Pittsburgh and Denver are the best known, and are described in detail in the leading text-books on metallurgy and electricity.

Mr. Moebius was born in Hartha, Saxony, in 1852. He received an academic education and studied chemistry and metallurgy in Germany. He engaged in mining in Germany, Austria, Spain and Mexico before settling in the United States, of which he became a citizen. He was a leader in his profession.

Incorporation of the American Jewelry and Specialty Co.

GRAND RAPIDS, Mich., May 28.—The American Jewelry and Specialty Co. filed articles of association here this week. The new firm will do a wholesale jewelry business and will merchandise specialties from headquarters to be located here. The capital stock is \$10,000, with \$6,000 paid in, and the principal stockholders are A. M. Collins, W. M. Wurzburg and W. B. Collins. Mr. Wurzburg has one of the finest retail jewelry stores in Michigan.

A. C. Billon, Jr., has given a bill of sale on his jewelry business in Davenport, Ia., for \$3,500.

THE "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND.



ROGERS & BRO., A.I.
TRADE MARK.

THE ORIGINAL AND GENUINE ROGERS
ELECTRO SILVER PLATE

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, &C.,

which have been manufactured continuously for more than Half a Century, and which have given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers famous. Buy only the GENUINE STAR ★ BRAND, which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article is fully guaranteed.

MADE
EXCLUSIVELY BY.....

ROGERS & BROTHER,

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND DISCOUNT SHEET.

Waterbury, Conn.
16 Cortlandt St., New York.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,** RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 PEARLS, ETC.,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries and Importers of
 Precious Stones.
 Now at...
 22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
 Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St. - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Fred E. Platte Mortgages His Business to Forty-Six Creditors.

DETROIT, Mich., June 4.—Fred E. Platte, jeweler, 22 Monroe Ave., this week filed chattel mortgages aggregating over \$7,000 in favor of Casper E. Weber, trustee for 46 creditors, divided into two classes. The first contains the names of the Detroit Central Savings Bank, \$100; estate of Eugene Deimel, \$331; estate of Francis X. Petz, \$100; Johnston Optical Co., \$35; John P. Platte, Grand Rapids, \$963.77. The second class contains the following:

A. Roseman, \$643.53; Forbes Silver Plate Co., \$474; William A. Rogers, \$120.91; Gattle, Ettinger & Hammel, \$203.23; Bergstein & Son, \$209; Bassett Jewelry Co., \$128.97; Trier Bros., \$176.65; Rogers, Smith & Co., \$113.02; G. W. Grant & Co., \$140.62; Meriden Silver Plate Co., \$110.10; Dattelbaum & Friedman, \$144.50; B. L. Strasburger & Co., \$173.85; Levy & Dreyfus Co., \$81; M. E. Moore, \$73.85; B. Grieshaber, \$63.36; Oneida Silver Mfg. Co., \$123.40; New Jersey Lamp & Bronze Works, \$35.05; C. Hennecke & Co., \$68.75; Van Bergh Silver Plate Co., \$13.25; Aurora Silver Plate Mfg. Co., \$13.50; Ehrlich & Sinnock, \$23.40; Arnstein Bros. & Co., \$147.50; King & Eisele, \$80.51; Champeinois & Co., \$154.75; E. G. Webster & Son, \$76.45; Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., \$175.40; Metzger, Stein & Co., \$236; Biny, Dreyfus & Co., \$338.41; Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, \$502.24; L. Adler & Son, \$224.25; Derby Silver Co., \$177.90; A. Rosenthal, \$288.50; D. S. Spaulding, \$19.35; R. L. & M. Friedlander, \$47.05; E. H. Rosenberg, \$49.75; Dennison Mfg. Co., \$14.

Platte is one of the oldest jewelers in Detroit and arrangements have been made so that the business will be continued by him for the present. The move was the result of pressure brought to bear by certain creditors. Poor collections and poor location partly caused the embarrassment.

Proceedings of the Jewelers' League.

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' League was held on Friday, June 3. There were present president Hayes, vice-presidents Beacham, Greason and Bowden, Chairman Van Deventer, Messrs. Karsch, Street, Smith, Lissauer and L. Stevens, Jr., secretary.

Four requests for change of beneficiary were received and upon motion granted, and the following applicants were admitted to membership: John G. Peoli, New York, recommended by Wm. P. Wallace and S. C. Scott; Edward T. Hayward, Mt. Vernon, N. Y., recommended by F. E. Knight and L. Stevens, Jr.; Abraham Simon, Savannah, Ga., recommended by M. Sternberg and F. T. Oertel. The next meeting will be held July 8.

The American Waltham Watch Co. have posted the annual vacation notice. It names the period between July 1 and July 20 for the midsummer shutdown, and this is the shortest vacation at this season for several years. The watch factory is fairly busy now and a number of good export orders have been booked since the beginning of the year.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, Eng.,
May 28, 1898.

I have been making inquiries as to the value of the annual output of the De Beers mines. An old frequenter of the Garden, who is supposed to be "in the know," tells me the figures are between four and five million pounds sterling. He states that the syndicate are wealthy enough to hold four or five years' production and that one of the firms composing the syndicate alone could purchase a year's output. I give the statement with all reserve, but it illustrates the hopelessness of any attempts to break the "ring."

Another old market hand, in speaking about emeralds, says that the prices now obtaining can only be appreciated by comparison with what was done a few years ago. Fine stones which he would have parted with at £10 to £20 a karat are worth at the present time nearer £100. There are no changes nor special inquiries to report.

R. F.

Notes From London.

Small Silver Wares.—The growth of the trade in stamped silver trays and dishes for sweets, pins, toilet trinkets, etc., has been for a long time a remarkable feature of the silversmith's business. The production of new patterns is restricted by the difficulty in getting dies cut; this being of course only one of many branches requiring the die sinker's help. The old patterns are kept going in vast numbers. Shopkeepers can retail small trays at about a dollar and upwards and the postage and insurance on the light patterns is only three pence. They make convenient, inexpensive and artistic presents. Every tray is hall marked.

The Word "Fake."—The interesting discussion as to the origin of this term in THE CIRCULAR suggests some comment. A dictionary just published gives the following definitions: "to steal; to make up an article to hide its defects." Dr. Brewer gives the meaning as "to do, i. e., to cheat or swindle." The origin is variously suggested; Latin "fac," do, make. Dutch "facken" to catch. "Feak," "feague" and "fegen" (German), to furbish up, to plunder. The original English word "fake" and its Scotch equivalent "faik" mean to fold or coil (a rope or cable).

R. F.

Amendment to the Customs Administrative Act.

WASHINGTON, D.C., June 3.—The Treasury Department has issued instructions to officers of the customs in regard to putting into effect the amendment to the customs administrative act recently approved by the President and reported by THE CIRCULAR. It reads:

"Hereafter, whenever notice of abandonment shall be duly filed by any importer, the Collector or other chief officer of the customs shall direct him to deliver the merchandise at a designated place, where it may be conveniently disposed of. In case of the refusal or neglect of the importer to comply promptly with such direction, the Collector shall dispose of the merchandise in such manner as shall seem to him expedient under the law, and the importer will be required to pay all expenses involved in such proceeding."

David Bedell, Eldorado, Kan., is selling out.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✻ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✻

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

C. E. HASTINGS

W T CARTER,

G. R. HOWE,

W T. GOUGH

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, **NEW YORK.****Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

DIAMONDS, MANUFACTURERS OF
Gold Rings and Thimbles,
68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE,
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

OUR GOODS ARE STRICTLY 14K.—18K. TO ORDER.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.



The Opening of Roehm & Son's Fine New Store.

DETROIT, Mich., June 4.—Roehm & Son, Tuesday, opened up their new store at 184-186 Woodward Ave. It is considered one of the finest appointed stores in the west, making the third first class store of the kind in Detroit. The store was profusely decorated with palms and cut flowers, and the place was thronged with visitors. The floor is of mosaic tile of special design, and the deep frieze at the ceiling and tinting of the walls are in harmony with it. The new show cases are of solid polished cherry and extend in a double row the entire length of the store, forming a U at the entrance. On the right at the front is a private diamond room and the watch repair department.

Rookwood pottery is one of the leading features of the stock, and T. C. Van Houten, representing the Rookwood Co., was here to personally superintend the display. At the left and front of the store is the firm's private office. The telephone booth and great steel vault follow, succeeded by the optical department under the direction of W. W. Alger. The dark room was designed by him. It is 20 feet long and is provided with up-to-date apparatus. At the end of the dark room is a box fitted up with electric lights and reflectors, which give a pure white light for testing purposes. The firm invested \$20,000 in their stock of fraternity pins and badges. The designers' room is just above the optical department.

Each person who visited the store on the opening day had a piece of jewelry polished gratis. Robert J. Roehm has been in the jewelry business in Detroit since 1849, and will celebrate the golden anniversary of his business in Detroit next year.

Death of Martin B. Burk.

DETROIT, Mich., June 4.—Martin B. Burk, who has been in the employ of Smith, Sturgeon & Co. and their predecessors in the jewelry business for 30 years, died this week at his residence, 135 14th Ave. He was ill 10 days with a complication of heart and liver trouble. Mr. Burk was born in Germany, May 23, 1843, and at an early age came to this country. For a few years he was employed in L. P. Durkee's jewelry store, and later was with J. S. Conklin. For 30 years he has been the superintendent of the watch department of Smith, Sturgeon & Co. and their predecessors. He was a Mason, and leaves a widow and five children in comfortable circumstances.

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF

..DIAMONDS..

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Watches and Chronometers,

28 JOHN ST. AND 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Robinson's Jury Disagree.

The Case Against Joseph Robinson Charged with Receiving \$250,000 worth of Stolen Diamonds

The trial of Joseph Robinson, reported in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR in full up to the conclusion of Tuesday's session, continued Wednesday, Thursday and Friday. Robinson, it will be remembered, is the Stanton St. jeweler accused of being the receiver of nearly a quarter of a million dollars' worth of diamonds alleged to have been stolen by Jules Stein from his employer, J. M. Lyon, New York.

Julius M. Lyon resumed his testimony Wednesday morning, and Mr. Levy commenced his cross-examination, questioning him first upon his business career; he then passed to Stein's connection with him, and the confidence he had in him. In 1893 and 1894 Stein received \$20 a week and seven and one-half per cent.; in 1894, \$20 per week and 15 per cent.; and in 1896 \$20 per week and 20 to 25 per cent. of the profits. Lyon said his capital on January 1, 1893, was \$26,633, and it decreased \$1,396 during the year. In 1894 it increased \$3,924, and during 1895 it increased \$8,535. After Lyon's assignment the schedules filed showed liabilities of \$142,522 and actual assets of \$68,034. On July 1, just prior to his failure, he believed his capital to be about \$60,000, making a deficiency of \$132,000.

He gave accommodation paper to Wallach & Schiele at various times, but none of it was included in the liabilities to that firm.

Mr. Levy's questions to Lyon, asking him whether he had not prepared to fail a little later and had it precipitated earlier than he expected brought forth protests from the witness. Lyon stated that he never was in need of money during his business career and had hardly ever sold goods for less than cost. He was questioned about two firms in Philadelphia with whom he had dealings and denied he ever sold them goods for less than cost. Lyon was severely cross-examined by Mr. Levy regarding his ceasing to keep his stock book, and many tilts occurred between counsel and witness over the questions.

Stein was the son of Lyon's father's half-sister, and Lyon stated their relations were of a close nature and that he was familiar with the way Stein lived. He knew Stein was paying \$35 a week at the hotel and also knew that he kept a servant. He also knew that Stein stopped at the Brighton Beach Hotel, but did not know what his expenses were. He knew of Stein's going into the bicycle business, but did not know of his other dealings or the fact that he had separate bank accounts. In answer to Levy's question about the reason for the increase in his purchases in 1896, he said it was because his apparent sales had increased. Lyon said he never had occasion to speak to the "fictitious customers" about their supposed purchases during the time of Stein's peculations. He was questioned in detail in regard to the supposed indebtedness of each particular firm.

During Wednesday afternoon Lyon was questioned upon his sales to and purchases from certain pawnbrokers in New York, Boston, Philadelphia and other cities. He identified a Mr. Berney in court to whom

he said he had sold \$13,000 worth of diamonds a short time before his failure. He did not sell the goods below cost. Also a Mr. Baum, who purchased a few hundred dollars' worth of stones. Some of these goods were afterward pawned, but Lyon did not know at what price they were pawned. Lyon explained about the Robinson check, the signature of which he guaranteed, corroborating Stein in the explanation the latter said he gave. He trusted Stein thoroughly, but sometimes repudiated some of the sales he made. He was questioned upon the value of the goods stolen, also upon his failure, and among other things he stated that everything was turned over to his creditors who gave him \$5,000 with which to start in business again under his own name. A few days before his failure he discounted some bills. Lyon said Robinson never told him that Stein sold him goods nor ever mentioned the subject. \$1,400 was the largest amount ever sold to Robinson by Lyon or Freedman.

Louis Berney, the first witness Thursday morning, said he was a diamond dealer at 257 Broome St. He knew Joseph Robinson and had seen him frequently. Shortly before Lyon failed he talked with Robinson about selling diamonds cheap. They both bought goods cheap from Lyon, and Robinson said they "had a snap on Lyon's goods." On cross-examination Berney said that about a week before Lyon's failure he bought about \$11,000 worth of diamonds from Lyon's salesman at a price he thought was below the market price. He purchased diamonds from Lyon often, principally biwaters, at about \$34 per karat, and white Capes from \$37 to \$42 per karat, according to the quality of the goods. He bought goods from Robinson 35 per cent. to 40 per cent. cheaper than he could purchase them from J. Frankel's Sons, but at about the same price he could purchase them from Lyon.

Samuel Wallach, formerly of the firm of Wallach & Schiele, testified that he was engaged in the diamond business about 15 years, and knew Lyon for about 25 years. He testified that the market price of the goods mentioned in the indictment was from \$55 to \$60 per karat; also that there was a fixed market price, and he told how it was fixed. He then testified as to what was done by the creditors after Lyon's failure. Mr. Levy questioned Wallach upon the accommodation paper given by Lyon to Wallach & Schiele. Lyon offered to pay the firm \$10,000 a week before his failure. Wallach said he knew of Lyon's purchases and the increase in the amount during 1895 and 1896.

Bernard Simpson, a cigar dealer in the Bennett building, stated that a man named Seidlitz left with him notes for Stein. This is claimed to be the way Robinson communicated with Stein.

Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., testified as to the length of time he was in the diamond business, and stated that he was one of Lyon's principal creditors. Mr. Stern also testified as to the market value of the diamonds mentioned in the indictment in August, 1896, saying it was about \$56 to \$60 per karat. He did not regard Lyon's increase of purchases in 1896 as remarkable, because business picked up considerably during that year. Mr. Stern

was questioned upon the effect on the market price of diamonds of the smuggling done under the Wilson bill. He answered that the goods sold by Lyon were not affected in price by the smuggling, as they were not the kind of diamonds smuggled and were all cut here. Melee, he said, was the only kind of diamonds smuggled.

James F. Vallyelly, a Central Office detective, who arrested Robinson, testified as to the size of Robinson's store at 12 Stanton St., saying it was only about nine feet wide, and was one of two stores in a tenement house. The prosecution then introduced in evidence Robinson's accounts, in various banks.

Louis Freedman, a salesman for J. M. Lyon, testified that Robinson was his customer. He talked with Robinson as to where he got his cheap goods, and Robinson said he got his cheap goods from Europe. He sold Robinson yellow and biwater diamonds, but never any silver Capes. He found Stein in Robinson's place several times. The latter was looking at goods. He saw and indorsed for deposit checks made by Robinson to Stein, but did not tell Lyon of these checks, as Stein made some excuses each time. He knew Stein had accounts in certain banks, but did not know of Stein's various doings and transactions. He saw Stein many times at Robinson's, but did not think there was anything wrong. He was cross-examined upon the checks he indorsed and deposited. He never told Lyon anything about them because Stein reported them as regular collections. Stein carried the firm's bank book with him, and often deposited money on his way down town. A number of checks shown him, Freedman said, were not entered in the books to Robinson's credit, though made by Robinson to Lyon and deposited by Stein. He sold to Robinson for about five years in amounts, to \$1,400 or \$1,500 or less.

Henry Gottgetreu, lawyer and assignee of Mr. Lyon, testified that he went with Stein to see Robinson. He asked Robinson if he had loaned Stein \$3,000 on two packages of diamonds. Robinson said it was \$3,800. Stein turned to Robinson and said: "Joe, I'm in a hole and have made a clean breast of it. For God's sake help me out." Stein also told Robinson that \$800 was on another transaction, and the latter so admitted. Gottgetreu asked Robinson if he would surrender the goods to him if he paid the \$3,000. Robinson said he had not the goods, as he had re-hypothecated them. Gottgetreu then replevied the goods by consent.

Joseph M. Guggenheim, an appraiser and dealer in diamonds, testified that he had known Robinson for a number of years. He bought goods from Robinson, among other things loose diamonds. One purchase, in 1896, was \$5,000 worth of diamonds. The market value of the goods was about \$3 more per karat than he paid for them. Another time, in 1895, he bought \$1,500 worth of goods from Robinson at about \$1 per karat less than the market value. He asked Robinson where he got the goods so cheap. Robinson told him it was none of his business, and that he got the goods in various places, some of them being brought from Europe. Guggenheim testified from description that the

goods mentioned in the indictment were worth between \$50 and \$60 per karat.

Mr. Berney was recalled to the stand and questioned about the bill of goods amounting to \$11,000 bought from Freedman, and a package of diamonds which he refused to take after Lyon had failed. They were silver Capes at \$40 or \$42. On cross-examination Berney said he never paid more than \$45 for silver Capes. He bought about \$50,000 from Lyon during the four months before his failure. Freedman came to him a week before the failure and told him to buy goods, as then was the time to buy.

Mr. Lyon took the stand again and gave detailed information as to the sales to Berney. Freedman was then recalled and contradicted Berney's testimony about the conversation prior to Lyon's failure. The prosecution then rested its case and Mr. Levy moved that the jury be instructed to acquit on the ground that the prosecution had failed to make out a case and had failed to prove a larceny. This motion was denied.

Friday morning, instead of opening for the defense, Mr. Levy stated that they would go to the jury on the case brought out by the prosecution. He then made his address to the jury, stating that it was incumbent upon the prosecution to prove their case beyond a reasonable doubt before the defendant was called upon to make a defense. He did not believe the prosecution had done so. The case was different from any of the kind in his experience, as here the accusation was against a reputable business man, who made no concealment of the purchases of the goods alleged to

have been stolen. He called attention to the fact that a check was given in every case and it was absurd to believe that a man who knew he was buying stolen goods would give checks instead of cash. He next touched upon the question of value, stating that the District Attorney had not brought out the cost of the goods, but an arbitrary market price.

He took up the grounds on which the District Attorney would urge a conviction and analyzed the facts in the case. The first question they must pass upon was whether or not the 30 diamonds mentioned in the indictment were, in the eye of the law, stolen goods. Levy urged that Stein, despite his plea of guilty, was a partner in Lyon's business at the time of the alleged crime, and, therefore, could not steal the goods. He was a partner because he shared in the profits and losses; also because Stein was privileged to make prices, give credit and extend time. He then commented upon the methods Lyon employed in keeping his books and his ceasing to keep a stock book, concluding by saying that Lyon's failure was hatched a year and a half before it occurred. Stein, he said, was the willing tool of Lyon. He commented on Lyon's knowledge of Stein's expenses and his not being suspicious; also the absurdity of Lyon's meeting the people named in the fictitious accounts for two years and not speaking to them about their accounts. Why should Stein pay in \$175,000 of the \$180,000 received from Robinson, if he wanted to steal? asked Mr. Levy, "except that it was because Stein was helping Lyon to convert his goods into cash." He in-

sisted that the failure came too soon, and that the job was put up to have Stein plead guilty and escape while Robinson would be convicted, in order to give Lyon a "certificate of character." Levy denounced Lyon as a scoundrel and as bad or worse than Stein.

The check of Robinson's, the date of which was guaranteed by Lyon, Mr. Levy called attention to as evidence that Lyon knew that Robinson was giving checks to Stein. Another point he touched upon was the question of larceny, which lay in the intent of Stein when he took the goods, as otherwise he was in lawful possession of them. Stein, he said, admitted by arrangement with the District Attorney an intent to steal. No larceny of anything but the proceeds, he said, had been shown, and that had nothing to do with Robinson. He went into various facts, ending by saying there were no suspicious circumstances in the actions of Robinson nor any circumstances to show Robinson had any reason to know he was buying stolen goods.

Mr. Osborne began his summing up on behalf of the people at the commencement of the afternoon session, by defending his conduct in regard to the prosecution of Stein; also Judge Geigerich's suspension of sentence on Stein which was done at his recommendation and was approved by two administrations in the District Attorney's office. Mr. Osborne's speech was not only strong, interesting and vehement, but eloquent and diplomatic. The defense, he said, did not dare call a witness on behalf of Robinson, though they said they could bring 100. Where are Robinson's books?

"THE ARMY

OUR SASH BELT
.. Made in ..
**UNITED STATES and
CUBAN COLORS.**
.. Striped ..
RED, WHITE AND BLUE,
Mounted on one of our Sterling
Silver U. S. Army or Navy
BUCKLES
Is the Proper Thing for These
War Times.

AND NAVY FOREVER

THREE CHEERS FOR THE
Red, White and Blue." No. 4653. Fac-simile U. S. Navy Buckle, Sterling Silver, 925 1000 Fine



Simons, Bro. & Co.,

Silversmiths, Thimble-Makers and
Manufacturing Jewelers, ❖ ❖ ❖

616 CHESTNUT STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.



19 Maiden Lane,
41 Union Square,
NEW YORK.

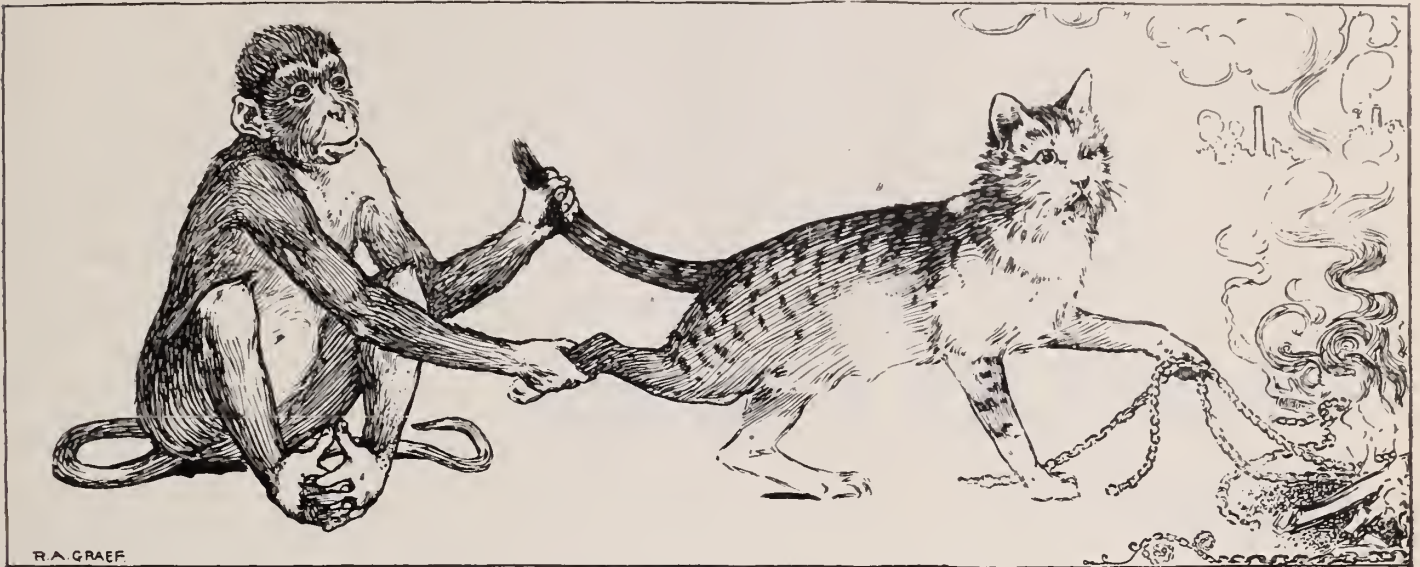
402 Columbus Building,
CHICAGO.

SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 4057. Fac-simile U. S. Army Buckle, Sterling Silver.

Chestnuts



fresh out of the fire are pretty good. But the

Old Reliable

...W. & S. B. ★ Chains...

in new designs and styles, pulled out of the fire
as it were, though containing

No Chestnuts,

are better than good.

By June 15, our sample line will be ready. It
will pay you to wait till it's out! Don't forget.
It's only a wait till

JUNE 15.

W. & S. BLACKINTON, Factory: 101 Sabine Street,
Manufacturers' Building, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
New York Office: 14 MAIDEN LANE.

Where are the bills given by Stein? asked Mr. Osborne.

The defense, he said, relied simply on obstructive tactics, and on bringing in facts that had nothing to do with the case on trial. The defense conceded, said Mr. Osborne, that Robinson knew he was buying goods below the market value. He never heard the defense claim that Robinson did not know the goods were stolen. He went into detail to show what he called the absurdity of Mr. Levy's contention that Lyon had conspired to fail. There was not a scintilla of evidence against Lyon's honesty, but the accusation was made of whole cloth. Robinson and Stein conspired to commit a crime the minute they entered into the first agreement about the sale of goods. Robinson's bank book, he said,

was evidence of the crime by the enormous increase which it began to show immediately after his dealings with Stein.

A salient point which the District Attorney made was that if Lyon knew of or got anything out of Stein's transactions, why did Stein cheat outside merchants and even take money from his wife to get money toward paying the fictitious accounts? No bills, vouchers or books were produced by the defense. If Lyon and Stein were partners, Robinson was a co-conspirator with them to rob the creditors. He took up what he called the defendant's five defenses and analyzed them carefully, and said that it made no difference whether Lyon was honest or dishonest; this had nothing to do with the good faith of Robinson, and Robinson's good faith had not

been urged. If Robinson believed the goods were stolen, it made no difference whether they were stolen by Stein from Lyon or by Lyon and Stein from the creditors.

Judge Newberger charged the jury that they were simply to determine whether or not the defendant was guilty of buying stolen property, knowing the same to have been stolen, and read the sections of the code applying thereto. In order to convict the prosecution must make it clear that the property was not only purchased, but was stolen, and that the purchaser knew that fact. The question of the price at which it was sold was immaterial. In order to determine whether Stein stole the property or not the jury had a right to take into consideration the acts of Stein. In this connection the Judge charged the jury that Stein was an employe and not a partner. Stein's testimony must not be taken except it be corroborated by other evidence. He charged them on the question of reasonable doubt and the rules of circumstantial evidence. If, when Stein received the property, he contemplated stealing it, then they must determine whether the defendant purchased the property knowing it to be stolen. In this connection they may consider the acts and conduct of the defendant, the prices at which the goods were sold, his circumstances, etc., etc. In regard to the condition of Lyon's business, his failure, etc., they had no right to consider it except on the question of the good faith and credibility of Lyon. Robinson's failure to go upon the stand, the Judge charged, was not to raise any presumption one way or the other, and Robinson's good character was to be presumed.

The jury retired about 4 o'clock and remained out until taken to supper. They then again retired, and at 1 o'clock A. M. Saturday morning had not reached a verdict, so were locked up for the night. The jury came into court at 10:15 o'clock Saturday morning, and stated they could not agree and asked several questions. They again retired and after a quarter of an hour sent word to the Judge that an agreement was impossible. Judge Newberger then discharged them.

When the jury first returned the foreman told the Judge that they stood 10 for acquittal and two for conviction. This vote, a member of the jury told a CIRCULAR reporter, was the result of every ballot from the first to the last. Assistant District Attorney Osborne said he could not state whether or not the case would be tried again.

"Made Like a Watch Case"

in Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock, guaranteed to wear 20 years, are our new lines of Novelties, which include all the small wares usually made in gold and silver. They are

The Novelty of the Year!

and so great has been the success attending their introduction, that we had to increase our facilities and enlarge our lines for the coming season.

New and attractive patterns in Toilet Goods, Manicure Sets, etc.

Hayden Mfg. Co.,

Makers of Small Wares in Gold, Silver and Essex 14K.
Gold Filled Stock.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

The Akron Silver Plate Co. in the Hands of Receivers.

COLUMBUS, O., June 3.—The Akron Silver Plate Co., Akron, O., on petition of Herbert W. Cole, went into the hands of receivers Tuesday afternoon. John Memmer and Herbert W. Cole were appointed receivers and each gave bond in the sum of \$5,000. Suits were commenced immediately to enforce the statutory liability.

The original capital of the company was \$10,000, but the assets as given in the petition are about \$60,000, while the liabilities are over \$42,000. J. P. Loomis is the president and Herbert W. Cole, secretary of the company.

The Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. Adjudged Insolvent.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 4.—The Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., this city, filed a petition in insolvency Wednesday in the Appellate Court, and on their petition for a custodian of the property, the company were adjudged insolvent, and T. Sherman Foote, treasurer of the corporation, was appointed Thursday. Schedules filed with the petition give assets amounting to \$33,285 and liabilities to \$56,844.

The assets consist of accounts receivable, \$7,230; plant and machinery, \$15,000; dies and tools, \$5,000; stock, \$5,000, and furniture and fixtures, \$1,054. The principal liabilities are made up as follows: Creditors holding notes, Jane F. Hoadley, \$8,800; National Bank of North America, \$5,000; Manufacturers National Bank, \$10,000; Atlantic National Bank, \$2,835; Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., Bridgeport, \$6,137.67; Horace Remington & Son, \$11,505.96; Albert Lorsch & Co., \$2,081.28; Warner Bros. Co., Bridgeport, \$221.72; C. S. Jencks, \$758.65; Waterbury Brass Co., \$393.58; Congdon & Carpenter Co., \$181.58; Belcher & Loomis Co., \$154.11; R. I. Protective Co., \$234.50; S. & B. Lederer, \$414.12, and J. Briggs & Son Co., \$4,141.02. On book accounts the largest creditors are: H. Remington & Son, \$2,133; and J. Briggs & Son Co., \$1,855.

The statement filed with the City Clerk at City Hall on Feb. 15, 1898, and signed by Ernest W. Campbell, president, T. Sherman Foote, treasurer, and J. M. Met-

cali, secretary, showed assets, \$147,841.58; liabilities, \$66,981.40; capital paid up, \$80,100.

The Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. were incorporated July, 1894, with a paid in capital stock of \$30,000, having been organized some two years before by Ernest W. Campbell, an expert jewelry and silver ware designer, and James M. Metcalf, son of Jesse Metcalf, a large woolen mill proprietor of this city. By an amendment of the corporation's charter, December, 1895, the capital was increased to \$100,000.

The real estate at Edgewood, belonging to Ernest W. Campbell, upon which two years ago he erected an elegant residence, is advertised to be sold at auction under foreclosure of mortgage at 3 o'clock, Monday afternoon.

The first meeting of the creditors of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. will be held Tuesday, June 21, at the office of Lorin M. Cook, Register in Insolvency.

All About the Right to Sell An Advertising Clock.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 4.—Judge John D. Shafer, of Common Pleas Court No. 2, has given his opinion in the equity suit of Morris E. Moses & Co. *vs.* the Twentieth Century Advertising and Mfg. Co. *et al.* This bill asked that the defense be restrained from either dealing in or disposing of a patented advertising clock. Morris E. Moses & Co. is the name of a firm, but the bill did not show, so the court said, who compose the partnership, although it did seem that John U. Barr, Jr., D. J. Richard-

son and E. J. Salt, three of the defendants, were former members of the firm from which they were expelled by Moses. The advertising company, incorporated in West Virginia, owned the Barr automatic clock, giving Morris E. Moses the sole right for certain territory. Morris E. Moses & Co. were formed to operate the contract, the members of the firm and the stockholders being practically the same.

Later a new deal was made between Moses & Co., the Twentieth Century Co., and W. H. Sterling, giving the last named the right to handle the clock in the States which had been assigned Moses & Co. Sterling was to pay a weekly sum for his privileges, the rights of Moses & Co. being waived under the contract. The Court finds that neither Moses & Co. nor Sterling were successful in selling the clock. The Twentieth Century Co. were not satisfied with the business done by either party, claiming that Moses' rights ceased by lapse of time, while Moses claimed that his rights continued, but that Sterling's failure to operate the device and to buy the clocks from the company constituted a violation of the contract on his part. The Court finds that Moses had no right to bring the bill without consent of his partners, that his right under contract had ceased, and that he did not make out a case for relief. The case was dismissed at his cost.

S. Beck, a former jeweler of Dallas, Tex., has been sued for \$517.

The store of H. A. R. Horton, Dallas, Tex., has been burnt out.

Here's A Bit of News From the Front!

RING=ING news that slipped by the censors.

OSTBY & BARTON CO.'S

Fall line
of.....

RINGS and BROOCHES

is out and contains more new and especially attractive designs than ever before, some of them very different from anything ever shown,

.....IT IS ALL READY FOR YOU TO SEE AND PROFIT BY.....

Ostby & Barton Co.,

New York: 176 Broadway.
Chicago: 103 State Street.

Providence, R. I.

Silversmiths Hold An Interesting Bicycle Race Meet.

Saturday was the day of the race meet of the Gorham Bicycle Club, at Berkeley Oval, Morris Heights, New York city, and the occasion proved a most interesting and exciting one. By two o'clock the Oval was filled with over 1,000 people, employees of the Gorham Mfg. Co. and their friends, among them many ladies, nearly all of whom were personally interested in the showing of the club and its members.

The events of the day were: Half mile, scratch, open to club members only; one mile, scratch, open to club members only; two mile, handicap, open to club members only; one mile, tandem, invitation; five mile, handicap, open to club members only; three lap team race, open to club members only; one mile, scratch, invitation. These events were held under L. A. W. sanction and rules.

Between the events the Naval Reserve band rendered an interesting musical program. The meet was in charge of and conducted by the following track officials, under whose competent management the events were run off without a noticeable hitch: Referee, Irwin A. Powell, N. Y. A. C.; judges, Wm. Le Cato, E. S. Innet and E. J. Dingee, Jr.; timers, Robt. Loch, E. L. Stevens and C. W. Hickok; inspectors, D. McGirr, Chas. Siegman and J. Loffey; clerk of the course, E. Fluett; assistant clerk of the course, R. H. Hazelwood; starter, C. F. Simmons; scorers, E. McCarthy, W. R. Berth and G. M. Geer; marshal, J. F. Garvey, W. Bradley and E. Foley; announcer, E. B. Sweetser.

The races, especially the open events, were well contested and evoked much enthusiasm. Among the events on which interest especially centered was the three lap team race between S. A. Lynch, E. O. Rejaunier and W. H. Jones, of the Gorham Co.'s main store, and J. W. Horan, Wm. Fehlhaber and C. M. Peterson, of the firm's Maiden Lane branch. This was won by the Maiden Lane team in 2 minutes 13 2-5 seconds.

The other winners of the day were:

One-Mile Scratch.—First Heat—Won by J. W. Horan, time, 2:43½; second, S. A. Lynch. Second Heat—Won by W. K. Bolitho, time, 2:43½; second, J. H. Hazelwood. Final Heat—Won by J. W. Horan, time, 3:09 1-5; second, J. H. Hazelwood.

Two-Mile Handicap.—Won by George Heriot, 35 yards, time, 6:10; second, S. A. Lynch, scratch; third, F. E. Jacobus, 15 yards.

Half-Mile Scratch.—First Heat—Won by J. W. Horan, time, 1:20; second, J. H. Hazelwood. Second Heat.—Won by G. Heriot, time, 1:16; second, S. A. Lynch. Final Heat—Won by G. Heriot, time, 1:14; second, J. W. Horan; third, J. H. Hazelwood.

One-Mile Invitation, Scratch.—Won by G. P. Granberry, time, 2:33 3-5.

One-Mile Tandem Invitation.—Won by G. P. Granberry and L. C. Crossman, time, 2:17; second, J. H. Hazelwood and F. L. Haehnlen.

Five-Mile Handicap, Limit 250 Yards.—Won by S. A. Lynch, time, 15:24½; second, W. Fehlhaber, time, 15:25; third, J. H. Hazelwood, time, 15:25½.

The prizes carried off by the victors were:

Half-Mile, Scratch.—First, sterling silver love

cup; second, cut glass silver mounted cigar jar; third, sterling silver match box.

One-Mile, Scratch.—First, cut glass silver mounted pitcher; second, meerscham pipe; third, silver mounted umbrella.

Two-Mile Handicap.—First, cut glass silver mounted decanter; second, sterling silver miniature love cup; third, gold fob.

One-Mile Tandem, Inv.—First, Two diamond scarf pins; second, two pairs of gold link buttons.

Five-Mile Handicap.—First, cut glass silver mounted love cup; second, sterling silver love cup; third, pair sterling silver military brushes.

Three-Lap Team Race.—Three pairs diamond link buttons.

One-Mile, Scratch, Inv.—First, sterling silver mounted traveling bag; second, silver mounted stein; third, sterling silver mounted umbrella.

The meet terminated late in the afternoon and was universally voted a success by the many who had enjoyed the contests.

The net proceeds of the meet are to be donated to the Fresh Air Fund.

The officers of the Gorham Bicycle Club are: President, Cary F. Simmons; vice-president, Stanley A. Lynch; secretary and treasurer, Edward O. Rejaunier, and executive committee, Lester B. Smith, chairman, Robert Loch, C. W. Hickok, Obediah Newcomb, Chas. Siegman and Adrian A. Buck.

May Imports of Diamonds and Precious Stones.

The report made last week by Gen. Geo. W. Mindil, jewelry examiner at the public stores, to Appraiser Wakeman of the Port of New York shows much more than a healthy increase in the importations of precious stones for the month of May over the corresponding month for last year. The report shows:

	May, 1898.	May, 1897.
Importations cut stones....	\$202,759 85	\$ 9,670 68
Importations rough.....	134,909 46	38,744 60
Totals	\$337,669 31	\$48,415 28

Of the rough stones imported last month \$120,336.56 came through the post office, and \$14,572.90 through the custom house.

The figures showing the importations of precious stones from August 1, 1897, to June 1, 1898, as compared with those of August 1, 1896, to June 1, 1897, make an interesting study, and show clearly the folly of the 25 and 10 per cent. duties of the former tariff law.

The importations of precious stones cut August 1, 1896, to June 1, 1897, were \$811,137.78, and of rough for the same period \$1,224,465.82.

The importations of precious stones from August 1, 1897, to June 1, 1898, were \$6,076,026.18, and the importations of rough for the same period were \$3,220,192.43.

Death of John E. Steele.

CARLISLE, Pa., June 1.—John E. Steele, a prominent business man of this city, who has relatives in Baltimore, died suddenly here to-day of hemorrhage of the brain, aged 53 years. He had a jewelry store in this city; was an active fireman, and a member of the Presbyterian Church. He had traveled extensively.

Condition of Affairs After the Big Fire in Attleboro, Mass.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., June 4.—It has been a matter of deep concern with the fire and civil authorities to discover the cause of the great fire of May 18. The putting of the blame on lacquer, which was said to have spontaneously taken fire, did not satisfy at all when all the circumstances were taken into consideration. Last week J. T. Inman, in whose shop the flames originated, received a letter from the New Era Lustre Co., of New Haven, which effectually disproves the theory. A trouble with the gas piping in the section of the building where the fire was first seen has been suggested and found some favor, but is not supported by some of the evidence. The true cause is still and promises to continue a mystery.

There are no changes in the locations of the different firms, reported already in THE CIRCULAR. All are fixed for the present at least, and are making the most of their quarters, howsoever convenient or otherwise.

The machinery and other masses of metal in one or two of the cellars have been bought up by an out-of-town firm for 25 cents a hundredweight as they lie.

J. T. Inman & Co. have had their office in that of G. H. Snell & Co. while their quarters were undergoing improvement at the hands of carpenters and painters. Saturday they were able to give up their temporary place and to locate in their permanent location.

A very short time will see Walter E. Hayward & Co. in their plain but substantial building, which seems to grow while one watches it.

Regnell, Bigney & Co. are very proud of the tool room which they are fitting up in their new quarters. They plan to have it one of the finest equipped of its kind in the country. When complete they mean to be independent in a score of ways where before they were tied to outside help.

Joseph M. Bates, of Bates & Bacon, has started great activity in the neighborhood of his electric power building on County St., beside the A. A. Bushee building. The first work is being done on a factory for the watch case firm very like those which so many other firms have built or contemplate.

Harding Stole Stones to Run a Novelty Business.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 2.—Edward F. Harding, for the past four years in the employ of Albert Lorsch & Co., was arrested yesterday afternoon, charged with stealing stones from his employers. Harding was one of the head clerks and second in charge of the office on Weybosset St. For the past six months he had been making jewelry under the name of the Providence Novelty Co. at his home on Westminster St. He obtained the stones which he used in his side line from the Lorsch office. Some time ago the firm set a watch for the culprit, which resulted in his arrest yesterday. He was arraigned before Judge Sweetland last evening, charged with stealing \$100 worth of stones. He pleaded guilty and was held in \$500 bonds to await action of the grand jury. Bail was furnished.

WAR SOUVENIRS

AVERBECK & AVERBECK, MANUFACTURERS.

16 AND 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

The Death of Ephraim S. Johnson.

Ephraim S. Johnson, an old and esteemed member of the jewelry trade, was found dead at his home, 61 Highland Ave., Yonkers, N. Y., Monday afternoon. Mr. Johnson had gone to his room the night before for the purpose of reading a newspaper and when discovered by his family he was dead. A rubber tube attached to an open gas jet lay near his head, and it is believed that he committed suicide. If that be so, no reason was known for the act, except that he had been troubled by his head for some time and had become despondent.

Mr. Johnson was one of the oldest and best known members of the gold pen trade of New York. He was about 70 years old and had been connected with the pen and jewelry trades for nearly half a century. In the early 50's he was a boy in the office of G. & E. Smith, then gold pen manufacturers at 16 Maiden Lane. From here he went to J. B. Gallagher, pen and jewelry dealer at the same location, and later with a man by the name of Van Brunt. After leaving this last place he started in business for himself prior to the Civil War, and though he had a partner in the person of a Mr. McGuire for a short time, he was for the greater part of his career in business alone. For many years he conducted a pen and jewelry manufacturing business and a retail jewelry store at the southwest corner of Maiden Lane and Nassau St. This business he incorporated in 1884. It is now conducted by his wife and his son, D. W. Johnson. Another son, E. S. Johnson, Jr., was with him for a number of years, and recently started in

business for himself at 26 Maiden Lane.

Mr. Johnson will be sincerely regretted by the denizens of the jewelry district of New York, among whom he had many and strong friends. The deceased was a member of Hiram Lodge, F. & A. M., of Jersey City, and of the Knight Templars. The funeral takes place this afternoon at 3.30 p. m., at his late residence in Yonkers. The deceased leaves a widow and four children.

Meeting of the Creditors of E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.

Boston, Mass., June 6.—Saturday at the meeting of creditors of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co. and of the president and treasurer of the corporation, further time was asked by the investigating committee for preparation of their report, and this request was granted. It is rumored that negotiations are pending for a sale of part of the business to a new corporation to be organized to purchase part of the real estate and good will now reckoned among the assets of the company.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

J. Eugene Robert, New York, accompanied by his family, sailed Thursday on the *Koenigin Luise* to spend the Summer in Switzerland.

M. Kollender, New York, and Geo. E. Marcus, of Marcus & Co., New York, sailed Saturday on the *Lucania*.

S. Frankel, of Joseph Frankel's Sons, New York, sailed on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Suicide of Richard H. Stewart.

PETERSBURG, Va., June 2.—Richard H. Stewart, who for the past two weeks had been an inmate at the almshouse, committed suicide last night at a late hour by shooting himself through the right temple with a pistol. Nothing was known of the suicide until this morning, when the superintendent of the almshouse found a note under his door, addressed to him from Mr. Stewart, telling him that he would find his dead body under an apple tree down a lane about 100 yards from the almshouse, where the body was found by Mr. Smith. Ill-health is assigned as the cause for the rash act.

Although the suicide was at the almshouse, he had deposited with a druggist here \$280 in gold, which he left to his brother, John Stewart, of this city. The deceased had been for more than a quarter of a century a well known jeweler of this city.

Death of John H. Medcraft.

NEWARK, N. J., June 3.—John H. Medcraft, father of Freeholder John Medcraft, of Irvington, and a deputy warden of the New Jersey State Prison, died in Trenton last night. He was born in England 73 years ago, but came to this country when he was five years old. Since that time he resided in Newark until three years ago, when he was appointed a deputy in the State prison.

Mr. Medcraft was a jeweler and worked for the Richardson Mfg. Co. for upwards of 25 years. He leaves a widow, two sons and two daughters. He was a member of several lodges and orders, and was a veteran of the Civil War.

“Why don't you speak for yourself, John?”

PRISCILLA.

will speak for herself. We look for PENELOPE at the same time.

We also have every reason to believe that the DUCHESS and the EMPRESS will be here on time. They should be, for it will be their duty to keep the time.

We shall mail our first booklet regarding “Specials” for Fall trade in July.

You can well afford to remind us that you wish to be on our mailing list.

Chapman

195 & 197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

NEW YORK.



June 8th, 1898.

Providence.

Walter R. Bowes, of Bowes & Crandall, has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,240.

M. Erlebach, of Frankfort, Germany, was in this city the past week purchasing jewelry.

William Bens & Co. have removed to the Metcalf building, Pine St., from 107 Friendship St.

Juergens Bros. Jewelry Co., Minneapolis, Minn., have opened a factory at 95 Pine St., this city.

Gustav Saacke, of Wildprett & Saacke, returned from Germany last week, and has gone west on a business trip.

B. A. Ballou & Co. and the Waite-Thresher Co. have recently made additions and alterations in their offices and factories.

Henry C. Luther, of Henry C. Luther & Co., has been made a member of the State Board of Soldiers' Relief by Governor Dyer.

T. Quayle & Co. have removed from 118 Richmond St. to the so-called Foster & Bailey building, corner Richmond and Friendship Sts.

George Brown, formerly in the employ of Riley, French & Heffron, North Attleboro, Mass., has entered the plating business in this city.

William E. Dunham, enameler, who was burned out in the Attleboro fire, has moved to this city, and is occupying quarters in the factory at the corner of Page and Friendship Sts.

The H. Ludwig Co. have effected a settlement with their creditors and resumed business with Henry Ludwig manager, who is meeting the notes of the concern on maturity.

The Raymond Mfg. Co., dealers in jewelers' supplies, 46 Borden St., have gone out of business. The stock, tools and machinery were bid in by R. L. Colvin, who was president of the concern, at a recent sale.

Arthur E. Austin, Harry C. Curtis, John L. Remlinger, Henry C. Luther and William C. Lewis, Jr., were appointed on various committees at the organization of the

General Assembly at Newport last week.

Imports from abroad at this port last week included one package of wire, two of glass ware, 10 of polishing stones and one of candlesticks from Liverpool; one package fans, 22 of glass ware, three of mirrors, three of chains and 14 of imitation stones from Bremen; one package glass ware, 10 of mirrors, one silver ware, five packages imitation stones, two packages precious stones from Havre.

Mr. Rivers, of Rice, Stix & Co., St. Louis; A. J. Schwartz, A. J. Schwartz & Co., Philadelphia; George C. McCormick, Boston; Mr. Warriner, of F. N. Pudan & Co., Springfield; Mr. Eckstein, Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa.; D. Oppenheimer, of D. Oppenheimer & Co., Baltimore; I. M. Pendleton and E. H. Saxton, Boston; and S. Kind, Philadelphia, were among the buyers in town last week.

As reported already in these columns the Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co., of Providence, R. I., were recently incorporated under the laws of the State of Maine, with a capital stock of \$500,000. This company succeeded on June 1 to the business of Theodore W. Foster, who, a short time ago, succeeded to the business and good will of Foster & Bailey, which firm he helped to establish 25 years ago. The plant of the Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co. is perhaps second to none of its kind in the country, and with a large stock constantly on hand they are able to give prompt attention to all requests. Sterling silver goods and a fine quality of gold plated jewelry will be manufactured as heretofore. Following are the officers of the corporation: President and treasurer, Theodore W. Foster; vice-president, T. Clyde Foster; secretary, Ernest L. Fuller; superintendent, Isaac F. Foster.

The Attleboros.

Charles M. Robbins was busy stock taking last week.

Fred L. Bellows, salesman for McRae & Keeler, left for the west Sunday.

Stone Brothers, Chicago, were among the jewelers on a buying tour last week.

A representative of the firm of D. Oppenheimer & Bro., Baltimore, was among the shops last week.

James E. Blake, of J. E. Blake & Co., started on the road Sunday with a brand new line of samples.

The Art Enameling Co. are a new firm who have engaged quarters in the Draper building, North Attleboro.

F. P. Schofield has left Bugbee & Niles Co., North Attleboro, and entered the business of manufacturing fine jewelry in Newark, N. J.

The Company building, North Attleboro, recently burned, has been refitted up and H. H. Curtis & Co. have taken advantage of the opportunity to rearrange their plant in many particulars.

An important business move last week was the purchase of the Lincoln & Bacon plant, Plainville, by a new firm called Scofield, Melcher & Scofield. The terms of the sale are not given out at this writing. The prime mover has been Woodbury Melcher.

Ground was broken Monday for the proposed new factory of George K. Webster & Co. It is designed by architect Karl H. Hyde and build by George W. Hopkins. The shop is 160 feet 6 inches by 34 feet, and one story high. A 60 feet L will be used as an engine room and a 26 foot L as a coloring room.

Up to the time of the fire no one had been secured to represent Walter E. Hayward & Co. on the road since George L. Sweet had severed his connection. Since they are about to start up with an improved line and better facilities, A. H. Oakley, of New York, has been engaged to be their salesman.

Philadelphia.

S. L. Levy has moved from Ridge Road and Girard Ave. to Columbia Ave., above 23d St.

The Jewelers' Club will meet this week for the purpose of admitting a number of new members.

The early closing season in the jewelry trade began on Saturday last and will continue until September.

In order to have a country rest after a severe spell of sickness, Wm. J. Koher, Frankford Ave., has gone to Shelly, Bucks county, Pa.

Colonel Davidson, of J. A. Caldwell & Co., who has spent some weeks recuperating at the seashore, is back at work again and perfectly restored to health.

Harry Schimpf, of H. Muhr's Sons, was married on Wednesday evening last to Mrs. Jennie Ruhland, at her residence, 13th and Diamond Sts. The wedding was strictly private, and immediately after the ceremony Mr. and Mrs. Schimpf left on a honeymoon trip to Niagara Falls.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,**35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.****WALTHAM WATCHES.****AVERY & BROWN,****68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.**

Trade Mark.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

What Precedes..... The Fall?

WHY, THE NEW FALL LINES OF THE
OLD STANDARD

CHAINS, MADE BY

R. F. SIMMONS & CO.

THESE CHAINS ARE THE

Pride!

of Attleboro.

LINES NOW READY—LARGER AND BETTER THAN EVER
BEFORE. PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
THE FINISH OF OUR GOODS.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR...

“Simmons Chains.”

R. F. Simmons & Co.,

N. Y. Office: 41 MAIDEN LANE.

Factory and Main Office:
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Important Tariff Decisions.

The Duty on Half Pearls Decided—Imitation Pearls Pay 45 Per Cent.—Drilled Precious or Imitation Precious Stones Are Parts of Jewelry—Other Decisions.

A number of decisions of the utmost interest to the precious and imitation stone trades were handed down last week by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers. These opinions, which are written by Appraiser Tichenor, are principally upon the classification of split pearls and imitation pearls, and sustain in most cases the contention of the Government from which the importers protested. The principal decisions, published here in full, are those on the protest of Rud. C. Hahn, New York, involving half or split pearls, the protest of Leeder & Bernkopf and others of Providence, R. I., involving imitation pearls, and the protest of R. F. Lang, New York, involving the classification of pierced precious stones.

The first two decisions take up the question of the status of the pearl, the imitation pearl and the half pearl, from a scientific, analytical and practical standpoint, and settle a question on which there has been much discussion.

DUTY ON HALF PEARLS.

The decision in the Hahn case on split pearls is as follows:

The articles here in question, which are described in the invoices as "Half Pearls," are half sphere pearls, having been sawed into this form in order, it is assumed, to fit them for the special use for which intended as settings in articles of jewelry or the like, or to remove natural imperfections of the pearl. They were assessed with duty at 20 per cent. ad valorem as "Non-enumerated partly manufactured articles," under Section 6, Act of July 24, 1897, and are claimed to be dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem "either directly or by similitude or component of chief value" under paragraph 436, or (as precious stones) under paragraph 435, of said Act.

We have before us the testimony, taken in these and other cases by the Board, of a number of competent and reliable experts in precious stones and kindred articles, representing some of the more eminent and reputable importers of, and dealers of articles of that character, including Tiffany & Co., Howard & Co., Theodore B. Starr, Chester Billings & Son, Mount & Woodhull, and Joseph Frankel's Sons. From the testimony of these gentlemen, and other information in our possession, we find as facts in these cases:

(1.) That pearls are lustrous calcareous concretions, consisting of carbonate of lime interstratified with animal membrane, the product, by secretory process or otherwise, of certain marine animals (mollusks), and are therefore of animal and not of mineral origin, and are not stones.

(2.) That the term "precious stones" as used in the trade and commerce of the United States on July 24, 1897, and prior thereto did not include pearls, but was limited to mineral substances in the nature of stones. In strict sense it only included diamonds, rubies, sapphires and emeralds—although often extended to Alexandrites, cat's-eye, amethysts, chrysoberyls, topaz, and other fancy stones, which are generally designated as semi-precious stones, all of which derive their value chiefly from their brilliancy, beauty of color and hardness, as well as from their rarity.

(3.) That the articles here in question are not "pearls in their natural state" and were known in trade and commerce of the United States on July 24, 1897, and prior thereto as "split pearls," or as "half pearls," and not as precious stones nor as semi-precious stones.

It appears from evidence before the Board that the habit of merchants in differentiating pearls from precious stones in trade nomenclature generally is shown by their advertisements. For example: Howard & Co., of No. 264 Fifth Ave., advertise "Pearls and Precious Stones," and Chester Billings & Son advertise "Diamonds and other Stones." "Fine Pearls a Specialty." The occasional inclusion of pearls with precious stones is perhaps due to the fact that they are usually bought and sold by the same dealers. Some merchants, however, deal exclusively in pearls, others only in real precious stones, while others deal not only in real and semi-precious stones and in pearls, but also in jewelry, silver ware, statuary, paintings and other articles. Pearls are also differentiated from precious stones in their unit or basis of value, being bought and sold by the grain instead of by the carat.

Mr. George F. Kunz, the distinguished expert in gems and precious stones and writer on these subjects, states in his testimony that pearls are never included in the term "precious stones" in scientific parlance, and if ever used in commercial sense is loosely done.

Pearls are specifically differentiated from precious stones in the present Tariff Act, being separately provided for by name in paragraphs 434 and 436. Furthermore, "Pearls in their natural state, not strung or set," are made dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem in paragraph 435, whereas "Diamonds and other precious stones" in their natural state are made free of duty in paragraph 545 of said act. The legislative purpose is thus clear and indisputable, and leaves no room for contention on the ground of commercial designation.

The protestant's claims under the similitude and component material clauses of Section 7 are likewise untenable. Paragraph 436 being limited to "Pearls in their natural state," necessarily excludes all pearls not in that state, and is equivalent to an express declaration by the Congress that those which have been changed therefrom in form or condition, particularly by any process involving skilled labor and expense, such as these in question, should be subjected to a higher rate of duty than 10 per cent. ad valorem. Pearls are similar, or bear a resemblance in "material quality or texture" to Mother of Pearl and shell, manufactures of which are provided for in paragraph 450 of the present Act, and in their "use" (as settings in jewelry and the like) bear the same resemblance to manufactures of agate, garnet, jasper and other so-called semi-precious stones, provided for in paragraph 115 of that Act, as to diamonds and other precious stones provided for in paragraph 435. It would, therefore, appear that if the provisions of Section 7 of the present Tariff Act are applicable to the articles in question, the effect would be to make them dutiable at not less than 35 per cent. ad valorem (Par. 450) instead of at the rate imposed. (See *Weilbacher v. Merritt*, 37 Fed. Rep. 85-89; *Sykes v. Magone*, 38 Fed. Rep. 491).

The protests were overruled on all grounds.

DUTY ON IMITATION PEARLS.

The other decision upon imitation pearls, which considers the protest of Leeder & Bernkopf against the decision of the Collector at Providence, R. I., reads:

It appears from an inspection of the official samples of the articles to which those protests relate that they are in the form of spheres or half spheres, and resemble in nacreous lustre and otherwise, white or tinted whole and half pearls of small size, or less than one-half inch in diameter. None are positively colored, the tint in a portion of them being comparatively slight and assimilates the iridescence peculiar to real pearls. Some are firmly mounted on pieces of wire about three quarters of an inch in length for use, apparently, in making studs and sleeve buttons, articles of jewelry. Representative samples were submitted to the Appraiser at this port for analytical examination by a chemist in the laboratory connected with his department, and that officer reports that they are made of glass, and of glass (coated with gelatine) and metal, glass the component material of chief value.

These were assessed for duty at 60 per cent. ad valorem under the provision and paragraph 100, Act of July 24, 1897, for "Glass bottles, decanters, or other vessels or articles of glass, cut, engraved, painted, colored," &c., and are claimed to be dutiable, either at 20 per cent. ad valorem under the provision in paragraph 435 for "Imitations of diamonds or other precious stones," or at 45 per cent. ad valorem as "Manufactures of glass or paste, or of which glass or paste is the component material of chief value" in paragraph 112 of said Act.

In a decision of even date herewith (not yet published), on certain protests of Rud. C. Hahn, the Board found, upon abundant evidence of the highest character, that pearls are not in fact or in scientific sense precious stones, and were not known in trade and commerce of the United States as such on July 24, 1897, and prior thereto. We make a like finding here, and applying the testimony taken by the Board in those cases to these in question we further find:

(1.) That pearls are calcareous concretions, the product of certain marine animals (mollusks) and are therefore of animal and not of mineral origin, and are not stones.

(2.) That the articles here in question are made of glass, and of glass, gelatine and metal, glass the component material of chief value, and resemble real pearls in form and general appearance.

(3.) That they were known in trade and commerce of the United States on July 24, 1897, and prior thereto, as imitation pearls and as imitation pearls were mounted, and not as imitation precious stones, and do not simulate or resemble precious stones.

Paragraph 434, 435 and 436 of the present Tariff Act distinctly differentiate pearls from precious stones, separate provision being made for each by name and at different rates of duty except when set (Par. 435) where the two are specifically provided for at the same rate, the provision immediately following, however, includes only "imitations of precious stones."

Moreover, in paragraph 436 pearls in their natural state are made dutiable at 10 per cent. ad

valorem, while diamonds and other precious stones in their natural state are made free of duty in paragraph 545 of said Act. Thus these different articles are so plainly distinguished by legislative classification as to leave no ground for contention on the score of commercial usage or designation. Since real pearls are not precious stones it follows that imitation pearls are not imitation precious stones.

As hereinbefore stated, some of the articles in question are slightly tinted, but not positively colored, or not sufficiently so, in our opinion, to make them dutiable as such even though they were of the class of articles intended to be included in the provisions of paragraph 100 of the Act, concerning which there is some doubt.

It follows from the foregoing and from the Board's decision upon protest of Rud. C. Hahn, above referred to, that the claim of the protestants that the articles in question are dutiable at 20 per cent. ad valorem as imitations of diamonds or other precious stones under the provision in paragraph 435, is untenable and hence is overruled. Their claim, however, that the articles (except those mounted on wire) are dutiable at 45 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 112 of the present Act is sustained.

R. F. Lang's protest brought out a point on which the reasoning of the Board may be construed to cover cases involving strung pearls. The Board dispose of his contention that his strung stones were not jewelry in the following decision:

This protest is against the assessment of duty at 60 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 434, Act of July 24, 1897, upon cut amethysts and opals in the shape of half olives, and thin circular forms of rock crystal of the same diameter as the larger part of the amethysts and opals, each being pierced in the center and strung on like threads or cords about 16 inches in length in groups of two forms of the amethyst and opals to one of the rock crystal, thus forming (as strung) a succession of olive shaped articles arranged in sizes gradually diminishing from the center to the ends.

It is claimed by the protestant that these articles are dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem under the provisions in paragraph 435 of the present Tariff Act for "diamonds and other precious stones cut but not set," his contention being (as appears from his testimony at the hearing of the case before the Board) that they are thus arranged and strung on threads for the purpose of assorting; are sometimes used for lorgnette chains and do not constitute necklaces or articles of jewelry in commercial sense, because not strung or mounted on wire and provided with clasps.

The paragraph of the Tariff Act under which duty was assessed provides for "Articles commonly known as jewelry, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished." Necklaces are indisputably known, both commonly and in commercial parlance, as jewelry. It is understood that lorgnette chains are likewise so classified in common speech and in trade. It is obvious from an inspection of these articles in question, as well as from the testimony in the case, that they are expressly fashioned, assorted and arranged primarily for use as necklaces, and perhaps also as lorgnette chains. They therefore appear to be, and we find as matter of fact that they are, unfinished parts of jewelry, and were so known, popularly and commercially, on July 24, 1897, and prior thereto.

The intention of the Congress with respect of articles of this class is furthermore emphasized by the provision in the same paragraph for "pearls set or strung," which have not undergone processes involving as much skilled labor and expense as these here in question.

The protest is overruled.

DECISIONS BASED UPON FOREGOING.

Following the reasoning of the above decisions the Board, in brief opinions, overrule two protests by A. Henius, one by Treibs Bros., and one by Overton & Co., against duties assessed on imitation pearls, which the importers claimed should have been classified as imitation precious stones.

COMBINATION ONYX AND BRONZE.

Another decision handed down by the General Appraisers last week was on an importation of onyx and bronze by the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo. These goods were assessed for duty at 50 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 115 of the existing Tariff Act, and the importer claimed that they were dutiable at 45 per cent. under paragraph 193 of the same act. The Board found that onyx was the component material of chief value, and declared that the Collector's assessment was correct.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM. \$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. June 8, 1898. No. 19.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

The Fall Trade Opening.

SEVERAL circumstances, among which prominently have been the war and the backward Spring, have combined to delay somewhat the opening of the manufacturing jewelers' Fall season; but now some evidences of this opening are palpable. There is a better call for the staple goods which war novelties had temporarily almost driven out of the market. The trips of the eastern salesmen to the west have done something to stimulate trade in staple lines and much is hoped for. The call for war novelties has not ceased, but the very cheap varieties are no longer in extensive demand. There are scores of styles of medium and almost high grade goods of this kind which are attracting attention, now that the first craze is passed. The rush of salesmen to the west and the arrival of buyers from that section in eastern centers have begun. Reports from the west say that trade conditions are more favorable than they have been for a long time past, better than they are in the east even, and no sustained complaints are heard from any locality. Many large manufacturers have expressed the opinion that the 1898 Fall trade in the jewelry and kindred lines will be one of the best in many years, and at the present writing we detect no element calculated to prove this opinion false.

Half Pearls, Imitation Pearls and Drilled Stones.

THE Board of Classification of the United States Board of General Appraisers last week handed down three decisions, which, being of great moment to the precious stone and imitation precious stone trades, we reproduce verbatim in another portion of this issue. One decision says that "half pearls" are neither precious nor semi-precious stones, nor are they "pearls in their natural state," both of which are provided for in the Tariff Act of July 24, 1897, but are "non-enumerated partly manufactured articles," assessed with duty at 20 per cent. ad valorem. This corresponds with our contention presented in a previous issue. The next decision considers a protest against the assessment of duty upon imitation pearls at 60 per cent. under the provision for "glass bottles, decanters, or other vessels or articles of glass, cut, engraved, painted, colored," etc., the imitation pearls being made of glass and of glass (coated with gelatine) and metal, glass being the component material of chief value. The protestants claimed the articles to be dutiable at 20 per cent. under the paragraph providing for "Imitations of diamonds or other precious stones," or at 45 per cent. as "Manufactures of glass or paste, or of which glass or paste is the component material of chief value." As the Board had already decided that pearls are not precious stones, it follows that imitation pearls are not imitation precious stones; therefore the first contention of the protestants falls through; but the Board sustains their other claim, as the articles in question are only slightly tinted, not positively colored or not sufficiently so to make them dutiable as articles of glass colored. Therefore, according to this decision, imitation pearls of the character

During the five months of 1898, January to May, inclusive, **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 7,105 more inches of advertising, and 2,702 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

commonly imported and sold in the jewelry trade will hereafter be assessed for duty at 45 per cent. ad valorem. The third decision bears upon strung semi-precious stones, as amethysts, opals and rock crystal, arranged in sizes gradually diminishing from the center to the ends. These goods were assessed for duty at 60 per cent. under the paragraph that provides for "Articles commonly known as jewelry, and parts thereof, finished or unfinished," but the protestant claimed them dutiable at 10 per cent. under the provision for "Diamonds and other precious stones cut but not set." The Board decide that these goods are fashioned, assorted and arranged primarily for use as necklaces, and perhaps also as lorgnette chains; and as necklaces and lorgnette chains are jewelry, the stones in question are unfinished parts of jewelry, duty 60 per cent. From this decision it must be inferred that even were the stones not strung but were drilled for putting on wires, they would still be unfinished parts of jewelry, assessable for duty at 60 per cent. Thus three points of much importance to the trade are settled, namely:

	Duty.
Half pearls	20 per cent.
Imitation pearls	45 " "
Drilled (precious or imitation precious) stones	60 " "

While the jewelers gain but one point in the three, all these decisions seem to have been arrived at with the cogent, logical reasoning for which the deliberations of the United States Board of General Appraisers are noted; and they will doubtless stand as a guide to the Collectors at the different ports.

J. B. BESSON IS J. BOBILLIER-BESSON.

NEW YORK, June 1, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In your issue of to-day I read, on page 10, a death notice of J. B. Besson, Asbury Park. I believe you made a mistake, and guess it is J. Bobillier-Besson; he is not a Frenchman, he is Swiss. Please rectify, if you have made a mistake, and let me know if I am right. I will send some help to his family. Respectfully,

EUG. BICKARD.

[Our correspondent is correct in his surmises. The deceased was J. Bobillier-Besson, and not J. B. Besson. The cause of the error is evident.—Ed.]

Assignment of James W. Sharrard.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., June 6.—James W. Sharrard, jeweler, assigned to H. W. Edelman; liabilities, about \$10,000.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

JAMESTOWN, N. Y., May 27, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please accept my thanks for your reply to my queries about flag ribbons. Your answer enabled me to get what I wanted.

Very truly yours,

JOHN M. CUSHMAN.

EL PASO, TEXAS, May 8, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We are in receipt of yours dated the 29th ult. relative to information where we could buy a dichroscope. Many thanks for your kindness and prompt manner in which you have investigated this little matter for us. Very truly yours,

SILBERBERG BROS.

PULASKI, Va., May 31, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly let me know through your next issue where I can have celluloid lapel buttons with candidate's picture on made.

Respectfully,

THEO. DILGER

ANSWER:—The Whitehead & Hoag Co., Newark, N. J., are manufacturers of an extensive line of these goods.

MEMPHIS, Tenn., May 21, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Where can I get pure alloying copper, the very best?

G. B. HALF,

with Geo. T. B. odnax.

ANSWER:—The purest copper of which we know is the Lake Superior copper, which is found almost pure, combined with no metal except, perhaps, silver. This copper can be had from any large concern such as the Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Boston, Mass.

MILFORD, Mass., June 4, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

If you can inform us where we can find a good line of copper and nickel plated chafing dishes you will greatly oblige an old subscriber.

Very respectfully,

C. W. WILCOX.

ANSWER:—Manufacturers of chafing dishes are: S. Sternau & Co., 195 Plymouth St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; Gorham Mfg. Co., 19th St. and Broadway, New York; Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn.; Rogers & Bro., 16 Cortlandt St., New York.

LANCASTER, Pa., May 31, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you please send us the address of several firms who make cheap pocketbook and purse frames?

Respectfully yours,

THE LANCASTER LEATHER NOVELTY CO.
M. R.

ANSWER:—We understand that the firm who supplies most of the frames that manufacturers of pocketbooks and purses use is Simon Zinn, 670 Hudson St., New York. S. Scheuer & Sons, 358 Broadway, New York, also make such frames for the leather goods manufacturing trade.

MEMPHIS, Tenn., May 24, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly let me know where I could get composition and tinsel you speak of in your book "Workshop Notes" in making solders, as I want to buy some; also arsenic and yellow arsenic.

And oblige,

M. GOODMAN.

ANSWER:—Regarding the "composition" and "tinsel" alluded to on page 150 of "Workshop Notes," we would state that the component parts of the composition will be found near the bottom of the last column on page 148. "Tinsel" is a gold-like alloy of copper and tin; it is rolled in-

to thin sheets and can be bought perhaps in a children's toy shop. Arsenic and yellow arsenic can be bought at any drug store.

Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

CHICAGO, Ill., May 25, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

A customer has some old pieces of silver with following marks. The pieces were evidently made from 40 to 60 years ago, judging by the workmanship. Two pieces are marked:

—W. THOMSON—

—S. KIRK—

Some of the pieces have an ounce mark after the name, as S. KIRK, 110Z, but the piece weighs 40 ounces or more. Can you tell us about the time these marks indicate and the locality of the first? The latter, we know, was the predecessor of the present Sam'l Kirk & Sons Co., of Baltimore, but want to know when he flourished.

Yours truly,

ROWE BROS.

ANSWER:—Samuel Kirk started the manufacture of silver ware, in Baltimore, Md., in 1817. "110Z" indicates the old Scotch method of stamping the quality of the silver, and the stamp was in compliance with the laws of Maryland at that time. "11 oz." means 11-12ths pure, which, as may be figured, was about the quality of the English "sterling" of the present day. Upon assay of a great many of old pieces, such as correspondents refer to, it has been found that they far exceed the sterling mark, some of them being as high as .950 fine. There seems to have been a fear on the part of the manufacturers of that time of not having their silver up to the standard. If there are any other marks on the piece in the possession of Rowe Bros.' customer, such as letters of the alphabet which are raised, the background being sunk, we would be able to give them the date—within three months—when the piece was made. During the early part of this century there was an institution governed by law in existence in Maryland very similar to that which has been in existence in Europe for a number of years—a silversmiths' hall. An assayer was appointed by the State, and he was required to stamp all silver after testing it. This law, however, was abolished in 1837. The old laws of Maryland regarding the manufacture of silver ware were very rigid. We have no record of W. Thomson, silversmith. Does any reader identify the name?

PITTSBURGH, Pa., April 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have a trade-mark on a silver chain purse that we cannot find in your trade-mark book.

Eight-pointed star. Can you help us?

W. W. WATTLES & SONS.

W. H. H.

ANSWER:—We cannot trace this trade-mark. Can any of our readers do so for us?

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE.—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

NEW YORK, May 17, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

It has been stated that the amount of platinum used in the manufacture of jewelry in the United States is only 40 pounds, and that only 100 pounds are used in all. Will you please state what amounts are used in each way? Yours truly,

T. TRUEMAN EVANS.

ANSWER:—Owing to the invention of the incandescent electric light, "it is estimated," says Johnson's Universal Encyclopedia, "that the quantity required increased from nothing in 1880 to 55,000 oz. in 1892. Large quantities are consumed yearly for dental purposes, probably 35,000 oz. in the United States and 25,000 oz. in England. About 80,000 oz. are required yearly for sulphuric acid stills. Chemists and jewelers require some 20,000 oz., making the entire consumption about 215,000 oz. yearly. . . . The United States importations of platinum for 1891 were 4,649 lbs." Among dealers of platinum are: Baker & Co., 121 Liberty St., New York, and Newark, N. J., and Henry Bath & Son, of Liverpool, Swansea and London. About 150 oz. was produced in the United States in 1895 and 200 oz. in 1896.

Imports manufactured platinum.

'96, to United States, 2,521 kil-

ograms value, \$906,671

Imports platinum ore, etc., '96,

2,584 kilograms value 437,189

Imports platinum vases, retorts,

etc. 106,286

MEMPHIS, Tenn., May 21, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have lately read your jewelers' book, from which I have received a great deal of information. I recently had an accident occur to me, one I never saw before. I had a diamond cluster mounted in platinum to eat off the soft solder it contained. After the soft solder had all been destroyed I washed the cluster out good with soap and ammonia, then proceeded to repair the clamps, after which I let cool as usual and put into pickle composed of sulphuric acid and water. When taken out, to my astonishment most of the stones were of a dead, milky white.

Can you tell me any reason for them being such or any prescription that would restore polish?

Hoping for an early reply, I remain yours truly,

G. B. HALE,

with Geo. T. Brodner.

ANSWER:—The facts as stated by correspondent are most extraordinary, and we cannot account for them. We have submitted his letter to several diamond experts, who are as puzzled as we are in this regard. George F. Kunz told us that he had never heard of any such occurrence before, and was very much interested. He requested us to ask correspondent to send the stones to him that he might make an examination and find out if it were possible that the acid had any effect upon the diamonds. He suggested, however, that the milky appearance of which correspondent speaks may have been caused by a deposit of a chemical compound of the acid and some of the ingredients of the soap used.

New York Notes.

L. W. Hraha has entered a judgment for \$5,136.93 against L. A. Herrmann.

Chas. F. Prentice has satisfied the judgment for \$127 entered by Jeannette Prentice, May 18.

J. Pass and others have entered a judgment for \$30.56 against the American Watchman's Time Detector Co.

S. W. MacDonald, a jeweler at 26 W. 23d St., recently put on exhibition in his show window a very peculiar bug or fly, showing its back, wonderfully decorated and jeweled. Many people stopped to admire this odd piece of workmanship on a live creature.

In the suit of Kastor and others against Herman Finkelstein, Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court, has handed down a decision granting an injunction restraining the assignee of Finkelstein from interfering with the estate and setting aside the assignment made by Finkelstein, Dec. 28, 1897.

In the calendar of future hearings set down by the General Appraisers, Tuesday, July 12, is to be devoted to paintings, statuary, beads, marble, stone, and manufactures of; Friday, July 29, to jewelry, watches, pearls, precious stones, pins; Friday, Aug. 5, to glass, glassware, toys, and musical instruments; and Friday, Aug. 12, to metals and manufactures of, earthenware.

The People's National Bank has entered a judgment for \$6,973.88 against the old firm of Herrmann & Co. This judgment, THE CIRCULAR is informed, in no way relates to the corporation of Herrmann & Co., leather goods manufacturers, Decker building, Union Square, but applies to the defunct partnership which was succeeded by the present corporation.

Judge Shipman, of the United States Circuit Court, last week handed down final decrees in actions Nos. 7 and 9 by the Regina Music Box Co. against E. L. Cuendet. The decrees entered on these suits May 17 are made final and the Regina Music Box Co. recover judgments against Cuendet for \$234.29, and \$218.54 for costs, charges and disbursements.

In the Essex Market Court last week

Jacob Nathan, 187 Forsyth St., was held for examination on complaint of Harry Fagin, jeweler, 298 Broome St., who charged him with the larceny of a diamond ring valued at \$50. Fagin declared that Nathan secured the ring on memorandum, representing that he had a cash customer for it, and then refused to give it up.

The Whiting Mfg. Co. are showing in their window at 18th St. and Broadway, a magnificent silk embroidered flag to be presented to Admiral Dewey in recognition of his victory at Manila. The flag has embroidered on the white stripes the names of Julia Dent Grant, Mrs. Jefferson Davis, Mrs. Jno. A. Logan, Mrs. Stonewall Jackson, Elizabeth Burling Sampson, Fanny H. Gordon, Eliza Rogers Sigsbee, Ellen Bernard Lee, Mrs. J. E. B. Stuart, and Julia King Greddy.

Miss Florence Moody, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Leonard Moody, of 15 Seventh Ave., Brooklyn, and J. P. D. Shiebler, son of A. K. Shiebler, of A. K. Shiebler & Son, were quietly married on Thursday at noon by the Rev. J. M. Farrar, pastor of the First Reformed Church, in Carroll St., Brooklyn. The ceremony took place at the home of the bride's parents, in the presence of a few relatives and intimate friends. After the ceremony a wedding breakfast was served at the Montauk Club, and later Mr. and Mrs. Shiebler departed on their bridal trip to Albany, Saratoga, Rangeley Lakes and Augusta, Me., and Newport.

John Olsson, who kept a small jewelry store at 2562 Eighth Ave., committed suicide May 31, by shooting himself through the head. Despondency over poor business and the illness of his two children are said to have caused him to take his life. Olsson, who was 35 years old, lived with his family in the rear of the store. Two weeks ago, when the children took scarlet fever, the place was quarantined and the children were removed. Business had to be suspended and Olsson became despondent. When his wife, who had been away with the children, returned to the store, Wednesday morning, she found Olsson lying dead in bed, with a bullet hole in his head. The body was taken in charge by the police and the Coroner notified.

Reduced Rate Buyers' Fall Excursions to New York.

The Merchants' Association of New York have again triumphed over the persistent conservatism of the railroads represented in the Trunk Line Association and the Joint Traffic Association, and which control the main lines extending from New York as far west as Chicago and St. Louis, as far south as the Ohio River and Baltimore and Washington, as far east as the border line of the New England States and north into Canada.

The privileges of the reduced rates will be extended to members of the Merchants' Association and to the immediate members of their families as well. The rates have been granted for separate series of dates in the two broad districts into which the above outlined territory has, for purposes of convenience, been divided. The earlier set of dates is for the more distant territory. This is bounded on the west by Chicago and St. Louis; on the south by the Ohio River, but taking in that portion of northern Kentucky which is traversed by the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Co.; on the east, but not including Suspension Bridge, Niagara Falls, Tonawanda, Black Rock, Buffalo, East Buffalo, Buffalo Junction, Dunkirk and Salamanca, N. Y.; Erie, Pittsburgh and Allegheny, Pa.; Bellaire, O.; Wheeling, Parkersburg, Huntington and Gauley Bridge, W. Va.

The dates upon which the reduced rates will be in effect in that territory are from Aug. 7 to 10, inclusive, and from Aug. 27 to 31, inclusive. The tickets to be sold between those dates will be good to return for 30 days from the date of sale. The price of each ticket will be at the rate of one fare and one-third for the round trip from the point of departure.

The second territory is east of and including the cities named above, running south to Baltimore and Washington, and east to the New England States. The dates upon which the reduced fare will be in effect in this second territory are Sept. 1 to 4, inclusive, and Sept. 10 to 14, inclusive. The rate of fare in this second territory will be the same as for the first named territory; but the period of time within which the tickets will be good to return will be 15 days from the date of sale.

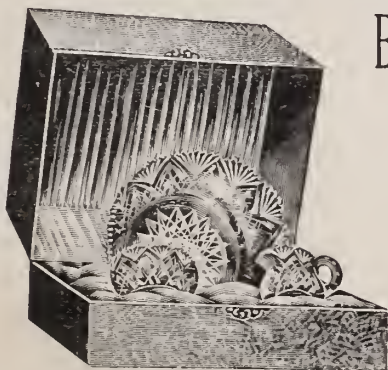
Suggestions for June Weddings.

Berry Sets and Salad Sets,
\$15.00 ...and up.

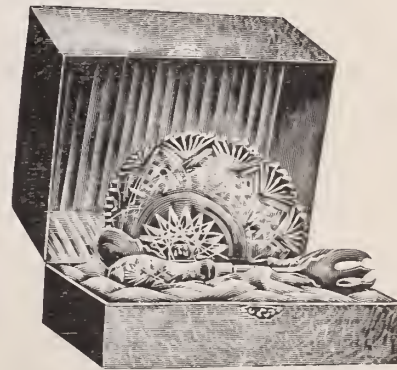
...SEASONABLE AND USEFUL...

C. Dorflinger & Sons,

915 BROADWAY, } New York.
36 MURRAY ST., }

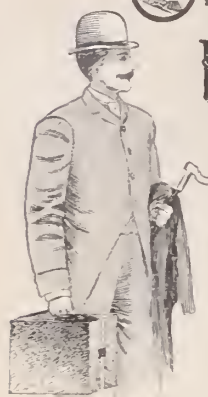


No. 1. BERRY SET.



No. 2. SALAD SET.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open to the publication of any news or item of interest regarding themselves or their conferees.

Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 4.—The Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association held a special meeting at their rooms in the Fletcher building, Union and Weybosset Sts., Saturday night. A. E. Donley, representing Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., and O. E. Case, of Lord & Case, this city, were admitted as members of the association.

The committee for the annual outing reported favorable progress and announced that circulars containing details of the arrangements would be shortly issued.

A committee, consisting of John Fleming, John Fraser and Charles H. Holmes, were appointed to attend to leasing and furnishing a room adjoining the present rooms of the association, larger quarters being made necessary by the increasing membership of the organization.

E. W. MacAllister, John Fleming and A. M. Lewis were appointed a committee to revise the by-laws, this being made necessary by the recent incorporation of the association.

It is reported that Harry Tibbals, traveling for the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., is to take a life partner in the person of a pretty Michigan girl this week.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were C. F. Happel Co., by Mr. Sheppard; Hamilton & Hamilton, by M. C. Fish; Gorham Mfg. Co., by Will Burton; F. H. Noble & Co., by A. Reach; A. F. Towle & Son Co., by Harry Aicher; M. C. Eppenstein & Co., by Mr. Levy; Dennison Mfg. Co., by Mr. Osgood.

Traveling representatives in Indianapolis, Ind., last week included: J. M. Fisher, J. M. Fisher & Co.; Gus Rodenburg, S. & B. Lederer; H. C. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; H. C. Rowbotham, Rowbotham Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; H. J. Hildebrand, for H. C. Lindol; Mr. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; C. J. Suplee, Suplee-Reeve-Whitney Co.; A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Fred J. Foster, Unger Bros.; Thomas H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; J. R. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; F. M. Wheeler, Dominick & Haff; Charles B. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; E. Shaw, P. W. Lambert & Co.; H. C. Barnum, Shafer & Douglas, and William Egerton Bliss, the E. A. Bliss Co.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week

were: Michael Lampert, Henry Zimmermann Co.; H. W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; Thos. E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; J. E. Dengler, E. P. Dutton & Co.; Mr. Baker, White & Major; E. Untermyer, Chas. Keller & Co.; De Lancey Stone, Shafer & Douglas; Geo. Gubbins and T. Miller, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.; J. M. Fisher, J. M. Fisher & Co.; Louis Stern, L. Stern & Co.; Fred Roth, L. & M. Kahn & Co.; Thos. Sparrow, Payton & Kelley; Mr. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Mr. Bliss, Bliss Bros.; D. A. Wilkins, Ostby & Barton Co.; J. L. Holland, A. A. Waterman Fountain Pen Co.

Traveling men in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week were: Mr. Williams, Arnold & Steere; C. E. Hancock, Hancock, Becker & Co.; Everett I. Rogers, Parks Bros. & Rogers; H. E. Cobb, Daggett & Clap; E. Untermyer, Chas. Keller & Co.; Mr. Tappan, the D. F. Briggs Co.; I. C. Nicholson, Flint Blood Co.; Jos. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; C. T. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; C. H. Clark, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; Mr. Heyman, Stern Bros. & Co.; Mr. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill; A. N. Dorchester, Chapin & Hollister Co.; J. Brown Beach, the Derby Silver Co.; Wm. Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Harry Osborne, R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.; H. C. Rowbotham, Rowbotham Co.; C. W. Battey, Waite, Mathewson & Co.; F. S. Goff, the H. N. Pervear Co.

John Donald on Sent to Elmi a Reformatory.

John Donaldson, the young jewelry swindler who was arrested in Boston, March 22, and brought to New York, pleaded guilty to attempted grand larceny in the second degree in Part II. of General Sessions Monday, and was sentenced to the Elmira Reformatory.

The charge on which Donaldson was sent to prison dates back to January, 1895, when he skipped out from New York leaving creditors to the amount of about \$20,000 to mourn his loss. He is the son of John Donaldson, who formerly carried on business as an engraver at 20 Maiden Lane, and worked with his father for some time. About a year before he skipped out he started selling jewelry on commission, with an office at 189 Broadway. On the strength of his father's reputation he obtained goods from many firms on consignment and memorandum and gradually increased his transactions until some of the creditors began to push him for an accounting. Then he skipped out, and investigations followed. Among the firms who suffered by Donaldson's operations were Ludwig Nissen & Co., Randel, Barenore & Billings, Cross & Beguelin, Cooper & Forman, Morris Kollender, Alfred H. Smith & Co., Louis Strasburger's Son & Co., C. F. Pearce, J. W. Block & Bro., Simons, Bro. & Co., Smith & Knapp, J. B. Bowden & Co., Max Freund & Co., and others. The creditors met and the matter was put into the hands of a committee consisting of Ludwig Nissen and John C. Mount, who have had charge of it ever since.

An amber mouthpiece for cigars has small diamonds sunk in a circle around it.

Trade Gossip.

E. L. Logee & Co., 183 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., are showing large assortments of patriotic flag goods in gold, silver and brass. The assortments are extensive and reasonable in price.

Fred H. Carpenter and L. B. Jones are calling on the trade in the west and southwest in the interest of R. F. Simmons & Co., Attleboro, Mass. The firm's lines are big and as attractive as ever, and their representatives will undoubtedly receive fully their share of business.

A. Wittnauer is now comfortably settled in his new quarters in the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, New York. His new offices are a great improvement over the old place at 19 Maiden Lane, and the firm's friends when calling will find no reason to complain of lack of convenience.

J. T. Inman & Co., Attleboro, Mass., whose factory was among the destroyed buildings, have definitely located in Robinson building, No. 2, and not in the Simmons building, as was first reported. The firm are fitting up their new quarters with utmost speed and will be in good condition very soon.

The Jewelers' Security Alliance, in order to augment if possible the efficiency of their well known certificates, are sending to their members handsomely designed signs upon which appear the words "Member of the Jewelers' Security Alliance." These signs are intended to be used as door plates or to be displayed in an equally conspicuous manner. In this way the burglar who fails to notice the certificate over the safe will be "scared off" by the sign. Alliance members will undoubtedly appreciate this additional means of protection.

One of the most beautiful conceptions in souvenir work was shown to a CIRCULAR representative by the Howard Sterling Co., Providence. It was a spoon showing a perfect representation of the *Maine* in the bowl, while the handle comprised a sailor, cutlass in hand, defending the honor of the nation, represented by an exact reproduction of our National Capitol. On the back is seen the Washington monument, built on the wings of the American eagle, and the new Congressional library. What impressed THE CIRCULAR representative was not only the clear and decisive die work, but the grouping of such purely American subjects. The spirit of Americanism which characterizes every idea embodied in the spoon is very effective. Speaking of souvenir spoons, which seem to have been pronouncedly revived by the war, THE CIRCULAR representative viewed a most unusual souvenir spoon made for and sold exclusively by Moore & Leding, Washington, D. C. It has the fleet of the United States in the bowl, including the *Texas*, *Vesuvius*, *San Francisco*, *Massachusetts*, *Iowa* and others. The handle is symbolic of the water, an anchor, pilot wheel, rope and a host of other things being harmoniously blended. It is a patriotic and beautiful spoon.

Silver gilt is making great strides and coming into popular favor. In the combination of cut glass and silver heretofore in vogue, it now frequently replaces the plainer silver.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

NOTICE: There are a number of answers addressed to "Jewels" and "Hoffman" at this office. Advertisers will please call or send for them.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION WANTED for boy to learn trade as watchmaker; out of town preferred. Inquire of G. Wilkens, 241 First Ave., N. Y. City.

POSITION by young man as assistant watchmaker; has had experience at watch, clock and jewelry repairing and salesman. Address Jeweler, care of 139 Union St., Westfield, Mass.

FIRST-CLASS watch and clock maker, a so jeweler, not able to do any other work, would like steady position at fair wages immediately. Address E. Holz, 1135 E. 169th St., New York city.

SITUATION WANTED as watchmaker by young man of four years' experience; can also do clock and jewelry repairing; full set of tools; references. Address G. W. Hyde, Greenfield, Mass.

ENGAGEMENT DESIRED by an experienced traveler in jewelry and diamond line; Pennsylvania and southern States; highest references. Address Reliable, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER, 20 years' experience; thoroughly competent on complicated and fine railway watches, references of 41 firms, desires situation with responsible firm. Address Watchmaker, 526 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

BY WATCHMAKER, engraver and graduate optician, 15 years' experience at the bench, graduate of P. O. C., post graduate of J. K. O. Co.'s N. Y. house; good workman; good references; western States or Territories preferred. Address E. E. Mensch, Tacoma, Wash.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—A young man to do watch work; must be of good address and who has an idea he has something still to learn. Address John E. Bell, Ogdensburg, N. Y.

WANTED—Engraver and thorough retail salesman to go south; must come highly recommended and submit samples of engraving. Apply June 17th, room 31, Knapp Bldg., 41 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—A young man, single, who can do ordinary watch and clock work and engraving; also to make himself generally useful in store; steady employment; reference required. Address B. E. Zee, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE CHEAP—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

STOCK and fixtures of fine paying business, drawing trade from 6,000 people, for sale at a discount; inventory \$1,000; bench work \$30 per month; bargain. C. C., care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—Branch store doing good business in town of 1,200, county seat on railroad, near oil belt; terms 1/4 or 1/2 cash, balance to suit purchaser; reason for selling, have another store and my clerk is going west. Address with stamp S. M. Hardman, Grafton, W. Va.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

WANTED—Salesman to co-operate with advertiser in the manufacture of solid sterling silver novelties and jewelry on a commission basis, and with a view to advancing cash to purchase material to fill orders; advertiser furnishes manufacturing facilities and essentials. Address confidentially S. De G. Co., Box 695, New Rochelle, N. Y.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

NOTICE.

The subscriber will sell at public auction on Tuesday, June 14th, 1898, at 2 o'clock P. M., in the store No. 113 State St., Bridgeport, Conn., the entire stock and fixtures of Paddock & Ulrichs, insolvent debtors, consisting of watches, diamonds, jewelry, silverware, optical goods, etc., etc., together with two safes, counters show cases and other fixtures.

Terms will be 10 per cent. down, and balance on delivery of goods, within three days of sale.

The goods may be inspected on the premises after June 10th.

GEORGE E. HILL,
Trustee in Insolvency Paddock & Ulrichs.

Boston.

Mr. Harris, of the diamond house of Harris & Lawton, has just returned from a trip to Buffalo and other points in New York State.

W. Emery Clement, diamond salesman for D. C. Percival & Co., is receiving congratulations on the advent of a son and heir in his household.

The next meeting of the New England Association of Opticians will be held June 21. It will be the last one prior to the vacation season.

Emery & Emery, Rockland, Me., well known to the Boston optical trade, will give up their business in that city and remove to Portsmouth, N. H., where they expect to start June 9 in business as the Boston Optical Co.

M. N. Smith, of Smith, Patterson & Co., sailed for Europe last Wednesday in company with D. C. Townsend, of Neresheimer & Co., New York, and Mr. Weaver, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., Philadelphia, Pa. He will be abroad about two months.

George H. Whitford, formerly in the Marlboro building, has removed to room 43 in the Jewelers building, where he has secured quarters with Tiffany & Wales. Mr. Whitford last month completed 45 years of active business in the jewelry trade. He began in 1853 in Concord, N. H.

Buyers in town the past week included: P. Z. Herbert, Lowell; E. D. Tisdale, Taunton; J. B. Hill, Beverly; W. N. Arntzen, Fall River; J. E. Whiting, Andover; S. G. Beers, Taunton; C. P. Forbes, Greenfield; C. F. Godfrey, Falmouth; W. A. England, Worcester; George E. Twambly, Saco, Me.; N. C. Nelson, Concord, N. H.; J. J. Woodward, Somersworth, N. H.; George A. Drew, Rockland, Me.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	40
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	40
Alford, C. G., & Co.	19
Arntstein Bros. & Co.	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Averbeck & Averbeck	18
Avery & Brown	20
Bawo & Dotter	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	12
Blackinton, W. & S.	15
Borgzinner, S. & A.	5
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	35
Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.	39
Carter, Hastings & Howe	11
Comrie, A. J.	40
Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	29
Crouch & Fitzgerald	2
D'Arcy, F. P.	39
Dortinger, C., & Sons	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.	59
Essig, F. J.	70
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	35
Gordon & Morrison Co.	30
Gregory, E. J.	39
Harris & Harrington	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.	16
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Hraba, Louis W.	40
Jenkins, S. N.	30
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	20
Ketcham & McDougall	2
Knowles, Dr.	36
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	32
Kremetz & Co.	8
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lelong, L., & Bro.	44
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	12
Leys, Trout & Co.	35
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.	44
Mahie, Todd & Bard	2
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	35
Mausser Mfg. Co.	20
Mount & Woodhull	10
Myers, S. F., Co.	32
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	40
Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	12
Nye, Wm. F.	32
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	12
Ostby & Barton Co.	17
Painpoint Mfg. Co.	40
Patek, Philippe & Co.	44
Planchamp & Becker Co.	30
Providence Optical Co.	36
Providence Stock Co.	44
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.	32
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	44
Rogers & Brother	9
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	5
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	2
Rose, Chas.	40
Saunders, John F.	11
Schulz & Rudolph	12
Simons, Bro. & Co.	14
Sinuous, R. F., & Co.	21
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.	5
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	36
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Tawle Mfg. Co.	30
U. S. Guarantee Co.	33
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	5
Waterbury Watch Co.	34
Westphal, W. C. A.	5
Wicke & Co.	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	34
Wood & Hughes	40

A Rare Chance!

A Plant in Providence, R. I., completely equipped for the manufacture of a standard line of jewelry, can be bought at a bargain.

Address L. P. L.,
Care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 8, 1898.

No. 19.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago Department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

W. H. Haldeman, Merrill, Kan., was here buying last week.

George Arkwright, Beatrice, Neb., was in town one day on his way to England.

J. W. Neasham, Ottumwa, Ia., took back a Chicago watchmaker on his return home.

Eastern travelers are beginning to arrive with their new lines and buyers and catalogue workers are consequently busy.

Mr. Pape, Davenport, Ia., has bought out A. C. Billon, Jr., and was here selecting an enlarged stock for the new store last week.

Mr. Harris, buyer for Shuttles & Sons, Dallas, Tex., was in town, and will call at New York and Providence as buyer for the firm before he returns to Texas.

R. M. Johnson will head a large party of Mystic Shriners on June 11, on their way to hold annual session at Dallas, Tex., on June 14 and 15. They will visit the Arabs of all southern cities en route and the itinerary is full of hot desert sand.

M. Goldsmith, with Mrs. Goldsmith and the Goldsmith juniors, returned from northern Wisconsin, where he had been giving them the benefit of instruction from Izaak Walton's book. They were apt pupils. S. Goldsmith, Friday, put his fishing knowledge in practice in southern Illinois.

Mr. Ellbogen, Stein & Ellbogen Co., will leave for Europe either this or next week on a business trip. He will visit the diamond centers, particularly the rough goods market at London, and figures on buying liberally in anticipation of a good Fall demand on their cutting works here in Chicago.

General Manager Jennings, of the Waterbury Watch Co., visited the Chicago office the past week. His name was erroneously connected with C. Rogers & Bros. in last week's issue. Mr. Jennings states the factory is busy getting out a line of new Fall goods, a number of very desirable things being in preparation, among which is a new cheap watch for which they anticipate a great demand—a watch to take the place of the old Trumpp. "We are paying considerable attention to our ladies' line," concluded Mr. Jennings, "and will show a number of new things."

A. J. Post, proprietor of a house furnishing store at 1381 N. Clark St., known as the North Side Bazaar, discontinued business suddenly, leaving a number of sil-

ver plated ware houses in the lurch. Nov. 3 last Mr. Post made a signed statement of his assets as follows: Stock on hand, \$2,000; notes outstanding, \$3,000; cash in bank, \$270; real estate, \$2,000; total, \$7,270, with no debts. May 31 he assigned to Grant Foreman, with assets of \$1,000 and liabilities, \$5,000. Mr. Foreman is a lawyer in Senator Mason's office. Up to a quite recent date Post had discounted all bills. The victims are plated ware and crockery firms.

There was fun fast and furious at Washington Park last week, when the gladiators of Spaulding & Co. and Hyman, Berg & Co. met in combat on the baseball arena. These are the harrowing details: Ruifs, Spaulding & Co., Wells, 3; Waldo, 4; Howe, 4; Eiseman, 2; Duniord, 2; Fayette, 1; Gilliland, 1; O'Mally, 0; Codman, 1; total 18. Hyman, Berg & Co. were represented by Holzheimer, Walsh, Albright, Eckman, Dore, Hyman, Rose, Tuttle and Rood, of whom Holzheimer, Walsh, Dore, Hyman and Tuttle each secured one run, total 5. The features were the batting of Waldo and Howe, who, in four times at bat, made four runs; a phenomenal slide to second by Wells, of Spaulding's engraving department; a pretty two-base hit by Rose, of H., B & Co., and the pitching of Gilliland, who struck out nine men. Ed. Hyman and Lloyd Milnor were there as "rooters" for their respective teams. The Hymans played five innings and the Spauldings but four, when darkness came on.

Cincinnati.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

All the factories are busy with medal work and school badges. There seems to be a general epidemic of school and university demands in the medal line. Every factory visited claimed to have all it could do in this branch of work. Class pins have become a great fad in all the public and most of the private schools.

Albert Bros. have made a contract for a large number of watch cases which will be put on the market at seductive prices.

Before another issue of THE CIRCULAR Hugh Dunwoodie, treasurer of the Queen City Watch Case Co., will probably be a benedict. After a short trip the happy couple will settle down to housekeeping in Cincinnati.

Two or three out-of-town jewelers have made bids on the remnant of the stock of D. Schroder & Co., and it will in all probability be closed out this week. The members of the old firm are not ready to an-

nounce their future intentions, but it is said that the Schrodgers will go east.

The Duhme brothers, Herman and Frank, are effecting an arrangement for the opening of their new store in a few weeks. They have the good wishes of a large number of old friends who are desirous of seeing them succeed.

The Neuhaus, Trounstin Co. have added to their force of workmen. Mr. Neuhaus when east engaged several experts, who arrived last week and went to work. It seems the business is better now in the west than it has been for some time. Most of the jobbers are making a push for future orders, while repair work is very brisk.

Capt. Ed. Lovell, of the O. N. G., who was prevented from going with his regiment by not passing the examination, was chosen to carry the two beautiful flags purchased for the First Regiment by the citizens of Cincinnati, to Tampa, where the regiment is now quartered. Mr. Lovell is with Clemens Hellebush, and has been a jeweler for years.

Clerk Urfer Who Robbed J. Bolland Jewelry Co. Sentenced.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., June 5.—Fred C. Urfer, the salesman who stole some \$10,000 worth of jewelry, bric-à-brac, etc., from the J. Bolland Jewelry Co., was yesterday sentenced to three years in the penitentiary. He entered a plea of guilty. Much of the stolen valuables, as stated at the time, were recovered from the home of Urfer.

Bids for Clocks for United States Buildings.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 6.—Bids were opened at the Treasury Department today for supplying clocks to the United States buildings under the control of the Department east of the Rocky Mountains, from time to time during the fiscal year ending June 30, 1899. The clocks are to be eight-day, pendulum wall clocks, with 12-inch dials and frames of oak, cherry or walnut. The bidders were as follows:

E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., New York, No. 70, \$12 each.

Seth Thomas Clock Co., New York, Regulator No. 2, \$9.80.

Frank W. McNeal, New York, Seth Thomas Regulator No. 2, \$10.23 each; Ingraham clocks, \$3.27 each.

Chelsea Clock Co., Boston, Mass., \$12 each.

Prentiss Clock Improvement Co., New York, \$10, \$12.50, \$15, \$17.50, \$22.

Colored gems are largely embedded in the gold or silver mountings of card cases, portmonnaies, and even prayer books.

Detroit.

Dr. Chalmers Prentice, eye specialist and author, has opened up an office at 165 Fort St., west.

W. E. Counter, Three Rivers, Mich., has moved to Detroit, and is looking for a suitable location here.

L. A. Riche, jeweler, 1169 Jefferson Ave., died last week. He was one of the old time Swiss watch makers, and was well known in the eastern end of Detroit.

Mrs. Isaac A. Baldwin, wife of jeweler Baldwin, Davisburg, Mich., was found dead last week, hanging by the neck. She used a handkerchief. The woman had been in ill health for a number of years and was despondent.

Although there are a large number of June weddings in sight, none of prominence are noticed. Those that have already taken place have proved a decided stimulant to the jewelry trade. The general opinion here is that the present season of dullness will disappear before Fall. There is a brisk demand for the new belts and novelties.

C. Wellington Hayes, who has been in charge of the diamond department of Wright, Kay & Co. for nine years, commenced work at Smith, Sturgeon & Co.'s store Monday. His old employers presented to him an opal scarf pin set with diamonds, and his brother workmen gave him a complimentary dinner at the St. Clair Hotel.

Columbus.**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Though war is being waged and the interest of the people is centered upon everything military, it cannot be denied that trade conditions in Ohio are gradually improving, and by Fall it is expected that some of the old time vigor will have returned. Farmers are getting a good price for crops, and money is being distributed for army supplies. As a consequence the demand for machinery and the products of the cities is becoming greater. The opinion of business men is that before many months all the factories will be running, and most of the men now idle will have employment.

O. L. Sharick, Shelby, O., has added a line of Japanese ware to his stock of jewelry.

T. A. Gowe, formerly with H. C. Bostwick, Newark, O., has opened a store at Utica, O.

William B. Tucker, an expert workman and the patentee of some valuable watch improvements, is now with Bancroft Bros.

Wm. T. Oberer and bride have returned from their wedding trip to St. Louis, and have settled down in a home of their own.

Sohn & Deinlein are a new firm who started in business at 311 S. High St. about one week ago. They say the opening week was very satisfactory.

It is reported that A. Y. Talbot, Zanesville, has been married to his step-daughter, Miss Anna Hanley Talbot, in England. They went to England some months since. Mrs. Talbot died about 18 months ago.

C. D. Young, of Delaware, stopped off in this city one day last week while on his return home from a visit to his father, Major Young, of Mt. Vernon. Major Young is without doubt the oldest jew-

eler in Ohio, but he is yet active in business.

Among the traveling men visiting Columbus, O., the past week were: Harry Tibbals, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Fred L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; E. A. Rose, Allsopp Bros.; Mr. Gregory, Stroebel & Crane; Mr. Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.

The Hofman Supply Co. have rearranged and enlarged their room and put in a lot of new counter cases. The wholesale tool department now occupies the rear of the room, with the business office between it and the retail department in front.

The employes of the New Columbus Watch Co. and Hallwood Cash Register Co. have purchased a large American flag

with which they intend to celebrate Dewey Day, June 16, by placing it upon a 60 foot pole on the grounds of the Columbus Watch Co.

St. Louis.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: A. Gluck, Dodge City, Kan.; M. Dorenfield, Corsicana, Tex.

E. Jaccard Jewelry Co. have their store lavishly decorated with the national colors this week. Every window has Old Glory in it, and the interior of the establishment has a number of stands of colors in conspicuous places.

There was a large fire on Olive St. last Wednesday night, next door to the store occupied by the A. S. Aloe Co. Quite a large amount of damage was done to the

The War Over.

The contest among the leading Watch Case Companies as to who shall make the most original and best selling Filled Case for 1898 has been decided.

The Victor

is the new **ESSEX SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN**, designed exactly on the same lines as our Celebrated Solid Gold Hand Made Cases, and introducing features never before shown in Filled Watch Cases.

Ready for Delivery Early in July.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

F. P. D'ARCY,

Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3547 Prairie Ave., Chicago.

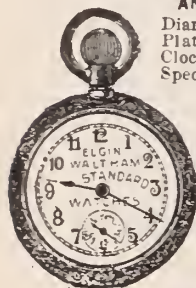


Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago whole-salers and every retailer that ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.
Write for particulars.

CORDON & MORRISON CO. WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY AND OPTICAL GOODS.



Diamonds, Sterling and Silver-Plated Flat and Hollow Ware, Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Lenses, Trial Sets, Opera and Field Glasses, Opticians' and Jewelers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated Catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR.

.... CHICAGO.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.



Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, ILL.

Two Medals from World's Fair.

Australian Opals a Specialty

ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

stock carried by the firm from water, and the amount has not yet been ascertained. It was insured, however, and the firm suffered no loss of business on account of it, as the reserve stock of the firm was immediately requisitioned to replace damaged stock.

The regular monthly meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri was held at the association rooms on the 1st inst.

Herman Mauch, president of the Shepard School Association, made an address at the annual picnic held on the 3d inst. His Honor, Mayor Zeigenheim, was also present, and made an address.

Louisville.

Jas. K. Lemon is in New York.

M. M. Lorch is in Indiana on a business trip.

The 4th St. jewelers and a number of the other jewelers have agreed to close their stores at one o'clock on Saturdays.

Recent visitors to Louisville, Ky., were: Hubert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; J. P. Ward, Wendell Mig. Co.; J. B. Beach, the Derby Silver Co.; J. W. Nevius, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; Max Arnstein, Arnstein Bros. & Co.; Fred L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.

Indianapolis.

W. C. Rolf, Lebanon, Ind., was in the city last week.

Invitations have been issued for the marriage of Carl F. Walk and Miss Matilda Brink, June 8.

David J. Reagan, of Baldwin, Miller & Co., returned from Iowa and Missouri last week, where he reports trade very fair for this season.

June weddings and graduating presents have helped the retail jewelers very materially the past week. Fancy belts, silver novelties and jewelry in golf and military effects were especially popular for the graduates.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Fred Hauenstein, New Ulm, Minn., reports the arrival of a new baby girl at his home.

Rudolph Winter, with R. G. Winter, Minneapolis, has returned from a two weeks' vacation spent in Wisconsin.

A. E. Paegel, Minneapolis, had his insurance adjusted, and has opened again for business. The store will be redecorated throughout.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin

Cities on business the past week were: E. S. Houghton, Cannon Falls, Minn.; Chas. Tyron, West Superior, Wis.; Wm. Krohn, Annandale, Minn.; E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn.

Kansas City.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

All the local jewelers are having a big run on patriotic goods, especially in stick pins, and red, white and blue belts. The patriotic umbrellas with sabre handles have arrived and are meeting with a ready sale. There are not many souvenir spoons of the "war order" sold, most of the people preferring to have something they can wear to show their patriotism. Last Saturday was celebrated as Dewey Day, and the whole city was gayly decked out in the national colors and also the Cuban emblem. All the jewelry stores vied with each other in their window decorations. The American flag was used as the principal decoration, but natural flowers also took a large part. There were many pretty scenes illustrated also, such as camp life, cannons and stacks of arms.

L. Hoffman, Leavenworth, Kan., gave away five gross of miniature flag pins one day last week, and found it quite a drawing card.

E. G. Alber has moved from his old location at 1409 Grand Ave., where he was for so many years, to 1315 Grand Ave. The change will greatly benefit him in space and general convenience of his store.

The Kansas City Board of Trade are talking of running buyers' excursions to the city at stated periods during the Summer, about once in two weeks. Some of the country dealers are opposed to the movement, but the majority are in favor of it.

Pacific Northwest.

J. H. Bethel, formerly of Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, has moved his business to Lewiston, Idaho.

F. M. French, Albany, Ore., has returned home from a trip to Chicago and other eastern points.

Frank Robinson, Northport, Wash., has removed his jewelry store to new quarters in the Opera House building.

Stanley A. Mackintosh, formerly with the Baker City Jewelry Co., Baker City, Wash., has moved to Portland, Ore., to reside.

Miss Clara L. Clark is again in charge of the art department of A. Felderheimer's store, Portland, Ore., after having spent several weeks east.

TOWLE

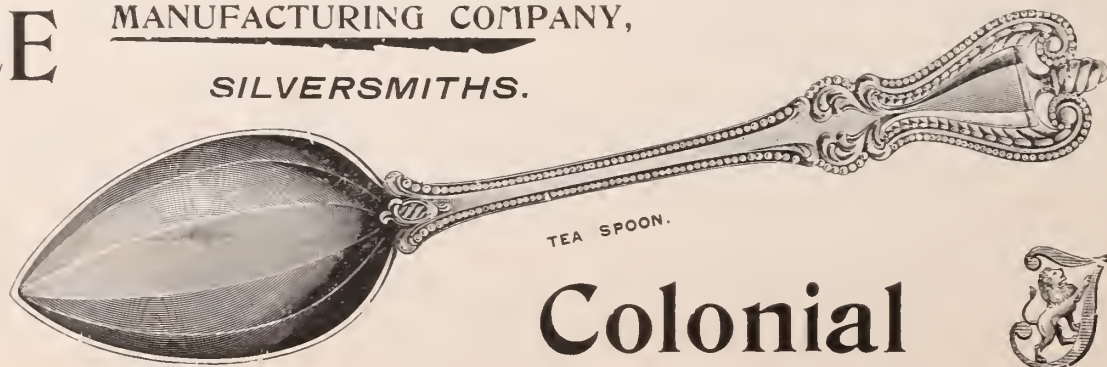
MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

SILVERSMITHS.

NEWBURYPORT,
MASS.

CHICAGO.

JEWELERS ONLY.



TEA SPOON.

Colonial



Joseph Mayer & Bros., Seattle, Wash., have filed a complaint charging E. Azura, one of the clerks, with embezzlement. One diamond stud, valued at \$75, is the only article mentioned, but Mr. Mayer claims he has discovered that many valuable articles are missing. It is supposed that Azura is now in British Columbia.

The wants of the retail jewelers in Portland, Ore., were attended to during the latter part of May by the following salesmen: Geo. F. Heidet, C. F. Rump & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa.; F. D. Newberry, Suplee-Reeve-Whiting Co., New York; John S. Jepson, Riker Bros., Newark, N. J.; J. W. Hagan, Newark Tortoise Shell Novelty Co.; E. B. Dana, Carter, Hastings & Howe, New York.

Pacific Coast Notes.

F. A. Marcher, Los Angeles, Cal., is advertising selling out at auction.

J. H. Duriee has opened a watchmaking and jewelry store at Independence, Cal.

Elmer Hale, a jewelry salesman of New York, was recently in Phoenix, Ariz., accompanied by his wife.

Jeweler Pearson, Randsburg, Cal., whose store was recently burned out, will open another store in that town.

D. C. Harris, an American jeweler, has returned to the City of Mexico, from an opal buying trip to San Juan del Rio.

S. G. Marschutz, Los Angeles, Cal., has notified the Board of Education of that city that he will assist in testing the vision of school children free of charge and will furnish glasses gratis to children who are unable to pay for them, provided they are supplied with proper certificates from the Board.

San Francisco.

The bankrupt stock of the St. Louis Jewelry Co., 1036 Market St., is being worked off at auction.

Hammersmith & Field cannot get enough flag goods to fill orders. All of the jewelers report big demands for this stock.

A. Goldman, formerly of Bakersfield, Cal., who has been stopping in town some time past, contemplates taking a trip east soon.

Frank Golden, of the Frank Golden Jewelry Co., operating stores at Nevada City, Cal., and Carson, Nev., is in town purchasing stock.

Charles Weinshenk, of Armer & Weinshenk, is in southern California doing a good business in watch materials and other lines carried by the house.

Charles B. Lewis, secretary of the Lewis Jewelers' Supply Co., Denver, Col., is encamped in this city with Co. B, First Regiment of Colorado Volunteers, of which he is first lieutenant.

The California State Mineralogist has made his report on the yield and value of the mineral substances of the State for 1897. It shows that the output of gold amounted to \$15,871,401; silver, \$452,789.

Fred Stream, the watchmaker for Hammersmith & Field, who was recently captured at Seattle, Wash., for having robbed the firm of about \$2,000 worth of watches, has been brought back to this city. Much of the stolen property has been recovered by the local firm.

Pittsburgh.

J. A. Gibson has started a new store at Dalton, O.

Clyde J. Sankey is visiting his family in New Castle, Pa.

Chris. Hauch has taken the agency of the Eclipse bicycle.

A. W. Bishop, Connellsville, Pa., is holding an auction sale to reduce stock.

Ben Biggard, Biggard & Wolff, leaves this week for a business trip to New York.

R. N. Allison, formerly of Sharpsville, Pa., has removed his place of business to Grove City, Pa.

William Eiles, lately with C. C. Corcoran, Wood St., has opened a new store at Vandergrift, Pa.

William Huhn, a young jeweler of this city, died at his home on May 28, and was buried on May 30.

Emil Bieler, Johnstown, Pa., and formerly of Keckel, Bieler & Co., this city, was in town last week.

Herman Lamberger, formerly with Klein, Kraus & Co., is now with A. E. Siviter, Verner building.

Samuel Till, lately of the Verner building, has started in business with C. Cricks, room 35, Eichbaum building.

G. Sharbach, of Sharbach Bros., Toledo, O., has been in the city for two weeks visiting personal and business friends.

Harry Moore, jewelers' auctioneer, returned from Niles, O., where he had been selling out the stock of John Brenner.

George W. Biggs celebrated his fifty-second birthday anniversary last week. Mr. Biggs is not looking his age by 10 years.

Emanuel Van Baalen, formerly with Emanuel De Roy, has opened a new store at the corner of Second Ave. and Smithfield St.

Jacob Schurch, who has been associated with Chris. Hauch for many years, will leave in a short time on a two months' visit to his family in Switzerland.

A verdict for the plaintiff was rendered in the case of Helen M. McTighe and others vs. George W. Biggs & Co., a feigned issue to determine the title to property.

J. M. Heaton, East Liverpool, O., has failed, and his business is being sold at auction. Goddard, Hill & Co., this city, are interested parties in this failure. Mr. Heaton is very ill in a hospital in Philadelphia.

Word was received in this city that Lewis P. Cook, representative of J. F. Fradley & Co., New York, who has been dangerously ill of peritonitis in a Buffalo hospital, is on the fair road to recovery, and expects to be out in a short time.

Ernest Blank, who recently started up on Butler St., obtained a diamond from Goddard, Hill & Co., value \$137.50, on approval, for a would-be customer, who by a clever legerdemain, substituted a paste gem for the real. Mr. Blank is now out \$137.50.

Bert Egler, Knoxville, was arrested Saturday on suspicion of having stolen a post-office order for \$25 from the office of Miller Bros. Egler passed the order on B. E. Arons, receiving goods to the amount of \$4.50, and \$5.50 in cash. The jewelry purchased from Mr. Arons was found on Egler's person.

Out-of-town jewelers here last week were: G. W. Pipes, Waynesburg, Pa.;

Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; C. A. Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; Frank B. McKinley, Washington, Pa.; S. E. Hackthorn, Toronto, O.; J. P. McDonald, Sewickley, Pa.; John Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; W. J. McKinney, East Liverpool, O.; J. S. Cummings, Coraopolis, Pa.

Honor Paid to the Memory of the Late J. D. Underwood.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., June 3.—The sudden death of J. D. Underwood, notice of which appeared in last week's CIRCULAR, cast a gloom over the entire trade this week. He was well liked by every one, and the large concourse of members of the trade who attended the simple service held before the remains were shipped to his former home in Providence, R. I., testified to the esteem in which he was held. A beautiful floral design was purchased here by local friends and accompanied the body east. C. C. Champenois, of Champenois & Co., Newark, N. J., came here to see that all due care was taken as to the forwarding of the body, but this part of his mission was needless, as loving friends had done all that possibly could be done before his arrival. He was deeply affected by the death of Mr. Underwood, whom he held in high regard.

The following members of the local trade accompanied the body to the train and acted as pall-bearers: F. W. Drosten, Herman Mauch, Frank W. Baier, George Phelps (Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co.), F. H. Niehaus, W. F. Kemper. Others who were present at the short service held before the body was taken to the depot were: Gerhard Eckhardt, F. W. Bierbaum, Geo. R. Stumpf, Henry Barmeier, Emil Niehaus, Otto H. Kortkamp and Henry Lowenstein, of this city, and C. C. Champenois, of Newark, N. J.; Isaac Ettinger, Kossuth Marx and Henry Freund, of New York.

Execution Against the Silent Partner in Goddard, Hill & Co.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 4.—An execution attachment has been issued by Harry J. King, trustee, against Edward M. Quimby, who was the original assignee of W. E. Schmertz & Co., who failed in 1891. Goddard, Hill & Co., of which wholesale jewelry firm Mr. Quimby is silent partner, are summoned as garnishee.

Mr. King claims that he bought from Mr. Quimby a lot of books and uncollected accounts of the assigned estate, and he claims that he later discovered that Mr. Quimby had collected a large sum of money which he did not report in his account filed in court, having retained the same. The statement also sets forth that, prior to the assignment, W. E. Schmertz (at one time a member of Goddard, Hill & Co.) had largely overdrawn his accounts in the Third National Bank, and was indebted to the bank between \$250,000 and \$300,000. Owing to threats of criminal prosecution Mr. Quimby paid the overdrafts. As security for a note, book accounts amounting to \$57,585.02 were assigned to Quimby, and he collected \$55,712.09. After the payment of the note, it is claimed that there is a balance of \$12,565.48 due.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co., Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of
the Jewelry world, illustrates at
SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bar-
gain Bulletin full of good things.
Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"

There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.

3350. Designs Patented. 919.



Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



3351



947



Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
CHAS. KNAPP,
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.

Canada and the Provinces.

J. G. Bleeker has started a jewelry estab-
lishment at Vancouver.

About Aug. 1 A. Rosenthal, Ottawa,
will remove to another location in that
city.

A. Binge, representing S. & B. Lederer,
Providence, was in Toronto on a busi-
ness trip last week.

Geo. F. Carey, watchmaker, Alymer,
Ont., has given a chattel mortgage to D.
Liddle; amount \$45.

The Ontario Silver Co., Limited, of Tor-
onto, have been incorporated with a capital
of \$150,000, in \$100 shares.

Simon P. and Abraham W. Myers have
registered as proprietors of the Canadian
Jewelry and Importing Co.

Sarah Bell and husband, jewelers, Au-
rora, Ont., have given a chattel mortgage
to Andrew B. Conover for \$150.

Provincial buyers in Toronto last week
included J. T. Park, Dundalk; W. J.
Chambers, Hillsdale; W. A. Young, Lon-
don, and James Johnston, Kingston.

A wheelman accidentally ran into the
large plate-glass show window of Mc-
Millan's jewelry store, Sparks St., Ottawa,
between five and six o'clock last Sunday
morning and wrecked it.

B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, have put up
a handsome new electric street clock oppo-
site their place of business, the dial being
illuminated with six lights of 32 candle
power, with a design at the top displaying
two large gilt rings. The front of their
store is being handsomely redecorated.

P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, are protest-
ing against the treatment manufacturers
receive from the city in being taxed upon
area underneath the sidewalk used for coal
storage. It is urged that small exactions
like this are likely to offset the induce-
ment which the city is always claiming to
hold out to manufacturers to locate here.

The Optical Institute of Canada is hold-
ing its annual class for druggists in Tor-
onto, which commenced May 25, and will
continue for three weeks. There are 12
in attendance. Druggists are beginning
to take a practical interest in optical study
and jewelers are likely to have to meet a
keen competition in that quarter before
long.

P. W. Ellis & Co., Toronto, are issuing
some tasty Anglo-American international
designs in hat pins, brooches and stick-
pins, displaying the flags of the two nations
with appropriate mottoes in silver enameled
in colors and in gold for the finer trade.
Ambrose Kent & Sons, same city, show
a heart shaped pin with the flags enameled
in colors and the motto "One Heart,
Two Flags."

For the past two weeks the police of Otta-
wa have been looking for A. Von Lim-
beg. He is wanted in connection with the
disappearance of over a dozen watches from
several jewelers in that city. Von Lim-
beg went to the city some time ago and
first secured employment at A. Rosenthal's
store, but from there went to a Rideau
St. store. About 10 days ago he failed to
show up, and an investigation showed that
six gold watches were missing from the
store. In addition a high grade bicycle
disappeared. One of the watches belonged
to Lady Davies.

News Gleanings.

S. P. Kendall, Black Hawk, Col., died
recently.

J. W. Stark, Alvarado, Tex., has been
sued for \$12.

H. A. R. Horton, Dallas, Tex., has suf-
fered a severe fire loss.

Boynton & Mann recently bought out
W. T. Faucett, Conway, Ia.

F. J. Mund has given a bill of sale on his
stock of jewelry in Aspen, Col.

Leopold Lowenstein succeeds L. Lowen-
stein & Bro., Menominee, Mich.

J. W. D. Stovell, Colorado Springs, Col.,
has given a chattel mortgage for \$224.

S. H. Brownlee, druggist, Cottonwood,
Minn., has added jewelry to his stock.

An execution for \$213 has been issued
against K. Boegershausen, Louisville, Ky.

H. W. Schrieber has given a bill of sale
on his stock of jewelry in Greenville, Tex.

Kleber Denmark, Kinston, N. C., has
had his jewelry store thoroughly remodel-
ed.

John F. Hornberger, Lawrenceburgh,
Ind., has given a realty mortgage for
\$1,230.

Martin Johnson, of St. Paul, Minn., re-
cently opened a jewelry store in Carner,
Minn.

Scofield, Melcher & Scofield are suc-
cessors to Lincoln, Bacon & Co., Plain-
ville, Mass.

J. A. Bower has removed from Lithopo-
lis, O., to London, O., and been succeeded
by D. Crossen.

Smith & Cheatham have succeeded
Smith & Stevens, Henderson, Tenn. D.
F. Stevens died recently.

J. O. Van Voorhes, Osawatimie, Kan.,
was married last week to one of the fair
daughters of Atchison, Kan.

L. J. Ritter, formerly with A. F. Rob-
ertson, St. Cloud, Minn., has opened a jew-
elry store at Hankinson, N. Dak.

A. F. Zimmerman, Warrensburg, Mo.,
has just returned from a long vacation
which was spent in California.

T. S. Griisel has sold a half interest in
his jewelry business in Smith Center, Kan.,
and the firm are now Griisel & Wright.

J. J. Borne, Titusville, Pa., has turned
his stock over to his mother-in-law, Mrs.
Contois, and is now acting as her agent.

Russell & Pfister, Weatherford, Tex.,
have dissolved, and Russell Bros. is the
style of the firm who succeed to the busi-
ness.

Eugene Goldy, Canton, S. Dak., has sold
his clothing stock to jeweler Mann, of that
place, who has combined it with his jewelry
stock.

Julius Schleuder, Le Sueur, Minn., will,
in about a week, move his stock to the
State of Washington, where he will open
business.

William G. Atherholt, of Thurlow, Pa.,
has rented a store in the Howarth building,
Chester, Pa., and will shortly embark in
the jewelry business.

Jeweler P. F. Egan, Duluth, Minn., is
closing up his business affairs preparatory
to returning to St. Paul to remain perman-
ently. Mrs. Egan has been in poor health
for some time.

M. L. Campbell, who recently closed his
jewelry store in Osage City, Kan., and
went into the mining business in Galena,

Kan., has returned to his old location, and will soon be in the jewelry business again.

John Murphy has opened a jewelry store in Osborn, O.

Gus Bossen has opened a jewelry store in Astoria, Ill.

A. M. Bronson, Susquehanna, Pa., will retire from business.

Thomas Nevin has opened a jewelry shop in Brighton, Ia.

Wm. Grinnell has opened his jewelry shop in Kasson, Minn.

Frank Zweck has opened a jewelry store in Marshfield, Wis.

T. N. Smith has opened a jewelry store in Morgantown, W. Va.

Wm. E. Fellows has engaged in the jewelry business in Flint, Mich.

J. M. Heaton, East Liverpool, O., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,900.

O. B. Hull, Normal, Ill., has sold out to S. E. Perkins, and will go to Connecticut.

Not a removal has occurred among the retail jewelers of Syracuse, N. Y., this Spring.

The Geo. E. Wheelhouse Co., Utica, N. Y., have removed to a newly fitted up store at 221 Genesee St.

Jules Wendell & Son, Oswego, N. Y., have had a new patent stone sidewalk laid in front of their store.

The interior of Rex & Son's jewelry store, Mauch Chunk, Pa., is being greatly improved and remodeled.

Geo. Gay, Geneva, Minn., has his building up and enclosed, and will use it for a furniture and jewelry store.

Harry W. Koch, Palmyra, Mo., has bought a building for \$1,500. He will improve it and use it for his jewelry business.

A meeting of the jewelers of Waterloo, Ia., was held May 31 for the purpose of considering matters relative to the improvement of their mutual interests.

L. N. Spencer, attorney for S. A. Webb, has issued execution for \$1,000 against H. H. Webb, who opened a jewelry store at 48 N. Queen St., Lancaster, Pa., a short time ago.

J. S. Cummins, who carried on a jewelry business in Cross Creek, Pa., has located at Coraopolis, Pa., on the P. & L. E. railroad, and will continue in the same business there.

The Southern Optical Co., of Charlotte, N. C., have been incorporated by Dr. W. H. Wakefield, Mary C. Wakefield and S. P. Peck. The capital stock is not to exceed \$25,000.

The following removals have taken place among the jewelers of Utica, N. Y.: Samuel Orbach, to 38 Genesee St.; Ed. Fitzpatrick, to 82 Columbia St.; and G. W. Hoff, to 90 Genesee St.

A fire occurred in the store of Cal. Koontz, Albia, Ia., a few days ago, through an electric wire being struck by lightning. The fire was extinguished before much damage was done.

Morris Marschak, jeweler, 86 E. 21st St., Bayonne, N. J., has purchased a lot on the south side of W. 19th St., between Aves. A and B, Bayonne, and will erect a dwelling on the property.

An alcohol lamp exploded in B. F. Straub's jewelry store, Faribault, Minn., a few days ago, doing some damage. Mr. Straub's hands were burned slightly while he was extinguishing the flames.

A few mornings ago the jewelry store of D. Thomson, Brigham City, Utah, was broken into by some unknown parties and 20 or 30 second-hand watches, some spectacles and other goods were taken.

The jewelers of Macon, Ga., have signed an agreement to close at 6 o'clock each day. Those who have entered into the agreement are J. H. & W. W. Williams, L. O. Stevens & Bro., Lazarus' Jewelry Palace and F. E. Bruhl.

A fire in the third floor of the Porter block, in the business center of Cleveland, O., last week after a hard fight was controlled. The stock of F. T. Jeannett, jeweler, was badly damaged by smoke and water.

The following jewelers of Cumberland, Md., have agreed to close their stores at 7 o'clock p. m., commencing June 1, and continuing until Sept. 15: Little, Roessler, Shryer, Smith, Johnson, Powell, Hayden and Dorris.

Joseph Sax, jeweler, one of the oldest business men of Frankford, Pa., has retired from business and gone to live in Reading, where he will make his home with his sister. Mr. Sax owns considerable property in Frankford.

The jewelry store of Henry McAllister, Broadway, near the Methuen line, Lawrence, Mass., was broken into last Sunday night and a quantity of jewelry, comprising shirt studs, cuff buttons and chains and several small clocks, were taken. Entrance was effected through a window.

Joseph Bitterly, jeweler, Victor, Col., met with a painful accident a few days ago. A

horse he was riding became frightened and ran away and after running for several miles succeeded in unhorsing his rider. Mr. Bitterly's left arm was fractured between the elbow and the shoulder, and he also sustained severe internal injuries.

W. G. Mead, Cortland, N. Y., has removed to 49 Main St. He has recently bought the building, 41 Main St., and will proceed to remodel it into an up-to-date jewelry store. A report became current some time ago that he intended leaving Cortland, but Mr. Mead desires us to announce that he never made such a statement and had no such intention.

The plate glass show window of C. F. Bartell's jewelry store, Longmont, Col., was recently broken by some unknown party. Four or five silver watch cases, which were hanging on the rack in the window, were taken, but other and more valuable goods within easy reach were not disturbed. A wrench taken from a wagon was thrown through the glass, completely shattering it. The damage to the window will reach \$80, and the loss to Mr. Bartell is insignificant.

Herman Stanz, arrested in Milwaukee, Wis., charged with stealing \$1,000 worth of diamonds from firms in that city, guided detectives last week to pawnshops in Chicago where he sold the gems. Diamonds stolen from the W. E. Schmidt Jewelry Co. and A. K. Camp Co., Milwaukee, were found. He got \$800 worth from W. E. Schmidt Co. and \$500 worth from A. K. Camp Co. by the "switch game" from trays of diamonds shown to him.

United States Guarantee Company,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON, }
GEO. COPPELL, } Vice Pres'ts.



EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

Issues BONDS under new Silver Ware law

for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at lowest rate.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends which often involve far more serious risk.

For terms, and form of application, and also our circular fully explaining the law, and how to complete the bond, address the Company.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating
number of the new four-
teen size nickel watch
that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will
make it a very desirable
watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the
former price of the
Trump, and allow the
same profit to every
dealer.

This watch will be
ready for delivery July
1st, orders should be
placed early to ensure
prompt deliveries.

The Waterbury Watch Co.

...WATERBURY, CONN.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF MAY 31, 1898.

604,815. SOLITAIRE BUTTON, &c. WILLIAM WEST, Aston, England, assignor of two-thirds to Richard Poore, London, England. Filed Mar. 8, 1898. Serial No. 673,070. (No model.)



The herein-described button or fastening appliance, comprising the cupped disk *a* provided with a central aperture surrounded by the annular flange *b*, a rigid frame secured to one face of said disk and composed of standards *c c* provided with laterally-projecting heads *d d* and a centrally-perforated connecting-bridge *e* near said heads, the perforation in said bridge being in line with the central aperture of the disk, the bar *f* having a trough-shaped under face adapted to engage on the heads of the standards *c c* and provided with a stem *h* that is axially and longitudinally movable in the perforations of the said bridge and disk, a washer *j* secured on said stem beyond where it is passed through the disk aperture, and a coiled spring *i* surrounding said stem and between the bridge *e* and washer *j* and having one end housed in the annular flange *b*.

604,928. EYEGLASSES. EFFIE F. BRADDOCK, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Sept. 30, 1897. Serial No. 653,541. (No model.)



Eyeglasses having nose-clamps proper, and a nose-bridge consisting of downwardly and outwardly projecting side pieces, the latter being adapted to clamp the sides of the nose of the wearer, said side pieces being connected by a cross-piece which is below the nose-clamps proper and is adapted to rest on the bridge of the nose.

605,035. FOUNTAIN-PEN. JOHN WEEKS, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor of three-fourths to John H. Morch, same place. Filed June 30, 1897. Serial No. 642,991. (No model.)



In a fountain-pen, a barrel having a valve-seat, a plunger held to travel in the barrel, a valve controlled by the plunger, adapted for engagement with the said seat, and means for operating the plunger.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

DESIGN 28,719. SPOON. EDWARD TODD, JR., New York, N. Y., assignor to Edward Todd & Co.,



same place. Filed April 16, 1898. Serial No. 677,894. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,720. BRACELET OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. FRANK H. LAPIERRE, East Orange,



N. J. Filed April 21, 1898. Serial No. 678,393. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,721. THIMBLE. JOHN F. SIMONS, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to himself and Thomas Maddock, same place, Frederick M. Simons,



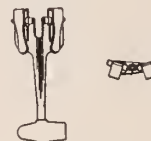
Swarthmore, Pa., and Edward S. Simons, Orange, N. J. Filed May 2, 1898. Serial No. 679,546. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,723. BELT-HOOK. IDA M. FIELD,



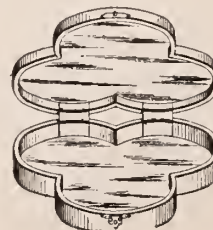
New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 25, 1898. Serial No. 675,192. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,725. CUFF-HOLDER. HENRY C.



FRANK, New York, N. Y. Filed Apr. 8, 1898. Serial No. 676,960. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,727. BOX. THEODORE W. FOSTER,



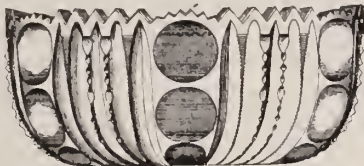
Providence, R. I. Filed Mar. 31, 1898. Serial No. 676,001. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,732. LOVING CUP. LEWIS P. COOK.
New York, N. Y. Filed Apr. 20, 1898. Serial No.



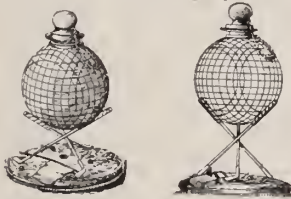
678,309. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{4}$ years.

DESIGN 28,733. BOWL OR VESSEL. BENJAMIN DAVIES, West Hoboken, N. J., assignor to, L.



Straus & Sons, New York, N. Y. Filed Mar. 28, 1898. Serial No. 673,505. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,735. LAMP-BODY. WILLIAM A. RAYMENT, Taunton, Mass., assignor to the Reed



& Barton Corporation, same place. Filed Mar. 7, 1898. Serial No. 673,012. Term of patent 14 years.
TRADEMARK 31,627. OPAL GLASSWARE. C. F. MONROE CO., Meriden, Conn. Filed Mar. 16, 1898.

WAVE CREST.

Essential feature.—The words "WAVE CREST." Used since Oct. 1, 1892.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring May 31, 1898.

- 242,120. DEVICE FOR DISPLAYING HAND MIRRORS. GEORGE EASTMAN, Cambridge, Mass., assignor to the Diattie Co.
- 242,157. CYCLOMETER. EDWARD S. RITCHIE, Brookline, Mass.
- 242,164. DREDGER FOR SALT SELLERS. CARSON D. STEWART, Cleveland, O., assignor of two-thirds to Joseph Duffner and Matthew Duffner, both of same place.
- 242,202. BUTTON. GEORGE R. HOWE, Newark, N. J.
- 242,217. GOLD PEN TRAY. JAMES MORTON, New York, N. Y.
- 242,246. CLOCK CASE. WILLIAM H. ATKINSON and DANIEL M. SOMERS, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignors to Ansonia Clock Co., Ansonia, Conn., and New York, N. Y.
- 242,263. NICKEL PLATING FLUID. GEORGE BRUCKER, New York, N. Y.
- 242,273. PEN AND PENCIL CASE. RICHARD H. COLLARD, New York, N. Y.
- 242,281. POCKET BOOK FRAME. ROBERT DEBACHER, New York, N. Y., assignor to WILLIAM SCHIMPER same place.
- 242,325. LEVER BUTTON. WILLIS H. HOWES, New York, N. Y., assignor to Hale & Mulford, same place.
- 242,340. CIGAR TIP CUTTER. JOHN A. LIEB, Newark, N. J.
- 242,358. WATCH DIAL. ALVIN C. NORCROSS, Boston, Mass.
- 242,389. SLIDE GUARD FOR CHAINS. LOUIS H. SONDEHEIM, New York, N. Y.

The "Bryant" Rings.

Are so generally known and respected for their standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our trade-mark as herewith stamped inside every ring, they will secure an easy sale.



M. B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.

OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK
OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

Leys Trout & Co.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,

Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

ELECTROTYPES

Suitable for use in retail jewelers' advertisements can be obtained from THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York. Send for sheet of illustrations.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended June 4, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:

Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$32,914 08
Gold bars paid depositors.....	36 326.99
Total.....	\$119,241.07
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
May 30.....	Holiday.
" 31.....	\$10.093
June 1.....	27,077
" 2.....	30,740
" 3.....	
" 4.....	
Total.....	\$82,910



Headquarters U. S. Army and Navy Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.

CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane
New York..

EYE DEFECTS.

HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

Imports and Exports for April, 1898, and the Preceding Ten Months.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 4.—The summary statement of imports and exports for

the month ended April 30, 1898, and the ten months ended the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1897, has been issued, and contains these figures relative to the jewelry trade:

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	APRIL.		TEN MONTHS. ENDING APRIL.	
	1897	1898	1897	1898
	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.	Values. Dollars.
CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..	27 536	11,902	369 922	251,178
Watches, watch materials, and movements..... dut..	150 521	59 778	867 410	587,106
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s., not set.....dut..	22,074	165,973	1,845,634	3,982,850
Diamonds, rough, etc., not set..... free..	3,420	108,781	40,176	2,382,030
Precious stones, rough or uncut, etc..... free..		4,346		22,588
Jewelry, and manufactures of gold and silver..... dut..	73,427	174,464	774,006	1,272,741
Other precious stones, and imitations of, not set..... dut..	59,502	71 637	600,990	1 845 724
Imported from—				
United Kingdom.....		48,308	6,174	1,045,063
France.....	21		1,102	113 599
Netherlands.....		60,919	649	1,170,375
Other Europe.....	3,399		31,451	67 805
Brazil.....			761	1,303
Other countries.....		3,990	3	6,473
Total diamonds, etc..... free..	3,420	113 127	40,176	2,404,618
United Kingdom.....				
France.....	24,115	94,337	719 607	1,780 988
Germany.....	70,727	176,480	974 608	2,260,089
Netherlands.....	27,736	38 027	284,888	477,289
Other Europe.....	2 437	70,819	581,289	1,866 620
British North America.....	28,347	31,525	642.6 2	512,470
Mexico.....	66	229	3,934	92,018
East Indies.....	1,380	5.8	3,452	5,624
Other countries.....	79	84	2,215	965
	86	37	8 085	4,248
Total jewelry, precious stones, etc..... dut..	155,001	412,074	3,220 630	7,101 315

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES:				
Clocks and parts of.....	72 625	88 389	815,158	794 416
Watches and parts of.....	128,832	80 9.0	677,428	619 796
Total.....	201,457	169,303	1,492,586	1,434 212
Jewelry.....				
Other manufactures of gold and silver.....	55,413	35 625	555,512	474,554
		10,818		150,963
Total.....	55,413	46,473	555 512	623,517
Plated Ware.....	40,898	27,714	355,370	358,523

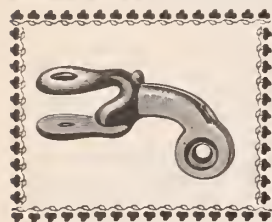
EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..			701	519
Watches, and watch materials, etc..... dut..	85	4	8,885	1,259
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s. free..	824		7 039	309
Other precious stones and imitations of, not set..... dut..	7 224	7	22,636	7 221
Jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver..... dut..	47	398	17 293	8,483

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended June 4, 1897, and June 3, 1898.

China, Glass and Earthenware:	1897.	1898.
China.....	\$81,076	\$22,234
Earthenware.....	21 282	12,320
Glassware.....	40,659	12,647
Instruments:		
Musical.....	15,939	11,004
Optical.....	7,620	11 056
Philosophical.....	1,851	643
Jewelry etc.:		
Jewelry.....	2,233	6,060
Precious stones.....	34 010	94 429
Watches.....	24,820	7,919
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes.....	174	353
Cutlery.....	6,071	20,128
Dutch Metal.....	894	2,176
Platina.....	17,332	39,146
Plated Ware.....		199
Silver Ware.....	595	421
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments.....	908	239
Beads.....	1, 94	400
Clocks.....	7,751	3,777
Fans.....	2,401	2,213
Fancy Goods, not recorded.....		6,526
Ivory.....	49,513	38,001
Ivory, manufactures of.....	51	495
Marble, manufactures of.....	12,578	448
Statuary.....	3,411	2,417
Shells, manufactures of.....	12,615	2,793



Extra Finish.

Our New Rimless SPECTACLE MOUNTING Is Perfection.



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

EXTRA STIFF RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber

Makers of the latest Ideas in Gold
Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass
Frames and Frameless
Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,

7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Eyesight of Children.

BY R. BRUDNELL CARTER, F.R.C.S.

Read before the Society of Arts, London, Eng.

(Continued from page 38, May 25.)

AN apparatus has been constructed for the purpose of showing the actions of the muscles by which the eyes are moved, so as to work in harmony with each other. These actions are somewhat complicated, and give rise to many considerations, with only one of which I need trouble you on the present occasion.

The centers of the eyeballs being roughly $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, the line of visual direction—the line along which each eye looks in order to see the object towards which it is directed—varies in its course with the nearness of the object. In looking at an infinitely distant object, such as a star, the lines are parallel, and in looking at a near object, they are rendered convergent; but this convergence does not become manifest until the object is within about 20 feet, after which it rapidly increases, and attains its maximum when both eyes are directed towards an object, such as a printed page, which is held only a few inches from them.

It is necessary for single vision with the two eyes that the two images should fall on corresponding points of the two retinæ, and therefore, in all near vision, accurate convergence must be steadily maintained. This is effected by the action of two muscles, each of which is attached to the inner side of the external surface of its corresponding eyeball, and by its other extremity to the skull. The muscles, so to speak, pull the eyes round, not altering their actual position within their orbits, but causing them to rotate on their respective centers.

Now, I think it will be obvious that a continued convergence effort to a near point must not only be fatiguing to the muscles by which it is accomplished, but that it must also cast a considerable strain upon the tunic or outer covering of the eye at the point where the muscle is inserted. It has long been recognized that this strain may positively stretch the eyeball, and cause it to yield at a point nearly opposite to that at which the traction is exerted, thus rendering it longer from front to back, and therefore, in other words, rendering it short sighted. Emmetropic eyes, generally speaking, will bear without injury any amount of convergence which is likely to be required from them; but as it is highly probable that short sighted eyes, as a rule, inherit a weakness of the external tunic, and are, therefore, predisposed to stretch and yield under the influence of muscular action.

Differences of opinion still exist, among very good judges, with regard to the precise method of production of the steady increase in the degree of short sight which is so often witnessed, and also with regard to the passage of flatness into short sight;

but there is no question but that both these changes, if not directly caused, are at least greatly assisted by over-convergence, and also by the many faulty positions of the head and body which flat eyed or short sighted children constantly assume, either on account of badly arranged seats and desks, or to get more light, or in some way to facilitate the employment of the eyes in unfavorable circumstances and surroundings.

If the eyes are compelled to work under thoroughly unfavorable conditions, they will inevitably suffer in some degree. It is the duty of school managers to see that such conditions do not obtain in the schools themselves, and it is the duty of parents to see that they are obviated, as far as possible, in the home. Wherever home study is required the managers should, I think, see that parents are cautioned with regard to the conditions under which alone it should be carried out. A chair and table which compel the assumption of a faulty position will be quite as hurtful at home, if they are in use there, as they would be in a school, probably more hurtful, because the home light is, on the whole, less likely to be sufficient than that of the school.

It is obvious that the educational arrangements of a great community must be mainly governed by the requirements of the majority of the scholars, and that the responsibility of claiming provision for exceptional requirements must rest mainly with the parents of the children. But, if we consider how many of these parents are themselves ignorant of the existence of exceptional requirements, I think it is not too much to ask that they should be assisted by school authorities in discovering them.

Very few people have an exact or useful knowledge as to what their children ought to be able to see. Most parents would know about how far a child of ten should be able to run or to walk; how high he might be expected to jump, what weight he might be reasonably asked to carry. Not one in a thousand could say what the child ought to be able to see, or what sized letters he ought to be able to read at a given distance. I think it should form part of the business of schools, in this respect, to educate parents as well as children. I think the vision of every child brought to school should be tested on admission, and entered in a register. Done as a matter of routine, the testing would not occupy a minute a child; and in every case in which the vision was subnormal, the parent should receive official information of the fact on a printed form to be issued by the teacher, and which should recommend the obtaining of skilled advice as to vision before schooling was proceeded with. If this were done, the matter would no longer be suffered to drift, as it too often is at present; or, at least, the parents would be unable to plead ignorance.

My inquiry, I am glad to say, so far as it extended, went to show that both the

higher and more injurious forms of short sight, and the higher and more injurious forms of flat eye were less common in the London schools than they are said to be in many other capitals, and that, on the whole, the state of our children in these respects might be regarded as satisfactory. The unfavorable condition with which I was chiefly impressed arose from the defective character of the vision of many healthy and approximately well formed eyes; a defective character which appeared to me, as a matter of high probability, to be largely due to town surroundings, and to their influence upon the work which the eyes are habitually called upon to perform. As mentioned in my introductory observations, only 39.15 per cent. of all the children examined were found to be in possession of normal vision; that is, to be able to distinguish printed characters seen under a visual angle of five minutes.

My interpretation of this prevailing subnormality of vision is that it is mainly attributable to the surroundings and conditions of living of the children, although not specially to any which prevail in the schools. The hexagonal arrangement of the nerve terminations in the central or most acutely seeing part of the retina, is such that in an average adult eye there would be about 7,000,000 of them in the small central area, and about 130,000,000 in the whole of the retina. Each of these terminations is believed to be functionally indivisible, and to respond as a whole to every impression which it receives.

Let it be supposed that this letter **E** represents the image of such a letter, as it is cast upon the retina, and that it is of sufficient magnitude to leave a wholly unaffected hexagon between the upper and central, and again between the lower and central, limbs of the letter. By means of these unaffected hexagons, which receive no impression of blackness, the existence and shape of the white interspaces will be distinguished; but, if the image were only a little smaller, as here, so that the horizontal limbs encroach ever so little upon the intervening hexagons, then no clear interspaces will be perceived, and the figure will be only a blur.

It is therefore manifest that the acuteness of vision must depend largely upon the actual magnitude of the hexagons; that if they are small, vision will be more acute, and that if they are large, vision will be less acute.

The whole history of human development leads to a belief in the existence of a close interdependence between the quality of function and the mode of its habitual exercise; and I think it cannot be doubted that the habitual use of the eyes in looking at objects which are on the verge of visibility will have a decided tendency to promote the growth of nerve fibers and thus to increase the power of the faculty to which they are subservient.

Now, the visual power of London children is not cultivated by their environment. They see the other side of the street in which they live, and the carts and omnibuses of the thoroughfares, seeing them, as a rule, under a visual angle of five degrees rather than of five minutes. They scarcely ever have the visual atten-

Optical Department.

tion strongly directed towards any object which it is difficult to see, or which subtends a visual angle approaching the limits of visibility; and hence their seeing function is never exerted, or at least is not habitually exerted, to anything like what should be the extent of its powers.

The case of the country child is widely different. He has before him an expanse of landscape, presenting numerous interesting objects under visual angles which are rendered small by distance. He finds attractions in every hedgerow; flowers, insects, birds, nests, many of them disguised by their resemblance in color to their surroundings, and requiring sharp and trained sight in order that they may be readily distinguished. His eyes are exercised beneficially in his daily life, and his vision, as far as I have been able to examine into the facts, is found somewhat to exceed the very moderate standard of normality, just as that of the city child is so often found to fall below it.

There are many other respects, besides vision, in which the conditions of city life are found to act, or rather would tend to act, prejudicially upon physical development; and, in some at least of these we have seen, of late years, great and successful efforts to counteract the tendency. If we may accept Paley's definition of education, as comprising every preparation that is made during our youth for the sequel of our lives, I think that among these preparations, and as part of education, should be included an effort to cultivate the art of seeing, and to improve what I believe may be rightly called town vision.

It must be remembered that the only visual efforts which are injurious are those which are directed to near things, and which therefore involve strain of the accommodation and of the muscles which effect convergence, while all difficult seeing of distant things falls within the category of those efforts by which the powers of the organism making them are increased.

Children in whom defective sight is attended by defective shape of the eyeball should be supplied with spectacles of the kind required for the correction of the individual defect, and when so supplied they should take part with others in the description of objects so placed as to subtend small visual angles, letters or sentences, it may be, of proper proportions, seen from the opposite side of the room, or pictures containing details, some of which would not be recognizable by subnormal vision. The training of the eyes is, I think, quite as important as any form of physical drill, to which much time is already devoted, and the two things might without much difficulty be combined. Moreover, as I have often said before, I should like to lay stress upon the desirableness of giving a place to excellence of vision among the various physical qualifications which are habitually tested by competition, and for which prizes are awarded. A seeing contest would seem strange, while the idea was new, but it would be just as reasonable as any other, and probably more use-

ful than some. It would tend to diffuse knowledge of what seeing ought to be, and would bring hundreds of eyes under training which they would not otherwise receive, and by which they could not fail to benefit. Not only would individual sight be improved to some extent, but a finer formation and an increased sensitiveness of the nerve fibers of the retina would be likely to descend to offspring, and thus to be perpetuated in the race. The Tartar of Siberia, whose unaided eyes enabled him to tell Arago of the occultation of Jupiter's third satellite, or the South American guide, who described to Humboldt, across a valley of the Andes, the position and order of march of a party which the great traveler could only see with the help of a telescope, had no better basis of visual formation than exists among ourselves. They were simply the descendants of people who, for generations, had been dependent for safety or for sustenance upon the acuteness of their sight, and in whom that faculty had in consequence become developed, just as in the converse of these conditions, it has fallen to somewhat low estate among many of ourselves.

Davidson's "Readerite."

THE London *Optician* illustrates and describes a new optical device called Davidson's "Readerite." It says: Mr. F. Davidson, of 107 and 120 Great Portland St., W., has brought out a "stand" magnifying glass and desk combined, under the



USING THE "READORITE."

name of the "Readerite." Our illustration shows so well the general arrangement of this apparatus that it is only necessary to observe that every adjustment which might be called for under any circumstances seems to have been provided. The desk itself and the pair of uprights are independently adjustable as to slope; the height and the angle of the bi-cylindrical

magnifier can be varied as desired, besides which there is a lateral sliding movement; ink wells and a pen rack are provided; and the whole is neatly made in lacquered wood and brass. The "Readerite," which sells at three guineas, can be well recommended to presbiopes, to engravers or photographic retouchers, and to all engaged in fine work requiring clear definition. The glasses are, of course, made of such focal lengths as may be required. This invention is patented (No. 13769), and certainly Mr. Davidson is to be congratulated on so practical and salable an innovation.

Talks to Graduate Opticians.

DR. W. E. HAMILL, instructor of the Optical Institute of Canada, Toronto, Can., has during the past 18 months been giving courses of advanced talks to graduate opticians. The latest series were delivered on the evenings of May 25, 26 and 27, on the following subjects respectively: "How to Fit Difficult Cases of Astigmatism," "How to Use the Retinoscope and Ophthalmoscope," and "New Instruments and General Discussions." The talks were given at the rooms of the institute, 60 Yonge St. This form of instruction seems popular with Canadian opticians, as evinced by the increased attendance, from 30 to 40 being present at the latest series. The subjects were dealt with entirely from the optician's standpoint, and those who attended were well repaid by the knowledge acquired. Dr. Hamill, in addition to enjoying a well deserved reputation for professional skill and enterprise, has the happy faculty of being able to impart his knowledge to others in a clear and lucid way.

Curing Congenital Blindness.

AN interesting case of optical surgery is afforded by a recent operation performed by Dr. Duclot, a well known oculist. Julie Duplessis, a girl 20 years old, had been blind from birth because of a congenital double cataract. She could distinguish light from darkness, but that was all. At the same time she had an extraordinary sense of touch, even for a blind person, and could describe minutely anything she was permitted to run her hands over. The operation took place two weeks ago, and, although she has sight, she is unable so far to make complete use of it. And that is the singular part of it.

For an hour after the operation she could see nothing, but after that objects became visible to her, and caused her exquisite pain. She said she felt as if they were hitting her eyes. She suffered severely from headache, and for the two or three ensuing days she was obliged to keep her eyes closed, opening them only at intervals. For a week all objects were very much blurred, but gradually they became distinct, and she could describe them from sight almost as well as she could from touch.

Later an experiment was made with her in the naming of various objects. Depending only upon sight, she mistook a cat for a dog, a pencil for a key, and a feather duster for a bunch of chrysanthemums. Then one of the doctors held a canary upon his forefinger, and she was totally unable to tell what it was. He put the bird in a cage, and instantly she said it was a bird,

though, of course, she did not know what kind of a bird. Finally, they blindfolded the girl and permitted her to touch all the objects she had misnamed. She designated them without an error.

Another curious point is that she seems to have no idea of distance. One of the doctors held his hand close to her face and told her to take hold of it. She reached out for it as if it were several feet away. Conversely, she tried to grasp a bottle that was placed upon a table at the other side of the room, thinking it was within reach. While blind she had no difficulty in walking, her movements being similar to those of any person with sight. Now she steps out as if walking upstairs. She says the floor looks very steep to her, and she always feels as if she were going up hill.

Colors she could not comprehend. Some of them, bright red for instance, pain her eyes very much. It is curious, too, that color seems to cause her more surprise than form. In touching things she was always able to get some idea of what shape they were; and she could also distinguish the difference between substances. But color is entirely beyond her.

It is said that several months must elapse before the muscles of the girl's eyes will be trained even beyond the rudimentary stage. Never having had sight, she must begin just as if she were a baby, observing things and learning to know them without the aid of touch.—*The Sun.*

Of the patriotic displays made in Washington, D. C., none has attracted more attention than has that of a 7th St. jeweler, in whose window is "Old Glory" composed entirely of precious stones. The flag, which is pendant to a virgin gold flag staff, is about four by five inches in size. The field is composed of sapphires, and the stars of diamonds; the stripes are alternately rubies and diamonds; the number of stones employed in its manufacture was 334 rubies, 321 diamonds, and 247 sapphires, and the total cost is placed at \$12,000.

A new garter buckle is embellished with two enameled flags crossed. It is useless to say what flags they are. A new silver pencil case is shaped like a cannon. Jewelers say that it is an exact miniature of the 10-inch guns on the *Maine*. Whether this is true or not makes little difference, but it sells the pencils like hot cakes.—*The Sun.*

What British Jewelers Do With Their Sweeps.

BY OUR LONDON CORRESPONDENT.

THE realization of residues in the jewelry trades to-day, if compared with the methods adopted a generation ago, may be described as a fine art. Many jewelers reckoned the proceeds of their sweep as something outside the business, to be spent on an extra holiday, or given to the wife as pin money. As a consequence very little care or supervision was exercised. Remarkable stories might be told of the valuable residues which the "dust-man" has been bribed to take away. In the present day, keener competition and in some branches reduced business have made the prevention of leakage of profits in such ways a matter of considerable importance.

There are only about half a dozen actual gold and silver smelting firms with works in England, but a good deal of the business is done through the so-called refiners, who purchase all kinds of residues from precious metal workers. In some shops the old sign "sweep-washer" may be seen, but the process is almost obsolete. The usual plan is to burn, grind, sieve and thoroughly mix the material. Many jewelers and silversmiths have this done under their own supervision, and ask certain smelters and refiners to tender for the bulk. The tenderers bore the heap all over and base their offer upon assays of the borings. This plan insures competitive prices, and enables the owner to know what he is going to obtain for the bulk before it is removed. The Royal Mint is a familiar example of this method. A second method adopted by a great many manufacturers is to allow the purchaser to collect the sweep periodically, unprepared. This saves much time and trouble, and, as the smelter can dress the material at a lower cost than the jeweler, in many cases he saves money also. It involves putting considerable trust in the smelter or refiner, and naturally the older firms do the greatest amount of business on this arrangement. Certain firms do a considerable business in grinding and dressing jewelers' sweeps ready for sampling, and some send out professional mixers.

Polishings, trimmings, handwashings, and board-sweep are dealt with in similar ways, but unless very "rich" it is more

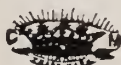
economical to mix them with the ordinary floor sweep referred to above. Old fashioned houses continue to sell each lot separately, but the up-to-date jeweler reduces the costs of assaying by having only one "heap."

Residues from gilders and platers who use chloride, lime polishings, solutions, vat bottoms, etc., are more commonly sent to the refiner in bulk on account of the trouble of preparing for sampling. The refiners also purchase large quantities of photographers' and dentists' wastes, glass silverers' blankets, and residues from all trades using gold, silver or platinum.

Working jewelers and silversmiths are constantly being advised as to saving and disposing of wastes. Experience shows how necessary it is to keep the precious metal workers up to the mark. A few hints may not be out of place here unless, indeed, American manufacturers are more alive to their own interests than are English ones. In workshops of any magnitude the use of grilles on the floors to prevent gold and silver being carried out on the boot soles is recommended; where this process is too expensive, strips of zinc should be nailed over cracks between the boards, and workmen be induced to keep a pair of boots for use in the shop only. The shop is of course swept daily, and the sweepings should be kept in a bin or box under lock and key. The sediment from wash hand basins should be kept or thrown on the sweep, and polishings (rouge, pumice, etc.) carefully preserved. Cokes from furnaces should be re-used until reduced to ashes, and the inside surfaces of bricks knocked off when rebuilding furnaces. In the same way the sweepings from furnace chimneys are valuable. Binding wires are often thrown away as worthless, but if allowed to become thoroughly rusty, and then brushed or shaken the dust will be worth saving. Worn out scratch brushes and other utensils and implements are usually worth smelting. After a number of years the floorings of gold or silver workers' shops become impregnated with precious metal. It need hardly be said that all used crucibles should be put in the sweep bin.

Although everything which is reasonably likely to contain precious metal should be preserved, it should be remembered that material known to be free adds to the expense of smelting, and should therefore, as far as possible, be excluded from the collection of "sweep."

CAMPBELL-METOALF SILVER CO., SILVERSMITHS,



ALL GOODS 925/1000 FINE.
Factory, Providence, R. I. Offices, New York and San Francisco.

ESTABLISHED 1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES**
STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

TRADE MARK

18 K.

TRADE MARK

14 K.

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

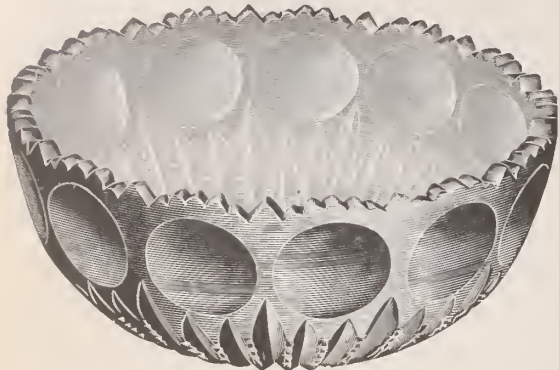
Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Steps are being taken to protect
the original designs of this com-
pany, especially the popular Bull's
Eye and Prism patterns.

INFRINGERS TAKE NOTICE.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in
Action.
Convenient
in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

**WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.**

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER, ———

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

— WRITE FOR PARTICULARS. —

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,

FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.

No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.

Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

TO their large stock of small miniature figures in French bronze, with polychrome finish, Harris & Harrington are now adding some novel subjects which are exclusively their own conception and design. The latest novelty of this kind



A NOVELTY IN FRENCH BRONZES.

just put on display at their warerooms, 32 and 34 Vesey St., New York, is the group illustrated here, entitled "Two Strikes." This seasonable novelty is in fine enamel colors, and is set on a handsome base of fine red marble, with gilt title label. Though but six and three-quarter inches high, the group shows an accuracy in the delineation of the features, in the position of the figures, etc., that is seldom met with in works of this character; even to the tiny mask and gloves, the exactness of detail is such as to lend to the group more than

ordinary value and interest. The figures come in the exact colors and uniforms used by the different clubs of the National League, as well as the leading colleges, as Yale, Harvard, Princeton and University of Pennsylvania, and may be had in any of these combinations desired.

B. & H. LAMPS IN RICH STYLES.

BEAUTIFUL, large, rich lamps in their decorated Baleric and Rhodian finishes may now be seen at the salesrooms of the Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., 21 Barclay St. and 26 Park Place, New York, in richer styles than they have ever before carried. These lamps, while of metal, have a lustre and finish that give them the appearance of finely decorated porcelain, and their shaded red orange and brown and blue and yellow combinations are as beautiful as any by which the eye could be pleased. Add to this the artistic hand painted decorations of chrysanthemums and other large flower subjects which adorn the lamps just introduced, and it will be seen that the new pieces outrank their predecessors in this line. The large globes which surmount them are of hand painted glass, and in most cases are exact replicas in finish and decoration of the lamps on which they appear.

C. F. Monroe Co.'s Beautiful Offices.

UNDOUBTEDLY the handsomest suite of offices in Meriden, Conn., and probably as fine as those in any manufacturing establishment in Connecticut, has just been completed for the C. F. Monroe Co., at the factory on Capitol Ave. The character of this office is entirely in keeping with the line of beautiful wares the company turn out in opal and decorated glass. So well arranged, so comfortable, so inviting, are these quarters that they appear more like well appointed lodgings than a place of business. They were designed by president C. F. Monroe. Around the main office extends a massive counter of hand carved ash, the front being convex and the side built on straight lines, the latter forming one side of a passageway, the show

room wall forming the other. This ash counter is finished with dark filler and presents a highly polished appearance. The counter is surmounted by brass grill work of pretty design, curved to fit the lines of the woodwork. Along the passageway or aisle on the north side the counter is made in the form of three large arches, and as one stands in front after entering he catches glimpses of beautiful pictures and paintings so arranged as to be seen through the arches. This art gallery effect is one of the great beauties of the office.

Through arched doorways the other offices can be seen, in the third one an elegant mantel and fireplace catching the eye. The walls of the main office are covered with heavy cartridge paper of a Turkish red tint, finished off with a deep handmade gold border. In front of the main counter is a large Turkish rug, and similar rugs adorn all the offices. The office furniture is of the richest and latest pattern. A complete system of electric bells and a telephone system have been put in so that from any of the offices instant communication can be had with any part of the factory. Back of the main office comes a double private office, furnished with easy chairs. These rooms are finished in a delicate green shade, and the contrast with the deep, rich red of the main office is most pleasing. Every convenience for the transaction of office business has been provided and besides fire screens, palms, pictures, choice books, and other well selected articles of furniture go to make these offices what good judges have pronounced the finest of Meriden or Connecticut.

Mr. Monroe knew exactly what he wanted when he began the work of enlarging and remodeling the offices, and with the same promptness and precision which have characterized his management of this prosperous concern, proceeded to carry them out, and has succeeded to a marked degree in providing for his company a most delightful business home. The cost to the Monroe Co. of the change made in the office will, all things considered, be not far from \$3,000.

Dresden China.

DEALERS in imitation china ware in London are having hard times. An appeal in a Dresden china case resulted in the decision that only wares manufactured and decorated at the King's Royal Factory at Meissen, Saxony, could legally be sold as Dresden; \$40 was the penalty imposed, the defendants being well known "stores."

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

An Object Lesson Window.

ONE of the most attractive jewelry store windows in New York is that of the Wallace Co., 226 Fifth Ave. The picture here is so clear that no detail description is necessary. One of the best points about the display is that while it is a patriotic window, the main object of a store window, namely to exhibit wares, is not defeated by a superabundance of flags and patriotic drapery.

it is to be creased and bent into the form of a tent which, when finished, will stand upright and keep its shape without any glue or any mucilage. These I arranged into rows to resemble an encampment of troops. Then from some children we borrowed a quantity of toy soldiers, which we painted blue. Some were arranged in squads and companies on the march across country, while others were disposed as sentries, one in front of each tent. Others on horseback were hurrying from one part of



A BEAUTIFUL DISPLAY OF SILVER WARE AND JEWELRY.

A Window that Attracted Crowds.

J. S. BAIRD, Watertown, N. Y., pays much attention to his window displays, this branch of his business being in charge of Royal Darby. He recently made a striking exhibit, a description of which we give here in the decorator's own words:

WATERTOWN, N. Y., May 19, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

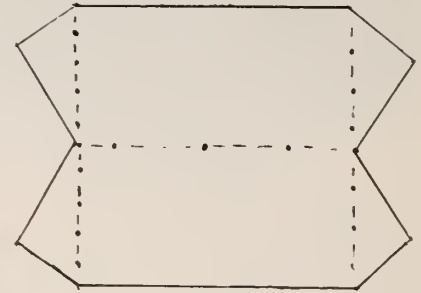
I will attempt to describe a window I trimmed about the time war was declared. In the first place I hired a carman for a half a dollar and went for an hour into the outskirts of the city, where I dug enough sod to cover my window, which is about five feet square. Then I bought at a stationer's two sheets of good white cardboard (10 cents), of which I made 12 tents. Each tent was about three to four inches high and about five inches long. The diagram above gives the exact proportions. The continuous outside lines show the shape of paper when cut out. The dotted lines show where

the field to another. To the left of the center I erected a mound of earth, with small stones mixed in to resemble masonry, on the top of which I mounted a bronze statuette representing a sailor on the lookout. This was about two feet high. A gravel path led up to its base, in front of which was an imitation marble slab bearing the following inscription:

"Erected to the Memory
of the
Martyrs of '98."

In the back of the window in one corner was a national guardsman's knapsack with blanket, overcoat, canteen and everything that goes with them, in place and ready for service. In the opposite corner was a cannon about one and a half feet high and about two feet long, draped with several silk American flags. At the back and between the knapsack and cannon was a doll-like statuette of a pensive looking colored boy about eight inches high. I labeled it "Poor Cuba," and erected a Cuban flag on a flag-

pole near by. In the center of the window I made a stack of three guns, which are used by the New York militia. I hung a bugle from the stack and threw several silk American flags carelessly about it. The background of the window was an American flag reaching clear across the window and from ceiling to floor. The wall side of the window was covered by one of equal



size. With the exception of a few little things of local interest near the glass this composed the window. Later I added a picture of the *Maine*.

For two weeks, night and day, a packed crowd gazed at this display, almost counting every blade of grass, thus proving that the public are always after something new, and if you are original they are sure to be pleased. Listening through the open door you will hear them say: "That Baird is the darndest fellow—always gettin' up somethin' new. I never see the beat!" and after a few such displays a two line notice among the local items saying that a new and novel window has just been fixed up at your store will get a packed crowd there at once.

I send you a clipping from a daily newspaper, which shows you the sort of ads. which pay. This is published as news, and of course is read by everybody. These articles about our window appear quite often and cost us nothing, as the reporters seem glad to get the news. Yours, etc.,

ROYAL DARBY.

Memorial Day Window Display.

L. A. PIAGET & CO., jewelers, Paterson, N. J., had a very attractive and artistic display in their windows to commemorate Memorial Day. The entire window space was given up to the representation of a small graveyard. In the center was a large column with the words "army" and "navy" cut into the face; below were the lines:

"Where the dead unknown are lying
Northern blue and Southern gray,
Birds are singing, flowers springing,
Nature holds Memorial Day."

Grouped around the largest stone were several smaller headstones inscribed "Antietam," "Bull Run," "Gettysburg," "Cardenas," "San Juan," and "The Maine." At the foot of each was laid a large bunch of crimson roses. The background was of dark green and the contrast was a pleasing one; the sides and top of the window were draped with American flags in varied designs. The idea was a happy one, and conveyed a tribute to the heroes of '61-5 and '98. In sending this description to THE CIRCULAR, Messrs. Piaget & Co. say that as a window attraction this display was one of the best they have ever had.

The Triumvirate

OF PATRIOTIC WATCH CASES. THEY'RE
MADE TO MEET A TIMELY DEMAND
AND THEY DO IT!



*....These Cases are made in Fahys Ore Silver,
Open face, Screw Bezel and Back. The
decorations are Engraved in Gold.*

Fitted with American Movements these cases can be retailed at
\$5.00 a piece.

NOTE: The same designs and decorations can be furnished if desired on Fahys "Honest"
14 F. K. Gold Filled Cases or Fahys Montauk Screw Cases, without extra charge.

....Ask your Jobber for Samples....

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

If you have not yet received copies of our new "Montauk" and "Eagle" circulars, write for them at once.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

Do You
Repair?



CUCKOO CLOCKS

AND

Parts of Cuckoo Clocks.

Largest Stock In the Country.

BAWO & DOTTER,
26-32 Barclay Street, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

REFINERS,
ASSAYERS and
SWEEP SMELTERS.

Southwest Corner of
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,
NEWARK, N. J.

Sweepings a Specialty.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO.,

GENEVA,
SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, CHAINS.
PONY, BICYCLE

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I:

JUST RECEIVED A LARGE SHIPMENT OF

DIAMONDS,

SMALL AND MÊLÉ.

CORRECT GOODS....

.... LOW PRICES.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y., DIAMONDS

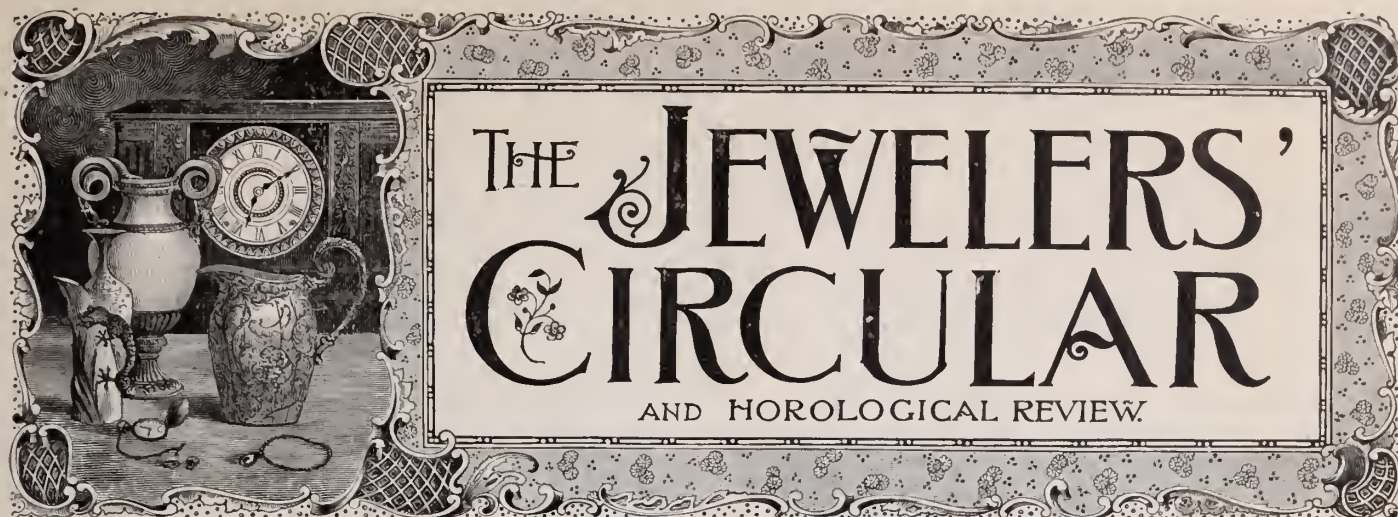
NEW YORK.

Cor. John.

Diamonds

AND CUTTERS OF

L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y., DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15, 1898.

NO. 20.

THE HORSE ARTISTICALLY SYMBOLIZED IN SILVER.

SOMETHING out of the common in the way of trophies is the sterling silver waiter given by August Belmont as the \$1,000 prize for the Belmont Stakes, won by the Messrs. Morris' "Bowling Brook,"

products. The handles are embellished with sprays of laurel, symbolizing victory. The waiter, which is 26 inches long and weighs 250 ounces, was made by Tiffany & Co., New York.

dinary pin and inscribed the Lord's Prayer upon the stem. The pin was recently on exhibition at the store of Thomas A. Robinson, Toronto, who wrote the following verse descriptive of this remark-



THE BELMONT STAKES PRIZE—STERLING SILVER WAITER, WEIGHING 250 OUNCES.

at Morris Park, May 26. The waiter is Regent in general design, and the decoration around the border consists of snaffles, racing plates, saddles, etc., which are richly chased and finished with that careful attention to detail characteristic of the Tiffany

Miniature Engraving.

ALEXANDER HENDERSON, engraver, lately with Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, has engraved all the letters of the alphabet upon the head of an or-

able feat in miniature hand engraving:

"Only a pin, but on its head,
He cut all letters from A to Z;
Not satisfied, he tried again,
And put the Lord's Prayer on the stem;
The point remains—we hope 'tis clear
When you need engraving done—leave it here."

Wheat is High and the Crop Looks Fine.

...THE COUNTRY IS LOADED WITH MONEY...

Sterling Silver Goods and Jewelry will have Another Inning this Fall.

We have a line that will aid you in capturing the Cash. The quality of the F. & B. goods cannot be improved upon, but we shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared constantly to offer you new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade in the dullest months in the year.



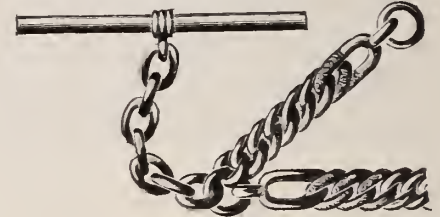
341-1415



1497



954 Gold Plate Charm.
956 Roman Gold, With Stone.
1484 Sterling, Red Stone.
1483 Sterling, No Stone.



913

We would impress upon the dealer that **BRACELETS WITH PADLOCKS, VEST CHAINS AND LOCKETS** will be profitable lines to carry this fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest and best in quality to be found, and the lowest in price. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Locketts from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.



4 Size

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

There's no doubt about the quality of the

Webster-Whitcomb.

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

WALTHAM, MASS.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	-	-	-	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	-	-		8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	-	-	-	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	-	-	-	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	-	-	-	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

A Formidable Array...

of facts has been presented to you in our advertisements in THE CIRCULAR for some months past, showing that **ROGERS & HAMILTON** ware is **THE** Plated Ware of merit. Reasons, good solid reasons have been given why you, Mr. Jeweler, should handle **ROGERS & HAMILTON** ware to the exclusion of other brands. If you have read carefully our "Ads." you have undoubtedly profited by what we told you. If you have not read them carefully you have lost an opportunity to learn some facts pertaining to the Plated Ware business, the thorough mastering of which enables us to produce, in

Rogers and Hamilton
...Ware,
A PERFECT PLATED WARE.

Send for copy of our New Catalogue No. 98. It is handsome, most artistic and complete.

**The Rogers &
Hamilton Co.,**
Waterbury, Conn.

☞ "Our Ware Wears Well."

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at **SPECIAL LIST**

EVERYTHING

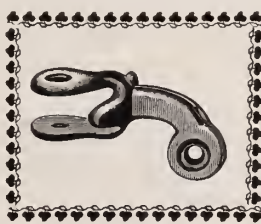
PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

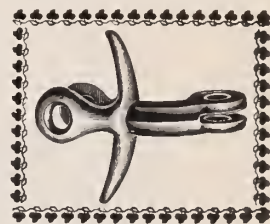
MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.



Extra Finish.

**Our New Rimless
SPECTACLE
MOUNTING
Is Perfection.**



Beveled Edge.

It is made with a Seamless Gold Filled Endpiece that cannot be distinguished from Solid Gold. Nothing like this ever before accomplished. We make this Mounting in

**EXTRA STIFF
RIDING OR CABLE TEMPLES**

at a price that will make it a leader. Order sample of your jobber

Makers of the latest Ideas in Gold Filled Spectacle and Eye Glass Frames and Frameless Mountings.

Providence Optical Co.,
7 Beverly Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

The extent to which jewels are introduced in articles of the toilet and in bric-à-brac is such as to amaze the average shopper. Gold or silver manicure sets, for instance, are rendered still more splendid and costly by the addition of colored gems.

A multiplicity of slides and ornaments and chains on belts having become too popular, a novelty is provided by jewelers who cater to exclusive tastes. This consists of a belt of soft silk about five inches wide, which is drawn into irregular folds by being passed through a buckle in front, and this buckle must be a *chef d'oeuvre*, including in itself alone the cost heretofore distributed among a number of ornaments. With Roman striped silk in which pink or red predominates, an India or shaded gold buckle harmonizes handsomely, while with the pretty blues now in vogue, silver looks well.

A very attractive application of silver open work is over the colored silk shades of candelabra.

One of the silver gilt buckles for the new wrinkled silk belts is shaped like the wheel of a ship; inside of the rim is enameled a yacht in full sail.

Battleships, surmounted by the flag, eagle or shield, are a favorite painted decoration on square buckles of silver or silver gilt.

As a variation of the omnipresent flag, the American eagle in nature's own coloring is enclosed in a crystal as a charm.

Russian enamel, principally in blue and red effects, appears very popular in bric-à-brac.

A dainty flask for a lady's use is plain bright silver, with a pert little bluebird enameled upon one side.

Beaded bags, purses and card cases are now provided in the gayest hues, with sumptuous gold mountings.

The old time hoop and drop earrings may soon be familiar objects. The latter are already in evidence in gold and silver filigree and several small stones united by fine gold chain.

An unusually elegant solid silver tea set, including the ordinary pieces and tray, is in a most graceful Colonial pattern, the surface plain, with the exception of a small wreathed design on each panel.

Some new brushes and other articles for a man's dressing case, as well as cigar cases and match boxes are quite unique. These have a smooth silver finish, and on this a hand painted scene in colors is framed by a raised design of a twisted riding crop or a stirrup. The painted scene may be a hunter taking a fence, or anything similar. A fishing pole and line frames a fisherman and his prize, a rope encloses a yacht or ship, and golf emblems surround a characteristic scene.

ELSIE BEE.

Our Maine Souvenir Spoon.

The best finished and most artistic Spoon we ever made. Extra heavy weight and a masterpiece of die work.

... Price

\$15.00

... Dozen.

We will gladly mail a sample to any reliable jeweler for the asking. If you do not like it return it. That's fair, isn't it?



This Spoon is convertible in both the handle and bowl. We can supply either the Maine or Olympia in the bowl, and Dewey's head in place of the Capitol.

... Price

\$15.00

... Dozen.

We will gladly mail a sample to any reliable jeweler for the asking. If you do not like it return it. That's fair, isn't it?

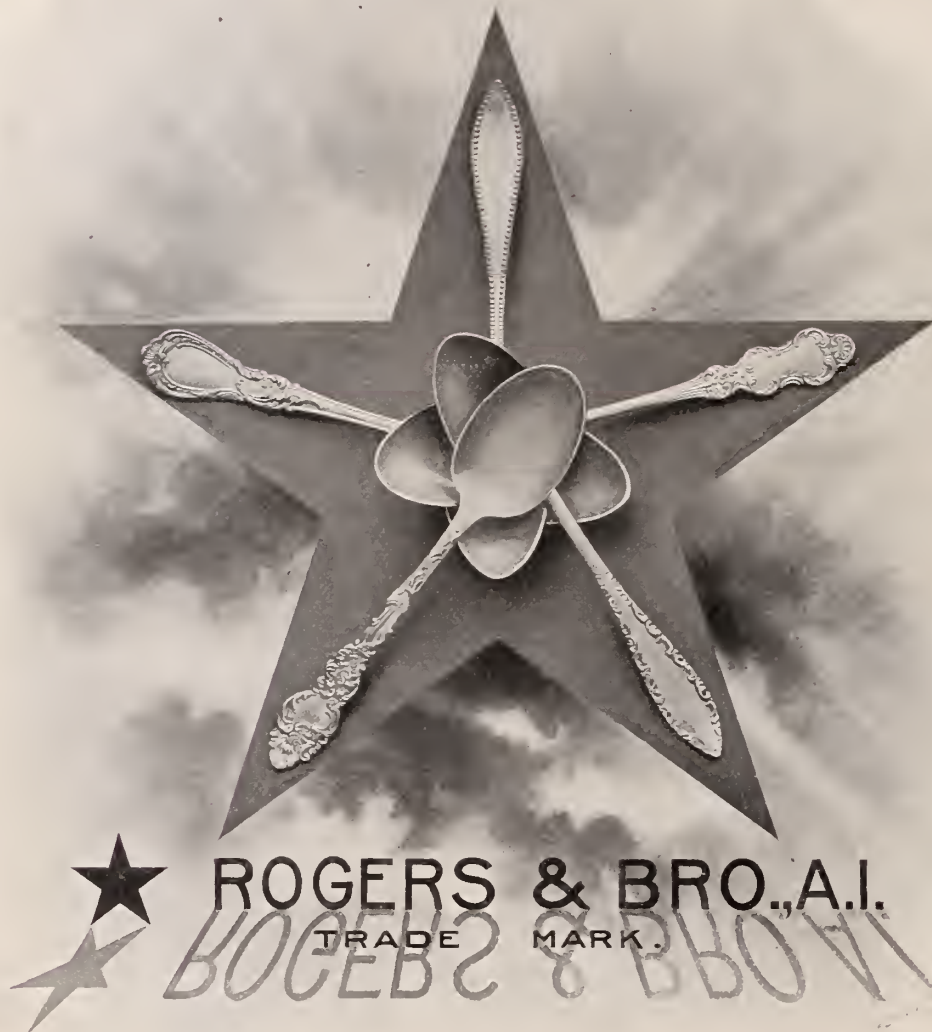
This Spoon was conceived and drawn by one of the finest artists in America. It has the Maine in the bowl, the American Eagle, Old Jack Tar entwined with Old Glory, the Capitol of our Nation on the front, the Washington Monument and the New Congressional Library on the back, all blended with absolute harmony.



Howard Sterling Co.,
Providence, R. I.

New York Office, 360 Broadway.

THE "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND.



THE ORIGINAL AND GENUINE ROGERS
ELECTRO SILVER PLATE

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, &C.,

which have been manufactured continuously for more than Half a Century, and which have given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers famous. Buy only the "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND, which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article is fully guaranteed.

MADE
EXCLUSIVELY BY.....

ROGERS & BROTHER,

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND DISCOUNT SHEET.

Waterbury, Conn.
16 Cortlandt St., New York.

New York City Opticians Meet and Listen to Scientific Readings.

The last monthly meeting of the season of the Optical Society of the City of New York was held Wednesday evening at 15 W. 43d St., New York. President L. L. Ferguson presided, and despite the intense heat, about 30 members attended what may be said to have been one of the most interesting meetings of the year. Prof. Day finished his course of lectures on "Light" by taking up the subjects of "Concave Mirrors" and "Refraction;" under the first subject he explained the formulae of the relations of the distance of the source of light and object distance to the focal distance of the mirror, and practically demonstrated the formulae by means of a stereopticon and mirror. Under refraction, after explaining what it was, he gave practical examples by means of reflected light in water and finished the lecture by explaining the reasons for and the laws of refraction.

Prof. Day was roundly applauded and was followed by P. A. Dilworth, who read an interesting and instructive paper on "The Use of the Ophthalmoscope and Retinoscope and the Scientific Prescribing of Glasses." In addition to the above, President Ferguson read a paper prepared by H. Schnackenburg on "The Technique of Lens Grinding," and Louis Kahn read another upon "The Optician of the Future."

The business session was then held and the usual routine business accomplished. Among other things done was the election of A. Koenen, New York; George Sacks, New York; E. E. Lindenman, New York; S. Mairn, Brooklyn, all proposed at the last meeting, and the acceptance of the resignation of F. G. Burgess. The society then adjourned until next Fall.

The Legal Aid Society Opposed to the Instalment Sale Bill.

The directors of the Legal Aid Society, of New York, at a meeting held a few days ago, discussed the bill passed by the last Legislature relative to the non-punishment of parties guilty of wrongful conversion of goods bought from dealers on the instalment plan. A number of philanthropic persons in New York have petitioned the Governor to approve the bill, but the Legal Aid Society deems it neither wise nor just. The measure as it now stands, in the opinion of the society, legalizes theft and conversion, and the president, Arthur von Briesen, after making a careful study of the subject, has addressed a letter to Governor Black, advising against its becoming a law.

The bill relates solely to goods bought on the instalment plan to the value of \$50 or less, and provides that wrongful detention or taking of goods of that value, when partly paid for, shall not be punished as other thefts are punished. The Legal Aid Society, in view of the numerous petty cases which come under its observation, claims that frequently parties buy goods worth \$50 or less, pay down \$5, enough to secure possession, and then sell them for a small advance. If wrongful conversion of goods valued at less than \$50 is not amenable to punishment, the dealers will straightway advance the price of their most generally sought-for articles, so as to bring any misdoing that may arise, in regard to

their purchase, within the jurisdiction of the law; and in that way the interests of the poor people, whom the bill is expressly intended to help, will be in reality prejudiced.

A Medal to be Presented to the Hero of Manila.

NEWARK, N. J., June 8.—A bronze medal which the New Jersey Historical Society are to present to Rear Admiral Dewey in honor of his victory at Manila was exhibited at the meeting of the society here last week. The medal was struck from the die made by Tiffany & Co. in 1889 in commemoration of the centennial of the inauguration of George Washington.

The medal measures two and a half inches in diameter, and around the edge

on one side are the words, "To Rear Admiral George Dewey, Elected Honorary Member of the New Jersey Historical Society, May 19, 1898—*Olympia*." On the same side is the head of George Washington, and around the portrait in raised Roman letters is the inscription: "Washington Centennial Medal, New Jersey Historical Society, 1789-1889." On the other side is a copy of the seal of the society, from behind which appears a wreath of laurel and oak. Above the seal are the words: "Above all things hold dear your National Union." The medal will be forwarded to Admiral Dewey at Manila.

Benj. Baior & Co., jewelers and pawn-brokers, Des Moines, Ia., have dissolved partnership.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from **ANY CAUSE** one should get damaged, either in the hands of the *dealer* or *wearer*, a new button will be *given in exchange*.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,
 IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
MOUNT & WOODHULL, RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
Importers of DIAMONDS,
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY,
 PEARLS, ETC.,
26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner) NEW YORK.
 JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
Lapidaries
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
 57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
 RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
 808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,
3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Convention of the National Association of Credit Men.

The annual convention of the National Association of Credit Men will take place at Detroit, Mich., on June 22, 23 and 24. The business meeting will be short, sharp and decisive on the various interests represented by the delegates, and the discussions will be crisp and to the point. There will be separate meetings of credit men of specific trades during the convention, and the significance of these conferences can be better intimated than estimated. The acquaintanceship formed, the knowledge gained, and the practical suggestions appropriated, as well as other advantages enjoyed from attending this convention, will be such as cannot be derived from any other source, and will abundantly repay in every way the assembling of the delegates.

The New York Association are entitled to 15 delegates, and they have been appointed as follows: W. A. H. Bogardus, J. H. Lane & Co.; Charles Biggs, Hat Trade Association; T. H. Bartindale, Morse & Rogers; F. A. Brainerd, Rand Drill Co.; W. T. Bingham, Lawrence & Co.; D. C. Cowdrey, Catlin & Co.; O. G. Fessenden, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., jewelers; E. E. Huber, Eberhard Faber, pens; Hugo Kanzler, Muser Bros.; H. W. Lazelle, National Bank of N. A.; R. P. Messiter, Minot, Hooper & Co.; Charles E. Meek, National Lead Co.; Wm. A. Prendergast, LaVake, Brett & Co.; G. Waldo Smith, Smith & Sills; A. H. Watson, Watson, Porter, Giles & Co.

The Opening of Levy & Michaels' New Store.

HALIFAX, N. S., June 8.—The new store of Levy & Michaels, Roy building, was opened to the public Monday night, and between 4,000 and 5,000 people visited the premises and promenaded around the show cases. The retail store had been elaborately fitted up, and with many palms, plants and flowers, together with the numerous electric and Auer lights, presented a very attractive appearance. The fixtures are of solid cherry and light mahogany. The extensive show cases run almost the entire length of the retail department and contain an excellent assortment of jewelry, etc. The length of the premises is 120 feet, the width ranging from 30 to 40 feet. In the center of the shop are the offices of the firm. These are also finished in cherry. The shop is lighted both front and rear, and light wells in the center make the store additionally light.

The firm intended giving away souvenir spoons, but the spoons did not arrive from New York in time. J. Cole sent a large horseshoe of roses from New York for the occasion. During the evening the 63d Rifles band discoursed a delightful program of music. The firm received many congratulatory telegrams from New York, Boston, Philadelphia, and other places. It is claimed that Levy & Michaels' is one of the very finest fitted up stores of its kind in the whole Dominion.

F. J. Neasham is closing out his stock of jewelry in Nevada, Ia.

J. C. Naylor, of J. C. Naylor & Son, San Diego, Cal., has been sued for \$80.

E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. Win Over E. Ingraham Co.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., June 11.—Judge Townsend, of the United States Circuit Court, handed down a decision to-day in the case of the E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, against the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville.

The plaintiffs claimed an infringement on a base for clocks. The defendant demurred on the ground that invalidity appeared on the face of the patent and the Court sustains the demurrer. The Court says the alleged patent consists in cutting under the surface of moulding for clock bases, so as to drive nails from below instead of above, and adds: "It is impossible to conceive of evidence to dignify such a manifestly mechanical expedient with the name of invention."

10,000 Spoons and 10,000 Forks for the Norfolk Navy Yard.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 10.—The Navy Department, through the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, is inviting sealed proposals until June 21, for furnishing the Norfolk, Va., Navy Yard with 10,000 spoons and 10,000 forks. The spoons and forks are to be of pure white German silver, not less than 18 per cent. nickel, perfectly plain in style, highly polished, and must measure 7 7-16 inches, and must weigh 20 ounces avoirdupois to the dozen. Delivery must be made within 15 days from date of contract.

Intending bidders desiring blank forms of proposals and additional information can obtain same upon application to the Navy Pay Office at Norfolk, Va., or to Paymaster General Stewart, Navy Department, Washington, D. C.

Bids for Furnishing Telescopes to the War Department.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 10.—Bids have been opened at the Signal Office, War Department, for furnishing 100 telescopes between 25 and 35 powers, 4 draws, brass. The bidders were as follows:

Julien P. Friez, Baltimore, Md., \$10.65.
John Scheidig & Co., New York, N. Y., \$4 and \$5.25.
Levy & Dreyfus Co., New York, \$12 and \$12.65.
Queen & Co., Inc., Philadelphia, Pa., \$15.
Henry Lorsch, New York, \$12.70.
Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt, New York, \$2.95 to \$4.20.
Thompson C. Gill & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., catalogue prices.

The following were the bids on 100 telescope holders:

Julien P. Friez, \$5.25.
John Scheidig & Co., \$2.
Henry Lorsch, \$2.20.
T. C. Gill & Co., catalogue prices.

E. Howard Co. to Furnish Clocks to the Government.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 10.—The contract for furnishing the United States public buildings under the control of the Treasury Department east of the Rocky Mountains with eight-day, pendulum wall clocks has been awarded to the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., New York, at \$12 each.

P. H. Safford, of Leominster, Mass., last week opened a jewelry store in one of the new stores in the old post office block, Fitchburg, Mass.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✻ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✻

22 Holborn Viaduct,
LONDON, E. C.**John F. Saunders,** Gutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16. NEW YORK.**Philip Bissinger & Co.,**

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.**OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,**

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.
DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE,
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.**E. A. Lehmann & Co.,** 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF MOUNTED DIAMONDS.

Two Former Partners at War Over the Use of the Old Firm's Name.

BALTIMORE, Md., June 8.—Upon the complaint of George Walter, an order was signed yesterday by Judge Wiekens, in the Circuit Court, requiring George W. Boettinger to show cause by June 18 why he should not be restrained from using Mr. Walter's name in his business. The bill of complaint states that Mr. Walter and Mr. Boettinger were engaged in the jewelry business for nine years under the firm name of Boettinger & Walter. On the 16th of last March the firm dissolved, each partner engaging in business on his own account. Mr. Boettinger advertises himself as the successor to Boettinger & Walter, which is alleged to be a violation of Mr. Walter's rights and of great damage to him.

An Old Watchmaker's Last Wishes Not Heeded.

DETROIT, Mich., June 12.—Peter Amerin, aged 80 years, an old jeweler and watchmaker of Saginaw, Mich., died this week at his boarding house. He was apparently penniless and friendless with the exception of a woman named Rosenberg, who was in the habit of visiting him. It was known that the old man desired to have his body cremated and so Chief of Police Kain held the body until the arrival of his sister, Mrs. Catharine Menhardt, of Wien, Mo. He forced the Rosenberg woman to give up \$415, which she had extorted from Amerin and upon searching an old iron safe found \$741 more.

Among the papers found was one written by Amerin, dated June 14, 1889, witnessed by a notary public, ordering that the

body be cremated without ceremony. It said further, "and for that purpose my said body shall be sent to the nearest crematory from the place in which my death occurs. If it should happen that I die in Saginaw, my body is to be sent to the Detroit crematory." For some unaccountable reason the daughter decided to disregard the old man's wishes, and the body was interred in the cemetery.

Tried to Get a Watch on a Forged Order.

ROANOKE, Va., June 6.—Thursday about noon, a young man entered Voigt's jewelry store, Salem Ave., with an order for a fine watch, regulation style, used by the trainmen of the Norfolk & Western R. R. The order was signed L. E. Johnson, superintendent, and stated that the young man's name was J. S. Burdette, that he had been promoted to run a train, and that he (Mr. Johnson) would send a check down later in the day in payment of the bill.

Mr. Voigt suspected that something was wrong, and asked the young man to wait a few minutes until he could investigate. Burdette left the shop at once, and upon the order being taken to Mr. Johnson, he pronounced it a forgery. A detective was put on the case and the young man was soon in the toils. He claimed that the order was written by Mr. Johnson's clerk. He was locked up.

Topeka, Kan., has just passed an ordinance making it necessary for any one selling out bankrupt or fire sale goods to pay a license of \$500 for three months. This will act as a prohibitive license, and it is evidently intended for that purpose.

Opera Singers Fail in the Role of Sneak Thieves.

HOLYOKE, Mass., June 8.—At three o'clock yesterday afternoon a young man and woman walked into Mondor's jewelry store, High St., and asked to look at some diamond rings. Mr. Mondor's clerk exhibited the jewelry and the young woman selected a ring which she thought especially handsome. She stated that she was a member of the Corse Payton Opera Co., playing at Springfield this week. She did not have the money with her, but would call again and bring Miss Reed, one of the leading women in the company and a good judge of diamonds, with her. Soon after the two had gone a valuable ring was missed.

Next the couple went to F. L. Taber's store. Here they looked at some diamond settings and studs. The woman said she wanted a set of earrings and stud to cost about \$145. While they were discussing the most brilliant diamonds in the case Mr. Taber was called to the telephone. When he returned they said they would call again next day and purchase the stones. Right after they went away a diamond pin, valued at \$65, was missed. Word was sent to the police station, and 20 minutes later the man and woman were being searched in the station. Mr. Taber's ring was found together with other valuables.

The young man, whose name is John H. Crawford, pleaded guilty in court to-day. He said the young woman was his wife. Crawford was sentenced to six months in the House of Correction. He has a smooth face, is of medium build, and is an opium fiend.

Death of Francis Tomes.

Francis Tomes, who died in New York at his home, 136 E. 30th St., June 7, was at one time a prominent figure in the jewelry trade of New York. He was born in Birmingham, England, in 1813, and was a mere child when his parents came to this country with him. After he had been graduated from Columbia College, in 1831, he became a partner with his father, who was an importer of cutlery, watches and other goods at 6 Maiden Lane.

The deceased was a member of the firm of Francis Tomes & Sons and their successors, Tomes' Son & Melvain, Tomes, Melvain & Co., etc. He retired from active business in 1881. Mr. Tomes was a parishioner of the Calvary Protestant Episcopal Church, a member of the New York Historical Society and of the Columbia Alumni Association.

FRED. W. LEWIS & CO.

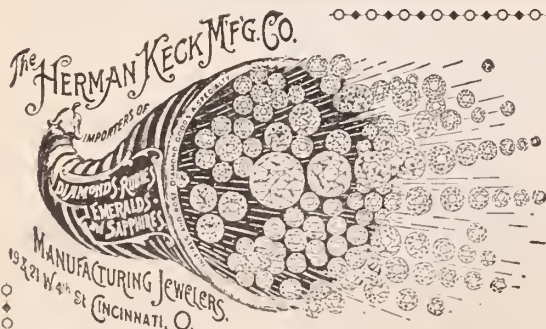
*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.



WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,
68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.



The Herman Keck Mfg. Co., ...Diamond Cutters...

CINCINNATI, OHIO,

HAVE READY FOR THE FALL MARKET CHOICE
ORIGINAL LOTS OF

...Finest Silver Capes...

What Precedes..... The Fall?

WHY, THE NEW FALL LINES OF THE
OLD STANDARD
CHAINS, MADE BY
R. F. SIMMONS & CO.
THESE CHAINS ARE THE

Pride!

of the country.

LINES NOW READY—LARGER AND BETTER THAN EVER
BEFORE. PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS DIRECTED TO
THE FINISH OF OUR GOODS.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR...

“Simmons Chains.”

R. F. Simmons & Co.,

N. Y. Office: 41 MAIDEN LANE.

Factory and Main Office:
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Three Considerable Burglaries in One City in One Week.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 11.—One of the most daring and successful robberies ever committed in that city occurred at an early hour on June 6 in the store of Theodore Frey, 100 Federal St., Allegheny. On the principal business street of the city, the thieves coolly broke the large plate glass front of the store and looted the window of all its valuables. The robbery was discovered by the officer of the beat shortly after 4 o'clock A.M. He reported the matter to headquarters and the detectives were placed on the case.

The attention of the officer was attracted to the store by pieces of glass on the pavement and several valuable rings scattered about. Upon investigation, he found two large paving stones in the show window, where they had lodged after having been thrown. Mr. Frey, proprietor of the store, said that his loss was mainly in valuable stones and rings. The thieves had taken all of those in the window and had left the cheaper jewelry. He placed his loss between \$1,800 and \$2,000.

A peculiar feature of the case is that this is the second attempt to rob the store within the past week. A few nights ago, thieves tried to cut through the window, but it was strong enough to resist their efforts. The marks cut by them on the glass can still be seen. They cut a circle about eight inches in diameter and then two cross lines in the center, after which they had tried to push their way through. Warned by this, Mr. Frey had taken out

a large part of his stock, or his loss in the second attempt would have been much greater than it was.

The North Side loomed up with another big robbery on June 9, and the police are puzzled. This time it was the jewelry store of Charles Reineman, 190 Ohio St., Allegheny. The loss was estimated at \$800, but Mr. Reineman thinks it will reach over \$1,000. The front window of the store was cut with a diamond and then broken with a hammer. All the goods displayed in the show window were carried off. The goods stolen consist of solid gold bracelets, chains, pins and charms, and a lot of plated trinkets.

Mr. Reineman was sleeping in a room over the store. About five o'clock this morning he heard a dull thud. He paid no attention to the noise, but when he came downstairs some time later he was surprised to see the window broken and the place guarded by the policeman. The marks on Frey's window are identical with those on Reineman's, and there is now no doubt that the burglaries were done by the same parties.

Mr. Reineman has been in business on Ohio St. for 23 years. He offers a reward of \$50 for any clue leading to the arrest and conviction of the thieves.

The next victim was J. F. Dinsmore, Charles St., near Perrysville Ave. His place was broken into on Wednesday night at about 10 o'clock and \$200 worth of jewelry, principally rings, taken. The police authorities tried to keep the matter quiet, but it finally leaked out.

C. H. Knights Now in Sole Possession of His Old Business.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 11.—Papers were filed yesterday by Homer B. Galpin, receiver for C. H. Knights & Co., turning the entire business over to C. H. Knights, who becomes sole owner. The house had been in the hands of Mr. Galpin since April 18. June 10 Mr. Knights again came into possession of the property, Mr. Gleason having retired from the firm. Speaking of the future, Mr. Knights says:

"I intend to continue the business on much the same lines as formerly and will remain in our present quarters in the Columbus Memorial building (third floor). The fact that the organization of the business remains intact, and with the same help as formerly, is a source of gratification to me, also the fact that the customers of the house remained loyal to it in its past difficulties. The trouble came at a fortunate time, as during the past six weeks there has been but little trade with the country. We will be in a better position this Fall to attend to the wants of our customers than we have been any time since '94."

Mr. Knights' mail is heavy with congratulations from his former customers on the successful outcome of his endeavors.

A little absentmindedness on the part of the force at George T. Wilson's jewelry store, Meadville, Pa., left an opening for a haul by robbers on Memorial day. The store was closed at noon, but the front door was left unlocked.

Here's A Bit of News From the Front!

RING=ING news that slipped by the censors.

OSTBY & BARTON CO.'S

Fall line
of.....

RINGS and BROOCHES

is out and contains more new and especially attractive designs than ever before, some of them very different from anything ever shown,

.....IT IS ALL READY FOR YOU TO SEE AND PROFIT BY.....

Ostby & Barton Co.,

New York: 176 Broadway.
Chicago: 103 State Street.

Providence, R. I.

Discriminating Burglars Ransack T. L. Coombs & Co.'s Store.

OMAHA, Neb., June 9.—Burglars effected entrance to the jewelry store of T. L. Coombs & Co., 1520 Douglas St., during the early hours of Monday by means of skeleton keys and stole a large quantity of jewelry and cut glass. Marks on the safe in the rear of the store show that the intruders made an attempt to open it. The marauders made their entrance through the front door of the store and left by the same means. The robbery was discovered by Mr. Coombs when he arrived at the store in the morning. He found the store door wide open and the floor covered with silver ware wrappings and the tags that formerly hung from the stolen articles. The thieves displayed an accurate knowledge of silver ware, as they took none but the finest sterling silver articles.

The bulk of the loss is in silver goods, contained in the upright glass cases behind the show counters. None of the cheap gold jewelry in the show cases was molested, but the show windows were stripped of everything of value, such as gold headed canes, umbrellas, rings, pins and bric-à-brac. One of the most valuable single pieces of silver ware stolen was a silver and cut glass punch bowl which weighed 65 pounds.

Watchful Clerk Frustrates a Penny-weighter's Scheme.

BROCKTON, Mass., June 8.—A thief was neatly captured Saturday night at the Boston Jewelry Co.'s store. He entered about seven o'clock and asked to see some diamond rings and pins. When told that none were in the stock he asked to be allowed to examine a tray of plain gold rings. William J. Jenkins waited on the man, and while away from the counter for a moment the stranger substituted two brass rings for as many gold ones in the case. He started to go out, but was called back by Mr. Jenkins, who noticed instantly that his rings had been taken. At first the stranger professed ignorance of what Mr. Jenkins was talking about, but he gave up his game of bluff and returned the property.

The man was taken to the police station and locked up on the charge of larceny, to which he pleaded guilty in court Monday, and was sentenced to two months. He gave his name as Edward C. Murray, and claimed to be a theatrical agent, with residence in Brooklyn, N. Y.

Is a Watchmaker's Regulator a "Fixture in Trade" or a Tool?

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 11.—D. C. & H. S. Fink, retail jewelers, brought suit in the Common Pleas Court last Monday to replevin a certain watchmaker's regulator, valued at \$50, which was included in the list of articles covered by a mortgage held by George L. Smith. The regulator had been taken possession of by Mr. Smith along with other things included in the mortgage which was on "fixtures in trade."

The suit hinged on the rather interesting question as to whether a watchmaker's regulator ought to be classified as belonging to "fixtures in trade," as claimed by Mr. Smith, or considered a tool of a watch repairer, as maintained by the Finks. The latter affirmed that as the mortgage held

by Mr. Smith contained no clause regarding tools he had no right to hold it, and they therefore sought to recover possession of the regulator.

The question was not decided, however, as the jury appeared to be unable to cope with such a knotty problem, and disagreed.

Further Details Regarding the Failure of James W. Sharrard.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., June 12.—James W. Sharrard, 534 Fourth Ave., who assigned a few days ago to Henry W. Eddleman, as reported in last week's CIRCULAR, thinks he will continue in business for the assignee. The assets are said to be about \$10,000.

About the time of the filing of the deed of assignment several executions were

levied by a deputy sheriff and constable, aggregating some \$700. Mr. Sherrard and his lawyers claimed the assignment was made about five minutes before the executions were levied. There was a suit over this which Mr. Sharrard gained.

A Variation of the Bull in the China Shop Legend.

JOHNSTOWN, Pa., June 10.—Jeweler J. A. Larkin had a very strange and unwelcome visitor last Friday morning. An enormous bull, which was being driven along Franklin St., took a notion to enter the Larkin establishment, where it saw its reflection in a mirror in the rear of the store. His bullship, however, got out of the shop without breaking any of the show cases or molesting anything.

"Made Like a Watch Case"

in Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock, guaranteed to wear 20 years, are our new lines of Novelties, which include all the small wares usually made in gold and silver. They are

The Novelty of the Year!

and so great has been the success attending their introduction, that we had to increase our facilities and enlarge our lines for the coming season.

New and attractive patterns in Toilet Goods, Manicure Sets, etc.

Hayden Mfg. Co.,

Makers of Small Wares in Gold, Silver and Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

Interesting Litigation in Reference to the Old Columbus Watch Co.

COLUMBUS, O., June 11.—Matters in regard to the settlement of the old Columbus Watch Co.'s troubles are growing interesting. Philip H. Bruck, the receiver, has brought suit to enjoin William J., Edwin G. and James Savage, executors of the estate of their father, William M. Savage, from disposing of the real estate. Plaintiff claims a judgment was rendered against Wm. J. Savage on Jan. 21, 1896, for his statutory liability on original stock of the Columbus Watch Co. to the amount of \$30,147.04, and on Feb. 28, 1896, he was found to be liable on dividend stock for \$18,152.93, and judgment rendered.

On execution the Sheriff levied on a number of tracts of land belonging to the estate in which William J. Savage holds an interest. The petition says by the will of his father to Mr. Savage was bequeathed \$20,000, and one-fourth of the estate after all debts have been paid. He has already received \$17,666.25 on his bequest, but the real estate has not yet been sold, and is still in the hands of the executors. It is stated that Mr. Savage is insolvent except as to his interest in this property and the Court is asked to restrain the executors from paying him any more money, but that the rents be collected and one-fourth the amount be applied to the liquidation of the judgment. A temporary injunction was granted.

D. S. Gray and a number of other stockholders of the old Columbus Watch Co. have asked that credit be given upon certain notes, for which they were sureties.

Mr. Gray claims he transferred his stock to his daughter as a wedding present, and that he should not be held liable for the statutory liability on it. The par value of this block was \$6,100. The matter is rather complicated, and some interesting litigation may result.

The Trial of the Sterling Silver Cases in New York.

For a few minutes Monday morning it really looked as if a trial of one of the men indicted for violating the Sterling Silver law would actually take place, but it did not, owing to the fact that the accused did not appear. After the postponement of the Jammes and Duchenes cases Wednesday, the District Attorney was personally requested to try the cases, and at his orders the cases were again set down for trial Monday in Part IV, of General Sessions.

When Monday came the Assistant District Attorney was ready to go on with the trial. Owing to an engagement of Albert F. Jammes' lawyer in another court, Jammes' case was postponed, but the other accused merchant, Chas K. Duchenes, had no such excuse, and his case was called. It then developed that neither Duchenes nor his lawyer was in court. His bondsman was, and he was lectured by Judge Cowing for not producing Duchenes. The Judge forfeited the bail and the bondsman started out to find Duchenes. He reported to the Judge a short time afterward that he would produce the accused to-day (Wednesday) and the Judge revoked the forfeiture of the bond until that time.

Bates & Bacon's New Factory Nearing Completion.

Bates & Bacon, in whose factory building in Attleboro, Mass., started the recent disastrous fire in that town, have been losing no time in providing for new quarters. The new building which Mr. Bates is now erecting, and which will be one of the largest and finest in Attleboro, will be all ready for occupancy by July 5. It will have a floor space of 250x50 feet, will be one story high and have a seven foot basement. The counting room will occupy what is known as a "head house" two stories high, across the end of the factory facing County St. Particular care has been taken to provide as much light as possible, the windows, of which there are many, being placed within 16 inches of each other. The building will have a monitor roof, will be fitted with skylights and ventilators and will possess steam power.

The energy with which Mr. Bates went to work to get things in shape is illustrated by the fact that his machinists and tool makers were at work already by June 8, the machine shop being now all completed.

Death of A. V. Rinman, Aged 86 Years

CHAMBERSBURG, Pa., June 9.—A. V. Rinman, a well known jeweler of this city, is dead, at the age of 86 years.

The new jewelry store of A. Salzman, Roseburg, Ore., has been fitted with fine plate glass front and neat and modern interior furnishings.

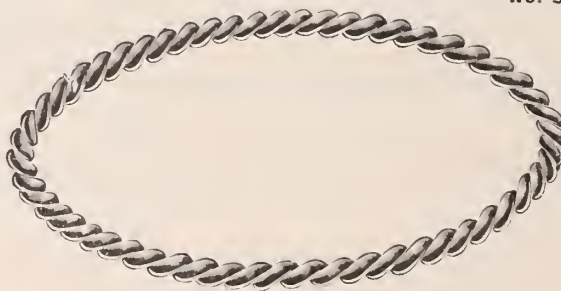
NethersoleBracelets

ALL SIZES PLAIN AND CHASED
STERLING SILVER $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE

*We make the Finest Line
of Plain and Chased Silver
Link Bracelets on the
market....*



No. 3924



No. 4029



No. 3951-1

Simons, Bro. & Co.

SILVERSMITHS, THIMBLE-MAKERS
AND
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS

New York

Philadelphia
San Francisco

Chicago

Death of Frederick S. Douglas.

A cablegram Wednesday announced the sad news that Frederick S. Douglas, of the jewelry manufacturing concern of Shafer & Douglas, had died at The Hague, Holland, on June 7. No particulars were given but it is believed that death was due to stomach trouble from which Mr. Douglas had been suffering for some weeks. Mr.



THE LATE FREDERICK S. DOUGLAS.

Douglas had been traveling in Europe for his health since February last, accompanied by his wife, and had visited France, Italy and Germany. He was expected home the latter part of this month.

Few men in the trade were better known or more highly esteemed than Frederick S. Douglas, who for over 30 years has been prominent in the manufacturing jewelry world. He was born in New Jersey, 57 years ago, and spent his boyhood in Newark. He received his education in the schools of that city and after graduating from high school entered upon a mercantile career. In January, 1867, Mr. Douglas left the DeWitt Wire Co. by whom he had been employed, and formed a partnership with Joseph H. Shafer, who had been then for about 10 years a manufacturing jeweler of Newark. The firm of Shafer & Douglas continued from that time without a change up to the day of Mr. Douglas' death.

From the beginning of the partnership Mr. Douglas took charge of the office and of the selling and financial end of the business, while Mr. Shafer looked after the manufacturing end. The office was first in Newark, but after a few years was moved to New York, first on Broadway, then Maiden Lane, and of recent years in the Havemeyer building, Church and Cortlandt Sts. The factory remained in Newark, where it is to-day located at 42 Court St. During his first few years in the jewelry business, Mr. Douglas traveled to various parts of the country, but with the development of the business, he ceased his trips and devoted his time to the office. Mr. Douglas' firm began by manufacturing a general line of jewelry, but in recent years have made a specialty of rings, and with this product have built up a high reputation throughout the trade.

The deceased, though widely known gen-

erally, was perhaps better known personally among the jewelry merchants of New York city. He was president of the New York Jewelers' Association for the term 1888-1889, and was a director in that organization for a number of years. Outside of the jewelry business Mr. Douglas had many large commercial interests. He was president of the Newark and Rosendale Lime & Cement Co., and was a director in several other enterprises, among them the Newark City National Bank and the Firemen's Insurance Company. To business Mr. Douglas devoted almost his entire time, having but few if any interests outside of it. He was a man of remarkably clear judgment and was honored and respected for his integrity, energy and business ability.

Mr. Douglas married in 1868, his wife being the daughter of the late S. R. W. Heath, of Newark. They have but one child, Frederick Heath Douglas, who is a student at Princeton University. The family residence is at 1019 Broad St., Newark. The deceased was a member of the Country Club of Orange and was prominent in religious work in his city. He was an officer of the North Reformed Church, and a member of the board of managers of the Foreign Mission Society of the Reformed Church of America.

At a regular meeting of the directors of the New York Jewelers' Association, Friday, a resolution expressing their regret at the death of the Association's ex-president, Frederick S. Douglas, was passed and ordered on the minutes. A copy of this resolution was ordered to be sent to the family of the deceased.

Death of August Shibley.

WOOSTER, O., June 8.—August Shibley, for a number of years one of the city's leading jewelers, died last Thursday afternoon of disease of the lungs. Mr. Shibley had been in poor health during the past year, and had been confined to the house since Christmas. He was born in Wurttemberg, Germany, and was aged 49 years. He had been a resident of Wooster for about 30 years. He is survived by his wife and five children, four daughters and one son.

Death of Joseph Gluckselig.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 11.—Joseph Gluckselig died yesterday at his home, 34 Delaware Pl. He was 71 years old and had lived in Chicago 30 years. Forty years ago he came to America from Austria. For a time he engaged in the jewelry business at Bloomington and St. Louis, and then he removed to this city. He retired from business 10 years ago. The immediate cause of his death was heat prostration. He was ill four days. He leaves a widow and two daughters.

Unger Bros., Newark, N. J., were represented in Portland, Ore., the last of May by Mr. Walsh, who is making his maiden trip to the Pacific Northwest. Jacob Marx, of Kossuth Marx Jewelry Co., New York, and W. L. Mason, for Hayden W. Wheeler & Co., New York, were in Portland, Ore., the first week of June.

Charles H. Zellers Drowned.

Chas. H. Zellers, the confidential bookkeeper of Wm. L. Sexton & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, was recently drowned at Monument Beach, Buzzard's Bay, Mass. A week ago Saturday Mr. Zellers and his father-in-law went out fishing and never returned. Their boat was probably capsized in a storm, as it was later found empty on the beach. Neither of the bodies has been recovered.

The news of Mr. Zellers' death was heard with universal regret by his many friends in Maiden Lane, by whom he was thoroughly well liked and respected. He was honored by his employers and associates for his conscientious and painstaking qualities displayed throughout his business career. Mr. Zellers was 31 years old and had been with W. L. Sexton & Co. and their predecessors since his boyhood. He leaves a widow and two children.

Preparations for the N. E. Manufacturing Jewelers' Association Outing.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 11.—The New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association will hold their annual business meeting and Summer outing at the Hauterive Club grounds, Friday, June 17, as has been the custom for several years past.

Lunch will be served at 11 o'clock A.M., and the business meeting will be held immediately afterward. The banquet will begin at 1 o'clock and will consist of a genuine Rhode Island clam dinner. Following this the afternoon will be devoted to games and pastimes, which are sure to be thoroughly enjoyable on the pleasant, shady club grounds overlooking Narragansett Bay.

The committee of arrangements are the executive committee of the Association, Frank T. Pearce, Samuel E. Fisher and William Smith.

Lack of Proper Precautions Again Results in Robbery.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., June 8.—The store of Jacob Schmitt, 1545 S. Broadway, was robbed at noon yesterday, of some \$1,800 worth of watches, diamonds, rings and other jewelry. Mr. Schmitt has no clerk, and it has been his custom to take his lunch at a restaurant two doors away. He would lock up his store, put up his card saying he would be back in 15 minutes, and because the thoroughfare is one of the busiest in town, he never thought it necessary to take the precaution to put the jewelry away in his safe.

The thieves evidently waited on the outside and shadowed Mr. Schmitt to the restaurant. They then went to the rear of the store and forced open the door there with an iron bar. Considerable force was necessary, as the marks show on the side of the door. After getting in, they were very expeditious, helping themselves to only the best to be obtained, and it is not thought they were in the store for over five minutes, as Mr. Schmitt was away for scarcely 10 minutes. The robbery was reported immediately to the police, and two suspects have been arrested. None of the jewelry has been recovered, however, and the clues to work on are unsubstantial ones.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

The following traveling salesmen recently passed through Detroit, Mich.: W. J. Carrow, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; Mr. Kent, George O. Street & Sons and

Wm. H. Ball & Co.; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; L. W. Melchor, F. A. Hardy & Co.; Mr. Hopkins, Meriden Silver Plate Co.

W. B. Tilton, traveler for D. C. Percival Co., Boston, Mass., has been on the sick list the past week.

Charles G. Perry, traveler for the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., Boston, Mass., goes west this week on a trip taking in St. Louis and the principal cities along the line to that point.

Among the traveling men who called upon Davenport, Ia., dealers the past week were: Paul Smith, Whiting Mfg. Co.; E. F. Strickland, Seth Thomas Clock Co.; W. H. Maire, Dueber-Hampton Co.; G. W. Shepardson, Towle Mfg. Co.; T. Lindenberg, Lissauer & Co.

The New England Jewelry Travelers' Association's midsummer outing, which is to take place July 9, will include a trip to Bass Point, Nahant, where a banquet will be served. Owing to the scarcity of yachts now the committee will be unable to secure the special charter which they have had in previous years for their excursion, but will go on the regular Nahant steamer line.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: Chas. E. Dorr, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Robt. B. Steele, J. B. Bowden & Co.; Sam. H. Fink, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; Jos. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Mr. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co.; F. M. Wheeler, Dominick & Haff; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; Wm. Rosenberger, A. Wallach & Co.; Chas. De Wolff, Landers, Frary & Clark.

The following traveling men passed through Louisville, Ky., last week: J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; A. N. Dorchester, G. E. Luther & Co.; L. Rockwell, Poole Silver Co.; Albert Holzinger, for Fred. Kaufman; Mr. Herbert, M. A. Mead & Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.;

and a representative for Wm. H. Ball & Co. and George O. Street & Sons.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: Charles Power, Ludeke & Power; Frank Jeanne, William S. Hedges & Co.; Henry Ide, H. C. Hardy & Co.; Mr. Snedeker, Schulz & Rudolph; Irving L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; Mr. Thompson, for Herman Goldsmith; Frank Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; A. Karsen, E. Karsen & Co.; Horace D. Sherrill, Sinnock & Sherrill; Mr. Tift, G. W. Grant & Co.; H. W. Dunham, Meriden Silver Plate Co.; Robert M. Hamilton, Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., the week of June 6 were: Mr. Jones, R. F. Simmons & Co.; C. A. Perley, Alling & Co.; S. Arnstein, Arnstein Bros. & Co.; H. A. Bliss, Krementz & Co.; I. C. Nicholson, Flint, Blood & Co.; F. C. Somes, S. O. Bigney & Co.; Gus W. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy Co.; George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; J. F. Dean, Reed & Barton; Frank W. Trewin, Keystone Watch Case Co.; W. W. Williams, Arnold & Steere; Leon Schwab, New Haven Clock Co.; H. E. Cobb, Daggett & Clap; A. H. Armstrong, Armstrong Braiding Co.; Mr. Sinnock, Ehrlich & Sinnock; Joseph W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; C. E. Hancock, Hancock, Becker & Co.; H. B. Kennion, H. D. Merritt & Co.; S. H. Brower, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.

The trade in Indianapolis, Ind., was visited last week by the following traveling men: C. F. Willemin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; H. D. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; H. B. Kennion, H. D. Merritt & Co.; Wm. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; N. F. Swift, G. K. Webster & Co.; D. L. How, Codding & Heilborn Co.; W. Blecher, The Bassett Jewelry Co.; George L. Paine, E. I. Franklin & Co.; Geo. L. Sweet, Chapman & Barden; Frank W. Trewin, Keystone Watch Case Co.; F. V. Kennon, John T. Mauran Mfg. Co.; H. E. Cobb, Daggett & Clap; F. W. Collom, W. O. Hutchins & Co.; C. H. Clark, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; Alfred R. Varian, Dennison Mfg. Co.; F. S. Goff, The H. N. Pervear Co.; J. F. Ripley, Watson, Newell Co.; Wade Williams, Arnold & Steere; A. H. Oakley, Thornton Bros.; F. B. Lawton; Geo. C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; F. H. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; G. Cheever Hudson, H. F. Barrows & Co.; F. H. Allen, Barstow & Williams; Frank J. Keller, Keller Mfg. Co.; John J. Heiser, H. C. Hardy & Co.; Wm. Gregory.

The United States Grand Jury at Portland, Ore., have indicted on two counts Capt. E. L. Murphy and first mate Geo. Harvey, of ship *Geo. Stetson*, for cruelly maltreating an apprentice, Amos Stone, son of a Boston jeweler.

Jewelers, Hold On to this Bogus Priest, if He Calls Upon You.

FITCHBURG, Mass., June 10.—W. W. Newcomb, manager of L. H. Pratt & Co., jewelers, is looking for a priestly looking bunco man, who by a slick transaction enriched himself to the amount of \$14 at Mr. Newcomb's expense, Thursday afternoon.

He entered the store yesterday afternoon and made inquiries about a communion service. Mr. Newcomb had none in stock, but said it would be possible to secure one before Sunday. This was perfectly satisfactory to the bogus priest, and then an illustrated catalogue was produced. A selection was soon made of a service costing \$21. The swindler explained everything that came up in the smoothest of manners, even to saying that his flushed appearance was due to his attendance at a Catholic funeral held at one of the churches in this city during the afternoon. So when he asked if a check would be accepted in payment Mr. Newcomb hardly hesitated and accepted it.

The check appeared to be drawn for \$35, and so \$14 was given him in change. The check was drawn on the Lowell National bank and endorsed by the bogus priest with the name "J. C. Forbes." The check was made out to a man named Forbes, whom the swindler claimed was his brother. The Lowell National Bank was communicated with, and Mr. Newcomb received word this morning that no such man had an account there.

The stranger was more than medium sized, and his dress and appearance bore out his claims to priestly rank. He and another priest, either bogus or real, got off the 8.50 A.M. train from the west, Thursday morning, but no one has been seen who saw him leave town. A man answering the description of Mr. Newcomb's customer played the same trick on a Springfield merchant a few days ago. In this case the goods were ordered sent to "St. Mary's Church, Meriden, Conn." About \$15 was secured in change for a check for \$35.

Bogus Priest Bobs up in Rochester, N. H.

ROCHESTER, N. H., June 11.—A stranger disguised as a priest, who recently visited Rochester, swindled a number of merchants out of amounts aggregating several hundred dollars. The man gave his name as Father Conlan, of Manchester, and his method was to enter a store and contract for the delivery of goods to be sent to St. John's Church, Manchester, offering in payment checks for an amount considerably larger than the price of the goods. He took the change and disappeared. The checks were worthless. The police are making a search for the swindler.

The police have learned that the stranger dressed as a priest operated in a similar manner at Fitchburg, Mass., where he pretended to get goods for a fictitious church at Ashby.

[This seems to be the same swindler who tried to work jewelers in Norwalk and South Norwalk, Conn., as reported in THE CIRCULAR two weeks ago.—Ed.]

Quite an attractive window display is that of a live bear now exhibited at Goodman's jewelry store, Chahalis, Wash.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

Philadelphia.

Lewis P. White has taken a cottage at Atlantic City for the Summer.

Fred. Barry left last week for a trip through the State in the interests of Wm. Barry & Co.

James E. Hughes, of Louis A. Scherr & Co., has been laid up for a week with a sprained ankle.

Harry Barry, late of Wm. Barry & Co., has gone into the wholesale liquor business with Massey, Hirsh & Hyneinan.

The wife of L. O. Waller, Smyrna, Del., is being treated in the Episcopal Hospital, this city, for a serious illness.

Otto F. Kolle, 722 Chestnut St., has been elected a member of the Society of the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick.

Harry Chambers, of J. A. Caldwell & Co., sailed for Europe last week, on a pleasure trip with his family.

Wm. G. Earle, 13 N. 9th St., has engaged quarters at the Grand Hotel, Atlantic City, for himself and family for the Summer.

Wright, Tyndale & Van Roden, fancy china and glass dealers, 217-219 S. 11th St., will move to 1212 Chestnut St. about the middle of July.

In Quarter Sessions Court last week, George C. Harris pleaded guilty to stealing a diamond ring from the store of Samuel Baerncopf, 1103 Market St., and was sentenced to eight months in the County Prison and to pay a fine of \$10.

Friends of Lewis P. Cook, of J. F. Fradley & Co., New York, have been notified that he is recovering after an operation for appendicitis at St. Louis, Mo. Mr. Cook is well known in this city, and has just been elected a member of the Jewelers' Club.

The regular monthly meeting of the Philadelphia Horological Society was held in Bank Hall, S. E. cor. Broad St. and Columbia Ave., on Thursday evening, June 2. The society have in preparation electrotypes of their new emblem and also membership cards.

Among out-of-town customers making purchases here last week were: Henry T. Morrow, Blooming Glen, Pa.; S. B. Fluke, Woodbury, Pa.; B. C. Foss, Bristol, Pa.; Howard Fitzsimmons, Westchester, Pa.; John E. Fish, Bryn Mawr, Pa., and Harry Pile, Chester, Pa.

New members admitted to the Jewelers' Club at last week's meeting were: Joseph E. Cadwallader, C. O. Furbush, T. E. Moore, J. J. Hovey, George M. Kite and J. W. Granger, of Philadelphia; J. Parker Ford, Ford & Carpenter, Providence, R. I.; L. Benson, La Pierre Mfg. Co., New York, and Louis P. Cook, J. F. Fradley & Co., New York.

The make-up of the Philadelphia and New York jewelers' baseball teams, which will try conclusions at the grounds at Wynwood, 29th St. and Allegheny Ave., this city, Saturday, June 25, at 3.30 o'clock p. m., is as follows: Philadelphia—Wm. H. Long, captain; J. J. Hovey, Wm. S. Quinn, Wm. F. Parry, Wm. Linker, Jos. Cadwallader, L. P. White, J. Warner Hutchins and A. G. Lee. New York—A. G. Rutherford, captain; Chas. LeB. Snedeker, Louis Benson, J. Parker Ford, Geo. W. Read, Ed. H. Eckfeldt, Wm. P. Hammett, Louis P. Cook and John W. Taylor. The umpires will be Zopher H. Laird for

the "Quakers," and Chas. F. Duffy for the "Giants." Wm. P. Sackett will present a trophy in the shape of a silver punch bowl to the winners.

Boston.

Edward A. Bigelow, resident representative of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., has been in New York on a brief business trip.

Treasurer J. G. Woodruff, of the W. L. Gilbert Clock Co., Winsted, Conn., was among the visitors to the Boston trade the past week.

Asa W. Armington, buyer for Shreve, Crump & Low Co., will sail shortly for Europe to be absent a few weeks on a purchasing tour of the English and continental capitals.

B. B. Savary, formerly in charge of the gold jewelry department at the retail store of A. Stowell & Co., has been superseded by C. S. Cook, Jr., son of one of the members of the firm.

The Woodman-Cook Co. have just made up a handsome set of trophies in heavy plate for the Summer series of races of the South Boston Yacht Club. A loving cup is one of the prizes.

W. S. Tiffany, of Tiffany & Wales, has been suffering from a severe cold which incapacitated him for a number of days. At last accounts, however, he was on the way to recovery, and expects soon to return to business.

Edwin Passmore, lapidary, has been in southern New England the past week, and spent part of the time in a prospecting tour along the Connecticut River, in which region a number of deposits of precious stones are found.

Byron Bogle, of Bogle Bros., formerly located on Summer St., this city, but now in White River Junction, Vt., was among the visitors in Boston last week, and was warmly greeted by his many old time associates in the jobbing trade.

The American Waltham Watch Co. are proud of their May record for 1898, the output being greater than in the corresponding period for 40 years. Western and foreign trade has been excellent with the company for several weeks.

Thursday, June 16, will be commencement day at the Klein School of Optics in this city. The graduation exercises include addresses by prominent friends of the school among the Boston opticians, presentation of diplomas, etc. The alumni will also have a banquet.

Buyers in town last week included: Lewis Peterson, who is just starting in business at Penacook, N. H.; F. M. Nichols, Taunton; A. W. Gunnison, Hudson; Mr. Gurney, of Gurney Bros., Brockton; J. F. Hill, of J. B. Hill & Son, Beverly; C. W. Flagg, Woonsocket, R. I.; A. P. Lundborg, Worcester; S. G. Beers, Taunton.

H. M. Rich & Co., the Boston jewelry trade auctioneers, have been engaged by Frederic E. Snow, assignee of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., to conduct an auction sale of the bicycles in stock made by the company. The sale begins to-day at 413 Washington St., where special quarters have been engaged temporarily for the auction.

William J. Anthoine, who has been employed as a salesman by Bigelow, Kennard

& Co. for about two years, was arrested Friday, charged with the larceny of several articles of silver ware, valued at upward of \$100, since he has been in the firm's employ. An itemized list of the articles said to have been recovered by the police includes 33 silver teaspoons, 18 butter knives, 18 oyster forks, several orange spoons and other small table silver pieces.

The jewelry store of F. C. Lord, Jamaica Plain, one of the suburban districts of Boston, was robbed of a large quantity of silver ware, jewelry, watches and other valuables last Thursday afternoon, while the proprietor was in Boston proper making some purchases on orders previously given by the supposed thieves. Two men were arrested in New York city who had in their possession a watch bearing the number of one of those stolen in this city, and Mr. Lord went on to New York to identify the men in custody if possible.

Springfield, Mass.

Philip J. McCarthy, aged 34 years, recently committed suicide at his home in this city, after a protracted spree. He was a watchmaker and insurance solicitor, and business was not very good.

D. F. Leary and his wife will go abroad on the *Cephalonia*, sailing from New York June 29. They will spend two months visiting the lower countries of Europe. During Mr. Leary's absence his son will manage his jewelry store.

F. A. Hubbard has decided to go out of business and the stock is now being disposed of at auction, E. J. Gregory, of Boston, being the auctioneer. Private sales are being held every morning and afternoon, and every evening the goods are auctioned off to the highest bidder. The sale will be continued until the stock is disposed of, after which the fixtures will be sold and the store rented. Mr. Hubbard plans to go south later, and it is understood he has a good position in mind. He has been in the jewelry business in this city for five years.

Mrs. L. S. Stowe, wife of the well known jeweler, died at her home here Friday. She had been an invalid for many years. She was Miss Mary Howe, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Moses Howe, of Bolton, Mass., in which town she was born Oct. 16, 1834. She graduated from Houghton Academy in that town, and in September, 1857, married Mr. Stowe, who was then a jeweler in Gardner. In 1864 they removed to this city, where they made their home ever since. Beside her husband she leaves one daughter, Miss Lena Stowe, and four brothers. The funeral was held Sunday.

A Joint Assignee for the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co.

Boston, Mass., June 13.—At the adjourned meeting of the creditors of the E. Howard Watch & Clock Co., and of the president and the treasurer thereof, it was voted that the creditors assent to the assignment, with the proviso that a joint assignee be associated with Frederic E. Snow. The Committee of Investigation will present at the next meeting of the creditors the name of some one to serve in that capacity.

Pittsburgh.

John M. Roberts is at Cambridge Springs, Pa.

Charles W. Wattles left on Saturday for a visit to the east.

Elias Kauffield has opened a new store at 1505 Carson St., South Side.

J. S. Sable has leased a floor at 640 Liberty St. to be used as a jewelry salesroom.

Richard Davis, formerly with Theodore Frey, Allegheny, is now with A. E. Siviter, Verner building.

John Brenner, Niles, O., was in town last week taking a course in optics with the Rodney Pierce Optical Co.

W. J. Johnston finished his season on the road on Saturday last. Mr. Johnston is preparing for a good Fall trade.

J. W. McKeon, Charleroi, Pa., whose old store was recently burned out, has removed into a new store in that town.

The Grand Jury found two true bills against Harry Janowitz, Johnstown, Pa., in the suit of William Morris, Philadelphia, vs. H. Janowitz.

Reams & Carothers, Wilkensburg, Pa., have dissolved. Mr. Carothers will manage Gus, Spies' store at Irwin, Pa., while Mr. Reams will continue in Wilkensburg.

John Lattimer, for many years manager of Heeren Bros. & Co.'s material department, has severed his connection with that firm to take up his permanent residence in Philadelphia.

Steele F. Roberts accompanied the visiting Knights on a trip to Texas to attend a conclave. Mr. Roberts will make arrangements for Texan and other southern Knights' visit to Pittsburgh during the Triennial.

The general stores at Fairchance, Pa., and at Oliver, Pa., were robbed on June 8, both at about the same time, and a quantity of jewelry taken, among other goods. At the latter place several gold watches were among the booty.

Bert Egler, who was arrested last week on the charge of forging a money order and securing jewelry from B. E. Arons, was held by Police Magistrate Bernard McKenna in \$2,000 bail for court trial on charges of larceny and forgery.

In the suit of John M. Roberts against Mrs. Catherine E. Dawes, an affidavit of defense was filed. This case is an action to recover \$179.75 for a pair of diamond earrings, alleged to have been sold the defendant. Mrs. Dawes says that she never bought any rings from the plaintiff, but that her husband, John E. Dawes, purchased the diamonds. She did not know anything of the diamonds or his intention to buy them until he brought them home to her.

Pittsburgh Superintendent of Police Leslie has sent out a general order to the police to notify all jewelry stores to remove all goods from their show windows when closing up at night. This precaution is taken by Superintendent Leslie owing to the number of jewelry store window robberies that have taken place recently in Allegheny. It is believed that an organized gang of thieves, provided with proper tools and diamonds for cutting glass, are now in this city.

Visiting jewelers in the city last week were: N. S. Johnson, Apollo, Pa.; E. H. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; H. S. Hennon,

Oakdale, Pa.; Frank Worrell, Washington, Pa.; W. W. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; Leo Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Frank Hayes, Washington, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; W. C. McKenzie, Frankfort Springs, Pa.; J. W. Kimple, Bennett Station, Pa.; J. Rosenthal, Irwin, Pa., and H. A. Bennett, Homestead, Pa.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

H. E. Taylor, the pioneer jeweler of Neillsville, Wis., died last week.

Edwin Field, Rice Lake, Wis., has joined the militia with a view of going to Cuba.

L. Lehman has moved from 217 Nicolett Ave., Minneapolis, to 209 Washington Ave., S.

The limit of time for filing claims against the insolvent estate of Frank J. Salfinger has been fixed as June 15.

S. H. Clausin, of S. H. Clausin & Co., Minneapolis, has gone to New York and Providence on business.

Olaf Sherman, formerly with Mr. Hong, Eau Claire, Wis., is now in business for himself in the same city.

R. M. Horr, formerly with E. G. Squires, Rhinelander, Wis., has opened up in the jewelry business at Unity, Wis.

A. Elliott, formerly of Spring Valley, Wis., is now with J. L. Moody, Ellsworth, Wis., in charge of the repairing department.

H. W. Kloff, Neillsville, Wis., has gone with the volunteers headed for Cuba, leaving the business in charge of his brother.

L. Hanson, River Falls, Wis., has an eye on Devil's Lake, N. Dak., and will probably move his stock of goods there.

Geo. W. Zink, Prentice, Wis., has purchased a lot and store building which he is remodeling and will move into it soon.

Chas. J. Troppman, formerly with the DeMars Jewelry Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, has gone to Ashland, Wis., where he will engage in business.

C. O. Borgersrode, Winstead, Minn.; N. C. Clementsen, Long Prairie, Minn.; G. F. Spielmann, Shakopee, Minn., were buyers in Minneapolis last week.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Henry Freund & Bro., by H. Freund; L. H. Keller & Co., by Mr. Garland; Towle Mfg. Co., by O. R. Ryan; F. H. Hardy & Co., by Mr. Huteson; J. M. Fisher & Co., by Mr. Potter.

Washington, D. C.

Victor E. Desio & Co. have opened a store at 1107 F St., N. W., the stand formerly occupied by Jerome Desio, who has recently retired from the jewelry field.

Moore & Leding, 1109 Pennsylvania Ave., N. W., are closing out their business at public auction. Mr. Leding states as a reason for this move that his other business enterprises demand his entire attention, and he has therefore reluctantly decided to retire from the jewelry business. A. J. Comrie, jewelers' auctioneer, is conducting the sale.

Victor Rost, Jr., the eight-year-old son of Victor Rost, jeweler, Astoria, Ore., was drowned June 4 while fishing.

Trade Gossip.

H. C. Van Pelt, of F. H. Noble & Co., Chicago, says their business shows a considerable improvement over last year. Class pin work is particularly good, and badges and metal work of all kinds show a good gain. They have had a big business in N solder.

Blotters with a beautiful representation of Old Glory on the front have been issued to their friends by A. Wallach & Co., manufacturers of solid gold chains, 37-39 Maiden Lane, New York, and by the Woodside Sterling Co., makers of sterling silver ware and novelties, 192 Broadway, New York.

Goodfriend Bros., importers and cutters of precious and imitation stones, Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, New York, have distributed to their friends a beautiful souvenir in the form of a card showing two gold fringed American flags crossed, with an extract from the "Star Spangled Banner" below, printed in gold.

Henry Freund & Bro. are by this time entirely at home in their new quarters in the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, New York. They extend a cordial invitation to their friends and customers to call upon them when in New York and use their offices as headquarters. Those availing themselves of the invitation will find every convenience provided for.

The Mauser Mfg. Co., 14 E. 15th St., New York, have completed all the work on their new and enlarged factory and are again in working condition. As reported in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR, they now occupy nearly the entire building at 14 E. 15th St. Every one of the company's departments has been increased by almost one-half and their new facilities leave nothing to be desired.

San Francisco.

C. J. Noack, of Sacramento, Cal., is in town.

George A. Brown and Arthur N. Sanford have entered into partnership in the optical business in this city. The firm name is A. N. Sanford & Co.

Harry D. Pohlmann, Company D, First Reg. of California Volunteers, a member of the dental college of the University of California, is a son of Gus Pohlmann, jeweler.

Samples of the souvenir spoons manufactured by Simmons & Paye, Providence, R. I., have reached J. B. Whitney, 120 Sutter St., and they will no doubt prove easy sellers during war times.

The Grand Jury have filed two indictments for grand larceny against Fred Stream, accused of stealing watches from Hammersmith & Field. Stream is in jail under bail of \$3,000 in each of two cases.

The music store of Sherman, Clay & Co. exhibits a handsome gold and silver laurel wreath, manufactured by Shreve & Co. It was presented by the members of the San Francisco Symphony Orchestra to Fritz Scheel, their leader.

Hammersmith & Field have a most attractive showing of patriotic belts, pins, etc., in their windows. Mr. Hammersmith said to THE CIRCULAR correspondent that the inquiries for pins, badges and emblems, and also belts are very numerous.

Providence.

Major H. S. Tanner, the well known retail jeweler of this city, is the officer in command at the State Camp at Quonset Point.

Smith Bros., this city, have secured the contract for the manufacture of the souvenirs for the sesqui-centennial to be held at Reading, Pa., June 15 to 20.

The monthly meeting of the directors of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Board of Trade will be held Friday, June 17, at 10 o'clock, in the rooms in the Wilcox building.

Imports from abroad at this port last week included four packages glassware, Hamburg; 11 packages imitation stones, Bremen; one package steel pins, one package lappings, Liverpool.

Among the visitors to the trade here the past week were: Mr. Lewald, F. Lewald & Co., Chicago; H. Froehlich, of H. Froehlich & Co., New York; S. Kind, Philadelphia, and J. H. Rivers, St. Louis.

A slight fire occurred in the four-story wooden building at the corner of Pine and Potter Sts., at 1 o'clock, Friday morning. The blaze originated in the portion of the building occupied as a jewelry shop by S. H. Cole, and is thought to have been caused by some lacquer which was used there taking fire. The fire was quickly extinguished and but little damage was caused.

The Attleboros.

The engagement is announced of Peter Nerney, head of the Bay State Optical Co., to a charming Brookline lady.

Mr. and Mrs. William R. Cobb have started on a carriage ride to the western boundary of the Bay State and return.

H. Allen & Co. is the name of a new firm occupying a section of the F. M. Whiting building in North Attleboro.

Some of the most rapid building ever done in town is that on the new Bates & Bacon factory, County St., and on the new Walter E. Hayward factory, in the burned district.

David E. Makepeace and Charles M. Robbins were prominent jewelers who attended last week the big convocation of the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Boston. Louis A. Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton, closed his term of office as a first lieutenant.

Frank Mossberg, resident in this town and the head of the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co., Providence, is now in Europe. Last Saturday Mrs. Mossberg and daughter, Miss Florence, sailed on the *Campania* to join him there for a trip which will be continued until August.

Straker Bros., hub cutters and die sinkers, North Attleboro, have dissolved partnership. Herbert J. Straker has arranged to continue the business at the quarters secured not long ago in the E. Ira Richards building, and J. E. Straker has gone into the employ of Watson & Newell Co., Attleboro.

Walter E. Sanford, Attleboro, for years in the enameling business on Maiden Lane, has been nominated by the Massachusetts Prohibition party to a place on the State ticket. He will run for auditor. Mr. Sanford is now known as one of the heaviest

stockholders in the Van Choate Electrical Co., Foxboro.

George D. King, owner of the King building just purchased by the Bay State Optical Co., has decided to build a new factory in Attleboro. Land has been secured near the Horton, Angell & Co. shop in the north part of the town, and there he will build, like so many others at this time, a one story shop for himself only.

Last week was finished the work of adjusting the losses sustained by the different firms burned out in the fire of the 18th of last month. The Attleboro Mfg. Co., Walter E. Hayward & Co., and Henry Wexel & Co. were the last three with whom the insurance agents had dealings. The pay-

ment of the claims, now that adjustment has been made, is another matter that will consume several more weeks.

Thursday the partnership existing under the firm name of Henry Wexel & Co. was dissolved. The house has been one of the most bright and successful in town, existing since the withdrawal of Mr. Wexel from the firm of Cummings & Wexel. The other members of the firm were A. T. Smith, Walter T. Mason, and George H. Howard. Mr. Wexel, as has been before suggested, will retire from active business life. The other three men are young and are reported to be contemplating a new start together. About their plans they prefer to be for a few days a little reticent.

99 A CAT
MAY LOOK AT A KING. 99

YOU may look at more
new things in Watches,
in our stock than you can
find elsewhere. "Specials"
galore, and special prices.

— " — "
Duchess.
Empress.
Priscilla.
Penelope.

Will be ready in August.
Put us on your list, and
when you come on to
New York we will make
it worth your while to call
C. G. ALFORD & CO.

195 Broadway.

June 15, 1898.

To-Day We Rise Phen

Our Sample Line is ready
for the inspection of the
trade.

We said June 15 and June
15 it is!

THE LINE IS
BIGGER,
BETTER AND MORE
BEAUTIFUL THAN EVER

It will score new triumphs
for the

OLD RELIABLE

**W. & S. B. ★
CHAINS**

W. & S. B.

Factory: Manufacturers' Building,
101 Sabine Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



Like Above The Ashes.



Our present facilities are greater than they were before the fire.

Our latest productions bear this out, comprising as they do

NEWEST IDEAS,
NEWEST DESIGNS AND
NEWEST STYLES

We expect this year to be a banner year for the

OLD RELIABLE

**W. & S. B. ★
CHAINS**

ACKINTON,

New York Office :

14 MAIDEN LANE.

Tariff Decisions.

Duty on Drilled Pearls.

The question of the duty on drilled pearls has been settled by the Board of Classification of the United States General Appraisers in an opinion by Mr. Tichenor, handed down Saturday. The case was made on the protest of C. L. Tiffany from the ruling of the Collector at New York on importations of pearls in August, October and November, 1897. The opinion in full is as follows:

These protests are against the assessment of duty at 20 per cent. ad valorem under the provisions of Sec. 6, Act of July 24, 1897, upon drilled or pierced pearls, which are described in the invoices variously as "Pierced Pearls," "Drilled Graduated Pearls," "Drilled Pearls" and as "Pearls drilled but not strung," and which the protestant claims are dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 436 of the said Act, his contention being as stated in the protests, "that they are in their natural state within the meaning of the Act, as they have not undergone what is known or understood commercially to be a process of manufacture, which involves a change of form, condition or name or commercial designation, nor have they been enhanced in value."

Par. 436 reads: "Pearls in their natural state, not strung or set, 10 per cent. ad valorem."

The question at issue is not whether these articles have undergone such a process of manufacture as to involve a change of form, name, or commercial designation, or as to enhance their value, but it is whether they are in the condition imported, "Pearls in their natural state." It is obvious from their invoice description and is shown by the testimony taken before the Board, that each one of these pearls has had holes drilled through the center by skillful hands, involving more or less expense and risk of damage, and that this has been done for the purpose of fitting them for some definite use, apparently for stringing them upon threads or cords to be worn around the neck or wrists. Whether their market value has been enhanced or decreased by being thus drilled does not affect the issue. It has certainly removed them from classification, in fact and commercially, as "Pearls in their natural state." Furthermore, it has put them in condition so that they have only to be strung upon threads or cords to make them dutiable at 60 per cent. ad valorem under par. 434 of the Act. In other words, that they have been advanced well on the way from "Pearls in their natural state" to pearls strung, as jewelry. The protests are overruled.

Imitation or "Encrusted" Stones.

Three decisions almost exactly similar in effect and text were handed down June 7. Two were upon protests by Albert Lorsch & Co., of New York, and one upon protests of Julius Eichenberg and Leeder & Bernkopf, Providence, R. I. The first one reads:

Opinion by Tichenor, General Appraiser.

It appears from an inspection of the official samples, and from the chemist's report of analysis, and we so find, that the articles here in question consist—

(1) Of circular, square, and oval or elliptical forms of opaque glass of different tints and colors, less than one inch in size. They are decorated with figures in the form of crescents, heads of persons and animals, leaves, flowers, society emblems, and cameo and intaglio effects, or imitation inlaid work, produced by paint, metal foil, bronze, or other means, either upon the upper or lower surface of the articles, and are apparently intended for use in making scarf or hat pins, sleeve buttons, and other articles of cheap jewelry.

(2) Of spherical forms of imitation hematite, less than one-half inch in diameter, firmly set or mounted on metal posts grooved or threaded so as to be nearly complete shirt studs.

(3) Of spherical forms of glass, less than one-half inch in diameter, resembling real pearls mounted on pieces of metal wire about three-fourths of an inch in length.

The first-mentioned articles simulate precious stones or semi-precious stones in tint or color only, and in most instances even this resemblance

is comparatively slight. This similarity of those designated as black onyx is only in the color, and in this respect they resemble jet or black lacquered leather or metal quite as much as black onyx. Even though the similarity to black onyx were actual and peculiar, the articles would not be dutiable as imitation precious stones, the Congress having taken onyx out of the category of precious stones or semi-precious stones, and made special provision for it along with marble and alabaster in paragraph 105 of the act under which duty is assessed. Such resemblance as the other so-called "encrusted stones" bear to real or semi-precious stones, in respect of tint or color, is either wholly or in great measure destroyed by the crude, gaudy, or, as one witness characterized it, "gingerbread" decoration upon them. They are simply colored or tinted pieces of glass fancifully, but cheaply, ornamented.

Hematite is a metallic mineral substance and not a stone; nor is it known in common speech or commercial sense as a precious stone or semi-precious stone. Moreover, those here in question are materially advanced from the condition of imitation hematite by the addition of the grooved posts on which they are mounted, which makes them nearly complete articles of jewelry.

The Board has recently found in decisions on protests of Rud. C. Hahn and others that pearls are animal products, not of mineral origin, and are not stones, and held, upon evidence of the highest character, that they are not known in trade nor in common speech as precious stones; consequently imitation pearls are not imitation precious stones. These here in question are something more than imitation pearls; being mounted on wire, they are partly finished articles of jewelry.

The articles in question are described in the invoices variously as "Pearls, imitation," "Pierres imitatis incrustees ovales," "Imit. stones," "Turquoises incrustees" ("Isabelle," "Ivory," "Green," "Hematite," "Black onyx," "Gold stone," "Cat's eye," "Cornelian," "Jade," "Assorted colors," etc.), and are designated in instances by the letters "A" and "B" in red ink. Having been returned by the appraiser as "Mts. of paste," and "Mts. of metal and paste p. c. v." they were assessed for duty at 25 per cent. ad valorem under the provision for manufactures of paste in paragraph 351, act of August 28, 1894, and are claimed to be dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem under the provision in paragraph 338 of said act for "imitations of precious stones, not exceeding an inch in dimensions, not set."

The Board has before it the testimony, taken on September 24, 1896, of Alfred Krower (an employee of the protestants), Oscar T. Jonasson, Lewis Lassner, and Rudolph A. Breidenbach, all of whom are interested witnesses, being importers of and dealers in the articles in question, in the protests, cases No. 10977 f and others, of these same protestants, and which forms part of the evidence in these cases. It has also the testimony, taken in these cases, of John C. Mount, James Carey, Jr., and David L. Gluck, disinterested and highly accomplished experts in precious stones and kindred articles, and representing firms of the highest standing in the importing and wholesale trade of such goods in this city. Also the testimony of Mr. Geo. W. Mindel, an expert of large experience in precious stones and jewelry, and now examiner of such articles in the appraiser's department at this port. From this and other evidence before us, we find as facts in these cases—

(1) That the articles in question are of the character hereinbefore mentioned and described, and are manufactures of glass, or of glass, metal, and other substances, of which glass is the component material of chief value.

(2) That they do not imitate or simulate the articles known commercially as precious stones or as semi-precious stones.

(3) That they were known in the trade and commerce of the United States on August 28, 1894, and prior thereto, variously as fancy imitation stones or as encrusted stones, or as imitation hematite mounted, or as imitation pearls wire mounted.

There are to be found in commerce numerous manufactures of glass or paste which actually imitate diamonds, rubies, sapphires, and other precious stones and semi-precious stones so closely, indeed, in instances as to require superior expert knowledge to detect the difference. It is assumed that it was the intention of the Congress that imitations of precious stones should at least bear a close resemblance to the articles they were intended to imitate. For example, that an imitation diamond should possess the iridescence, reflective brilliance, or display of prismatic colors which are the distinguishing characteristics of the real stone, and should not be a mere faceted piece of white glass destitute of those qualities. The different invoices before us in these cases include numerous articles

which were returned by the appraiser and classified by the collector as imitation precious stones, and it is assumed that they bore a close resemblance to the precious stones of commerce. These were not of that character, and were, therefore, properly excluded from classification as such.

The protests are overruled.

Manufactures of Agate.

Before the U. S. General Appraisers at New York, June 7, 1898.

In the matter of the protests, 26461 f, etc., of Rud. C. Hahn, against the decision of the Collector of Customs at New York as to the rate and amount of duties chargeable on certain merchandise, imported per the vessels and entered on the dates named in the schedule.

Opinion by Tichenor, General Appraiser.

We find as a matter of fact that the articles here in question are manufactures of agate, and are complete and ready for the uses for which intended. They consist—

(1) Of bearings, of different sizes, for weighing scales, such as are used by butchers and others, the official sample before us being accurately cut to about three-fourths by seven-eighths of an inch in size, one end beveled, and the other precisely grooved and highly polished.

(2) Of stylus, cane heads, handles for penholders, and other articles.

They were assessed for duty at 50 per cent. ad valorem under the specific provision for "Manufactures of agate" in paragraph 115, act of July 24, 1897, and are claimed to be dutiable at 10 per cent. ad valorem under the provisions in paragraph 435 of said act for "precious stones advanced in condition or value," etc.

Although agate has in the past been classed with precious stones or semi-precious stones, it has, owing to its abundance and cheapness within recent years, been largely used in the industrial arts in making articles of utility, such as these here in question, rather than as settings for jewelry and the like, for which the more valuable and rare stones are used. The Congress has, therefore, in the present tariff act, taken manufactures of agate, and also of chalcedony, chrysolite, garnet, jasper, rock crystal, and kindred substances, out of the category of precious stones advanced, etc., and made specific provision therefor along with alabaster, marble, onyx, etc., in paragraph 115. The articles in question, being "Manufactures of agate," are thus put beyond dispute on the ground of commercial designation or the similitude clause of section 7 of the tariff act.

The protests are overruled and the assessment of duty affirmed in each case.

Imitation Precious Stones.

Another decision is on the protests of Morris Goldberg and W. Dazian against the Collector's ruling on fancy beads, claimed to be imitation precious stones. The articles are not strung and were assessed for duty at 35 per cent. under Par. 408 of the present Tariff law. They were claimed to be dutiable at 20 per cent. as imitation precious stones. Being beads, say the appraisers, it is immaterial whether the articles are or are not imitation precious stones, as the provision for beads comprehend beads of all kinds. They overrule the protests.

The Free Entry of a Ship's Chronometer.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 10.—Assistant Secretary of the Treasury W. B. Howell has addressed the following letter to the Collector of Customs at San Francisco, regarding the entry of a ship's chronometer:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT, June 7, 1898.

Sir: The Department is in receipt of a letter, dated San Francisco, the 24th ultimo, from Mr. Louis Weule, in which application is made for the free entry of a ship's chronometer, brought into your port by Captain Schwarting, of the schooner Hercules.

It appears that the chronometer, which is of English make, was loaned by the applicant to Captain Schwarting, and that the instrument is now returned on the same vessel without having been landed in a foreign country.

In the opinion of the Department, such transaction does not constitute an exportation and re-importation within the meaning of the law and article 909 of the Customs Regulations of 1892, and you are, therefore, hereby authorized to admit the instrument to entry free of duty.

W. B. HOWELL,
Assistant Secretary.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, . . .	PER ANNUM. \$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, . . .	4.00
Single Copies, . . . . .	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. June 15, 1898. No. 20.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

WE have received in this office several articles of merchandise with inquiry as to the stamping of them in accordance with the new Sterling Silver law of New York State.

Item—Corkscrew, the screw portion being made of steel, and the handle portion composed of two parts of brass screwed together, the whole being constructed and arranged so that the article can be folded up into a small cylindrical form for convenience in carrying in the pocket. The question asked is: "If the brass handle portion be covered with a sheet of silver, can this sheet of silver be stamped 'sterling'?" Answer: This article cannot be stamped "sterling." The screw portion of the handle may be considered a "works" in the meaning expressed by Section 364 g; but the brass cylindrical portions are distinctly a necessary part of the article itself, and the silver covering cannot be considered a mounting. It is the very purpose of the law as revised to prevent the stamping with the word "sterling" or "coin" of the silver covering of a base metal article, it being entirely probable that the purchaser of such an article would presume that the whole article was a solid piece of sterling or coin silver. It has been customary among silversmiths not to stamp silver handled corkscrews with the word "sterling" or the like.

Item—A piece of silver to be attached as a mounting to pocketbooks. The question asked is: "For the purpose of attaching this mounting to the leather can a pin of brass be soldered on to the mounting, to pierce the leather and thus retain the silver mounting securely in place?" Answer: According to Section 364 e, the piece of silver in question can be stamped "sterling," and the attaching portion can be of base metal; for the whole purpose of the section is that the mounting *per se* should be of the fineness indicated by the stamp.

Item—A bill file, consisting of a German silver stem and heavy lead stand covered by a fine sheet of silver. Question asked is: "Can the sheet of silver covering the lead stand be stamped 'sterling'?" Answer: It cannot be stamped "sterling," the whole intent of the new law being to prevent just such acts. The silver sheet is not a mounting of the lead portion, and by the stamping of the surface as sterling it is entirely probable that the buyer would consider the entire piece of metal to be sterling silver, whereas only probably the thinnest possible coat is such, almost the entire article being of base metal.

Item—A silver brooch pin, the front being silver and the pin tongue being of German silver. The question asked is: "Can the article be marked 'sterling' on any of its parts?" Answer: No, according to Section 364 c. This piece of jewelry consists of two parts soldered together, and, according to the law, each part must be sterling. Section 364 c makes provision for the solder. It may be possible that the piece of wire through the hinge may be considered a "works," and therefore may be of base metal, but the pin tongue itself is a distinct part of the article and must be sterling silver if the front is sterling silver,

During the five months of 1898, January to May, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 7,105 more inches of advertising, and 2,702 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

and it is desirable to mark the article "sterling."

Other articles have been submitted for our views as to the stamping of them, but they have all been analogous to one or the other of the above items. Communications of a general nature have been received, the following being an interesting one:

PEEKSKILL, N. Y., June 6, 1898.

Edit r of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

"What are you going to do about bonds?" was the question a neighbor of mine, an agent, greeted me with to-day; and handed me an "Explanation of the New Silver Stamping Law," issued by "The United States Guarantee Company," 111 Broadway, New York, wherein they offer bonds of protection to any dealer for \$15 a piece. Knowing that *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*, devoted to the interest of the retail jewelers, is always willing to give good advice, will also do so in this case for the benefit of those, who like me by choice or necessity, rather sit and work by the bench than ponder at the mighty dry and bungly clauses of the law, I ask the following questions:

The Stamping Law, as I understand it, was instigated by honest silversmiths, assisted by ditto jewelers, as a measure to check dishonest competition; through this law a number of the department stores have been indicted, and the same department stores have been working to twist the law to their favor. In view of such facts, I would ask you:

(1) Is it advisable for a jeweler to secure bonds from the said guarantee company, and do you indorse such a procedure?

(2) Has said company come into existence more for to protect "our friends, the enemy," or for the jewelers? Will not such a bond system be injurious to free and fair competition, as to buying where and whenever and from whom you please?

(3) Will it not tend to exterminate the retailers as well as the smaller but honest jobbers and manufacturers, thus creating more monopolies and trusts? Respectfully, P. A. PETERSON.

In collective reply to these questions we will say that it is not absolutely necessary for a jeweler to file bonds; but, if he desires to do so, a reliable guarantee company is, perhaps, the best medium for filing them. The company referred to has been in existence for many years. Regarding the effect of the bond system upon the trade, it is yet too early to give definite ideas. The law does not say that the dealer *must* file a bond with the Secretary of State in the sum of \$5,000; the law says "may file a bond." Whether it is advisable to file a bond is still an open question. The bond law was devised and engineered by department store influence. In amending the Penal Code, the object was to remedy the defects of the old Sterling Silver law, so that no injustice should be done to an honest dealer. As there had never been any judicial definition of an assay, it was desirable to divide into different classes the articles of merchandise in which silver is an element, so that a proper assay could be made. The opponents of this amendment,

with the object of escaping the penalty of the law, if they unintentionally violated it, conceived the bond measure and forced it through the Legislature.

A jeweler who is approached on the subject of filing a bond should, before he blindly goes to the expense of filing a bond, read carefully the law itself, which has been printed on two or three occasions in these columns, and figure out the measure of protection which the filing of a bond gives him. There are in the jewelry trade many manufacturers, the honesty of whose products admits of not the slightest doubt and whose reputation for integrity is unquestioned. The retail dealer may deal in the products of these manufacturers without the least fear of unpleasant consequences.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

James P. Harper, New York, sailed Thursday on the *Bremen*.

L. and A. Goodman, of Goodman Bros., New York, have arrived in Europe on the *Lucania*.

L. H. Davis, of B. H. Davis & Co., New York, sails for London, Paris, Antwerp and Amsterdam to-morrow (June 16) on the *Auguste Victoria*. I. J. Roe, New York, leaves on the same boat.

Emanuel Arnstein, of Arnstein Bros. & Co., New York, sailed on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Richard Friedlander, of R. L. & M. Friedlander, New York, sails Saturday on the *Campania*.

Albert Lorsch, of Albert Lorsch & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife and family, and Herman Keck, of H. Keck Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O., sailed Saturday on *La Touraine*.

Albert Guggenheim, Buffalo, N. Y., sailed Saturday on the *Berlin*.

Theodore H. Schulz, of Schulz & Rudolph, New York, sailed yesterday on the *Lahn*.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended June 11, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:

Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$110,113.66
Gold bars paid depositors.....41,566.59

Total.....\$151,710.25

Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

June 6.....\$23,041
" 7.....10,828
" 8.....18,447
" 9.....42,004
" 10.....15,919
Total.....\$110,139

Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements handed down by the General Appraisers last week were the following:

Decorated china, earthen ware, etc., from E. H. Tuska, Kobe, January 20, 1898; earthen ware, bamboo baskets, umbrella stands, etc., entered at a total of silver yen 2536.85, plus packing boxes, silver yen 100.80, advanced by addition of silver yen 199.20 for cases and packing.

Decorated china, from E. H. Tuska, Yokohama, February 12, 1898; tea and cracker jars, etc., entered at a total of 893.50 silver yen, plus 6.80 silver yen for cases, advanced by addition of 14.85 silver yen for cases and packing.

Decorated earthen ware and china from Wing. On & Co., Yokohama, February 14, 1898; earthen figures, paper stove fans, etc., entered at a total of 866.69, plus packing and boxes 38.50 silver yen, advanced by addition of 32.75 silver yen for cases and packing.

New Officers for the Chicago Jewelers' Association Elected.

C. J. DODGSHUN.....President
J. F. TALBOT.....Vice President
WM. G. PRALL.....Secretary and Treasurer
Membership Committee: Lem W. Flershem, Thomas Y. Midlen, M. Ellbogen.

Finance Committee: J. P. Byrne, L. Manheimer, W. H. Vogell.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 8.—The annual elec-



C. J. DODGSHUN, PRESIDENT.

tion of officers of the Chicago Jewelers' Association was held on the 7th inst. with the above result. The retiring officers, who had served two terms, were: F. A. Hardy, president; Benj. Allen, vice-president; James A. Todd, secretary and treasurer. Membership Committee: Lem W. Flershem, Thomas Y. Midlen, C. J. Dodgshun. Finance Committee: Wm. G.



WM. G. PRALL, SECRETARY-TREASURER.

Prall, J. P. Byrne, Max Ellbogen.

It will be seen that the coming year the association will be guided by men long members of its councils.

Mr. Dodgshun, the new president, is manager of the Chicago branch of the

Waterbury Clock Co. He was born in Germany, in 1848, educated in Germany and England, and came to this country in 1864 with an uncle who was in the exporting and importing commission business in New York. Mr. Dodgshun remained with the house till February, 1874, when he entered the employ of the Waterbury Clock Co. as correspondence clerk at the New York office. For 12 years he looked after these duties, and the following five years was bookkeeper. In April, 1891, he came to Chicago to take charge of the western business, which had been established as far back as 1869. Since 1891 the business has shown a large growth, which is a fine commentary on Mr. Dodgshun's management.

Vice-president Talbot is vice-president of the Dennison Mfg. Co. He has always taken an active interest in the association's affairs and has given freely of both time and executive ability to further the association's work.

William G. Prall is secretary of the Elgin National Watch Co. and a man on whom the duties of the position to which he has been elected will rest lightly.

During the year there has been an increase in the association by 12 members, a number of whom, however, were readmissions, the total membership now numbering 47, as follows:

Allen, Benj. & Co.; Allen, Chas. A.;



J. F. TALBOT, VICE-PRESIDENT.

Barger, M. F. & Co.; Barbour Silver Co., Becken, A. C., Dennison Mfg. Co., Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co., Elgin National Watch Co., Fahys, Jos. & Co.; Geneva Optical Co., Gilbert, Wm. L. Clock Co.; Gorham Mfg. Co., Hahn, H. F. & Co.; Happel, F. C. Co.; Hardy, F. A. & Co.; Juergens & Andersen Co., Keystone Watch Case Co., Knights, C. H. & Co., Lapp & Flershem, Lyon & Healy, Marquardt, G. W. & Sons; Meriden Britannia Co.; Morse, F. E. Co.; New Haven Clock Co., Noble, F. H. & Co.; Norris, B. F. Alister & Co.; Purdy, J. H. & Co.; Robbins & Appleton, Rockford Silver Plate Co., Rogers & Hamilton Co., Schrader, Theo. & Co.; Seth Thomas Clock Co., Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Smith, Alfred H. & Co.; Stein & Ellbogen Co., Towle Mfg. Co., Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Wallace, R. & Sons Mfg. Co.; Wallis, O. W. & Co.; Waterbury Clock Co., Waterbury Watch Co., Webster, G. A.; Young, Otto & Co.; Mead, M. A. & Co., Manheimer, L., Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., Illinois Watch Case Co.

New York Notes.

Henry Franz, of Franz Bros. & Co., New Orleans, La., accompanied by his wife, passed through New York Friday en route for Albany, N. Y.

H. R. Shirley's connection with the house of C. Dorflinger & Sons ceased on June 1, and hereafter the sales territory will be divided up into sections controlled by special agents.

Wm. H. Geyer, with the Waterbury Clock Co., who was ill for two weeks with pleuro-pneumonia at the Duncan House, Nashville, and was later removed to his home in Montclair, N. J., has now recovered from his illness and returned to duty Friday last.

In the two actions by the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co. to set aside the assignment of Herman Finkelstein, Judge Lawrence, of the Supreme Court, Wednesday signed an order opening the default of the plaintiffs, whose complaint was not served in time, and gave them until Friday last in which to serve it.

At the regular monthly meeting of the directors of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, held Thursday, the following firms were unanimously elected members of the Board: J. C. Sawyer, Boston, Mass.; Johnston Opt. Co., Detroit, Mich.; Hirsch, Flaschner & Robbins, New York, and D. V. Brown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Robert C. Walker, a former jeweler in Glasgow, who, as told in THE CIRCULAR June 1, was arrested by customs officers with 20 watches in his possession, waived examination Thursday before Commissioner Shields, and was held in \$2,500 bail for the action of the Grand Jury. Walker arrived on the *Teutonic* May 25 and was attempting to leave the boat when he was searched and arrested.

Again, Wednesday, the cases of Albert F. Jammes and Chas. K. Duchenes, charged with violating the "Sterling Silver" law, came up for trial in Part IV. of General Sessions, and again the cases were postponed. Counsel for Jammes claimed to be engaged in another Court and Judge Cowing suggested that the cases go over to some date to be mutually agreed upon by the lawyers and the District Attorney.

A dispatch from Springfield, Ill., last

week, stated that among the companies who have had their license to do business in Illinois revoked are the Jewelers' and Tradesmen's Co., of New York. This, however, was denied at the New York office of the company, where it was stated that the company had simply withdrawn their agent in Illinois, as the business done there did not warrant the expenses of an office in that State.

Central Office detectives Sunday arrested on suspicion Edward Welsh and Joseph Kelly, at Broadway and 42d St. The men had a satchel with them, which was found to contain 40 silver watches, 10 gold watches and a lot of gold rings and chains. Word was received from Boston by telegraph that a jewelry store in that city had been robbed a few nights ago of a quantity of jewelry, so Boston detectives were sent for to come on and see the prisoners.

Two young men, said to be professional shoplifters, were arraigned in the Center St. Court Wednesday. They had been arrested in the jewelry district the night before by Detectives Nugent and Cane. The detectives recognized the men as crooks and after following them from store to store, waited until they left the establishment of J. Brunner's Sons, 176 Broadway, and took them into custody. The men who gave their names as MacDonald and Milburn, were discharged as there was no evidence against them.

Robert Simpson, a well known pawnbroker at 195 Bowery, died at his country home at Stamford, Conn., June 7, after a year's illness. The deceased was born in Barrowdale, England, 69 years ago, and came to this country when a boy. With his brothers, John and Wilson, he began the pawnbroking business 40 years ago in Grand St., and it was afterwards removed to the Bowery. Mr. Simpson's brothers subsequently retired, and he conducted the business up to a year ago. His residence in this city was at 2040 Fifth Ave. He was a member of the Holy Trinity Protestant Episcopal Church, in Harlem.

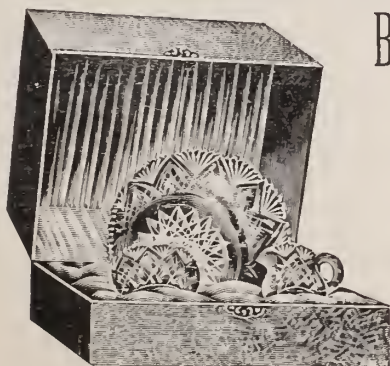
The corporation of Scofield, Melcher & Scofield was recently formed, as reported in last week's CIRCULAR, to succeed the old firm of Lincoln, Bacon & Co. The principal stockholders in the new corpora-

tion are Daniel O. Scofield, formerly a partner in Lincoln, Bacon & Co.; Harry A. Scofield, who traveled for many years for the same firm, and Woodbury Melcher, late of the firm of Bennett, Melcher & Co. The company have purchased from J. D. Lincoln, trustee of Lincoln, Bacon & Co., the business, tools, good will, etc., of that firm, and will continue the business at Plainville, Mass., with a New York office and salesroom at 21 and 23 Maiden Lane.

An order signed Friday by Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court, appointed David J. Lees and Daniel J. Early receivers of the assets of Herman Finkelstein, dealer in fancy goods, etc., at 22 and 24 E. 14th St. and 102 Canal St., on the application of creditors to set aside the assignment made by Mr. Finkelstein on Dec. 28 last. Mr. Early is the assignee, and the schedules showed liabilities, \$72,166, and actual assets \$32,279. The creditors who joined in the action to set aside the assignment are Kastor & Bros., B. Illfelder & Co., Strauss, Sachs & Co., Hartley & Graham, Harry R. Farjeon and Max Feist. The receivers were appointed to hold the property in anticipation of the assignment being set aside. An injunction has also been granted restraining Mr. Finkelstein and the assignee from disposing of any of the assets.

Edouardo G. Montesi, a dealer in jewelry, clocks, etc., at 8 State St., Brooklyn, was arrested Friday when about to sail for Europe on the *Tartar Prince*, on a technical charge of carrying unstamped letters to a foreign country. This the authorities admitted was simply a subterfuge, the real cause of his detention being that he was suspected of being a Spanish spy. Montesi was taken to Governor's Island and confined in Castle William over Sunday. The charge, upon investigation, was found to be groundless and Monday, Secretary of War Alger ordered his release. All of Montesi's goods seized at the time of his arrest were returned to him except two letters. These are still in the hands of the Secret Service men. The War Department say that none of the papers were incriminating, but he violated the postal regulations. The circumstances were not of such a grave character as to justify prosecution.

Suggestions for June Weddings.



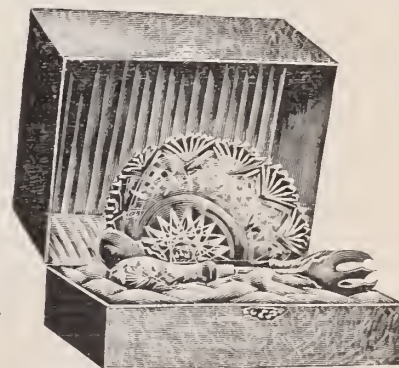
NO. 1. BERRY SET.

Berry Sets and Salad Sets,
\$15.00 ... and up.

SEASONABLE AND USEFUL...

C. Dorflinger & Sons,

915 BROADWAY, } New York.
36 MURRAY ST., }



NO. 2. SALAD SET.

News Gleanings.

Oscar Lentz is a new jeweler in Algona, Wis.

W. Robson has opened a jeweler's shop in Ney, O.

O. B. Helliokson, Lake Benton, Minn., has sold out.

Guy Wright, Racine, O., has closed out his business and left that place.

I. Mann, Canton, S. Dak., has lately sold real estate valued at \$7,500.

Julius Hardegg will open a jewelry store in Sellersville, Pa., about July 1.

Jesse M. Davis, Des Moines, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$147.

F. W. Heron, Webster City, Ia., has opened a branch store in Blairsburg.

Jeweler Pabst, Fargo, N. Dak., will remove to another location in that city.

M. Griswold has opened a repair shop at 360 Monroe St., Minneapolis, Minn.

A jewelry business will occupy the store in the Weaver building, Sterling, Ill.

The business of A. N. Mackerly, Greenfield, O., who recently died, is closed.

Jeweler Forschner, Mayfield, Pa., will shortly move into the Stocker building.

Edward Osborne, Sonora, Cal., has transferred property and gone out of business.

The business of J. E. Steele, Carlisle, Pa., who died a few days ago, will be closed.

C. W. Lang, Salem, Mass., is confined to his house with an attack of pneumonia.

John P. Farrington, Kingston, N. Y., has gone to Nova Scotia on a 10 days' trip.

A. J. Munson, Geneseo, Ill., has purchased the J. F. Holmes jewelry stock, Virginia, Ill.

On June 4 a disastrous fire occurred in Plattsburgh, N. Y. H. L. Randall, jeweler, lost \$100.

M. C. Witherspoon has advertised that he will soon discontinue the jewelry business in Fairplay, Col.

William Lynn has opened a stock of jewelry in Chehalis, Wash., having moved to that city from Winlock.

A. A. Bowers, East Islip, N. Y., has bought the branch jewelry store of Mr. Jaffin, Bay Shore, N. Y.

J. S. O'Rourke, Charleston, S. C., has moved to much more commodious quarters at 423 King St., west side.

A. P. Tucker, formerly with Obed Lyon, Brockton, Mass., is about to open a new store in Whitman, Mass.

C. W. Dingman, Summerfield, Kan., recently sold out to Jacob Walker and removed to Blue Rapids, Kan.

C. W. Teetzel has purchased Will Haydon's interest in the jewelry store of Teetzel & Haydon, St. Joseph, Mich.

Hoffman & Robinson, Newark and Lyons, N. Y., have recently had their Newark store very neatly redecorated.

The jewelry store of R. F. Polack, York, Pa., was closed all day June 10 on account of the death of Mrs. Polack's father.

The new daughter in the household of Carl R. Seifert, Lockport, N. Y., makes a very proud father in the jewelry ranks.

E. H. Treiber, Parkston, S. Dak., went to Minneapolis, Minn., last week to have an operation performed on one of his legs.

F. M. Wheeler has moved his entire stock of jewelry from the old location in Randolph, Ia., to Ida Grove, same State.

W. T. Hartwell has moved from Mohawk, N. Y., to Oriskany Falls, N. Y., where he expects to open a jewelry store.

Jeweler A. H. Rose, Auburn, N. Y., was married on May 19 to Mrs. Mae E. Corbett, at the bride's residence, Providence, R. I.

T. Y. Maynard, Albuquerque, N. M., watch inspector for the Santa Fé R. R., has returned from an official trip up the road.

Miss E. A. Taylor has purchased an interest in J. Frisch's drug and jewelry store, St. Charles, Minn., and the firm will be known as Frisch & Co.

To every member of Co. D., of Holyoke, Mass., was presented before their leaving for Tampa, Fla., a neat American flag pin by George England, jeweler.

Burglars a few days ago entered R. D. Whittier's jewelry store, Raymond, N. H., and took a valuable kit of tools belonging to Mr. Whittier, also many articles of merchandise.

C. E. Ritchie, formerly in the jewelry business at 502 S. Division St., Grand Rapids, Mich., has accepted a position as watchmaker and salesman for E. J. Hervey, that city.

Chas. G. Brown is now fully settled in his new store in Lockport, N. Y. Mrs. Brown has recently returned from a visit to Virginia, the first rest she has taken in five years.

Max H. Elbe, Niagara Falls, N. Y., has gone to the war and is now at Camp Alger, a member of Co. E, 3d N. Y. Volunteers. Jeweler S. A. Ross, Medina, N. Y., is a captain in the same regiment.

Frank O'Harra, who has been managing the jewelry store of C. S. Kepner, Philadelphia, Pa., has returned to Chester, Pa., and resumed his former position in the jewelry store of Joseph Ladomus.

J. E. Irwin, who has been working in Will S. Catlin's jewelry store, Dell Rapids, S. Dak., has purchased R. A. Knight's jewelry stock in the post office building, where he will continue the business.

William F. Martin, who has been learning the jewelry trade under S. E. Hackathorn, Toronto, O., has purchased the jewelry outfit and goods from Mr. Hackathorn, and will continue business at the old stand.

The Antique Co., of Camden, N. J., have incorporated to deal in bric-à-brac, with a capital stock of \$10,000. The incorporators are: W. Raleigh and John W. Schell, Philadelphia, and H. Hollingshead, Jr., Camden.

The factory of the Bangor Electric Clock Co. will be established in Bangor, Me., in October, but it was not been definitely decided where the location will be. The clocks, it is said, are now being manufactured in Boston.

Indications are that Lyons, N. Y., will shortly have a silver, nickel and gold plating works. William Lauster and Charles Guenther are contemplating starting the enterprise in a portion of the Co-operative Co.'s plant on Canal St.

Last Friday evening the employes of the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., swung to the breeze a fine American flag, 20x10 feet. It floats from a flag-pole 100 feet high, which was erected on the grounds surrounding the factory.

Harold E. Child reopened the jewelry and book store in Clyde, N. Y., for many years conducted by his father, S. J. Child, Monday, June 13. The store, which has been closed for several weeks, has been thoroughly renovated and refitted.

Burglars on the night of June 5 entered the jewelry store of J. A. Cavanaugh, 346 Bedford St., Johnstown, Pa., and took goods valued at \$10 or \$12. Entrance was obtained through the front window, which looked as though it might have been kicked in or broken with a stone.

W. W. Appel, Lancaster, Pa., has made considerable improvements in his jewelry store. The store room has been extended 216 square feet. Mr. Appel has increased his stock. At the opening Mr. Appel gave a hat pin to ladies, and a button upon which is enameled an American flag to gentlemen, as souvenirs.

Articles of incorporation of Pape & Co., of Davenport, Ia., have been filed. The incorporators are: H. G. Pape and Adele Pape. The capital stock of the company is \$5,000, divided into 50 shares. The capital may be increased, but not at any time to exceed \$10,000. This firm recently bought the A. C. Billon, Jr., stock of jewelry in Davenport.

Burglars entered the store of T. V. Garlocks, Custer, S. Dak., on the night of June 6 and took goods and cash to the amount of \$300. The goods taken consisted principally of watches, chains and rings. The intruders gained an entrance to the K. P. hall, over the store, and came down the elevator to the storeroom. There is no clue to the thieves.

Otto Roggenkamp, jeweler, 130 Broad St., Elizabeth, N. J., had an experience a day or two ago with a stranger who was probably intent on passing a spurious check, but Mr. Roggenkamp suspected the fellow and was not defrauded. The man, who was a German, said he knew only one or two persons in the city, but had been recommended to Mr. Roggenkamp. He selected about \$40 worth of jewelry and proffered a check. The jeweler was suspicious while he was waiting on his customer, and he kept a watch out, hoping an officer would pass, in which event he would cause the man's arrest. But in that he was disappointed, and the man went away when the jeweler refused to take the check.

A Chance for Jewelers to Show Their Artistic Ability.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 12.—Under an Act of Congress, a jeweled sword is to be presented by the Government to Rear Admiral Dewey as a mark of distinction for his feat at Manila. The committee to choose the design will consist of Assistant Secretary of the Navy Allen, Senator Lodge and Prof. Marshal Oliver. It is expected that these gentlemen will get together early during the coming week, when arrangements will be made to call for designs. Up to date of writing none have been presented, although many letters have been received in relation to the matter.

A number of designs have been submitted for medals, but they are so far from being either artistic or practical that the Department has decided it is best not to make any of them public, as no good end would be served by so doing.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

SITUATION WANTED for boy to learn trade as watchmaker; out of town preferred. Inquire of G. Wilkens, 241 First Ave., N. Y. City.

POSITION by young man as assistant watchmaker; has had experience at watch, clock and jewelry repairing and salesman. Address Jeweler, care of 139 Union St., Westfield, Mass.

A YOUNG MAN, 23 years of age, with a horological education, wishes a situation in or about the vicinity of Boston; good references. Address H. O. White, 1723 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

THOROUGHLY COMPETENT watchmaker and engraver, good salesman; also do neat clock and jewelry repairing; age 28; married; fine set of tools; good references. Address Box 13, Nekosha, Wis.

GERMAN WATCH AND CLOCK REPAIRER, assist jewelry repairing, fair engraver, wishes to change; good references; moderate salary; prefer south or north. Address W., Lock Box 69, Victoria, Tex.

WATCHMAKER, 20 years' experience; thoroughly competent on complicated and fine railway watches, references of all firms, desires situation with responsible firm. Address watchmaker, 526 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

BY WATCHMAKER, engraver and graduate optician, 15 years' experience at the bench, graduate of P. O. C., post graduate of J. K. O. Co.'s N. Y. house; good workman; good references; western States or Territories preferred. Address E. E. Mensch, Tacoma, Wash.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—Engraver and jeweler who understands badge making, diamond setting, etc. Address "General jeweler," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A young man to do watch work; must be of good address and who has an idea he has something still to learn. Address John E. Bell, Ogdensburg, N. Y.

WANTED A young man, single, who can do ordinary watch and clock work and engraving; also to make himself generally useful in store; steady employment; reference required. Address B. E. Zee, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE CHEAP—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—A jewelry business in New York city; established 32 years; good run watch work; stock, safe, tools, etc.; price \$1,000; an unusual opportunity. Address C. G., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—Branch store doing good business in town of 1,200, county seat on railroad, near oil belt. terms 1/4 or 1/2 cash, balance to suit purchaser; reason for selling, have another store and my clerk is going west. Address with stamp S. M. Hardman, Grafton, W. Va.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

Miscellaneous.

WANTED—A good second hand screw press; must be of good strength. Address "Press," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE.—Controlling partnership interest in established and well-known manufacturing business; capital required about \$10,000. For particulars address E. 37, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended June 11, 1897, and June 10, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China, Glass and Earthenware:		
China.....	\$65,974	\$42,593
Earthenware.....	23,909	20,334
Glassware.....		16,550
Instruments:		
Nautical.....	50	385
Musical.....	14,407	12,453
Optical.....	7,319	3,859
Philosophical.....	854	2,468
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry.....	2,990	4,195
Precious stones.....	5,492	33,730
Watches.....	20,595	11,444
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes.....	185	163
Cutlery.....	44,568	11,178
Dutch Metal.....	649	2,333
Platina.....	12,174	11,392
Plated Ware.....		26
Silver Ware.....	413	36
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments.....	98	455
Beads.....	1,625	484
Fans.....	1,775	734
Fancy Goods.....	2,690	8,280
Ivory.....	545	17,432
Ivory, manufactures of.....	1,35	148
Marble, manufactures of.....	3,430	9,210
Statuary.....	1,800	820
Shells, manufactures of.....	6,800	2,645

Tariff Schedules in Force in the Philippines.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 12.—The decision of the Administration to continue the Spanish tariff schedules in force in the Philippines while they are under the Military Governorship of Gen. Wesley Merritt, has not yet been announced officially, but that course has practically been decided on, and the Customs authorities are acting on that idea. The latest Spanish tariff went into effect in the Philippine Islands through the action of a royal decree on April 1, 1891. The metrical system is used in all the schedules. The monetary unit is the peso, which corresponds to the United States dollar, and which is divided into 100 centavos, almost the same in value as our cents.

With the amounts, weights and measures changed to American equivalents, here are some of the items in the Philippine tariff of interest to the jewelry and kindred trades, as will, in all probability, be enforced under Gen. Merritt's direction:

Gold watches, \$4 each.
Gold and silver in jewelry or plate, \$2 an ounce.
Glassware, \$16 a ton.
Porcelain, \$100 a ton.

C. A. Sanders Resigns from the Cincinnati Wholesale Jewelers' Association.

CINCINNATI, O., June 11.—The Cincinnati Wholesale Jewelers' Association held their monthly meeting this week and decided to have no election of a new president, but vice-president E. H. Croninger consented to serve until the new year. A committee consisting of A. G. Schwab, John C. Daller, E. H. Croninger and Jos. Becker were appointed to draw up a set of resolutions as a parting memorial to the retiring president, C. A. Sanders. The resolutions will be beautifully engrossed.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	2
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.....	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	21
American Watch Tool Co.....	2
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Austin, John, & Son.....	44
Australian Opal Co.....	10
Avery & Brown.....	12
Bawo & Dotter.....	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.....	44
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.....	11
Blackington, W. & S.....	22 and 23
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.....	4
Comrie, A. J.....	40
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cook, Edward N.....	40
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.....	29
Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.....	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	44
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	27
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	40
Essig, F. J.....	31
Fahy, Jos., & Co.....	43
Poster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.....	35
Gesswein, F. W., Co.....	40
Glaenzer Frères & Rheinboldt.....	39
Gregory, E. J.....	39
Harris & Harrington.....	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	15
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	10
Howard Sterling Co.....	7
Hraba, Louis W.....	2
Jenkins, S. N.....	31
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Kaiser David, & Co.....	18
Keck, Herman, Mfg. Co.....	12
Knights, C. H., & Co.....	28
Knowles, Dr.....	40
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.....	44
Kremenz & Co.....	9
Lehman, E. A., & Co.....	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.....	12
Lays, Trout & Co.....	34
Mausser Mfg. Co.....	34
Mount & Woodhull.....	10
Myers, S. F., Co.....	5
Niland Cut Glass Co.....	40
Nye, Wm. F.....	39
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	11
Ostby & Barton Co.....	14
Plauchamp & Becker Co.....	31
Providence Optical Co.....	5
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	34
Rogers & Brother.....	8
Rogers & Hamilton Co.....	5
Rogers, Wm. A.....	35
Rose, Chas.....	40
Saunders, John F.....	11
Simons, Bro. & Co.....	16
Simmons, R. F., & Co.....	13
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.....	40
Stern Bros. & Co.....	11
Towle Mfg. Co.....	31
U. S. Guarantee Co.....	33
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Wallach, A., & Co.....	2
Waterbury Watch Co.....	39
Westphal, W. C. A.....	39
Wicke & Co.....	40
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 15, 1898.

NO. 20.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

The Crystal Cut Glass Co., of this city, have given a bill of sale on their cut glass factory for \$3,175.

C. E. Mann, Mason City, Ia., passed through on his return home from the burial of his mother, at Rutland, Vt.

George Anderson, Simons, Bro. & Co., who had been ill for five weeks with typhoid fever, has resumed his duties.

Mr. Dorrance leaves Friday of this week for the Simons, Bro. & Co. factory meeting, which is to be held on the 20th.

The city is full of travelers for eastern manufacturers, and all say the western market is much livelier than that of the east.

J. W. Neasham, Ottumwa, Ia., was last week back in town for a watchmaker, the one he formerly engaged failing to show up.

J. A. Limbach, of Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co., is on a western and southern trip from their Chicago office, Columbus Memorial building.

H. A. Bromberg, Battle Creek, Mich., who has been in business there many years, was here last week buying for a large new store he is just opening.

"A lot of silver is being sold," says Mr. Hull, Towle Mfg. Co. "We are receiving many orders for large combinations for weddings."

F. T. Weigle, representing Allsopp Bros. and Nesler & Co., back from a St. Louis and Cincinnati trip, reports good orders and a healthy feeling in those cities.

President Galpin, of the New Haven Clock Co., spent the past week at the Chicago office. He says the factory is very busy on watch work and looks forward to a fine business.

M. Loeb, who has returned from the Wadsworth Watch Case Co. factory, says things indicate a big business for the Fall. There are no stocks on hand at present and a shortage is predicted.

M. F. Barger, who has lately been in Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas, says prospects there are fine. "I never saw such fine looking wheat and the trade are feeling good. My own trade was better than I expected."

Jo. Ayres, of T. R. J. Ayres & Sons, Keokuk; M. A. Lombard, Des Moines; S. P. Morgan, Des Moines, and Charles Wettstein, Cedar Rapids, a quartet of big Iowa jobbers, have been at the Palmer House the past week selecting Fall stock.

Mr. Levy, of T. Zurbrugg & Co., Riverside, N. J., arrived Monday for a week's visit, and accompanied Mr. Davidson, the firm's Chicago number, on his western trip. Mr. Levy reports the company have improved the line a great deal and that the trade are booking good orders. He brought with him a number of new styles which are different from anything so far placed on the market.

A magnificent loving cup was presented to Gil W. Barnard, the grand secretary of the Oriental Consistory, at a banquet at the Briggs House, June 1, on the occasion of his 64th birthday. R. M. Johnson, Illustrious Commander in Chief of Oriental Consistory, presided as toastmaster, and Dr. McPatrick made the presentation speech. The cup was an elaborate affair from the Towle Mfg. Co., and was duly impressed into service at the banquet.

Buyers here last week included: G. O. Warren, Sycamore, Ill.; W. W. Denny, Aurora, Ill.; Volkman & Wambach, Kankakee, Ill.; E. E. Chandler, Boone, Ia.; C. E. Mann, Mason City, Ia.; H. A. Bromberg, Battle Creek, Mich.; A. F. Weiskopf, Kenosha, Wis.; Aug. Bruder, Fort Wayne, Ind.; Mr. Block, of I. Dorn & Co., Milwaukee, Wis.; J. W. Neasham, Ottumwa, Ia.; E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill.; S. C. J. Peterson, Morris, Ill.; Phil. Kerz, Mt. Carmel, Ill.; W. W. McGuire, of McGuire & Calhoun, Northfield, Minn.; L. C. Morris, Sycamore, Ill.; Jo. Wherritt, Stillwater, Ind.

Cincinnati.

All the wholesale houses close at noon Saturdays until September.

The Cincinnati jobbers are buying more liberally this week than before.

Mr. Sommers, senior member of Bene, Lindenberg & Co., will summer at French Lick Springs.

Visitors in town Saturday were A. Borsky, Charleston, W. Va., and J. F. Fuller, Providence.

Louis Albert, of Albert Bros., will go east to buy more goods and to have a little outing next month.

It was rumored on the street last week that the Duhme brothers had made overtures to buy out the Hellebush store, but it could not be corroborated.

Henry Peck, formerly in business for himself, will have charge of the order department of the O. E. Bell Co. Mess. Leubusher and Paine will go to Milwaukee to meet the jewelers of the northwest by invitation and will hold a convention from June 26 to July 3.

Bernard Plaut, who has been in the

wholesale and retail jewelry business for a number of years, was compelled to sell out his establishment on Elm St. and return to California, where he has been for his health the past year. Joe Plaut succeeds him at the old stand.

Chas. Sanders, who leaves Cincinnati for Boston next month, has been the recipient of many beautiful tributes from the various circles to which he has belonged and worked. The Sabbath School and church officials of the First Church, on Walnut Hills, of which he was superintendent, at the meeting last week, presented to him a fine Rookwood vase.

Herman & Loeb are to succeed the old firm of D. Schroder & Co. They will begin business at once in the Johnston building, at room 208. The firm are composed of Irvin Herman and L. Loeb, Irvin being the son of A. Herman, who will be the manager of the firm. Isa Schroder will go with A. G. Schwab & Bro. and Eugene Frohmeyer with L. Gutman. D. Schroder will go to Atlantic City for a month's rest. Gus Frank will travel for the new firm.

Frank Herschede has secured the contract to make the Wing medal for the next five years. Mr. Wing is a new police commissioner and takes this means to reward bravery and notable service in the department. The medal is four and a half inches long, with the American eagle in burnished gold across two spread American flags, enameled in their true colors; below is the police helmet, baton and belt, from which is suspended the name plate, which holds the large medal, the center of which is the city seal, surrounded by a laurel wreath, and the inscription. The medal is made of solid gold and is valued at \$150.

Pacific Coast Notes.

A. Schuchard, Salinas, Cal., has moved into larger quarters at 254 Main St.

L. E. Boucher has opened a jewelry store in the Bank building, Eureka, Utah.

J. S. Coffman, Grand Rapids, Mich., will open a watch making business at Prescott, Ariz.

L. H. Padgham, Orange, Cal., has moved his watch making establishment into one of the front rooms of the Music hall.

A. O. Salburg, Everett, Wash., has been making some improvements in his place of business, including a handsome display window.

E. L. Veuve, a watch maker of San Jose, Cal., died in that city June 1 at the age of 80 years. He was a pioneer in the business, having opened in San Jose in 1849. The deceased was a native of Switzerland.

Detroit.

Levy Cohen, jewelry peddler, was arrested at Grand Rapids, Mich., and fined \$5 for doing business without a license.

George Carhart, Pontiac, Mich., has been appointed watch inspector for the Chicago & Grand Trunk Railroad.

W. E. Counter, who recently sold his business at Three Rivers, Mich., has located at 44 Grand River Ave., with new stock and fixtures.

Fred. Marvin, ex-bank cashier, charged by Roehm & Son with the larceny of two diamond rings by conversion, will be examined on June 17.

Hugh Connolly, whose store was burned out in the Opera House fire a year ago, expects to have handsome quarters in the new Opera House block to be finished by next Fall.

Jeweler Watkins, Pontiac, Mich., has enlisted in the regular army, and is at Fort Wayne, near Detroit, awaiting orders to move south. He will be stationed with the 19th Infantry.

George L. Lowe, with H. Koester & Co., has returned from a two months' trip through upper and lower Michigan and Ohio. Business was rather quiet, but the dealers are meeting their bills with commendable promptitude.

The following Michigan country jewelers purchased goods in Detroit last week: W. E. Walton, Richmond; O. O. Black, Alpena; Daniel McCarthy, Marine City; W. M. LeClair, St. Ignace; M. D. Walton, Armada; and J. S. McLaughlin, Wyandotte.

Indianapolis.

Baldwin, Miller & Co. will close at noon on Saturdays from June to September.

Julius C. Walk & Son closed their store at 4.30 o'clock Wednesday, June 8, in order to allow their employes to attend the wedding of Carl F. Walk, which occurred at 6 o'clock.

A social event of much interest occurred on June 8, at the English Lutheran Church, when Miss Matilda Emilia Brink and Carl Ferdinand Walk, only son of Mr. and Mrs. Julius C. Walk, were married. The ring ceremony was used, and the bride and bridegroom exchanged rings. Among the

guests from out of the city were: Frank Keller, who acted as an usher; John J. Heiser and William H. Gregory, New

York. Mr. and Mrs. Walk departed for a wedding trip on the St. Lawrence River. Upon their return they will receive their

The War Over.

The contest among the leading Watch Case Companies as to who shall make the most original and best selling Filled Case for 1898 has been decided.

The Victor

is the new **ESSEX SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN**, designed exactly on the same lines as our Celebrated Solid Gold Hand Made Cases, and introducing features never before shown in Filled Watch Cases.

Ready for Delivery Early in July.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.
S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Tow Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., . . . CHICAGO.

Correspondence
solicited
from the
Jewelry Trade
only.



STERLING SILVER

TOWLE

CHICAGO,
149-153 STATE ST.

Canterbury

MANUFACTURING CO.,

SILVERSMITHS,

NEWBURYPORT, MASS

friends at 627 Capitol Ave., north, July 7 and July 14.

C. C. Budd, Valparaiso, Ind., is settled in his new store room.

George W. Kilmer, dealer in drugs and jewelry, Mentone, Ind., has sold out to Chas. Shafer.

D. M. Whitaker, Lebanon, Ind., and A. Hawkins, Noblesville, Ind., were in the city last week.

Columbus.

F. L. Wirshinger has put in two more new white and gold wall cases.

The muster rolls of Co. A, 14th Reserves, are at the jewelry store of F. R. Cross & Co., where the recruiting for the company is done.

Charles Hall, of Hall & Needham, Gallopolis, has bought the interest of his partner, Mr. Needham, and will continue the business alone. Mr. Needham has not decided what business he will enter as yet. Crane, called on his customers here last week.

Louisville.

W. C. Kendrick has moved to the country for the Summer, but is close enough to go back and forth to business.

The retail jewelers on Fourth Ave. have decided to close their stores at 1 o'clock P. M. every Saturday during the Summer months. This arrangement is now in effect and will continue till Sept. 1.

Most of the jewelers report trade as very much improved in the last few weeks. The manufacturers have been rushed on school

medals, pins and badges. The retail trade has been good on account of June weddings, with the usual rush on the patriotic goods.

Kansas City.

Henry Campbell, of Campbell Bros., is again at his work after a severe illness.

M. S. Swisher, Emporia, Kan., was in town last week, buying fixtures for his new store.

J. T. Johnson will open a new jewelry store in Lawrence, Kan., in connection with his drug store.

The jewelry store of Albert Helms, Neodesha, was robbed last week of several watches and some sterling silver ware.

The jewelry store of Sam Jacobs, Topeka, Kan., was entered by thieves last Sunday and a lot of jewelry, consisting of chains, pins and watch charms, amounting to \$200, was stolen.

Among the out-of-town buyers here last week were: F. D. Crosby, Lawrence, Kan.; J. C. Shomo, Ottawa, Kan.; B. R. Smithers, Cameron, Mo.; B. Hoffman, Leavenworth, Kan.; C. L. Taylor, Sedalia, Mo.

Harry Deaton, the clever diamond robber, who is in jail here awaiting trial, made a motion through his attorneys for his release, on account of being in jail one year without being tried, but the motion was overruled.

Jaccards have on display a very handsome bronze medalion for the Public Library of this city. It has the bust of George Shiedley, one of the founders of

the library, in relief in the center, surrounded by a wreath and the dates of his birth and death.

St. Louis.

Work has commenced on the foundation walls of the new Mermod & Jaccard building, which will be rapidly pushed to completion.

Charles H. Schoen, resident agent of Holmes & Edwards and Barbour Silver companies, went to Kansas City on a special trip on the 9th inst.

Appropriate resolutions have been passed by the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri on the death of the late J. D. Underwood, and they will be properly engrossed.

The Hyke & Frech Jewelry Co. have, since the consolidation, put in a much larger stock and remodeled their store room. Their show windows have also been considerably enlarged and improved.

Fred. C. Urfer, who, as reported in last week's CIRCULAR, was sentenced to the penitentiary for three years on the 4th inst., for grand larceny, on complaint of the J. Bolland Jewelry Co., was taken to that institution on the 11th inst.

T. Blumkin, Salt Lake City, Utah, has had judgment entered against him for \$78.

M. C. Nettleton, jeweler, Albuquerque, N. M., last week received the news that his father, S. C. Nettleton, had died in Medina, O., on the evening of May 29. The old gentleman was nearly 85 years of age, and his death was caused by a stroke of paralysis.

C. H. KNIGHTS & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Columbus Memorial Building, Chicago.

Diamond Merchants

GOODS SENT ON MEMORANDUM
TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES. ❀ ❀

SEND YOUR ORDERS TO US FOR
QUICK SERVICE. ❀ ❀ ❀ ❀

Liability of a Common Carrier.

(Copyright, 1898, by the Evening Post Publishing Co. Reprinted with permission of the Evening Post Publishing Co.)

Liability of a Common Carrier—Attempt to Limit by Stipulation in Bill of Lading Held Invalid Under Harter Act—Rules of Construction Stated.

Supreme Court of the United States.—This was certiorari to review the decree of the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, which affirmed the decree of the District Court, S. D., of N. Y. The suit was begun to recover \$5,413.18, the value of a consignment of goods to libellant-appellant, who, at the time, was Consul-General for Colombia. As our review relates solely to one of the questions considered, it is necessary only to state the contents of the bill of lading and a few further facts. The goods were first shipped by steamer Ailsa. The bill of lading, a copy of which was sent by mail to the consignee by the same steamer, contained on its face the provision: "And finally, in accepting this bill of lading, the shipper, owner, and consignee of the goods and the holder of the bill of lading agree to be bound by all its stipulations, exceptions, and conditions, as printed on the back thereof, whether written or printed, as fully as if they were signed by such shipper, owner, consignee, or holder." Of the stipulations, exceptions, and conditions printed on the back, only the following are material:

"(1.) It is also mutually agreed that the carrier shall not be liable for gold, silver, bullion, specie, documents, jewelry, pictures, embroideries, works of art, silks, furs, china, porcelain, watches, clocks, or for goods of any description which are above the value of \$100 per package, unless bills of lading are signed therefor, with the value therein expressed, and a special agreement is made."

"(14.) This agreement is made with reference to and subject to the provision of United States Carriers' act, approved Feb. 13, 1893."

It appeared that these goods were the last to be loaded, and that instead of being stowed with other freight for Savanilla, the port of destination, they were placed in another hold of the ship and in the "last tier to come out" of the Carthagenia freight. The consignment was not discharged at Savanilla, and it was not discovered to be on board until the ship was well on its way to Carthagenia. The ship, however, proceeded on its voyage without attempting to make the delivery of the goods, and, upon receiving a cargo of fruit at Port Limon, sailed for New York, where the consignment was re-shipped August 16, 1893, on the steamer Alvo. No notice was given to libellant of the return of the goods or their reshipment. The Alvo was caught in a hurricane and lost at sea with her entire cargo. The District Court held that there was a "failure in the proper delivery" of the goods at Savanilla, but that, inasmuch as bills of lading were not signed specially designating the value of each of the twenty-nine packages, as provided by clause one on the back of the bill of lading, the liability of the company was limited to \$100 for each of the twenty-nine packages, or \$2,900 in all. 64 Fed. Rep. 874. From this decree the libellant alone appealed, and upon the hearing the Circuit Court of Appeals for the Second Circuit, by a majority opinion, sustained the decree of the court below. 35 U. S. App. 587. Two questions presented by the record in this case were: First, whether the steamship company was liable at all under its bill of lading for the non-delivery of the goods at Savanilla; second, whether such liability was limited to the sum of \$100 for each package.

Mr. Justice Brown delivered the opinion of the court, saying, upon the second point, which is the one with which we are here concerned, in part as follows: "The plain and unequivocal meaning of these words [of the bill of lading] is that the carrier shall not be liable to any amount for goods exceeding in value \$100 per package. It is true that contracts for the carriage of goods by water as well as by land, frequently contain a provision limiting the liability of the carrier to a certain amount, usually \$100 per package, and it was apparently in view of this custom that the

courts below gave a like interpretation to the words of this stipulation. But this certainly does violence to its language. If it had been intended to so limit the respondent's liability, it would have been easy to say so, and the very fact that different language was used from that ordinarily employed indicates a desire on the part of the carrier to limit his liability to goods which are of less value than \$100 per package. It is possible that the draughtsman of this bill of lading may have had the more common limitation in his mind, and may have intended that the carrier should incur a liability upon all goods to the extent of \$100 per package, but he certainly was unfortunate in the language he chose for that purpose. . . . It was probably intended that the carrier should incur no liability whatever for the value of the articles specifically mentioned, as well as for all other goods exceeding the value of \$100 per package, while it remained liable to the full amount for goods of other descriptions which were of less value. It is true that in cases of ambiguity in contracts, as well as in statutes, courts will lean towards the presumed intentions of the parties or the Legislature, and will so construe such contract or statute as to effectuate such intention; but where the language is clear and explicit there is no call for construction, and this principle does not apply. Parties are presumed to know the force and effect of the language in which they have chosen to embody their contracts, and to refuse to give effect to such language might result in artfully misleading others who had relied upon the words being used

in their ordinary sense. In construing contracts words are to receive their plain and literal meaning, even though the intention of the party drawing the contract may have been different from that expressed. A party to a contract is responsible for ambiguity in his own expressions, and has no right to induce another to contract with him on the supposition that his words mean one thing while he hopes the court will adopt a construction by which they would mean another thing more to his advantage. Clark, Contracts, p. 593. . . . In this case the contract is one prepared by the respondent itself for the general purposes of its business. With every opportunity for a choice of language, it used a form of expression which clearly indicated a desire to exempt itself altogether from liability for goods exceeding \$100 in value per package, and it has no right to complain if the courts hold it to have intended what it so plainly expressed. If the language had been ambiguous we might have given it the construction contended for, which probably conforms more nearly to the clause ordinarily inserted in such cases, but such language is too clear to admit of a doubt of the real meaning. The clause in question seems to have been taken from the English carriers' act (11 Geo. IV. and 1 Wm. IV., chap. 68) which received a construction similar to that we have given to it in *Morritt vs. North Eastern Railway Co.*, L. R. 1, Q. B., Div 302. Under this interpretation there is a clear attempt on the part of the carrier to exonerate himself from all responsibility for goods exceeding the value of \$100 per

United States Guarantee Company,

111 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

CASH CAPITAL, \$250,000.

ASSETS OVER \$450,000.00.

H. W. CANNON, }
GEO. COPPELL, } Vice Pres'ts.

EDWARD RAWLINGS, Pres't.
D. J. TOMPKINS, Sec'y.

Issues BONDS under new Silver Ware law

for responsible manufacturers and dealers, without delay, at lowest rate.

This Company's bonds will be accepted by the State authorities; no other surety will be required.

Responsible parties can promptly obtain their bonds of this Company at less cost than the usual attorney's fee for drawing up such documents, and at same time avoid incurring reciprocal obligations to sign bonds for their friends which often involve far more serious risk.

For terms, and form of application, and also our circular fully explaining the law, and how to complete the bond, address the Company.

package. Such exemption is not only prohibited by the Harter act, but is held to be invalid in a series of cases in this court, culminating in Chicago, Milwaukee and St. P. R. Co. vs. Solan, 169 U. S. 133, 135, wherein it was said that 'any contract by which a common carrier of goods or passengers undertakes to exempt himself from all responsibility for loss or damage arising from the negligence of himself or his servants, is void as against public policy, as attempting to put off the essential duties resting upon every public carrier by virtue of his employment, and as tending to defeat the fundamental principle on which the law of common carriers was established.' Decree reversed.

J. Langdon Ward for appellant; Everett P. Wheeler for appellee.

Calderon, appellant, vs. Atlas Steamship Co., April 25, 1898.

Utica, N. Y.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The retail trade report fairly good business, and many of the houses are more than satisfied with the past few days' business.

P. E. Town, formerly with T. W. Hoff and later with G. W. Payne, has opened a repair shop at 128 Court St.

The Red Premium Stamp Co. have renewed a good many contracts for another year, beginning June 1. They will have more opposition this year than they had last, as a number of the leading houses have combined against the company and will issue stamps and give out their goods, saving the 5 per cent. formerly paid the stamp company.

A. C. Billon, Jr., Davenport, Ia., has sold his jewelry store to Pape & Co., who will open with a largely increased stock of goods. Dr. H. G. Pape, dentist, is interested in the new venture, while his brother, Edwin Pape, a practical watchmaker and jeweler, will have charge of the store. The latter has just been in Chicago replenishing the stock. He has been engaged at his trade for some years, part of the time being spent in San Francisco and at Hawaii.

Leys Trout & Co. *Leys Trout & Co.*

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

Art Medal Work.

HENRY C. LEHMANN, an artist of considerable talent, has just completed a beautiful medal in gold, a picture of each side of which is published herewith. The medal was made for the American Medical Association, at the instance and expense of Nicholas Senn, of Chicago, and is to be awarded for an essay on surgery. It will be known as the "Senn Prize." Upon the obverse side of the



THE SENN GOLD MEDAL. OBTVERSE AND REVERSE VIEWS.

medal appears a portrait of Mr. Senn, executed with exquisite skill and taste, producing a perfect likeness. On the rim around the portrait is the name, "Nicholas Senn." The reverse side of the medal bears the picture of a young woman holding in her outstretched right hand a laurel wreath and in her left a large palm leaf. Beneath the arm holding the wreath are the words, "Awarded for an Essay on Surgery to," and beneath this inscription and extending partially across the medal is a panel upon which is to be engraved the name of the recipient. To her left is the explanatory inscription, "By the American Medical Association." The figure of the woman cleverly symbolizes strength and health, both in outline and pose. It is exceedingly well drawn and presents admirable detail work. Above the figure appear the words, "Senn Prize," and below it the legend "Founded 1898." The medal weighs one and one-half ounces.

Henry C. Lehmann is a son of E. A. Lehmann, of E. A. Lehmann & Co., makers of diamond jewelry, New York. He studied in Europe under some well known teachers and is rapidly establishing a reputation for himself.

Syracuse.

Herbert E. Watts has returned from a visit of several days with his father, an optician of Ann Arbor, Mich.

Hitchcock & Morse, wholesale jewelers and jobbers, are the pioneers this year in the Saturday half-holiday movement.

Emil Hildebrand, engraver, Monroe block, left a few days ago for the City of Mexico, where he will engage in business.

M. McCaron, jeweler and optician, Arlington, Wash., is preparing to go on the road during the Summer.

Connecticut.

C. D. Morris has returned to Wallingford from an extended tour through Europe.

G. S. Moshier is now located in his new jewelry store, 151 Bank St., New London.

J. W. Sisson has returned to Wallingford from a business trip in the interests of R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.

Albert M. and Eva C. Kohn, of Hartford, have bought the new house, 19 Niles St., for their future residence.

C. J. Monson & Co., New Haven, are



now permanently located in their new store, which is very handsomely fitted up.

Captain M. D. Munson returned to his home in Wallingford Saturday from an extended business trip through the west in the interests of the Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford.

On June 1 occurred in Wallingford the wedding of Edward C. Manning, of Brooklyn, N. Y., and Miss Elizabeth C. Hull, the youngest daughter of the late Gurdon W. Hull, for many years a prominent official of Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.

Among the cases of interest in Bristol, before the Court of Common Pleas, last Friday, was that of E. A. Freeman, trustee, appeal from the doings of the commissioners on the estate of H. Drusilla Mitchell, insolvent debtor, which was argued on a motion to strike out from the answer of the appellee.

The small factory owned by Dr. F. S. Smith, occupying the water privilege next below Sillman's factory at Chester, has been leased for a cut glass factory. It is said that among those interested are George Black, of Deep River, and Leonard W. Baker. John Deane, a former workman at the Niland works in Deep River, is to have charge.

Charles F. Mahoney and Henry G. Allen, who attempted to steal a \$100 diamond pin from C. H. Case & Co., Hartford, on April 17, were charged with the theft in the Superior Court at New Haven, and pleaded guilty. Judge Eggleston said he had sympathy for Mahoney but none for Allen, as he was an old thief. Allen was sentenced to State prison for two years and Mahoney to jail for one year.

On the estate of Annie Cohen alias Kan. New Haven, William K. Dunn was appointed as trustee and Moses Frank and Charles E. Katsch, both of whom are jewelers, were appointed appraisers. The



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

Ezekiel Kan Co. have been organized at New Haven, with a capital of \$500, paid up. The subscribers are the following: Lena Kan, 17 shares; Ezekiel Kan, Annie Kan, and Alexander Gladstone, each one share, all of New Haven. The purpose of the company is to carry on a retail jewelry business.

George C. Allis, jeweler, Derby, met with a head-on collision while out for a ride on his wheel, night of June 8. Mr. Allis picked up his bicycle and carried it from the scene of the accident to his home, but he has only a faint recollection of the accident and walk home. Next morning early, when he awoke, he felt a severe pain in the head. On examining himself he saw a hole on the side of his nose from a sharp stone and the side of his face was badly scratched as though from gravel. The injuries are not serious.

M. P. Leghorn, New Britain, is having an auction sale afternoons and evenings.

Gilbert Rogers, of C. Rogers & Bros., Meriden, has been elected president of the Meriden Camp Meeting Association.

The W. Luther LaRue & Co. jewelry stock, New London, has been purchased by a New York firm. The store opened Saturday, June 11.

William G. Taylor, of Taylor & Gregory, Derby, has left for his former home in Gaylordsville, N. Y. Mr. Taylor has been ill for some time and he is in hopes that this change will benefit his health.

Charles Parker Breese, who has been appointed captain in the First Regiment, Engineer Volunteers, United States Army, is the eldest son of Theodore F. Breese, president of the Parker Clock Co., Meriden, and is 35 years of age. He left Meriden about seven years ago and since that time has been located in Atlanta, Ga., Memphis, Tenn., Lancaster, Pa., and Norfolk, Va. He is a graduate of the Cheshire Military Academy and while attending school there held the position of captain. From there he went to Sheffield Scientific School.

Canada and the Provinces.

Tanquay & Beland, Quebec, have assigned.

F. C. Barker, Moncton, N. B., has given a bill of sale for \$933.

Sam Schwander, jeweler, has opened in business at Kaslo, B. C.

T. A. Lyttleton, watchmaker, has opened business in Vancouver, B. C.

B. St. John is opening a jewelry store at Portage La Prairie, Man.

Adolphe Paquette, Quebec, was sold out by the bailiff on the 13th inst.

J. Griffin & Co., jewelry auctioneers, are moving to Vancouver, B. C.

Blasdel & Co., manufacturing jewelers, have opened business in Vancouver, B. C.

Albert Goebel, Mitchell, Ont., has given a renewal bill of sale to G. Goebel for \$1,050.

Prof. C. H. McLeod, time inspector of the Grand Trunk Railway, was in Toronto on the 9th inst.

John Gabel, jeweler, Listowell, Ont., has assigned a chattel mortgage to A. Nop-per, amount \$739.

David S. Thompson & Co., wholesale jewelers, Hamilton, Ont., are selling off stock and retiring from business.

Sidney A. Nordlinger, of Lassner & Nordlinger, importers of precious stones, New York, was in Toronto last week.

John W. Martin, jeweler, York Tp., Ont., and wife, have given a renewal chattel mortgage to J. Baird for \$300.

W. J. Boyce, late assistant manager for S. Frenkel, wholesale jeweler, Toronto, has started in business on his own account in that city.

John B. Rumball, Clinton, Ont., has assigned to John P. Tisdall, of the same town, where a meeting of the creditors was to be held on June 14.

A meeting of those interested in the proposed formation of an Eastern Townships Jewelers' Association has been called to be held at the Revere House, Farnham, Que., on Wednesday, June 22.

The following Provincial buyers were in Toronto last week: John S. Barnard, Whitby; Howard Felt, Oshawa; Thos. Lees, Hamilton; H. C. Britton, Strathroy; J. B. Rogers, Woodville.

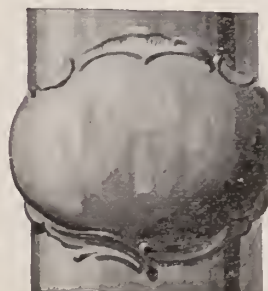
Miss Ethel Wilkinson, daughter of W. L. Wilkinson, of Ambrose Kent & Sons, one of the oldest and best known members of the trade in Toronto, will be united in marriage on the 15th inst. to J. S. Barrick, son of Dr. Barrick, of Toronto.

Mr. Barnum, of Shafer & Douglas, New York, was in Toronto recently. Arthur Britton, representing Edward Todd & Co., New York, was in Toronto last week. Mr. Treen, missionary for the American Waltham Watch Co., was in Toronto a few days since.

Trade in Toronto has been good lately and is receiving a decided impetus from the numerous June weddings. Sterling silver is especially in demand for wedding presents. Summer travel is beginning to affect business favorably, and jewelers anticipate a good season.

C. D. Maughan, traveler for the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., Toronto, has returned from a trip to the Maritime Provinces. He reports business quiet and dealers disposed to be cautious in giving orders for staple lines, but an active demand for souvenir and enameled goods suitable for the Summer trade.

"THE ONLY" Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best. ✖

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,

MANUFACTURER OF

THE "DYKES" NAME PLATES,

860 Broadway, New York.

The Sampson Spoon!



ACTUAL SIZE.

In the bowl
appear the
engraved
names of

Lieut.
Hobson

and the
Heroic Crew
of the

Merrimac

Bowl either
in Gold or
Silver finish.

Spoon
Sells
Itself!

For Prices
write to

Wm. A. Rogers,

...Manufacturer...

12 Warren Street,
New York.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JUNE 7, 1898.

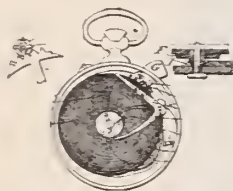
605,114. BUCKLE. WILLIAM A. MITCHELL, Weaverville, N. C. Filed July 8, 1897. Serial No. 643,872. (No model.)



A buckle for the purpose set forth, consisting of a rectangular frame having a recess in the inner side of one of the end cross-bars and recesses in the side bars near the opposite cross-bar, the latter being disposed at an inclination with respect to the frame, as shown; together with an independent plate presenting a cross-bar which engages the recesses in the side bars of the frame and a central tongue which engages the recess in the end cross-bar, the parts being placed in engagement with the straps.

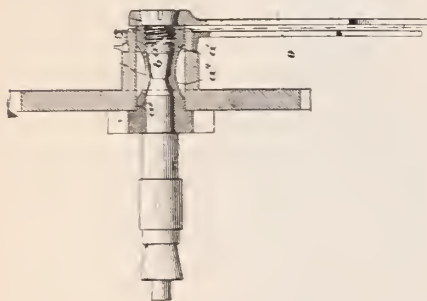
605,159. WORKMAN'S TIME-RECORDER. WILLARD LEGRAND BUNDY, Binghamton, N. Y. Filed Dec. 9, 1895. Serial No. 571,455. (No model.)

605,192. TALKING-WATCH OR CLOCK. CASIMIR SIVAN, Geneva, Switzerland, assignor to Joseph A. Vincent, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Aug. 24, 1897. Serial No. 649,288. (No model.) Patented in Switzerland Feb. 21, 1892, No. 4,918.



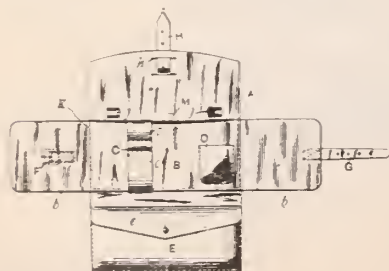
In combination with the mechanism of a watch or clock, a sound-reproducing machine comprising a record disk, means for rotating the same, a diaphragm, a stylus-lever provided with a stylus adapted to the record and to said diaphragm, a cam driven by the watch mechanism adapted to move the stylus and stylus-lever across the record, and means as shown for moving the record-disk into and out of engagement with the stylus.

605,269. WATCH-HAND. DUANE R. CHURCH, Newton, Mass. Filed Dec. 17, 1895. Serial No. 572,392. (No model.)



The combination with a center staff, of a cannon-pinion having its hub extended outwardly beyond the center-staff and provided with an internal screw-thread, and a minute-hand having a screw formed to engage said thread.

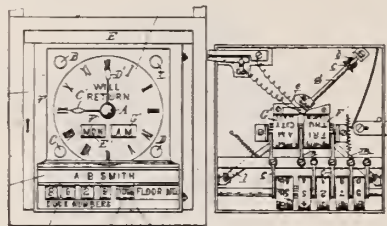
605,308. CYCLIST'S POUCH. PERCY W. DEACON and ADOLF TIMPE, Manchester, Eng-



land. Filed Dec. 30, 1896. Serial No. 617,435 (No model.) Patented in England June 13, 1896. No. 13,058.

A cyclist's pouch, consisting of and comprising an oblong strip of leather forming the outer part of the pouch, a transverse strip sewed thereon in such a manner as to produce a pocket between the two strips, holders or receptacles on the transverse strip such as C and D, flaps on the transverse strip to fold over said holders, and a pocket E formed on the lower part of the outer oblong strip which folds over at each end above the flaps of the transverse strip, together with straps and buckles for securing the pouch and for attaching it to the machine.

605,312. ILLUMINATED CLOCK-DIAL FOR INDICATORS, &c. ROCH R. GAREAU, Detroit, Mich. Filed May 26, 1897. Serial No. 638,186. (No model.)



The combination with a dial and the hour and minute hands thereof, of hollow arbors carrying the hands, a hollow tube stationarily secured within said arbors, an incandescent lamp supported by said tube and an electric conductor connecting said lamp with the source of electricity, and a switch for controlling the lamp.

605,448. INSULATING HANDLE CONNECTION. WILLIAM MC AUSLAND, Taunton, Mass., assignor to the Reed & Barton Corporation. Filed Apr. 30, 1897. Serial No. 634,621. (No model.)



In an insulated handle the combination of the members secured to the vessel, the handle proper, the insulated section and means for securing the parts together, said insulated section having a cup-shaped chamber and carrying the insulating material, the chambered section concealing the insulating material and arranged out of contact with one of the members of the handle.

DESIGN 28,779. BADGE. WILLIAM LESLIE



FRENCH, New York, N. Y. Filed Nov. 19, 1897. Serial No. 659,203. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,780. BADGE. FRANCIS E. MERRIMAN, Boston, Mass., assignor to the Sovereign



Grand Lodge of the Independent Order of Odd Fellows, Baltimore, Md. Filed Mar. 22, 1898. Serial No. 674,832. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,781. BADGE. CHARLES D. SPRAGUE,



Minneapolis, Minn., assignor of one-half to Otto Q. Beckworth, same place. Filed Oct. 25, 1897. Serial No. 656,370. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,783. BOOK-COVER. ALBERT M. BECKERS, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Apr. 15, 1898.



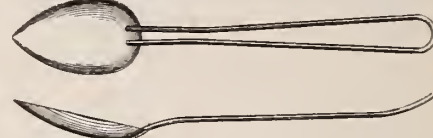
Serial No. 677,750. Term of patent 3 1/2 years.

DESIGN 28,788. SPOON. HENRY M. WILLIAMS, Fort Wayne, Ind., assignor of one-fourth to Franz



Burger, same place. Filed Jan. 13, 1893. Serial No. 666,573. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,789. SPOON. ERNST MOHR, Milwaukee, Wis., assignor to the Kieckhefer Brothers



Co., same place. Filed Feb. 28, 1898. Serial No. 672,103. Term of patent 14 years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring June 7, 1898.

242,422. GEM-SETTING. BARTON A. BALLOU, Providence, R. I.

242,520. TWEEZERS. FREDERICK L. ELLIS and JAMES M. ELLIS, Milldale, Conn.

242,528. EAR RING. THEODORE GRANBERY, New York, N. Y.

242,582. CALIPERS. ELLERY R. BASSETT, New Bedford, Mass.

242,649. METHOD OF ORNAMMENTING THE SURFACE OF JEWELRY, &c. WILLIS H. HOWES, New York, N. Y., assignor to Hale & Mulford, same place.

New Tower Clocks in Lancaster, Pa.

A CLOCK of the Seth Thomas make has been placed in the tower of St. Anthony's Church, Lancaster, Pa. It is the gift of Mrs. Magdalene Kaul, mother of Rev. A. F. Kaul, and she provided for it prior to her death, last August. The clock is one of the finest made by this company. It will strike every half-hour against the large bell now used for church purposes. It weighs 1,900 pounds. The clock has on it an inscription giving name of the donor. It was started last week by S. K. Zook, jeweler, who had the contract to furnish and place the clock.

Mr. Zook last week put in the Court House of Lancaster a similar clock.

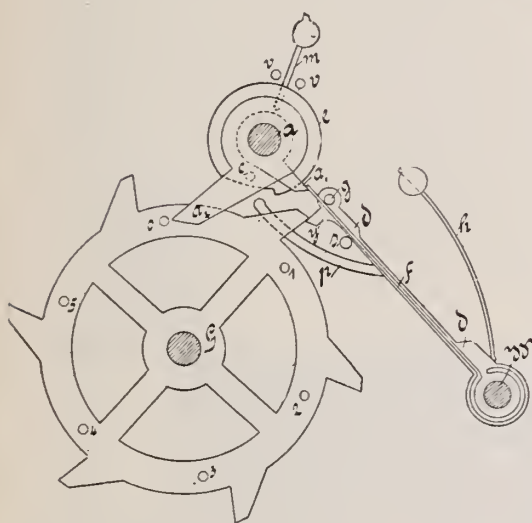


New (?) Detached Lever Escapement.

[From Austria-Hungarian *Uhrmacher Zeitung*.]

THE invention is essentially the ordinary duplex pivoted-detent escapement with the Professor James guard, and has only a few peculiar features of form, apparently intended for easier manufacture. The only novel feature is the limitation of the extent of vibration for preventing the so-called overbanking.

The accompanying illustration may be described as follows: G is the escape wheel with six teeth, although it may also have any other number of teeth. Upon the plane of the wheel is a circle of pins, o to 6, which serves as impulse wheel. The simple detent *d* revolves around the staff W, and is by the spring *h* pressed on the wheel



or on the banking pin *s*. It has no locking jewel, but the wheel tooth lies in the locking position upon the suitably formed free end of the detent. The straight lined unlocking spring shaped at the place of fastening into a loop embracing the staff, lies over the entire detent, and even projects a trifle beyond it; the pin *g*, at the point of the detent, limits the motion of the unlocking spring on one side.

Upon the balance staff *a* are three pieces, viz., the unlocking finger *a1*, the impulse lever *a2*, and the safety roller *c*. The pin *a* lies in one plane with the unlocking spring *f*, and acts upon it in the customary manner—that is, it glides over its point in the excursion to the left, whereby the spring is bent away lightly to the left, and in its

excursion to the right it hits the spring on the other side, which can then not dodge it on account of the banking pin, and is, together with the detent, turned to the right around the rotary point W, so that thereby the wheel is unlocked.

The impulse lever *a2* coincides in its position of height with the pin circle of the wheel, and receives an impulse at every second vibration in the customary manner from the pins acting as impulse teeth. The angular position of the unlocking finger and impulse lever is arranged in such a way that the latter, with a suitable drop, is struck by a pin of the wheel when the former has accomplished the unlocking of the wheel.

The arm *p* is placed in the plane of the safety roller *C*, and acts in about the same manner as the guard pin of the lever escapement. The point of the arm stands during the complementary arc of the vibration near the circumference of the roller, and an untimely unlocking of the wheel caused by an accidental jar is prevented thereby, as then only the point of the arm strikes on the circumference of the roller, but the detent motion established for this case is so small that the wheel must remain in locking. The free detent motion during the passage arc is rendered possible by a notch in the circumference of the roller. The inventor attaches a special value to the limiting contrivance by which the overbanking is to be prevented. This consists of the spring *m*, which can be bent to the right and left as far as the banking pins *v v*. A banking pin located on the roller *C* strikes the spring *m*, when the extent of the vibration exceeds a certain limit, and in this way an elastic limitation of the vibration takes place toward both sides.

The inventor lays great stress on the merits of the following three points in his escapement:

1. The balance axis vibrates perfectly free and receives its impulse through small pins upon the escape wheel vertical to its plane, and which act against a finger on the balance axis.

2. The distance of the balance axis from the escape wheel axis is not determined absolutely, as is the case in other systems, but may vary within definite limits, and be largely diminished, as compared to other systems.

3. The large roller necessary in the spring escapement can be entirely dispensed with.

The inventor in his summing up of the various advantages appears to have had a certain purpose of adaptation in view, or

else he is unacquainted with the different arrangements of the so-called chronometer escapement, otherwise it is difficult to conceive how he came to set up such claims. The only novel feature of his escapement, the limitation of vibration which he does not detail among the advantages, is entirely useless for the purposes of precise time keeping, and besides this, it exchanges the danger of the banking for that of the overbanking. Every chronometer or lever escapement has the same quantity of freedom of balance vibration, and better shaped pins for imparting impetus were long ago invented and used. It is unnecessary for THE CIRCULAR to mention and enlarge upon various other objections.

Novelty in Balance Springs.

THE *Oesterr-Ungarische Uhrmacher Zeitung* says that Paul Perret, watch manufacturer in Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland, has invented a new kind of balance spring, the elasticity of which increases with a rise of temperature, so that the influence of temperature is compensated even without a compensation balance. This compensating influence is produced exclusively by an appropriate alloy of the metal used for the spring, and the proportion of the metals used for compounding the alloy varies according to the nature of the metal used for the balance.

For a brass balance, the inventor says a nickel-steel alloy may be used for the spring, composed of about 72 parts steel and 28 parts nickel, both by weight.

For a balance of an alloy of very small contraction and consisting of 35 to 36 parts nickel and 64 to 65 parts steel, an alloy of 73 parts steel and 27 parts nickel gives very excellent results when used for the spring.

For brass balances the patent mentions a balance spring of nickel-steel alloy with about 43.5 per cent. nickel, and for the second kind of balances (of 35 to 36 parts nickel and 64 to 65 parts steel), an alloy for the spring metal of nickel and steel with a percentage of about 44 nickel. When speaking of nickel, the commercial kind but not the chemically pure is to be understood. Other metals beside nickel and steel may likewise be used to good effect for the alloy of the spring metal, but oxidation and magnetism must be duly considered as weighty factors.

The first clock on the stage that kept time is said to have been in the Westminster Hall scene in the second act of Gilbert and Sullivan's "Iolanthe," at the Bijou Theatre, Boston, Mass, in 1883.



An Old Watch With Decimal Division.

ACCOMPANYING illustration represents an old watch, once owned by Saint Just, the famous member of the "Convention Nationale" of France during the revolution, 1792 to 1795. The watch has a dial with decimal division, so that this proposed kind of division is not at all a modern idea, but at least a century old, to be perhaps adopted in the next. THE CIR-



OLD WATCH WITH DECIMAL DIVISION.

CULAR clips both cut and description from its sterling exchange, *Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung*.

It is remarkable, our authority says, that in the dial the figure 10 does not stand above at the bow, but at the opposite place. Was it intended to let the revolution also extend to watches?

Besides the hour and minute hands, the watch has also an index for the tension of the spring, which is shown on the arc divided from 0 to 30 hours. The dial also shows the name of the maker, "Avr. Elvör," and the words "Galerie de Légalité." Nothing is said about the escapement, although the shape of the case leads us to suppose that it was a verge.

Dirt an Improvement to a Clock.

THEY do funny things in England. At the Newcastle County Court, before Judge Greenwell, an action was brought by Ralph Brett against Alvis Gasser, watchmaker, Newcastle, to recover £10 10s. for damages in respect to a dial of a clock and the detention thereof. The plaintiff said he bought a clock with a brass dial. It was an old clock in an oak case. The corners of the dial were raised, and were in hand-fretted work. The dial and corners were dirty, and he sent both to a Mr. Tallantyre, to do what was necessary. The work was out of Mr. Tallantyre's line, and he sent it

to Mr. Gasser. Mr. Tallantyre got the clock in October, and nine months later it was returned to the plaintiff. As soon as he saw the dial he saw that the ornamental corners were not those on it when it left his possession. For his corners common cast ones had been substituted, thereby detracting from the value of the clock. Mr. Tallantyre said he took the dial to the defendant as he received it.

The defendant said the corners now on the dial were the same as those on it when he got it. The difference in their appearance was due to their having had the dirt removed from them. The clock was not a very old one. He had never known any but cast corners upon such a dial. Old or new corners had no effect upon the value of the clock. He often put new corners on the dials of old clocks, and they could be had of any pattern for about 3s. 5d. a set.

His Honor: "And that makes the modern antique." (Laughter.)—Two other dials were handed up to the Judge. One of these had dirty corners, and the other clean corners.

His Honor said the dirt was an improvement. (Laughter.)—Having heard other evidence, he said he could understand the plaintiff's feelings of disgust when, having seen the corners dirty, he got the dial back looking so beautifully bright that he did not recognize it. (Laughter.) He thought that that was the cause of the whole dispute. He could not find that the defendant had fitted on other corners, and he gave judgment for the defendant.

An Obsolete Cylinder Escapement.

THE cylinder escapement shown in accompanying illustration was especially devised for traveling clocks, so as to avoid the crown wheel dephthing. The escape wheel *m* has wedge shaped teeth placed upon pillars, as in the common cylinder escape wheel, but the wedge plane does not lie parallel to the plane of the wheel, but vertical to it.

At *v* and *w* is shown on an enlarged scale a tooth of the escape wheel *m*; *b c d*

French watchmaker, Dussault, exhibited it first at the Paris Exposition of 1844. As will readily be seen the difficulty encountered in making the escape wheel prevented the general introduction of the escapement.—*Allg. Journal d. Uhrmacherkunst*.

Workshop Notes.

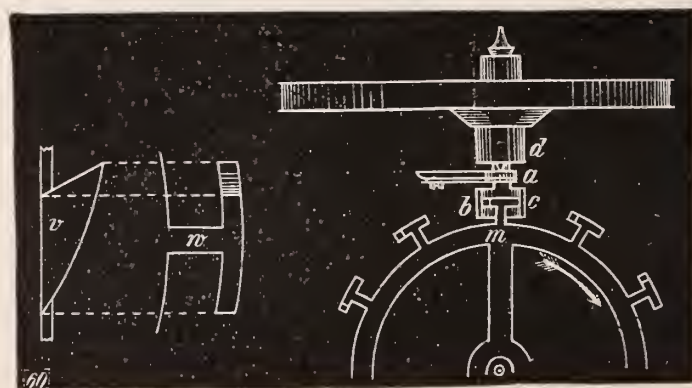
Loose Cannon Pinion.—The cannon pinion is occasionally too loose upon the arbor. To remedy this grasp the arbor lightly with a pair of cutting nippers, and cut or raise a small thread by a single turn around the arbor.

Drills.—It is sometimes very troublesome to harden a very small drill, as it cools before it can be plunged. I place such a drill between two steel wire jaws, heat them, and plunge the whole into whatever I decide to harden it in.

Movable Bankings.—These adjuncts are very convenient for setting the escapement and developing a proper action of the parts; and if they could be but firmly fixed as soon as the relative positions were established, they would be all right, but to change the position of the bankings interferes with the adjustment.

Flat or Spiral Spring.—A flat or spiral spring should never be larger than half the diameter of the balance, that is, if the spring has the coils close together, such as are generally in use at present; but if a new spring is required for a watch in repair, it must be of a size to suit the stud and curb pins, and, therefore, if larger than this prescribed size the coils should be more open.

Friction.—Friction in itself remains constant so long as the condition of the surfaces themselves remain unchanged, but the adhesion of the oil is constantly changing, becoming greater as the oil thickens with age, which makes the solution of its effects difficult and uncertain. Calculation shows that if friction only is taken into account the effect upon the time of vibration of a balance is nothing so long as the balance and spring are vibrating freely without the influence of the escapement or other



OBsolete CYLINDER ESCAPEMENT.

represent the cylinder; *a* is the lower cylinder bridge, which in the style of construction must lie in the center of the cylinder. In consequence of this, the cylinder itself is hollow throughout its whole length, and its construction leans slightly on Breguet's jewel cylinder.

This escapement is almost obsolete. A

mechanism. However, on the contrary, if we consider the balance as it actually is in horology, accompanied by an escapement, the effect of the friction is positive and the rate of the watch is retarded, but to such a slight extent that it need not be considered. This is shown by experience as well as by calculation.

New Books of Interest.

ANTIQUE WATCHES AND HOW TO ESTABLISH THEIR AGE.—Portraits and Brief Biographical Sketches of the Celebrated Watchmakers of the World, and a Directory of over 6,000 Names of English, French, German, Dutch, Swiss and American Watch and Clock Makers, who were in business prior to the year 1850. Together with numerous half-tone illustrations of Watches and Clocks made by the Masters of Horology. Cloth bound, 204 pp. By Henry G. Abbott. Chicago: George K. Hazlitt & Co. Price, \$2.00.

Everyone in America interested in the history and development of horological science has felt the need of a book by means of which the date of production of a given watch or clock might be traced; but the task of compiling such a work has frightened many who would greatly appreciate the advantages of such a volume. However, there seems to have been one man who has not been frightened by the task, and he is Henry G. Abbott, whose work is summarized above. Already had F. J. Britten, of the British Horological Institute, produced a work of a somewhat similar character, "Former Clock and Watchmakers and Their Work," which has been of great assistance to watch collectors and the watch trade in general to whom have been submitted watches of former days. In Britten's book, the directory of old horologists contains, according to his statement, over 5,000 names. Abbott's book, according to the title page, contains over 6,000 names. We have often referred to Britten's book in our search to identify the names of makers of old time watches submitted to us, and have often been success-

ful. It is to be presumed that with a volume of 6,000 names, our endeavors to trace the makers of certain watches will be even more successful. However, as evidence showing how difficult it is to produce a work of this character that will be complete, we will say that recently we have had inquiries for the date of manufacture of a watch marked James Monkhouse & Son, Carlisle; of an old clock made by Walter Bar, of Scotland; a chime clock made by William Rainbow, London. We have been unable to definitely trace any of these names in Abbott's book, the nearest approach to any of them being Thomas Monkhouse, Carlisle, England, 1750-1760. Thomas Monkhouse appears also in Britten's book, but it is not stated that he was in business in Carlisle.

With this reservation, it is but just to say that the 10 years' work by Mr. Abbott in compiling this book undoubtedly covers the subject as nearly as it is possible to do so, and the book will be a welcome addition to the library of collectors of watches, while every jeweler should have such a volume for reference to satisfy the inquiries of his customers regarding old watches presented to him for facts as to their origin and history. The book is printed on fine supercalendared paper, with numerous illustrations of old masters, of noted antique watches, and of details of watches, such as plates, pendants, bows and hands, characteristic of timepieces produced at certain periods in the history of horology. A very valuable adjunct to the work is a chronological table and a representation of the date letters applied to watches in England.

E. W. Hagan has purchased the stock of jewelry of H. W. Schriber, Greenville, Tex.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL, WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Established 1892. Telephone, 3694 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.



**ALWAYS
RELIABLE.**

**WORLD
RENOWNED.**

...The...

"Best"

There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

BRUSHES

...FOR MOUNTING...

Military and Hair Brushes in Ebony; Tooth, Nail and Infants' Brush Heads. Manufactured by
A. DUPONT & CIE, PARIS, FRANCE. Represented by

GLAENZER FRÈRES & RHEINBOLDT,

26 and 28 Washington Place, - - - New York.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating
number of the new four-
teen size nickel watch
that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will
make it a very desirable
watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the
former price of the
Trump, and allow the
same profit to every
dealer.

This watch will be
ready for delivery July
1st, orders should be
placed early to ensure
prompt deliveries.

**The Waterbury
Watch Co.**

...WATERBURY, CONN.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES** STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



18 K.

MARK



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE. R. I.

EYE DEFECTS.

HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT
THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY.

Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.,
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.
On Watches, - \$1.00
On Ivory, Colored, 7.50
NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane, New York.



Imports of Pottery, Porcelain, Marbles and Bronzes.

ARTICLES AND COUNTRIES	APRIL.		TEN MONTHS ENDING APRIL.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
Earthen, Stone and China ware (dutiable):				
CHINA, PORCELAIN, PARIAN AND BISQUE—				
Not decorated or ornamented.....	\$215,987	\$62,436	\$1,137,262	\$680,288
Decorated or ornamented.....	607,984	317,776	6,275,958	4,660,250
All other.....	33,148	32,583	315,121	227,475
Total.....	\$859,119	\$412,831	\$7,728,171	\$5,568,013
EARTHEN, STONE AND CHINAWARE, Imported from—				
United Kingdom.....	\$194,765	\$245,368	\$3,099,741	\$2,196,399
Austria-Hungary.....	34,128	30,292	513,407	428,682
France.....	141,427	15,175	1,292,260	872,982
Germany.....	157,313	86,312	2,264,215	1,666,578
Other Europe.....	7,913	16,001	100,369	102,785
Japan.....	20,343	17,925	405,769	263,032
Other Countries.....	3,160	1,728	52,410	37,555
Total.....	\$859,119	\$412,801	\$7,728,171	\$5,568,013
Marbles, and Manufactures of.....	\$113,390	\$67,066	\$694,483	\$567,924
Bronze Manufactures.....	\$49,408	\$33,560	\$414,318	\$445,426

Earthenware Exports from England to America.

	Exports for weeks ending April 23, 30, May 7, 14, 1898.	Correspond- ing weeks. 1897.	Exports Jan. 1 to May 14, 1898.	Correspond- ing period, 1897.
To Boston.....	£794	£1,950	£4,188	£6,543
" New York.....	751	1,537	3,373	6,886
" Baltimore.....	1,843	4,431	9,168	12,590
" Philadelphia.....	90	153	567	1,012
" New Orleans.....	295	689	1,248	2,790
" Newport News.....	1,470	1,595	4,340	3,944
" San Francisco.....	628	484	1,877	1,234
" Portland, Me.....	.....	466	1,218	2,385
" Galveston.....	15	65	118	95
" Portland, Ore.....	332	.....	355	335
" Inland Ports.....	254	172	674	172
Total.....	£6,472	£11,482	£27,026	£37,995

The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE
DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS,
BRONZES, ETC.

BAWO & DOT-TER'S bric-à-brac, pottery and art china goods, in fact all the lines carried for the jewelry trade, are now assembled together on the second floor of their buildings, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, the same floor on which their clock and bronze departments have been situated for some years back. The staple lines in French and other china, formerly on the second floor, have been removed to the third floor. The assembling of all the fine lines not only shows the goods to better advantage, but greatly facilitates the work of the firm's customers in the jewelry

trade in the selection of stock. In addition to the former lines carried by the firm, many new goods have recently been added which will be described in detail in a future issue.

TIMELY BUSTS FOR THE JEWELERS

NEVER have the Levy & Dreyfus Co. shown so large a variety nor so fine a selection of small novelties for jewelers as can now be found at their sales-rooms, 41 Barclay St. and 46 Park Place, New York. In popular priced goods as well as the finer varieties are many that are not only new but distinctly up to the times. Prominent among the latter are busts of the three heroes of the hour—Rear Admiral Dewey, Fitz Hugh Lee and Rear Admiral Sampson, made by this firm from the latest photographs of these men. The

busts are of plaster and come in white or terra cotta finishes, some having at the base the American and Cuban shields in natural colors. They come in sizes of 7, 15 and 20 inches high.

A QUICK SELLING SUMMER LINE.

C. L. DWENGER is enjoying a ready sale for his finely decorated jardinières, pots and pedestals. The lines which the Summer months seem to bring into demand are the very large pots of Bonn, Bodenbach and other German and Austrian faïences. These Mr. Dwenger is showing at his warerooms, 35 Park Place, New York, in a variety of styles, sizes and decorations. The prevailing color is, of course, green, but many fine effects in red, yellow and brown are also shown. Some of the finer pots and pedestals are also decorated with hand painted figures—in panels on the pots, and in wide bands covering the greater part of the pedestals.

SMALL EIGHT DAY CLOCKS.

THE new small varieties of eight day clocks just introduced at their sales-rooms, 360 Broadway, New York, cannot but add to the popularity which the F. Kroeber Clock Co.'s line of pretty decorated china clocks now enjoys. These small clocks are in decorations similar to the large ones previously mentioned in this column, but come in three new and different styles, each of which appears in one of six colorings. The prevailing colors are light blue, cobalt, pink, light green and dark bronze green, and the decorations are of flowers in white panels.

THE RAMBLER.

M. Charles Blanc, as well as Jacquemart and Broignart, divides pottery into three grand classes. The first is that of soft pottery, which may be scratched by iron. The second is hard opaque potteries, which cannot be scratched by iron. The third is hard potteries, but translucent. In the first range are found the dull potteries, that is, those without glazing; they are polished, varnished and enameled potteries, or common faïence. To the second belong fine faïence and the gray pottery. To the third belong the hard and soft porcelain, the last of which, notwithstanding its name, is a pottery of hard paste.

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

A Tally Advertising Device.

ROEHM & SON, Detroit, Mich., issue as an advertising device a tally card



TALLY CARD ISSUED BY ROEHM & SON, DETROIT, MICH

of which we present here a picture. As to the success with which the firm meet with this undertaking, we allow their letter to speak for itself.

DETROIT, May 14, 1898.

Edi or of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will the enclosed card be of interest to you in your "Store Keeping" department? We furnish the cards gratis to clubs and individuals for pedro parties. We have found this an exceptionally good way to get advertising in good places. The idea is original with us, and the drawing was done by one of our designers. The electro is so arranged that we can set up the name of any other jeweler who may wish the card and whom we will be pleased to supply with them at a very reasonable cost.

Yours very truly,

ROEHM & SON.

It is self-evident that such cards are an effective form of advertising, because they are useful and find their circulation among the well-to-do portion of the public. It may be generally said that any device acceptable to this element of the public, and which possesses some usefulness, so that it will be retained for a short time at least, comprises a good form of advertising.

E. A. Burlingame, Argentine, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$95 as part purchase price of a new safe.

The Backs of Business Cards.

MANY jewelers put on the backs of their business cards some matter which serves as a scheme of advertising. This matter usually takes the form of information regarding watches, precious stones, jewelry, etc. One of the most interesting collections of information that we have seen on the back of a business card for some time past is that used by Adolph J. Reinhardt, Lincoln, Ill. We reproduce the back of this business card on this page. It will be seen that a list of precious stones is given, their sentimental significance, and the months which correspond with certain of them. Another column gives the various wedding anniversaries, while the third column gives the name, weight, value, and ownership of the great diamonds of the world.

In circulating such information, great care should be exercised that the facts stated are facts, and no guess work should be brought into play. There seems to be, as we have often pointed out, no arbitrary table of birth month stones, but the weights of the great diamonds of the world are known, and these should be accurately stated. For instance: The Koh-i-noor, according to several authorities, weighs 106 1-16 karats, not 106 1-2. The Nassak, or Nassak, not Nassuk, weighs 78 5-8 karats, not 87 5-8 karats; the Orloff weighs 194 1-2 karats, not 194 3-4; the Pigott weighs 82 1-4, not 82 1-2 karats; the Florentine weighs 139 1-2, not 193 3-4. The stone

which he calls the Shah of Egypt should be called the Pasha of Egypt. Of course the prices placed upon such diamonds are not definite and perhaps a little guess work may come into play in this case, but where definite information is obtainable we urge the jeweler always to get it. The circulation of inaccurate information is worse than the perpetuation of ignorance.

Jewelers' Window Attractions.

M R. GOSSER, of Burns & Gosser, Coshocton, O., has constructed in the front window of the jewelry store a miniature representation of Cuba and the other West India Islands comprising the Greater Antilles, with contiguous small islands, showing the scenes of conflict between the United States and Spanish forces in the war. The representation of islands is made of clay and putty, and fashioned to look quite land-like, with cities, fortresses, and warships in surrounding waters—all made to a scale of one inch to 30 miles.

J. D. Leys' jewelry store, Butte, Mon., has a handsome patriotic window display. The back of the window is a reproduction of Morro Castle, Havana, with the tower and battlements armed with formidable looking cannon, which stick their threatening noses through port holes in the fortifications on each side of the center tower, and over all waves proudly the Stars and Stripes, as it soon will in reality. The harsh look of the grim gray walls of the tower and battlements is softened by the green or twining ivy. The base of the windows is formed of rocks and moss artistically arranged on dark green cloth, on which is displayed a beautiful assortment of war jewelry—Old Glory brooches, scarf pins, hat pins and charms. As a whole, it is a beautiful specimen of window dressing and proves a great attraction.

Cleaning Gold Frames.—Gilt frames may be cleaned by applying heated alcohol with a sponge until all stains are effaced. The alcohol is then allowed to dry off gradually. Under no circumstances dry with a cloth.

Precious Stones.	Their Significance.	Corresponding Months.
Garnet.....	Constancy.....	January
Amethyst.....	Contentment.....	February
Bloodstone.....	Courage.....	March
Diamond.....	Innocence.....	April
Emerald.....	Success in Love.....	May
Pearl.....	Purity.....	June
Ruby.....	Nobility of Mind.....	July
Moonstone.....	Conjugal Felicity.....	August
Sapphire.....	Prevents Evil.....	Sept'mb'r
Opal.....	Hope.....	October
Topaz.....	Fidelity.....	Novemb'r
Turquoise.....	Prosperous Life.....	December
Hyacinth.....	Victory, Health	
Jasper.....	Protection against Evil	
Agate.....	Eloquence and Amiability	
Onyx.....	Reciprocal Love	
Cornelian.....	Propitiates Anger	
Chrysolite.....	Wisdom	
Beryl.....	Success in Divination	
Jet.....	Sad Remembrance	
Moss Agate.....	Living Death	

Wedding Anniversaries

First.....	Cotton
Second.....	Paper
Third.....	Leather
Fifth.....	Wooden
Seventh.....	Woolen
Tenth.....	Tin
Twelfth.....	Silk
Fifteenth.....	Crystal
Twentieth.....	China
Twenty-fifth.....	Silver
Thirtieth.....	Pearl
Fortieth.....	Ruby
Fiftieth.....	Golden
Seventy-fifth.....	Diamond

Great Diamonds of the World.

Name	Weight	Value	Owned by
Koh-i-noor.....	103 1/2	\$ 7,000,000	England
Regent.....	136 1/4	\$2,500,000	France
Grand Mogul.....	279	.....	Russia
Star of South.....	125	600,000	Egypt
Hope [Blue].....	44 1/2	85,000	Holland
Orloff.....	194 1/2	800,000	Russia
Nassak.....	87 5/8	160,000	England
Polar Star.....	40	.....	Russia
Sancy.....	53 1/2	200,000	Russia
Duke Tuscany.....	129 1/2	500,000	Italy
Shah of Egypt.....	40	140,000	Russia
Piggott.....	82 1/2	150,000	Unknown
Florentine.....	194 1/4	280,000	Austria

The Triumvirate

OF PATRIOTIC WATCH CASES. THEY'RE
MADE TO MEET A TIMELY DEMAND
AND THEY DO IT!



*....These Cases are made in Fahys Ore Silver,
Open face, Screw Bezel and Back. The
decorations are Engraved in Gold.*

Fitted with American Movements these cases can be retailed at
\$5.00 a piece.

NOTE: The same designs and decorations can be furnished if desired on Fahys "Honest"
14 F. K. Gold Filled Cases or Fahys Montauk Screw Cases, without extra charge.

....Ask your Jobber for Samples....

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

If you have not yet received copies of our new "Montauk" and "Eagle" circulars, write for them at once.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

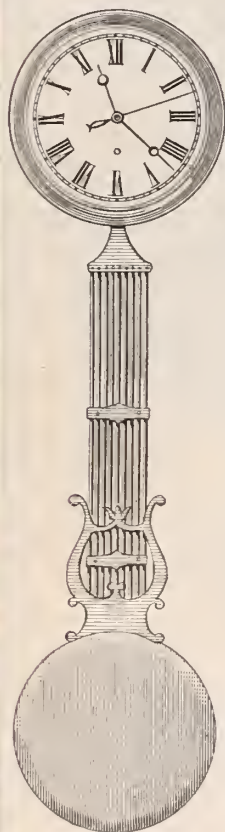
14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,
30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

..Swiss Regulators



A large stock just received.

..All Sizes..

Ready for immediate delivery.

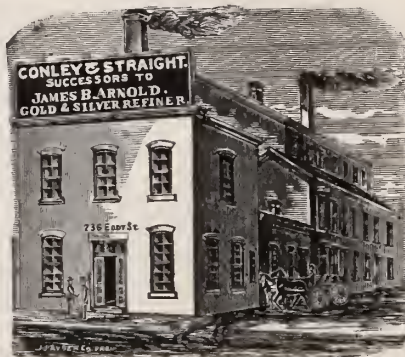
Bawo & Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,
Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,



161
Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
888 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver. With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of **SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.** We are confident you will obtain better results.
CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. E. JEWELERS' SWEEP A SPECIALTY.



36 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.



VESTS
DICKENS
PONIES
BICYCLE

CHAINS

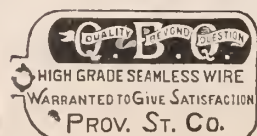
NOVELTIES
IN
BRACELETS
LORGNETTES

10K. GOLD Scarf Pins, Brooches, Neck
Chains, Lorgnettes, Bracelets.
SILVER NOVELTIES.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.

100 Stewart Street,
11 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.
185 DEARBORN ST.,
CHICAGO.



WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS Importers and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & CO.,** 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y., **DIAMONDS**

ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.



ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY
CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,
32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,
Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 1898.

NO. 21.

THE SILVERSMITH'S ART IN ITS HIGHEST ESTATE.

ONE of the notable pieces of work in silver produced in recent years is the Jefferson Loving Cup, one view of which is presented on this page, with illustrations of the three modeled figures on page 7. We have already given quite a complete description of this cup, but this is the first opportunity we have had to present to our readers illustrations of this noted work, the photographs having been made at our request by the Gorham Mfg. Co., the designers and makers of the cup. To thoroughly illustrate this fine work in silver, it would be necessary to show the three sides of the loving cup, in the center of each of which is a different scene, but having room for only one view, we prefer to show that side giving the modeled figures representing two of Jefferson's famous characterizations, Bob Acres and Rip Van Winkle. As the description already published is as picturesque and accurate as may be desired, we herewith repeat it. The Jefferson cup is of æsthetic interest from at least two standpoints — as a work of the silversmith's art and as a lasting epitome of a famous comedian. The

cup was designed by W. Clark Noble. It stands 21 inches high, with floriated decora-

one as Dr. Pangloss and the third as Bob Acres. Between the handles are three panels in bas-relief, representing a scene from "Rip Van Winkle," the dueling scene from "The Rivals," and the other bearing the inscription "To the Dean of the Dramatic Profession, with the loving greeting and affection of his brother and sister players, November 8, 1895. He touched nothing he did not adorn"; together with careless and happy Rip Van Winkle's toast, with which he never failed to preface every drink: "Here's to your good health and your family's good health, and may they all live long and prosper." The top ornamentation of the cup comprises three masks: Tragedy, Comedy and Art, and three figures of Fame, entwined with a garland of laurel. In its entirety the cup is massive, rugged and beautiful, reflecting Nature herself in the thick masses of foliage and trees which form the frame of the panels. The most striking features are the figures forming the handles, each of which is a portrait of Jefferson himself in the character he has made so familiar, the pose, expression and



THE JEFFERSON LOVING CUP.

tion. The handles are three portrait figures of Jefferson, one as Rip Van Winkle,

...VICTORIA...

Is the name of a new Pattern in Sterling Silver that we are offering this Fall. It is beautiful, it is artistic, while the Die-Work is the best yet produced. We shall illustrate this beautiful Pattern next week.

The quality of the F. & B. goods cannot be improved upon, but we shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared to offer you new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade even in the dullest months in the year.



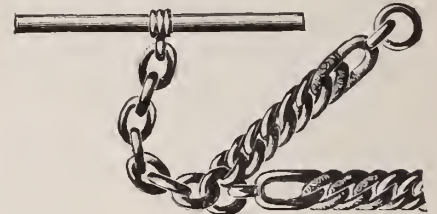
341-1418



1497



954 Gold Plate Charm.
956 Roman Gold, With Stone.
1481 Sterling, Red Stone.
1483 Sterling, No Stone.



913

We would impress upon the dealer that our

Bracelets with Padlocks, Vest Chains and Locketts

will be profitable lines this Fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest to be found, the quality the best that can be produced, while the prices are the very lowest. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Locketts from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS.

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & RAILLY

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER

THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of the Jewelry world, illustrates at SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bargain Bulletin full of good things. Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,
48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	=	=	=	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	=	=		8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	=	=	=	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	=	=	=	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	=	=	=	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.

VICTORY!

News of victory, glorious, valorous victory, makes all of us take greater pride than ever in

THE AMERICAN EAGLE.

The noble bird has been put to the test and won.



And news of victory, solid, substantial victory, causes the Brooklyn Watch Case Co. to be prouder than ever of their celebrated

"A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases.

The trade has put these cases to a test and the cases have won. The Revival of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases gives new life for the time being, at least, to the watch case industry, inasmuch as it opens up to the retail jeweler new opportunities to make sales. The cases are satisfactory, yes, they are more than that, in design and finish; they are very reasonable in price, and upon sale, leave the retail jeweler a most handsome profit.

Write to your jobber for samples of the new line of "A 1" Brooklyn Eagle Gold Cases. You will thank us for the suggestion.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

Fahys Building, New York.

"A 1" BROOKLYN EAGLE GOLD CASES are Solid Gold of one quality throughout, and are guaranteed to stand Nitric Acid test and to assay at least 8 Karat.

'98 Model Chainless Jeweler

IS THE RETAIL JEWELER IN WHOSE STOCK
THERE IS NO REPRESENTATION OF OUR
'98 FALL LINES

OLD STANDARD

“Simmons Chains.”

HE MAY HAVE OTHER CHAINS, BUT NOT
THE CHAINS; HENCE, TO ALL INTENTS,
HE'S “CHAINLESS.”

...SAMPLES NOW OUT. WRITE TO YOUR JOBBER...



R. F. Simmons & Co.,

N. Y. Office: 41 MAIDEN LANE.

Factory and Main Office:
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,
...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

costume in each expressing life, force and vigorous character. On the left and facing outward is Bob Acres, in the position rendered familiar by numerous portraits. With pistol upraised in the right hand and the other resting on his hip, one can almost hear him expostulate with shaking knees and face expressing dismay, to his friend and supporter, Sir Lucius O'Trigger,

rusted away until only the barrel is left, his hand is pressed to his head, and he asks himself, "Is this the village of Falling Water?" The remaining figure is Dr. Pangloss, LL. D., A.S.S., the eccentric and kindly tutor in "The Heir At Law." With the expression of dry humor on his face as he arrives with the family coach to take his charge home from his brief but satis-

turned from his last hunt, or just in the act of calling his dog "Snider" for another day in the Kaaterskills to escape the reproaches of Vrow Van Winkle. The second panel is the famous dueling scene in "The Rivals," with William J. Florence as Sir Lucius O'Trigger. It was originally intended to have the third panel filled with a scene from "The Heir At Law," but this was



DR. PANGLOSS.



RIP VAN WINKLE.



BOB ACRES.

THE THREE MODELED FIGURES OF THE JEFFERSON LOVING CUP.

against the shedding of human blood in the duel scene.

On the other side of the panel is the figure of old Rip Van Winkle, the old man, stiff with the rheumatism of 20 years on the mountain side, and dazed with the flight of time. His past recollections were the thunder of the balls as the Dutchmen bowled; now, with the dog gone, gun

fying experience of London life, he points to the young man's bundle done up in a red bandana, and gives the direction, "Take all the Hon. Mr. Dowlass' clothes and linen out to his father's chariot." The front panel shows Rip in his characteristic position, sitting on the scoured table in the kitchen, one foot swinging, the other resting on a chair, hat and boots on, just as he re-

abandoned for the inscriptions. In all its details the cup breathes life and it must be regarded as a masterpiece.

Where the books of a firm show that one of the partners is indebted to the firm, the purchase of his interest in the partnership by the other partners extinguishes the debt.

This Will Surely Interest You

If you sell Solid Silver. When are you coming to New York to make your Fall purchases? The successful Jeweler today is the one who does not ape his competitor, but is superior to him by his own **EXCLUSIVENESS**. We can show you seven **EXCLUSIVE** Designs in Flatware, ten **EXCLUSIVE** Patterns of Hollowware and three hundred **EXCLUSIVE** effects in Hollowware at

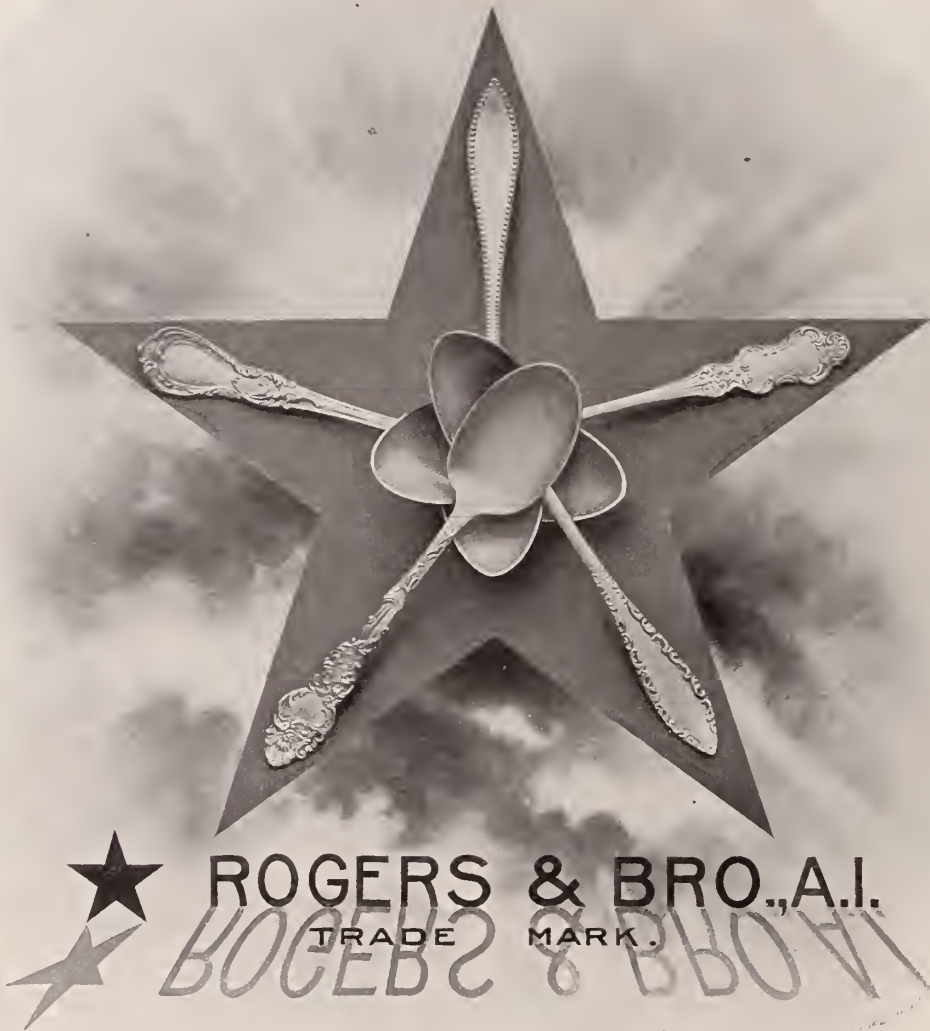
Our New York Office, 860 Broadway,

and do not imagine exclusive goods are any higher than others. They are not. We appeal to the intelligent Jeweler to assimilate the wisdom of this. Do you?



Howard Sterling Company, Providence, R. I.

THE "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND.



THE ORIGINAL AND GENUINE ROGERS
ELECTRO SILVER PLATE

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, &C.,

which have been manufactured continuously for more than Half a Century, and which have given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers famous. Buy only the "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND, which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article is fully guaranteed.

MADE
EXCLUSIVELY BY.....

ROGERS & BROTHER,

Waterbury, Conn.
16 Cortlandt St., New York.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND DISCOUNT SHEET.

The Awards at the Tennessee Centennial Exposition.

The report of the work of the Jury of Awards at the Tennessee Centennial Exposition, held in Nashville, Tenn., May 1 to Oct. 30, 1897, prepared by Gardiner G. Hubbard, Commissioner of Awards, has just been issued from the press. It is a volume of 68 8vo. pages. The total number of exhibits examined was 1,945, while the total number of awards was 764. The CIRCULAR has already published a list of the awards interesting to the jewelry and kindred trades, but as this is the first opportunity to give the awards with the reasons decided by the jury, we herewith reprint extracts from the volume before us in reference to exhibits of American houses, most of the foreign awards being for individual work or to individual persons.

COMMERCE AND MANUFACTURES.

Diploma of Honor with Gold Medal

Ludwig Moser & Sons, Carlsbad, Bohemia, Bohemian glassware. On account of originality in design, artistic, superior workmanship. Engravings highly artistic.

Royal Copenhagen Porcelain Co., Copenhagen Denmark, artistic ceramics. On account of magnificent ware, the best of its kind.

B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., diamonds and watches.

The L. E. Waterman Pen Co., New York, N. Y., fountain pens. On account of its being well and favorably known.

Diploma of Excellence with Silver Medal.

E. Heyman & Co., 355 First Ave., New York, amber jewelry.

Mabie, Todd & Bard, 130 Fulton St., New York, gold pens.

The Queen City Silver Co., Cincinnati, Ohio, silver plated hollow ware. On account of the highest class exhibit and very meritorious advance for a new enterprise.

The Rochester Lamp Co., New York, N. Y., lamps, shades, globes and onyx tables. On account of their entire exhibit collectively. The goods are finely finished and beautiful.

B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., Tennessee pearls. On account of a fine exhibit of white and colored pearls and the shells in which they are found.

Thatcher Bros., Boston, Mass., cut glassware. Original design, exquisitely cut, highly artistic, weighty; clear glass, with perfect brilliancy.

C. C. Dodson, Knoxville, Tenn., clock made by C. C. Dodson.

The Royal China Decorating Co., Limoges, France, chinaware.

Oscar Moser, Carlsbad, Bohemia, Bohemian glassware.

Certificate of Merit—No Medal.

Bachrach & Freedman, London, England, glassware, chinaware and pottery mounted with sterling silver, also sterling silverware with transparent enamel and novelties.

Sonora News Co., City of Mexico, Mexican opals.

MACHINERY AND ELECTRICITY.

Diploma of Honor with Gold Medal.

The Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., machinists' small tools. For the many improvements of high degree of excellence manifested in their construction. This exhibit includes machinists' small tools, such as levels, marking gauges, center gauges, squares, rules, flat, square and triangular, and reamers.

Landers, Frary & Clark, New Britain, Conn., table cutlery. For artistic design, superior quality and beautiful finish of entire exhibit.

The Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., New York, N. Y., photographic lenses and shutters.

J. B. Colt & Co., New York, N. Y., stereopticons and single lanterns for projection. For collective exhibit.

Diploma of Honorable Mention with Bronze Medal.

Jacot & Son, Geneva, Switzerland, Swiss mechanical music boxes.

The B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., Regina music boxes.

Among the members of the Jury of Awards were: Geo. F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., New York, and Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., New York, and former president of the New York Jewelers' Association.

John W. Stark Files a Deed of Trust.

ALVARADO, Tex., June 14.—J. W. Stark, one of the oldest merchants has filed a deed of trust to secure preferred creditors to the amount of \$1,865.05, and the indebtedness is divided into three classes, to be paid in full in the order named. Marion Sanson is the trustee, and the following is the list of preferred creditors:

Class A.—J. C. Smith, \$50; H. C. Pivdom, \$80; First National Bank of Alvarado, \$300; J. C. Weaver & Sons, \$344.50; total, \$774.50.

Class B.—J. W. Tuft, \$90; Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., \$87.55; C. P. Hudson, \$75; A. E. Michux, \$640; total, \$892.55.

Class C.—W. S. Shuttles & Son, \$150; Aikin, Lambert & Co., \$13; Mark Streicher, Chicago, \$35; total, \$198.

TO SECURE A

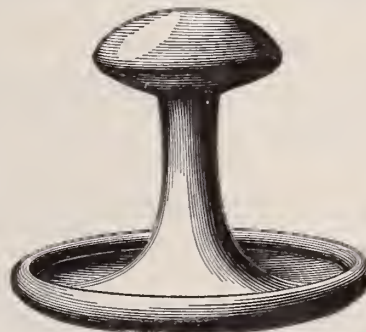
Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist or Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,
IMPORTERS,
DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.
Importers of DIAMONDS,
OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.
JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
Lapidaries
and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.
57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
808-810 Greenwich St. - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,
3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Exhibits of Precious and Semi-Precious Stones at the Omaha Exposition.

At the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition, at Omaha, Neb., there is a unique collection of every form of gem found in the west, forming an exhibit collected by George F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., New York, and loaned by that concern to the United States Fish Commission for the exhibition made by that department. This collection is in an octagonal case about nine feet in diameter and divided into eight compartments. The case is in the center of the United States Government building at the intersection of two aisles, one of which is 30 feet wide and at the junction of a handsome court on which four archways face. The archways are 25 feet wide and 30 feet high, and are the openings to the displays of Utah, Colorado, Minnesota and Montana.

Each of the eight sections of the case contains a distinct exhibit; one is entirely composed of turquoise of the Azure Mining Co. and the exhibit is one of the finest of its kind ever made. Another section shows agatized wood; another rock crystal from Mokalmne Hill, Calaveras County, Cal.; another moss agate collected by Rud C. Hahn; another nothing but Klondike gold, and the remaining sections are devoted to specimens of thenacite from Colorado, aquamarine from Colorado, garnet and peridot from New Mexico, and archaeological specimens of various kinds. Among these is a rain fetish of the Indians and some jasperized bone of the gigantic prehistoric reptile, the *atlantosaurus*. There are also specimens of thomsonite, chorastilite and lintonite as well as agate from Lake Superior, amazon stones from Colorado, interesting sapphires from Montana and the first piece of opal found in the United States, from John Davis River, Idaho. Dr. W. DeC. Ravenel is in charge of the exhibit.

Between the center gem case and front door is a very fine collection of Arizona copper, and between the gem case and the back door is a pyramid of polished drake wood. In the open space at the center of the case is a monument of 48 silver ingots, .999 fine, which came "warm" from the Omaha-Grant smelter. It is the actual output for one day and is worth about \$30,000, weighing about two tons.

The exhibit is in the department of Dr. Day, chief of the Department of Mineral Statistics, who has been made Chief of Mines of the Exposition. Geo. F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., has been made the Honorary Special Agent of Mines.

For the U. S. Fishery Exhibit in the Government building, Tiffany & Co. have also loaned a wonderful collection of fresh water pearls, showing all the various forms in which they appear, and also instruments used in catching them, as well as freak shells, etc. The pearls altogether number 130 and weigh in the aggregate 993 grains.

Louis N. Philbin, recently with C. H. Ankeny & Co., Lafayette, Ind., will open a new jewelry store in the same city.

J. W. Phillips, Maitland, Mo., is about to sell out and leave that city, and has been looking over the city of Chanute, Kan., where he is likely to locate.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.,
June 4, 1898.

The week is practically a holiday one and there is accordingly nothing much to report. The position, as regards foreign business, is, as far as can be ascertained, unchanged. Fine stones such as pearls, emeralds and other varieties previously in demand are still taken up wherever offered.

An important bill has been drafted with the object of amending and codifying the laws governing the precious stones mining industry in Cape Colony. Prospecting licenses are to be granted to respectable persons under heavy liability of fine or imprisonment in case of failure to officially report discoveries. Stringent provisions are included as to the percentage on gross returns, payable to the Government or person in whom the reservation of precious stones is vested, but the interests of discoverers, owners of land and claimholders are clearly defined. Fuller details will no doubt reach you direct and in connection with the proposed legislation in the Transvaal, as the matter is of moment to all interested in the precious stone market.

R. F.

Notes From London.

Old watch movements.—Of the great number of old watches annually bought by refiners and shopkeepers, only a small percentage can be resold. The demand for second-hand watches is very small, owing to the low prices at which new ones can be bought. A fair number of good old movements are made up in new cases, but the majority are sold for old metal. Very old works are better gilt and fetch a dollar and upwards per pound, the common average being nearer half that figure. It follows that jewelers are glad to get rid of movements in going order at a very low price. This has led to a certain amount of disreputable business in putting common works into cheap new cases and disposing of them as new watches. It is difficult to know how far the fraud is perpetrated, as it is mostly practised on private individuals.

The Spectacle Makers' Company.—The Master of this ancient guild (the Royal Charter is dated 1629) is the present Lord Mayor of London. His year of office is being celebrated by a new scheme for the admission of new members. With the exception of a few distinguished opticians, all applicants must pass a fairly stiff examination. Masters and assistants who have spent seven years in the optical business need pass only a modified examination. It is interesting to note that the new scheme allows any person, jeweler, chemist, or what not to become a candidate. The object is to make good, all-round opticians, not merely spectacle makers. The company have invited the National Retail Jewelers' Association to nominate a member to act with them in the matter. The movement is a step in the right direction.

Auction sales galore.—The remarkable series of important sales last month defies summary. The prices obtained show that there is no decline in the rage for old silver. Single apostle spoons, dated 1619 to

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**
IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

✿ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✿

22 Holborn Viaduct
LONDON, E. C.

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

C. E. HASTINGS
W. T. CARTER,

G. R. HOWE,
W. T. COUGH

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Gutter and Importer of
DIAMONDS AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16, NEW YORK.

Stern Bros. & Co.

Cutters of...

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,
68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane.
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

FINE MEDALS AND BADGES MADE TO ORDER.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

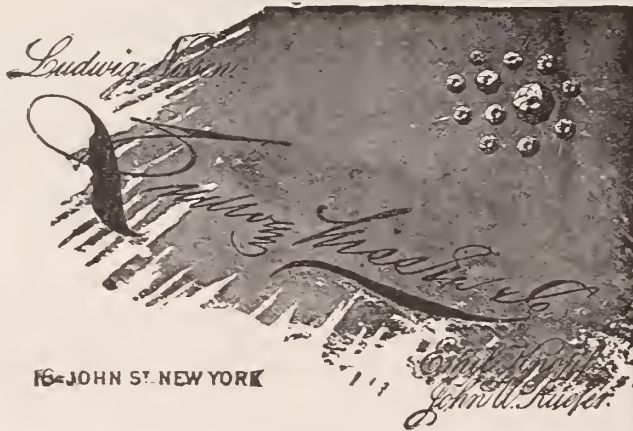
OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.



16 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

1631, realized £17, £11, £15, £15 10s., £14 10s. An Elizabethan spoon, 1589, £19, and a set of six Charles II., 1683, rat tailed tablespoons, 52 shillings per ounce. A drinking cup of same date (1683), under two ounces, brought £20 18s., and an old Scotch mazer bowl, 1701, with historical associations, £200 13s. (£13 15s. per ounce). A Jacobean flagon and cover, 1607, 39 ounces, at £11 15s. per ounce, was declared to be a record sale.

R. F.

Death of James P. Breese.

MERIDEN, Conn., June 16.—President Theodore F. Breese, of the Parker Clock Co., has been sadly bereaved in the death of his son, James Punderford Breese, which occurred June 14. Deceased was born in this city Nov. 30, 1874, and was a graduate of the Meriden High School, class of '94. He held the position of secretary of the Parker Clock Co., of which his father is president and treasurer, since his graduation. He was a member of the De Gange Club and had a wide circle of friends.

Mr. Breese was taken sick last August with brain troubles, but his malady was not thought necessarily dangerous, as he experienced many days of apparently perfect health. Last Thursday, however, a change set in for the worst and the end had been expected momentarily since. The funeral occurred to-day and was very largely attended.

Two Sneak Thieves Captured in the National Capital.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 16.—Two reputed professional negro crooks, who have given the names of Thomas Roberts and Henry Jones, have been captured in this city. They came here from Lynchburg, Va. The men were noticed yesterday by local detectives going from one jewelry store to another; from one of these, W. Breuninger's, 939 Pennsylvania Ave., a watch was taken. Another watch was found on the men. When an effort was made to pawn these the men were captured, after having made a very determined fight to escape. The method pursued was the old one of one man engaging a clerk in conversation while the other took whatever was in sight. The men have been charged with petty larceny.

The shoe and jewelry store of Buente Bros., Granite City, Ill., was entered by burglars a few days ago, who stole shoes and jewelry valued at \$200.

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF

..DIAMONDS..

AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Watches and Chronometers,

28 JOHN ST. AND 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

The New Trans-Atlantic Liner "Kaiser Friedrich."

By courtesy of Oelrichs & Co., agents of the North German Lloyd Steamship Co., members of the press, among whom was a representative of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, enjoyed an informal breakfast tendered them Friday morning on the company's new steamer, *Kaiser Friedrich*. This new leviathan of the sea is 600 feet long over all, 64 feet broad and 41 feet deep from keel to upper deck. Her gross tonnage is 12,000 and her displacement loaded at 28 feet draught is 17,000 tons. The hull is divided into 18 water-tight compartments by 17 bulkheads and a double bottom extends the entire length of the vessel for water ballast. The engines are of the latest pattern and most approved type for a four-deck ship. They consist of two quadruple-expansion engines of about 25,000 horse power, placed amidship instead of aft, in order to procure a better trim and avoid vibration.

The steamer is fitted with 180 first class staterooms, 111 second class and accommodations for 750 steerage passengers. The safety and convenience of passengers have been considered to the greatest possible extent in the building of the *Kaiser Friedrich* and evidence of this care is apparent in every part of the vessel. Speed also is one of her strong points and though her trial trip was comparatively slow because of slight accidents to the machinery, she is said to be a half knot faster than her sister ship, *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, or, in other words, the fastest ship afloat. The *Kaiser Friedrich* was built in Dantzie, Germany.

Proceedings of the Jewelers' Security Alliance.

The regular monthly meeting of the Jewelers' Security Alliance was held on Friday, June 10, the following members being present: Chairman Butts, Vice-President Hayes, Treasurer Karsch, Secretary Noyes and F. Kroeber, Leopold Stern and Wm. H. Ball, of the committee. The following new members were accepted:

George Walter, Baltimore, Md.; E. Bengston, Freeport, Ill.; Eugene Deimel Co., Detroit, Mich.; Chapin & Hollister Co., Providence, R. I.; Sturtevant, Whiting & Bigelow, North Attleboro, Mass.; Oppenheimer Bros., Kingston, N. Y.; John Solliday, Lambertville, N. J.; William B. Jewett, Buffalo, N. Y.; W. J. Keating, Sioux Falls, S. Dak.; Frantz Bros. & Co., New Orleans, La.; J. Dechert & Co., Paterson, N. J.; Frederick H. Neumann, New Haven, Conn.; S. Salabes & Co., Baltimore, Md.; Frank E. Fee, Hartley, Ia.;

E. H. True, Montrose, Pa.; J. Dreicer & Son, Newport, R. I.; W. A. Milligan, Coulterville, Ill.

A Familiar Game Worked in an Iowa Jewelry Store.

STANTON, Ia., June 13.—A few days ago while L. H. Tonner, Red Oak, was at dinner his jewelry store was left in charge of his young son Carl. A stranger stepped in and asked to be shown some gold rings, and after examining several he selected three gold rings and asked permission to take them home in order that his wife might select one, stating that he lived in the city, that his name was Ray and that he would call in an hour, and return the two and pay for the one they decided to keep. The boy noticing a well known Red Oak citizen standing on the sidewalk in front of the store, took it for granted that the stranger was a friend of his, and without making any inquiry, granted the request. Neither the man nor the rings can be found.

Probate of the Will of the Late S. E. Root.

BRISTOL, Conn., June 17.—The appeal from probate of the will of S. Emerson Root, a noted and wealthy clock manufacturer for many years, made by James Root and others and placed on the docket of the Superior Court two or more years ago, has been allowed to die a natural death. Two or three weeks ago the docket of the Superior Court was called for the purpose of dropping cases of long standing, and among others this case was dropped, and June 10 was the last day to have it reinstated, and as no motion to that effect was made, it can be concluded that what promised to be a famous will contest will not be heard of further.

Couldn't Induce Burned Out Attleboro Jewelers to Move to Taunton.

TAUNTON, Mass., June 16.—At the regular meeting of the Board of Trade H. H. Shumway, for the committee who had been looking into the possibilities of inducing a part of the burned out Attleboro jewelry interests to locate in this city, reported that several of the manufacturers had been interviewed by himself and others. The manufacturers stated that they wanted to stay together, and that as Taunton had no jewelry works at the present time the inducements to move here were not at all strong. Mr. Shumway and the committee were satisfied that there was nothing in the burned district which Taunton could secure.

Death of Lieut. Charles W. Lang.

SALEM, Mass., June 16.—Lieut. Charles W. Lang died at his residence, 15 Mall St., Monday morning, of heart trouble. He was born in Concord, N. H., 53 years ago, and, after leaving school, he learned the trade of a jeweler, engraver and watchmaker. At the breaking out of the Rebellion he enlisted in a New Hampshire regiment and served three years. He came to Salem about 30 years ago, was first employed by J. Ford Smith, next by George A. Collins and then by John F. Hurley. About a year ago he established himself in business at 168 Washington St.

For 25 years he was a member of the Second Corps Cadets, and was chosen first lieutenant of Company B. He was also elected captain, but declined the honor. He was afterwards appointed quartermaster's sergeant, and held the office for some time, resigning a few years ago. A wife and one son survive him.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

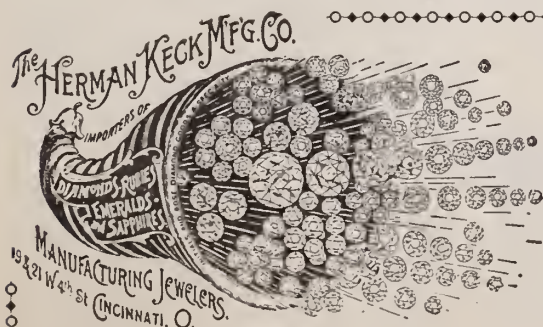
MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**Diamond Cutters,**

14 MAIDEN LANE, = = NEW YORK.

**The Herman Keck Mfg. Co.,
...Diamond Cutters...**

CINCINNATI, OHIO,

HAVE READY FOR THE FALL MARKET CHOICE
ORIGINAL LOTS OF**...Finest Silver Capes...**

Annual Meeting of the American Horological Society.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 18.—The meeting of the American Horological Society for the transaction of business and the election of officers for the ensuing year, was held in the rooms of the society, in the *Times-Herald* building, Thursday evening, June 16, president A. W. Strickler in the chair. Ten new members, as follows, were elected: A. C. Hailey, Cassville, Mo.; F. C. Mayworm, Hancock, Mich.; E. Lippe, Victoriaville, Que.; H. J. DeClark, Brownwood, Tex.; A. L. Schlientz, Defiance, O.; J. M. Hook, Buckhannon, W. Va.; Thos. V. Dickinson, Niagara Falls, N. Y.; Frank E. Fearl, Hutchinson, Kan.; D. W. Sutherland, Kelowna, B. C., and F. W. Preston, Jerome, Ia. The reports of the recording

and financial secretaries and the treasurer were read and approved. The chairman then appointed Messrs. Rhodes and Hazlitt a committee to audit the books of the financial secretary and treasurer.

The election of officers for the ensuing year was then proceeded with and resulted in the election of the following: A. W. Strickler, president; Seth A. Rhodes, first vice-president; W. F. Thompson, second vice-president; Alfred Weller, third vice-president; J. H. Purdy, treasurer; C. L. Hoefer, financial secretary; Geo. H. Hazlitt, recording secretary; board of directors, the above officers and T. H. Green, B. Volk, B. Kirner, Franz Lorenz and C. E. Walker. The librarian was instructed to make purchases of a number of new volumes for the library, among them being

Saunier's Modern Horology and the first 25 volumes of the *Horological Journal*.

The balance of the evening was devoted to practical discussions and the answering of questions asked by city and non-resident members. The recording secretary has sent out an unusually large number of electrotypes of the society's coat-of-arms, showing that nearly every member is now using the arms of the society on his stationery. The new button bearing the society's coat-of-arms in colors was distributed among the members. At the rate at which new members are now coming in, the society bids fair to be one of the largest of its class in the world.

C. E. Bacon Dies as the Result of a Rowing Accident.

DOVER, N. H., June 15.—The body of C. E. Bacon, a retired jeweler and a well known resident, was brought here Saturday last from Strafford, where Mr. Bacon died as the result of an accident while rowing on Bow Lake the day before. Mr. and Mrs. Bacon were enjoying a ride on the lake, on the shores of which their Summer home is located. Mr. Bacon leaned over the side of the craft, which tipped, throwing him into the water. As Mrs. Bacon could not row, her husband started to swim to the shore, towing the boat. He reached land, but fell exhausted, and before help reached him, he was dead.

Mr. Bacon had been troubled with heart disease. He was 65 years of age.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended June 18, 1897, and June 17, 1898.			
China, Glass and Earthenware:	1897.	1898.	
China.....	\$92,035	\$38,756	
Earthenware.....	23,554	11,258	
Glassware.....	35,374	16,022	
Instruments:			
Musical.....	25,258	6,547	
Optical.....	7,070	5,105	
Philosophical.....	1,716	3,554	
Jewelry etc.:			
Jewelry.....	5,095	1,919	
Precious Stones.....	36,762	75,815	
Watches.....	17,601	6,572	
Metals, etc.:			
Bronzes.....	1,045	681	
Cutlery.....	70,178	17,838	
Dutch Metal.....	4,797	11	
Platina.....	7,696	3,749	
Silver Ware.....	2,195	46	
Miscellaneous:			
Alabaster Ornaments.....	116	134	
Amber.....	974	.....
Beads.....	1,870	757	
Clocks.....	5,590	2,486	
Fans.....	2,587	1,685	
Fancy Goods.....	not recorded	6,894	
Ivory.....	36,522	2,536	
Ivory, manufactures of.....	14	257	
Marble, manufactures of.....	4,833	8,398	
Statuary.....	3,945	5,177	
Shells, manufactures of.....	.....	24,573	

Stamp Taxes on Entries of Goods at Custom Houses.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 18.—The Treasury Department has called the attention of officers of customs and others to the following provisions of the act entitled "An act to provide ways and means to meet war expenditure, etc.:"

Stamp Taxes.

Entry of goods, wares, or merchandise at any custom house, either for consumption or warehousing, not exceeding \$100 in value, 25 cents.

Exceeding \$100 and not exceeding \$500 in value, 50 cents.

Exceeding \$500 in value, \$1.

Entry for the withdrawal of any goods, wares, or merchandise from customs bonded warehouse, 50 cents.

"Made Like a Watch Case"

in Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock, guaranteed to wear 20 years, are our new lines of Novelties, which include all the small wares usually made in gold and silver. They are

The Novelty of the Year!

and so great has been the success attending their introduction, that we had to increase our facilities and enlarge our lines for the coming season.

New and attractive patterns in Toilet Goods, Manicure Sets, etc.

Hayden Mfg. Co.,

Makers of Small Wares in Gold, Silver and Essex 14K. Gold Filled Stock.

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

The Bonds of the War Loan.

The following circular issued by the Treasury Department in reference to the bonds of the war loan authorized by the Act to provide ways and means to meet war expenditures, is of great interest to business men generally:

TREASURY DEPARTMENT,

Office of the Secretary.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 13, 1898.

The Secretary of the Treasury invites subscriptions from the people of the United States for \$200,000,000 of the bonds of the 3 per cent. loan, authorized by the act of Congress to provide ways and means to meet war expenditures. Subscriptions will be received at par for a period of thirty-two days, the subscription being open from this date to 3 o'clock P. M. on the 14th day of July, 1898. The bonds will be issued in both coupon and registered form, the coupon bonds in denominations of \$20, \$100, \$500, and \$1,000, and the registered bonds in denominations of \$20, \$100, \$500, \$1,000, \$5,000 and \$10,000. They will be dated August 1, 1898, and, by their terms, will be redeemable in coin at the pleasure of the United States after ten years from the date of their issue, and due and payable August 1, 1908.

The bonds will bear interest at the rate of 3 per cent. per annum, payable quarterly; the interest on the coupon bonds will be paid by means of coupons, to be detached from the bonds as the interest becomes due, and the interest on the registered bonds will be paid by checks drawn to the order of the payees, and mailed to their addresses.

The law authorizing this issue of bonds provides that in allotting said bonds the several subscriptions of individuals shall be first accepted, and the subscriptions of the lowest amounts shall be first allotted. In accordance with that provision allotments to all individual subscribers will be made before any bonds will be allotted to other than individuals. All individual subscriptions for \$500 or less will be allotted in full as they are received, and such subscriptions must be paid in full at the time the subscription is made. If the total sum subscribed for in amounts of \$500 or less should exceed \$200,000,000, the allotments will be made according to the priority of the receipt of the subscriptions.

Allotments on subscriptions for over \$500 will not be made until after the subscription closes, July 14, and will then be made inversely according to the size of the subscription, the smallest subscription being first allotted, then the next in size next, and so on, preference being given to individual subscriptions. Persons subscribing for more than \$500 must send in cash or certified checks to the amount of 2 per cent. of the sum subscribed for, such deposit to constitute a partial payment, and to be forfeited to the United States in the event of failure on the subscriber's part to make full payment for his subscription, according to the terms of the circular. Allotments to subscribers for more than \$500 will be made as soon as possible after the subscription closes.

In order to avoid a too rapid absorption of funds into the Treasury, with a possible consequent evil effect on industry and commerce, any subscriber for more than \$500 will be permitted to take his allotment of bonds in instalments of 20 per cent., taking the first instalment within ten days after the notice of the allotment, and the balance at four equal intervals of forty days each, in four instalments each of 20 per cent. of the bonds allotted. Delivery of bonds will be made in instalments as payment for them is received, and payment must in all cases be made in full as the bonds are taken. The 2 per cent. deposit will apply on the final instalment. Any subscriber may pay for the whole amount allotted him within ten days from the date of the notice of his allotment. Interest will be adjusted from the time of the actual payment, whether paid in one sum or in instalments as permitted. Separate subscriptions from one individual, although made from time to time, will be aggregated and considered as one subscription for this issue of bonds.

The Secretary of the Treasury will receive in payment for the bonds post office money orders payable at Washington, D. C., and checks, bank drafts, and express money orders collectible in the cities of New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Cincinnati, Chicago, St. Louis, New Orleans, and San Francisco. All money orders and bank drafts must be drawn in favor of the Treasurer of the United States. The money orders and bank checks so received will be for-

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW*....Promptly furnished by....***UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO.,** 111 Broadway, NEW YORK.*Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.***VICTORY***Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes a complete line of***..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..***A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready August 1.***The Rogers & Hamilton Co.,** WATERBURY, CONN.**"Our Ware Wears Well."****DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY**

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made SOLID GOLD CASES**STAMPED.****MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.**

18 K.

MARK

TRADE



14 K.

MARK

**ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.****Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.****CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.****New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.****Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.**

These well-known Razors, the quality of which is warranted, possess this great advantage, that they may be used for ten years before they require actual sharpening. Before using them it is necessary to rub them on good leather strop. Le Coultre's Stropps (to be had with the Razors) should be used in preference to others.

**THIS CUT IS TWO-THIRDS
OF REGULAR SIZE.****"SPECIAL"—Single Razors for Jewelers' Travelers at trade price.****MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.**

Send for Price List.

Sole Agents, 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

**ESTABLISHED,
1876.**
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS' BUILDING.
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

**Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.****39 Maiden Lane,****L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.****New York.**

Established 1848.

warded for collection by the Department, and as soon as returns are obtained the subscriber will be credited with the amount of his subscription as of the date of collection. The Secretary will also receive in payment for the bonds certificates of deposit issued by the Assistant Treasurers of the United States in the above named cities. These certificates of deposit may be obtained from any Assistant Treasurer in exchange for gold coin, gold certificates, standard silver dollars, silver certificates, United States notes, Treasury notes of 1890, and national bank notes; and the subscriber will be credited with the amount of his subscription as of the date of the certificate of deposit. The Secretary will also receive currency sent by registered mail or by express direct to the Treasury Department.

For the mutual convenience of the subscribers and the Department, a blank form of letter to accompany remittances has been prepared, and it may be obtained at the offices of national and State banks generally, at the several sub-treasuries of the United States, at any money order post office, and at any express office.

The bonds will be dated August 1, 1898, and they will be forwarded to subscribers at the address designated by them free of expense for transportation as soon after that date as possible. The bonds will be accompanied by a check for the amount of interest due the subscriber at the rate of 3 per cent. from the date of his payment to August 1, 1898.

All remittances and other communications relative to this loan should be addressed to the Secretary of the Treasury, Division of Loans and Currency, Washington, D. C.

All subscriptions must be received at the Treasury Department, Washington, D. C., not later than 3 o'clock p. m., Thursday, July 14, 1898. No subscriptions received after that date and hour will be considered.

L. J. GAGE,
Secretary.

United States bonds are recognized as the most secure and stable form of obligation that investors can hold. They are attractive, not only because of the absolute security offered, but because there is at all times a public market for them on which

holders can quickly sell; and they also offer the most desirable form of collateral if the holder wishes to secure a temporary loan. The fact that United States bonds are not subject to taxes of any character—Federal, State, or municipal—is a valuable feature of that form of investment. United States bonds are issued in both coupon and registered form.

On the Track of the Thieves Who Robbed the Allegheny Jewelry Stores.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 18.—Alfred Henry, colored, aged 20 years, was arrested on a charge of receiving stolen goods. It appears that Henry went into Max Arnheim's jewelry store Wednesday and showed three opal rings which he wanted to have changed to rings with moonstone settings. He said he was afraid of opals, as they were unlucky. Mr. Arnheim suspected something was wrong, and he sent across the street for Theodore Frey, whose store was robbed last week.

Mr. Frey identified the rings as part of the stolen goods, and the man was at once placed under arrest. Another colored fellow, Asa Windsor, alias Stewart, was arrested at Atlantic City on June 17 at the request of the Pittsburgh bureau of police. He is the man, say the police, who robbed jewelers Frey, Reineman, and Winsmore last week. Requisition papers to bring him to Pittsburgh will be asked for.

Carl W. Weixler's Store Sold Owing to His Going to the Front.

WORCESTER, Mass., June 18.—The business and stock of Carl W. Weixler, 415

Main St., have been sold to the Boston Store. Carl W. Weixler is with the City Guards, and since he went to war with the 2d Massachusetts Regiment the business has been in charge of his brother, Paul, who will be connected with the Denholm & McKay Co., proprietors the Boston Store.

Trans-Atlantic Voyages.

TO EUROPE.

* Robert Vom Cleff, of Vom Cleff & Co., New York, accompanied by his family, sailed June 14 on the *Lahn*.

Fred W. Lewis, of F. W. Lewis & Co., New York; Richard Friedlander, of R. L. & M. Friedlander, New York, and Mrs. Mossberg, wife of Frank Mossberg of the Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co., Providence, R. I., sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

Frank Jeanne, with Wm. S. Hedges & Co., New York, sailed Wednesday on the *Auguste Victoria*.

M. Goodfriend, of Goodfriend Bros., New York, left for Europe Wednesday on the *Auguste Victoria*.

FROM EUROPE.

Wm. Juergens, of the Juergens & Andersen Co., Chicago, arrived recently on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

L. G. Benziger, of Benziger Bros., New York, and Chas T. Dotter, New York, arrived last week on the *Kaiser Friedrich*.

M. Zilver, of Zilver Bros., returned recently on the *Obdam*.

C. R. Underwood, Racine, Wis., has assigned to Clarence J. Richards; assets reported, \$2,000; liabilities, \$3,000.

"Tall Oaks from Little Acorns Grow."

To see your business grow, to outstrip your competitor, to be first is a commendable ambition.

To this end  and it will be helpful to you.

And the reason,—our "Specials" will be prize winners.
Can't help it—"Well bought—half sold" you know.

PRISCILLA and PENELOPE
DUCHESS and EMPRESS

Don't fail to
see them
when they
come out.

Chapman & Co.

195 & 197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

NEW YORK.

June 22nd, 1898.

Eastern Jewelers Recreate.

19th Annual Outing of the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 18.—The New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association's outing yesterday on the Haverive Club's pleasant grounds was an entirely successful event. It was most thoroughly enjoyed by the company of 100 or more gentlemen, members and invited guests of the association, who assembled at about noon. The occasion was the 19th annual affair of the kind and none of the 18 which preceded it was more delightful.

Lunch was served in the cottage on the hill, where also were found in plentiful variety refreshments to be partaken of informally. Here billiards and other games were enjoyed, while a clever colored boy dispensed excellent music with guitar and harmonica and sang songs patriotic and otherwise which were joined in heartily by the jolly jewelry men. It was an ideal day for an outing, sun shining brightly but not too warm, and the pleasant odor of new mown hay in the air wafted about by the gentle breeze blowing up the bay.

The annual business meeting was held in the bowling alley at 1 o'clock with president J. M. Buffinton in the chair. In the absence of the secretary, S. H. Bailey, the reading of the records was dispensed with and S. A. Baldwin was made secretary *pro tem*. The report of treasurer H. F. Carpenter showed receipts from all sources for the year of \$1,385.02; expenditures, \$518.18; balance, \$870.84. Chairman F. T. Pearce reported for the executive committee, referring to the very successful midwinter meeting of February last. He urged the members to make efforts to secure additional members and to strengthen the association in every way possible.

Roswell C. Smith was proposed as a member and was unanimously elected. The resignations of S. H. Bailey and Roswell Blackinton were presented and accepted.

The annual election of officers was then in order. John M. Buffinton was re-elected president amid cheers of approbation. Mr. Buffinton thanked the members for their expressions of good will and confidence in a few words. W. H. Fisher, of North Attleboro, wished to resign from the position of 2d vice-president, which he had held for several years, and the vice-presidents were accordingly elected as follows: A. A. Bushee, Attleboro; O. C. Devereux, Providence; W. H. Riley, North Attleboro. Horace F. Carpenter was unanimously re-elected treasurer. S. A. Baldwin was made permanent secretary, vice S. H. Bailey, resigned. The executive committee were also re-elected.

The meeting being adjourned, the members and their friends strolled about the grounds or seated themselves on the broad piazzas until time for dinner. At 2 o'clock a line was formed with the colored musician at its head and the march began from the cottage to the dining hall. A brief halt was made here, while more songs were sung, and George W. Dover and Capt. Hall showed the gentlemen how the real southern cake walk is done. With the guitar player as leader they promenaded down the aisle between the tables once or twice in the most approved fashion.

The next hour was most assiduously devoted to the discussion of the following excellent menu:

DINNER.

Clam Chowder
French Rolls Brown Bread
Broiled Blue Fish
A la Maitre d'Hotel Sauce
Cucumber and Lettuce Salad
Mayonaise Dressing.
Fried Eels Soft Shell Crabs
Clam Fritters Saratoga Chips
Roman Punch Cigarettes

BAKE.

Baked Clams Oysters Lobster
Indian Pudding and Cream
Coffee

Lunch at 11 o'clock.

Crackers Little Necks Cheese
Ginger Ale Doughnuts Sarsaparilla
Lager Cigars

When cigars had been lighted and chairs pushed back from the tables chairman Frank T. Pearce arose and announced that President Buffinton had delegated to him the task of presiding at the post-prandial exercises. These, he assured every one, were not to be formal. He introduced attorney George A. Littlefield, of this city, as the first speaker, who made a most interesting and timely though brief address. The central idea of his remarks was the value of individuality. This, he said, was evidently possessed in a large degree by the gentlemen present, as evidenced before the dinner and during the repast, when they demonstrated their ability to sing, each a different song in a different key, and all at the same time. Mr. Littlefield made eloquent reference to the victory won by Dewey and his men at Manila. Here again he showed that the essential of individuality was manifested by officers and men. He referred also to the Battle of Bunker Hill, which was being celebrated at that moment in Massachusetts.

Harry Patterson was then introduced and soon succeeded in convulsing his hearers with his many amusing anecdotes.

Capt. Benj. Hall, who is in charge of the Soldiers' Home at Bristol, R. I., also spoke briefly.

The banqueters were: J. F. Arnold, F. Jillson, J. M. Buffinton, G. A. Littlefield, A. B. Eddy, A. G. Pearce, T. B. Rawson, O. C. Devereux, G. H. Niles, W. W. Fisher, B. L. Hall, R. C. Smith, B. F. Pearson, G. H. Pearson, D. Wilcox, W. Gardiner, C. A. Wilkinson, A. D. Manning, Frank T. Pearce, W. Leeder, D. Bernkopf, Otto D. Wormser, New York; H. C. Patterson, G. Y. Hayward, G. Becker, C. C. Peek, S. E. Fisher, M. W. Morton, Silas W. Morton, S. A. Baldwin, Jos. H. Fanning, Warren S. Locke, L. W. Clarke, H. L. Johnson, W. C. Randall, C. J. Heimberger, W. J. Pearson, C. M. Inman, Fred W. Jones, E. L. Mathewson, Virgil Blackinton, F. P. Eddy, Peter Lind, J. N. Fenwick, C. F. Dunham, Fritz L. Kraus, George W. Dover, R. Blackinton, W. H. Riley, George Snell, J. T. Inman, J. Perry Carpenter, David Makepeace, E. E. Fisher, H. K. King, J. F. Lynch, Caleb George, William Clark, Jr.; E. N. Slade, F. B. Reynolds, W. H. Shackleford, Edward N. Cook, S. J. Greene, Major E. S. Horton, S. E. Kelley, C. A. Hubbard, F. H. Andrews, George F. Andrews, G. E. Rounds, F. R. Capron, N. F. Hopkins, Salem; G. M. Baker, Oscar

E. Placc, Orrin Otis, William Smith, J. B. Gay, George R. Nevins.

During the afternoon a ball game was started between nines chosen and captained by Billie Leeder and Frank Pearce. The former's team was composed of the following: Fred Carpenter, c; Wm. Leeder, p; Slade, 1b; J. T. Inman, 2b; V. Blackinton, 3b; Dover, ss; Becker, lf; Gardiner, cf; Perry Carpenter, rf.

Capt. Pearce's players were: A. G. Pearce, c; Hall, p; Manning, 1b; Nevins, 2b; Kraus, 3b; F. T. Pearce, ss; Mathewson, lf; Greene, cf; Smith, rf.

Only two or three innings were played, the official scorer and the umpire, Mr. Johnson, being unable to decide which. The score also was in doubt, but on the best authority it is said to have been 17 to 2 in favor of Mr. Pearce's side at the end of the second inning. Many brilliant plays were made on both sides, notably by Capt. Benj. Hall and by Mr. Leeder, who pitched for their respective sides.

Many who had not before had the opportunity to do so, inspected the successful designs in the recent competition for the prizes offered by the New England Manufacturing Jewelers' Association to pupils in the Rhode Island School of Design. The drawings, which were illustrated in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR, were on exhibition at the cottage.

The executive committee of the association, consisting of Frank T. Pearce, chairman, Samuel E. Fisher and William Smith, were in charge of the outing, and to them is due the credit for the success of the event.

Last Week's New York Arrivals

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

H. Ryrie, Toronto, Can., Holland II.; A. Dilsheimer, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.; E. R. Bennett, Amherst, Mass., Astor H.; M. Michaelson, Montreal, Can., Astor H.; F. M. Pudan, Springfield, Mass., Manhattan H.; A. P. Schweizer, Selma, Ala., Cosmopolitan H.; Frank Lewald, Chicago, Ill., Astor H.; H. N. Stitson, Pittsfield, Mass., at Merchants' Association, Leonard St. and Broadway.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended June 18, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:	
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$124,656.37
Gold bars paid depositors.....	224,579.53
Total.....	\$349,235.90
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
June 13.....	\$37,518
" 14.....	15,520
" 15.....	20,604
" 16.....	15,089
" 17.....	20,830
" 18.....	15,087
Total.....	\$124,648

The Geo. K. Foltz Co., of Akron, O., were incorporated last week by B. V. Gintz, A. E. Foltz, George K. Foltz and Charles B. Zink, to do a general jewelry business on \$10,000 capital.

Opticians in Convention.

Annual Reunion and Scientific Session of the Optical Society of the State of New York.

SARATOGA, N. Y., June 21.—The third annual Summer meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York convened here this afternoon at 3.15 o'clock, a session of the executive committee having been held at noon. President A. Jay Cross, of New York, after calling the society to order, announced that in the absence of the secretary, it would be necessary to choose a secretary *pro tem.*, and L. L. Ferguson was unanimously selected to fill that position. President A. Jay Cross then delivered a very thoughtful annual address which was received with frequent expressions of approval. It was as follows:

President Cross' Address.

Fellow Members and Guests of the Optical Society of the State of New York:

Again it is our privilege to assemble together and extend the right hand of fellowship one to the other. This charming city of Saratoga may not be able to offer the advantages, in an optical way, that our last Summer's meeting place did, but through the kind offices of our resident member, Mr. W. B. Guy, I feel sure that plans can be made for the pleasurable occupation of all of our spare time, with profit to ourselves, if not to the Saratogans.

The past year has been one fraught with much interest to opticians, especially to those living in this State, so if our guests find that the burden of my remarks are directed toward the relations existing between oculist and optician, I trust they will bear with me, and remember that opticians are not fighting for any new rights or privileges, but rather for the maintenance of those that have been theirs since the thirteenth century. To be sure, a few opticians have been tempted by the love of gain to discredit their calling to the extent of professing ignorance of optometry, but now that many oculists are beginning to compete with them in a commercial way, it seems only a question of time before all opticians will see their way clear to unite upon a common plane, and strive together in the upbuilding of their chosen craft. That opticians are lifting their heads among the mountain peaks of fame received substantial recognition last month at Boston in the unveiling of the Tolles Monument. Orator Bohne upon that occasion, in speaking of the optical situation of to-day, tersely said: "When in former years an optician rose to the rank of an astronomer he was greeted by astronomers as their equal, but when at present an optician perfects himself in the science of correcting visual errors, the ophthalmic surgeon decries him as overstepping his sphere. This narrow-minded opposition, surely, does not serve the progress of science. It is a scheme born of ingratitude, and serving egotistic ends, and therefore will fail. As the church vainly fought against the astronomer, thus will the ophthalmic surgeon lose the battle against the progressive optician."

At the close of the month of March last in a circular letter addressed to the officers and members of the executive committee of this society, I made use of the following words: "With politics on the table and liable to become a factor again at any time our enemy make a belligerent move, it behooves us to put forth renewed effort to keep our society in as vigorous a condition as possible. All our debts are now paid and our treasury is in a fair condition, so that our chief needs at present are the maintenance of active interest in the scientific side of our organization." Before the ink on this circular was fairly dry, it became necessary to alarm the opticians of the State that "Our enemy" had made "a belligerent move." Those opticians who for the past few years had been warning their co-laborers that adverse State legislation was about to be attempted by a few greedy oculists, who had succeeded in getting themselves appointed members of important committees in various medical societies, were now able to say: "I told you so." The details of the overwhelming defeat of this first attempt is no doubt familiar to you all; just what share in it others are responsible for, it is difficult at this time to ascertain. Our thanks, at least, are per-

haps due to the efforts of that body of workers known as "Christian Scientists," for their unconscious aid in contributing toward the overthrow of this pernicious measure. We are also indebted to the quiet influence of six millions of dollars of capital as represented by the department stores of New York City, the efforts of whose proprietors were directed toward the same end.

To the members of the Optical Society of the State of New York, however, I want to express my personal thanks for the prompt and vigorous manner in which they responded to my call for action; hundreds of telegrams and letters were placed where they would do the most good, thus showing the value of organization and of concerted effort. Many opticians have been prone to think that if legislation was enacted which prohibited them from legitimately pursuing their time-honored practices, they would be able to evade such laws by employing medical clerks, etc., or in some other manner dodge any legally enacted statute. To those opticians let me say: that if the late Senate bill, No. 652, had become a law, there is every reason for believing that the members of this society, as well as all other opticians in the State of New York, would have been effectually prohibited from adapting spectacles or eye glasses in any form whatsoever, except upon the written formula of a duly authorized practitioner of medicine. My reason for believing this is that sections of this bill distinctly stated that it would be a misdemeanor, punishable by fine and imprisonment, for any person not having received a medical degree, to "maintain or advertise within this State" a place for the "treatment" of any "defect or deformity," and as these two last-named terms would undoubtedly be construed to cover presbyopia, myopia, hypermetropia and astigmatism, the position of all opticians, whether "Refraction" or "Dispensing," would, indeed, have proved to be a most unhappy one. Now, as to the future action of those who were responsible for this bill, which tried to kill competition by legislation enactment, I will quote to you from the pages of two medical publications, the first one being the "Albany Medical Annals" for May, of this year, wherein Dr. H. S. Pearce, in a review entitled "Public Medicine in the Recent New York Legislature," says: "During the session of 1898, which included 58 working days, 139 bills pertaining to public medicine were introduced; 30 passed both houses and went to the Governor; 21 passed one house; 72 died in committee, and 16 died on the calendar. The majority of these bills were amendments of the Public Health and Agricultural laws. No important general laws were passed, and most of the bills now in the Governor's hands are of a local nature. Of the 139 bills introduced, 69 had a general application, and the few of this number that passed do not effect any radical change in the existing laws of the State.

"There were, however, a number of bills of considerable interest and significance which failed to pass, many of which will come up again next year, in the same or in modified form."

The other quotation is from "The Post-Graduate" of New York City, also for May, which, in an article headed "Synopsis of Medical Legislation in the New York Legislature for the Session of 1898," closes with these words: "The whole purpose of many of these bills does not appear in the title," thus it will be seen that with American opticians, as it was with their nation's forefathers, eternal vigilance is to be the price of their liberty. In this enlightened age, it does seem shameful that a few bigoted specialists should be permitted to kindle a strife between the callings of medicine and of optics, for the rank and file of both are composed of honest, upright and intelligent workers. All opticians honor and respect those who are engaged in the noble art of healing, and if there are any physicians who do not honor and respect opticians, it is because their medical education has made them either inordinately narrow and selfish, or else they are in utter ignorance of the sphere of usefulness which the progressive opticians of to-day are so successfully filling. It has long been my personal opinion that it would be a very wise move on the part of this society to issue a circular letter to the twelve thousand general practitioners of this State, setting forth the opticians' claim for consideration and the valuable services they can render physicians, not only in the correction of errors of ocular refraction, for the relief of faulty vision or of any reflex eye strain that may be experienced by the patients of the latter, but also in a reciprocal way by counseling those who apply for glasses and who also seem in need of general or special treatment, as to the importance of consulting medical talent, for even though some oculists do contend that

any person not possessing a degree in medicine is an ignoramus in matters pertaining to health and disease, yet the facts are borne out that the intelligent opticians of to-day are, to a considerable extent, entitled to the term "Physicists," and as such are more than ordinarily qualified, like dentists, for instance, to make valuable suggestions for the good of both patient and physician. I might go on at greater length and speak of the good that would accrue to opticians by action on their part directed toward the education of teachers in our public schools regarding the wisdom of recommending their ametropic pupils to consult opticians before anyone else, and although this would be quite in line with the selfish writings of a number of oculists, in lay publications, yet I do not approve of this attempted plan of trying to make drummers out of teachers whose salaries are paid from the public purse. Let me also add that I fully believe if the opticians of this and other societies in the State of New York, as well as elsewhere, will keep on trying to better themselves in an educational way, the day will not be far distant when all medical men, especially ophthalmologists, will thank us for having prevented them from aiding in the enactment of legislation that would surely inure to the disadvantage of themselves, their patients and the public, or, in other words, "save them from themselves." Much has been said within the past few years about the formation of an American Optical Association, based upon lines similar to the one in Great Britain. I therefore, wish at this time to add my voice in favor of any and all movements whose tendencies are toward the elevation of the science of optics in general, and that of optometry in particular. Before a national optical organization can be successfully formed and maintained, however, it seems to me that much primary work needs to be done by the formation of more local societies, for upon those bodies depend the strength of State and national ones. I hope, therefore, that at the councils of this society, plans may be devised for increasing our numbers throughout the State, so that when the time is ripe for a national effort, New York may be prepared, as usual, to do her full part. In educational matters there is still a crying need for a college of optics, founded upon a non-commercial basis, and I sincerely trust that none of us will become amblyopic in looking for the philanthropist who is to perpetuate his name, and make ourselves and the world his debtors, by endowing such an institution with sufficient funds to at least form a nucleus around which may gather the material necessary for the elevation of optical science to a more lofty position among its kindred. And now, in closing, I will express the hope that this, the third Summer meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, may prove even more interesting and enjoyable than any of its famous predecessors.

Secretary Ferguson *pro tem.* then read the minutes of the last annual meeting, which met with no objection and were approved by vote. Under the head of correspondence there was read a letter from the Optical Society of Pennsylvania, stating that the hearty thanks of the Pennsylvania brethren were extended to the Empire State society for the latter's invitation to attend the meeting at Saratoga. The Pennsylvania Society was obliged to decline because of its own Summer conference. President Cross announced that the executive session of the society would be held to-morrow at 10.30 o'clock A. M., at which time the treasurer's report would be rendered and other matters of a private character considered. The president then made a happy suggestion, that having read in the trade papers that a meeting is to be held at Des Moines, Ia., for the formation of an optical society in that State, he believed the New York organization should send its good wishes and congratulations. A motion was made and enthusiastically carried that the felicitous wishes of the New York Optical Society be conveyed to Iowa by telegraph. Scientific papers being the next in order, President Cross called for L. L. Ferguson's contribution on "Estimation of Muscular Errors and a Method

for their correction by means of Orthoptic Exercises."

Estimation of Muscular Errors and a Method for their Correction by means of Orthoptic Exercises.

BY L. L. FERGUSON.

Two eyes acting harmoniously together present that condition known as stereoscopic vision; while our eyes are individual camera obscuras, each one receives in itself an independent image upon its retina, yet if these two images impinge upon them simultaneously and in the same positions relatively, their optic nerves will then conduct the impression to the brain and there be fused into one image of a symmetrical form.

To accomplish binocular vision by viewing objects at various distances from the eyes it is necessary that the eyes should deviate from parallel lines inward in a degree sufficient to compensate for the closeness of the object. The muscles which accomplish this are designated as the Motor Oculi, and nature gives to each a degree of strength commensurate with the amount of labor it has to perform. Of these muscles the externi possess on the average about 1-3 of the strength of the interni, although no positive rule may be affirmed; the interni must needs be much stronger than the externi for the reason that while we can turn our head from side to side, to assist the externi in viewing objects to the side, no such assistance can be rendered to the interni when viewing objects close and directly in front, therefore, through the processes of natural selection, nature has given these muscles greater strength to meet the increased demands that are made upon them, as it is a well known fact that ocular muscles working inharmoniously are provocative of the eye strain, headache, etc., equally grave.

We can almost envy the Cyclops of ancient mythology, who had only one eye, and who therefore enjoyed monocular vision without any of the discomforts of the muscular balance. Binocular vision and its maintenance differs from our carnal five senses, inasmuch as we are in full possession of those faculties from the moment of our birth, not so with the synchronous action of our eyes, for we have to train them very much the same as a young bird first learns to fly. We are compelled to make our eyes work harmoniously because the diplopia caused by their inharmonious action would be provocative of greater discomfort than the expenditure of nerve force to preserve the ocular balance.

The possessor of binocular vision is quite more fortunate than he who has had one seeing eye, not alone because his chances are 50 per cent. greater that he will not become blind, but owing to the fact that his visual impressions are received upon two points (pupillary distance), whose distance apart varies in different individuals, ranging generally from 2 to 2 3/4 inches, he possesses a keener sense of appreciativeness in regard to estimations of distance and perspective values caused by his simultaneous observation of the same object from two different points of vantage, the observer's right eye naturally seeing more of the right side of the object viewed, while the left eye sees more of the left side, the ensemble produced being that of a solid; the visual impressions of the center of the object being doubly acute, caused by being viewed by both eyes simultaneously, while the visual impressions of the sides are only one-half as vivid, caused by each side being observed by only one eye.

All things being equal, the wider apart the eyes the finer our sense of perspective; it has been my observation that the most successful artists, draughtsmen and those engaged in kindred pursuits, all possessed a pupillary distance of 2 1/2 inches or more. Therefore, those who are deprived of the sight of one eye lack that keen enjoyment of perspective, and are unable, no matter what their instinctive bent may be, to become successful as an artist, etc., for the reason that possessing but one eye, objects are seen from but one point of view, and objects depicted as such lack all the elements which constitute an artistic painting or perspective drawing. Therefore, the monocular-visioned person viewing a stereoscopic picture through a stereoscope, though being blind in one eye, received no optical advantage therefrom; the spherio prism through which he views the picture, to him possesses merely the properties of a spherical lens void of prismatic interference. It can then be observed that those who have sight in one eye only necessarily can have no muscular anomalies, and that the fitting of prisms to be worn under such conditions is absurd.

In 70 per cent. of cases presenting anisometropia, vision will be found more or less sub-normal, and oftentimes so much so in one eye that the visual impressions are mentally suppressed, when both eyes are simultaneously open; of course, under such circumstances the prescribing of prisms or the exercising of the rectus muscle would be futile, for reasons before stated, yet if an opaque disk be placed over the best eye, vision in the poor one may often be as high as 20-40, rendered so by the visual and mental energy being directed solely to that eye, yet when both eyes are open the retina of the poor eye lapses into a state of disuse and the good eye, which is the dominant partner, asserts itself to the exclusion of the poor one. The inability to recognize these

not infrequent conditions is often responsible for the prescribing of prisms where their presence is absurd.

When there is marked anisometropia the clearest method to determine the seeing ability of the most defective eye is to place before that eye (both eyes being open) a prism of about 20 deg. in strength, simultaneously directing your client's eyes to a pencil point held at about fourteen inches distant. Now, if the eye be mobile in its initiative while looking at the point, it will read just its position in its orbit to compensate for the apparently altered position of the point, due to the displacing powers of the prism used. Now, suddenly remove the prism; the eye no longer sees the pencil point in its false position, but is compelled to redirect its visual line in the direction it actually is; the amount of movement of the eye naturally depends upon the strength of the prism used and the distance to the observed point. But if the eye be sightless, there naturally shall be no more movement than though the eye be artificial; a rigid adherence to this scheme would often save the ophthalmometrist considerable ridicule that might be aimed at him by a more knowing contemporary, to say nothing of the saving of expense in even the making of spherio cylinders, when a plane lens, or a spherical closely approximating the correction in the other eye could be quite properly given.

Some of our errat may object to that procedure and would say that it would be best to give that eye its full correction upon the hypothesis that it would at least prevent the eye from becoming more amblyopic. The tenability of this supposition is vitiated when it is remembered that the requisite of vision is not alone light, but developed retina and a healthy optic nerve sensible to light impressions. Now, it is the absence of these two latter functions that provokes the sub-acute vision and is responsible for the inherent and generally congenital conditions of the anisometropia. Therefore, not being in the position to receive and conduct images to the brain, due to a non-sensibility to light, there is certainly nothing to be gained by assisting the retraction of the eye to a point on the retina which is physically incapable of appreciating it, and oftentimes is utterly oblivious to light sensations at all when its mate is at work.

So much for determining whether synchronous binocular vision exists or not; if it does not exist, the use of prisms is necessary; if it does exist, we must next determine whether the ocular balance is correctly adjusted or not. Of the various methods to obtain this result the Maddox Rod may be mentioned, the simplicity of which has done much to encourage a superficial study of ophthalmic prismometry and is also responsible for the disrepute into which it has lapsed; the theory of it is quite plausible, i. e., that two eyes viewing a radiant point in unison, by means of the rod the image is so distorted in one eye that the desire for simultaneous stereoscopic vision is completely destroyed during the test, and that the eye over which is imposed the rod will assume the place in its orbit dictated by the strength of its recti.

Theoretically this hypothesis is good, yet we must discard it when we find upon attempting to corroborate it by abduction and adduction that the two methods disagree in nearly three-quarters of all cases.

Exophoria is almost invariably present in the weaker errors of hypermetropia, yet the Maddox Rod generally shows a deviation inwards of from 2 deg. or more, due no doubt to the inability of one eye to relax and assume a position independent of its mate. This statement may be easily proven by disassociating the eyes by holding an opaque disk in front of one at a distance of an inch or so; now direct the unobstructed eye to focus upon a pencil held in the hand, moving backwards or forwards slowly. Now, the eye that is obstructed by means of the opaque disk will not see the pencil, yet will converge or diverge in unison with its mate, thus proving that our eyes assume the correct convergence or divergence, suitable for binocular sight even though only one eye is used; therefore the degree of muscular latency cannot be measured by the Maddox Rod, whose effect is practically similar.

The measure of strength of any muscle, ocular or otherwise, cannot be determined by its position while it is in a subsident state, but must be gauged by the amount of effort the muscle exerts to combat or overcome an opposing influence, such as a prism, whose apex is placed over the muscle to be antagonized, and the strongest degree prism that the muscle can overcome (the act of fusing the two images into one) will represent its bona fide strength.

The test of total strength of a muscle should be determined then by stimulating that muscle to its highest power of resistance, and when that point is attained, strength is denoted by the power of the medium whereby it was tested.

Now then, by education binocular vision to us has become second nature, so much so in fact that there is no struggle to maintain it even under the adverse circumstances, so when a prism is imposed before one of the interdependent eyes there is immediately an expenditure of energy on the part of our recti to neutralize its displacing effect. Therefore, the strongest degree prism imposed which the strength of our recti can neutralize, and by so doing maintain vision without diplopia will be strength of that rectus on which the apex of the prism is imposed.

This method of determining the powers of re-

sistance of each rectus is of indisputable virtue, but from this point the paths of the various methods of the many cults for the correction of inequities widely diverge. The first point of variance is the appointment of the relative strengths; to the estimation measurement and correction of the superiors and inferiors nearly every one agrees, but the estimation of the proper ratios between the externi and the interni presents radical differences of opinion. But even after a compromise upon a certain ratio of strength, there remains the problem of their correction: are graduated tenotomies to be performed upon the hypertrophied muscle? Is the weaker muscle to be assisted by a prism worn constantly before the eyes? Or is the weak muscle to be exercised by means of adduction or abduction, and if so, what means are the best?

To the first I would say that the surgeons who practice that cult constitute but a minute minority in proportion to those who use the two latter methods, and their numbers are rapidly decreasing.

To the second class, being the great majority of optometrists, but the wearing of prisms is attendant with so many disagreeable phenomena, such as bringing objects apparently much closer when they are worn base in, apparently farther away and appearing to be going down hill when they are worn out, and not infrequently decomposition of light is noticed by some hyper-sensitive eyes when the prism is as low strength even as 4 deg.; they also often cause vertigo or nausea, so while the wearing of prisms in many cases has undeniable advantages, yet the wearing of them in every case results in the aforementioned disagreeable phenomena.

The advocates of the third class, while not numerically as strong as the second, hid fair soon to outstrip them. Until recently there was only one method for exercising the muscles, to wit, allowing your client and practicing with a number of square prisms by forcing the interni and overcoming the deflecting power of a prism placed base out when it was sub-normal, and placing the base in when the externi was to be exercised. The disadvantage of this method is quite patent for the reason that it is difficult for the ametropes to hold the prism in the position which he had been directed; for example if in exercising the interni the prism is rotated, no matter how slightly, from its horizontal position, the harmony of the oblique and the superior and inferiors is at once disarranged.

To those recognizing the superiority of the exercise method, yet disliking the cumbersome inexactness of individual square prisms, an old method recently improved and known as orthoptic exercise, will immediately appeal to them.

The mechanical arrangement of it consists of a pair of mobile spherio prisms, mounted with their apices toward each other in a stereoscopic frame. The use of the prisms to disassociate binocular vision; while the spherical, which is ground on the anterior side, serves a two-fold purpose, first of which is that its magnifying power is necessary to render rays from the stereo picture parallel at a close point, which distance varies in proportion to the amount of refractive error in the ametropes' eyes, and secondly by virtue of the various degrees of prismatic strength contained in the spherical portion we are enabled to obtain just 8 degrees of prismatic effect apart from the stereo prism itself. This 8 degree can be used either in part or in whole as the conditions of each case dictates. If it is desirous to know just how much of the spherio prismatic strength is being used, first measure the ocular centers of the ametropes, and then by means of the horizontal rack movement adjust the prisms so that their distance apart coincides with the measurement of the pupillary distance. This done, the optical centers of both the spherio and the ametropes' eye are now in collimation, and as such no prismatic interference of the spherical is being used; now recollect the rule that a 1.00 D spherio lens decentered to 10 mm. results in 1 deg. of prismatic strength, 2.00 D decentered to 10 mm. gives 2 deg. prism strength, etc., and it will be observed that the 5.00 D spherio in the stereo will give any degree of prismatic strength starting from its center, which is O, and gradually increasing in strength until the edge of the prism is reached, which is a distance of 5 mm., yielding at that point about 6 deg., or in the aggregate from the center, each direction on a horizontal line approximately 12 deg.

Now, if the interni rectus be found delinquent to exercise it, the procedure is thus: Adjust centers of the spherio prisms to correspond to the pupillary distance of the ametropes, which, of course, means that no prismatic effect is being used; now gradually turn the screw attachment at the side so as to widen the distance between the prisms, and for every millimeter wider it is made then the ametropes' pupillary distance there will result a proportionable increase in the strength of the adducting prisms and a corresponding effort upon the part of the internal rectus to neutralize their divergent properties, and thereby maintain a coherent symmetrical retinal impression of the picture which, without the aid of the stereoscope, would appear incongruent.

For example, in Fig. 5 of Kroll's Orthoptic Exercises is represented on one side a pear and on the left a bee; upon inserting it in the adjustable stereoscope, care being taken that the centers are

(Continued on page 22.)

We Have Risen

Phenix-like Above the Ashes.

Our New Lines are Bigger, Better and More Beautiful
than ever!



Our facilities are greater than they were before the fire. Our new lines will
score new triumphs for the

Old Reliable W. & S. B. ★ Chains.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

Factory: Manufacturers' Bldg.,
101 Sabine St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office,
14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

News Gleanings.

Riley Horr has opened a jewelry shop in Unity, Wis.

C. W. Pulver has bought out H. E. Gregg, Lowell, Ind.

F. J. Neasham is closing out his stock of jewelry in Nevada, Ia.

Soren Jonasen, Omaha, Neb., has been sued on a note for \$227.

William F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I., announces a closing out sale.

E. D. Buckley has opened a jewelry establishment in Clinton, Ia.

E. V. Burnett, Topeka, Kan., has given a chattel mortgage for \$95.

W. B. Patterson has sold out his stock of jewelry in Meadville, Mo.

J. B. Rankin, Allerton, Ia., has given a realty mortgage for \$2,400.

R. A. Knight has sold out his stock of jewelry in Dell Rapids, S. Dak.

The Barnett Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo., have been sued on account for \$45.

Sam. Millard, Litchfield, Minn., will erect a street clock in front of his store.

N. V. Cole, Michigan City, Ind., recently made a purchasing trip to Chicago.

C. F. Godfred has bought the jewelry store of S. W. Hall, Wareham, Mass.

D. C. Jennings has opened a gold and silver plating works in Cape Vincent, N. Y.

F. VanKammer has opened a jewelry store at 316 N. Mitchell St., Cadillac, Mich.

R. A. Creech, jeweler, Goldsboro, N. C., is now occupying a business place for himself.

August Lundburg, Mt. Pleasant, Utah, has suffered a burglary loss amounting to \$300.

Lewis B. Peterson, of Lowell, Mass., has opened a jewelry store in Concord, N. H.

W. E. Battey, Muscatine, Ia., has moved into a more commodious room at 227 E. 2d St.

W. W. Dale has opened a jeweler's and optician's store in the Davis building, Carlisle, Ind.

R. Balfour Brown, Yarmouth, N. B., is advertising his jewelry store for sale to close out business.

Gus. A. Schroeder, manufacturing jeweler, Kansas City, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$300.

Fidel Huber, Dillon, Mon., has opened a jewelry store in the post office building, Virginia City, Mon.

Gus Sherman, Denver, Col., is making a visit to friends in Paola, Kan., where he was formerly located.

E. C. & J. W. Jenkins, Caldwell, Tex., have dissolved, and J. W. Jenkins succeeds to the entire business.

Elias L. Schreiber, Baltimore, Md., has assigned to Moses H. Whitehall, who has given bonds for \$1,000.

Kindig & Townsend, Winfield, Kan., have dissolved, and Mr. Kindig will continue the business alone.

Miss Myrtle Sparling, who conducts a jewelry store in Ottumwa, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$250.

George F. Lowell, of Maine, has bought the jewelry business of A. B. Crawford, Palmer, Mass., and has taken possession.

August Zinn, of Zinn Bros., Milwaukee, Wis., has bought out his brother, B. F. Zinn. The firm will now be known as Zinn

& Voss, Edward Voss having decided to join hands with August.

Al. Lamb, watchmaker for W. W. Pierce, Wichita, Kan., has returned to work from a vacation and brings a bride home from Iowa.

E. G. Ingalls, Bangor, Me., has moved to Plymouth, Me., on account of ill health. His business is being managed by W. H. Fellows.

The store of M. Becker, San Antonio, Tex., was recently robbed of a large amount of goods, estimated to be about \$4,000 worth.

The Hamilton Watch Co.'s factory, Lancaster, Pa., will close on July 2 for the annual Summer vacation, which will extend until July 25.

Rev. M. E. Andrews has bought out the jewelry store and repair business of George Davis, Union block, Westfield, Mass., and has taken possession.

Ashby's big illuminated clock has been erected in front of his jewelry establishment on N. Tejon St., Colorado Springs, Col., and is now in running order.

The death occurred recently of Evan J. Evans, at Topeka, Kan. He was formerly in the jewelry, book and stationery business in Horton, Kan., and in Marysville, Mo.

During last Thursday night the jewelry store of M. Katz, Market St., Harrisburg, Pa., was robbed of a dozen watches and a few trinkets. The burglars forced an entrance through a cellar door.

J. P. Carroll, one of the two men who, it is alleged, attempted to steal a diamond locket from Frenzer's jewelry store, Omaha, Neb., pleaded guilty to a charge of vagrancy and was ordered to leave the city.

Some unknown person or persons a few nights ago forcibly entered the jewelry store of August Lundburg, Mt. Pleasant, Utah, and carried away over 30 watches that were hanging in the window. The total loss amounts to about \$300.

H. E. Travis' jewelry store, S. 3d St., Easton, Pa., has been closed by the sheriff and the stock has been advertised for sale to satisfy the following executions: Gattle, Ettinger & Hammel, New York, \$1,130; Hyman & Kramer, New York, \$450; Emma M. Travis, Easton, \$480.

The death occurred June 13 in St. Joseph, Mich., of Salmon Foster Heath at the age of nearly 80 years. He was born in Galesville, N. Y., Nov. 11, 1818. In 1834 he settled in Racine, Wis., and engaged in the jewelry business. In 1860 he removed to St. Joseph and became a fruit grower.

John Murray a few days ago went into R. S. Field's jewelry store, Ottumwa, Ia., and asked to see some solid gold band rings, and while the clerk's attention was attracted to somebody else, Murray slipped the ring into his pocket and substituted a cheap ring in its stead. The trick was soon discovered, however, the police notified, and the man was arrested.



**Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

**Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.**

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane,
New York.

"THE ONLY" Bicycle Name Plate



**Simplest.
Safest.
Best.**

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by
Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,

MANUFACTURER OF

THE "DYKES" NAME PLATES,

860 Broadway, New York.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3694 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



Trade Mark.

WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,

68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Opticians in Convention.

(Continued from page 19)

adjusted to correspond with the P. D., we find that the bee has apparently alighted upon the pear; now, if the interni is to be strengthened or exercised, turn the horizontal screw attachment to widen the prisms; this will have a tendency to remove the bee from the pear, but, by stimulating the interni by mental effort, the bee can be forced back to its correct place upon the pear.

To exercise the external the stereo prisms should be adjusted as close as possible. The ametropes P. D., permits the resultant effect to be coherent, that is, the bee to be upon the pear or the frog to be exactly in the center of the aquarium, as in exercise 3.

Each successive trial with the adjustable stereoscope unquestionably results in a higher degree of strength for the insufficient muscle, sufficient in 85 per cent. of all cases to render the wearing of prisms unnecessary, and is particularly valuable for children and those who by reason of amblyopia possess a low grade of vision, as it is an educative means to train the eyes harmoniously where there is a disposition to manifest heterophoria, and, as before stated, it precludes the necessity of prescribing for the ametropes a dozen or so of loose prisms for exercise, with the uncertainty as to whether the party uses them intelligently as directed when at home.

In connection with his paper, Mr. Ferguson exhibited and explained a prismatic instrument invented by himself for the orthoptic exercises advocated. His paper was roundly applauded. President Cross inaugurated an interesting discussion of Mr. Ferguson's paper, saying that he had learned to avoid prisms wherever other methods could be employed. Mr. Ferguson explained that he advocated their employment only in cases where they were plainly necessary. F. E. Robbins, of Elmira, also made remarks on the subject.

The second paper on "The Value of Accurate Records in the Practice of Optometry," was given by F. L. Swart, of Auburn. The speaker advised as a practice of great value, that every optician keep an accurate record of every case that comes under his attention. He knew from experience that it is of inestimable value for the protection of the optician against fraudulent clients in the future treatment of the same cases, in fitting broken glasses, etc. Such a record is almost indispensable in fitting a client a second time. The author used printed blanks, embodying comprehensive information concerning the patient's ailment, the character of glasses supplied, and treatment afforded. He files the records in alphabetical order and keeps them in year lots.

President Cross indorsed the recommendations in the paper and believed that all opticians would find the system invaluable. A little trouble in the beginning in this direction may save a great deal in the end. President Cross has a record system of his own, his blanks being in pad form, and when filled out they are placed on a convenient file for the purpose. To a man with a busy clientele this reference system in the hurry hours is a great aid to ready treatment. Mr. Ferguson cited several cases where a complete file had proved indispensable. Several others indorsed the suggestions of Mr. Swart. At the direction of the president, Secretary Ferguson then announced the two following papers, by title, "Organization, Its Value to Opticians, both from an Educational and Protective Standpoint," by William D. Oertel, of Syracuse, and "The Optical Line of Demarcation Between Health and Disease, and the Recognition of Such by Opticians," by G. N. Luckey, of Baldwinsville. An inter-

esting discussion arose at the suggestion of Mr. Swart, who called attention to the fact that it has been somewhat difficult to find a term to describe those who patronize opticians. Some employed the word "client;" the speaker preferred "patient." President Cross said he believed that the opticians had earned and are going to have the title of "doctor." A great many of them have it to-day, he said. "If there is any credit that comes to men for hard work and success," said he, "they ought to have such a title, by courtesy if by nothing else. I like the terms 'doctor' and 'patient.'" Mr. Ferguson thought that opticians should not borrow titles from other professions. Opticians are not doctors, although their calling entitles them to be ranked as a profession. When those who come to an optician are called "patients," a medical designation is borrowed. Mr. Ferguson said that two years ago he introduced the word "client," and was gratified to observe that it had since been quite widely used both in England and America. "Let us be just opticians," said he, "and not do that which smacks of imitation."

Adolph Lomb, of Rochester, was then introduced by the president and he explained in detail the new Zeiss binocular field glass, which he exhibited. The opticians were highly interested by the invention. An exhibition by W. H. Stenger of the Buffalo ophthalmometer, of the Buffalo Ophthalmometer Co., followed. After a brief discussion of the new scientific instruments the meeting adjourned to the executive session at 10.30 o'clock Wednesday morning.

An Assignee for the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 21.—Albert A. Remington, of Horace Remington & Son, the largest creditors, was elected assignee of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. at a meeting of creditors to-day.

Philadelphia.

Col. J. H. A. Davisson, of J. A. Caldwell & Co., has taken up cottage life with his family at Cape May for the Summer.

Mr. and Mrs. Harry Schimpf have returned from their honeymoon trip and have settled down to the felicity of wedded life at their residence, 30th and Diamond Sts.

There has been no improvement reported in the condition of Charles E. Galt, of Davis & Galt, silversmiths, who has been ill at his home in Washington, D. C., for the last six months.

Former Councilman Harry Feters, Camden, N. J., who holds a responsible position with Simons, Bro. & Co., is critically ill at his home, 1210 S. 3d St., Camden. A little over a week ago Mr. Feters was taken with a spell of hiccoughs, which continued until night; the family became alarmed, and finally a physician was summoned. His efforts, however, were unavailing until hypodermic injections of morphine were tried, when the patient's condition improved somewhat and the hiccoughing gradually ceased. The opiate is still being used, however, and it is feared that with the passing away of its effects the hiccoughing will return.

Adolph Peabody's Creditors Proceed Against Him.

When Adolph Peabody, a diamond importer, 37 Maiden Lane, New York, went to Europe early last month nothing was thought of the occurrence, but proceedings last week developed the fact that Peabody is either insolvent or has forgotten to make provision whereby his creditors can collect their claims as they mature.

Friday the Sheriff received an attachment against Peabody from Hays, Greenbaum & Hirschfeld for \$4,321 on a note which he gave to Stern Bros. & Co. for diamonds. The note was dated Aug. 20, 1897, and payable on May 20, 1898, and was not paid when it matured. At the time he made the note it is asserted that he represented that he was doing a profitable business, had a stock of diamonds worth \$35,000 and outstanding accounts \$60,000, and his liabilities were \$50,000. Mr. Peabody went to Europe, ostensibly on a pleasure trip, announcing his intention of returning in a few weeks. Before leaving, it is alleged, he said to Leopold Stern that he had left the stock of \$35,000 in charge of his bookkeeper. Mr. Stern was surprised later on to find that no provision had been made for payment of the note. On June 11 he questioned the bookkeeper about the note not being paid, and the latter said that Mr. Peabody had not returned from Europe, and was not expected back in a hurry. The bookkeeper also informed him that all the diamonds had been removed from the office just prior to Mr. Peabody's departure, and the bookkeeper did not know what had become of them, as no sales appeared on the books. On June 13 the bookkeeper opened the safe where the diamonds were usually kept, but none was found therein, only the books of account.

Hays, Greenbaum & Hirschfeld, who are attorneys for creditors holding claims against Peabody for nearly \$40,000, also sued out a writ of replevin for Joseph Frankel's Sons. Armed with the writ, the Sheriff Saturday opened a box in the Mercantile Safe Deposit Co.'s vaults, expecting to find precious stones worth \$2,328. The box was empty. The writ authorized the recovery of 31 brilliants and 14 sapphires which had been purchased from the Frankels by Peabody, and which were understood to have been placed in a deposit box he rented under the name of Geza Groak.

Hays, Greenbaum & Hirschfeld told a CIRCULAR reporter that attachments against property outside the State would also be issued and other proceedings which they would not then disclose would be taken on behalf of Stern Bros. & Co. and Joseph Frankel's Sons, who hold the bulk of Peabody's indebtedness.

In speaking of the affair Monday afternoon Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., said: "Mr. Peabody is at present in Europe, and, as I am informed, went there for his health. We attached his assets for causes which I do not care to particularize, but have reason to believe that our interests are best protected by such proceedings. His entire indebtedness is less than it has been in several years and I can say from personal knowledge that he owes less than \$40,000 to all of his creditors."

The business of E. A. Scherf, Antioch, Ill., who recently died, is closed.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. June 22, 1898. No. 21.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

New York's Silver Stamping Law.

RETAIL
DRY GOODS ASSOCIATION,
FIFTH AVE. & 16TH ST.,
NEW YORK.

NEW YORK, June 15, 1898.

Editor of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*:

In the article entitled, "Questions regarding New York's Silver Stamping law," which appeared in your issue of June 15, Mr. P. A. Peterson asserts that "through this (the Stamping law) a number of department stores were indicted, and the same department stores have been working to twist the law to their favor." In your own remarks upon Mr. Peterson's communication you impute, also, a lack of honesty to the department stores.

Allowing a reasonable amount of distemper to a trade journal like *THE CIRCULAR*, and to dealers like Mr. Peterson, who have suffered from the competition of the department stores, the assertions in question must still be regarded as extremely unfair. When Mr. Peterson refers to the indictment of department stores why does he not also admit the indictment of a number of leading jewelers? And when he and you speak of the department stores as being responsible for the Bond law, why do you not mention the fact that there was no opposition to it on the part of any jewelers; in fact, that it was supported by the only jewelers who had originally opposed it.

These attempts to distort the facts, and to besmirch the reputation of honorable merchants, who happen to be successful competitors of the readers of *THE CIRCULAR*, are petty and contemptible, and in glaring contrast to the dignified manner in which the department stores have treated this subject.

The department stores have never contended that the jewelers who were indicted were dishonest. On the contrary, they pointed to the indictment of these reputable merchants as proof of the injustice of a law which held merchants criminally liable for selling articles whose contents could not be known to the vendor unless the articles themselves were destroyed by assay.

The proprietors of the department stores of New York need no certificate of character from *THE CIRCULAR* or any of its readers. They are known to this community as men and merchants of the highest probity, and any persons who may assert otherwise are animated either by ignorance or malice, and, usually, by both.

Your assertion that the retail dealers may "without the least fear of unpleasant consequences" deal in the products of manufacturers, "the honesty of whose products admits of not the slightest doubt and whose reputation for integrity is unquestioned," is only partly true. So long as these or any other manufacturers sell wares up to standard there is no danger in selling their wares; neither do such manufacturers assume any additional risk by filing a bond. But if, by accident or otherwise, the wares should fall below standard, the reputation or even the guaranty of the manufacturer will not save his customers from prosecution. The question for the manufacturer to answer is, "Is it fair to throw upon my customers a risk which I ought to assume, and which can be averted, so far as they are concerned, by my filing a bond?" If there is more than one fair answer to this question I fail to perceive it. Certainly, the retail dealer who buys of a manufacturer who will not take the little trouble involved in filing a bond is tempting fate, and deserves no sympathy if he discovers, too late, that the law does not take cognizance of reputations but only of material facts.

Yours,
CHARLES J. ROSEBAULT,
Asst. Sec'y.

It is not our custom to comment upon or editorially considers letters addressed to the editor unless distinct questions are placed to him, although the columns of this journal are ever open for the expression of individual opinion that is not libelous; but in the letter above reproduced there are a few sentences which, while not distinct queries, are interrogative in their import, and we therefore undertake to set the correspondent right on some things regarding which his conclusions are wrong. If he would once more carefully read the article on which he comments, without searching for statements which would tend to prove the pre-conclusions in his own

During the five months of 1898, January to May, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 7,105 more inches of advertising, and 2,702 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

mind, he would see that imputation is neither expressed nor implied as to the honesty of any one. These columns have never given space for expressions unjustly condemnatory of the department store proprietors. The article is but a statement of facts with a concluding opinion which correspondent himself agrees is partly true, but which we think is wholly true, though even part truth is about as much as we are able to discern in this life.

Our correspondent makes some allowance for our "distemper," but we assure him that we are in perfect health and we perceive no particular reason why he should make such allowance unless he couples us, as the form of his sentence would lead us to conclude, with Mr. Peterson as suffering from the competition of the department stores; but we again assure him that we have not suffered from this competition ourselves. It is quite true that a firm of great consequence in the commercial world, who always expressed their complete satisfaction with the results and benefits that their relations with us produced for them, did discontinue these relations, because in our honest endeavors to seek for some means with which the retail jewelers in their lines might successfully compete with the department stores, we said something that did not quite coincide with their views. We have, however, found compensation in the fact that our studies have produced some good to those 18,000 firms and their employes comprehended in the jewelry industry whose advancement it has been our object to foster these 30 years.

It has been our policy neither to condemn nor indorse the bond feature of the Sterling Silver law; as far as we are aware we know of no jeweler who indorsed it before its enactment, as correspondent claims, the jewelry trade being passive in the matter, because they were convinced that any opposition to it might jeopardize the passage of the amendment to the penal code, which was very much desired by the trade. The bond portion of the law is still in an experimental stage, and it would not be judicious yet to altogether condemn it or indorse it.

Annual Meeting of the Stockholders of Elgin National Watch Co.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 15.—The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Elgin National Watch Co. was held to-day. Reports of officers were read and showed the factory to have prospered during the past year. The following directors were re-elected: T. M. Avery, Charles Fargo, C. H. Hulburd, George H. Lafin, C. B. Scoville, M. A. Ryerson and J. M. Cutter.

Split Pearls Must Pay 35 Per Cent. Says the Treasury Department.

WASHINGTON, D. C.—In view of the opinion expressed in the decision of the Board of General Appraisers (G. A. 4166) that "split pearls" or "half pearls" may be properly subject to duty at the rate of 35 per cent. ad valorem by assimilation under the provision in paragraph 450 of the tariff act of July 24, 1897, for "manufactures of mother-of-pearl and shell," the Treasury Department has instructed collectors of customs to so classify the articles in question, leaving the importers to their remedy by protest under section 14 of the customs administrative act of June 10, 1890.

G. A. 4166 referred to in the above despatch is the decision upon the protest of Rud. C. Hahn, published in full in THE CIRCULAR of June 8. The Treasury Department assessed split pearls at 20 per cent. as non-enumerated manufactured articles, while the importers have claimed them dutiable at 10 per cent. either as pearls in their natural state or as precious stones. In the decision referred to by the Treasury Department, the appraisers, it may be remembered, disposed of the contentions and then said:

The protestant's claims under the similitude and component material clauses of Section 7 are likewise untenable. Paragraph 436 being limited to "Pearls in their natural state," necessarily excludes all pearls not in that state, and is equivalent to an express declaration by the Congress that those which have been changed therefrom in form or condition, particularly by any process involving skilled labor and expense, such as these in question, should be subjected to a higher rate of duty than 10 per cent. ad valorem. *Pearls are similar, or bear a resemblance in "material, quality or texture" to mother of pearl and shell, manufactures of which are provided for in paragraph 450 of the present Act, and in their "use" (as settings in jewelry and the like) bear the same resemblance to manufactures of agate, garnet, jasper and other so-called semi-precious stones, provided for in paragraph 115 of that Act, as to diamonds and other precious stones provided for in paragraph 435. It would therefore appear that if the provisions of Section 7 of the present Tariff Act are applicable to the articles in question, the effect would be to make them dutiable at not less than 35 per cent. ad valorem (Par. 450) instead of at the rate imposed.*

The Treasury Department, acting on the suggestion therein contained, have decided to assess the 35 per cent. duty of paragraph 450.

At the Custom House, New York, it was stated yesterday that the order mentioned in the Washington dispatch had been received and put into operation. No word had been received about classifying drilled pearls, though why the same reasoning does not apply to them as well as to split pearls is not apparent.

There is a paper of precious stones, sapphires and others, awaiting identification by its owner at the office of Julius Wodiska, manufacturing jeweler, 57 Maiden Lane, New York. The gems were found last week in Maiden Lane by Julius Oppenheimer, a salesman for Mr. Wodiska, and will be returned to the loser upon satisfactory proof of ownership.

Jos. Nelson & Co., Dunkirk, N. Y., are holding an auction sale of their stock preparatory to a dissolution of the firm. Mr. Vandervoort, the retiring member, means to go west.

Providence.

Herbert Hough won second in the two mile amateur handicap bicycle race at Hills-grove last Saturday.

Henry C. Luther has been appointed commissioner on old soldiers' claims for the town of Johnston.

William W. Bloomer was summoned last week to serve on the grand jury in the United States Circuit Court.

A. A. Austin has been elected Superintendent of Lights and Standing Committee on Streets by the town of Cranston.

A. L. Lewis, formerly salesman for R. N. Pervear Co., is now a member of the editorial staff of the Providence News.

Representatives of Stone Bros. F. Le-wald & Co., Chicago; Singer Bros., New York, and W. S. Shuttles & Son, Dallas, Tex., were in town last week.

Mossberg & Granville Mfg. Co. and Thomas Lowe Machinery Co. are still rushing to fill orders for machinery for the firms burned out by the great fire at Attleboro.

William Lucas, a man well advanced in years, who was a jeweler by trade and employed in one of the shops in the Lederer building, some time during the night committed suicide last week by drinking cyanide of potassium.

Miss Flora Cook, employed by S. K. Merrill & Co., last Wednesday was quite seriously injured while working at a lathe. In some way she caught her arm on a small saw in the lathe, badly lacerating the member. She was taken to the hospital in an ambulance and afterwards carried to her home in Arlington.

Jewelers working in Fisher & Adams' jewelry shop on the fourth floor of the Fitzgerald building, Eddy and Clifford Sts., early in the afternoon of June 18 discovered fire dropping into their shop. They found that the ceiling was on fire and caused an alarm to be rung from box 249. In the Providence Jewelry Co.'s shop over Fisher & Adams' someone was engaged in burning papers in the forge, and fire fell from the forge so that it lodged under the brick hearth and fired the woodwork. The damage was slight.

The Attleboros.

Edwin B. Bullock is reported still prospecting in the California gold fields.

M. Bonn, Pittsburgh, Pa., and Mr. Creed, of Creed & Kellogg, Boston, Mass., were buyers among the shops last week.

Representative Alfred R. Crosby, of Smith & Crosby, was one of a party of the Massachusetts Legislature who inspected the coast defenses of that State last week.

Walter E. Hayward & Co. succeeded Saturday in getting the last of their big machinery into their new factory, which is practically completed, though not yet painted.

Sparks from a passing locomotive set fire to the roof of the O. W. Hawkins & Co. factory last week. The operatives extinguished the flames before the department arrived.

The Attleboro jewelers are already talking of the prospect of selling their product or perhaps something new and appropriate to the dwellers in the lands which Uncle Sam is soon to make a part of the Union.

Preparations are afoot for an inquest at an early date on the great jewelry district fire. Fire Marshal Collamore is making the preparations largely to satisfy the minds of some of the heavy losers, who persistently think the fire was of incendiary origin. The day has not been set, but will be soon.

The rapid approach of the national holiday is causing great activity among the jewelers, and, in fact, every business man in Attleboro. A mass meeting of residents appointed 30 business men, mostly jewelers, to have charge, and they are working hard on what promises to be the town's second biggest celebration.

J. C. Cummings & Co. expect to be in shape in less than a week. Their business is one which cannot be started up as quickly as many of the others, and there is yet some machinery not set up. The house have been shipping goods for some time, in fact, ever since the fire, but a week will see them manufacturing for themselves and having their salesman out.

T. I. Smith has given up the plan of building a new factory or of staying in his present location in the Robinsonville jewelry district. The factory in which he was located at the time of the North Attleboro jewelry fire has been rebuilt, and in a few days there will be an immense addition made to it, and this last part T. I. Smith & Co. plan to occupy.

Last week there were sold at public auction the tools, machinery, fixtures, furniture and all belongings of J. G. Cheever & Co. The sum of \$3,500 was realized on the goods by William King, of Taunton, auctioneer. The buyers of the different lots were: J. T. Inman & Co., Attleboro Mfg. Co., H. M. Williams Co., Bay State Optical Co., Regnell, Bigney & Co., Riley, French & Heffron, A. H. Bliss & Co., F. S. Gilbert, C. T. Guild, Frank M. Whiting & Co., W. M. Fisher, C. A. Warren, Maintien Bros. & Elliott, George Demorest, George O. Gardner.

THE CIRCULAR correspondent called on Walter E. Hayward Monday to ascertain the truth or falsity of the story that Joseph M. Bates had purchased the land on which Mr. Hayward's factory stood before the fire. No deal has been consummated, but there is a very accurate understanding between the two gentlemen. It is fair to say that when each has his new factory equipped and his business in shape they will make the transfer. Both are a little too busy at present. The Bates factory on County St. for the watch case firm is rapidly going up, and last week a radical change was made relative to it. Instead of making it one story in height it will be two.

J. J. Cohn, manufacturer of leather goods, 35 Maiden Lane, New York, has placed on view at his showrooms a couple of ingeniously constructed mechanical toys to be used for window display purposes. The toys represent castles and fortifications and are fitted with movable ships, movable trains of cars, windmills, etc., and bristle with miniature guns and tin soldiers. Jewelers who are interested in unique window display schemes are advised to write to the firm for particulars.

New York Notes.

A judgment for \$184.01 has been entered by H. Wald against Alter Gottlieb.

Joseph H. Meyer & Bro. have succeeded Jos. H. Meyer at 1023 Broadway, Brooklyn.

The Meriden Britannia Co. have entered a judgment for \$373.07 against Max Springer.

The Whiting Mfg. Co. have entered a judgment for \$121.51 against Eugene K. McEnroe.

Wm. Legg, who formerly kept a jewelry store at 641 Myrtle Ave., Brooklyn, has been succeeded by R. Benov.

A fine collection of 140 pearls weighing 2,208 grains, loaned by Tiffany & Co., New York, is among the American exhibits at the International Fishery Exhibition, which opened June 1, at Bergen, Norway.

Justin Wertheimer, who has been for many years a diamond importer at 41 Maiden Lane, will sail for Europe to-morrow. He will give up the business he has so long conducted in this country.

Owing to similarity of names, it is desirable to say that Adolf G. Greenberg, against whom a judgment has been obtained, is not Adolf J. Grinberg, member of Adolf J. Grinberg & Co. and of Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co.

W. Scarborough, 7 Jackson Ave., Long Island City, has been appointed official watch inspector for the Long Island Railroad Co., with headquarters at his address, as above. A semi-annual inspection will be made in June and October of each year.

The E. Faber Pencil Co., of the borough of Brooklyn, New York city, have been incorporated to manufacture pencils and stationers' articles, with a capital stock of \$25,000. Eberhard Faber, L. W. Faber and Edward F. Huber, of New York city, are the directors.

At the Columbia commencement recently held in this city the university conferred upon Geo. F. Kunz, of Tiffany & Co., an honorary degree of Master of Arts. The degree, which was presented by Prof. Jas. F. Kemp, was conferred upon Mr. Kunz for his work on precious stones, mineralogy and meteorites.

The funeral of Chas. H. Zellers, late confidential bookkeeper for W. L. Sexton & Co., whose death was announced in THE

CIRCULAR last week, was held at the 16th St. Baptist Church, near Eighth Ave., Tuesday evening, June 14. Rev. A. M. Hodder conducted the services. Mr. Zellers was drowned at Monument Beach, Buzzard's Bay, Mass., June 4, and his body was not recovered until June 16.

Detectives Nugent and Cane, who act as the "watch dogs" of the jewelry district, were standing on the corner of Broadway and John St. Saturday, when a tall, well built man with blonde mustache passed them. Detective Nugent immediately recognized him as Joseph Murphy, better known as "Diamond Joe," a dangerous professional shoplifter, and stepping up to him, warned him to get out of the district. Murphy after a parley saw the futility of acting otherwise and later left the city. Murphy was but recently released from a western State's prison. His picture is in the Rogues' Gallery.

The United States General Appraisers last week listened to testimony in the protest of the United States Express Co. against the duty assessed upon merchandise commercially known as "pearl scales." The goods are used for pocket knife handles. The tariff provides that any part of a knife shall be assessed in the same amount of duty as the complete knife. The importers set up the claim that the merchandise should be dutiable as manufactures of pearl and not finished parts of knives. Evidence submitted at the hearing was to the effect that no part of a pocket knife is finished until after all the parts are put together.

When Max J. Lasar's wife obtained a decree of divorce against him, as reported recently in THE CIRCULAR, Mr. Lasar was ordered by the Supreme Court to give a bond of \$10,000 to guarantee the payment of \$50 per week alimony. The alimony has been paid regularly, but Mr. Lasar was unable to give the bond required, and has moved to have the bond part of the order modified. Saturday Lasar was arrested in Maiden Lane by Deputy Sheriff Terry on a charge of contempt of court. The order of arrest was issued by Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court, who fixed bail at \$5,000. The contempt consisted in Lasar's failure to file the aforementioned bond.

The case of Joseph Robinson, the Stan-

ton St. jeweler, accused of receiving stolen goods, was on the calendar of Part II, of the Court of General Sessions for trial Monday, but the trial was postponed on account of the illness of Abraham Levy, Robinson's counsel. Robinson, it will be remembered, is accused of being the receiver of \$235,000 worth of diamonds alleged to have been stolen by Jules Stein from his former employer, Julius M. Lyon. This will be Robinson's third trial on the charge, the jury in the trials in May, 1897, and two weeks ago having failed to agree. A full report of Robinson's last trial appeared in the issues of THE CIRCULAR of June 1 and 8.

A Great Struggle on the Baseball Diamond Promised.

Much interest is centered on the championship baseball game between the New York and Philadelphia members of the Jewelers' Club of Philadelphia, which will be played on the Wynnewood Club's field, Philadelphia, Saturday next. A silver trophy to go to the winning nine has been presented by W. P. Sackett, of John Wanamaker's. The members of the New York nine are: A. Rutherford, captain; G. W. Reed, Ed. Eckfeldt, Wm. Hammett, Louis Benson, Matt. Stratton, Elmer Wood, Frank Locklin, and E. A. Rose. The Philadelphia team are: Wm. Long, W. G. Earle, J. W. Hutchins, A. G. Lee, L. P. White, Wm. Linker, I. Burns, E. Quinn, and Wm. Cadwalader.

The committee in charge of the affair, consisting of Wm. G. Earle, L. P. White, Wm. Linker, and A. J. Le Jambre, cordially invite the members of the trade to be present on this occasion, as an enjoyable time is promised.

Averbeck & Averbeck, 16 and 18 Maiden Lane, New York, make a specialty of supplying the Summer resort trade. Considerable business is being done by jewelers in the more prominent watering places and mountain Summer resorts, and the demands of this trade are looked out for by Averbeck & Averbeck. Their special Summer lines include silver novelties of all kinds, chiefly, however, such as are suitable for women's Summer wear.

Suggestions for June Weddings.

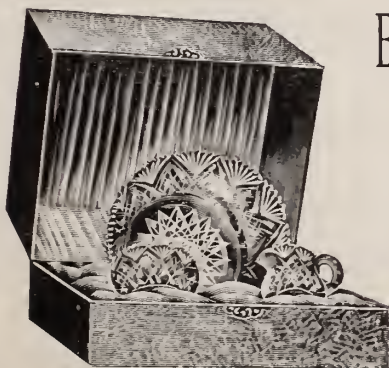
Berry Sets and Salad Sets,

\$15.00and up.

SEASONABLE AND USEFUL...

C. Dorflinger & Sons,

915 BROADWAY, } New York.
36 MURRAY ST., }



NO. 1. BERRY SET.



NO. 2. SALAD SET.



**ALWAYS
RELIABLE.**

**WORLD
RENOWNED.**

...The...

**"Best"
There Is.**

**WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.**

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.
Made upon Distinct Principles.
Is a Compressed Air Pump.
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD.

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS

**WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS**

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



Manufacturers of
Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

CHAS. ROSE,

MINIATURES,

THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50

NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Buffalo.

Jacob Zilliox has removed to 257 Broadway.

Anton Schneider has removed to 96 Seneca St.

A. & R. Bergman have removed to 172 Seneca St.

Chas. Gerhardt has removed from 370 Genesee St.

A. E. Sipe returned last week from a trip to Indianapolis.

Louis B. Hey has discontinued his business at 236 Broadway.

C. J. Fisher is now able to be out and attend to business daily.

S. H. Brick has located in the jewelry business at 600 William St.

The James Watch Co., formerly at 16 N. Division St., have gone out of business.

Optician James W. Batcheder has almost entirely recovered from his recent severe illness.

Chas. B. Bushman has been ill and unable to attend to business for more than a week past.

F. G. Bixby is now in charge of the watch repairing department of T. & E. Dickinson & Co.

We are pleased to note the convalescence of Mrs. Chas. W. White from a serious illness of pneumonia and pleurisy.

W. B. Jewett, formerly of Woodstock, N. B., has purchased the business of the W. C. Lutz Co., 71 E. Seneca St.

Frank P. Nuse has removed to 156 Seneca St. This is the tenth store he has occupied since he came to this city.

E. R. White is the most unique advertiser in the city. His latest device is a small circular so printed that when folded almost anyone would take it for a five dollar bill.

Last week the Sheriff, with claims of \$2,100 in his possession against Henry Alkan, wholesale jeweler, Ellicott Square building, failed to find anything to levy upon, as the stock had been entirely removed.

Paul Foerster has purchased the business of Chas. Pchellas, 134 Seneca St. Mr. Foerster has been in the employ of Mr. Pchellas for a number of years past. Mr. Pchellas has gone into the half tone engraving business.

Alderman Geo. H. Striker has opened a jewelry and repair store at Bridgeburg, the western end of the International Bridge. Mr. Striker is watch inspector of the Grand Trunk Railway, and the new store has been opened to facilitate his business on Canadian soil.

T. & E. Dickinson & Co. in August are to make a complete transformation of their store. Everything will be removed to the Glenn store, on the opposite side of Main St., and an entire new interior take the place of the present fixtures, show cases, and wall cases. A tiled floor will also be laid, and when finished the store will be perhaps the handsomest in western New York.

Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination: for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

GLOVERSVILLE, N. Y., June 10, 1893.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

In some future issue of THE CIRCULAR will you kindly decipher the inclosed mark, which is on the



inside of an old seal ring? I think it is the Hall mark.
Respectfully,

A. D. NORTON.

ANSWER:—We decipher the stamp, which is a Hall mark, as follows: The anchor shows that the ring was stamped by the Hall at Birmingham, Eng.; the 375 means 375-1000 fine; the 9 means 9 karats; the G is the date letter of the Birmingham Hall representing the year 1879; the W. R. are the initials of the maker's name, which it is practically impossible to trace on this side of the Atlantic.

Pittsburgh.

J. Mazer, formerly watch maker for the trade, has gone to Detroit, Mich., to study law.

J. C. Grogan furnished the medals for the golf contest at the Allegheny Country Club links.

Robert F. Hardie, a well known local traveler, has left the employ of Goddard, Hill & Co.

William Roseman temporarily manages the store of Theodore Frey, Allegheny City, during the latter's absence from the city.

M. P. Boggs, Wellsburg, W. Va., was in the city last week. Mr. Boggs is thinking of starting a store in the east end, Pittsburgh.

Hugo Funcke, manufacturing jeweler, Verner building, Fifth Ave., was quietly married recently to Miss Carrie Holderman, of Allegheny City.

The cup won by the Country Club's team last week is most beautiful in design. It is one of the best things that Theodore B. Starr, New York, ever did, and cost the club \$250. It was generally conceded that it would be hard to be duplicated at that price.

On Sunday morning, Charles A. Loughman, a prominent jeweler of McKees Rocks, started for Washington, Pa., on a

AVERBECK & AVERBECK, Manufacturers, 16 and 18 Maiden Lane, New York.
GIRDLES, WAIST SETS, NOVELTIES, UP-TO-DATE GOODS.

SUMMER SELLERS

bicycle. About 4 o'clock p.m. he was found by a street car motorman lying on the road about a half mile north of Washington, completely exhausted, and had been exposed to rain. He was taken to the home of his mother, on W. Walnut St., Washington, where his wife was visiting. He had given out at the point where he was found. Although in a serious state he will recover.

Out-of-town buyers last week in town were: Mr. Kinney, East Liverpool, O.; D. L. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; A. W. Bishop, Connelville, Pa.; H. A. Bennett, Homestead, Pa.; William Hayes, Morgantown, W. Va.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; D. B. Bruce, Burgettstown, Pa.; Robert Wolf, Smithtown, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; A. Teplitz, McKeesport, Pa.; Frank H. Hayes, Washington, Pa.; A. Schroeder, Niles, O.; J. C. Cummins, Coraopolis, Pa.; A. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.

A peculiar case occurred last week in the arrest of a prominent Pittsburgher, A. D. Hepburn. About a year ago Hepburn disappeared, taking with him a \$150 diamond ring belonging to Theodore Frey, the Allegheny jeweler, and also failing to settle an account of \$45 with Mr. Frey before his departure. Nothing was heard of Hepburn until last week, when Mr. Frey learned that Hepburn would be married the next day to a Berlin, Pa., belle. Mr. Frey made a charge of larceny against Hepburn, and two detectives were dispatched to Berlin, where they found their man and bride among a party of friends, ready to board an east bound train. After considerable delay, Hepburn returned the ring, paid all he owed, and paid the expenses of the trip and arrest.

Pacific Northwest.

CONDITION OF TRADE.

With the vanishing of the several years of depression that business has experienced in the Pacific Northwest, a return of good times to the jewelry trade is manifest. Especially is this so in Portland, Ore., where an epidemic of marriages has created a brisk demand for wedding gifts. This is also the season of the year for a considerable sale of souvenirs and small trinkets to tourists. Oregon and Washington, being blessed with bountiful rains, give promise of producing enormous crops this year, which will undoubtedly be harvested in the midst of high prices; so, withal, the prospects for brisk trade are very flattering.

F. T. Keeler is a new jeweler at Skagway, Alaska.

C. W. Goodman, Chehalis, Wash., was recently married to Miss Dora Hurietz, of Duluth, Minn.

H. A. Belding, of Belding Bros., Portland, Ore., has been elected a Councilman to represent the Seventh ward in his city.

E. A. Suter, jeweler, Dyea, Alaska, has become interested in a claim on the Klondike and has sent his brother to take charge of the mine.

William Lynn, formerly of Winlock, Wash., has taken exclusive charge of the optical department of Goodman's jewelry store, Chehalis, Wash.

Albert Hansen, Seattle, Wash., has offered a large silver cup as a prize for the best 10 pounds of creamery butter on exhibition at the coming State fair.

Charles Weinshenk, of Arner & Weinshenk, together with Geo. A. Brown, A. I. Hall & Son, San Francisco, interviewed the trade in Portland, Ore., the middle week of June.

W. F. Holden, representing Simons, Bro. & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., passed through Portland, Ore., on his way east about the middle of June. After visiting the sound cities Mr. Holden will leave via the Canadian Pacific R. R.

A thief entering P. H. Neuffer's jewelry store, Olympia, Wash., recently tried to sell a gold watch. Mr. Neuffer having just previously been informed of the de-

scription of a watch stolen, at once recognized the proffered article and told the party that he wanted him. The visitor took to his heels pursued by Mr. Neuffer, and, proving the better sprinter, escaped.

The North America Marble and Onyx Co. have been incorporated at Spokane, Wash., with a capital stock of \$75,000. The president of the company is Thomas F. Conlan and the general manager is S. Haas. The properties of the company lie on both sides of the claims of the United States Marble Co., who are developing the onyx deposits in Stephens County, near Valley Station.

On June 1 occurred the marriage of Lee L. Neff, jeweler, Honey Creek, Ind., and Miss Ota Gray, of Shirley.

Now On The Market.

Waltham 12 Size, 15 Jeweled Nickel and 7 Jeweled Nickel Movements.



No. 220 Nickel;

15 Jewels; Settings; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensation Balance; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form.



No. 210 Nickel;

7 Jewels; Compensation Balance; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form.

MANUFACTURED AND WARRANTED BY

American Waltham Watch Company
WALTHAM, MASS.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Levy & Dreyfus Co., by Mr. Parker; Bassett Jewelry Co., by E. E. Spaulding; G. H. Fuller & Son, by Wm. Lamb; Providence Stock Co., by M. L. Jacoby; Ehrlich & Sinnock, by W. D. Sinnock; D. F. Briggs Co., A. A. Greene & Co., and R. L. Griffith & Son Co., by Mr. Sandfelder.

James E. Blake has accompanied traveler Robinson on his visit to western jobbers.

Orders were booked in Philadelphia, Pa., last week by Vincent P. Tommins, Middletown Plate Co. (He has just recovered from a serious illness); M. E. O'Donnell, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.; Arthur Lape, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Wm. P. Hammett, Whiting Mfg. Co., and Chas. F. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week, were: A. A. Wood, Howard Sterling Co.; Jas. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Lawrence H. Smith, Bippart & Co.; H. A. Bliss, Kremenz Co.; H. C. Barker, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; Henry Freund, Henry Freund & Bro.; A. S. Wormood, Illinois Watch Co.

The Commercial Travelers' Club, of Springfield, Mass., have decided to hold their annual clambake at Riverside Grove, on Aug. 5. The tickets will be limited to 300, and the committee who will have charge of the affair will consist of: president W. M. Titus, secretary F. S. Jervis, C. C. Munn, F. T. Stevens and E. S. Richards. Last year's "bake" of the club was considered the finest ever held in the State, but this year's committee claim that they will surpass even that.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of June 13, were: Thos. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; S. B. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co.; F. V. Kennon, John T. Mauran Mfg. Co.; H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; R. M. Hamilton, Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.; George H. Coggsill, J. M. Fisher & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; C. P. Elliott, Maintien Bros. & Elliott; C. G. Perry, Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co.; Geo. A. Bicknell, for F. S. Gilbert; Mr. Otis, Harvey & Otis; W. R.

Cattelle, Henry E. Oppenheimer & Co.; E. Biny, Biny, Dreyfus & Co.; J. Fred. Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; C. N. Perley, Alling & Co.; representative for G. H. Fuller & Son; W. M. Price, Bates Bros.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.

The Chicago jobbing district was taken by storm by eastern travelers the past week and, from all reports, they were treated well. Among the visitors were: Mr. Block, W. & S. Blackinton; Geo. C. Booth, Hutchison & Huestis; C. T. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; Mr. Barton, Fontneau, Cummings & Fagain; Jas. A. Browne, Reeves & Browne; George A. Bicknell, for F. S. Gilbert; S. A. Bennett, Foster & Bennett; Maurice J. Baer, Attleboro Mfg. Co.; G. B. Caldwell, The Lenau Co.; Mr. Carpenter, R. F. Simmons & Co.; C. H. Clark, J. F. Sturdy's Sons; F. W. Collom, W. O. Hutchins & Co.; Sam H. Fink, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; Mr. Ford, Ford & Carpenter; J. G. Fuller, J. G. Fuller & Co.; J. A. Granbery, Cutler & Granbery; Mr. Gallagher, Sinnock & Sherrill; Mr. Goldsmith, Chas. P. Goldsmith & Co.; F. D. Heffron, Riley, French & Heffron; John Huebner, E. Huebner & Sons; Cheever Hudson, H. F. Burrows & Co.; H. B. Kennion, H. D. Merritt & Co.; F. V. Kennon, John T. Mauran Mfg. Co.; Mr. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co.; H. D. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; I. C. Nicholson, Flint, Blood & Co.; Mr. Oakley, Thornton Bros.; Mr. Otis, Harvey & Otis; Mr. Reed, The Reed & Brailard Co.; Mr. Ripley, Watson, Newell Co.; Dick Robinson, James E. Blake & Co.; Everett I. Rogers, Parks Bros. & Rogers; H. C. Rowbotham, Rowbotham Co.; Mr. Sinnock, Ehrlich & Sinnock; F. C. Somes, S. O. Bigny & Co.; Gus. W. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; N. F. Swift, G. K. Webster & Co.; George L. Sweet, Chapman & Barden; C. A. Whiting, Whiting & Davis; C. F. Willemitt, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; Mr. Williams, Arnold & Steere; F. D. White, A. Bushee & Co.

Secretary William C. Wales, of the New England Jewelry Travelers' Association, says that the midsummer outing of the members, which is to be held two weeks from next Saturday, promises to be one of the best in the history of the organization, judging from the many friendly inquiries regarding the affair thus far received. The tickets will be placed at a reasonable price, and the entertainment will be of the very finest to meet the requirements of the inner man, the Bass Point House being named as the place for the spread.

June is the month chosen by some of the big jobbers in Boston, Mass., for buying stock for Fall trade, so that the travelers' list, which follows, is a large one: George Parks, Parks Bros. & Rogers; Harry Kent,

F. W. Weaver & Co.; E. A. Potter, E. A. Potter & Co.; Mr. Bushee, A. Bushee & Co.; E. S. McLaughlin, E. S. McLaughlin & Co.; Mr. Holmes, George H. Holmes & Co.; J. L. Crandall, J. L. Crandall & Co.; W. F. Maintain, Maintain Bros. & Elliott; F. B. Reynolds, Cory & Reynolds; Mr. Griffith, R. L. Griffith & Son Co.; Mr. Melcher, Scofield, Melcher & Scofield; Mr. Lincoln, Read & Lincoln; Mr. Whiting, Sturtevant, Whiting & Bigelow, E. B. Thornton, E. B. Thornton & Co.; Mr. Allen, Allen, Smith & Thurston; Mr. Spencer, E. L. Spencer & Co.; C. E. Hancock, Hancock, Becker & Co.; Mr. Barden, Chapman & Barden; Mr. Payton, Williams & Payton; Mr. Sweet, Regnell, Bigney & Co.; Mr. Robinson, Robinson & Co.; Mr. Duffy, Enos Richardson & Co.; Walter S. Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; Ed. Going, Watson, Newell Co.; Herbert Clark, Horton, Angell & Co.; W. G. Clark, W. G. Clark & Co.; Mr. Marden, Marden & Kettley; Arthur Rutherford, H. A. Kirby Co.; Walter Hayward, W. E. Hayward & Co.; Jack Tweedy, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; George B. Osborn, William Smith & Co.; Robert J. Schley (nephew of Commodore Schley, U. S. N.), Sloan & Co.; William H. Jones, Jones & Woodland; Ed. Eckfeldt, Eckfeldt & Ackley; James Palmer, Palmer & Peckham; Frank Locklin, Battin & Co.; John W. Reddall, J. W. Reddall & Co.; Gus. Henkel, LaPierre Mfg. Co.; Benjamin Griscom, Bippart & Co., who bade his Boston friends adieu, prior to starting for Europe; Mr. Imfeldt, O. C. Hendrick & Co.; Herman Friese, Fred. W. Lewis & Co.; Otto D. Wormser, A. J. Grinberg & Co.; Mr. Carpenter, Alfred H. Smith & Co.; Charles W. Roe, E. Ingraham Co.; W. R. Cattelle, Henry E. Oppenheimer & Co.; Alphonse Kahn, James Kahn's Sons; J. W. Nevius, J. B. Bowden & Co.; F. C. Allen, for A. Wittnauer; Arthur Lape, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; Louis Jones, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Harry F. Barrows, H. F. Barrows & Co.; T. G. Frothingham; Mr. Daughaday, Freeman, Daughaday & Co.

A Burglar Alarm Foils Burglars Who Tried to Rob Ziruth & Kaiser.

NEWARK, N. J., June 15.—Burglars made a bold attempt to rob the safe of Ziruth & Kaiser, jewelry manufacturers, 481 Washington St., early Sunday morning. They forced an entrance in the rear and had loosened part of a wooden casing from the safe when special officers and policemen were notified by a burglar alarm system with which the safe is connected.

When they reached the factory, however, they had to break open the door, and by the time they had reached the safe the burglars had escaped, leaving several of their tools behind.

C. H. Gros has succeeded W. F. Robie, Cuba, N. Y.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

A POSITION AS SALESMAN or at the bench; best references. W. M. Reed, 79 Bridge St, Springfield, Mass.

SITUATION WANTED for boy to learn trade as watchmaker; out of town preferred. Inquire of G. Wilkens, 241 First Ave., N. Y. City.

A WATCHMAKER wants position; fair jeweler and salesman; can do some engraving. Address Fred. E. Vaissiere care of H. H. Heinrich, 102 Fulton St., New York.

SITUATION WANTED in two weeks; six years' experience; watch, clock or jewelry repairer; engraver, optician, salesman. Address F. W. A., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

IF YOU WANT a good watchmaker, jeweler, engraver or graduate optician, competent to take entire charge of store, 10 years' experience, write, Box 357, Selinsgrove, Penn.

ENGAGEMENT DESIRED by an experienced traveler in jewelry and diamond line; Pennsylvania and southern States; highest references. Address Reliable, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

GERMAN WATCH AND CLOCK REPAIRER, assist jewelry repairing, fair engraver, wishes to change; good references; moderate salary; prefer south or north. Address W., Lock Box 69, Victoria, Tex.

WATCHMAKER, 20 years' experience; thoroughly competent on complicated and fine railway watches, references of 11 firms, desires situation with responsible firm. Address Watchmaker, 526 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.

A RELIABLE, first-class watchmaker, practical and theoretical, two years' experience on fine and complicated watches, best references, wishes to change position to some good house in New York. Address X 99, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FINE WATCHMAKER, good jewelry jobber and engraver competent on chronographs, repeaters and all other fine watches. 18 years at the bench, sober and reliable, best of references, good salesman, fine set of tools, including a fine test case; state salary. Address Watchmaker, Box 412, Winchester, Ill.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

BOY WANTED—To make himself generally useful in a diamond jewelry business. Address, stating references and age, "Smith," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A thoroughly competent manufacturing jeweler; must be capable of doing French and American clock repairing; salary \$60 per month; position permanent; applicants send full particulars. Theo. L. Rogg, Des Moines, Ia.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns, Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE; best part West Side New York; stock valued at \$600; low rent; bench work from \$10 to \$10 weekly; good reasons for selling. Address E. A., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

LOCATION—\$4,000 brick business room and dwelling combined for sale; best location in town of 7,000 population in Northwestern Ohio; three jewelry stores, one retiring, one changing business and location. Address Jeweler, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

For Sale.

FOR SALE—Complete fixtures for jewelry store, town of 15,000; one other store; well located; rent \$20. P. A. V., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up. 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

FOR SALE.—Controlling partnership interest in established and well-known manufacturing business; capital required about \$10,000. For particulars address E. 37, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Trade-Mark Injunction Against the Williams Bros. Mfg. Co.

HARTFORD, Conn., June 16.—Judge Prentice, on application of the William Rogers Mfg. Co., this city, has issued a temporary injunction against the Williams Bros. Mfg. Co., of Glastonbury, which the defendants are bound to obey under a penalty of \$1,000.

The affidavit accompanying the application for the injunction was made by William H. Watrous, of the plaintiff company. The application sets up that ever since 1872 the plaintiffs, for the purpose of disposing of their wares, have been in the habit of placing on the same and printing upon labels, boxes and trade stationery, certain trade-marks which have caused the wares of the company to become well known in the United States and elsewhere. It is alleged that the defendants wrongly prepared and offered for sale spoons, knives and forks containing certain stamps and letters, representing the trade-marks of the plaintiffs, and it is alleged that this was done for the purpose of misleading purchasers and consumers. The plaintiffs say that this action on the part of the defendant has greatly damaged their business. They ask for \$1,000 damages and an accounting of all the goods sold under the stamps and marks and a permanent injunction. Service was made upon the defendant company. The writ was filed with the clerk and is returnable to the Superior Court on the first Tuesday of September.

George W. Boettinger Answers His Former Partner's Complaint.

BALTIMORE, Md., June 18.—The answer of George W. Boettinger to the application for an injunction made some time ago in the City Circuit Court by George Walter was filed yesterday. The plaintiff and defendant were formerly partners in the jewelry business, but the firm was dissolved March 16, 1898, and Mr. Boettinger continued in business under the firm name of George W. Boettinger, successor to Boettinger & Walter. In the answer the defendant claims that he understood, when the partnership was dissolved, he was given the right to use the name.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	2
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.	16
American Waltham Watch Co.	27
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Averbeck & Averbeck	26
Avry & Brown	21
Bawo & Dotter	40
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	12
Blackinton, W. & S.	20
Borgzinner, S. & A.	39
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	39
Carter, Hastings & Howe	11
Comrie, A. J.	26
Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald	44
D'Arcy, F. P.	34
Dorflinger, C., & Sons	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.	15
Essig, F. J.	34
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.	21
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	39
Goldsmith Bros.	33
Gordon & Morrison Co.	34
Gregory, E. J.	15
Harris & Harrington	44
Hayden Mfg. Co.	14
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Iraba, Louis W.	40
Jenkins, S. N.	31
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	13
Keck, Herman, Mfg. Co.	13
Ketcham & McDougall	2
Knights, C. H., & Co.	32
Knowles, Dr.	36
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	39
Krementz & Co.	9
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lelong, L., & Bro.	44
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	12
Lays, Trout & Co.	26
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.	44
Mable, Todd & Bard	26
Malliet, C. G., & Co.	13
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	15
Mausier Mfg. Co.	28
Mount & Woodhull	10
Myers, S. F., Co.	2
Neuhaus, Trountine & Co.	34
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	40
Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	12
Nye, Wm. F.	26
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	12
Pairport Mfg. Co.	40
Patek, Philippe & Co.	44
Planchamp & Becker Co.	34
Providence Optical Co.	36
Providence Stock Co.	44
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.	44
Racine, Jules & Co.	31
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	44
Rogers & Brother	8
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	15
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	40
Rose, Chas.	26
Saunders, John F.	11
Schulz & Rudolph	12
Simons, Bro. & Co.	21
Simmons, R. F., & Co.	5
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.	39
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	21
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Towle Mfg. Co.	31
U. S. Guarantee Co.	15
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	15
Waterbury Watch Co.	35
Westphal, W. C. A.	21
Wicke & Co.	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
Wood & Hughes	26

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22, 1898.

No. 21.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The week was quiet in jobbing houses so far as actual sales to the country were concerned, though an aspect of activity and bustle was caused by the large number of eastern travelers here looking after catalogue business. Buyers and heads of departments were busy looking over lines and the traveling men seemed to regard their trips as successful, having placed fairly good orders and laid the foundation for large future business. Money is easy and confidence is expressed on all sides as to the bright outlook for Fall. The oversubscription of the war bonds, abatement of warlike excitement, good prices for farm products, and busy manufacturing plants are all encouraging indications. The increased amount of money in circulation will find its way into trade channels when the Fall season arrives.

B. Hinkley, formerly at 210 55th St., has moved to 230, same street.

W. E. Becker, 201 S. Clark St., has recently embarked as a manufacturing jeweler.

F. Hooker, Des Moines, Ia., is holding an auction this week, conducted by R. M. Harding.

Mr. Nelson, Jr., of Nelson & Smith, Madison, Wis., is taking a course of engraving here.

Charlie Hobbs, son of H. B. Hobbs, Des Moines, Ia., dropped in to see numerous friends last week.

T. E. Miles, Seth Thomas Clock Co., has been detained at home two weeks with a complication of tonsillitis and fever.

The business formerly conducted by Freeman D. Phillips, 629 W. Madison St., is now running under the name of Geo. M. Lyle.

Ben. Marx, of D. Marx & Son, St. Paul, Minn.; L. Finkelstein, St. Paul, and Mr. Bennett, of Reed, Bennett Co., Minneapolis, called on the travelers at the Palmer House last week.

"We have no kick coming on this month," says J. K. Caldwell, of Rogers & Hamilton Co.'s Chicago office; "we have got June of a year ago already beaten, with over a week yet to go on."

"The aim of my existence has been to make my merchandise active," says J. W. Spence, of the Racine Jewelry Mfg. Co.,

"and as a result my sales are good. Aside from this, there is nothing new at the Racine factory."

The general offices of Goldsmith Bros., 63-65 Washington St., underwent a renovating last week and present a light and pleasing appearance. The new blast furnaces at the factory will be in operation this week, and the works ready to handle any quantity of material, from a thimbleful to a train load.

C. F. Willemin, F. G. Frothingham & Co., reports business much improved with him over last year, and that things look far better. "I think this voices the sentiment of most of the boys from the east," he concluded. Cincinnati was moderately quiet; St. Louis and Kansas City were particularly good.

Will Juergens got back Friday from his European buying trip. He had been away over two months and bought largely in the diamond and fancy stone markets abroad. A shipment of rubies, pearls and emeralds from Paris is expected by Juergens & Andersen Co. this week. Mr. Juergens was delayed a day and a half on his return trip by a breakdown in the ship's machinery.

George W. Payson, who has talked Seth Thomas clocks these many years to willing hearers all over the west and northwest, has been combining business and social affairs on his visits in recent months to St. Paul. At least the announcement is made that he, Wednesday, wed Miss Rose Gartner, of St. Paul, and that they will spend the month in the northern Minnesota fishing region. Mrs. Payson is a relative of S. Jacobs, the St. Paul jeweler.

Among the buyers in town last week were: Ed. Foster, Jacksonville, Ill.; C. H. Trask, Galesburg, Ill.; August B. Eggler, Dundee, Ill.; J. W. Spence, Racine, Wis.; Chas. Hobbs, Des Moines, Ia.; T. Ratzenberger, Milford, Ill.; J. F. Ingalls, Waukegan, Ill.; C. J. Peterson, St. Charles; C. C. Kennedy, Hinckley, Ill.; W. W. Denny, Aurora, Ill.; W. P. Yeomans, Waukegan, Ill.; J. F. Stewart, Albion, Ill.; E. M. Bras, New Boston, Ill.; R. A. Davidson, Rock Falls, Ill.; S. A. Carpenter, Harvey, Ill.; W. J. Young, So. Chicago, Ill.; B. H. Kellogg, Clinton, Ind.

The employees of Chicago jewelry jobbers will have a bicycle road race this coming Saturday, June 25, over the Blue Island course. It will be a handicap affair of five miles straightaway, starting from Western Ave. and 95th St. at 4 o'clock p.m. and finishing at Western Ave. and 55th St. Suitable prizes will be awarded. There is an entrance fee of 50 cents, and entry blanks can be obtained from the managers of the

race, M. G. Corrigan and H. F. Gruschow, at Otto Young & Co.'s. Only employees of wholesale jewelry houses are eligible. There will be about 30 entries. To see an exciting finish, be at Western Ave. and 55th St. at 4.15 p.m. Saturday.

"The methods of the deputy assessors this year are if anything more peculiar than in previous seasons," said the manager of a plated silver ware house last week. "Two men who might easily be taken for street fakirs came in and wanted to see the manager. I was personally busy with a customer and turned them over to a salesman. This didn't suit them. They wanted the manager and wanted him right away. They had no time to fool away. They wound up by looking over the sample line we carry and left with the implied threat, 'You'll hear from us later.' A few days after this we were notified of an assessment of \$25,000 on our sample line! Now, the assessor is in the hardware business and knows something of the plated line, so I visited him with a proposition to sell the whole place as it stood for \$10,000, and throw in the fixtures. I offered him the keys then and there. If he had accepted, the factory would have increased my salary." It is likely that assessments will be fixed about the same as last year.

San Francisco.

Many of the jobbers will soon be engaged in taking their semi-annual inventory.

H. E. Heacock, agent for the Waterbury Watch Co., is in southern California, where he will probably be for a month yet.

The jewelry store of A. Hertz, 134 2d St., was recently burglarized of a number of watches and about 100 valuable stones.

H. L. Rothschild, of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, will this week return from Montana and the northwest, where he has enjoyed a good trade.

J. H. Pearson, whose store at Randsburg, Cal., was recently burned out, is in the city, purchasing stock to open up a complete new store.

The new affiliated college buildings in San Francisco are about completed and the Board of Regents of the State University have decided to place a large clock on the main structure.

The vital question affecting the trade at the present time is the advance of 25 per cent. in westbound freight rates on silver plated ware and 100 per cent. on clocks. This change goes into effect on June 24, as the result of the recent meeting of the Transcontinental Freight Bureau, at Milwaukee.

Indianapolis.**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

June business is proving very good with both retailers and jobbers, while manufacturers report work plenty.

Charles H. Mueller, a watch maker on Virginia Ave., has invented and applied for a patent for a "punctureless" bicycle wheel.

Frank Evans, recently from Covington, Ind., is in the retail and repair business at West Point, Ind.

Clement A. Ferguson died at his residence in this city June 10, after a long illness. He was 78 years old. Mr. Ferguson and his brother, J. C. Ferguson, opened the first jewelry store on Washington St. Clement continued in the jewelry business until 1873, when he retired, owing to ill health.

Wednesday evening, June 15, occurred the marriage of Jacob Corpenney Sipe and Miss Mabel C. Brown, at the home of the bride. Mr. and Mrs. Sipe will spend their honeymoon at Old Point Comfort. Among the guests were the following jewelers; Samuel F. Sipe, Pittsburgh; A. C. Sipe, Buffalo, and E. H. Drinkwater, Toledo. Mr. Drinkwater was formerly a partner of Mr. Sipe's in this city.

A. P. Craft & Co. are working on some nice orders. One is for a G. A. R. Past Department Commandery jewel. The badge is of gold, with five diamonds in the star and two in the rank strap. Another order is for an Elk presentation badge, set with diamonds and handsomely enameled and engraved; while a third order is for eight badges for the State 4th of July bicycle meet. Four of these badges are of gold and four of silver, all of new and attractive designs.

The trade in Indianapolis, Ind., last week were called upon by the following travelers: E. H. Pelletreau, Shafer & Douglas; J.

M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; Chas. Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; J. B. Ellis,

Parks Bros. & Rogers; J. Huebner, E. Huebner & Sons; J. H. Friedlander, H. Z. & H. Oppenheimer and Moore & Co.;

The War Over.

The contest among the leading Watch Case Companies as to who shall make the most original and best selling Filled Case for 1898 has been decided.

The Victor

is the new **ESSEX SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN**, designed exactly on the same lines as our Celebrated Solid Gold Hand Made Cases, and introducing features never before shown in Filled Watch Cases.

Ready for Delivery Early in July.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

FOR RENT.

Enclosed private office, 10x15 ft., fine north light, specially desirable for diamond house or manufacturer's agent.

JULES RACINE & CO.,
602 Columbus Memorial Bldg.,
Chicago, Ill.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

GOLD PENS. 

Send me your work. **Repairs of all kinds.**

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY TO JEWELERS.

Colonial

STERLING SILVER
TABLE WARE.



BUTTER KNIFE.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

CHICAGO,
149-153 STATE ST.

J. S. Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.; Mr. Kent, S. B. Champlin Co.; Mr. French, Riley, French & Heffron.

E. M. Wilhite, Danville, Ind., and Chas. M. Hunnicutt, Rockville, Ind., were in the city last week.

Columbus.

DEWEY DAY.

Dewey Day was celebrated in a highly creditable manner here Thursday. In the afternoon a spectacular and industrial parade, two miles in length, took place. It was participated in by all the societies and military organizations and the school children of the city. F. F. Bonnet, jeweler, acted as one of the staff officers in the parade. In the evening a concert was held at the Auditorium, the proceeds for the benefit of soldiers' relatives and families. The flag raising at the New Columbus Watch Co.'s plant, beginning at 9 o'clock in the forenoon and lasting until 12, was a patriotic and interesting affair. The flag itself is a magnificent specimen of Liberty's emblem, and was purchased by the employees of the watch company and of the Hallwood Cash Register Co. It was displayed from a pole 66 feet in height. Hon. Cyrus Huling and H. S. Hallwood delivered patriotic addresses, and an original poem on "Admiral Dewey" was read by Walter Klie, while music was furnished by an orchestra and a quartette selected from the employees. A salute of 45 guns was fired just preceding the flag raising, although fully 100 rounds were fired during the entire exercises.

Some of the decorations were very hand-

some. One of the most attractive was that of jeweler F. L. Wirshinger. A star in white with a picture of Dewey as the center was arranged, while underneath revolved another star set off with jewelry of various kinds. A stuffed American eagle with spreading wings surmounted the group, and the whole was decked with red, white and blue streamers. It was accompanied by an inscription, "Our Most Precious Jewel." F. F. Bonnet's windows showed the American colors, the flags taking up almost the entire space. Haines & Oberer also had their windows tastefully decorated with the Stars and Stripes. The Hofman Supply Co. draped their windows and doors with bunting, and all presented a very patriotic appearance.

The New Columbus Watch Co. employ 300 persons, and the factory is running until midnight several nights in each week.

W. E. Parish has moved his store from the north side to 180 N. High St., which, he thinks, will prove a much more desirable location.

John O. Sweet, who claims to be a partner in the jewelry store at Westerville, O., operated by Hiram P. McKnight, has asked the courts to appoint a receiver for the stock. He set up the claim that McKnight refused to account for the receipts and, in fact, claims sole ownership of the store. Attorney L. L. Rankin was appointed receiver.

Kansas City.

A. Gluck, Dodge City, Kan., has just returned from an extensive eastern trip.

H. W. Koch, Palmyra, Mo., will move shortly into a new store of his own, which he is now repairing.

Tracy Roberts has resigned his position with Larabee Bros., Mexico, Mo., and has entered the employ of Edwards & Sloane Jewelry Co., this city.

Among the out-of-town buyers here last week were: M. L. Campbell, Osage City, Kan.; H. S. Zinn, Hutchinson, Kan.; J. C. Shomo, Ottawa, Kan.; L. Megede, Norborne, Mo.

A large plate glass window in the store of P. K. Allis, Leavenworth, Kan., was broken by some miscreant last week. Several pieces of china, pottery and bric-à-brac were destroyed, but nothing of value was stolen.

The Board of Trade, being unable to come to a satisfactory agreement with the railroads in regard to buyers' excursions this Summer, have abandoned the idea and will themselves pay part of the fare of all country merchants coming to the city.

The local manufacturers have been rushed for the past two weeks with medal work and school badges and pins. The demand for class pins and charms has been greater this year than ever before and, as would naturally be supposed, the chief designs have been something on the patriotic order instead of the old standard styles.

Clarence P. Langford, as trustee, has disposed of the stock of goods of P. M. Tilghman, jeweler, Crisfield, Md., who made an assignment for the benefit of creditors some time ago.

C. H. KNIGHTS & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Columbus Memorial Building, Chicago.

Diamond Merchants

GOODS SENT ON MEMORANDUM
TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES. ❖ ❖

SEND YOUR ORDERS TO US FOR
QUICK SERVICE. ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖



The Real Victors

are those who win their position in the right way. Our plan is a conqueror because it insures our customers fair treatment, and that is what you are after. Add to this prompt returns and you have the advantages we offer you in soliciting your consignments of old gold and silver. This "plan" of ours is to value and remit for shipments the same day as received. Should this not prove satisfactory, we return consignment at our expense and pay all charges. Make us a trial shipment, and be convinced.

GOLDSMITH BROS.,

SWEET SMELTERS, REFINERS AND ASSAYERS,

63 and 65 Washington St., CHICAGO.

PROMPT AND ACCURATE ASSAYS ON ORES.

F. P. D'ARCY,
Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3547 Prairie Ave.,
Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesale and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.
Write for particulars.

GORDON & MORRISON CO.
WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY
AND OPTICAL GOODS.



Diamonds, Sterling and Silver-Plated Flat and Hollow Ware, Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Lenses, Trial Sets, Opera and Field Glasses, Opticians' and Jewelers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty.
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist.

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

Cincinnati.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The jobbers report an improvement in business the past week. The fact that the jobbers are buying largely is a harbinger of a good Fall trade. The eastern firms, who are here in numbers, are very well satisfied with trade in Cincinnati. They say the farther west they go the better the business.

Frank Maier, Bowling Green, Ky., and Chas. Keller, Frankfort, Ky., were in the city Saturday.

Herman & Loeb are preparing to get their stock ready to send out their travelers on the road.

All the factories are busy on medal work. There never was a season in which school medals were so much in demand.

The jewelers have given up the idea of a grand outing, as most of the jewelers will go out of town and will not be at home.

Earl Bell, of the O. E. Bell Co., will spend next week with jeweler S. A. Heyroth, Mt. Vernon, O., where an auction will be conducted for 10 days.

Neuhaus, Trounstin & Co. have engaged the services of Joseph Buckley, who has been with Tiffany & Co., New York, for a number of years, as designer of special trophies.

Mr. Labusher, of the O. E. Bell Co., has left for Milwaukee, where he will meet the jewelers of that section at the Hotel Pfeister, where he has engaged a suite of rooms to show his stock.

Joseph Plaut, who bought out Bernard Plaut a few days ago, says he expects to continue the wholesale business the same as before. He will put on new travelers by August for the Fall trade.

Jennie B. Moore, Covington, Ky., an artist of considerable merit, has designed the Kentucky emblem and given the order to Neuhaus, Trounstin & Co., who are making it in stick and hat pins and buttons in gold and blue enamel. The design is symbolical, having an ear of corn passing through the cutter, with a scroll across, on which is the name, Kentucky, in blue enamel, while on the two handles is the State motto, "United we stand, divided we fall." Miss Moore will have charge of the sales throughout the State.

Among eastern travelers in Cincinnati last week were: W. H. Brown, Geo. H. Cahoon & Co.; Harry Keane, Ostby & Barton Co.; Col. Sheridan, Horton, Angell

Co.; John Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.; G. A. Richardson, Geo. Dean & Co.; Sol. Kaiser, Byron L. Strasburger & Co.; C. A. Marsh; F. C. Somes S. O. Bigney & Co.; R. Jones, R. F. Simmons & Co.; Mr. Baer, Attleboro Mfg. Co.; T. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Geo. F. Perry, O. W. Hawkins & Co.; J. L. Trafton; Mr. McDonald, Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.

St. Louis.

The retail jewelers of the city will have their second baseball outing of the season on the 22d inst.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Fred Simon, Sparta, Ill.; Chas. F. Miller, Cairo, Ill.; J. P. Gardner, Sparta, Ill.

The date of the annual outing of the Missouri Retail Jewelers' Association has not yet been decided upon, but will probably be the coming week.

August Kurtzeborn has purchased a dwelling at 3624 W. Pine St. It is bought as an investment and not as a residence for himself, as he lives in the dwelling one door west.

E. R. Cuendet Real Estate Co. were incorporated last week: capital stock, \$50,000. E. R. Cuendet holds 250 shares, A. L. Steinmeyer 249 shares, and H. L. Beard one share. All are of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co.

Harry Stahl, of the S. A. Rider Jewelry Co., was married on June 16 to Miss Mae Ruth Jacks. The wedding was a quiet one, owing to the fact that two of the bride's brothers are with the army at Chickamauga.

J. W. Cary & Co. have received a statue of Buddha, three feet high, and it is on exhibition in their salesroom. It is highly gilded, and the fingers, ears and other anatomy of the idol are superbly decorated with watch jewels.

A. S. Aloe Co. have adjusted their losses by water from the recent fire that occurred next door to them. The loss was in the neighborhood of only \$2,000, the Aloe Co. placing their loss at a minimum, so as to get a speedy adjustment.

Walter J. Buckley, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., was engaged last week in placing a new clock in the tower of the court house in Columbia, Pa.

Neuhaus, Trounstin & Co., Fifth and Vine Streets,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

...Gold and Silver Smiths....



Manufacturers of

**STERLING SILVERWARE,
MEDALS, CLASS PINS,**

SPECIAL DESIGNS.



Sole Manufacturers of

**KENTUCKY EMBLEM,
CORN CRACKER DESIGN.**

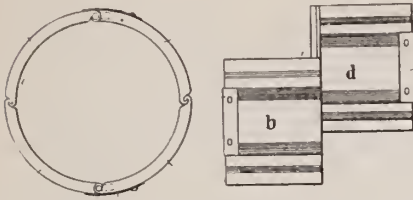
PATENTED BY

JENNIE B. MOORE.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JUNE 14, 1898.

605,487. COMBINED NAPKIN RING AND HOLDER. GUSTAV KROKER, OHligs, Germany. Filed Feb. 5, 1898. Serial No. 669,230. (No model.)



A napkin-ring composed of a number of jointed sections, rearwardly-extending noses on some of the sections, and springs adapted to engage said noses and secured to the adjoining sections.

605,804. FOUNTAIN-PEN. OLOF WINKLER, Helsingborg, Sweden. Filed Aug. 25, 1897. Serial No. 649,520. (No model.)



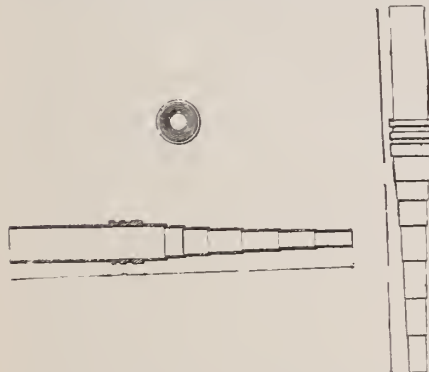
In a reservoir-pen, the combination with a hollow body portion, of a flexible cap or bulb upon one end of said body portion, and an adjustable air inlet valve projecting through an opening in said cap, the said valve provided with an inclined recess.

DESIGN 28,837. PIN. WOODBURY MELCHER,



East Orange, N. J. Filed Mar. 31, 1898. Serial No. 675,997. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,838. PENCIL-CASE BARREL. LE



ROY C. FAIRCHILD, New York, N. Y. Filed Apr. 29, 1898. Serial No. 679,245. Term of patent 3½ years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring June 14, 1898.

242,830. COMBINED STEREOSCOPE AND GRAPHOSCOPE. WILLIAM H. LEWIS, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor to E. & H. T. Anthony & Co.

242,881. DETACHABLE BUTTON. JOSEPH D. CARPENTER, Providence, R. I., assignor to James B. Richardson, same place.

242,892. PENDULUM REGULATOR FOR

CLOCKS. HENRY J. DAVIES and FRED J. NUTTING, Brooklyn, N. Y., said Nutting assignor to said Davies.

242,911. TIME-LOCK. EDWIN B. FLINT, Cincinnati, Ohio.

242,946. BRACELET AND SCARF-RING. MARTIN LOCHNER, Newark, N. J.

242,975. DETACHABLE BUTTON. GEORGE PITTS and GEORGE W. MEDBURY, Providence, R. I.

242,985. POCKET-KNIFE. AUGUST RISCHOW, Elizabeth, N. J., assignor to himself and Anton Brandner, same place.

243,011. STEM WINDING AND SETTING DEVICE FOR WATCHES. ALMON TWING, Waltham, Mass.

Connecticut.

R. N. Johnquest, jeweler and optician, Ansonia, announces that he is closing out at auction.

Erwin M. Jennings, of Jennings Bros., Bridgeport, was united in marriage last week to Miss Mabel J. Sanford.

L. J. La Rue is proprietor and W. L. La Rue manager of the La Rue jewelry store, New London, recently reopened.

Charles Westcott, of Snow & Westcott, Providence, R. I., will remove shortly to spend the season at his Summer home in Mystic, this State.

William P. Morgan, San Francisco, who has been visiting in Meriden for a few weeks, went to Greenfield, Mass., Saturday on a business trip.

William H. Watrous, of the Wm. Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, has been appointed assignee for the Rock Hill Foundry Co., who have become embarrassed financially.

Seth H. Stanley, aged 38, for a number of years employed as an expert accountant by the Middletown Plate Co., died at his home in New Britain, June 14, after many months of suffering from cancer of the throat. He leaves a wife.

The Grace Jewelry Co., of Hartford, recently organized, have a capital of \$1,000 in 40 shares of \$25 each, all paid in. The subscribers are: Lena D. Mayer, New York, 38 shares; A. C. Clark and James J. Grace, Hartford, one each.

The funeral services of Mrs. Miller, mother of Colonel Watson J. Miller, president of the Derby Silver Co., were held at the late residence of the deceased in New Haven, June 15. A large number of people from Shelton and Derby went to New Haven to attend the funeral.

Harry A. Tibbals, traveling salesman for the Wilcox Silver Plate Co., Meriden, who was recently married to Miss Hattie May Adams, of Saginaw, Mich., has been stopping with his bride at the home of his parents in Middletown. The couple will be at home at Fort Wayne, Ind., after Aug. 1.

Frank Miller, for many years a traveling salesman for Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, died June 11 in Cleveland, where the funeral services were held. The remains were interred in Forestville, N. Y. He was 63 years old and death was due to consumption. He was born in Wallingford.

A store in Colchester, occupied by William B. Otis, jeweler, and R. C. Jones, clothier, was entered by burglars some time during the night of June 13 and watches, chains, rings, etc., and a quantity of clothes were taken to the value of \$700. The goods were carried off in a wagon. Mr. Otis' loss is \$500. There are no clues.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating number of the new fourteen size nickel watch that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will make it a very desirable watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the former price of the Trump, and allow the same profit to every dealer.

This watch will be ready for delivery July 1st, orders should be placed early to ensure prompt deliveries.

The Waterbury Watch Co.

...WATERBURY, CONN.

Workshop Notes.

Butting.—The tendency of pinion leaves to butt the wheel tooth, when coming into contact, is caused either by the bad shape of the teeth or of the leaves, or else by a pinion of an improper size, or by the wheel and pinion being placed at an incorrect distance from one another.

Drawing Gold Stripes.—A correspondent desires to know how to draw gold or bronze lines on iron clock cases, etc. First draw the lines with a sticky varnish or with gold size. When this is a little dry or sticky, technically called "tacky," gold leaf is applied or bronze powder dusted on, and the sizing is permitted to dry, after which the superfluous material is brushed off.

Aluminium Silver.—An alloy prepared from one part silver and three or four parts aluminium can be highly recommended for articles in which lightness is desired—as instruments used by ship captains, octants, sextants, quadrants, etc. The alloy is one-third or one-fourth as heavy as silver or brass, and can be easily turned or filed, which is not the case with pure aluminium, which is too soft and clings to the file.

Testing the Stopwork.—Take up the winding square of an arbor with the barrel, etc. in position, in a pair of sliding tongs, or a Birch's key; hold the tong between the last three fingers and the palm of the left hand, the first finger and thumb being applied to the circumference of the barrel so as to rotate it, first in one direction and then in the other. During this manipula-

tion take a pegwood point in the right hand, and try to turn the star wheel against the direction in which it would be impelled by the finger.

Examine Cap Jewel.—After taking the watch all down and inspecting each wheel, remove the cap jewels from their settings, as it frequently happens that by the aid of the glass one or both of them will be found rough at the places where the balance staff pivots have had end shake against them. Should this be the case, either knock them out and insert new ones, or grind them down on a diamond hone and repolish, at the same time not forgetting to repolish the ends of the balance staff, as its pivots will need some care after running on such a stone.

Fragility of Diamonds.—Some laymen entertain the opinion that the diamond is so hard that if laid on an anvil and struck with a steel faced sledge it would enter the face of the hammer or anvil before it would break. The lapidist knows better than that. The diamond may be hard enough to penetrate into the steel by such an outrageous treatment, but at the same time it is also brittle and has the tendency to split in certain directions, called by the lapidist "the plane of cleavage," very much as if made of thin laminæ. When a sharp edged tool is struck against it in that direction, as if between two laminæ, a very slight blow will split the diamond.

Fork Stretching.—The forks in Swiss watches may be stretched in several ways. Draw the temper, if necessary, and stretch the fork on the part between the notch and the center with the plane face of the hammer. If done this way, care must be taken to see that it is not bent by stretching, and if so straighten it before placing into the watch, as it would have too much run on one side and not escape on the other. Another way is to file back the old guard point or edge, drill a hole and fit a new one having a point on the bottom to go through the hole. Rivet it in place, if possible; if not, solder it carefully. It can then be shortened to correct length and the fork repolished.

To Refine Gold.—If you desire to refine gold from the baser metals, swedge or roll it out very thin, then cut into narrow strips

and curl up so as to prevent its lying flat. Drop the pieces thus prepared into a vessel containing good nitric acid, in the proportion of acid 2 oz., and pure rain water $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. Suffer it to remain until thoroughly dissolved, which will be the case in from 30 minutes to one hour. Then pour off the liquid carefully, and you will find the gold in the form of yellow powder lying at the bottom of the vessel. Wash this with pure water till it ceases to have an acid taste, after which you may melt and cast into any form you choose. Gold treated in this way may be relied on as perfectly pure.

Aluminium Decorations for Glass and Ceramic Ware.—The design is printed on transfer paper and applied to the surface to be decorated, in the ordinary manner, the underlay consisting, for thin pieces, of flux, or for stronger ware, of flux mixed with a balsam of resin, sulphur, and oil of mirbane. When nearly dry the finely pulverised aluminium is dusted on with a pad and fired, the best results being obtained by a low heat (500 deg. C.), the exposure being limited to 3 or $3\frac{1}{2}$ minutes at most, so that when the aluminium decoration is associated with others in gold or enamel, etc., the latter must be fired and finished first. A medium quantity of metal should be employed, since an insufficiency is apt to burn away in the kiln, whilst an excess gives rise to aluminium dust, which spoils the ware.

Temperature Adjustment Important.—The adjuster will find it very difficult to obtain good results unless he first attends to the temperature adjustment, and also to the balance spring for isochronism. The first is, of course, very easy to perform if he has the necessary hot and cold boxes, while the latter is not much more difficult but rather, perhaps, more trying to one's patience. A good starting point to remember is that generally the widest margin in pinning up the spring is allowed on a full even coils, stud opposite collet end of the spring. If in case it is found impracticable to have even coils, then pin the spring up at one of the quarters and try. This, like position adjusting, is a "change and try again" job. Four hours running from full winding time, then letting down for 20 hours' running and timing the last four hours in the usual way.

Conical Pivots.—Conical pivots should not be too short, for if there is any great depth, the oil collects together at the neck and it acts with proportionately greater strength. The shape of pivot ends, when they turn against a coreated pivot, should be almost flat, with rounded corners. When the pivot ends are perfectly round the friction is lessened if the arbor is vertical, but is increased when its position is horizontal, because in that case the face is resting on the pivot sides and is increased in proportion to the strength of the pivots. When the end of the pivot is almost flat, the watch will keep better time, whether lying flat or hanging vertically. Marine chronometers are always suspended in such a manner that the axis will be vertical in the diamond cap jewels. Among the pivot shapes now obsolete is the old English. The fashion in England years ago was to have them somewhat conical or with a gorge. The neck was fixed, but no real advantage was ever derived from this.

EYE DEFECTS.

HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.,

No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

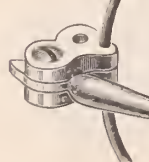
Our patented End Piece is absolutely perfect. Prevents temples becoming loose even after years of wearing.



To change lens, remove one screw, which does not disturb temple.



Pat. applied for.



Can remove temple without disturbing lens.

Pat. applied for.

It is Simple, Strong, Neat, Compact, and contains the latest mechanical ideas.

A striking feature of the optical goods market is the increasing demand for gold filled spectacles and eye glasses.—KEYSTONE, May, 1898.

The P. O. Gold Filled Frames

MADE BY THE....

PROVIDENCE OPTICAL CO.

Will positively SATISFY YOU.

Complete Line.

All Jobbers.

7 Beverly St.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK:

9 MAIDEN LANE, GILL BUILDING.

OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

The Eyesight of Children.

DISCUSSION ON R. BRUDENELL CARTER'S LECTURE TO THE LONDON SOCIETY OF ARTS.*

THE Chairman (Sir G. Kekewich) said that he fully agreed that this subject was one of national importance. Mr. Carter spoke of town sight and country sight, but intimated that he had not extended his observations very largely into the state of the children in the country districts. It would be very interesting if, at some future time, he could do something of that kind, especially as he seemed to indicate that, on the whole, town sight was not bad, or short, and country sight long, and spoke of certain people who from having to use their sight for long distances through many generations had acquired the habit of long sight. He thought it did not require much time to acquire a certain amount of long sightedness. Judging by his own experience, he remembered very well in his youth going out stalking in the Highlands, and when he first went out the stalker would take a glass and say he could see a stag on the side of the hill perhaps three miles off, where he (the speaker) could see nothing; but after going out continuously for a month or more he found he could see nearly as well as the stalker.

With regard to the incidence of the light in schools, the Education Department always recognized that the light ought to fall on the desks from the left, and that condition could generally be obtained. It was insisted on before the approval of the plans; but what could not always be secured were proper desks and seats, which enabled the child to sit so that the eyes were at a proper distance from his work without undue effort. He considered that in order to insure that, the edge of the seat should come flush with the edge of the desk, but there was generally a considerable gap between them, which caused the child to bend forward. Mr. Brudenell Carter was on the Committee of the Education Department which was considering this question, and he hoped in a short time would make a report. If they could suggest anything which could be carried out generally, it would be of great national advantage.

The Rev. F. Synge (Chief Inspector of Schools) said he had already read with interest Mr. Brudenell Carter's report on school sight, and had also had the advantage of a report on the schools in his own district made since. It was suggested that a register should be kept of how children could see when they first came to school; and he believed that teachers were perfectly capable of estimating whether each child's sight was normal or subnormal. The hitch came afterwards. A large proportion of the children were found to have serious defects of sight, and they were told that they should obtain advice. But

a short time afterwards when he went into one of these schools he found on inquiry that not a single child had been to a doctor for advice. The difficulty was to overcome the apathy of the parents as to these defects. Possibly some of the unwillingness to seek such advice would be overcome if the practice of putting drops into the eye before examination could be dispensed with. This was not serious, but it was slightly unpleasant to the child, and might frighten it and the parents, and if the examination could be done without it might be an advantage.

Mr. G. R. Baker said there was a simple instrument termed the optometer, which was quite sufficient for a preliminary examination without the use of any drops to dilate the pupil. With regard to the lighting of school rooms, he could say from an acquaintance with a large number of teachers that their eyes suffered from defective light, whatever the children's did. He had tested a great number of teachers and found their sight much below the average. There was no doubt that a great deal of improvement might be effected by training, for he had found that military and naval men who would be ordinarily described as short sighted, by special training had become normal sighted, and were able to see well. This bore out the experience of the chairman.

Sir Henry Trueman Wood remarked that all Mr. Brudenell Carter's results, so far, appeared to have been obtained from inquiries in elementary schools, and he thought it would be very instructive if he could extend his observations amongst children of the more well-to-do class. At the great public schools, such as Eton and Harrow, the masters would probably grant facilities for the examination of some of the junior forms, or it would perhaps be better still if an investigation could be made in some of the large preparatory schools from which boys went to the great public schools, where the children were better nourished and lived under more generally healthy conditions than those attending the Board Schools. With regard to the school fittings, the elementary school children were far better off than children of the wealthier classes. With regard to long sight being obtained by practice, he believed Mr. Carter would say that was impossible; what really happened was that the owner of the eye learned what to look for. After the chairman had been stalking for some time he got to know what the head of a stag looked like at a long distance, and was thus able to discern it. He did not think there was much authority for the statement that the eyes of savage races were any better than our own. The sight of the Tartar who saw the satellite of Jupiter would be exceeded by that of the late Mr. Dawes, a country minister, who could see, with the naked eye, double stars and many other celestial objects with perfectly telescopic vision. Men who had been on shooting expeditions in foreign countries often said that they did not believe the eyes of savages were superior to their own, only

they knew what to look for, and saw it sooner, just as a sailor would see a ship long before a landsman. But Englishmen with normal sight soon get as skilful as native hunters in this respect. In the same way he knew from experience that a person accustomed to play golf would see where the ball went much better than a man with much better sight who did not practice the game.

Mr. T. R. Ablett said he should have liked to hear something on the subject of color blindness, which, according to his experience, was more often found in boys than in girls. The explanation he had heard was, that girls were more accustomed to distinguishing colors in their ordinary life, by having to match ribbons, wools, and so on, whilst boys had no such training. Other gentlemen also took part in the discussion.

Mr. Brudenell Carter, in reply, said he had only touched the fringe of a great question that bristled with details, which it was impossible to attempt to even deal with. He found some school rooms much better lighted than others, but that was not a part of the inquiry which fell within his special province. There were well known contrivances for measuring the amount of light which fell on the space appropriated to each child, estimating it at so many candles, and that would be done by other members of the committee to which the chairman had referred. The apathy on the part of parents to which Mr. Synge referred was not found in all schools. One schoolmistress told him that the result of her preliminary examination had been to send eleven children to the Ophthalmic Hospital the next day, and they were all provided with glasses. Sir Henry Wood had raised a rather difficult question of physiology, whether the improvement of vision, which was attained by practice, was really an improvement in the visual organ. As he had said in the paper, the South American or Tartar has no better physical basis to go upon than many of ourselves, but he did think that in addition to increased knowledge of what to look for, there was an increased sensitiveness to the light coming from the object, which might be gained by practice.

The chairman in proposing the vote of thanks to Mr. Brudenell Carter, said it had been suggested that the Education Department should issue a circular on this subject. That was the object with which the committee had been appointed, and he hoped when the report was presented it would throw more light on the subject.

The First Opera Glasses.

The single opera glass was first used in the time of Louis XIV.; it became the rage and everybody used one. The double opera glass (Jumelle) was invented in 1825, but did not at first find favor among women. A treatise was written in the early part of the century on "L'art de Lorgner," in which it was attempted to be shown that a woman with fine arms would hold the glass with both hands; if she were blessed with fine hands she would take off her gloves; if her neck were long, she would recline back in her chair, and so on. It was quite a treatise on coquetry.

*Mr. Carter's lecture was published in full in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of April 13, May 11, May 25, and June 8. The discussion herewith is reprinted from the London *Optician and Photographic Trades Review*.

Optical Department.

Use of the Ophthalmoscope and Retinoscope for Scientific Prescribing of Glasses.

Address by P. A. Dilworth before the Optical Society of the City of New York.

THE optician who makes a practice of prescribing glasses for the different defects of vision should have a practical and scientific knowledge of the different defects. In order to acquire this knowledge, he must be on the "forward march up the ladder" of science. Methods and principles that were in vogue 20 or 25 years ago are back numbers, and all who call themselves refracting opticians, should, before using that title, possess a sufficient knowledge of the trial case, ophthalmoscope, and retinoscope, in order that they may be able to intelligently prescribe glasses for cases that may present themselves to them. These methods, in their various forms of use, being practically understood, the refractionist is certainly able to treat his client intelligently.

There are a great many engaged in the practice of optometry who depend upon the trial case exclusively and who possess no knowledge of either the ophthalmoscope or retinoscope, two of the most necessary and invaluable tests for the scientific prescribing of glasses. While we all know the value of the trial case, the optician who depends solely upon it very often prescribes glasses where, were he able to use the ophthalmoscope and retinoscope, he would immediately see that the case was not within his province. It often happens that clients accept glasses even though there are inflammatory conditions. Consequently, the optician who simply depends upon the trial case cannot see the existing condition, for the eye to him is like a sealed book. Every optician who prescribes glasses should have a practical knowledge of the ophthalmoscope and the retinoscope—at least, sufficient to be able to determine whether the case is within its province or not.

By using the ophthalmoscope we can determine the exact condition of the interior of the eye. By using the retinoscope we can determine in a moment the nature of the refractive error and thus save considerable time that is lost through the trial case. Knowing, therefore, the exact condition of the eyes, both as to the physiological and refractive state, the optician is able to go ahead and intelligently prescribe glasses for his client. Whereas, if the optician does not use the ophthalmoscope and retinoscope, he is certainly working very much in the dark, and if he prescribes glasses for patients whose vision he cannot bring to a normal condition, he is taking upon himself the responsibility of perhaps harmful interference, not knowing whether the case is due to pathological conditions, or amblyopic, due to refractive errors. The ophthalmoscope was given to us by Prof. von Helmholtz, the world-renowned scientist, in 1851. By this instrument we employ three methods of illumination, viz., oblique or localization method; (2) direct method; (3) indirect method. By the oblique or localization method we take a convex lens of two inch focal power,

and focus a pencil of light upon the cornea and front part of the eye. The way to do this is to place your client in a chair, with the gas light on a level with the pupil, and about 14 inches to one side and a little in front of your client. By focussing the light, thus causing it to flit over the front of the eye, any slight opacities of the cornea are quickly discerned. By means of this examination time is frequently saved, as these slight opacities simulate ametropies. By the direct method, we look directly into the eye examined by reflected light from a gas flame. The light should be placed at one side and back of the client's head, about four or five inches to the right and as many inches to the rear. The light should be on a level with the pupil. Now, in looking into the eye by means of the ophthalmoscope you must remember that everything seen at the fundus or background is enlarged at least eight or ten times; this is due to the fact that the refractive media of the eye acts as a bi-convex lens and magnifies the image of the fundus. But as the fundus is viewed through the refractive media of the eye and all images or objects are seen magnified, we come to look upon them from their apparent size and relation one to the other, rather than from their real size and condition. If the right eye is the one to be examined, the light should be placed to the right and rear of the client's head. The optician should then sit, not in front, but at the side of the patient, on an adjustable chair that will bring him on the same height as the client. Then by means of the ophthalmoscope he reflects the light through the pupil into the eye. Now in order to see the fundus or background clearly, the optician must come close to the client, even to absolute contact with his face, then by looking through, if the media are clear, the whole fundus or background of the eye upon the retina and optic nerve. This is the only place in the whole body where the circulation of the blood is exposed to view. In examining the left eye the same routine as described is followed. Now in order to measure the amount of refractive error by this method, the optician first corrects any ametropia that may exist in his own eye, then places both himself and the light on the same side as the eye he is about to examine, and then comes near the eye of his client, say, within an inch of his face. It is essential that the power of accommodation of both client and optician be thoroughly relaxed. This is easier for the client than for the optician. The light thrown into the eye of client falling on the macula, the most sensitive part of the retina, has a dazzling effect upon him, which causes him to intuitively relax his accommodation. However, this must not be entirely relied upon, but the client's attention should be directed to a distant object. It is not so easy for the optician to relax his power of accommodation, for the reason that he is inclined to look at the fundus as from a near point, whereas he should view it from an infinite distance, because if he looks at it as from a near point it produces an increased convexity of the lens, making his eye temporarily myopic, and which would require a concave glass to see the details of the fundus clearly.

Having relaxed the client's accommoda-

tion by making the examination in a dark room and directing him to look with the eye not under examination into space; then, if the optician's own accommodation be suspended, which often requires great practice, and the image of the disc appears quite clear and distinct, the case is one of emmetropia. If the image does not appear clear and distinct without an effort of the accommodation then we turn the wheel of the ophthalmoscope so as to bring the forward convex glasses in front of the eye, and the strongest convex glass which enables us to see the smallest vessels distinctly indicates the amount of hyperopia. If, however, the image of the disc appears indistinct and the ex glass makes it more so, we turn the wheel of the ophthalmoscope in the other direction so as to bring forward the concave glasses. The weakest cc lens that will bring the blood vessels and other details of the fundus distinctly into view will indicate the amount of myopia, because any stronger glass merely brings into place the accommodation of the optician. In case of astigmatism the disc instead of being round frequently appears oval and its longest diameter may lie in any of the meridians. The essential point to remember is that the glass with which the vessels in one direction are seen is a measure of the refraction of the meridian at right angles to them. The estimation of the refraction by the direct method is, as you see, very valuable, for the reason that we are enabled to at once get the amount of refractive error and thus save considerable time that is used with the trial case. But to do this requires a great deal of practice. Though the optician may not have the opportunity to obtain the necessary skill for direct ophthalmoscopic examination which would enable him to determine the exact refractive condition, he may become sufficiently proficient to use the indirect method. This will enable him to ascertain instantly whether it is a case for glasses, and with practice he may even be able to tell the general refractive condition. By the indirect method, as I stated, we can get a general idea of the refraction. By this method we view the eye with the ophthalmoscope from a distance of 12 or 16 inches and use an intervening convex lens of 2 or 2½ 20 or 16 D inch focal length placed at its focal distance from the eyes. In this examination the lens is held by the thumb and index finger directly in front of the pupil and steadier by the little finger resting on the temple or brow of the client. By this means we obtain an inverted image of the disc, which is seen in the air in front of the lens; it appears smaller and is sharper than by direct method, especially with a weak convex lens of, say, 2 D within the ophthalmoscope. In using this test the optician must remember that the disc and all the details of the fundus are inverted and appear smaller. He must also remember that the inverted image of the disc produced by the convex lens at a certain fixed distance from the cornea is larger in hypermetropia and smaller in myopia than in emmetropia. Now, if the lens is moved from the eye to the observer the image of the disc must be steadily kept in view. The quickness with which any increase or decrease takes place gives us an indication of the amount of the refractive error. If the eye is emmetropic

when the lens is moved from the eye to the observer the disc, i. e. optic nerve will remain the same size. If the eye is hypermetropic the disc will grow smaller in proportion to the defect. If myopic it will grow larger in proportion to the defect. If one meridian decreases when the lens is withdrawn, while the other remains stationary, it is a case of simple hypermetropic astigmatism. If the whole disc decreases in size, one meridian diminishing more than another, it is compound hypermetropic astigmatism, the most hypermetropic meridian being the one which diminished the most. Increase in one meridian while the other remains stationary is simple myopic astigmatism. Increase in size of disc, one meridian increasing more than another, indicates compound myopic astigmatism, the most myopic being the one which increased most. If one meridian increases and the other decreases it is a case of mixed astigmatism. I will state that in using the ophthalmoscope care should be taken to use a certain routine so as not to omit anything in obtaining a thorough examination. First, examine the cornea, then the media, then background, and, not alone the nerve and vessels, but the macula and periphery. This requires, of course, a great deal of practice.

The ophthalmoscope can also be used for retinoscopy, the concave mirror being the one ordinarily used. Retinoscopy or shadow test is recognized as the best objective test now in the hands of the optician. It is without doubt the most accurate of the objective methods for determining the ocular refraction. It is of great value for the measurements of those low grades of astigmatism so commonly needing correction. On looking through the perforation of the mirror we get the ordinary fundus reflex, bright if the client is emmetropic, less so if he is ametropic, and the greater the ametropia the less bright will the fundus be. A concave mirror or a plane one may be used, remembering, however, the nature of the shadow produced, i. e., with a concave mirror the shadow in the emmetropic or hyperopic eye is reversed; with a plane mirror the shadow is with the movement of the retinoscope. There are those who champion the plane mirror while others ignore it and use the concave mirror. At present the plane mirror is mostly universally used. My preference may not be yours, so you had better make your own selection, and when you find a retinoscope that suits you, stick to it.

H. E. Leasure, Lebanon, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage on his stock of jewelry.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,
Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

**TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK
OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .**



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

The "Bryant" Rings.

Are so generally known and respected for their standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our trade-mark as herewith stamped inside every ring, they will secure an easy sale.

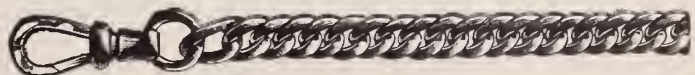


M. B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.

OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854



MANUFACTURERS
OF

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

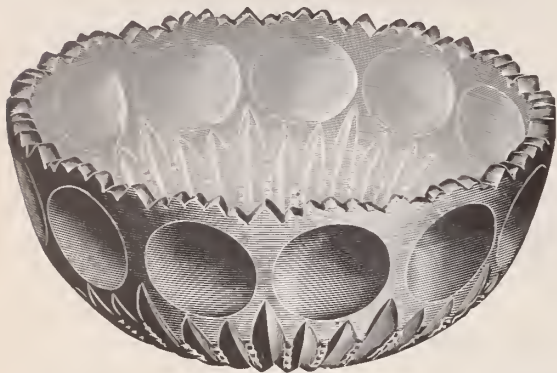
Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Steps are being taken to protect
the original designs of this com-
pany, especially the popular Bull's
Eye and Prism patterns

INFRINGEMENTS TAKE NOTICE.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in
Action.
Convenient
in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

THE REPUTATION

of any sort of merchandise, if good, does half towards
selling it. It's easy to sell

ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND SILVER PLATED WARE,

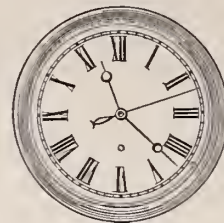
because it has a well earned reputation. Look for the
"Anchor" symbol. It suits the
world over. Made only by

Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.

HARTFORD, CONN.

New York Office :
149 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office :
506 Commerce Street.

..Swiss Regulators



A large
stock just
received.



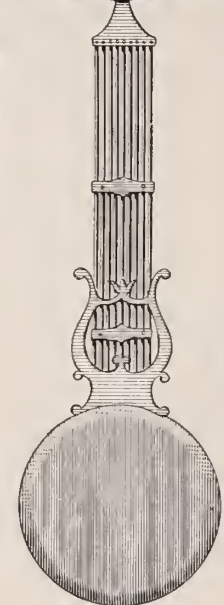
..All Sizes..



Ready for
immediate
delivery.

Bawo &
Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.



"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE
DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS,
BRONZES, ETC.

IN C. Dorflinger & Sons' "Montrose" FINE PRODUCTIONS IN DORFLINGER CUT GLASS. cutting, the lens pattern recently described in this column, there have just appeared some punch bowls in colored glass (green) that are considered by all who have seen them to be among the most attractive cut glass products of the season. The punch bowls are footed and come in large sizes, with small glasses cut to match. Among other articles in the same cutting now attracting attention at the firm's wholesale building, 36 Murray St., New York, are some extra large sized flower tubes, 24 inches high.

THE Edgerton hand painted ware, for which THE BEAUTIES OF EDGERTON WARE. Wicke & Co. have recently become selling agents, may be classed with some of the finest art products coming into the jewelry trade. The ware consists of blanks of various kinds, French porcelain, Belleek china and other wares decorated by American artists with designs of a very high character. Many pieces such as plates, mugs, trays, jardinières, just put on display at Wicke & Co.'s ware-rooms, 32-36 Park Place, New York, have excited much favorable comment and are remarkable for the beautiful color combinations which they show in flower and fruit subjects of various kinds.

THE beautiful and artistic productions of the Royal COPENHAGEN POTTERY Co. now exhibit a number of new shapes and decorations in small flower vases which make the assortment of these articles contained at the company's New York ware-rooms, Barclay and Church Sts., the largest they have shown in some time. Blue is still the color in greatest demand and this applies not only to the cold gray-blue shades for which this ware is famous, but also to the deep rich and warmer color on the order of cobalt, which now appears on many productions of the company. Some new and rich dinner and small sets of a different character from those heretofore shown are expected within a short time.

THE RAMBLER.

Belgian Glassware in the United States.

CONSUL GILBERT at Liege, Belgium, recently sent the following statement showing the value of glassware exported from the consular district of Liege to the United States for the first quarters of the following years:

1895.....	\$32,336.22
1896.....	29,183.35
1897.....	31,402.52
1898.....	20,091.84

Under the new tariff the exports of glassware from this consular district to the United States will, from present indications—orders being already booked—amount to about the same as in the past few years. No increase or decrease in this trade is anticipated. The glassware shipped from Liege to the United States is for table and ornamental uses.

Delft Stone Ware.

THE peculiar stone ware known as Delft, although manufactured in that city, was also made in other Flemish towns and in the Rhenish provinces very largely for exportation, and was common both in England and France. Some of the earliest specimens of German ware may, perhaps, belong to the latter end of the fifteenth century, but of Delft proper, the greater number at present existing are of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, which are characterized by picturesqueness and quaintness of design, and have always been favorite subjects with Flemish painters as accessories in their pictures. There are three distinct varieties—the drinking cups of one color in German stone ware, ornamented with flowing foliage, figures, etc.; the stone ware of Holland, known as Delft (Grès de Flandres), with stamped armorial devices, figures, etc.—white on a blue or claret ground, covered with a greenish enamel glaze—of the latter half of the sixteenth and beginning of the seventeenth century, and the colored German or Franconian ware of the seventeenth century, of which the Apostle jugs are said to be the finest examples. Other varieties of the German manufacture are brown mottled jugs, with figure designs, etc. The mottled brown jugs manufactured in the Rhenish provinces, with a bearded mask below the spout, were commonly used in England, and were called "greybeards," or "Bellarmine," from the flowing beard of Cardinal Bellarmine. The earlier specimens of English ornamental stone ware

were modeled after Flemish and German patterns in the sixteenth or seventeenth century; but the principal manufacture dates from the settlement of the brothers Elers, from Nuremberg, at Bradwell (near Burslem) in 1690, from which period the manufacture has been extended in various parts of England.

A TEA CUP IDYL.

WE met but once, my lady fair—
To mention where I am forbidden—
It was at tea—ah! what despair
In one sweet cup for me lay hidden!

I brought it, and the sugar, too,
At your long shadowed tresses glancing;
You took no sugar, it is true,
But gave a smile that seemed entrancing.

We talked together on a host
Of subjects perfectly entralling—
Of Life, and Tea, and Love, and Toast,
The last new book, the Bishop's calling.

And when you laughingly displayed
The witching shyness of a dimple,
You seemed to me most lovely maid,
To be an angel pure and simple.

And as we talked, there seemed to rise
A future, blissful beyond measure,
Lit by a pair of sparkling eyes,
And radiant smile of joy and pleasure.

The vision passed—and you were gone,
Despair's grim hand at last had found me;
I stood there rooted, like a stone,
With gaping tea cups all around me.

And often in the restless night,
When the sad wind with sighs is laden,
I wonder shall I have a sight
Of thee, once more, most beauteous maiden.
—Pottery Gazette.

Cleopatra never prepared for her Antony hospitality on such a magnificent scale as that which the Emperor Joseph arranged for the entertainment of the Czar Alexander. This potentate was to remain at Kremsier for 30 hours, and in order that he might be properly accommodated, his host had sent from Vienna 400 beds, 60 court carriages, 90 horses, 10,000 wine glasses, and the same number of plates, and 450 dozen of wine. It would almost appear as though the Austrian Emperor expected the Czar of all the Russias to bring "all the Russias" with him; and as he had, in addition to the above list, provided 500 pounds of wax candles, it is fair to presume that he imagined they would sit up all night to consume the liquors. What two mighty monarchs and their respective suites were to do with 10,000 wine glasses and the same number of plates in a day and a half is indeed a mystery.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

The following letter was sent to the New York *World*, and by that newspaper to us, and as it may be interesting to our readers, we present it with our reply:

NEW YORK, June 14, 1898.

To the Editor:

Will some reader of the "World" kindly inform me if there is such a metal as "Delta Metal" and where it will be possible to obtain information as to its components, or where it can be obtained in New York?

Very sincerely,

R. MCCARTHY,

80 Greenwich St.

ANSWER:—The manufacturers of "Delta Metal" are J. M. Hayden & Co., Grand Rapids, Mich.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., June 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly advise us maker of silver match boxes with a combination cigar cut, and much oblige.

Very truly yours,

THE GEORGE H. FORD CO.,

F.

ANSWER:—Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co., 100 Richmond St., Providence, R. I., manufacture the article correspondents want.

NEW YORK, June 3, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly inform me who manufactures the brass tops used in the inside of tooth powder jars and oblige.

A. J.

ANSWER:—The only firm whom we can trace who manufacture these articles are the Hayden Mfg. Co., Newark, N. J. They have a patent device of this character, which they have been making of silver for their own stock, but they say they will make upon order these goods in brass, but the order must be for a considerable quantity. The article is not exactly the same as correspondent draws, but it is essentially the same in construction.

NEW YORK, June 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you inform us who makes "Dewey" souvenir spoons and Maine souvenir spoons in plate? Also, a customer asks us for the names of reliable dealers or importers of ladies' fans, low and medium priced.

Truly yours,

WOLFSALER.

ANSWER:—Manufacturers of Dewey and Maine souvenir spoons in plate are: George E. Homer, 45 Winter St., Boston, Mass.; W. A. Rogers, 12 Warren St., New York. Among manufacturers of ladies' fans are: Steiner, Blum & Co., 596 Broadway; Calhoun, Robbins & Co., 408 Broadway; Ignaz Strauss, 641 Broadway, and Isaacs & Bro., 547 Broadway, New York.

WARREN, Pa., June 10, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please quote us the names of a few firms that import bric-à-brac and fine chinaware.

Yours respectfully, MORCK & KIRBERGER.

ANSWER:—Among firms importing china and bric-à-brac are Bawo & Dotter, 26-32 Barclay St.; Geo. Borgfeldt & Co., 3d and 4th and Wooster Sts.; Ferd. Bing & Co.'s Successors, 10 Washington Place; Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt, 26-28 Washington Place; Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, 52 Murray St.; Haviland & Abbot, 29 Barclay St.; L. Straus & Sons, 42-48 Warren St.; C. L. Dwenger, 35 Park Place; Endemann &

Churchill, 50 Murray St.; J. Pouyat, 50 West Broadway, all New York.

DOWAGIAC, Mich., June 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Where can I obtain from stock or get made one gross small bolts and burr bolts to be about $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long, shaped like drawing with a screw head? $\frac{1}{4}$ inch long will answer better. Bolts and burrs to be nickeled. Thanking you in advance, I remain,

F. B. BLACKMOND.

ANSWER:—We understand that George H. Fuller & Son, Pawtucket, R. I., may have in stock or may make the articles desired by correspondent. Other manufacturers of such things are: Patterson Bros., 27 Park Row, New York; John Hassall, 65 Elizabeth St., New York, and Hammacher, Schlemmer & Co., 209 Bowery, New York. We doubt whether any firm will make such a small quantity; if they will, the cost will be quite large.

GOVERNEUR, N. Y., June 13, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We have been fitting up a window to represent scene from the war with Spain, and I am desirous of getting about half a dozen toy cruisers about 10 inches long rigged with guns. Please let me know where I can get these goods and oblige

Yours truly,

A. M. FELSON.

ANSWER:—The Schultz Novelty Co., 122 Nassau St., New York, have just the articles correspondent wants, except that they may be too large, being 18 inches long. They are mounted with guns and names are painted on. They sell at \$1.50 apiece, and are run by alcohol, which lasts for half an hour. Selchow & Richter, 390 Broadway, New York, have a lot of cruisers about 10 inches long, but they are not mounted with guns and names are not printed on them. The Strobel & Wilken Co., 650 Broadway, New York, have toy cruisers from \$1 upward, 10 inches in size, but not mounted with guns. They say the guns may be bought separately.

LACROSSE, Wis., June 1, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have an order for an old-fashioned cameo brooch. Will you write me the address of some manufacturers who might have a line of these goods in stock? Respectfully,

W. T. IRVINE.

ANSWER:—We do not think there is any concern in the United States to-day that has a line of old fashioned cameo brooches. There are a few concerns that have a few odds and ends on hand which were made some years ago; very nice goods, nevertheless. Wm. L. Sexton & Co., 41 Maiden Lane, New York, have two very handsome black stone cameo pins with diamonds and pearls. Alling & Co., 170 Broadway, New York, have two knife edge and with shotted border, one black and one pink, also one black with a plain half pearl border, good sized pearls. Enos Richardson & Co., 21 Maiden Lane, have some with Etruscan borders, others with fancy pearl and polished knife edge mountings.

The motive of an insolvent debtor in securing one creditor to the exclusion of others cannot be inquired into, provided the creditor acted in good faith.

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE.—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

PHILADELPHIA, June 4, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Will you kindly let me know what the enclosed



sketch is? It belongs either to a secret or beneficial society.

Yours,

WM. F. ENGLEHART.

ANSWER:—As far as we can learn, this is nothing more nor less than the seal of the State of New York. It appears among the representations of emblems in a Puzzle Picture contest, inaugurated by New York *Judge*, but extensive manufacturers of society emblems cannot identify it as belonging to any organization.

Regarding the discoloring of a diamond and its remedy, spoken of under this department in the issue of June 8, Mr. Hale writes as follows:

MEMPHIS, Tenn., June 13, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Yours of the 6th inst. to hand and will say in reply we sent the stones to a lapidist and had them polished, when everything went all right again. I explained the circumstances to you just as I proceeded with them. Thanking you for your kind attention, I remain,

Yours truly,

L. B. HALE,

with Geo. T. Brodnax.

The Trade Journal.

If you wanted to borrow money of a man, would you go to him when you knew he had it, or when he was dead broke?

If you wanted to marry an heiress, would you "ask papa" when he had had a terrible day in the wheat pit, or when he was comfortably filled up with good things to eat and drink?

If you wanted to get a man into a "quiet little game," would you tackle him when he was alone, or when he was on the way to church with his wife and his mother-in-law?

There's a proper time for all things.

The proper time to make a business proposition to a man is when his mind is on business, when he is right in the thick of just the business you want to talk about.

When a man sits down and commences to read his trade journal his mind is on just the things you want to interest him in.

The question of what to buy and where to buy it is one of the things he depends upon the journal to solve.

If you have anything to sell him, and your ad. isn't there to tell him all about it, some other fellow's will be.

That's why the other fellow gets the trade—and it's quite reasonable, proper and just that he should.—Charles Austin Bates' Criticism.

The Triumvirate

OF PATRIOTIC WATCH CASES. THEY'RE
MADE TO MEET A TIMELY DEMAND
AND THEY DO IT!



*....These Cases are made in Fahys Ore Silver,
Open face, Screw Bezel and Back. The
decorations are Engraved in Gold.*

Fitted with American Movements these cases can be retailed at
\$5.00 a piece.

NOTE: The same designs and decorations can be furnished if desired on Fahys "Honest"
14 F. K. Gold Filled Cases or Fahys Montauk Screw Cases, without extra charge.

....Ask your Jobber for Samples....

Joseph Fahys & Co.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING, NEW YORK.

If you have not yet received copies of our new "Montauk" and "Eagle" circulars, write for them at once.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,

American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

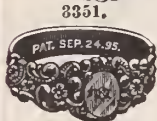
DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.



3350. Designs Patented.
Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



919.



3351.



947.

Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.
Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD.



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161

Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

REFINERS,
ASSAYERS and
SWEEP SMELTERS.

Southwest Corner of
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,
NEWARK, N. J.

Sweepings a Specialty.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,
MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.
NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.
ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, PONY, BICYCLE CHAINS.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Importers of a Large Line of

CUT GLASSWARE,

For Mounting for the Manufacturing Jewelry and Silverware Trades.

VINAIGRETTES, JARS, PUNGENTS, ATOMIZERS, ETC.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.

ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY
CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

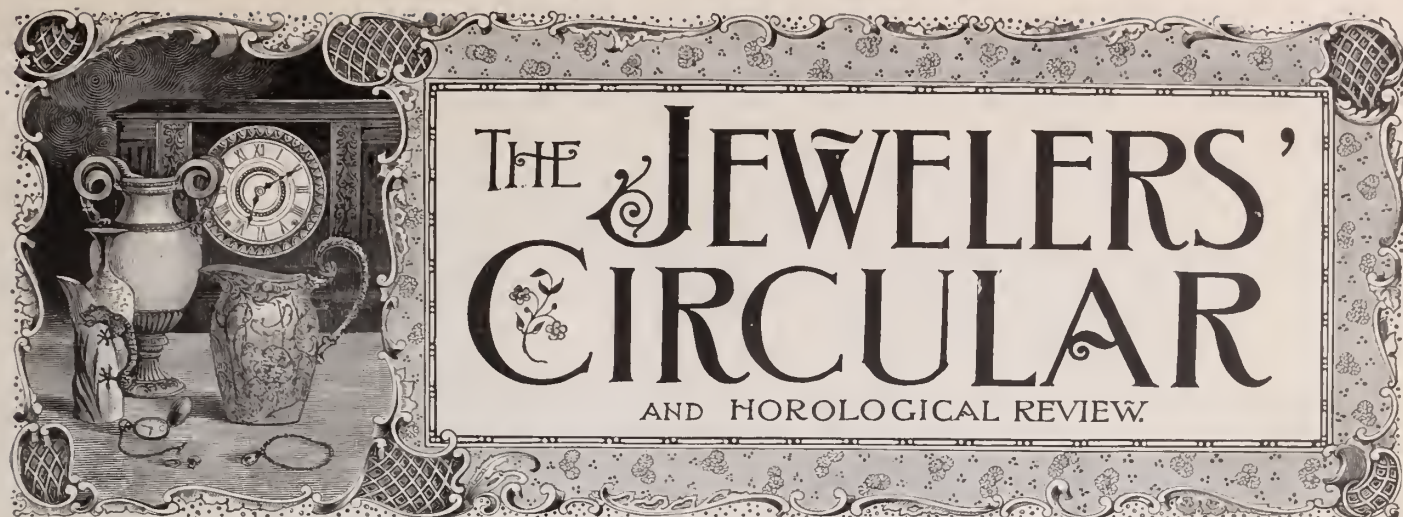


Harris & Harrington,
32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

DIAMONDS and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y., DIAMONDS

NEW YORK. Cor. John. AND CUTTERS OF Diamonds



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1898.

NO. 22.

LARGEST DIAL IN AMERICA TO DATE.

ABOUT a month ago the big clock in the tower of the new Union Depot, San Francisco, Cal., was set in motion. This clock has one of the largest dials in the world, and it is the largest yet in America. This clock, which moves serenely, pitilessly on, while tiny daily parodies on the old tragedy, "Too Late," are being enacted beneath its impassive face, is placed at the height of 114 feet. Its outer dial is 22 feet in diameter, the diameter of the inner dial, which will be illuminated at night, being 12 feet. The numerals on the inner dial are not visible by day, as they are on the inside of the dial. One thing about this ferry clock which will commend it to short-sighted people and those who wish to know the worst, while still there may be time to remedy it and catch an elusive boat, is this: The hands of this clock are large, the numerals being only of secondary importance. The minute hand is 11 feet long, the hour hand 7 feet 6 inches. "Time when read from a distance," said the architect, "is told by the position of the hands in the circle, the individual character of the letters having no significance except as spots which divide the circle into 12

parts. At a great distance the position of the hands could be more readily distinguished if there were no characters what-

that the Union Depot clock has the largest dial in America. This is true to date. The same company are erecting a tower clock at the car building works of the John Stephenson Co., the dials of which will be much larger, being 35 feet in diameter. The clock to be installed in the tower of the new public building in Philadelphia, Pa., will have dials 23 ft. in diameter.

Historic Wedding Ring.

AFTER the battle of Edgehill, fought when Charles I. was King of England, it was noticed that one of his bravest officers, an ancestor of the present Verney family, was missing. Search was made for the gallant soldier. Nothing was found but the gloved hand, still clutching the royal standard, and the wedding ring which he always wore still encircled the finger. The ornament was worn outside the gloved hand. With this historic relic the Verney family of Claydon, Buckinghamshire, England, have solemnized all their marriages, the ordinary gold band always being substituted after the ceremony. The latest marriage in which this wonderful ring was in use was that of Sir Henry Verney to the sister of Florence Nightingale.



TOWER AND TOWER CLOCK OF THE NEW UNION DEPOT, SAN FRANCISCO.

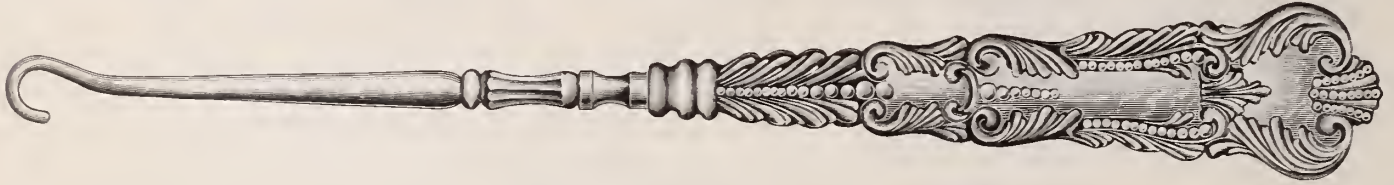
ever." This clock has been constructed and installed by the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co., Boston, Mass. We say above

est marriage in which this wonderful ring was in use was that of Sir Henry Verney to the sister of Florence Nightingale.

...VICTORIA...

Is the name of a new Pattern we are offering this Fall. It is beautiful, it is artistic, while the Die-Work is the best yet produced. We shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared to offer to the trade new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade even in the dulllest months in the year.

We now have in stock a full and complete assortment of the Victoria Pattern; also the Washington and Jefferson Patterns, in all the necessary articles for the Toilet and Manicure; in large, medium and small sizes.



THE VICTORIA PATTERN. Patented.

Bracelets with Padlocks, Vest Chains and Locketts

will be profitable lines this Fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest to be found, the quality the best that can be produced, while the prices are the very lowest. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Locketts from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

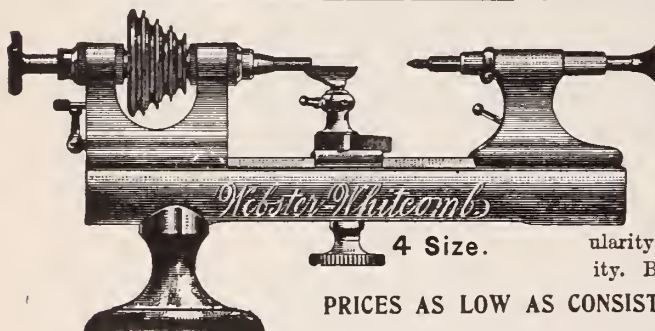
IS THE LATHE TO BUY.

There's no doubt about the quality of the

Webster=Whitcomb.

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.



4 Size.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

WALTHAM, MASS.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



The Main War

WE ARE WAGING is on the inferior imported articles of the following American SPECIALTIES, which have been PROVED the very best of their kind.

Lancaster Special Lathe,	-	-	-	\$26.00, less 6 per cent.
American Beauty Roll Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,				16.00 net.
Plain Top Work Bench, Solid Oak,	-	-	-	8.00 net.
Double Base Engraving Block,	-	-	-	15.00
L. C. R. One Hand Parallel Balance Trueing Caliper,				3.00
Old Style Trueing Caliper,	-	-	-	2.50
Mascot Pivot Drills (Best on earth),	-	-	-	.50 per dozen.
L. C. R. Mainsprings.				
E. F. B. Mainsprings.				
Keystone Mainsprings.				
Special Mounted Balance Hole Jewels (Better than those sold for \$12.00)				

Give Us a Trial and be Convinced.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.



A Few New Superb Case Designs.

Of course they're exclusive, too. Our designers, being creators of styles, are independent of them. They do not "follow copy,"—they make originals. And every one of these new patterns is a style-setter—a law unto itself—new, daring, striking, different—but withal, as rich and tasteful and handsome and attractive as only high class patterns can be.

...YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM...

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

General Agents,

Fahys Building, New York.

THE "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND.



THE ORIGINAL AND GENUINE ROGERS
ELECTRO SILVER PLATE

SPOONS, FORKS, KNIVES, &C.,

which have been manufactured continuously for more than Half a Century, and which have given universal satisfaction and made the name of Rogers famous. Buy only the "OLD RELIABLE" STAR ★ BRAND, which will satisfy your customers and maintain your reputation as a reliable dealer. Every article is fully guaranteed.

MADE
EXCLUSIVELY BY.....

ROGERS & BROTHER,

SEND FOR CATALOGUE AND DISCOUNT SHEET.

Waterbury, Conn.
16 Cortlandt St., New York.

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

Design in Silversmiths' Work.

THE above was the title of a lecture recently given by C. R. Ashbee, at the Central School of Arts and Crafts, London, Eng. He said the first essential and the one great idea he wanted to impress upon the audience was that they must start and treat their subject from the point of view of design, and must give up all idea of taking the view from the modern workshop. "The way you learn in the average shop is not the right way, but the remains of what was once a right way. It is the old methods narrowed down and leaving no trace of man's individuality," said the speaker. If they were going to do good work irrespective of payment, they must disabuse their minds of the idea of learning well in the ordinary shop; they must also understand that it is essential they should learn design before learning execution.

He was not wishing to say anything against, or to run down, technical excellence, but that was only an infinitesimally small part of what they had to learn. They must start afresh from the point of view of design rather than the point of view of technical education. He then illustrated his words by means of a number of objects from the school museum, and pointed out that these were the production of the old workmen who did not work in trade shops. The old workman started with his work or piece as a whole; it did not matter to him if it did not come out straight; this was not an absolutely essential requirement, the design was everything. A mediaeval pyx (shown as an example) was a very beautiful piece of design, charmingly proportioned, absolutely serving its purpose constructionally, and showed that the man who made it had an all-round acquaintance with a use of all the tools. In the modern workshop, with the subdivision of labor, this was practically impossible.

Benvenuto Cellini stated in his autobiography that there were eight branches of the industry and any thorough workman should have all at his fingers' ends, not necessarily to practice all, but to know all. The eight were: Enameling, filigree, niello, working in large ware, working in small ware, jewelry, setting of stones, making of bronze statues, and finishing. It was easy to see by comparison how rotten, decayed and worn out was the condition under which they were working in their various shops, and that was why they came to the school to learn the higher and better methods of work.

Pointing to the hammer marks on an old chalice he said that although the modern English silversmith seemed to think that work was not finished unless he scrubbed all the hammer marks off on the buffer, yet it would be interesting for them to learn that if they were to take some of the old work turned out in England and in Florence and compared it with some of the Florentine work of to-day they would find that this modern work showed all the hammer marks in beautiful rythmical order. Polishing came to life at the end of the last century, its object being, so it was stated, to make the silver look more valuable. In this connection he told a story of how he was commissioned by a friend to buy a silver salver. Going into a city

silversmith's he said he wanted to buy a silver salver; asked how much he wished to pay, he said about £20. A number of silver salvers were produced, "but they were all dreadful," and he said, "Would it not be possible to have a perfectly plain sheet of metal—just a sheet of silver with the ends turned up?"—the ornament on those he had seen being like the ornament on a common pocket handkerchief. "Of course the plain waiter would make a difference in price." "Oh, yes," said the assistant. "How much would it be?" He then went to the principal and came back with a reply that it would make a difference of 4s. This was a very simple sum in proportion—4s. against £20, and it would enable them to see how much value the ordinary retailer or shopkeeper placed upon the decoration with which silver ware was embellished.

If they compared the metal work of all countries and all times they would always find that the workmen worked upon the same principles and regarded design as the principal part of the various things they were making. It was essential that the designer should consider the construction of the article to be produced; his ornament must be subordinate to construction; the next thing to be remembered was that the material must be considered. They must not think they were making a beautiful design because they put plenty of ornament on it; the old work, especially that of the mediaeval ages, was beautiful because it was plain and simple, and that was really all you could say for the old work. He would advise them always to be guided by mediaeval designs rather than by the renaissance. The lecturer then further illustrated his lecture by a magic lantern, and exhibited a number of rough sketches of jewelry, plate, iron work, tapestry, wood carving, and the like.

Among the things shown was a cross which the lecturer stated a workman of his had "deviled" for someone else, and in this connection it was interesting to know that the lecturer had rather strong language to use for those who got someone else to produce work and then stated it was their own. In speaking of form he said that they must study form for form's sake; this was another important point to be remembered if they would turn out good designs.

10,000 Forks and 10,000 Spoons for the Norfolk Navy Yard.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 22.—Bids were opened at the Bureau of Supplies and Accounts, Navy Department, on June 21, for furnishing to the Norfolk, Va., Navy Yard, 10,000 forks and 10,000 spoons of German silver. The bidders were as follows:

Joseph Cavanaugh, New York, forks, \$844; spoons, \$844.

Joseph K. Shaw, New York, forks, \$848.33; spoons, \$858.33.

James Reilly Repair & Supply Co., New York, forks, \$843.50; spoons, \$843.50.

John Wanamaker, New York, forks, \$769; spoons, \$769.

Patterson, Gottfried & Hunter, Ltd., New York, forks, \$1,000; spoons, \$1,000.

Manhattan Supply Co., New York, forks, \$840; spoons, \$840.

Francis Harrell, New York, forks, \$833.33; spoons, \$833.33.

White Hardware Co., Norfolk, Va., forks, \$969; spoons, \$944.

Carter, Crume Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y., forks, \$830; spoons, \$830.

A. Unkles, New York forks, \$890; spoons, \$890.

Barber & Ross, Washington, D. C., forks, \$880; spoon*, \$880.

Wm. Hodges & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., forks, \$1,250; spoons, \$1,250.

Arthur Potterton, New York, forks, \$830; spoons, \$830.

John R. Gibson, administrator of E. H. P. Palmer, jeweler, Richmond, Ky., who died on April 8, informs us that the deceased left a beautiful stock of goods appraised at \$6,821.33. The stock of goods is for sale. It comprises besides stock a valuable lot of workman's tools, material, etc. Mr. Gibson requests parties having claims against Mr. Palmer to furnish to him sworn accounts, which he will file and pay in regular order.

...The Hope...

A PRICE LIST FOR THE ASKING.



Howard Sterling Co.,

....PROVIDENCE....

New York, 860 BROADWAY.

'98 Model Chainless Jeweler

IS THE RETAIL JEWELER IN WHOSE STOCK
THERE IS NO REPRESENTATION OF OUR
'98 FALL LINES

OLD STANDARD
“Simmons Chains.”

HE MAY HAVE OTHER CHAINS, BUT NOT
THE CHAINS; HENCE, TO ALL INTENTS,
HE'S “CHAINLESS.”

...SAMPLES NOW OUT. WRITE TO YOUR JOBBER...



R. F. Simmons & Co.,

N. Y. Office: 41 MAIDEN LANE.

Factory and Main Office:
ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Death of James Milton.

EUFULA, Ala., June 22.—James Milton, a citizen of Eufaula since 1857, since which time he has had a business of his own on Broad St., met death quietly at noon Sunday. He had been in an exceedingly low state of health for months and those nearest him could see that the days were wearing him out, that the end was near. During Sunday morning he was seized with a coughing spell, following which came a hemorrhage. At noon his spirit took its flight from its most frail tenement.

Mr. Milton was born in Bristol, England, in 1830, was removed to London alone and lived there until he was 21 years of age, when he shipped for New York in 1851, coming to Eufaula in 1857. Here he established his business, that of jeweler, and here since that time his sign was ever out and he the same always courteous and honorable gentleman. His personal honor and probity were unquestioned by any person at any time. He was married here in November, 1861, to Miss Mary Louise Dunn, who died April, 1877. Of their marriage, Victor M., James, John, Walter Milton and Misses Lula and May Milton survive him. James lives in Illinois, Walter in Montgomery. The other children live in Eufaula. All of them are grown.

Mr. Milton had been a member of the board of trustees of Union Female College for many years, perhaps more than 20 years. He was president of the board and was such at his death. He was a member of the board of trustees of the Eufaula public schools and had been so time out of mind. He was a lovable and honored citizen and will be missed from our citizenship. He was a Mason, had taken many degrees and was devoted to masonry. For many years he was Master of Harmony Lodge and held offices in the highest orders. He was, too, a K. of P.

All the children were present for the burial of their father except James Milton, who did not get the notice in Illinois in time to reach this city. The funeral took place Monday afternoon at 5 o'clock.

J. H. Whitlock, jeweler, of Eufaula, in sending to THE CIRCULAR the above account of the illness and death of Mr. Milton, says: "Mr. Milton was my neighbor jeweler on the opposite side of the street, and he was a man I highly esteemed."

Present Status of the National Jewelers' Association.

NEW HAVEN, Conn., June 23.—Gen. George H. Ford, a director of the National Jewelers' Association, organized about a year ago in New York, George Ford presiding, was interviewed to-day in reference to the present status and the aims and expectations of the new association. General Ford said:

"There is nothing to say at this point on the matter further than that the association remains in the same state as it was when organized, simply awaiting the progress of events and the time when the manufacturers, retail dealers and jobbers who are directly concerned in the case shall all arrive at that state of mind and condition of temperament in the matter when they will feel it to be to their manifest in-

terest to unite in an organization for the protection of the business interests of each and all. When that state of affairs arrives, I have no doubt that the men who were present at the conference held in New York last year will be ready to act in furtherance of a plan for the mutual co-operation and mutual benefit of all and in the interests of the public as well as of the trade we represent. The organization we speak of remains intact and as it was, with purposes unchanged and ready for the consummation of the objects for which the association was formed whenever the time is ripe for their accomplishment.

"Do not put me down as the president of the organization. I have not that honor, but am simply one of the board of directors." To a question General Ford added: "The board of directors have issued no call

yet for another meeting; they have had no meeting on the subject."

No Case Against E. D. Bradley.

SUSQUEHANNA, Pa., June 23.—Constable George H. Hermans and C. E. Taylor, of Taylor & Son, were in Deposit, where E. D. Bradley, of Susquehanna, formerly of Deposit, was tried before Justice S. E. Hemstead on the charge of grand larceny, preferred by Taylor, from whom Mr. Bradley secured a ring for which he did not pay. When the case was brought to trial Mr. Bradley was discharged on a technical error in the warrant, but was immediately rearrested, and upon examination was discharged, as the Justice did not consider the grounds strong enough to justify detention for the grand jury. Mr. Bradley says he will sue Taylor & Son for damages.

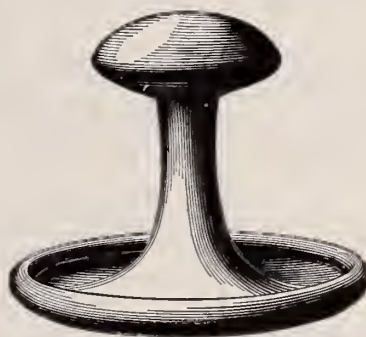
TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.**Guarantee.**

If from **ANY CAUSE** one should get damaged, either in the hands of the *dealer* or *wearer*, a new button will be given in exchange.

**PATENTED.**

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.**Extra Long Post.****Extra Width of Back.****Solves All Collar Button Problems.**

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 PEARLS, ETC.,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Lapidaries * *
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters.

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

808-810 Greenwich St. - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLES AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Belts of gold webbing striped with blue and white bear fac-similes in gold of the regular army buckle.

For holding great masses of nasturtiums or other flowers, come broad, low bowls of large size in glass of slightly green tint.

Loving cups and claret jugs in green and white glass combined, and mounted with silver gilt, present a beautiful harmony of colors.

Gold and a pale, soft tint of blue enamel represent a beautiful combination to be seen in bonbon and other small fancy spoons.

A necklace of strands of fine small pearls, held by diamond slides of graceful and fanciful pattern, represents a magnificent ornament.

Pink coral is once more fashionable in form of round beads of uniform size, arranged in necklaces of from one to half a dozen strands.

Ivory is resuming its old-time popularity in toilet and other articles. An exceedingly handsome parasol handle is of burnt ivory with gold and enamel ornamentation.

Some of the prettiest silver vases of the season are of tall, slender form and perfectly plain surface, the flaring upper edge of the vase being cut into an open work design.

A belt that appeals to the patriotic consists of a number of shield shaped pieces of shaded silver linked together, on each of which is mounted a regulation gold army button.

An artistic variation of the popular but far from new pansy brooch, is in enamel, with the edges of the petals finished by a narrow line of gold and a single row of tiny pearls.

A case of 12 teaspoons in silver with neatly ornamented handles and gilt bowls, and butter knife, sugar spoon and sugar tongs to match, constitutes a sensible and pleasing wedding gift.

Fifteen rubies alternated with diamonds and connected with fine gold chain, form the attractive shape which one very handsome necklace assumes. Emeralds and diamonds form another of similar style.

Unique and exceeding handsome is the latest lamp. This, including the shade, is entirely of cut glass, save the burner, which is silver plate. The standard is tall and somewhat pyramidal in shape, the bowl and globe both round and comparatively small.

After all, it is the little trifles that sometimes attract most attention in the jewelers' windows; witness a simple little set of shirt waist studs, sleeve links and collar buttons, in blue and white enamel and silver, of which every woman whose eye lights upon it, expresses approval. **ELSIE BEE.**

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.,
June 11, 1898.

There is a well defined revival of the demand for opals which has been reported on previous occasions. The increased popularity of these exceedingly beautiful gems during recent times is a sign of improved taste. The absurd superstition in reference to them may have something to do with the former neglect. The jeweler has not much choice in iridescent stones. Olivines are also on the list of inquiries. Whether the rush for emeralds has anything to do with the demand for other green gems may be doubted.

The shareholders in some of the diamond concerns outside of De Beers are having anxious times. The Murchison Diamond and Gold Mines, Ltd. (promoted by Harrison Ainsworth, now in "durance vile," through his connection with the Brinsmead piano case), appears to be a very doubtful concern. The Klerksdorp shareholders are also bewailing the absence of information. A third and perhaps more serious affair is the collapse of the Hoptown boom, it being stated that the Government inspector was unable to find diamonds on any spot but where the prospectors were actually working. "Salting" is an ugly rumor. De Beers shares were up $\frac{1}{4}$ last week and Jagersfontein the same amount lower.

Notes From London.

Some Recent Dividends.—The Lancashire Watch Co. made gross trading profit £16,702, but special deductions reduced amount divisible to £5,416 and the whole was carried forward. The Coventry Watch Movement Co. paid 3 per cent. Sir John Bennett, Ltd. (£1,525), $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. J. W. Benson, Ltd. (watches, jewelry, etc.), £56,139, 10 per cent. on ordinary shares. S. Blanckensee & Son, Ltd., manufacturing jewelers and agency business, of Birmingham, paid 6 per cent.

Tied Houses.—Wholesale firms giving credit to shopkeepers under an agreement to purchase all goods exclusively through them, find the arrangement profitable. Several leading houses do a big business in this way, but there are objections to the system. It is hardly *pro bono publico* and in the end against trade interests.

Seaside Jewelers.—Wholesale firms giving credit to shopkeepers under an agreement to purchase all goods exclusively through them, find the arrangement profitable. Several leading houses do a big business in this way, but there are objections to the system. It is hardly *pro bono publico* and in the end against trade interests.

Our Grandmother's Jewelry.—Your correspondent, "Elsie Bee," recommends owners of old fashioned oval miniature brooches to have them transformed into belt buckles. Several other patterns are being worn here. Small mourning brooches surrounded by pearls, and larger ones of colored stones in filagree mounts are effective. Jewelers are glad to buy them and renovate them for resale. Some of these old designs might be reproduced with advantage. The rage for antiques is not confined to silver plate.

R. F.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & Co.
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,

29 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,

LONDON, E. C.

✿ DIAMOND JEWELRY. ✿

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,**NEW YORK.****Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.**Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.**OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,****65 NASSAU STREET,**

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.**Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

DIAMONDS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Rings and Thimbles,**68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.**

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane,
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

FINE HAND CARVED DIAMOND RING MOUNTINGS; ANY SUBJECT.

Jeweler William Wetzel Shot by His Dis-solute Son-in-Law.

TOMAH, Wis., June 21.—William Wetzel, jeweler, was shot and probably fatally wounded yesterday morning by A. F. Lynch, his son-in-law. Mr. Wetzel was at work at his bench, when Lynch put in an appearance. He picked up his little girl, a grandchild of the wounded man, and talked with his wife, from whom he had been divorced, both of whom were in the store with Mr. Wetzel. Lynch then drew a 38-caliber revolver and shot Mr. Wetzel in the mouth, the ball entering on the left side. The injured man was at once taken to the hospital and the bullet extracted from the back of his neck.

Lynch has been drinking hard, and his wife procured a divorce from him recently. He is supposed to have charged the cause

of his domestic troubles to his father-in-law. Lynch was taken to Sparta and placed in jail to await the result of Mr. Wetzel's injuries.

Failure of a Cleveland Optical Goods House.

CLEVELAND, O., June 23.—A deed of assignment was filed in the court of insolvency Monday by H. C. Thomas and Joseph Leikowitz to Henry Welf. Assets are placed at \$1,500 and liabilities at \$1,400. The assignors have been doing business in The Arcade as H. C. Thomas & Co., and were engaged in the optical goods business.

Billup's jewelry store, Marion, Ia., is in the possession of the sheriff, who levied on the stock under an execution issued on a judgment for about \$300.

Tariff Decisions.

MANUFACTURES OF PASTE.

In the matter of the protests of Marshall Field & Co., against the decision of the Collector of Customs at Chicago, Ill., as to the rate and amount of duties chargeable on certain merchandise, imported per *West-cunland* and *Frisland*, and entered Feb. 17 and April 13, 1896, the United States General Appraisers at New York decided as follows, the opinion being by Somerville, General Appraiser:

The Circuit Court of Appeals for the seventh circuit decided on January 3, 1898, in United States v. Marshall Field & Co. (85 Fed. Rep., 862), that certain articles in the form of buttons, having a metal shank and back, and set with a cluster of imitation diamonds, commercially known as paste, paste being the component material of chief value, and the articles not being commercially known as buttons nor as jewelry, were dutiable under paragraph 351, tariff act of 1894, as "manufactures of x x x paste, or of which paste is the component material of chief value," and not as "buttons of glass" under paragraph 317 of said act.

This view was in accordance with that taken by the Board of Classification in re Field (G. A. 3500), and numerous other decisions, and has been finally acquiesced in by the Government without further litigation under the advice of the Attorney General (Synopsis 18968).

The articles covered by the protests under consideration fall directly within the scope of the above decision. They are so called "rhinestone buttons," made of metal and paste, and otherwise similar to those described above, which were assessed for duty by the collector at 35 per cent. ad valorem as "glass buttons" under paragraph 317 of the tariff act of 1894, and are claimed to be dutiable at 25 per cent. ad valorem under paragraph 351 of said act as manufactures of paste, or of which paste is the component material of chief value.

The protests are sustained, and the collector's decision in each case reversed, with instructions to reliquidate the entries accordingly.

Looks Like the Thieves Who Robbed a Waterloo, Ia., Store.

CEDAR FALLS, Ia., June 22.—H. L. Chase, whose jewelry store at this place was robbed of a large quantity of jewelry, etc., recently, has received word from Sheriff Sherwood, of New Hampton, announcing the arrest of two suspects at that place and giving the numbers of watches and descriptions of jewelry found in the possession of the burglars. Mr. Chase states that the descriptions given do not cover those of the goods stolen. Sheriff Law, of Waterloo, states, however, that the description answers that of jewelry stolen in that city some weeks ago, and the Franklin county sheriff has been wired to hold the prisoners until the arrival of officers from this county.

Death of An Old Time Albany Jeweler.

ALBANY, N. Y., June 23.—Sigmund Adler, father of former Police Justice Daniel Adler, died June 20. He was born at Oberstrau by Mellrichstadt, Bavaria, Germany, April 22, 1831. He graduated at the college at Wurzburg at 17 and soon after came to this country, with more ambition than anything else. He became interested in the jewelry business and formed a copartnership with a man named Meyers, under the firm name of Adler & Meyers, with a store at Hudson Ave. and Broadway. This business was conducted with success until 1860, when the partnership was dissolved.

Mr. Adler was always prominent in social organizations and at the time of his death was a Mason and an Odd Fellow. He was one of the oldest past masters in the State.

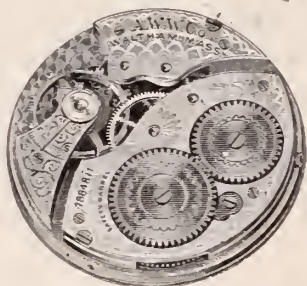
Now On The Market.

Waltham 12 Size, 15 Jeweled Nickel and 7 Jeweled Nickel Movements.



No. 220 Nickel;

15 Jewels; Settings; Exposed Pallets; Patent Micrometric Regulator; Compensation Balance; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form.



No. 210 Nickel;

7 Jewels; Compensation Balance; Patent Breguet Hairspring, Hardened and Tempered in Form.

MANUFACTURED AND WARRANTED BY

American Waltham Watch Company
WALTHAM, MASS.



1847

1898

Half a Century of Progress in Spoon Making

Showing 51 Popular Patterns Made During that Time

One has only to look at the patterns here shown to recognize in them many of the most popular designs of their respective periods.

"1847 Rogers Bros."

Knives, Forks, Spoons, etc.

Why They Sell

A well known and well earned reputation, gained by the making of only high grade productions, backed by over fifty years of continuous manufacturing, together with liberal advertising, has made this brand the first in the minds of the people when they decide to buy.

While manufacturers of imitation "Rogers" goods, in their endeavor to reap a harvest by trading on the reputation made by the "1847" brand, have cut the cost of manufacturing as well as prices at which they are willing to sell their goods, the "1847" has been maintained at the same high standard of quality established over fifty years ago. It is most thoroughly advertised. The public interest in "1847" goods is never allowed to waver, but by constant advertising in high grade mediums, the name, styles, and desirable features of this brand, coupled with the fact "Sold by leading dealers everywhere," are kept constantly before the public.

More dealers keep this brand of "Rogers" in stock, and advertise locally to sell it, than all others. It is the standard of quality. Other brands are claimed to be "Just as good," but, like all imitations, they lack the value of the original and genuine.

Better prices are easily obtained for this brand as people willingly pay more for goods acknowledged to be the best that long experience, greatest skill, and newest machinery, combined with ample capital, can produce.

Local Advertising

As a continuation of our general advertising, and in order to have the local dealer derive the greatest benefit therefrom, we suggest that he use our special series of illustrated advertisements in his home newspapers. If you handle "1847" goods you are entitled to this service without charge, by applying to Advertising Department. Send for proofs and full particulars.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
Meriden, Conn.

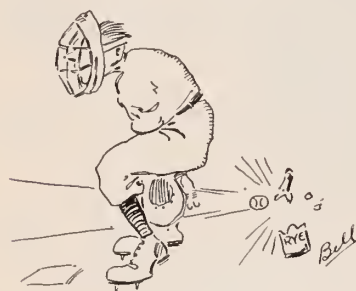
New York, 208 5th Ave. Chicago, 147 State St.
San Francisco, 134 Sutter St. Hamilton, Ont., Canada.

Dealers will find this page of illustrations valuable for reference. A copy nicely printed on plate paper, giving name of each pattern, also Catalogue No. 52, showing all late designs illustrated in half-tone, will be sent on application.



Philadelphia Members of the Jewelers' Club of Philadelphia Down the New York Members in a Famous Game of Baseball.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 25.—New York and Philadelphia jewelers and their friends to the number of several hundred had a gala time at the Wynnewood Athletic Club grounds to-day. It was the first baseball game between the jewelers of Philadelphia and the jewelers of New York and resulted in a wild, dazzling exhibition of how the National game can be distorted beyond the faintest possibility of identification. Eighteen men stood in the hot sun for hours, ran bases like two-year-old colts and



POOR JUDGMENT.

furnished enough fun to stock four farce comedies. The teams lined up as follows:

Philadelphia.	New York.
Parry, 1b.	Locklin, rf.
Hovey, p.	Eckfeldt, ss.
Quinn, c.	Wood, 3b.
White, 3b.	Stratton, cf.
Cadwallader, ss.	Rutherford, p.
Hutchins, rf.	Hammett, 2b.
Linker, 1b.	Read, 1b.
Lee, cf.	Benson, lf.
Long, lf.	Rose, c.

That was the way they started out. The wind up was a delirious dream, in which efforts were made to ride umpire Charles Duffy around the field in a wheelbarrow. The trouble started in the first inning, when Philadelphia went to the bat. Parry was an easy out. Hovey came next and banged one out for two bases and Quinn went out, Hammett to Read. The ball was handled so very rapidly that Hovey calmly walked home, much to the surprise of the audience. Rutherford was unable to see the plate and White walked to first on balls. He started to run for second, and to the astonishment of his friends managed to steal that base. He was threatened with

arrest by Special Policeman O'Leary. Cadwallader hit to center and Stratton made a large and gorgeous error, which allowed White to score. Hutchins saw something coming towards him which resembled a balloon and struck at it. When he recovered consciousness he discovered that he had made a base hit and Cadwallader had scored. An error by Rutherford allowed Hutchins to score. By this time the air was hazy with the errors and base hits. Linker secured a base on balls, stole second and scored because Wood refused to associate with the ball until he had been introduced. After a great deal of trouble three men were put out and New York came to the bat.

Locklin went to first because Quinn did not want to hold the ball on the third strike, and to second for the same reason and scored on Wood's hit. Eckfeldt smashed three large holes in the air, but did not touch the ball. Stratton hit an easy one and went out at first. Hovey and the ball had a catch-as-catch-can, the ball getting the best of it, and Rutherford popped up an easy fly. Parry made a wonderful catch of a wild throw. The ball came over to first in the direction of the clouds, but Parry jumped until the spectators thought he would never come back, grasped the ball and held it. He was quite as much astonished as his friends. The inning ended with two runs to New York's credit.

In the second Philadelphia scored three runs on hits, bases on balls and errors, while New York was blanked. In the third Parry caught the ball squarely on the nose and lost it over the fence. Eckfeldt, for New York, got first on an error and stole second and third. Here he went to sleep, and, as White had concealed the ball under his arm, Eckfeldt was rudely awakened by being touched out. One run resulted.

The fourth inning was a nightmare to the audience. Both teams tried hard to see which could make the largest number of errors, base hits and runs. When the smoke of battle cleared away Philadelphia had seven runs and New York eight. This is the story in detail. Hutchins went to

first because Hovey wouldn't see the plate. He promptly stole second, whereupon umpire Z. Laird called time until he drank a dark fluid out of a bottle. Lee singled and Linker hit for two bases. Hutchins was so overcome by his feat of purloining second that he forgot he was playing ball and started for the refreshment stand. The catcher threw to third and Hutchins was out. He reached the refreshments in safety, however. Long was given a base on balls, filling the bases. A wild throw by Rose scored Linker and Lee and Parry's hit scored Long. Hovey secured a base on Wood's error and scored on Quinn's hit. Quinn stole second, whereupon the umpire was again overcome and once more sampled the contents of the suspicious looking bottle. White walked to first on balls. Cadwallader made a feeble effort to knock the ball out of the lot, but went out at first. Hutchins then banged out a hit, scoring Quinn and White. A wild pitch advanced him to second. Linker hit and on a wild throw Hutchins tried to score, but was thrown out at the plate. For New York, Read made a hit, stole second and came romping home on Benson's drive. The latter scored on Rose's hit. Rose went to third because Quinn couldn't hold the third strike on Locklin, who went to first and scored on Eckfeldt's hit. Wood came to the plate with a look of determination on his face and a bat in his hands. He swung for the first ball, caught it fairly and came home with Locklin and Eckfeldt. Stratton took a base because Parry did not want the ball. Rutherford struck out after a very weird attempt to knock the cover off the ball. Hammett reached first and tried for home. He injured the ground and dirtied his clothes



HAMMETT'S WILD SLIDE.

by a picturesque slide. All that could be seen was a cloud of dust for 20 feet, and although he was declared out, Hammett was loudly cheered. Read came to the bat with one of the aforesaid suspicious looking bottles which he carefully placed behind him. Hovey was jealous and the first ball he pitched knocked the bottle to pieces. Read got mad and swung viciously at the next ball and never stopped running until he reached second. He scored on Benson's hit.

Both teams scored four runs each in the fifth inning and then got tired of playing. Umpire Quinn they decided was a robber and tried to ride him in a wheelbarrow, but the effort was vain. Then they presented him with a large floral horseshoe which was pushed over his head and hung around his neck.

The refreshment stand was visited and after cleaning that out the comedy of errors was over.

The contest was for a large and beautiful loving cup donated by William P. Sackett, ex-president of the Jewelers' Club, of Philadelphia. The score of the game by innings was:

Philadelphia	5	3	2	7	4—21
New York	2	0	1	8	4—15

The Receivership of the McKnight Jewelry Store.

COLUMBUS, O., June 25.—A motion to set aside the receivership of the McKnight jewelry store, Westerville, was argued before Judge Evans this week. J. O. Sweet, upon whose petition the receiver was appointed, was examined and told of his interest in the business. It is rather a complex affair and will be hard to unravel. No decision was rendered.

McKnight claims Sweet has nothing to do with the business, but says David Davis is the real owner, as he advanced the money. The stock is invoiced at \$2,664.12.

Meeting of the Creditors of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 25.—The appointment of Albert A. Remington as assignee of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co., was recorded in THE CIRCULAR of last week. Details of the creditors' meeting, which resulted in Mr. Remington's appointment, follow.

Proved claims to the amount of about \$58,000 were represented by the creditors, who gathered at the first meeting held at

the office of Lorin M. Cook, Register in Insolvency, 10 o'clock Tuesday morning. The statement of the custodians, who are making an examination of the property and stock of the firm, was not completed, and the only business done was the election of the assignee. Nothing more is known as yet of the firm's condition than appeared in the statement made to the Court at the time of the petition for a declaration of insolvency.

The firms interested in the failure were well represented, some by partners and others by attorneys. Nominations for assignee were made. Attorney Frank S. Arnold nominated T. Sherman Foote, treasurer of the Campbell-Metcalf Co., while Attorney Cyrus M. Van Slyck nominated Albert A. Remington, of Horace Remington & Son, one of the largest creditors of the concern and representing an indebtedness of about \$14,000. An opposition to having the assignee a member of the embarrassed firm on the one hand and the other a member of the firm which is the largest creditor being developed, the name of James M. Scott was advanced by president Gilbert A. Phillips, of the Manufacturers' National Bank. On the vote on the three names the result was: Remington, \$31,271; Foote, \$15,999.72; Scott, \$11,026.80, Remington being elected assignee. Custodian Briggs, in response to questions, stated that the value of the plant would be about \$25,000, with about \$15,000 more as the value of the stock.

No Law Against Trading Stamps In New Jersey.

TRENTON, N. J., June 24.—Governor Voorhees has disposed of all the bills left in his hands by the last Legislature. Included among them was the bill to prohibit the giving of trading stamps and any article of gift to customers. The Governor filed the bill in the office of the State Librarian without his approval, which is equivalent to a veto. A written opinion of the Governor as to his reason for not approving the bill was expected, but none has been filed. It is learned from the best of authority that the Governor regarded the bill as unconstitutional. Great pressure was brought on him to sign it. He refrained because he was satisfied that if he signed it a test case in the Supreme Court would immediately result in the law being set aside as against the freedom guaranteed by the Constitution.

Defective Depthing.—Cheap watches labor frequently with a defective depthing of the ruby pin into the fork. In consequence of the undue thickness of the oval ruby pin this depthing is frequently highly unfavorable and often causes a stoppage.

Cleaning Dull Gold.—Dull gold may be cleaned as follows: Take 80 grams (1,235 grains) calcium hypochlorite, 80 grams sodium bicarbonate, and 20 grams (307 grains) sodium chloride (table salt), and dissolve the mixture in three litres (6 1-3 pints) distilled water. It must be kept for use in well-corked bottles. The articles to be cleaned are put in a basin and covered with this mixture; after some time they are taken out, washed, rinsed in alcohol, and dried in sawdust. They then look like new.



Headquarters
U. S. Army
and Navy
Field Glasses.

SOLE AGENTS FOR
THE AUDEMAIR
NONE BETTER MADE

Import Line
Opera Glasses
Now Ready.
CALL AND
INSPECT.

Aluminum Tourist and Race Glasses and
High Power Long Distance Telescopes.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOG.

Spencer Opt. Mfg. Co., 15 Maiden Lane,
New York.

"THE DYKES" Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best.

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by
Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,
Silversmith,
860 Broadway, New York.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of
the Jewelry world, illustrates at
SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bar-
gain Bulletin full of good things.

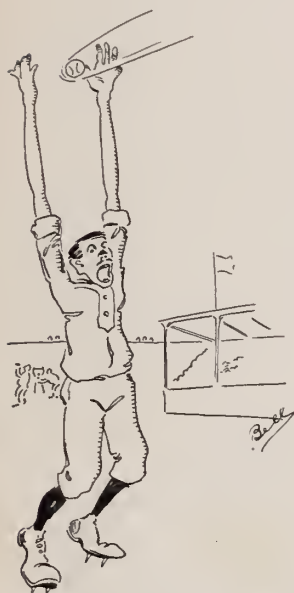
Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.



PARRY'S GREAT CATCH.

William J. Savage Answers Receiver Philip Bruck.

COLUMBUS, O., June 25.—William J. Savage has filed an answer to the petition of Philip Bruck, receiver of the old Columbus Watch Co., upon which an injunction was granted preventing him from receiving his share of his father's real estate. He says he has not been paid \$17,666.25, as stated in the petition, but admits receiving \$12,666.25 on his share. He claims he was indebted to Elizabeth J. Savage in the amount of \$10,703.78 on a note past due, and that he assigned to her his share in his father's estate. On this she has been paid \$5,000, and when the action was brought there was still due her \$7,900. He says the estate will not bring over \$25,000, of which his share would be one-fourth. He asks that the injunction be set aside.

Eastern Townships' Jewelers form An Association.

FARNHAM, Que., June 24.—The Eastern Townships Jewelers' Association was organized at a meeting held at the Revere House on Wednesday. There was a good attendance of prominent jewelers from all parts of the townships, and many others sent letters of regret at their inability to be present and heartily indorsed the objects for which the association is organized.

E. N. Shaw, Waterloo, who has been in the jewelry trade for 38 years, was elected first president, and D. Kerr, Cowansville, was elected secretary-treasurer of the association. It was decided to hold the first annual gathering at Sherbrooke on Wednesday, Aug. 17 next, at which time and place it is anticipated that it will be possible to secure a very large attendance. One of the objects of the association will be to make a uniform schedule of prices for repairing. This will be submitted for adoption at the annual meeting.

National Association of Credit Men Discuss Important Questions.

DETROIT, Mich., June 25.—The National Association of Credit Men met here this week, 300 being registered. President Cannon's address pointed out the object of the association, the results accomplished and indicated the reforms to be inaugurated. Fraudulent failures, misleading credit information and other bugbears of the members of the association were dressed down in modest, but spirited, language. He stated that the entire mercantile tone of the country had been elevated by the organization and that there is perfect harmony in its workings. Treasurer Green reported that there is a surplus in the treasury, Secretary Boocock reported 21 local organizations in good working order, with a total membership of about 3,000, representing capital to the extent of \$600,000,000, and annual business transactions of \$2,000,000,000.

Hon. Charles G. Dawes, comptroller of the currency, paid several compliments to the work of the credit men, stating: "You are adding to those causes which will finally bring about a needed uniformity in the legislative and judicial treatment of credits." One of the most striking and interesting features of the convention was a congress held by the boots and shoes, clothing, dry goods, hardware and grocery trades, at which matters of interest to these trades were informally discussed. The chief feature of these talks was a denunciation of the dating ahead practice.

The credit men played football with the two mercantile agencies. One of the whereases in the report of the committee devoted to the improvement of these agencies was "Reports now furnished by agencies are oftentimes imperfect, misleading and valueless." The committee submitted to the agencies suggestions for revised question blanks, etc., and asked the execu-

tive officers to be present at the Detroit meeting and reply. In spite of the emphasis laid upon the invitation sent to the executive officers, the agencies sent subordinates to represent them. The Board of Administration held a meeting and decided that the representatives ought not to be heard. President Cannon made it plain before the convention that he was in favor of sending them home without being heard. However, the majority of those present decided otherwise. W. T. Rolfe, of Philadelphia, of R. G. Dun & Co., answered the recommendations of the credit men's committee on improvement of the mercantile agency service. He declared many of the recommendations to be impracticable in the extreme, and said that some of the very merchants who urged their adoption when themselves asked to answer the prescribed questions refused indignantly. Harry A. Dunn, private secretary to President Clark, of Bradstreet's, followed, defending the agency from the charge of imperfection. It was charged that the agencies' reporters are poorly paid, although both agencies are making enough money to insure good service. The resolutions were unanimously adopted calling upon the agencies to improve their service and upon credit men to give with greater exactitude information asked for by the agencies.

Resolutions of the legislative committee calling upon the Board of Directors to determine the constitutionality of foreign incorporation laws in certain States; to secure the enactment of a law forbidding all preferences save to wage earners in cases of failures; to secure the enactment of a law granting to the majority of the creditors the right to select the assignee or receiver in case of failure, were adopted.

President J. G. Cannon was unanimously chosen for president for the ensuing year. W. H. Taylor, Kansas City, was elected vice-president. The association being incorporated, the secretary is appointed by the Board of Directors. There are no candidates for F. R. Boocock's shoes.

H. A. Skusa, a watchmaker and jeweler from Havre, Mon., and who holds the position of time inspector for the Montana, Kalispell and Montana Central divisions on the Great Northern road, has opened a jewelry store in the Glendive drug store, Glendive, Mon.

FRED. W. LEWIS & CO.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

**Enameled Cigar Cutters.**

The line consists of Cutters decorated with the flags of the United States, England, Germany, France and Cuba, and the colors of the prominent colleges and yacht clubs.

PRICE: IN 14 K. GOLD, \$7.50 EACH.

IN STERLING SILVER, \$2.25 EACH.

The special colors of any organization or individual, 50 cents additional.

Thomas G. Brown & Sons,
860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Factory: 33, 35, 37 Bethune St., New York.

Last Rites to the Honor of Frederick S. Douglas.

In the presence of a large number of friends and amidst a profusion of flowers the funeral services of the late Frederick S. Douglas, who died at The Hague, Holland, June 9, and whose remains arrived on the steamer *Obdam* June 20, were held Saturday afternoon at his late residence, 1019 Broad St., Newark, N. J. The officiating clergyman was Rev. D. Sage McKay, D. D., and the music was rendered by a male quartette, who sang with the sweetest effect the following hymns: "One Sweetly Solemn Thought," "Lord, Let Me Know My End," "There Is Kindness in His Mercy," "He Is Calling, Come To Me," "Home Land" and at the finale of the exercises after Dr. McKay had pronounced a benediction over the remains, in a low effective manner, a requiem.

Among persons present were Jos. W. Shafer, Geo. W. Smillie, Aaron Carter, Wm. R. Alling, Lewis Lelong, Julius A. Lebkuether, John N. Taylor, Wm. H. Ball, P. T. Tunison, Frederick H. Larter, H. C. Ostrander, L. J. Mulford and the following employes of Shafer & Douglas: DeLancey Stone, Herbert C. Barnum, Elbert H. Pelletreau, Jesse C. Hendenberg and Charles L. Graham. Interment was at Mt. Pleasant Cemetery, Newark, N. J.

Fred. G. Thearle Now a Partner in C. H. Knights & Co.

CHICAGO, Ill., June 25.—C. H. Knights & Co. have sent the following circular to the trade:

CHICAGO, June 15, 1898.

NOTICE.

The copartnership existing between C. H. Knights and W. H. Gleason as C. H. Knights & Co. has been dissolved by W. H. Gleason retiring. All the assets of the said firm have been turned over to C. H. Knights as successor.

The business will be continued by the firm of C. H. Knights & Co. at the same location, Columbus Memorial Building. Fred G. Thearle, who has been with the concern for the past 21 years, has taken a partnership in the firm. We solicit your business and promise prompt attention to your wants.

C. H. KNIGHTS & CO.

C. H. Knights.

Fred G. Thearle.

Mr. Thearle, the new member of the firm, has been with them 21 years as buyer, and confidential man for many years past, having worked up to those positions from an errand boy in knickers with the same house. Mr. Thearle is one of the best known jewelry men in the west and has filled all the varying positions that have fallen to his lot with rare fidelity to his employers' interests. His rise through all the stages from errand boy to partner has given him a comprehensive grasp of the management of details and his entering the partnership will prove a source of strength to the house.

Echo of the Failure of Henry Janowitz.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., June 25.—In the suit of Grafner Bros. and Goddard, Hill & Co., of this city, against Henry Janowitz, Johnstown, Pa., an action to recover replevied goods, a compromise verdict was brought in by the jury which was out all night. The verdict was against Grafner Bros., but in favor of Goddard, Hill & Co., though in the latter case the Judge reserved his decision as to the amount. Neither

firm is satisfied with the verdict. The trial brought to light \$20,000 worth of liabilities, goods bought mainly from eastern creditors.

To Search for Diamonds in Northwestern Ontario.

TORONTO, Can., June 25.—A number of Toronto capitalists have formed a syndicate to prospect for diamonds in the Wanipitae district in northwestern Ontario. A number of fine garnets have been found in this locality, where there are some peculiar mineral developments and the remains of craters with ashy deposits, showing that the country has been subject to volcanic action. Alexander Smith, a mineralogical expert, started yesterday for the Wanipitae district to begin the search for diamonds.

St. Louis Jewelers Pass Resolutions on the Death of J. D. Underwood.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., June 24.—At a meeting of the jewelers of St. Louis, held on Wednesday, June 1, the resolutions below were adopted. Publicity, however, was not given them until this week, when they were beautifully engrossed:

Whereas, it has pleased Almighty God to remove from our midst by death our most esteemed friend, Jas. D. Underwood, and, whereas, in his death we deplore the loss of a real friend, his mother and sister a true and affectionate son and brother, Therefore, be it resolved, That we tender our heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved mother and sister in their hour of grief for their irreparable loss; and be it further resolved, that a copy of these resolutions, suitably engrossed, be tendered to the bereaved mother and sister, and a copy thereof be published in the jewelry trade journals.

F. W. BAIER, F. W. DROSTEN, W. F. KEMPER,
Committee.

The Word FACT

possesses a clearly defined meaning.

It is not elastic, it cannot be stretched.

When we say we are **Importers** and **Cutters** of diamonds

In Fact,

the meaning is clearly defined, i. e.

We import and cut diamonds.

When you buy direct from importer
and cutter, you buy at **FIRST HAND.**



HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

The Swindler In Priestly Garb.

Narrow Escape of the Bogus Priest Who Swindled Connecticut, Massachusetts and New Hampshire Jewelers.

PATERSON, N. J., June 22.—The bogus priest who has been swindling jewelers in various cities in the east turned up in this city Monday, but was not successful. The following account of his operations here is from the Paterson Press of yesterday:

A swindler in the garb of a priest attempted to work the "flim-flam" game on Leon Friedman and L. A. Piaget & Co., jewelers, yesterday. When Mr. Friedman returned from dinner he found a clerical looking individual in the store examining some candelabra. Miss Drew was showing them, and he selected two, but said he wanted three. Mr. Friedman told the customer he could get another. The man said he would take the two for \$10, and pay in advance for the other, which Mr. Friedman said he would secure in a day or two. The man drew out of his pocket a check for \$32.50 on the Broadway Bank, New York, payable to the pseudo clergyman and signed J. O'Connor, who the stranger said was his brother. Mr. Friedman asked if anyone could identify him. The pretended priest said he had a Paterson friend named Donohue, and he took the check back, saying that he would find his friend and bring him back; then he would get the candlesticks. The swindler said his friend lived on Market St. Mr. Friedman watched him, and instead of going down Market St. the man turned into Church St., went through Van Houten to Paterson, to Broadway, down Main St., and boarded a Park Ave. car.

Mr. Friedman jumped on the same car, took a rear seat and rode as far as E. 24th St. Here the swindler jumped off. Mr. Friedman followed suit a little further on. The swindler having observed this, retraced his steps and walked back on Park Ave. until he came to a new building, and entered it. Mr. Friedman followed, and got into the building in time to see the man scaling a fence into E. 23d St. The jeweler gave chase and followed the stranger to East Side Park, where he darted into the bushes. Mr. Friedman followed, and tore his coat on a wire fence, but managed to keep the man in view until he met a policeman and asked him to arrest the swindler. The policeman asked what the man had done, and by the time it was explained the fraud had got some distance away. When the officer gave chase it was a stern one, and the swindler escaped.

The man was a glib talker, used excellent language, and appeared to be educated. While talking to Miss Drew, in selecting the candelabra, he incidentally remarked that he was from Ogdensburg, but when Miss Drew said she had been there he had nothing further to say about the place.

The swindler, it was learned to-day, undertook to work the game at the store of L. A. Piaget & Co. He called there and asked to be shown candelabra, representing that he was a priest. John Berdan waited on him. When the priest selected the candelabra that suited his fancy he offered, no doubt, the same check that he had presented at Friedman's, as it was signed by J. O'Connor and was for \$32.50. Without demurring about taking a check in payment—although it is the absolute rule of the firm not to accept checks from strangers—Mr. Berdan said he did not think they had the change in the store, as they had made a deposit in the bank just before. He then called to Samuel Schoonmaker, who was at the desk, and asked if he had change for the check. Of course Mr. Schoonmaker replied that they had not, as he had just made a deposit. All this was done so as not to rebuff a possible customer by a flat refusal to take the check. The man then said, in a pleasant way, that he would go out and get the cash for the check, and come back and get the articles. The fraud has not yet put in an appearance.

It is a pity that Mr. Friedman was not able to land the man in the hands of the law, as he appears to be a much wanted and notorious swindler, having plied his same game in various towns in different States. The last issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, devoted to the trade, has the following:

FOGUS PRIEST BUYS UP IN ROCHESTER, N. H.

ROCHESTER, N. H., June 11.—The stranger disguised as a priest, who recently visited Rochester, swindled a number of merchants out of amounts aggregating several hundred dollars. The man gave his name as Father Conlon, of Manchester, and his method was to enter a store and contract

for the delivery of goods to be sent to St. John's Church, Manchester, offering in payment checks for an amount considerably larger than the price of the goods. He took the change and disappeared. The checks were worthless. The police are making a search for the swindler.

The police have learned that the stranger dressed as a priest operated in a similar manner at Fitchburg, Mass., where he pretended to get goods for a fictitious church at Ashby.

[This seems to be the same swindler who tried to work jewelers in Norwalk and South Norwalk, Conn., as reported in THE CIRCULAR two weeks ago.—ED.]

The Optical Society of the State of New York.

The next meeting of the Optical Society of the State of New York, whose annual meeting was held at Saratoga, N. Y., June 21-22, as fully reported in THE CIRCULAR last week, will be held at the Yates Hotel, Syracuse, N. Y., on Wednesday, July 20, at 7.30 o'clock P. M., when Dr. P. C. Ten Eyck will deliver the third lecture of his course before the association.

In response to the telegram sent by the annual convention of the association at Saratoga, to the new optical society forming in Des Moines, Ia., expressing good wishes and congratulations, the following telegram was received June 22:

DES MOINES, Ia., June 22, 1898.

L. L. FERGUSON:

The Iowa State Association of Opticians take pleasure in acknowledging the congratulations of the Optical Society of New York, and in turn sends fraternal greetings.

H. P. HOLMES, President.

J. C. CLARK, Secretary.

AUBURN, N. Y., June 24, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Your report of the meeting in this week's paper is very good indeed.

Respectfully yours,

F. L. SWART.

Infringements On Music Boxes Admitted By E. L. Cuendet.

Seven decrees were handed down by Judge Lacombe, of the United States Circuit Court, at New York, Saturday in actions brought by the Regina Music Box Co. against Emile L. Cuendet, involving devices used in music boxes which the defendant was alleged to have infringed. The decrees, which are entered by consent, declare the patents in question are good and valid in law, are the property of the Regina Music Box Co. and have been infringed by Cuendet. The usual injunction is ordered in each case, but the question of damages having been settled between the parties, no reference is ordered.

The patents involved in the several suits were those granted to Geo. A. Brachhausen on note discs or sheets, on a damping device and on winding mechanism; also one granted to Mr. Brachhausen and Paul Reissner on improvements in music boxes; one granted to Cuendet-Develay Fils & Co. on improvements in music boxes, and those granted to the Regina Music Box Co. on winding cranks and improvements and on spring motors.

Hand painting on silver grows more and more exquisite. A silver fish knife shows on the broad blade a tiny painted river scene and the work on this and similarly decorated pieces of table ware is as skillfully and delicately executed as the finest miniature.

Philadelphia.

Thomas D. Pearce is this week attending the Democratic State Convention at Altoona, as a delegate from Philadelphia.

George W. Read, W. B. Kerr & Co.'s Philadelphia representative, has taken a cottage at Belmar, N. J., for the Summer.

The stock and fixtures of Williams & Ullmer (Limited), the Walnut St. jewelers, are announced to be sold out on Monday next.

James L. Pequiquot, a son of Z. J. Pequiquot, the Chestnut St. jeweler, won the first prize medal for elocution at the St. Joseph's College commencement. Young Mr. Pequiquot has entered journalism as a member of the *Evening Bulletin* staff.

Harry B. Mytetus, a New Jersey farmer, residing at Raritan Lake, was held for a further hearing by Magistrate Wilhere on Wednesday last on the charge of larceny as bailee of a diamond ring from Joseph L. Eldridge, a salesman for Wm. G. Earle & Sons.

Mary E. Nebeker was acquitted in Quarter Sessions last Thursday of the charge of larceny as bailee of two diamond rings, the property of Elizabeth Lhulier, jeweler. The accused showed bills for the sale of the rings and explained that reverses alone had prevented payment.

Columbus.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Dealers in this city had a fairly good business last week. Several weddings called for diamonds and other costly goods. It is thought business will continue to improve now until Fall, when some of the old time rush is expected.

Hon. Philip Bruck, receiver of the old Columbus Watch Co., has applied for authority to settle a judgment against Leopold Hilb, of Cincinnati, O., for \$300, the face of the judgment.

A marriage license was issued Wednesday to E. M. Blauvelt, jeweler, and Miss Margaret J. Elliott. Mr. Blauvelt was divorced from his wife some time ago in the Knox county courts. The lady to whom he is about to be married was at one time employed in his jewelry store.

A question of much importance has been decided here by the courts. The Hallwood Cash Register Co. brought suit against the agent of the National Cash Register Co., in this city, for \$100,000 damages, charging that the Dayton company had maliciously sought to injure their rival by harassing suits and other methods to discourage customers from buying Hallwood machines. The Dayton company at once made a motion to have the suit thrown out of court here, seeking to avoid trial at the home city of the Hallwood people, but the court has decided the trial must take place here, or the company must allow judgment to be taken against them.

Re-Appraisements.

Among the reappraisements last week by the General Appraisers was the following:

Precious stones, cut, from Lindenbaum & Weil, London, June 3, 1898.

Brilliants, entered at £34.5, advanced to £315.0 per karat. Cash discount, 4%.

Johnson Electric Service Co. to Build the Big Philadelphia Clock.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., June 25.—The Building Commissioners have awarded the contract for the new City Hall clock to the Johnson Electric Service Co., Milwaukee, Wis., the price being \$27,000. The specifications state that the clock will be operated pneumatically and will have four dials, each 23 feet in diameter. These dials will be of glazed white polished plate glass, not less than three-eighths inch in thickness. Each dial and its movement will be supplied with independently operated mechanism, controlled by a master clock.

The hands will be of sheet copper, elliptical in form and braced to prevent deformation by wind pressure. The reflecting discs will be of metal, one-sixteenth of an inch in thickness.

The master clock is of astronomical design with jeweled journals, gravity escapement and mercurial pendulum, and will be placed on a marble shelf on the seventh floor of the building. It will require winding once a month and will be guaranteed to be correct within five seconds a month. It will be housed in a room with heavy metal frames and clear polished glass slides, and everything will be air tight and dust proof. There will be an electric heating

coil and thermostatic apparatus to maintain an equal temperature. It is expected that the clock will be in place and operation by Jan. 1.

Bowler & Burdick Co. Get a Verdict Over the Toledo & Ohio R. R. Co.

TOLEDO, O., June 22.—A verdict was rendered in Judge Barber's court yesterday afternoon, the jury which tried the case of the Bowler & Burdick Co., Cleveland, against the Toledo and Ohio Central Railroad, finding for the plaintiffs and assessing the damages at \$4,986.42. This was a suit for \$5,000 for the destruction of a trunk. The plaintiffs are a wholesale jewelry firm in Cleveland. One of their traveling men lost his trunk full of samples in a wreck on the T. & O. C. road. The railroad resisted payment on the ground that it was not liable for baggage except up to the value of \$100.

E. A. Gomez, Richmond, Tex., has filed a deed of trust in the county court. The only creditors named in the instrument are: R. H. Woody and Peareson & Wharton, \$100; Leonard Krower, New Orleans, \$199.25; Wm. Jarett & Bro., \$250.

Canadian Jobbers Object to the Present Tariff on Watch Cases.

TORONTO, Can., June 24.—Hon. William Paterson, Canadian Minister of Customs, was here on the 21st for the purpose of hearing complaints as to the working of the tariff or the classification of imported goods. Among those who interviewed him were Sydney H. Lee and M. C. Ellis, regarding the duty on watch cases. Hitherto the invoices of consignments of watch cases have been recognized as the basis for the imposition of duties, but later the customs officials have contended that Canada is being made a slaughter market for surplus American stocks and that the published list prices of American manufacturers less jobbers' discounts should be taken as the value regardless of the price specified in the invoice.

Messrs. Lee and Ellis urged that the invoice price should continue to be the customs valuation. The question was discussed at some length and the Minister regarded it as of sufficient importance to announce that an official would be instructed to visit the manufacturers in the United States and obtain such definite information as would enable the department to make a ruling as to the basis of value for duty on these goods.

Sometimes it Pays to Verify a Rumor.

It is rumored that C. G. A. & Co. have more new things, "Specials" in American Watches than any house in the trade.

If this rumor be true, of course these watches are made up to sell, and you may be sure that the styles have been carefully considered, and that the proper prices will be made.

"The proof of the pudding, etc., etc."

Put us on your list, and when you come to New York, call on us and the proof of what we say shall be convincing.

There are many who say that it pays to



Chapman & Co.

195 & 197 Broadway,

Western Union Building,

NEW YORK.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

James M. Curley and David H. Wells, missionaries for the American Waltham Watch Co., have just returned from long trips westward and report business very

good in the line of watches throughout most of the sections visited by them.

Traveling salesmen calling upon Davenport, Ia., jewelers the past week were: Thos. E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; Henry Klaas, Glickauf & Co.; Samuel Jacobson, Jacobson Bros.; J. Y. Thornton, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.

Last week's travelers in Louisville, Ky., were: A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; R. P. Coughlin, Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.; Mr. Crane, Mandeville, Carrow & Crane; Thomas H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Mr. Pierce, T. I. Smith & Co.; Fred. J. Foster, Unger Bros.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: F. R. Horton, Carter, Hastings & Howe; John Davidson, I. Levy, T. Zurburg & Co.; Mr. Lamb, Geo. H. Fuller & Son; Mr. Bartlett, Whiting Mfg. Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Geo. F. Heidet, C. F. Rump & Sons; A. F. Bailey, F. T. Pearce & Co.; Max Mayer, Western

Watch Case Co.; W. S. Willis, Gorham Mfg. Co.

The notices for the ninth annual outing of the Jewelry Travelers' Association of New England have been issued, informing the members that the boats will leave Lincoln Wharf, Boston, at 12.30 and 2 o'clock p. m., sharp, one week from next Saturday, conveying them to Bass Point, Nahant, where dinner will be spread at 3.30 o'clock p. m. at the Relay House. The executive committee are: J. C. Donnell, T. G. Frothingham, Frank E. Buffum, C. H. Buxton and H. E. Pitcher.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: H. C. Wilson, Crescent Watch Case Co.; W. H. Bell, W. H. Bell & Co.; A. H. Bliss, Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Walter Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Fred. J. Foster, Unger Bros.; H. B. Bliss, Gorham Mfg. Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; Mr. Gough, Carter, Hastings & Howe.

Among the few representatives of wholesale houses in Syracuse, N. Y., during the past week, were: G. B. Osborn, Wm. Smith & Co.; E. Biny, Biny, Dreyfus & Co.; Wm. H. Pullmann, Wm. H. Pullmann & Co.; H. E. Slater, Champenois & Co.; Geo. H. Remington, Bennett & Bradford; E. A. Woodmancy, Potter & Buffinton; A. L. Reach, F. H. Noble & Co.; Mr. Caldwell, The Lenau Co.; C. A. Marsh, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Mr. Ripley, Watson, Newell Co.; Mr. Bigelow, Sturtevant, Whiting & Bigelow.

Traveling representatives calling on the Indianapolis, Ind., trade last week were: John A. Keane, Ostby & Barton Co.; C. P. Elliott, Maintein Bros. & Elliott; J. T. Metcalf, R. Blackinton & Co.; C. G. Perry.

Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co.; John Hagan, E. L. Spencer & Co.; George F. Perry, O. W. Hawkins & Co.; J. G. Trafton, M. F. Winsor & Co.; Charles A. Gallagher, Sinner & Sherrill; A. F. Bailey, F. T. Pearce & Co.; F. R. Sheridan, Horton, Angell & Co.; Gus Dorchester; Jack Fuller, J. G. Fuller & Co.; C. F. Willemin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.

Traveling men visiting Boston the past week included: H. N. Pervear, H. N. Pervear Co.; H. C. Lindol, H. C. Lindol & Co.; Mr. Barry, Esser & Barry; Henry G. Thresher, Waite, Thresher Co.; Mr. Shepardson, C. A. Marsh & Co.; Mr. Tappan, D. F. Briggs Co.; J. M. Fisher; Mr. Bliss, of Bliss Bros.; W. H. Tarlton, Wightman & Hough Co.; Mr. Keeler, McRae & Keeler; Mr. Cook, Tilton & Cook; Irving Smith, Crescent Watch Case Co.; A. L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; Mr. Thornton, Thornton Bros.; Mr. Morse, G. A. Dean & Co.; Mr. Earl, W. D. Earl & Co.

Among the salesmen who called on Cleveland, O., houses recently were: Tom Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; Mr. Wheeler, Dominick & Haff; Mr. Shute, Day, Clark & Co.; Mr. Goodwin, Carter, Hastings & Howe; Mr. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; Geo. W. Bleeker, Martin, Copeland & Co.; Mr. Davies, W. F. Cory & Bro.; Mr. Richardson, E. L. Logee & Co.; P. M. Layman, Riker Bros.; Max Mayer, Western Watch Case Co.; Mr. Griffin, C. F. Rump & Sons, and the representative of the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co. and others. W. T. Gough, of Carter, Hastings & Howe, also visited Cleveland last week, renewing old acquaintances.

Travelers in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of June 20 were: E. A. Reed, Reed & Barton; Mr. Parker, Osmun-Parker Mfg. Co.; S. B. Kent, Wm. H. Ball & Co.; Charles E. Dorr, Gorham Mfg. Co.; Abel King, I. Emrich & Co.; Simon Goldsmith, Solidarity Watch Case Co.; H. A. Scofield, Scofield, Melcher & Scofield; Mr. Ford, Ford & Carpenter; Herbert W. Van Houten, for C. Sydney Smith; Ira Barrows, H. F. Barrows & Co.; H. B. Richardson, G. A. Dean & Co.; C. F. Willemin, T. G. Frothingham & Co.; Wm. W. Middlebrook, B. A. Ballou & Co.; M. L. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; Wm. Bosselman, T. Quayle & Co.; H. D. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; A. W. Wagner, Glaenger Frères & Rheinboldt; Gus W. Strandberg, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; J. M. Morrow, American Watch Case Co.; Fred L. Baker, Hayden W. Wheeler & Co.; F. R. Sheridan, Horton, Angell & Co.; L. E. Smith, M. B. Bryant & Co.; A. L. Crook, Geo. L. Vose Mfg. Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; Thos. H. B. Davis, Middletown Plate Co.; C. P. Young, Wm. B. Kerr & Co.; F. V. Kennon, John T. Mauran Mfg. Co.; Geo. T. Perry, O. W. Hawkins & Co.; Jos. Dessauer, Globe Belt Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Mr. Pierce, T. I. Smith & Co.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW

....Promptly furnished by....

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO., 111 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.

C. G. MALLIET & CO.,

DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - - NEW YORK.



MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



\$24 GROSS LOOKS LIKE GOLD, SOUNDS LIKE GOLD, WEARS LIKE GOLD, And will Stand a Gold Acid Test.
WM. LOEB & CO., Providence, R. I.
MAKERS OF W. L. & CO. RINGS.

An account rendered, and not objected to within a reasonable time, is an account stated, unless some fraud, mistake, omission, or inaccuracy be shown, and the receiver is bound thereby.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended June 25, 1897, and June 24, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China, Glass and Earthen Ware:		
China	\$88,514	\$45,357
Earthen Ware	36,481	11,517
Glassware	36,407	23,002
Instruments:		
Musical	17,256	16,324
Optical	5,639	5,499
Philosophical	1,620	500
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	4,989	1,526
Precious Stones	20,211	37,421
Watches	24,871	8,545
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	193	267
Cutlery	50,351	9,919
Dutch Metal	1,332	48
Platina	13,958	35,354
Silver Ware	486	18
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments	336	545
Amber	4,286	4,780
Beads	1,626	83
Clocks	8,319	2,697
Fans	1,343	7,582
Fancy Goods	6,656	6,192
Ivory		14,992
Ivory, manufactures of.....	14	224
Marble, manufactures of.....	8,401	6,332
Statuary	4,463	550
Shells, manufactures of.....	41,008	3,320

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended June 25, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:	
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....	\$88,873.58
Gold bars paid depositors.....	33,433.50
Total	\$122,307.08
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
June 20	\$20,851
June 21	21,201
June 22	5,047
June 23	5,035
June 24	25,903
June 25	10,770
Total	\$88,867

This Swindler Rides a Bicycle.

NORTHAMPTON, Mass., June 25.—A forgery was committed here yesterday afternoon by an unknown man, who succeeded in bargaining for a gold watch from jewelers R. A. & F. P. Davis for \$25, and paying for it with a check for \$30 with one Henry P. Field's name signed to it. The check was made payable to Thomas Miller, which name the man claimed to be his own. He indorsed the check, took the money and the watch, and mounting his bicycle, which he had left standing in front of the store, made good his escape. The fraud was soon found out, and the police began a search for the forger, but he had gone.

The fellow is described as slim with dark complexion and hair, smooth face, wore dark clothes and a dark shirt, and had the appearance of an Italian. The watch which he secured was a filled case, open face, engine turned, with a shield in the center, Waltham movement and fancy dial. The case number was 2,797,871 and the movement 7,229,363.

Judgments Against Edgar W. Haven.

SYRACUSE, N. Y., June 25.—Three confessed judgments against Edgar W. Haven, jeweler, in the Sedgwick, Andrews & Kennedy building, were filed in the county clerk's office on Wednesday and later executions in the sheriff's hands closed up Mr. Haven's business. The judgments were in

favor of Julia E. Haven for \$452.82; S. Jennie Fuller for \$547.87, and Lyman & Lyman, lawyers, for \$162.26. Mr. Haven has been in business since the failure of the Seymours, by whom he was employed for many years. It is thought that his liabilities will slightly exceed the assets. To-day William P. Hitchcock was granted a judgment in Municipal Court against Mr. Haven. It was for \$79.66 on a promissory note to Hitchcock & Morse. Judgments have also been recorded in favor of Ira Goddard for \$896.24 and Richard Marcy for \$272.72.

Where Is Jeweler Geo. Snapper's Goods?

PITTSBURG, Kan., June 23.—The jewelry stock of Geo. Snapper, amounting to about \$500, has been attached by J. A.

Norton & Son, Kansas City, for an account of \$245 due them. Snapper had given a chattel mortgage on the stock for \$180 to M. G. Harris. A search warrant was issued, and the Harris store was searched for missing goods, but none were found. The total liabilities amount to about \$700. Snapper had been in business here but a short time.

"Show your colors."—This is the title of a very handsome circular printed in red, white and blue and showing everything that is new and desirable in patriotic emblem pins, flags, badges, belts, belt buckles, brooches, waist sets, etc. It is printed by S. F. Myers Co., 48 and 50 Maiden Lane, New York, and may be had by any live dealer for the asking.

THE TWIN STAR LINES.

Sterling Silver and Essex 14 K. Gold Filled.

"Made like a Watch Case."



No. 450.

The Twin Star pattern is made in Military Brushes, Flasks, Cigarette Cases Match and Taper Boxes.

HAYDEN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

Retail Jewelers' Fall Buying.

The best and most profitable way to buy is by a personal visit to the best market. The **best** market is **New York**, as New York is the great salesroom and distributing depot of the vast and numerous manufacturers of the entire East. Everything that can be bought anywhere in the United States can be bought in New York, while innumerable articles can be obtained in New York that cannot be procured elsewhere.

New York is the Lowest Priced Market in America.

A Trip to New York Costs Next to Nothing.

By becoming a member of the Merchants' Association of New York (cost absolutely nothing, membership being obtained by filling out application blank furnished by the Association or any of the firms mentioned below) the Retail Jeweler gains all the great privileges this organization furnishes. Beautiful headquarters in heart of business district, with complete facilities for correspondence, etc., and exceptionable opportunities to meet experienced merchants, contact with whom must increase one's commercial knowledge. Round trip costs members but one and one-third the single fare from your city or town. (That is if round trip at regular rate is \$12, the membership rate will be \$8.)

A Trip to New York is a Post Graduate Course in Business.

DATES OF REDUCED FARE:

August 7th to August 10th inclusive,	} Tickets good for 30 days
" 27th to " 3 st "		from date of sale.
September 1st to September 4th inclusive	} Tickets good for 15 days
" 10th to " 14th "		from date of sale.

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS TO

The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 BROADWAY, COR LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, or any of the following members:

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO., 2 Maiden Lane.	C. G. ALFORD & CO., 195 197 Broadway.	GORHAM MFG. CO., Broadway & 1 st Street.
J. B. BOWDEN & CO., 3 Maiden Lane.	CROSS & BEGUELIN, 17 Maiden Lane.	HARRIS & HARRINGTON, 32-34 Vesey Street.
LUDWIG NISSEN & CO., 18 John Street.	N. H. WHITE & CO., 21-23 Maiden Lane.	SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., 15 Maiden Lane.
MOUNT & WOODHULL, 26 Maiden Lane.	JOHN R. WOOD & SONS., 21-23 Maiden Lane.	CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON, 50-52 Murray Street

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada,	PER ANNUM.
Foreign Countries in Postal Union,	\$2.00
Single Copies,	4.00
	10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. June 29, 1898. No. 22.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

AN incident occurred last week in Paterson, N. J., which illustrates potently the necessity of the employes in a jewelry store, especially those behind the counter, reading as assiduously as possible those incidents in the trade relating to the various schemes of robbery and swindling exercised upon jewelers. In the incident under consideration, the head of the firm, L. A. Piaget, who is one of the most constant and earnest readers of THE CIRCULAR, would, had he been present when the bogus priest in the case arrived, captured this annoying disturber of the trade. It was Mr. Piaget who furnished to the Paterson Press the clippings from THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, reproduced in the article presented in another column. As it was, it seems that he was absent and he was saved from loss because of the stringency of his rule not to accept checks from anybody, rather than from the vigilance of his clerks. We do not doubt that many of the clerks in the jewelry stores read the jewelry trade press regularly, but we reiterate that for the principal's own safety and benefit, he should impress upon all the force in his place of business to read the columns of the trade journals as they arrive.

Under the head, "The Souvenir Spoon Trade."

UNDER the head, "Again the Souvenir Spoon," the New York Tribune in one of its issues recently quotes a club woman as saying:

"The souvenir spoon, which was supposed to be dead and decently buried, has again arisen, this time in the guise of lovely woman. Doubtless, therefore, this latest spoon has come to stay. The way of it is this: On the handle is the picture of some prominent woman, finely executed and burned in upon the silver gilt. In the bowl is the engraved picture of her home. Mrs. Alice Ives Breed, the vice-president of the Federation of Women's Clubs, is already thus immortalized while the approaching federation at Denver will likely bring out a host of other prominent women's spoons."

The souvenir spoon idea has never been dead, and taken in the aggregate to-day, a large business is being done throughout this country and Canada in souvenir spoons of various classes. The demand for souvenir goods this season is larger than for the past five years, owing principally to the war with Spain, and new designs are being continually placed in the market. The growth of this business is a striking instance of how a demand can be created by enterprise in pushing a new line of goods, and also indicates how a sharp rivalry between houses selling the same class of articles develops trade. The souvenir spoon trade in Canada possesses especially large proportions. One of Canada's most prominent manufacturers, who, not long since, almost monopolized the then limited souvenir trade, states that at first it was difficult to induce retailers to keep souvenir goods in stock, as they considered the call for such articles merely a temporary fad and could not realize that they would find a permanent market. When several other houses entered the field and began to push sales the confidence of the retailers was stiffened, and when they had ordered largely they in turn made successful efforts to popularize this class of goods. To-day the souvenir trade in Canada has attained enormous dimensions, and is much

During the five months of 1898, January to May, inclusive, THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR published 7,105 more inches of advertising, and 2,702 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

appreciated by the manufacturers, as it furnishes employment during a time when business is otherwise slack.

Jewelers' Clocks Must Give Correct Time.

WE have before endeavored to impress upon the retail jeweler who has in front of his store or in his window a clock so placed as to attract the notice of and apparently intended to serve as a guide to the public, the importance of having the clock constantly report correct time. Several years ago the jewelers of Seattle, Wash., were permitted to erect clocks on the sidewalk as a means of advertisement. As no two of these clocks have been recording the same time, there is an agitation to either do away with the clocks altogether or else compel the employment of electric attachments so that the clocks will give uniform time. This is an incident advantageous neither to the jewelers of Seattle nor to the trade at large. The lack of uniformity of jewelers' display timepieces—caused by ignorance or indifference on the part of some of the jewelers at least, for if every jeweler so took care of his clock that it always reported correct time, all the jewelers' clocks would be uniform in their reports—has a tendency to undermine the public's faith in the skill of the watchmaker and in the accuracy in timekeeping qualities of timepieces in general; and from this lack of faith it is not a long step to their conviction that all timepieces are valueless, and, if they must have watches and clocks, that a department store or an auction store or a common hawker can furnish just as good articles as can the jeweler and watchmaker. To maintain his position the retail jeweler and watchmaker must prove his superior knowledge—technical as well as commercial—regarding the wares which form his stock; and one of the best ways not to prove this superiority is to allow his public clock to report inaccurate time.

CANTONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY OF BERNE.

BIENNE, June 8, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have the honor to inform you that the Cantonal Chamber of Berne has been in operation since March 1 last; its purpose is to guard its interests of commerce and industry.

My functions are devoted to the interests of horology, and publications pertaining to it are most welcome. Your esteemed journal would handsomely enrich our library—that is, if you were pleased

to send it to me gratis. In return I would send you reports, communications, etc., equally without expense to you.

If you choose to accede to my request you may rely on me to return favors. Accepted, etc., etc.,

A. CHOPAN,
Assistant Secretary.

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE.—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. This Circular desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

MIDDLETOWN, Conn., June 18, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you tell me what secret society use the seal of New York State as an emblem pin? Shall be obliged if you can furnish me with this information.

Yours truly,
THOS. B. BARBOUR.

ANSWER:—The above question has been given to us by others in the trade and we have not been able to answer it. We know that this device is appearing in a series of picture puzzles New York *Judge* is running; but extensive manufacturers of society emblems and pins, such as C. G. Braxmar and J. W. Richardson & Co., cannot identify it other than being just the coat-of-arms of New York State. It is not exactly the coat-of-arms as now exists, though it contains all the elements of it, modified in arrangement and drawing, the two figures being transposed and being in a sitting posture instead of standing, while the eagle is also in a different posture. Houses having extensive heraldry departments cannot identify it.

National Bankruptcy Law Now Very Probable.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 24.—The Senate to-day agreed to the conference report on the Bankruptcy bill. The report was adopted by a vote of 43 to 13, as follows:

Yeas—Allison, Bacon, Baker, Burrows, Carter, Chilton, Clark, Cullom, Davis, Deboe, Elkins, Fairbanks, Faulkner, Foraker, Fry, Gallinger, Gorman, Hale, Hanna, Hansbrough, Harris, Hawley, Heitfeld, Hoar, Jones (Nev.), Lindsay, Lodge, McBride, McEnery, Mallory, Mantle, Money, Nelson, Penrose, Perkins, Platt (Conn.), Platt (N. Y.), Pritchard, Proctor, Roach, Shoup, Sullivan, Warren—43.

Nays—Bate, Berry, Butler, Cannon, Clay, Cockrell, Jones (Ark.), Mills, Pettigrew, Pettus, Rawlins, Teller, White—13.

It is believed that the measure will not require more than two hours' discussion in the House, as it will reach that body with the prestige of a conference agreement indorsed by a formal vote of the Senate.

A bronze Kossuth medal was recently unearthed in a garden near Franklin, Ind. On the face of the medal is a bust of the Hungarian patriot, while surrounding it are the words "Louis Kossuth, the Washington of Hungary." On the reverse side is the following: "Now, in the name of eternal truth and by all that is sacred and dear to man since the history of mankind is recorded, there has been no cause more just than the cause of Hungary." Kossuth visited this country in 1852, and it is supposed this medal is one that was struck as a memento of that visit.

Death of John Gorham.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., June 27.—Word was received here to-day that John Gorham died in Chase City, Va., yesterday afternoon at 4 o'clock. Mr. Gorham had been in poor health for some time and nearly a year ago went south, hoping that the climate would benefit him.

John Gorham was born in Providence Nov. 18, 1820. He was a son of Jabez Gorham, the founder of the present Gorham Mfg. Co. John Gorham attended the schools of that period and at the age of 17 years entered into the employ of his father. Early in 1837 he decided to leave his father's employ on account of not being able to agree with the foreman of the shop and to try his fortune elsewhere. His father thought it was only a boyish freak and gave his consent. John Gorham then engaged in different branches of industry in New York and Boston. His whole inclinations and aptitudes were toward mechanical pursuits and in August, 1841, he entered into partnership with his father, the firm being known as Jabez Gorham & Son. John Gorham applied himself assiduously to business, and soon mastered its points. Jabez Gorham gradually withdrew from active service in the business, and in 1847 retired wholly from the firm.

In 1850 the firm engaged in the manufacture of hollow silver ware, and at this time introduced steam power into the work of the shop. John Gorham took into partnership Gorham Thurber, the firm being known as Gorham & Thurber. In 1852 John Gorham went to Europe to study the methods of the silver industry abroad. In order to fully master the trade, he paid for the privilege of working beside skilled workmen. He also sent an expert moulder and several other workmen to this country to his partner. On his return to this country he introduced methods that caused the business to assume large proportions and the firm to be a keen competitor with other firms of this country.

Jan. 1, 1865, the Gorham Co. were incorporated with a capital of \$300,000. In 1872 this amount was doubled. John Gorham retired from business in 1878. He married Amy Thurber, the daughter of Isaac and Lucy Thurber, of this city, in September, 1848. Six children resulted from this union, four boys and two girls. Only two of the boys survive their father, Charles and Jabez. Mr. Gorham's wife survives him, and had the former lived until September of this year they would have celebrated their golden wedding.

The remains will be brought to this city to-day and the funeral will take place from the family residence.

The Johnston Jewelry Co., Unable to Fulfill Expectations, Succumb.

The Johnston Jewelry Co., a corporation carrying on a retail jewelry business at 15th St. and Union Square, New York, assigned Monday afternoon to Henry A. Kirby. The assignment is made for the benefit of the creditors and no preference was given. The Johnston Jewelry Co., it will be remembered, are the successors to the corporation of J. H. Johnston & Co., who failed Jan. 7, 1897. When the affairs of the company were set-

tled the creditors for borrowed money received notes for their claims, and the remaining creditors for merchandise received 70 per cent. in stock of the new corporation. Six of the creditors were elected directors of the corporation, and it was understood that if the stockholders were paid in full for their stock within a specified time the business was to revert to J. H. Johnston and Albert E. Johnston, of the old concern.

In speaking of the assignment of the Johnston Jewelry Co. Monday afternoon, H. H. Bowman, counsel for the company and assignee, stated that the money indebtedness of the concern was upon notes given to some of the former creditors, amounting originally to \$78,000. This amount had been reduced since the company started to about \$45,000 or a little more. The indebtedness of the concern for goods purchased since the new company were formed he estimated to be at most not more than \$1,000. "The new company," said Mr. Bowman, "were organized with two distinct objects in view: First, to terminate the vicious and wasteful litigation that was about to consume the assets of the old concern; and second, in view of the Johnstons turning over everything to their creditors, to develop the business successfully and give the old proprietors a chance to redeem it should things turn out well. It was understood at the time that should the business prove unsuccessful, it would be wound up. Affairs seemed very hopeful for the first few months and it looked as if the adventure would prove a success. But from the beginning of the war scare a great depression was experienced, and sales were so slow that the directors found that in order to continue it would be necessary to borrow money to meet maturing notes. This they did not feel it proper to do and decided to make an assignment."

Mr. Bowman stated that while he did not have any definite knowledge of the assets or liabilities, he believed the liabilities to be about \$45,000 to \$50,000, and knew that the assets were sufficient to pay off all existing obligations and leave a fair dividend for the stockholders of the company. It is the assignee's intention, he said, to wind up the business as quickly as possible; but while he will expedite the liquidation to the best of his ability, it will be done in a conservative way and as inexpensively as possible. He intends to turn the goods into cash, but without slaughtering or sacrificing them in any degree. Within an hour after the assignment, Mr. Bowman said, work was commenced on the inventory and schedules, and this will be completed and filed, he expected, within a week.

Among the largest creditors of the old concern who hold notes on the Johnston Jewelry Co. are: Gorham Mfg. Co., Enos Richardson & Co., Towle Mfg. Co., Alvin Mfg. Co., Joseph Applegate, H. M. Scott and W. L. Ricard. The Gorham Co.'s notes were for three, six and nine months, and those of the others for 12 and 15 months from the date the new company started. The new company came into existence actually in September of last year. Their capital stock was \$110,000. H. A. Kirby, the assignee, was a creditor of the old company and formerly a director in the present concern.

New York Notes.

C. F. Wood & Co. have filed a judgment for \$118.73 against John H. French.

Henry E. Ide, of H. C. Hardy & Co., is occupying a cottage at Shelter Island.

E. M. Gattle has filed a judgment for \$332.58 against Sigmund A. Schmidt.

F. H. Larter, of Larter, Elcox & Co., is spending his vacation at Asbury Park, N. J.

The National Blank Co., dealers in aluminium novelties, 14 E. 17th St., made an assignment last week to James L. Milard.

A. Roseman, successor to Roseman & Levy, importer of diamonds, has removed from 41 Maiden Lane to the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane.

Elmer E. Wood, of Chas. F. Wood & Co., is the happy father of an 11-pound son, who arrived Sunday last. Mrs. Wood and the boy are said to be in good health.

Creditors of the late firm of J. H. Johnston & Co. are cited to appear in the Supreme Court Aug. 3 and show cause why a final settlement of the accounts of Arthur H. Masten and John R. Keim as assignees of that concern, should not be had.

Judgments against Herman Finkelstein have been entered by Esser & Barry for \$1,191.07; Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr., for \$410.99; Fletcher, Burrows & Co., for \$226.27; D. F. Briggs Co., for \$380.63; A. A. Bushee & Co., for \$742.95, and C. E. Bliss, for \$121.07.

The stock and fixtures of the store at 113 State St., Bridgeport, Conn., formerly owned by Paddock & Ulrich, have been purchased from Marsellus & Pitt, 11 John St., this city, by Carrie L. Ulrich. Marsellus & Pitt purchased the business from G. E. Hill, trustee.

Deputy Sheriff Maguire Thursday received two executions against John Seipel, manufacturer of thermometers, 90 Park Row, one in favor of Thomas S. Wells for \$4,676, and the other in favor of the *Brewers' Journal* for \$286. Mr. Seipel confessed judgment to Mr. Wells for money loaned to him in 1896.

Police Captain Andrew J. McManus, of Newark, who died last week at his residence, 35 Clifton Ave., Newark, was at one time a jeweler. He learned the trade when young and worked at it until the Civil War broke out. He was 55 years old and had been connected with the Newark police for 26 years. During his career he captured a number of notorious professional jewelry crooks.

In the action by the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co. to set aside the assignment of Herman Finkelstein, Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court, Thursday granted a motion making David J. Lees and Daniel J. Early receivers in this case, and ordering Finkelstein and his assignee to turn over to them the assets, etc., in their hands. The receivers are the same men appointed in a similar action by Kastor Bros. and other creditors, mentioned in THE CIRCULAR of June 15.

A party of well known eastern jewelers enjoyed a fishing excursion up the Sound last week under the guidance of O. S. Clark, of C. G. Alford & Co. The party consisted of F. L. Wilson, Danbury, Conn.; L. B. Coe, Springfield, Mass.; W. D. Upson, of W. D. Upson & Son, Waterbury, Conn.; H. S. Rood, South Norwalk,

Conn., and H. M. Stilson, Pittsfield, Mass. They were the guests of Mr. Clark on his yacht *Three Brothers*. The day's pleasure terminated with a dinner at Calf Pasture.

The marital troubles of Max J. Lasar and the litigation arising therefrom continued to occupy the time of the Supreme Court last week, when two motions came up for argument Friday before Judge Pryor, in Special Term, Part VI. Lasar, it will be remembered, was recently arrested on a charge of contempt of court for failing to give a bond of \$10,000 to secure alimony awarded to his wife by her decree of divorce. One of the motions heard Friday was to modify the decree by omitting the bond provision and the other was on the question of Lasar's contempt. Decision was reserved and briefs will be submitted this week. Max J. Lasar was served last week with a summons in an action brought in the Supreme Court by Michael Dreicer to recover \$14,600. The plaintiff is Lasar's brother-in-law and sues to recover the amount which he alleges is due for necessities which he supplied to his sister, Mrs. Lasar.

His Business Instinct.

From the Detroit *Free Press*.

One of the brightest traveling salesmen in modern commerce was thinking seriously of going to war.

"You see," he was saying to the old military man, whose stories of adventure and achievement had kindled his ambition, "I have had experience in every branch of trade that amounts to very much except fighting.

"I have sold nails, barbed wire, cigars, dry goods, paper, paints, oils and a number of things. Now, it strikes me that I'd like to handle lead for the Government awhile."

"You would have to undergo a good many hardships," remarked his friend.

"I don't care. I'm not married; nobody but myself to think about, and I'd like to see if I can't do something. Of course, I may never be heard from. But I'm willing to take my chances at getting a monument some day with the rest of them."

"Of course, you would want to go as an officer," remarked the military man.

"I'd like to. But if I found it couldn't be arranged, I wouldn't stay away for that reason."

"Young man, I like your spirit. Anything I can do for you I will gladly undertake. I'll see if it can be arranged for you to have a commission."

The salesman looked startled. "No," he exclaimed; "don't do that. Of course, I don't like to seem mercenary, but I don't want to do anything on that basis. I have tried it over and over, but I never got any satisfaction out of working on commission. Give me a salary every time."

Last Week's New York Arrivals

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

P. W. Ellis, Toronto, Cal., Astor H.; M. C. Ellis, Toronto, Can., Astor H.; M. Bonn, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; B. Biggard, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; J. Castleberg, Baltimore, Md., Imperial H.; M. G. Cohen, Pittsburgh, Pa., Vendome H.; W. Bausch, Rochester, N. Y., Savoy H.; A. M. Bronson, Susquehanna, Pa., Grand H.; F. L. Wilson, Danbury, Conn., Grand Union H.; J. W. Tyler, Dayton, O., Astor H.; W. J. Barr (Goldsmiths' Stock Co.), Toronto, Can., Astor H.; S. Lorie (Saunders, Lorie & Co.), Toronto, Can., St. Denis H.; S. Goodman, New Haven, Conn., Grand Union H.; D. Emery, Bradford, Pa., Imperial H.; O. J. Pfeffer, St. Louis, Mo., Marlboro H.; A. S. Levy and J. Levy, of Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton, Ont., Astor H.; J. R. Heintz, Buffalo, N. Y., Albemarle H.; S. H. Bauman, of Bauman-Massa Jewelry Supply Co., St. Louis, Mo., Marlboro H.; A. G. Corre, Cincinnati, O., Holland H.; H. J. Cain, of Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., Astor H.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

Ludwig Nissen, of Ludwig Nissen & Co., New York, accompanied by his wife; Justin Wertheimer, New York, and Herman Goldsmith, New York, sailed Thursday on the *Friedrich der Grosse*.

J. F. Crane, president of Mandeville, Carrow & Crane, Newark, N. J., sailed for Europe on Saturday last.

An Indianapolis woman is the proud wearer of a belt made of 16 silver dollars. One side of each has been smoothed and decorated by the silversmith with enameling, embossing or engraving, but no two alike. Each dollar has been the gift of a friend who has tried to make his dollar the handsomest in design and elaboration. The dollars are fastened together with fancy links. The whole belt is a gorgeous array of the silversmith's and engraver's arts.

DEALERS visiting NEW YORK

during the Summer are invited to call and see what we have to show for the

...Fall Trade...

Uptown: 915 Broadway, near 21st St.

Downtown: 36 Murray St.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

Providence.

The quarters of the Enterprise Jewelry Co., Willard Ave., have recently been enlarged to allow for increased business.

Charles W. Adams, of Adams Bros., was made a member of the Town Council of Johnston at the recent election in that town.

Isaac Case died in this city last week at the advanced age of 75 years. His son, John W. Case, is salesman for H. F. Carpenter & Son.

J. G. Fuller, of J. G. Fuller & Co.; J. H. Tuttle, of Tuttle & Stark, and Bruce D. Ellis, salesman for William Loeb & Co., returned last week from western trips.

Mr. Webber, of Pichel & Webber, New York; Mr. Stern, of Stern, Cohn & Co., New York; M. Bonn, Pittsburgh, Pa., and Ben Arnstine, of Arnstine Bros. & Mier, Cleveland, O., were among the buyers in town last week.

Johnson Bros., of London, England, obtained a judgment for \$813 in the Common Pleas Court last Tuesday, in their suit against Wood Bicknell & Potter, this city. The suit was for an instalment of the compromise sum that had been agreed upon with creditors in the insolvency proceedings.

A man who afterwards said his name was Edwards was caught in the act of stowing away in his pocket a solid gold watch chain in Tilden-Thurber Co.'s store last week. He was arraigned in the District Court Saturday morning charged with stealing a chain valued at \$24. The Court set his hearing for next Friday.

The achievement of S. O. Bigney & Co. in resuming business in an entirely new factory 15 days after having lost their entire Attleboro plant is certainly remarkable and should reflect a great deal of credit on Mr. Bigney's ability. He has his full complement of about 75 hands at work, and, as he says, is "taking care of his customers."

J. G. Trafton, who started in business with Joseph Hutchinson, at Attleboro, a short time before the great fire in that town, has entered the new firm of M. F. Winsor & Co., 62 Page St., Providence. Hutchinson & Trafton lost everything they had in the Attleboro fire, having but just started in business a short time before and having taken out no insurance.

The petition of the National Society of Daughters of the American Revolution for an injunction against Harvey & Otis has been discontinued. The society claimed that the jewelry firm were using for the manufacture of pins the emblem of the society which was the latter's exclusive property. No arguments were advanced to sustain the petition at the hearing mentioned in these columns some weeks ago, and later it was withdrawn, the matter being satisfactorily arranged between the society's attorney and Harvey & Otis.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them your-self, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

The Attleboros.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

For the first time in a month and more the jewelers are talking in their old hopeful vein and are again confident that there is a good outlook. The prospects for a first class Fall trade seem to be all that could be desired. The work of the salesmen in the west and the purchases made by western buyers in this town and those who stopped in Providence and were visited by representatives of the local houses give promise of a busy period. A large crop of "firsts" is now appearing on the order books and the jewelers are feeling easier than for a long time.

There is one phase of the present situation in the jewelry business which gives great satisfaction. The manufacturers and dealers declare collections to be smooth past their every anticipations. This gives a confidence and a willingness to work which are indispensable to good results.

The dealers in jewelers' findings report themselves rushed in a style that reminds them of the old prosperity days. The activity in this line is quite out of the common.

J. Warren Pratt, a former jeweler of this town and for many years a resident, died last week at the Morton Hospital in Taunton.

The death occurred in Mansfield last week of Charles S. Frost, a manufacturing jeweler during and immediately after the Civil War. He was 66 years of age.

The new J. E. Blake & Co. factory is now so near completion that Mr. Blake has hopes of getting it fitted up and the machinery in within three weeks. The building is practically completed.

Last week saw J. T. Inman & Co.'s factory fitted up in the new quarters in the Robinson building. Mr. Inman has been working very hard and will be ready to leave with his samples for the west in a day or two.

Charles H., alias "Goldine" Allen, of C. H. Allen & Co., has reached home after a trip which he reports has been one of his most satisfactory. In his absence the work of fitting up the factory has devolved upon his partners.

Charles E. Bliss, of Bliss Bros., and Harry P. Kent, of F. W. Weaver & Co., who are respectively chairman and secretary of the school board, have been busy last week signing and awarding diplomas to the graduating young people.

Francis Connolly, for a long time the foreman for the D. F. Briggs Co., has gone into business for himself. He has engaged quarters in the Freeman building, once occupied by the D. F. Briggs Co., and has fitted up a factory, where he will turn out buttons.

The losses incurred by the big fire May 18 have been settled. The total insurance paid the manufacturing jewelers was about \$125,000. Many of the individuals and concerns were not fully insured, and only a few were insured under the 80 per cent. clause. On buildings and machinery alone the loss is now figured up to over \$500,000.

The past week has been given up to the recruiting of the local militia, Company I of the Massachusetts Fifth Infantry, to the war footing. The company is composed

by much the larger percentage of jewelry operatives, who will be well missed in the local factories now just trying to catch up with lost prosperity owing to trying conditions and the great fire. The captain, George H. Sykes, is the foreman for Smith & Crosby, and the other officers are connected with the business of the town very closely, though not all jewelers. The W. H. Wilmarth Co. are keeping their soldier boy operatives on the pay roll all through their absence.

Boston.

Arthur H. Pray, diamond dealer, has taken up his residence for the Summer at Harwichport.

The American Waltham Watch Co. produced in May an average of 1,911 watches per day. The company are now employing about 2,500 hands.

Reginald C. Robbins, commodore of the Manchester-by-the-Sea Yacht Club, will place his yacht *Koorali* in commission next Saturday, July 1.

Among the buyers in town the past week were: U. C. Smith, of Brockton; F. W. Hayden, Middleboro; H. A. Stone, Ayer Junction; F. J. Goodridge, Waterville, Me.

In the 17th of June regatta of the Burgess Yacht Club at Marblehead, Mass., D. C. Percival's yacht *Sally IV*, took first prize in the first handicap class. She was sailed by Mr. Percival's son, L. F. Percival.

At the store of Albert Cohen, Eliot St., last Thursday, a man who gave the name of John Donahue when taken into custody seized a gold watch and ran from the store, after pretending that he wanted to purchase a timepiece. He was quickly overtaken and arrested.

Maj. Murray D. Clement, paymaster at the American Waltham watch factory, goes into camp to-morrow with his regiment, and may be ordered to the front before long. In his absence F. C. Graves will be acting paymaster. Company F, of Waltham, includes a number of volunteers who are employed at the watch factories.

Henry T. Hartwell, for many years known to the trade through his long connection with the old house of Lindsay & Co., and their successors, Munroe & Lane, has been out from business upward of a fortnight as the result of a fall. He was severely injured, but is now recovering and expects to get back to business in a short time.

George A. Carpenter, manager of the Crescent Watch Case Co.'s Boston and Chicago offices, has been appointed co-assignee with Frederic E. Snow in the case of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. Mr. Carpenter will devote his time mainly to the business affairs of the company, while Mr. Snow will look after the legal aspects thereof. The joint assignee on the personal affairs of President Little and Treasurer Little will be Philip A. Chase.

At the auction sale of E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. bicycles by order of the assignee there was a rush to buy, and on the first two days of the auction there were times when as high as 60 wheels were sold in a single hour. H. M. Rich, the auctioneer, is a hustler, and puts things through with great celerity. An average price of \$30 and \$35 was realized on the wheels that retail usually at \$75, which is not considered very low for a forced sale.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

In our list of houses dealing in bric-à-brac, china, etc., which we furnished to Morck & Kirberger, Warren, Pa., upon request, we inadvertently omitted one of the best houses in this line, namely Harris & Harrington, 32-34 Vesey St., New York. We hope that if Morck & Kirberger place any orders for these goods they will consider this house among the others.

SPRINGFIELD, Mass., June 13, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Could you advise me where I would be able to find a very old style chain, which no doubt has not been manufactured for at least half a century. The chain in question is struck out of flat stock and not made of either flat or round wire, but the links are about $\frac{3}{8}$ " in circumference and this shape. The chain is made



on the same principle as the girdles the young ladies are wearing nowadays; every alternate link is Roman. I don't suppose it possible to obtain the exact pattern, but perhaps anything near would answer, and either new or second-hand. Let me hear from you and oblige. I am,
Yours for business,

JOSEPH F. WHIPPLE.

Can any of our readers give information regarding this chain?

SCHENECTADY, N. Y., June 25, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly give us the address of the Barbour Silver Plate Co.
Yours, etc.,
MARKS & KRANK.

ANSWER:—The address of the Barbour Silver Co. is 60-64 Market St., Hartford, Conn.

Trade Gossip.

Ferd. Fuchs & Bros., silversmiths, will remove this week from their present location to new and more commodious quarters at 34 E. 29th St., New York. The firm will have an attractive show and salesroom, and their manufacturing facilities will also be considerably increased. Evidence of this improvement will undoubtedly be discernible in the firm's new Fall lines.

A special small catalogue of 65 pages, devoted entirely to illustrations and descriptions of jewelry, chains, diamonds and emblem goods, has been issued by Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, for the convenience of their customers. The book is $6\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ inches and is neatly bound in cloth. Like the full catalogue of this house, the book contains no name, except that of the recipient, which appears upon the cover.

The Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., have issued an eight page pamphlet inclosed within a cover, illustrating some of their new goods in exquisite fashion. A full assortment of the "Berkshire" pattern in flat ware is shown together with a beautiful display of the leading patterns in 1847 Rogers Bros. flat ware and a fine speci-

men of trophy. Every jeweler should have this pamphlet; it can be had upon application.

Thomas G. Brown & Sons, 860 Broadway, New York, have placed upon the market a line of exceedingly handsome enameled cigar cutters in gold and silver. The cutters are prettily designed and bear, in colored enamel, the flag of either the United States, England, Germany, France or Cuba, or the colors of the prominent colleges and yacht clubs. The special colors of any organization or individual can be furnished for a slight additional charge. The line is a fine one and deserves popularity.

Commercial Law Points.

Carefully Compiled from the Latest Decisions of the Highest Courts

Attachment cannot issue upon a contingent command.

No custom or usage can justify the placing of an obstruction in the street.

A sale of personal property, if not completed by delivery, is void as to creditors.

A guaranty made after the delivery of a note must be supported by a new consideration.

A letter answering another letter, and merely answering inquiries as to the price of goods, is not an offer to sell.

A partner may execute a mortgage on behalf of the firm to secure a firm debt without the consent of the other partners.

One chargeable with participation in a fraudulent conveyance can take no benefit through it to the prejudice of the creditors.

One may prove that he has paid a note by partial payments, though he cannot show the exact date and amount of each payment.

A provision in a contract of sale, that in default of payment the seller may resume possession, cannot be revoked by the purchaser.

To establish an express contract, there must be shown what amounts to a definite proposal and an unconditional and absolute acceptance.

A mortgage given to defraud creditors, although without consideration, can be enforced as between a bona fide purchaser and the mortgagor.

A hotel keeper to whom a prospective guest has given baggage checks is responsible for the loss of the baggage in the hands of an expressman to whom he gave the checks.

Where goods sold conditionally are destroyed by fire before title has passed to the buyer, the parties cannot then, by a new agreement, change the transaction into an absolute one.

A partner not served with process in an action against the firm is not bound individually by any judgment obtained therein, nor can execution be levied upon his individual property.

Items From Near and Far.

J. P. Hall has succeeded Daller & Hall, Lima, O.

Judson Losey has opened a new jewelry store in Alma, Mich.

J. C. Horton, Fort Wayne, Ind., has removed to 58 E. Main St.

Alva Munson has bought out J. F. Holmes, Virginia Cass, Ill.

Boyer & Hemmerly are successors to Wm. W. Boyer, South Bethlehem, Pa.

D. A. Curtis, Knoxville, Ia., has moved his jewelry stock into another and better location in that town.

Jos. Perras, formerly in the employ of A. Couture, Ottawa, Can., has opened a jewelry shop on Bridge St., that city.

Fred. Hosser, Springfield, Ill., has removed to 223 S. 5th St., where he will keep a larger and finer stock than ever before.

E. Brunat & Son, Keokuk, Ia., assigned June 21. A schedule of liabilities shows them to be about \$1,200 in debt, with assets of \$750. They did a small retail business.

E. Rosen, jeweler, Albany, N. Y., reported at police headquarters last week the loss of a ladies' gold mounted belt, worth \$20. He suspected a young woman who had left her watch with him for repairs.

W. H. Rex & Son, jewelers, Lehighton, Pa., offer a reward of \$10 for information that will lead to the arrest and conviction of the parties who destroyed their signs at the Lehighton-Weissport bridge last week.

The Redondo Button Factory, Redondo, Cal., will soon be in operation. It is intended to make buttons from sea shells only. Witherel & Bequette, jewelers, have set up the plant and they are confident that abalones will make good buttons.

It is said that a way should be discovered for utilizing the moonstones and water opals to be found in large quantities on the beach at Redondo, Cal. The stones will take a high polish and are very handsome when properly dressed, although not quite as brilliant as the Oriental stones.

The Union block, Springfield, Mass., partly occupied by Charles Hall's store, was badly gutted by fire on the night of June 19, and Mr. Hall, in company with the other tenants, suffered considerably. He could not figure his exact loss which was entirely by smoke and water, but the insurance adjusters fixed it at \$3,088.

The following advertisement appeared in the *People*, an English newspaper, recently:

Gentlemen's large size solid silver jewelled keyless Watch; a quantity to clear at 8s. 11d. each; Ladies at 7s. 6d. each; *pawnable at good profit*. Approval deposit; address ———

The italics are ours.

It used to be told of Senator Perkins, of California, that he artfully flattered those whom he wanted to number among his constituents by asking each man whom he met singly what time it was by his watch and then setting his own watch accordingly. This is said to have proved an excellent way of advancing his own cause.

How Many Customers Have You Lost

through your inability to duplicate a piece of jewelry or silverware or a watch? You need not lose these customers—you can gain new ones. The maker of almost any article brought to you can be ascertained by referring to

TRADE MARKS OF THE JEWELRY AND KINDRED TRADES

which contains over 2,000 marks, covering every line handled by jewelers, besides other interesting and valuable information.

PRICE \$3.00; TO SUBSCRIBERS, \$2.00,

handsomely bound, artistically printed, systematically arranged and indexed.

Published by **The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,**

Corbin Building, 11 John Street, cor. Broadway, N. Y.

Send for sample page and circulars.

Effective Advertising for Retail Trade.

The most striking and artistic method of advertising a retail Jeweler can employ is to send to his customers a copy of "Famous Diamonds of the World." This is an artistically printed booklet containing engravings of the famous diamonds of the world, together with a description and history of the stones. It is a book that will be read and preserved by every one receiving a copy.

32 PAGES.
HARD,
CALENDERED
PAPER.
ARTISTICALLY
PRINTED.
FINE
HALF TONE
ENGRAVINGS.
BOUND IN
COLORED
ENAMELED
PAPER
COVER.



FAC-SIMILE OF COVER.

YOUR
NAME ON
FRONT
COVER
AND YOUR
ADVER-
TISEMENT
ON BACK
COVER
MAKE
THIS BOOK
ESSENTIALLY
YOUR OWN
PUBLICATION.
EXCLUSIVE
RIGHT GIVEN
FOR TOWNS
OR CITIES.

By printing these in large quantities we are enabled to sell them to Retail Jewelers below the cost of ordinary pamphlets that have no intrinsic value and are thrown away. The price is so low that it will permit of its wide distribution to the public. Write for Sample Copy and Prices.

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO., Corbin Building, 11 John St.,
cor. Broadway, New York.

DISCOV-
ERY OF LAW
AIMED AGAINST JEW-
ELLERS' MEMORANDUM SALES.

FIGHT AGAINST SPECIAL
LEGISLATION
FAVORING PAWNBROKERS
AND AGAINST JEWELERS.
FIGHT AGAINST SULLIVAN
MEMORANDUM BILL.

GETTING STERLING
SILVER STAMPING
LAWS PASSED IN 10
STATES OF THE
UNION.

CAPTURE OF
CLEVER SWINDLERS
ROTHSCHILD,
LODTMAN, ETC.

CONTINUOUS
AND SUCCESSFUL
FIGHT FOR THE
PROPER DUTY ON DIA-
MONDS AND PRECIOUS
STONES.

DETECTION OF
EVIDENCES OF DIAMOND
SMUGGLING ACROSS THE
CANADIAN BORDER.

FIGHT AGAINST THE SPECIAL
BILLS IN THE NEW YORK
LEGISLATURE AIMED
TO INVALIDATE THE STERLING
SILVER STAMPING LAW, AND
OPEN THE ROAD FOR THE SALE
OF SPURIOUS GOODS BY THE

DEPARTMENT STORES.

FOR THE **NEWS** READ THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

A PYRAMIDICAL SUCCESS

AS A NEWSPAPER IS

The Jewelers' Circular.

**SPECIAL
NOTICES**

...IN...

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Produce the results desired.

ELECTROTYPES

Suitable for use in retail jewelers' advertisements can be obtained from THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York. Send for sheet of illustrations.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

WANTED—A position by a watchmaker and jeweler, competent to take entire charge of store. For particulars address C. H. Daley, Danbury, Conn.

PRACTICAL WATCHMAKER and engraver desires steady position; 12 years' experience; good workman, age 28, have tools and good reference; state wages. Address Engraver, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

A RELIABLE, first-class watchmaker, practical and theoretical, twenty years' experience on fine and complicated watches, best references, wishes to change position to some good house in New York. Address X 99, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FINE WATCHMAKER, good jewelry jobber and engraver, competent on chronographs, repeaters and all other fine watches. 18 years at the bench, sober and reliable, best of references, good salesman, fine set of tools, including a fine test case; state salary. Address Watchmaker, Box 417, Winchester, Ill.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

A JOBBING JEWELRY HOUSE requires the services of a young lady with experience. Address, stating age, experience and salary required, J. M. C., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—Best jewelry store in S. E. Massachusetts; bicycle business connected with it; price for both, including all tools, \$2,500. Address D. C. Percival & Co., wholesale jewelers, Boston, Mass.

FOR SALE—Sterling and silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—On account of death of W. O. Hutchins, an unusual opportunity to buy the thoroughly equipped shop and well established ring business of W. O. Hutchins & Co. For particulars apply to Sterns Hutchins, Administrator, 21 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., or 176 Broadway, N. Y. City.

WANTED TO SELL—On easy terms the best located jewelry store in western Kentucky; reason for selling, other business; if you have some cash and want a good location this is the chance of a lifetime; investigate quick. Address J. L. & T. H. Williams, Clinton, Ky.

Miscellaneous.

TO EXCHANGE for watches, diamonds or whatever you have, one Columbia Graphophone with 50 late records, one C. G. Conn silver and gold Bb clarinet, all in fine condition. W. W. Mayer, Mt. Pulaski, Ill.

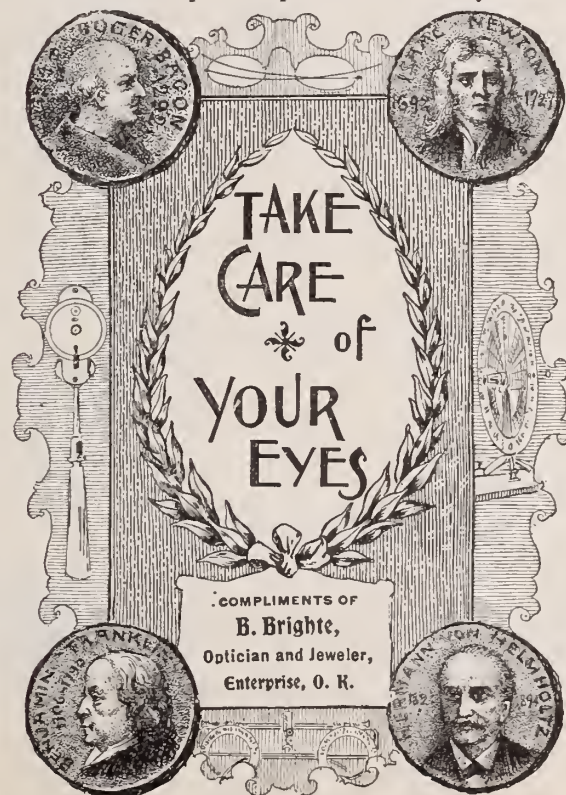
I BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry, can find quick cash buyer by addressing John Grosberg, 415 Sixth St., New York city.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.	2	Kaiser, David, & Co.	20
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	2	Knights, C. H., & Co.	32
Alford, C. G., & Co.	19	Knowles, Dr.	40
American Waltham Watch Co.	12	Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	44
American Watch Tool Co.	2	Kremmentz & Co.	9
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44	Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Austin, John, & Son	44	Lederer, S. & B.	44
Australian Opal Co.	10	Lewis, F. W., & Co.	16
Avery & Brown	35	Leys, Trout & Co.	40
Bawo & Dotter	44	Loeb, W. L., & Co.	20
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44	Malliet, C. G., & Co.	20
Billings, Chester, & Son	11	Mausser Mfg. Co.	35
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	11	Merchants' Association of New York	22
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10	Meriden Britannia Co.	13
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4	Mount & Woodhull	10
Brown, Thos. G., & Sons	16	Myers, S. F., Co.	15
Camrie, A. J.	40	Niland Cut Glass Co.	40
Conley & Straight	44	Nye, Wm. F.	39
Cook, Edward N.	40	Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	11
Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.	31	Planchamp & Becker Co.	32
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.	26	Racine, Jules & Co.	31
Crouch & Fitzgerald	44	Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Dortfinger, C., & Sons	25	Rich, H. M., & Co.	40
Dubois Watch Case Co.	40	Rogers & Brother	5
Essig, F. J.	32	Rogers & Hamilton Co.	35
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43	Rose, Chas.	40
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2	Saunders, John F.	11
Fox & Co.	10	Simons, Bro. & Co.	20
Friedlander, R. L. & M.	44	Simmons, R. F., & Co.	8
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10	Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.	15	Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	15
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	40	Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Glaenzer Frères & Rheinboldt	35	Towle Mfg. Co.	31
Gregory, E. J.	39	U. S. Guarantee Co.	20
Griffith, R. L., & Son Co.	35	Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Harris & Harrington	44	Wallach, A., & Co.	2
Hayden Mfg. Co.	21	Waterbury Watch Co.	36
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10	Westphal, W. C. A.	40
Howard Sterling Co.	7	Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.	17
Hraba, Louis W.	2	Wicke & Co.	40
Jenkins, S. N.	31	Wild, S. S., & Son	40
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44	Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
		Wood & Hughes	40

To increase your Optical Trade

The accompanying cut shows the cover of an interesting and instructive booklet, designed to advertise the optical department of retail jewelers. It is neatly printed on calendered paper, and is bound in a heavy, colored, antique paper cover.



**YOUR CARD ON FRONT COVER,
YOUR ADV. ON BACK COVER.**

This book is not intended to teach the public any part of the optical science, but to show the danger of neglecting the eye and the necessity of consulting a skilled optician.

SEND FOR SAMPLE COPY

These booklets are sold at a price that will enable the retailer to distribute them widely among his customers and the public generally and they will undoubtedly prove the most profitable means of advertising an optical department. Exclusive right will be given for cities and towns.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,

11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY, N. Y.

SEND FOR REDUCED PRICE LIST.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JUNE 29, 1898.

NO. 22.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The week was without any important change. Summer vacations are now in order and are being gladly availed of by the employes, which leaves the force remaining rather shorthanded. Except as to numbers the houses seem busy for the season. Orders are for mixed lots with no particular class of goods leading. With the end of June in sight silver business is quieter. The outlook for Fall is all that could be asked, and a pointer given here and there shows that the trade are preparing for a large business. Collections are good with very few complaints.

Lapp & Flershem are stocktaking.
G. W. Brethauer is on the road in Michigan.

W. A. Moore, of the Dueber-Hampden Co., was here the first of last week.

T. K. Benton, general manager Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co., visited the trade last week.

Mr. Barre, of Barre Bros. Co., Winnipeg, Man., visited a number of the trade while here on his way to England.

B. V. Onelius, jeweler, 126 Humboldt Ave., is at the County Hospital as the result of overtaxing himself at bicycling.

J. N. Mulford, Memphis, Tenn., is in town arranging his catalogue. He is accompanied by Mrs. Mulford, and will remain here several weeks.

National Diamond Co., Chicago, have incorporated; capital stock, \$25,000; incorporators, George P. Swift, George Franenberg and William Irwin.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co. are making a screw bezel case in 10k. and 14k. filled and in silver and silverine, of which they are placing large orders.

F. W. Pomeranke, in charge of the shipping department of Otto Young & Co., is back from a rustivating visit in McCoupin, Litchfield and Montgomery counties, this State.

J. H. Crawford, the Iowa and southern Nebraska traveler for Lapp & Flershem, has brought his family here from Allegheny City and will shortly hold open house in this city.

The Geneva Optical Co., Chicago, have incorporated, capital, \$75,000, to manufacture optical goods, etc. Incorporators: George K. Shoneberger, Fred. H. Smith and Augustus Kelly.

Mr. Davidson returned from a good Cin-

cinnati, Cleveland and St. Louis trip, and reports a good feeling in all cities. Mr. Levy, of T. Zurbrugg & Co., accompanied and returned with him to Chicago.

The handicap five-mile bicycle race of the Chicago jobbing house employes was postponed to Saturday, July 2, and will be over a part of the Wheeling course, finishing at Jefferson park about 4.30 p. m.

John Platt, 10 sample cases, and express wagon, and two assistants are calling on the trade with the big Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co. line. It was the biggest thing of the season among jewelry house buyers, and Mr. Platt is one of the busiest men in town.

The engagement is announced of Will Juergens, of the Juergens & Andersen Co., and Miss Louise Heissler, of this city. Mr. Juergens met Miss Heissler in Paris on his recent visit abroad and the acquaintance of a number of years in Chicago resulted in the announcement of the engagement on his return.

Homan Silver Plate Co. will transfer their Chicago house to New York about Aug. 1. Charles J. Jacobs, for nine years in charge of their branch house here, will take charge of the New York salesrooms. The location of the New York house has not been fully determined, but several locations are under consideration.

A building permit for a two-story addition to their factory has been granted Hardinge Bros., 1036 Lincoln Ave., and work has been commenced on the structure. The new part will be 20x50 feet, two stories high, of brick, and finely finished. A principal feature will be two large vaults for the storage of tools and finished product.

Buyers here last week included: A. H. Wagner, Prairie City, Ill.; O. A. Judd, Scotts, Mich.; J. A. Buckminster (and wife), Rollo, Mo.; A. C. Rosenbrook, Brook, Ind.; John Becks, Michigan City, Ind.; George W. Flanders, Marcelus, Mich.; Orr L. Keith, West Branch, Ia.; Mr. Barre, Barre Bros. Co., Winnipeg, Man.; Perry P. Camp, Mukwonago, Wis.; George F. Shepherd, buyer for L. M. Shepherd, Cumberland, Md.

Good work is being done by the Army and Navy League, who have taken it upon themselves to relieve the distress of families of soldiers who have been left unprovided for. Committees to solicit subscriptions have been organized in nearly all lines of trade, that for jewelers being H. F. Hahn; Wm. M. Alister, of B. F. Norris, Alister & Co.; Morris Berg, of Hyman, Berg & Co. The optical committee consist of F. A. Hardy, of F. A. Hardy & Co., and C. M. Bassett.

Four judgments by default were entered in the Circuit Court June 23 against George S. Carrington, dealer in notions, 143 Laflin St., as follows: George Borgfeldt & Co., \$469.80; L. Straus & Sons, \$2,420.07; Keen & Hagerty Mfg. Co., \$1,412.01; Rothpeltz & Shipper, \$1,412.01. The judgments were for goods purchased from L. Straus & Sons between Aug. 26 and Dec. 3, 1897, and from George Borgfeldt & Co., between Nov. 30 and Dec. 6, 1897. Carrington has been in the notions business here many years.

"While in Paris I visited most of the Paris factories," says W. F. Juergens, of the Juergens & Andersen Co., "and found but one that equaled our factory in number of hands employed. They do not make the variety we do here, confining their work to one special line. Trade is slow with the retail shopkeepers there, and they never before have so appreciated the amount American tourists have been accustomed to spend there each year. That Philippine business opened their eyes, too, though they look for a longer war than Americans generally expect. I struck the market fine at Amsterdam, as I was the only buyer there. In the Paris market emeralds are scarce and high."

The National Association of Merchants and Travelers notify their sustaining members that the Western Passenger Association have granted them one and one-fifth rates for three sessions this Fall as follows: Aug. 10-17, Sept. 14-21, and Nov. 2-9. Efforts are being made to get a similar rate from the Central Passenger Association, Southwestern Passenger Association and independent lines in western territory. A number of dealers take advantage of these low rates and other special privileges to visit the Chicago market on these dates. Full information can be had by addressing any of the sustaining members or C. S. Tomlinson, sec'y, 233 Fifth Ave., Chicago. The sustaining members in the jewelry and silver trades are Benj. Allen & Co., G. W. Marquardt & Sons, B. F. Norris, Alister & Co., Otto Young & Co., and Towle Mfg. Co.

Pacific Coast Notes.

C. Blacknev has opened a jewelry business at Vallejo, Cal.

A. J. Davidson has opened a jewelry business at Weaverville, Cal.

M. German, formerly of San Diego, Cal., has opened a jewelry store in San Francisco.

W. H. Clauss, an eastern watchmaker and jeweler, has accepted a position with J. A. Black, Tucson, Ariz.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

S. H. Clausin & Co., Minneapolis, are decorating and rearranging their store-room.

Elmer Fiske, of F. O. Fiske & Co., Minneapolis, on account of ill-health has gone to Wisconsin to spend the Summer.

I. Ingelbretson, recently with S. Swanson, Minneapolis, contemplates opening a repair shop at Herman, Minn., about Aug. 1.

J. R. Anderson, Wadena, Minn., was in Minneapolis June 18 and took part in the bicycle races held there, entering in the 20 mile race.

A. E. Pacgel, Minneapolis, has closed a successful auction sale and has redecorated the interior of his store since the recent fire damage to his place.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: Emil Wetzel, Monticello, Minn.; Carl Ganzel, Fairmount, Minn.; N. P. Pabst, Fargo, N. Dak.; J. R. Anderson, Wadena, Minn.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Wightman & Hough Co., by Mr. Mix; Waite, Mathewson & Co., by Mr. Battey; S. O. Bigney & Co., by F. C. Somes; L. Heller & Son, by Samuel Heller; S. & B. Lederer, by Gus Rodenberg; Illinois Watch Co.

Indianapolis.

Mr. and Mrs. Carl F. Walk have returned from their wedding trip.

Some out-of-town dealers here last week were: E. O. Collins, Franklin, Ind.; J. W. Thompson, Danville, Ind.; Chas. M. Hunnicutt, Rockville, Ind.; Chas. Morgel, Brazil, Ind.

Ikko Matsumoto has finished a very unique brooch, a gift to the daughter of Governor Mount, of Indiana. The brooch consists of a portrait of the Governor,

FOR RENT.

Enclosed private office, 10x15 ft., fine north light, specially desirable for diamond house or manufacturer's agent.

JULES RACINE & CO.,
602 Columbus Memorial Bldg.,
Chicago, Ill.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

**GOLD
PENS.**



Send me your work. **Repairs of all kinds.**
S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

painted on ivory and surrounded by a wreath of green and red gold of the same design as the decorations in the Governor's

office in the State Capitol. The wreath in turn is surrounded by a row of rubies, diamonds and sapphires, the patriotic red,

The War Over.

The contest among the leading Watch Case Companies as to who shall make the most original and best selling Filled Case for 1898 has been decided.

The Victor

is the new **ESSEX SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN**, designed exactly on the same lines as our Celebrated Solid Gold Hand Made Cases, and introducing features never before shown in Filled Watch Cases.

Ready for Delivery Early in July.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

STERLING SILVER

Colonial

TABLE
WARE.



COLD MEAT FORK.

CHICAGO.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.



white and blue. On the reverse side of the brooch is a gold plate, on which is engraved an inscription.

Kansas City.

J. R. Mercer expects to go east for a month or two in a short time.

E. R. Moses, Great Bend, Kan., has gone on an eastern trip for a few weeks.

The store of J. K. Sanders, Osceola, Mo., was entirely burned out last week. No insurance.

C. W. Dingman was in town last week buying stock for his new store at Blue Rapids, Kan.

S. K. Randolph has opened a new jewelry store at 5th St. and Minnesota Ave., Kansas City, Kan.

Jno. McGuire was arrested in town last week while trying to dispose of a quantity of jewelry. At the station McGuire was searched and a box containing one dozen rings and several watches was found.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR.

... CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair.

Australian Opals a Specialty.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

Last week John Main and Emerson Barr, two farmers living in the eastern part of Payne County, Oklahoma Ter., were arrested on the charge of stealing a barrel of wine. In a search of their farms a large quantity of stolen goods was found, including jewelry and silver ware stolen from some of the local dealers over a year ago.

Detroit.

W. M. Wurzburg, Grand Rapids, has returned from a purchasing trip to New York.

Charles Warren, with Wright, Kay & Co., is spending his vacation with his family at Interlochen, Orchard Lake, Mich.

Among the out-of-town Michigan country jewelers in town last week were: C. E. Montford; J. S. McLaughlin, Wyandotte, and O. O. Black, Alpena.

Detroit jewelers are united in the statement that the June business has broken the records for the past three years. All kinds of staples have moved nicely and the demand for novelties in belts, shirt waists, etc., has been strong. Travelers characterize Detroit as slow because the very latest pattern of belts and novelties cannot be disposed of here, for the reason that the Detroit public are conservative and do not "catch on" until the fad is old in eastern cities.

After the Opera House fire, jeweler Hugh Connolly, who was burned out, opened a temporary store on Michigan Ave. When plans for the new opera house were completed, Connolly was told he could have his old quarters for \$2,000 per

year on a five year lease. He made all necessary preparations, ordered mirrors and show cases and took in a partner, Edward Renaud. Tuesday last week he went to sign the lease, when he was told that Heidt & Baumgartner, haberdashers, had bid \$500 more. Connolly was astonished, but the lease being signed, he has no other recourse but to seek another location.

San Francisco.

The soldiers are spending considerable money and a better spirit is prevalent among the people. The retail jewelers report much improved sales. The wholesale houses are all doing their share and it looks as if business is better on the whole this year than it was last at the same time.

Louis Katz, Sutter Creek, Cal., and H. Wachhorst, Sacramento, were in town last week.

J. B. Klune, Sacramento, Cal., was recently in town purchasing goods for his new store in the capital city.

Phelps & Adams report a very good watch and silver ware trade. Business on the whole with this house is very fair.

H. J. Mayers, manager of the jewelry, clock and silver ware department in the Emporium and Golden Rule bazaar, expects to go east in a few days on business.

Among the handsomest and at the same time modest window decorations in town in a patriotic way are those of Hammer-smith & Field. Besides a splendid exhibit of red, white and blue belts, etc., arranged in an artistic manner, there are on each window two silk American flags crossed

C. H. KNIGHTS & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Columbus Memorial Building, Chicago.

Diamond Merchants

GOODS SENT ON MEMORANDUM
TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES. ❖ ❖

SEND YOUR ORDERS TO US FOR
QUICK SERVICE. ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

with a laurel wreath between the upper parts of the crossed sticks.

Shreve & Co. join in the report of the balance of the retailers that the demand for patriotic goods is without precedent.

Cincinnati.

Henry B. Michie, of Michie Bros., has returned from French Lick Springs, where he has been for a rest.

Thomas M. Goodwin, dealer in aluminium novelties, Race St., assigned Saturday for the benefit of his creditors to H. J. Buntin. Assets, \$1,250; liabilities, \$1,300; cause, dull business.

John C. Dueber, of the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., was in Cincinnati Saturday, looking exceedingly well and feeling in excellent spirits. He prophesies great watch trade for this Fall and says his company are getting ready for it. Their rebate system with the retail jewelers seems to be working admirably.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., are busy making stock. Mr. Wadsworth said they had every assurance of a great business this Fall and they were not going to be left with a short stock as they were last year. They are turning out over 300 different designs. The patterns never were so pretty or attractive.

W. W. Varney, the notorious diamond thief, who was serving a sentence in the Ohio penitentiary, died at that place Saturday. He was sent up for snatching a tray of diamonds from the store of Michie Bros., Cincinnati. He was one of the most expert diamond thieves in the country.

St. Louis.

Sam Bauman, of Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., left for a business trip to New York on the 25th inst.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: T. G. Burckhardt, Jefferson City, Mo.; John Koetting, Ste. Genevieve, Mo.

Joseph McKenna, manager of the material department of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., was married on the 22d inst. to Miss Rosa Flynn.

All the wholesale houses now close at 1 o'clock P. M. on Saturdays, and most of the downtown retail stores at 6 o'clock P. M. on the same day.

The Brooks Optical Co., of this city, have filed articles of incorporation; capital stock, \$10,000. The headquarters of the new firm will be on Pine and 7th Sts.

Isaac N. Hahn, of the S. A. Rider Jewelry Co., has gone on a far western trip in the interests of his firm. Washington, Oregon and the Pacific slope are included in the itinerary.

Cleveland.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Orders have been brisk and prospects for the Fall trade are excellent. Heretofore there has been a yearly excursion of the Dueber employees and their families to Covington and Newport, Ky., the former homes of many of the men employed at the works, but the intention now is to forego this excursion this year.

Harry Garfield Deane, of the stationery department of the Cowell & Hubbard Co.,

was on the 8th married to Bertha Dorothea Boyd.

A. T. Hubbard is at present enjoying his annual outing at Alexandria Bay, Thousand Islands.

L. M. Sigler, of the Sigler Bros. Co., is at present in Europe making his annual purchases in those markets.

The Grant Whittlesay Co. will soon remove from their present location and occupy the entire third floor of the King & Uhl block.

J. N. McMillin, with the Cowell & Hubbard Co., will on July 5 sail for Europe, where he expects to spend two or three months in pleasure.

According to the present plans of the Dueber-Hampton Co., Canton, there will not be the usual Summer shutdown this year. No notice has been given of the July vacation, but, on the contrary, the employees have been told that the indications are that the shops will run all Summer. All employees are now working 10 hours a day.

Louisville.

James K. Lemon has returned from New York.

George Kendrick, of William Kendrick's Sons, is in Dakota attending the annual national Y. M. C. A. convention of Indiana.

Mrs. C. P. Barnes is in Denver, Col., attending the biennial of General Federated Clubs. Mrs. Barnes is the recording secretary of the General Federation.

Sarah S. Barnes, trading as C. P. Barnes & Co., sued John Alley Parker last week on a contract for \$103. The plaintiff claims to have had made at the defendant's direction four silver candlesticks, holders and shades, he agreeing to pay therefor \$103. It is claimed that the defendant now declines to take the articles.

Pittsburgh.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business in this vicinity has wakened up considerably during the past six weeks, and there has been an active demand for silver ware, flat and hollow, and bric-à-brac for June weddings, while souvenirs, class pins, rings, and badges have been plentifully required for the numerous commencements.

E. C. Heineman has taken bench room with A. H. Gerwig, Verner building.

The Chicago Optical Co. is the name of a new firm who have opened an optical store on Federal St., Allegheny.

C. E. Snyder, G. H. Snyder, Joseph Biggard and W. S. Rowe, four local jewelers, are taking a course in retinoscopy.

Steele F. Roberts has returned from a two weeks' trip to Texas, where he attended the convocation of the Mystic Shriners.

The W. E. Stieren Optical Co. will add a complete electric light plant to furnish light and power for their store and shop.

Rodney Pierce went to New York last week on a business trip. Ben Biggard, of Biggard & Wolf, is also a New York visitor.

The Chessman Optical Co., Limited, have resumed business in Federal St., Allegheny, and have added a new shop, and have repainted fixtures and interior.

H. H. Weylman, of Kittanning, Pa., was in the city last week. Mr. Weylman is one of six owners of a gusher recently started, which is paying \$40 a day. Mr. Weylman is engaged in numerous enterprises.

J. R. Reed presented to each prisoner of the Western Penitentiary a flag on Flag day. The flags were placed under their dinner plates, and were an agreeable surprise to the prisoners. Mr. Reed is chairman of the Prison Board.

Asa Windsor, colored, was brought to Pittsburgh last week from Atlantic City. He has been identified as the man who robbed Reineman's and Frey's jewelry stores in Allegheny, and tried to commit burglaries in Pittsburgh.

Mr. Brillhart, formerly with B. E. Arons, has accepted a position as watchmaker with A. Schmidt, Braddock. Good watchmakers are scarce in Pittsburgh. THE CIRCULAR correspondent having heard in one day of three different vacancies in that line to be filled.

The robbery of C. D. Dinsmore's store, on Perrysville Ave., was committed by John Black, Frank Waggoner and Charles Fay. Besides confessing to this, Black told the officers how the gang operated, and where they disposed of the goods afterward. The police believe they have captured all the gang, and that it is a very important arrest.

Detectives McGighe and Denniston arrested a man by name of Duke Greyhurst on Saturday, for trying to dispose of a ring. He made the statement that he and two other men had robbed a jewelry store in Cincinnati. He was locked up as a suspicious person, papers showing that he had been in Cincinnati having been found upon him.

Representatives of the Adams Express Co. identified a diamond stud and a gold ring as having been stolen from one of their delivery wagons. The jewelry was in the hands of jeweler Theodore Weber, Carson and 10th Sts. The goods were offered to Mr. Weber by a 11-year-old boy, who said he had been sent by one Mike Connors. Mr. Weber told the boy to send Connors to him, that he would do business with Connors alone, keeping the goods. Neither the boy nor Connors materialized.

Out-of-town buyers in Pittsburgh last week were: F. F. Robinson, Saltsburg, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; J. F. Surratt, Steubenville, O.; J. B. Bruce, Burgettstown, Pa.; Gus Spies, Irwin, Pa.; John Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; H. A. Reineman, McKeesport, Pa.; H. C. Morrison, Mt. Pleasant, Pa.; A. C. Thomas, Sistersville, W. Va.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; E. A. Blosser, New Kensington, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.

John Fallett, who has conducted a jewelry store in Baraga, Mich., for a number of years, will remove to Atlantic Mine this week.

The jewelry store of Pratt & Hartwell, Paw Paw, Ill., was entered a few evenings ago by burglars, who without the use of explosives opened the safe and appropriated the contents. The stock was worth about \$300.

News Gleanings.

Mr. Vescelius, Rahway, N. J., has sold out.

Robert R. Fenton has opened a jewelry shop in Wyanet, Ill.

M. I. Cox, Beverly, Kan., has gone out of the jewelry business.

F. H. Peters has gone out of the jewelry business in Lincoln, Neb.

B. Egginton, Sandy, Utah, has discontinued the jewelry business.

T. S. Pillsbury has sold out his stock of jewelry in Brownsville, Ore.

Clark & Engle, Wilkesbarre, Pa., are remodeling their jewelry store.

William Murray will soon open a jewelry store in Clifton Forge, Va.

M. D. Stickney, Rock Falls, Ia., has built an addition on his jewelry shop.

Louis Kettmann, St. Louis, Mo., has given a bill of sale on his stock for \$750.

An execution for \$1,360 has been issued against W. T. Harris, Los Angeles, Cal.

L. M. Follett has formed a partnership with E. S. Houghton, Cannon Falls, Minn.

Mark M. Hertstein has given a bill of sale on his stock of jewelry in Talmage, Neb.

A. Hammarstedt has been appointed by President McKinley post master at Cokato, Minn.

In a fire recently in Charlotte, Ia., jeweler Thiesen lost about \$500, it is reported.

John Silvey, Media, Pa., has closed up his business and removed to Middletown township.

H. W. Coye has opened his jewelry business at his new store on Circuit Ave., Cottage City, Mass.

Curtis Hicks, jeweler, Neola, Ia., was a few days ago united in marriage to Miss Viola R. Duncan.

Samuel W. Baker, jeweler, Roslindale, Mass., was married to Miss Alice M. Parker a few days ago.

J. F. Ingalls has opened a stock of jewelry in Long Pine, Neb., having moved from Wayne to that point.

George R. Crandall, jeweler, Plainfield, N. J., will have a bicycle repairing department in connection with his business.

R. G. H. Scott has discontinued business in New Paynesville, Minn., and is looking for an opening in some Wisconsin town.

O. H. Woodfill, Nevada, Mo., has taken his wife to Kansas City, where she will undergo treatment at one of the hospitals.

A few nights ago robbers took several watches from Holden Bros.' store, Delta, Ia. The robbers smashed the window of the store.

Edward Koch, W. Market St., Harrisburg, Pa., has greatly improved his jewelry store by the addition of a fine large display window.

On June 20 the stock in the jewelry store of H. E. Travis, Easton, Pa., was sold by the sheriff to the execution creditors for \$810.

Frank E. Strong, of the B. H. Stief Jewelry Co., Nashville, Tenn., has left for Chicago and a tour of the lakes, to be absent until Oct. 1.

Frank F. Stapf, Dunkirk, N. Y., has recently purchased and fitted up the premises 57 E. 3d St. and will have a neat store when fully settled.

A. H. Roberts, formerly engaged in the jewelry business in Joplin, Mo., has sold out in that city and opened up a new store in Duenweg, Mo.

J. W. D. Stovell has given a bill of sale on his stock of jewelry in Colorado Springs, Col., for a consideration of \$1,000, to Mrs. R. A. Dwight.

Joseph H. Ladomus, Chester, Pa., left Tuesday for Asbury Park, N. J., to re-open the store which he has been carrying on during the Summer season for several years.

Rhinold Jurgesen, watchmaker for Chas. W. White, Buffalo, N. Y., has been confined to his residence for several weeks by paralysis of his hands and feet, but an early recovery is hoped for.

On June 25 C. J. Wurst & Co. opened a new jewelry store in the Wurst block, Elyria, O. C. J. Wurst is a graduate of the Waltham Horological School, Waltham, Mass.

Chas. L. Lane, Friendship, N. Y., who has been a severe sufferer from rheumatism for a long time, returned last week from a sojourn at Mt. Clemens, Mich. He is much improved.

Thulemeyer Bros., dealers in jewelry and dry goods, Flatonia, Tex., have filed deeds of trust, making T. T. McCommon trustee. The list of preferred creditors amounts to about \$6,800 and the assets are estimated at \$7,000.

John McGuire was arrested in Leavenworth, Kan., last week on suspicion of having robbed a jewelry store. A dozen gold rings, a watch and other jewelry were found in his possession, and he had been offering them for sale at a very low figure.

D. C. Cowell & Bro., Spartanburg, S. C., have dissolved by mutual consent, W. C. Cowell selling out to his brother, D. C. Cowell. The business will be continued in the name of the latter. W. C. Cowell and family will return to their old home at Concord, N. C.

A \$20 gold watch was stolen from Frank C. Toepf's jewelry store, South Bend, Ind., by a confidence man a few nights ago. The clerk was showing the watches and while his attention was attracted to another direction the stranger slipped the time piece into his pocket and later left the store.

O. P. Lipcheck, an optician formerly of Jamestown, N. Y., was last week taken from Hamburg, N. Y., to that city by a couple of officers, who arrested him, it is said, for alleged non-support of his wife. Lipcheck went to Hamburg a few months ago and boarded at one of the hotels, leaving his wife behind.

"I have had good success with the ring line of Kautzmann & Skivington," says Geo. T. Bynner, their agent at 126 State St., Chicago, "and I look forward to a prosperous Fall business." The line is a tasty and desirable one and takes well wherever shown. It is a new line in the west.

Goodfriend Bros.' new offices in the Gill building, 9, 11 and 13 Maiden Lane, New York, are in every particular a vast improvement over their old place. They have more room, more light and very much more comfort. On the occasion of their removal the firm's employes presented to the firm a beautiful floral horseshoe.

Canada and the Provinces.

R. A. Dickson, Montreal, will visit Europe at an early date.

N. DeKeyser, watchmaker, has opened business at Vancouver.

Griffen & Co., watchmakers, have started business at Vancouver.

J. B. Rumball, Clinton, Ont., has assigned to John P. Tisdall.

Margaret M. Keeler (estate of), jewelry, Teeswater, has removed to Ripley, Ont.

R. Walker, Comber, Ont., has assigned. The stock is advertised for sale by tender.

Frank A. Humber, Goderich, Ont., has given a chattel mortgage to W. L. Horton for \$50.

The stock of B. B. Ostrom (estate of), jeweler, Frankford, Ont., is advertised to be sold at auction June 28.

H. Danford, formerly with the Dominion Rolled Plate Co., is now connected with the Montreal Watch Case Co.

Alfred Eaves, jobber, Montreal, who has been spending a couple of months in Colorado, is expected back this week.

D. S. Thompson, lately of D. S. Thompson & Co., Hamilton, is now traveling for the Montreal Watch Case Co., west.

Mr. Goldstein, of J. L. Michaelson & Sons, jobbers, Montreal, is on a buying trip to New York and other American cities.

Edmund Eaves, jobber, has moved into larger premises in the Temple building, Montreal, and has engaged a larger staff to attend to his increasing business.

A. R. Harmon, manager of the American Waltham Watch Co., in Canada, who has recently returned from Boston, will shortly leave for his Summer cottage at Prout's Neck, Me.

Hendry & Leslie, silversmiths, Montreal, have just made a magnificent silver epergne, in the form of a maple tree supporting cut glass vases for fruit and flowers, at a cost of about \$1,200. This beautiful work was presented to the Hon. Gedson Ouisuet, late Superintendent of Education for the province of Quebec, on June 18.

Among the recent travelers in Montreal were: F. Stanley, P. W. Ellis & Co.; W. J. Barr, Goldsmiths' Stock Co.; J. McKnight, American Watch Case Co.; D. A. Merrick and Charles Green, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; J. A. St. John and W. Hays, for Alfred Eaves; J. Burchill, the Toronto Silver Plate Co., and J. Saunders, Saunders, Lorie & Co.

The jewelry trade in Montreal is quiet just now and is expected to continue so until the American tourist traffic commences. The Summer trade of the province of Quebec depends a good deal upon this class of custom and hopes are expressed that it will not suffer diminution because of the war. Quite a number of pretty emblems are being sold which combine the United States and British flags.

Among the retailers in Montreal recently were: E. Rye, Farnham; Mr. Horner, or Horner, McDougall & Co., and Mr. Nelson, of Nelson, Mitchell & Co., Granby; A. Couture, Hull; J. Letellier and E. Lamarche, St. Hyacinthe; J. H. Racicot and J. P. Meunier, St. John; Jas. Pilgrim, Richmond; F. X. Moss, Louisville; D. Vallee, Three Rivers; A. B. Foster, Bedford, and W. Hackwell, Waterloo.

The assets of Tanquay & Beland, Quebec, are advertised for sale on June 29.

The Empire Silver Plate Co., Toronto, have sold out to the Toronto Silver Plate Co., Limited.

Xavier Moreau has been sentenced to six months' imprisonment for the burglary of Joseph L'Heureux's jewelry store, Montreal.

H. B. Saunders, jeweler, formerly of Huntington, Que., recently passed through Toronto en route for Victoria, B. C., where he is opening a jewelry store.

Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, have executed an order for medals to be awarded as prizes to the students of Loretto Abbey, Toronto, and its branch establishments in several Canadian cities.

Albert Bloch, representing Ziruth & Moore, Newark, N. J., was in Toronto recently in the course of a Canadian tour. J. Spear, of the Stone Sterling Silver Co., New York, was in Toronto last week.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting Toronto last week included A. E. Cooper, London; J. Gibson, Woodstock, N. B.; E. J. Scott, Smith's Falls; E. Davison, Hamilton; A. Gibson, Peterborough; J. Smith, Kingston; Frank Nettleton, Collingwood; D. Lundy, Mount Albert.

Some time since B. & H. B. Kent, Toronto, established a branch store in the suburb of Toronto Junction. They are now making extensive improvements and alterations there and will shortly extend their business by opening another branch in East Toronto.

J. A. Letellier, member of J. A. Letellier & Co., jewelers, St. Hyacinthe, Que., has committed suicide. The Coroner's jury has rendered the verdict that "deceased took his own life in a moment of despondency." It is generally reported that deceased had lost considerable money betting on the races and that preyed on his mind.

Opticians are likely to be as numerous before long as lawyers or doctors, judging by the number who are taking optical courses. The Canadian Ophthalmic College, in connection with Cohen Bros., manufacturing opticians, is holding courses lasting two weeks, once a month, under the instruction of Lionel G. Amsden. The attendance averages about a dozen.

With the approach of midsummer the annual agitation for a Saturday half holiday in the Toronto retail trade has again begun. An agreement is being circulated among the leading retailers binding them to close their stores at 1 o'clock P. M. on Saturdays during July and August. The feeling is generally favorable, as but little trade is done on Saturdays during the hot weather. The only objection is the possible loss of tourist trade, as many visitors during the Summer leave the city on that day and make final purchases just before starting. Some of the firms have adopted the plan of letting half of the staff go every Saturday afternoon.

SOMETHING NEW.

SEAMLESS GOLD SHELL RINGS,

IN TIFFANY AND BELCHER STYLES.

Will wear better than some Solid Gold Rings now on the market and cost one half.

R. L. GRIFFITH & SON CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

Sole Importers of the Famous **GOLCONDA GEM,**

And Manufacturers of the Popular **2 POINT INVISIBLE SETTING.**

VICTORY

Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes a complete line of

..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..

A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready August 1.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., WATERBURY, CONN.

"Our Ware Wears Well."

BRUSHES

....FOR MOUNTING....

Military and Hair Brushes in Ebony; Tooth, Nail and Infants' Brush Heads. Manufactured by

A. DUPONT & CIE, PARIS, FRANCE. Represented by

GLAENZER FRÈRES & RHEINOLDT,
26 and 28 Washington Place, New York.



WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,

68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

Trade Mark.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

No. 333 Letter G

Is the designating
number of the new four-
teen size nickel watch
that supersedes

The Popular Trump

The reduced size will
make it a very desirable
watch.

It has no competitor.

It will be sold at the
former price of the
Trump, and allow the
same profit to every
dealer.

This watch will be
ready for delivery July
1st, orders should be
placed early to ensure
prompt deliveries.

The Waterbury Watch Co.

...WATERBURY, CONN.

Connecticut.

TRADE OUTLOOK.

Business with the J. D. Bergen Co., Meriden, is booming. President Bergen and George A. Stockder, who are on the road for the company all the time, are highly pleased with the prospects for a fine Fall trade.

Alfred Barker, of the Meriden Britannia Co., one of the most experienced salesmen in the country, who deals with the largest houses and who is constantly in touch with prominent business men, says there will be a very brisk Fall trade unless he misses his guess completely. All the indications point that way.

William H. Lyon, general manager of the Charles Parker industries, Meriden, speaks encouragingly of the prospects for a good Fall trade. "This country is too big to have all parts of it dull at all times," he said. "It appears to me that with farmers getting twice as much for their wheat as they received last year, with the Government putting out a whole lot of money that must soon find its way into the channels of trade, with 100,000 men going to the front and practically giving work to as many more, business cannot fail to improve. I am certain business is better than it was 30 days ago and I look for a continuance of the same conditions. The Parker shops, I guess, have been doing fully as well as, if not a little better, than most of the others, due in part to the fact that we make a larger line of staples, but all have been doing a fairly good business."

C. W. Leavenworth, Wallingford, will leave July 6 for a two weeks' stay at Lake George.

R. Randall Davidson, Ansonia, will close out his jewelry store and vacate the premises by the first of July.

The Meriden Cutlery Co., Meriden, Conn., have a Government contract for 100,000 army knives.

F. L. Wallace has been discharged as receiver of the Hall Mfg. Co. of Wallingford. He has paid all the claims, which amounted to \$2,100.

The following card appears in a Hartford paper: "W. E. Wells, late of the Hartford Optical Co., is now located Room 34, Balderstein building. Will be pleased to have his old friends and customers call there." Another card reads: "Mr. W. E. Wells is not and never was a member of the firm, so say the Hartford Optical Co."

A presentation to General and the Hon. Mrs. Montgomery Moore by their friends in Halifax, N. S., took place in the Legislative Council Chamber recently. The testimonial took the form of presentation of a silver bowl and gold bracelet. The bowl is of solid silver, with Nova Scotia gold lining. It is a massive one, and rests on an ebony stand. The bowl is 16 inches high and 14 in diameter, and was made to order. On the side of the bowl is a wreath of mayflowers in Nova Scotia gold. Enclosed in the wreath is the inscription. The bracelet is another piece of master workmanship. It is of Nova Scotia gold, and is a cable-chain bracelet. On it are the monograms of Mrs. Montgomery Moore, "J. M. M.," set in pearls, diamonds and turquoise.

Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

Isidor Lewkowitz, 290½ Grand St., New York, sent to THE CIRCULAR office a silver sleeve link button stamped as follows, with query as to the identity of the maker:



This mark is that used by D. S. Spaulding, Mansfield, Mass., and is illustrated on page 48 of "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

MILFORD, Mass., June 22, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you tell us where we can find the makers of a line of hollowware stamped "Colonial Silver Company," "Quadruple Plate"? We have looked for the mark in your "Trade-Mark" book, but cannot find it. Thanking you in advance, we remain,

Yours truly,

C. W. WILCOX.

ANSWER:—We feel sure that the Colonial Silver Co. is a fanciful name stamped upon silver plated ware by some firm of jobbers of such goods, who buy the goods unstamped and stamp them themselves with high sounding names. There is no company of this name, and it is practically impossible to trace the person who stamps the name on goods. If correspondent will refer to the Trade-Mark Book, page 53, he will find comments on this practice of stamping fanciful names on cheap varieties of silver plated ware, which obtains among certain dealers.

Springfield, Mass.

Miss Maude F. Cain, daughter of Henry J. Cain, superintendent of the Hamilton Watch Co., Lancaster, Pa., received the degree of doctor of medicine at the commencement of Tufts College last Wednesday. Dr. Cain will open an office on Huntington Ave., Boston, and will make a specialty of skin diseases.

Auctioneer E. J. Gregory, of Boston, is having splendid success in auctioning off A. F. Hubbard's stock. Every evening the store is crowded, and sales follow each other with great rapidity. Mr. Gregory expects to finish the work in about two weeks, and both he and the owner of the store are pleased with the prices he is getting.

M. F. Robinson & Son have moved into their new store, at the corner of Main and Vernon Sts., and though they are not fully settled, the store gives indications of what it will be when everything is done. One of the advantages of their present location is that they have a corner window, which will give them fine facilities for the display of their goods.



Mantel Clock With Paddle Wheel and Balls.

[FROM DEUTSCHE UHRMACHER ZEITUNG.]

THE well known clock manufacturer, Ch. Hour, of Paris, has for some time placed in the show windows of several prominent watchmakers of Paris peculiar clocks, which he calls "gravity clocks,"

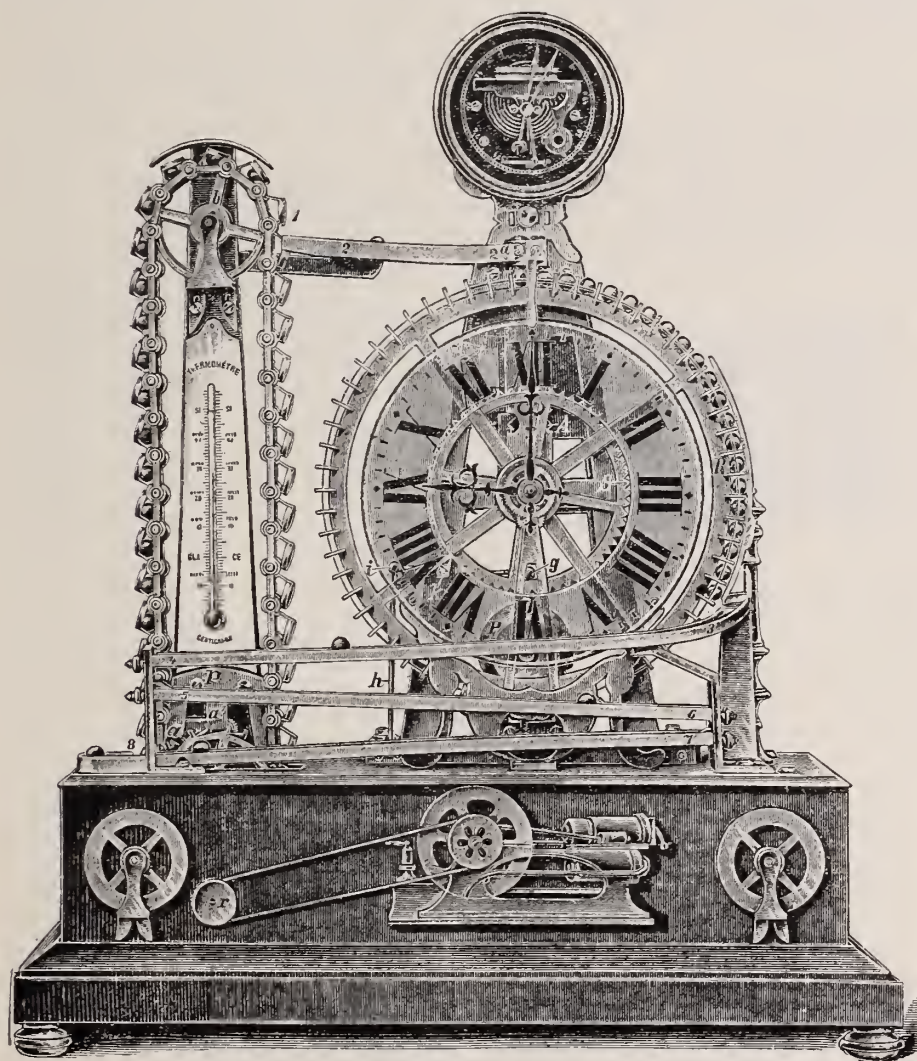
The clock next reminds one of a steam engine, and to create this impression seems to have been the leading idea. On the foot, either of dark wood, or black marble, or colored onyx, is located a metallic steam engine. The large paddle wheel in the center might represent the fly wheel, the aneroid barometer the steam gauge, and the

balls escaping below from the buckets is performed by an eight-day train hidden in the foot.

An examination of the clock will reveal the following: The paddle wheel, R, progresses apparently by the weight of the 21 balls operating on the right side, slowly in the direction of the motion of the hands. This liberates, every minute, the lowest ball lying in the bucket; it drops into gutter 3, runs to 4, drops here through an opening upon the second gutter 5, then at 6 again through another hole upon 7, and rolls finally at 8 in a curve into a receptacle of the bucket chain on the left. A short time afterward the transport chain advances one link in the direction of the advance of the hands, whereby at 1 another ball drops into the gutter 2, and next into the first empty bucket of the wheel R. This motion takes place regularly every minute.

These several functions are readily explained. Between the large A-shaped movement frame are situated three small wheels, viz.: center wheel, third wheel, and scape wheel. The latter depths into the anchor partly visible at A, which is connected in the usual manner with the pendulum P. The front pivot of the center wheel is prolonged beyond the work frame, and carries here, beside the cannon pinion, the large paddle wheel R. The motion work is arranged in the ordinary manner. The 21 balls, divided upon one-third of the circumference, operate entirely on one side of the paddle wheel and form the actuating power for the motion work and escape wheel. Another 20 balls are in the left side of the transport chain. During certain fractions of a minute one of these balls lies in the gutters, 3, 5 or 7, on the way to the transport chain; the numbers of balls in operation constantly varies between 20 and 21.

With the paddle wheel R is firmly united the star wheel S, which has just as many teeth as the paddle wheel has buckets, to wit, 60. The teeth of the star wheel S operate upon a steel cone k, the arbor of which is connected with a pointed bell-crank lever i h. A moderately heavy counterpoise g constantly endeavors to retain the cone k in the teeth of the star wheel. The effect of this arrangement is that, during the slow rotation of the wheels R and S, the cone k is gradually lifted by one tooth of the wheel S, whereby the rod h moves downward, and then escapes from the corresponding star-wheel tooth under the influence of the weight g. At this moment the rod h flies up and thereby causes in the foot of the clock the unlocking of



MANTEL CLOCK WITH PADDLE WHEEL AND BALLS.

and which at first glance create the impression that perpetual motion has been discovered at last. Accompanying sketch is about one-third natural size, and plainly shows all the external peculiarities; the covering glass ball only has been omitted.

obelisk-like thermometer on the left might answer for the whistle. Evidently the mechanism is actuated neither by steam nor by gravity, although the hands of the clock are kept in motion by the balls on the right of the paddle wheel, but the raising of the



the actuating train, which permits the bucket device to advance one link of the transport chain. The advance of the chain is effected by means of the two lower transport wheels *a* and *a'*; the upper chain wheel *b* serves simply to guide the chain.

The construction and finish of these clocks, the retail price of which ranges from 800 to 1,000 and more francs, are exceedingly careful and exact; the circular dial is both without and within from plate glass and ground in the most perfect manner. The performance of the mechanism is highly interesting to the layman as well as the watchmaker.

The winding square of the spring winding device lies behind the pulley *r* on the foot, and is covered by the simulated pulley. Before starting the pendulum 20 balls are placed into the buckets on the left of the transport chain. The paddle wheel *R* is then slowly turned 20 buckets forward, whereby at each motion of the click *R*, one of the balls rolls into a bucket. When the first 20 balls lie in the paddle wheel, the other 20 are likewise placed into the transport chain, and the pendulum is started, after which the mechanism performs its functions.

Clocks similar to the above described were constructed at the end of last century and about the middle of this, but differ in various respects, the recital and explanation of which would lead too far.

Defects in Balance Springs.

REPAIRERS will have noticed in detached lever watches with a very large Breguet or over-coil spring that this is apt to jump on the center wheel in consequence of very heavy jars; at other times it will jump on the regulator, to which it remains hanging with a few coils. These occurrences are of so peculiar a nature that the repairer feels sorely tempted to tell the customer that he has been digging in the watch with a pin or some other pointed article. Only after receiving the most solemn assurances of a trustworthy customer that he had not, I began to inspect the occurrence more closely and found that the balance spring was very large; it worked perfectly free and flat in the sufficient space allotted to it, but on account of its size it would, in the wearing of the watch, jump on the center wheel—a condition not to be produced by shaking, hitting with the hand or the like. In order to correct this defect I drilled a large headed screw near the balance into the plate, similar to a dial screw, then drilled a hole into the head higher than the plane of the balance spring, and into this hole I fastened a long brass pin which reached with sufficient space above the plane of the spring, and, being passed between the bent-up coil it projected above the balance rim. In this manner I succeeded in correcting this very rare but nevertheless disagreeable occurrence without mounting a new balance spring.

Workshop Notes.

Shape of Pivots.—Pivots should be cylindrical, well tempered, with a shoulder or bearing at right angles, but rounded at the end; the same may be said of the pivot holes. The material entering into their composition must not be easily oxidized by the action of the oil, and it is of advantage to have them somewhat olive shaped inside, with ends lemon shaped and extending beyond the oil sinks. They should bring the oil to the pivots, and for this the sharp angled pivot is the best.

Water-Resisting Cement.—A good cement which completely resists the solvent action of water may be prepared in the following manner: From 5 to 10 parts of pure, dry gelatine are dissolved in 100 parts water. To the solution is added about 10 per cent. of concentrated solution of bichromate of potash; the liquid is kept in the dark. When articles joined with this cement are exposed to light the gelatine film is acted upon, the chromate being partly reduced and the film of the cement becomes tough and durable.

Polishing Pivots.—Both the grinding and polishing of pivots are best done with slips of bell metal filed to shape and used like the old-fashioned pivot burnishers. Many workmen finish off with Vienna lime or diamantine to give a fine gloss, but it is hardly necessary if the polishing with sharp rouge is well done, as that gives a splendid black luster that is the ideal perfect polish for steel. The polishing should not be continued too long, or the surface will assume a sort of brown color and be of inferior appearance.

Friction.—There is in a large and light balance not that alertness which we find in small and heavy ones, and the wear on the edges of the cylinder is certainly greater, but it has the important advantage of greater steadiness. In a watch having a scape wheel of 15 teeth, making 18,000 vibrations per hour, the extreme edge of the balance should just reach up, the tooth of the wheel and the weight be so proportioned that, being clear and fully wound up, it should make a little less than two-thirds of a turn. With slower vibrations, the size must be increased proportionally.

Function of Mainspring.—The mainspring performs a very important part; it produces a force which must be preserved as nearly intact as possible. The barrel being actuated by this force must, in its rotary motion, actuate an entire mechanism, and its energy experiences a diminution from one wheel to another, so that when it arrives at the escapement a large part of the original force has been consumed by the many frictions of the depths and pivots. Theory can with precision calculate this loss. To this may still be added the imperfections of construction, bad proportions, etc., which augment the intensity of the frictions, and consequently require more force.

Fork Banking.—It will be found occasionally that the watch overbanks. When this is the case the fork is either too short or the roller too small; but the trouble lies generally with the fork unless the roller has been tampered with. The effective length of the fork should be such that, when the power is on the watch, if the guard point of

the fork is pressed against the roller, it will on being released return to the banking. In no case should the fork be left so short that it can be wedged against the roller, as the watch would be liable to stop at any time, and if it received a jar would, in all probability, start off again, and so cause a great deal of trouble in locating the stoppage, and an annoyance to customers.

Cleaning a Watch.—A convenient way to clean a watch thoroughly is to string the different parts on a thin wire, best loop shape, in such a manner that no sharp points of one piece shall touch the finished side of another. After having strung the several parts, immerse them in benzine for about 10 seconds and brush or wash them while in the benzine with a small camel's-hair brush to remove all oil. Then dry in sawdust. When dry, again immerse the parts in a solution of potassium cyanide, which can be made by dissolving a piece of this chemical about the size of a walnut in a half pint of water. An exposure of three or four seconds in this bath is enough, after which rinse in fresh water and then in alcohol, to remove the water. After this immersion in alcohol place the parts in sawdust to dry.

System When Taking a Watch Down.—The apprentice should be taught system in every work he performs. To this belongs the routine to be observed when taking down a watch prior to cleaning it, and he can greatly facilitate the work by learning order, preventing the screws from being mixed. Let him prepare beforehand one or more boards, in which grooves and holes are made in positions to correspond with those of the several pieces on the plate of the watch; the young beginner should at once learn that in no department of watch repairing does order pay as well as in the taking down. At first he will find an advantage in noting on a slip of paper bearing the number of the watch, the successive operations that have to be done. He will then merely have to strike them out one by one as the work progresses. When he becomes more practical he can dispense with this auxiliary.

Pinning Balance Spring.—Some watchmakers when they pin a balance spring use a round pin and the result generally is that the spring works loose on the collet. To add insult to injury they file the taper to a sharp point. It is quite a knack to pin a balance spring so that it will remain pinned. The pin with which the spring is fastened to the collet should be filed but slightly tapering, and flat on one side to about one-half or at least one-third. The pin would then not only fasten the spring securely to the collet, but would also enable an operator to true up the spring in the flat more easily than could be done if the pin were left round. To make the pin of the proper length, break a piece of an old spring of about the same dimensions as the one to be pinned, and after filing the pin to a proper taper and flat on one side, push it in with the trial piece, mark it for length, and after cutting one end off round it up a little and cut the pin at the other mark; then fasten the spring in the collet by pressing the pin in firmly, when the spring is true in the flat with the collet. If the work is performed as it should be, the spring will retain its position permanently.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JUNE 21, 1898.

605,903. METHOD OF AND APPARATUS FOR ENAMELING. ALBIN P. OTTO, Trenton, N. J. Filed Oct. 16, 1897. Serial No. 655,478. (No model.)



In the art of enameling the method of applying finely divided enamel by heating the article to be enameled, confining the article, projecting throughout the space surrounding the same, the ingredients of enamel in a finely-divided condition, and then in more closely confining the article, thereby limiting the quantity of enamel applied, and allowing the enamel ingredients to settle on the article.

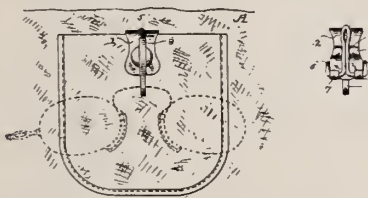
605,915. ELECTRIC CLOCK-CONTROLLED SWITCH MECHANISM. ROBERT W. ROLINS, Hartford, Conn. Filed Sept. 27, 1897. Serial No. 653,184. (No model.)

605,998. BUTTON OR STUD. CHARLES C. CHAMPENOIS, Newark, N. J. Filed Nov. 6, 1897. Serial No. 657,604. (No model.)



A button or stud, comprising a back-plate or shoe and a tubular post formed integral therewith, said post having slots a^3 , and a pair of clamping lugs or jaws a^4 , a bracket or bearing having a post portion arranged in said tubular post and fitted in said slots a^3 , and said lugs or jaws being clamped and secured against the side of said post portion of the bracket or bearing, and a head pivotally connected with said bracket or bearing.

606,082. CLASP. JOSEPH H. PILKINGTON, Waterbury, Conn. Filed Sept. 7, 1897. Serial No. 650,730. (No model.)



A clasp consisting of a front plate and a back plate, a projection on the back plate having a vertical slot, and a spring locking lever pivoted to the back plate and lying within said vertical slot when in locked position, said spring-lever having locking-prongs which extend upward parallel with the locking-lever and then inwards so that the action of the prongs in engaging a garment is in an arc of a circle.

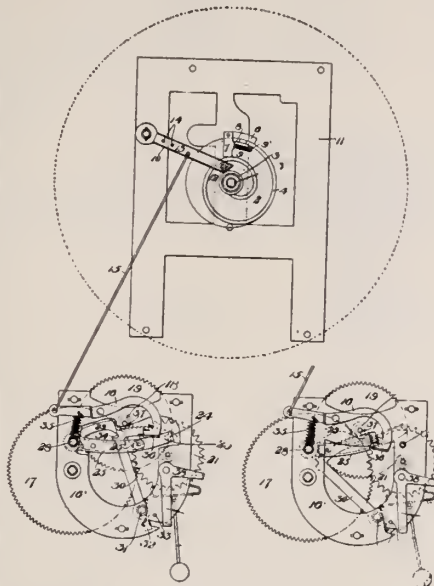
606,107. BELT-BUCKLE. EMMA B. WINTER, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 8, 1897. Serial No. 650,999. (No model.)



A belt buckle provided with a buckle-frame, a hook on the back of the frame, a toothed bar on the back of the said frame and spaced therefrom, and a plate extending from the said bar and spaced from the frame

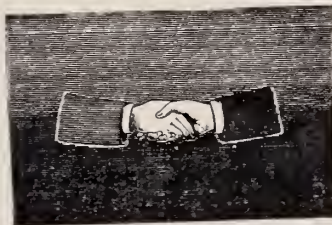
for the passage of the belt between the frame and the plate, and for doubling up the end of the belt over the outer edge of the plate, to finally engage the return end of the belt with the teeth of the said bar.

606,143. ALARM-CLOCK. FREDERICK D. HOEHL, Pittsburg, Pa. Filed July 19, 1892. Serial No. 440,532. (No model.)



In a clock, the combination with the clock-movement, of an alarm-movement, an alarm-controlling cam rotated by the clock-movement more than once in a certain period of time and arranged to actuate the alarm-movement once in the same period, an alarm-setting plate having divisions, and an indicator operated by the alarm-setting plate and arranged to indicate continuously the position of the alarm-controlling cam.

DESIGN 28,883. BADGE. JOHN BRATSLING,



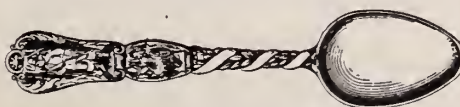
Philadelphia, Pa. Filed May 12, 1898. Serial No. 680,527. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,884. BADGE. JOHN J. CLUIN,



Lowell, Mass. Filed May 2, 1898. Serial No. 679,544. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,885. HANDLE FOR SPOONS, &c.



BENJAMIN W. GOODING and GEORGE GOODING, Plymouth, Mass. Filed Aug. 19, 1897. Serial No. 648,833. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,887. FRAME FOR REFLECTING-SPECTACLES. JOHN STORER CONNELLY,



Titusville, Pa. Filed Sept. 30, 1897. Serial No. 653,655. Term of patent 14 years.

TRADEMARK 31,709. JEWELRY. JACOB SCHWARZKOPF and JACOB SOLINGER, Providence, R. I. Filed Mar. 17, 1898.



Essential feature.—The representation of a Maltese cross having on its face a monogram of the letters "S S." Used since February 14, 1898.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring June 21, 1898.

243,071. POCKET KNIFE. ALBERT KAYSER, San Francisco, Cal.

243,082. NIGHT CLOCK. GEORGE F. RAMSON, Cleveland, O.

243,113. MANUFACTURE OF ARTICLES OF JEWELRY. OREN C. DEVEREUX, Providence, R. I., assignor to John Thompson, New York, N. Y.

243,119. BUTTON, STUD, &c. ROBERT J. GILMORE, Providence, R. I.

243,143. STOP WATCH. HENRY A. LUGRIN, New York, N. Y.

243,218. BRACELET. SHUBAEL COTTLE, New York, N. Y.

243,335. BUTTON AND STUD. FRANK E. WILLIAMS, New York, N. Y.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"

There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM 63.—BOSTON, MASS.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

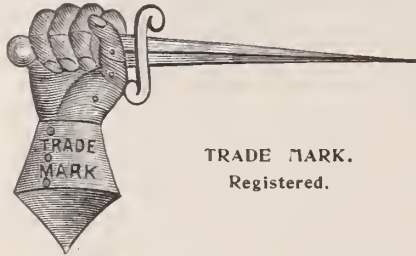
Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES** STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



18 K.

MARK



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Plated Seamless Wire
and Aluminum Solder.

144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

EYE DEFECTS. HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,
No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

"Nothing Like It."



The Niland Cut Glass Co.'s Products

Write without delay.

WICKE & CO.,

32-36 Park Place, New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS:

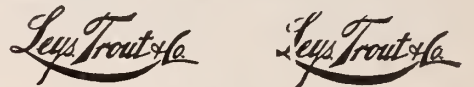
WOOD & HUGHES, STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE, MINIATURES, THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00
On Ivory, Colored, 7.50

NOTE LOW PRICES
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

H. M. RICH & CO., Jewelry - Auctioneers,

21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL, WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

CUPS, saucers and individual tea and coffee sets are articles now seldom seen in Capo di Monte, though made in the original ware years ago. These pieces, however, have been again revived and a varied collection of them is now exhibited at the warerooms of Harris & Harrington, 32 and 34 Vesey St., New York. The cups come in bouillon, tea and a. d. coffee sizes, while the tea pots, coffee pots, cream pitchers and sugar bowls are in several shapes and styles. All are decorated with relief figure groups and are replicas of celebrated pieces made in the original ware. They are desirable additions to the assortment of vases, plaques, jewel boxes, urns and other pieces in Capo di Monte heretofore carried by this firm.

*

THE Louwelsa pottery of S. A. Weller now contains other treatments and decorations besides the shaded orange and brown effects with which it first appeared. Chief among the latest colorings is a beautiful blended blue, running from the deep and dark to the most delicate shades of ciel blue, and comes with decorations in the same color, in subjects drawn from fruits or flowers. In this and in the orange brown shades are now many medium and extra large size vase lamps with globes of glass matching in coloring and decorating the pottery base. Some shown at the New York salesrooms, 44 Park Place, are the creations of artists formerly known through their work on Rookwood pottery. Small vases, cups, mugs, pots, etc., made to be mounted with sterling silver, are now shown here in large numbers.

*

A MAGNIFICENT display of fine lamps similar to that which they made at the Astor House,

New York, last year, is now put forth by the Pairpoint Mfg. Co. in quarters specially engaged for that purpose at 44 Murray St., New York. The exhibition of the company's products this season lasts from now until July 28 and is in charge of George

H. Sylvia. It differs from that of last year in that all grades of lamps are represented and a number of new features are prominently brought out. This last is especially true of globes, new shapes patented by this company and new combinations of globes and shades being shown in all lines. The expensive lamps show larger and richer pieces than ever before in many varieties of artistic decorations. The decorations run into many fields, rich Persian effects, monochrome heads, imitations of bent glass and square metal lamps with porcelain panels being among the many new creations. In the metal founts and trimmings are also many changes both in shapes and finishes. A new matt gold and a gun metal finish are among those that show to advantage.

*

SUMMER LINE OF CUT GLASS.

SUMMER calls into demand in cut glass as well as other lines articles distinctly suitable for hot weather use, and it is therefore not surprising that water bottles, ice tubs and claret and other jugs are the pieces which may be found in greater variety than ever before at the warerooms of J. S. O'Connor, 39 Union Square, New York. The water bottles now shown in four shapes appear in about two dozen cuttings, among which are some designs new and suitable to these articles. Ice tubs, both footed and flat, are to be had in bulbous or cylindrical shapes and with and without water trays, while the assortment of claret jugs, pitchers and sets was never larger. THE RAMBLER.

Souvenir China Craze.

The souvenir craze is not for the common people alone. It is shared by those of high estate. The Earl and Countess of Aberdeen, being about to leave Canada, members of the Senate and House of Commons have presented to the Countess a dinner service, beautifully hand painted, and showing scenes of Canadian life.

It turns out after all that Cinderella never wore glass slippers. She was indebted to a translator's mistake for her uncomfortable pumps. This delightful extravaganza was originally French, and the man who translated it into English didn't know his business. The French words are "pantoufles de vair"—fur slippers. Now the word for glass is "verre," and the translator mixed them up.

Various Notes.

[From Pottery Gazette]

A map of Jerusalem in mosaic, over 1,500 years old, has been found in Palestine. It was discovered in uncovering the ruins of an old church, the entire pavement of which was a mosaic map of Palestine, many parts of which had been worn away or broken off. That part containing the city of Jerusalem was more or less perfect, only a part of the wall at the southeast corner being missing.

For many years subsequent to the time of the celebrated Dolland, English flint glass was almost the only heavy glass used for telescopes, both at home and on the Continent. It was generally made from the usual mixture of flint glass, with about 10 per cent. increase of lead, but still more often of the ordinary mixture (of lead and other materials), and of the specific gravity of about 3.250 to 3.350.

The art of etching upon glass was discovered by a Nuremberg glass cutter. By accident a few drops of aqua fortis fell upon his spectacles. He noticed that the glass became corroded and softened where the acid had touched it. That was hint enough. He drew figures upon the glass with varnish, applied the corroding fluid, then cut away the glass around the drawing. When the varnish was removed the figures appeared raised upon a dark ground.

A collection of ancient Cypriote pottery and Cretan glass has been on sale at the Depot for Greek Industries, Kensington, London W. These objects were collected by Mr. Thomas B. Sandwich, C.B., while consul in Cyprus and subsequently in Crete. The proceeds of the sale will be transmitted to Crete to help the inhabitants of the large village of Tsikallaria, near Suda Bay, to rebuild their houses, almost entirely destroyed during the late troubles.

Jars.—Swiss funeral customs are most peculiar. At the death of a person the family inserts a formal, black edged announcement in the morning papers asking for sympathy, and stating that "the mourning urn" will be exhibited during certain hours on a special day. In front of the house where the person died there is placed a little black table, covered with a black cloth, on which stands a black jar. Into this the friends and acquaintances of the family drop little black margined visiting cards, sometimes with a few words of sympathy on them. The urn is put on the table on the day of the funeral. Only men ever go to the churchyard, and they generally follow the hearse on foot.

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

An Ingenious Patriotic Window.

IN the way of jewelers' patriotic window displays, that devised by A. H. Wentz, Westminster, Md., is one of the most ingenious and attractive that have come to our notice. We will allow Mr. Wentz to describe his window in his own words:

WESTMINSTER, Md., June 18, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I enclose herewith a photograph of my window that I began work on about six

always proud of. If you think the picture worth putting in your paper I shall be pleased to see it there.

Yours truly,

A. H. WENTZ.

Jewelers' Window Attractions.

The large show window of Becker & Lathrop, Syracuse, N. Y., contains a handsome design, consisting of an American flag, which is used as a background for the



A JEWELER'S INGENIOUS REPRESENTATION OF OUR WAR WITH SPAIN.

weeks ago, and have had it finished about four weeks. Since then have been trying to get a photograph of it without the reflection of buildings on other side of the street, but was not successful until yesterday. The first work I did with the assistance of my watchmaker, Mr. Cassell, was to build the boats. When that was finished I had a zinc pan made to fit the bottom of the window, which is 5 feet long and 4 feet wide. The pan is three inches deep and filled with water. I then went into the woods for moss, and put that in the pan in the shape of Cuba, Hayti, Porto Rico, Isle of Pines, Jamaica, Key West, Bahama Islands and part of Florida. The white cards seen in the picture show the location of some of the towns and cities in Cuba. The water that the boats float in is blue. I forgot to mention the top and sides of window are draped with American flags.

This window has attracted more attention than any window display I ever had. I have the Spanish flag planted at Havana, also have the Cuban flag on Cuba. I am very anxious for the time to come when I can tear down the Spanish flag and put in its place "Old Glory," the flag that we are

display of jewelry, etc. The flag is formed of cotton batting, the stripes of red and white and the blue field, with its white stars, all being of the same material. On the stripes of the flag are arranged attractive designs formed of spoons and small table ware. On each star is placed a ring box containing a beautiful ring, and the effect of the whole is very pleasing.

A jeweler of Worcester, Mass., has a practical joke in his window which has fooled many persons. There are a number of photographs, each behind a magnifying glass, through which it is a temptation to look. But in front of one photograph is a round mirror instead of the glass, and when one stoops to look he is confronted by his own countenance, which is something of a shock.

Many of the Cleveland, O., jewelers are showing their patriotism in the draping of their windows. Everywhere the National emblem is displayed, and some attractive designs are seen. The Webb C. Ball Co. have made perhaps the most notable display. In the center of this firm's west window is a good sized brass cannon, sur-

rounded by piles of gilded cannon balls. Back of these is draped the American flag, and in one corner a figure of Uncle Sam stands, holding aloft the Stars and Stripes and bearing a placard reading, "We will make everybody respect this flag."

Precious Stones in the Cathode Rays.

SIR WILLIAM CROOKES, F. R. S., showed that various gems and minerals, in the "cathode rays" of his vacuum tubes, glow with a beautiful tinted phosphorescence, and M. Leconteur, with A. C. Cossor, has applied this fact to the examination of precious stones and minerals of uncertain constitution. A large number of gems of various kinds, shown under the rays, were quite altered in color by the phosphorescence. Four large Burmese rubies, for example, weighing 20½ karats, glowed a fiery red. Singalese rubies were easily told from Siamese by the phosphorescence. Diamonds become a light blue or green; moonstone gleamed like moonlight just after the rays were withdrawn from it; American dolomite was red; tungstate of calcium a turquoise blue; sea shells a rich golden yellow and light blue, and so on. Questionable stones can thus be tested without injury to the gem. Moreover, the method is applicable to toxicology in the case of alkaloids, and will be useful in medical jurisprudence.

Supplied the Queen's Pearls, Died a Pauper.

ONE of the London papers sees a "romance of commerce" in the recent death of one Henry Greenwood, an inmate of the workhouse infirmary at Hampstead. It seems that Greenwood was once a rich man, and belonged to a firm of jewelers so eminent that it supplied the pearls worn by Queen Victoria at her coronation. At that time, indeed, he and his partners were the leading dealers in pearls, not only as regards England, but in the whole world. Greenwood, after his most famous transaction, led a rather adventurous life, a part of it in Australia, where he was Mayor of Ballarat. He accumulated a fairly considerable fortune, which, however, he lost through various reverses, until toward the close of his life he was in a state of abject poverty. His death took place in the workhouse from cancer when he was about 80 years of age. Curiously enough two of the members of the Hampstead Board of Guardians when Mr. Greenwood entered the workhouse, were old schoolmates of his, and one of them met the expenses of the funeral in order that he should not lie in a pauper's grave, and was himself the only mourner following the coffin.—*New York Times*.

It has been estimated that 13 New York women own jewels worth enough to equip 52 American regiments. They are: Mrs. William Astor, Mrs. John Jacob Astor, Mrs. Ogden Mills, Mrs. Oliver Belmont, Mrs. Frederick Vanderbilt, Mrs. George Gould, Mrs. Bradley Martin, Mrs. Kountze, Mrs. Twombly, Mrs. William C. Whitney, Mrs. Harry Payne Whitney, Mrs. Henry Sloane and Mrs. Frederick Gebhard.—*New York Sun*.

To Supply a Demand.

The big lots of 12 size movements recently placed upon the market, have created a demand for new 12 size cases. We are equal to the emergency. Here are some of our new "Winners."



F 370



F 439



F 357

Fahys "Honest" 14Fk. Gold Filled Cases.
25 Years Guarantee.



M 199



M 207

Fahys Montauk Cases.

20 Years Guarantee.

YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

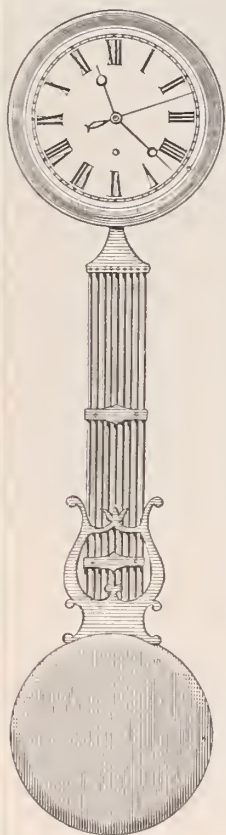
14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER,
American Watches,
Diamonds,
Jewelry,
30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Monthly Pocket Watch List, Just Out. Send for it.

..Swiss Regulators



A large stock just received.

..All Sizes..

Ready for immediate delivery.

Bawo & Dotter,

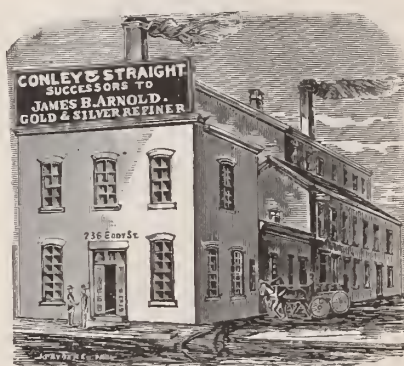
26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161
Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK.



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver. With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of **SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.** We are confident you will obtain better results.
CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. B. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.



11 John Str.,
New York.

36 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION
TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

S. & B. Lederer,

100 Stewart Str., Providence, R. I.,

Makers of

Rolled Plated Chains of all Descriptions.

Locketts, Charms, Rings and Society Emblem Goods.

Collar, Cuff and Link Buttons.

We Sell to Jobbers Only.

ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.



ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY
CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK

Sterling

925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

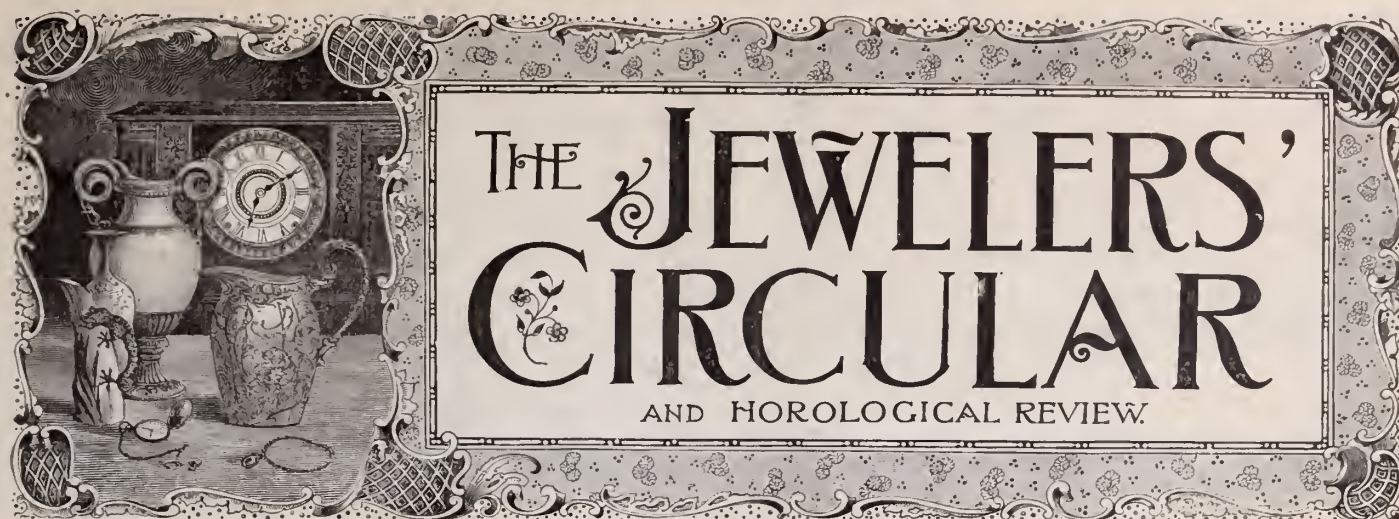
HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO. IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS

65 Nassau St. NEW YORK. Cor. John.

DIAMONDS and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.



Corbia Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 6, 1898.

No 23

MEMORIAL TABLET TO A NOTED WRITER AND CRITIC.

THE tablet erected to Theodore Child, here represented, is interesting to the jewelry industry from two standpoints, as a work of art and as a memorial to a man whose writings on art and adjunctive subjects were widely read among jewelers, silversmiths and other craftsmen. Among his published works are: "Art and Criticism," "Desire of Beauty," "Mirror of Fair Women," "Praise of Paris," "Whimples and Crisping Pins," "Delicate Feasting" and "Summer Holidays." "Whimples and Crisping Pins," which contains a vast amount of unique information of intimate interest to jewelers, was lengthily reviewed in these columns when the work was first published. The memorial is erected at Tabriz, Persia. It will be remembered that Mr. Child was traveling on a literary mission for Harper & Brothers when he was taken ill with cholera in November, 1892. He was received and cured in the mission house at Tabriz, in which the memorial has been placed. Then he set out to continue his journey and died of typhoid fever as he was approaching Julfa. He was buried there.

The money sent by Mr. Child's friends for a memorial has been used to fit up a sick room 35 feet long by 25 feet broad, on the second story

memorial tablet. It was made by the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York. Printed in

in Manchester, England. While traveling on a literary mission for Messrs. Harper & Brothers, of New York, he was attacked by cholera and was received and cured at this mission house. Continuing his journey, he was stricken with typhoid fever and died Nov. 20, 1892, just south of Julfa, where he was buried. This room was furnished by his friends in memory of him and in recognition of the kind treatment he received here." The framework of the memorial is 28 inches high, and is made of gilt bronze. The picture is painted on wood. The memorial has already been started on the journey to Persia. Mr. Child was for several years Paris correspondent of the New York Sun.



THE MEMORIAL TABLET ERECTED TO THEODORE CHILD.

New Spectroscope.

PROF. MICHELSON, of the National Academy of Sciences, Washington, D. C., has invented a new form of spectroscope, made by building up steps of equal thickness of optical glass. With 20 elements five millimeters thick the resolving power is 100,000, or about that of the best diffraction gratings. It is equally good for the examination of single lines, and the study of the effects of broadening the shifting or doubling of

and at the southwest corner of the mission house. In the room has been placed the

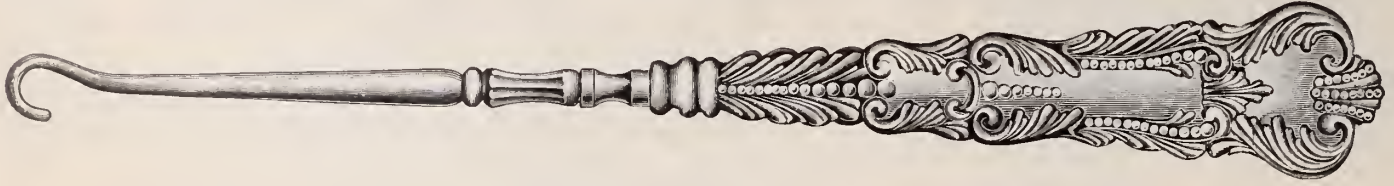
Persian and English is this inscription: "In memory of Theodore Child, born 1846

the lines. This is a noted production in complicated optical apparatus.

...VICTORIA...

Is the name of a new Pattern we are offering this Fall. It is beautiful, it is artistic, while the Die-Work is the best yet produced. We shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared to offer to the trade new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade even in the dulllest months in the year.

We now have in stock a full and complete assortment of the Victoria Pattern; also the Washington and Jefferson Patterns, in all the necessary articles for the Toilet and Manicure; in large, medium and small sizes.



THE VICTORIA PATTERN. Patented.

Bracelets with Padlocks, Vest Chains and Locketts

will be profitable lines this Fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest to be found, the quality the best that can be produced, while the prices are the very lowest. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Locketts from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. Co.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ROGERS, SMITH & Co.

MADISON SQUARE,
NEW YORK.



WINE COASTER.

MERIDEN,
CONN.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATE.

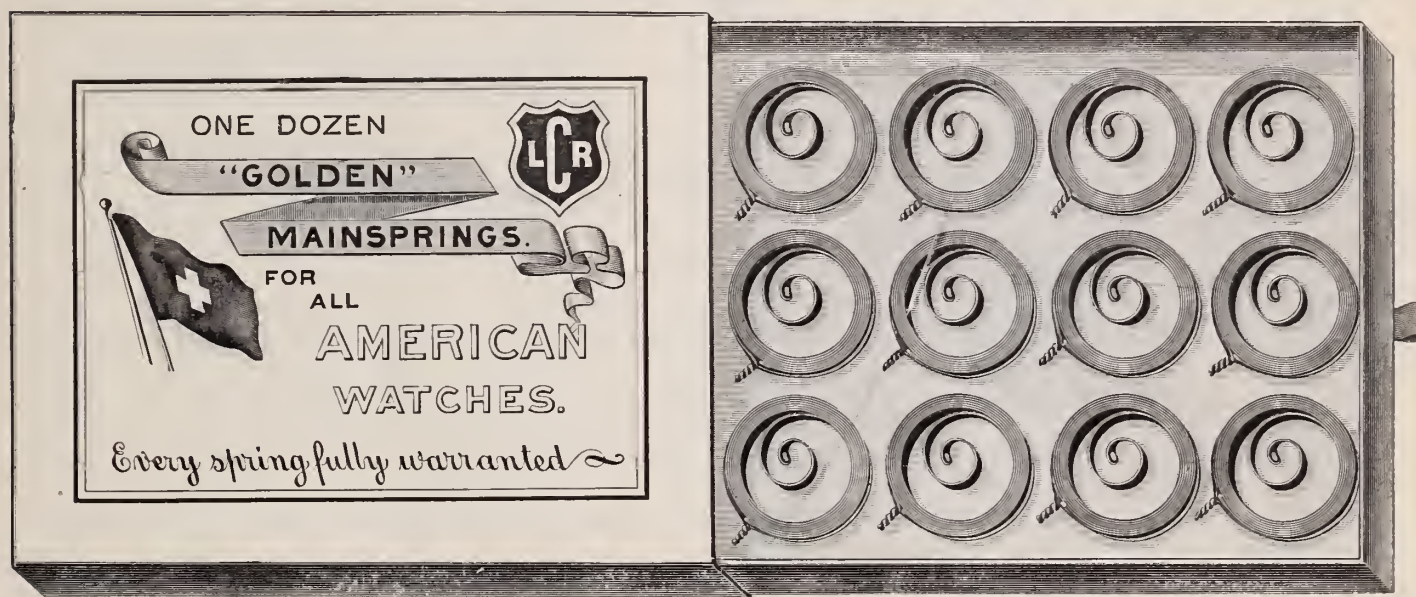
June 1st to... September 1st

Is the time during which
most
Mainsprings
are broken.

The **only way** to prevent the annoyance caused by frequent breakages
is to use the celebrated

"E. F. B." Recoiling.
"L. C. R." Golden.
"Keystone."

None better ! None nearly so good !! None put up so conveniently !!



EVERY SPRING WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR'S WEAR!

We carry a full line of the three brands, which have all stood the test required by careful repairers, and the fact that they have held the trade should be sufficient proof of their superior quality. We guarantee them to be absolutely correct as to temper and finish, and carry the line complete for all makes of American Watches; therefore, can fill your orders promptly. A trial order will convince you.

THE BEST ARE NEVER TOO GOOD!

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER'S, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.



4281



4285



4295



4303



4311



4315



4316



4318



4321



4322



4324



4325

A Few New Superb Case Designs.

Of course they're exclusive, too. Our designers, being creators of styles, are independent of them.

They do not 'follow copy,'—they make originals. And every one of these new patterns is a style-setter—a law unto itself—new, daring, striking, different—but withal, as rich and tasteful and handsome and attractive as only high class patterns can be.

...YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM...

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

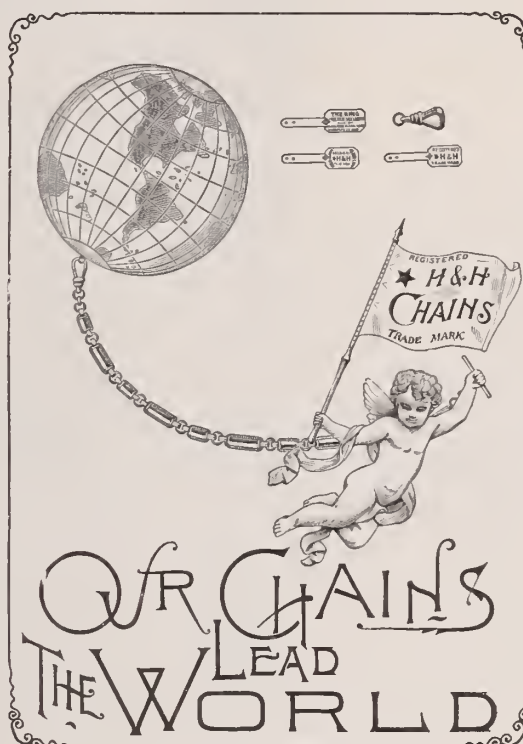
General Agents,

Fahys Building, New York.

The Season's Best Productions

...ARE...

★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.



★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.

New Lines Now Ready.
They Will Interest You!

Hamilton AND Hamilton, Jr.,
...Providence, R. I...

“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

Artistic Jewelry Working in Secret Society Emblems.

DETROIT, Mich., June 24.—One of the handsomest secret society emblems ever turned out was delivered to the Elks of this city this week by Henry Koester & Co., jobbers and manufacturers. It was presented to Past Exalted Commander Ralph Phelps, who has just returned from a trip around the world and who was on the U. S. S. *McCulloch*. He missed the battle of Manila by going for a side trip to China. The badge is emblematic of the order. Slender gold chains hang from a gold bar, on which is inscribed "B. P. O. E." supporting a gem of the jeweler's art. Sus-

act of June 13, 1898, and therefore shall not be subjected to the payment of tax imposed by said act.

A Patriotic Incident at the Shop of C. Rogers & Bros.

MERIDEN, Conn., June 30.—Eugene C. Rogers, of C. Rogers & Bros.' factory, has enlisted for the war in the Meriden company and received a present of a handsome watch and a canteen, marked "U. S.", for a charm, from his shopmates at C. Rogers & Bros.' factory Saturday afternoon. The presentation was accompanied by a patriotic send-off.

Private Rogers is assistant paymaster at

been broken, a hole about a foot square being made.

To-day a man named Dorsey, accompanied by a soldier named Frost, offered for pawn a watch that was identified as one stolen from Anderson's store. The men were arrested.

In the great fire in Park City, Utah, June 19, which destroyed over 200 business houses and dwellings, the jewelry stores of L. E. Hubbard and F. A. McCarty were burned out. These are the only jewelers in that city. The loss to Mr. Hubbard is placed at \$6,000 and that to Mr. McCarty \$3,000. Mr. Hubbard will erect a new building for his business, while Mr. McCarty will erect a joint structure with another merchant of the city.



B. P. O. E. EMBLEM TO PAST EXALTED COMMANDER RALPH PHELPS.

ended from another bar on which are the Latin words "Cervus alces," is the monogram of the order and pendant "P. E. C." From it hangs the number "34" cut out of solid gold. Below appears a solid gold elk's head, beautifully carved, in the neck of which is set a two karat diamond. A wreath of forget-me-nots carved by hand surrounds the beautiful and dainty emblem. Mr. Koester designed it and his workmen took 22 weeks to make it. It is all done by hand.

Importers' Clerks Are Not Customs Brokers.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 29.—The Treasury Department has made a ruling to the effect that clerks or employees of importing houses who attend to the customs business of their employers are not customs brokers within the meaning of the

the factory and his popularity with the help was fully attested by the ready response which followed the proposition to give him a substantial token of their regard. George F. Rogers made the presentation speech and Private Rogers gave a manly reply that was received with prolonged cheers. The inscription on the watch is: "Presented to Eugene C. Rogers, Meriden, Conn., by his shopmates, June 25, 1898."

Goods Left on Display Over Night Suffer a Common Result.

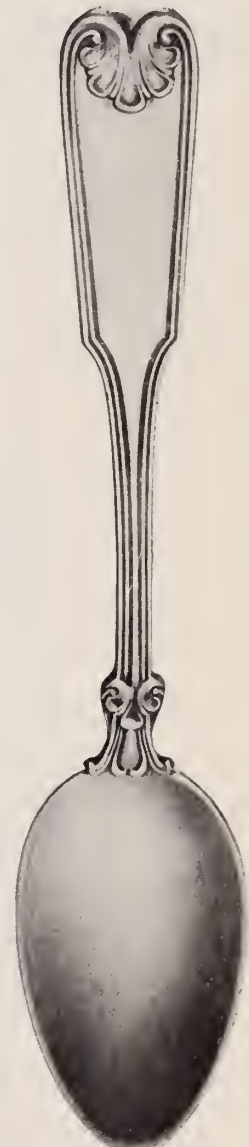
NEW LONDON, Conn., June 30.—A bold robbery was perpetrated Saturday night, the window of Axel F. Anderson's jewelry store being broken in and all of the goods on display in reach carried away. Scrutiny showed that the plate glass at the side had

The 1776.

Combining the Shell-Tipped and Fiddle Ideas. An Aristocratic Conception.

FROM A COFFEE SPOON

TO A SOUP LADLE



Howard Sterling Co.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York, 860 BROADWAY.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made SOLID GOLD CASES

STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



18 K.

MARK

TRADE



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.,

Brassus, Switzerland.

21 & 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

SOLE AGENTS FOR

CHAS. MEYLAN

PLAIN AND COMPLICATED WATCHES.

SPLITS AND REPEATERS

A SPECIALTY.

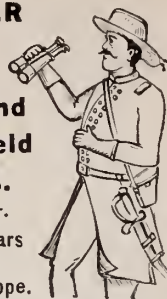
AGENTS FOR THE OMEGA WATCH.

AUDEMAIR

U. S.

Army and
Navy Field
Glasses.

None Better.
Binoculars
AND
Telescope.



Import Line of... **Opera Glasses.**
Now ready for inspection.

ASK TO SEE

NEW DE-
PARTURE
PATENT
NEVER-
BREAK-
STRAPS
ON ALL
SKELETON SPECTACLES and EYEGLASSES.



NON-
CORRO-
SIVE,
NICKEL
SILVER
MOUNT-
INGS.

SPENCER OPT. MFG. CO.,
15 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

MYERS

OF NEW YORK

'98 Catalogue, the encyclopedia of
the Jewelry world, illustrates at
SPECIAL LIST

EVERYTHING

PERTAINING TO THE TRADE.

22 Departments. Monthly Bar-
gain Bulletin full of good things.

Are you on our Mail List?

S. F. MYERS CO.,

MYERS BUILDINGS,

48-50 Maiden Lane, New York.

J. R. WOOD & SONS,

21 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



Manufacturers
of



SEAMLESS PLAIN SOLID GOLD RINGS,

Diamond Engraved Stone and Child's Rings,

No Rings Stamped Different from Quality.
Send for Catalogue and Price List.

Cash paid for old gold or silver or taken in trade. If
allowance is not satisfactory, notify AT ONCE and
will return in same condition as received.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

A Gigantic Swindling Scheme.

Combination of Merchants Who Have Systematically Been Defrauding New York and Philadelphia Houses.

WILKESBARRE, Pa., June 29.—A colossal swindle in which about a dozen general merchants in Wilkesbarre and vicinity are alleged to be implicated, is now being exposed by the United States Government. The first step in the expose was taken last Friday, when Adolph Blau, a former jeweler of this city, was arrested on the charge of using the United States mails for the purpose of perpetrating fraud. Blau was taken before United States Commissioner Hahn, where he furnished bail for his appearance in the United States District Court which will sit in Scranton next March. The arrest of Louis Rifkin, a merchant of the Heights, followed, and he also furnished bail for his appearance in the United States District Court. Both he and Blau were required to give a bond in the sum of \$3,500 each.

What led to the arrests was the failure (so-called) of a large number of small merchants in Luzerne, Lackawanna and Schuylkill counties, principally in this county, the failures (?) numbering 52 in 18 months. At first the New York and Philadelphia merchants thought the failures were caused by natural conditions of business, attributing them to the general depression. But when, two or three months ago, a large number of failures occurred in this city within a very short period, the New York and Philadelphia creditors became convinced that the failures were not due to the stringency of the times, but that an organized combination of swindlers existed in this city who were systematically robbing the merchants of New York, Philadelphia and other cities, from whom the alleged swindlers purchased goods. As the goods were ordered almost invariably by mail the New York and Philadelphia creditors decided to send a committee to Washington to make an effort to have the swindling scheme investigated. Accordingly, about two months ago, the committee were sent to Washington, where they laid the case before the post office authorities, and furnished evidence that a number of merchants in Wilkesbarre and vicinity had used the United States mails to perpetrate fraud.

The Post Office Department was asked to interest itself in the case with a view of detecting and punishing the criminals, and Mr. Gray, at that time Postmaster General, referred the matter to the United States Attorney General. The Attorney General at once started an investigation through the Secret Service Department, and after considerable work the Secret Service secured evidence that satisfied them that a combination of swindlers existed in this city similar to that which the New York and Philadelphia merchants alleged to be located here. It was found that the *modus operandi* of the combination was to establish peddlers and small merchants in business in this city and various other parts of the county and obtain by some subterfuge a rating for them with Dun's and Bradstreet's mercantile agencies; after thus establishing their credit their mode of procedure was to forward through the mails to manufacturers and jobbers of New York,

Philadelphia and other places, orders for merchandise. After getting a large stock the co-workers in the swindling scheme would step in and sell them out on a judgment note, thus depriving the real creditors in New York, Philadelphia and other places of their money.

It is alleged that A. Blau was at the head of the combination, and the arrests that are to be made will expose a number of merchants and will cause a great deal of surprise in this city. The specific charge brought by the Government against the alleged swindlers is that "of using the United States mails to further a scheme to defraud." It is estimated that the combination succeeded, in the two years of its existence, in swindling its creditors, mostly dealers in furniture, stoves and kindred lines, out of \$150,000.

All the charges against the alleged swindlers are made by Hugh J. Gorman, post-office inspector. The United States Government is represented by Assistant United States District Attorney John B. Myers, of Pittsburgh. Messrs. Myers and Gorman have been here for over a week arranging for the arrests, collecting evidence and preparing the cases against the alleged swindlers. Over 300 witnesses from various parts of the country will appear against the accused. It is estimated that about 300 creditors were defrauded by the combination.

Besides the Government prosecutions the alleged swindlers will be prosecuted for conspiring to defraud. The members of the swindling concern had various methods of securing ratings with Dun's and Bradstreet's mercantile agencies.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from **ANY CAUSE** one should get damaged, either in the hands of the *dealer* or *wearer*, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, PEARLS, ETC., MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street.,) NEW YORK.
 JOHN C. MOUNT, ADDISON W. WOODHULL.

FOX & CO.,
 Capidaries • •
 and Importers of
Precious Stones.
 Now at...
22 John St., New York.
 Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.
Importers and Cutters.
RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.
 MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,
808-810 Greenwich St. - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Of Much Importance to American Buyers of Old Gold.

An interesting question has arisen through the assessment of 60 per cent. duty on a package of old and broken jewelry sent to this country as old gold. The goods were shipped by mail to R., L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane, New York, and were sent by a customer named Lazarus, from Kingston, Jamaica. The package consisted of broken up brooches, earrings, rings, chains, etc., which were intended by the consignor to be melted down into gold and the value of it credited to him. At the post office in New York city, however, the goods were classified as parts of jewelry and a fine of \$16.20, or 60 per cent. of their value, was imposed upon them.

Messrs. Friedlander have protested against the action, claiming the goods should be free of duty as bullion, and have asked the Collector for a hearing. Deputy Collector Esterbrook, who has charge of the protests at the Custom House, stated Friday that while the question had not come up before as to jewelry, the principle involved, he thought, was well settled. Back in '88 a similar case had come up in regard to silver ware imported to be remanufactured and the Treasury Department had allowed the silver to be broken up in the presence of the customs inspectors and then entered as bullion. This decision, Mr. Esterbrook said, was reversed in a later ruling, which declared the department had no authority to do this. There is a difference between the cases cited and the case of the jewelry sent to the Friedlanders, as the jewelry being sent by mail is not imported in the regular way and the amount to be paid, though the same as the duty, is of the nature of a fine. From a fine, said Mr. Esterbrook, no appeal could be made to the General Appraisers unless goods such as sent to the Friedlanders are clearly broken up or melted so as to be nothing but old gold. They are liable to be assessed as jewelry or parts thereof, because articles are assessed for duty not according to the use to which they are to be put, but according to what they are.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended July 2, 1897, and July 1, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China and Earthenware:		
China	\$92,885	\$55,132
Earthenware	34,027	17,410
Glassware	33,100	18,770
Instruments:		
Musical	30,478	11,109
Optical	10,493	5,941
Philosophical	4,123	197
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	3,115	2,308
Precious Stones.....	20,669	163,636
Watches	40,847	12,239
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	2,409	16
Cutlery	95,089	23,110
Dutch Metal.....	2,943	5,256
Plated Ware.....	.....	185
Platina	949	109,732
Silver Ware	660	135
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments.....	46	844
Amber .....	.....	6,301
Beads	2,606	934
Clocks .....	.....	4,236
Fans	816	1,316
Fancy Goods.....	9,678	5,501
Ivory, manufactures of.....	303	519
Marble, manufactures of.....	13,816	10,147
Statuary	17,975	3,348
Shells, manufactures of.....	8,919	20,691

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.

June 25, 1898.

In addition to the special wants enumerated last week there are inquiries for star rubies and fine fancy stones.

Dealers, inside the borders of the Hatton Garden colony as well as those outside, watch the auction sales pretty closely in order to pick up any fine old stuff, but they do not often appeal direct to the general public, as shown in the following advertisement, which appeared in the daily press this week:

PEARLS or EMERALDS.—WANTED, some FINE SPECIMENS for RE-MOUNTING. A high price given for really choice stones.—Apply, &c.

It illustrates the straits to which dealers are reduced to obtain good stones.

Notes From London.

Large Profits, Quick Returns.—A good many people buy watches, jewelry, etc., from hawkers because, they say, the hawkers can sell at lower prices by saving the rent and other expenses of a shop. Three cases coming under my notice this week illustrate the real state of affairs. (1) Watches (sold to servant girls) cost 10s.; sale price, 40s. to 50s. Sewing machines cost 37s. 6d.; sold at £5. (2) A firm advertise for agents to sell watches costing 8s. 6d. each, at a guinea. (3) A "beautiful ring, real stones, solid gold," worth fully 7s. 6d.; sold for 25s. The last sale was effected by a female hawker.

Old Sheffield Plate.—Good specimens of this ware are eagerly bought up and dealers scour the country and pick up all they can. Smaller pieces, like decanter stands (with wooden bottoms), toast racks, and any quaint designs in snuffer trays, fetch good prices, but entrée dishes and candelabra of good shapes are also in demand. In course of changing hands, from first to last, the profits are very large. Some buyers prefer articles showing the copper a little, as it is considered a sign of genuineness.

R. F.

The James E. Blake Co. File Articles of Incorporation.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 1.—James E. Blake, William H. Blake and Lefferts S. Hoffman have associated themselves together and filed an application at the office of the Secretary of State for the incorporation of the James E. Blake Co. The business of the corporation is stated to be the manufacture of and dealing in jewelry and silver ware, and the capital stock is fixed at \$100,000.

Receiver Appointed for an Optical Company.

BUFFALO, N. Y., June 29.—Justice White, Monday, granted an order dissolving the Spencer Lens Co. and appointing Henry R. Howland as receiver. The reason of this, as set forth in the petition, was that after the organization of the Spencer Optical Co. an injunction was secured by the Spencer Optical Mfg. Co., of New York, restraining the Buffalo company from using the name. The Spencer Lens Co. took the Spencer Optical Co.'s place, and have since done business.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.
1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.
1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,
29 Maiden Lane, 22 Holborn Viaduct,
NEW YORK. LONDON, E. C.

✿ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✿

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

G. E. HASTINGS,
W. T. CARTER,

G. R. HOWE,
W. T. GOUGH

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, NEW YORK.**Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.
DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE,
CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

SPECIAL WORK OF ANY DESCRIPTION TO ORDER.

Bankruptcy Bill a Law.

Conference Report Accepted in the House and Signed by the President.

WASHINGTON, June 28.—The conference report on the national bankruptcy bill which was accepted by the Senate last week was accepted in the House to-day by a vote of 123 to 53. The bill requires only the signature of the President to give it the force of law.

Below is appended a digest of the bill, those parts in small or nonpareil type being verbatim extracts from the bill.

Digest of the Bill.

The act provides for both voluntary and involuntary bankruptcy, and contains over 25,000 words, much of which is devoted to details of procedure. Chapter 1 is devoted to definitions of the terms used, and Chapter 2 to the creation of courts of bankruptcy.

Acts of bankruptcy are defined in Chapter 3, which provides

That acts of bankruptcy by a person shall consist of his having (1) conveyed, transferred, concealed or removed, or permitted to be concealed or removed, any part of his property with intent to hinder, delay or defraud his creditors, or any of them; or (2) transferred, while insolvent, any portion of his property to one or more of his creditors with intent to prefer such creditors over his other creditors; or (3) suffered or permitted, while insolvent, any creditor to obtain a preference through legal proceedings, and not having at least five days before a sale or final disposition of any property affected by such preference vacated or discharged such preference; or (4) made a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors; or (5) admitted in writing his inability to pay his debts and his willingness to be adjudged a bankrupt on that ground.

A petition may be filed against a person who is insolvent and who has committed an act of bankruptcy within four months after the commission of such act. Such time shall not expire until four months after (1) the date of the recording or registering of the transfer or assignment when the act consists in having made a transfer of any of his property with intent to hinder, delay, or defraud his creditors or for the purpose of giving a preference as hereinbefore provided, or a general assignment for the benefit of his creditors, if by law such recording or registering is required or permitted, or, if it is not, from the date when the beneficiary takes notorious, exclusive, or continuous possession of the property unless the petitioning creditors have received actual notice of such transfer or assignment.

It shall be a complete defense to any proceedings in bankruptcy instituted under the first subdivision of this section to allege and prove that the party proceeded against was not insolvent as defined in the law at the time of the filing the petition against him, and if solvency at such date is proven by the alleged bankrupt the proceedings shall be dismissed, and under said subdivision one the burden of proving solvency shall be on the alleged bankrupt.

Whenever a person against whom a petition has been filed as hereinbefore provided under the second and third subdivisions of this section takes issue with and denies the allegation of his insolvency, it shall be his duty to appear in court on the hearing, with his books, papers and accounts, and submit to an examination, and give testimony as to all matters tending to establish solvency or insolvency, and in case of his failure to so attend and submit to examination, the burden of proving his solvency shall rest upon him.

The act enumerates those who may become bankrupts as

(a) Any person who owes debts, except a corporation, shall be entitled to the benefit of this act as a voluntary bankrupt; (b) any natural person, except a wage earner or a person engaged chiefly in farming or the tillage of the soil, any unincorporated company, and any corporation engaged principally in manufacturing, trading, printing, publishing, or mercantile pursuits, owing debts to the amount of \$1,000 or over, may be adjudged an involuntary bankrupt upon default or an impartial trial, but not national banks or banks incorporated under State or Ter-

ritorial laws.

Partnership property can not be placed in bankruptcy except with the consent, or upon the bankruptcy of all the partners; if one or more become bankrupts, leaving a solvent member or members, he or they shall, if they so desire, settle the partnership business.

Under the duties of a bankrupt it requires that he is: (1), to attend the hearing upon any application he may make for a discharge; (2), to comply with all lawful orders of the court; (3), examine the correctness of all proofs of claims filed against his estate; (4), execute and deliver such papers as shall be ordered by the court; (5), execute to his trustee transfers all of his property in foreign countries; (6), immediately inform his trustee of any attempt by his creditors or other persons to evade the provisions of this act coming to his knowledge; (7), in case of any person having to his knowledge proved a false claim against his estate, to disclose that fact immediately to his trustee; (8), to prepare, make oath to, and file in court within 10 days, unless further time is granted after the adjudication, if an involuntary bankrupt, and with the petition, if a voluntary bankrupt, a schedule of his property showing the amount and kind of property, the location thereof, its money value in detail, and a list of his creditors showing their residences, the amounts due each, the consideration thereof, the security held by them, and a claim for all such exemptions as he may be entitled to; (9), when present at the meetings of his creditors, submit to an examination concerning all matters which may affect the administration and settlement of his estate, but no testimony given by him shall be offered in evidence against him in any criminal proceeding. Bankrupts are subject to extradition when failing to appear upon being ordered by the court in which the bankruptcy petition is filed.

Compositions come under Sec. 12, which provides that a bankrupt may offer terms of composition to his creditors after, but not before, he has been examined in open court or at a meeting of his creditors. The Judge shall confirm a composition if satisfied that (1) it is for the best interests of the creditors; (2) the bankrupt has not been guilty of any of the acts or failed to perform any of the duties which would be a bar to his discharge; and (3) the offer and its acceptance are in good faith.

Upon the confirmation of a composition the consideration shall be distributed as the Judge shall direct, and the case dismissed.

The discharge of bankrupt is taken up under Sec. 17, the salient part of which reads:

"Any person may, after the expiration of one month, and within the next twelve months subsequent to being adjudged a bankrupt, file an application for a discharge in the Court of Bankruptcy in which the proceedings are pending; if it shall be made to appear to the judge that the bankrupt was unavoidably prevented from filing it within such time, it may be filed within but not after the expiration of the next six months."

The confirmation of a composition shall discharge the bankrupt from his debts, other than those agreed to be paid by the terms of the composition and those not affected by a discharge. Compositions and discharges may be set aside by the court

for fraud.

"The liability of a person who is a codebtor with, or a guarantor or in any manner a surety for, a bankrupt, shall not be altered by the discharge of such bankrupt."

Section 17 provides for the debts not affected by a discharge in the following manner:

A discharge in bankruptcy shall release a bankrupt from all of his provable debts, except such as (1) are due as a tax levied by the United States, the State, county, district, or municipality in which he resides; (2) are judgments in action for frauds, or obtaining property by false pretenses or false representations, or for wilful and malicious injuries to the person or property of another; (3) have not been duly scheduled in time for proof and allowance, with the name of the creditor if known to the bankrupt, unless such creditor had notice or actual knowledge of the proceedings in bankruptcy; or (4) were created by his fraud, embezzlement, misappropriation, or defalcation, while acting as an officer in any fiduciary capacity.

Chapters 4 and 5 provide entirely for the procedure including pleadings, trials, evidence, punishments, officers and their duties, particularly those of the referee, etc., etc.

Among the most important points to be noted are the following:

Proceedings in bankruptcy are commenced by the filing of a petition. Ten days is allowed for the filing of an answer. If the answer raises any issue it is tried and determined by the machinery of the court. If the issue is determined in favor of the party opposing the petition it is dismissed and the proceedings end. If, on the contrary, the determination of the issue is in favor of the petitioner, the debtor is thereupon adjudged a bankrupt. If no answer is interposed to the petition, the allegations thereof have to be proved, notwithstanding, and, if sustained, the same adjudication is had.

Provision is made for appeals in certain cases from the decision of the courts to the United States Circuit Court of Appeals and to the Supreme Court of the United States.

(a) A person shall be punished by imprisonment for a period not to exceed five years, upon conviction of the offense of having knowingly and fraudulently appropriated to his own use, embezzled, spent or unlawfully transferred any property, or secreted or destroyed any document, belonging to a bankrupt estate which came into his charge as trustee.

(b) A person shall be punished by imprisonment for a period not to exceed two years, upon conviction of the offense of having knowingly and fraudulently (1) concealed while a bankrupt, or after his discharge, from his trustee any of the property belonging to his estate in bankruptcy; or (2) made a false oath or account in, or in relation to any proceeding in bankruptcy; (3) presented under oath any false claim for proof against the estate of a bankrupt, or used any such claim in composition personally or by agent, proxy or attorney, or as agent, proxy or attorney; or (4) received any material amount of property from a bankrupt after the filing of the petition, with intent to defeat this act; or (5) extorted or attempted to extort any money or property from any person as a consideration for acting or forbearing to act in bankruptcy proceedings.

(c) A person shall be punished by fine, not to exceed \$500, and forfeit his office, and the same shall thereupon become va-

cant, upon conviction of the offense of having knowingly (1) acted as a referee in a case in which he is directly or indirectly interested; or (2) purchased, while a referee, directly or indirectly, any property of the estate in bankruptcy of which he is referee; or (3) refused, while a referee or trustee, to permit a reasonable opportunity for the inspection of the accounts relating to the affairs of, and the papers and records of, estates in his charge by parties in interest when directed by the court so to do.

(d) A person shall not be prosecuted for any offense arising under this act unless the indictment is found or the information is filed in court within one year after the commission of the offense.

The court is assisted in its duties by referees and trustees, acting in a semi-official capacity, appointed for two years. They are to be paid out of the bankrupt's estate.

Chapter 5 takes up the subject of creditors and provides in:

Sec. 55. (a) The Court shall cause the first meeting of the creditors of a bankrupt to be held, not less than ten nor more than thirty days after the adjudication, at the county seat of the county in which the bankrupt has had his principal place of business, resided, or had his domicile; or if that place would be manifestly inconvenient as a place of meeting for the parties in interest, or if the bankrupt is one who does not do business, reside, or have his domicile within the United States, the court shall fix a place for the meeting which is the most convenient for parties in interest. If such meeting should by any mischance not be held within such time, the court shall fix the date, as soon as may be thereafter, when it shall be held.

(b) At the first meeting of creditors the judge or referee shall preside, and, before proceeding with the other business, may allow or disallow the claims of creditors there presented, and may publicly examine the bankrupt or cause him to be examined at the instance of any creditor.

(c) The creditors shall at each meeting take such steps as may be pertinent and necessary for the promotion of the best interests of the estate and the enforcement of this Act.

Any subsequent meeting shall be had at any time and place that all the creditors agree upon, and a meeting of the creditors shall be called whenever one-fourth or more shall file a written request to that effect. At meetings of creditors a majority vote in number and amount shall be required. Claims having priority, or secured, shall not be entitled to be voted upon, or be counted as present, for the purpose of ascertaining the number necessary to make up a majority.

Claims shall be proved in the usual manner, but claims shall not be proved against the bankrupt estate subsequent to one

year after the adjudication of the existence of the bankruptcy of the debtor, or if they are liquidated by liquidation and the final judgment thereon is rendered within 30 days before or after the expiration of such time, then within 60 days after the rendition of such judgment.

Creditors shall have at least 10 days' notice by mail of all proceedings.

In providing for those who may file and dismiss petitions the act says in:

Sec. 59. (a) Any qualified person may file a petition to be adjudged a voluntary bankrupt.

(b) Three or more creditors who have provable claims against any person which amount in the aggregate, in excess of the value of securities held by them, if any, to five hundred dollars or over; or if all of the creditors of such person are less than twelve in number, then one of such creditors whose claim equals such amount may file a petition to have him adjudged a bankrupt.

Creditors other than original petitioners may at any time enter their appearance and join in the petition, or file and answer and be heard in opposition to the prayer of the petition.

A voluntary or involuntary petition shall not be dismissed by the petitioner or petitioners or for want of prosecution or by consent of parties until after notice to the creditors.

Preferences are not countenanced, and if a preference has been given by the bankrupt by any of the customary means, direct or indirect, within four months before the filing of a petition, or after the filing of the petition and before the adjudication, it shall be voidable by the trustee, and he may recover the property or its value from such person.

If a creditor has been preferred, and afterwards in good faith gives the debtor further credit without security of any kind for property which becomes a part of the debtor's estates, the amount of such new credit remaining unpaid at the time of the adjudication in bankruptcy may be set off against the amount which would otherwise be recoverable from him. And if a transfer in contemplation for bankruptcy has been made to a lawyer for services to be rendered, the transaction will be examined by the court and the lawyer allowed to retain only reasonable compensation for services rendered.

A lien which was begun against a person within four months before the filing of a petition in bankruptcy by or against such person shall be dissolved, if (1) it appears that said lien was obtained and permitted while the defendant was insolvent, and that its existence and enforcement will work a preference; or (2) the party or parties to be benefited thereby had reasonable

cause to believe the defendant was insolvent and in contemplation of bankruptcy; or (3) that such lien was sought and permitted in fraud; or if the dissolution of such lien would militate against the best interests of the estate of such person the same shall not be dissolved.

On the subject of the order of debts to be paid the act makes taxes first payable, after which the debts are to have priority, and the order of their payment is as follows:

(1) The actual and necessary cost of preserving the estate subsequent to filing the petition; (2) the filing fees paid by creditors in involuntary cases; (3) the cost of administration, including the fees and mileage payable to witnesses; (4) wages due to workmen, clerks or servants which have been earned within three months before the date of the commencement of proceedings, not to exceed \$300 to each claimant; and (5) debts owing to any person who, by the laws of the State or the United States, is entitled to priority.

Dividends of an equal percentum shall be declared and paid on all allowed claims, except such as have priority or are secured.

The first dividend shall be declared within thirty days after the adjudication, if the money of the estate in excess of the amount necessary to pay the debts which have priority and such claims as have not been, but probably will be, allowed equals five per centum or more of such allowed claims. Dividends subsequent to the first shall be declared upon like terms as the first and as often as the amount shall equal ten per centum or more and upon closing the estate. Dividends may be declared oftener and in smaller proportions if the judge shall so order.

A claimant shall not be entitled to collect from a bankrupt estate any greater amount than shall accrue pursuant to the provisions of this Act.

All conveyances, transfers, assignments or incumbrances of his property, or any part thereof, made or given by a person adjudged a bankrupt, shall be null and void as against the creditors of such debtor, except as to purchasers in good faith and for a present fair consideration.

Upon the confirmation of a composition offered by a bankrupt, the title to his property shall thereupon revert in him.

This Act shall go into full force and effect upon its passage: Provided, however, That no petition for voluntary bankruptcy shall be filed within one month of the passage thereof, and no petition for involuntary bankruptcy shall be filed within four months of the passage thereof.

Proceedings commenced under State insolvency laws before the passage of this Act shall not be affected by it.

The Bankruptcy Bill Signed.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 1.—The President signed the Bankruptcy bill this afternoon.



Enameled Cigar Cutters.

The line consists of Cutters decorated with the flags of the United States, England, Germany, France and Cuba, and the colors of the prominent colleges and yacht clubs.

PRICE: IN 14 K. GOLD, \$7.50 EACH.

IN STERLING SILVER, \$2.25 EACH.

The special colors of any organization or individual, 50 cents additional.

Thomas G. Brown & Sons,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Factory: 33, 35, 37 Bethune St., New York.

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

....Importers and Cutters of....

..DIAMONDS..AND OTHER.....
PRECIOUS STONES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

JULES JURGENSEN, WATCHES AND
COPENHAGEN, CHRONOMETERS.

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

Leaders in Scientifically Cut Diamonds.

Dealers in Solid Gold and Filled Cases and
all Makes of American Movements.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

65 NASSAU STREET,

PRESCOTT BUILDING.

NEW YORK.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.



C. G. MALLIET & CO.,

DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

The Will of the Late Frederick S. Douglas.

NEWARK, N. J., July 1.—Many bequests of a charitable nature are named in the will of the late Frederick S. Douglas, of Shafer & Douglas, who died at the Hague, Holland, June 7, and was buried June 25 in Mt. Pleasant Cemetery, this city. The will was admitted to probate in Surrogate Jackson's office Tuesday.

The income of \$10,000 is bequeathed to Mrs. William H. Douglas, a sister-in-law. She is a widow and she is to enjoy this income until remarriage or death. Then the principal, the amount of which is not given, is to be divided as follows:

Young Men's Christian Association of Newark, \$1,000; Bureau of Associated Charities, of Newark, \$1,000; Board of Foreign Missions of the Reformed Church of America \$10,000, and Board of Domestic Missions, of same church, \$3,000.

The Newark Orphan Asylum is to receive \$2,000 absolutely, and like amounts are willed to the testator's step-sisters, Mrs. Mary Emma Kelley, of Chicago, and Mrs. Anna Bruen, of this city, and to a step-brother, William H. Sanders, of this city. Alfred A. Sanders, of this city, is to receive the income from \$2,000, and on his death his children are to receive the principal. In case he has no children it is to be divided among the survivors of the preceding legatees.

To Mrs. Jane W. Douglas, the widow, is willed the remainder of the estate, subject to the conditions that if she die within six months after the testator without making a will, her share is to be held in trust by the executors for Frederick H. Douglas, the testator's son, until the latter is 30 years old. Then he is to get the principal. Should he die before that age, the money will be divided according to the terms of any will he should make, and if no will is made the estate goes to his wife and children, in case of marriage, and if he dies unmarried, and no will is made, these bequests are to go into effect: Young Men's Christian Association, of Newark, \$10,000; Board of Domestic Missions, Reformed Church of America, \$10,000; Foreign Mission, same church, \$10,000; Bureau of Associated Charities, of Newark, \$3,000; Newark Orphan Asylum, \$3,000; Newark Home for the Friendless, \$5,000; Newark Female Charitable Society, \$5,000; Newark Society for the Relief of Respectable Aged Women, \$5,000; Charles Graham and Jesse C. Hedenberg, \$5,000 each; Jesse Lee, a coachman, \$500; Maria Ruddy, Julia Russell and Azariah Harrison, \$250 each; Jane Leonard, \$2,000; Mrs. Mary Emma Kelley and Mrs. Anna Bruen, step-sisters, and William H. Sanders, a step-brother, \$8,000.

The testator's widow and John O. H. Pitney are named as executors.

F. R. Kay has given a bill of sale on his jewelry business in Creston, Ia., for \$700.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,

14 East 15th St., New York.

H. F. Barrows & Co.
Makers of
Fine Plated Chains.



H. F. BARROWS, JR.
IRA BARROWS.

'Cable Address "Barrows New York!"

Main Office & Works, North Attleborough, Mass.

Salesroom, 37 & 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

New York, July 1st, 1898

TO OUR PATRONS.

Owing to an unprecedented demand for our goods this season, a demand beyond our most sanguine expectations, we are compelled to ask the indulgence of our customers as to the time we shall require in filling our orders. This unexpected demand for our goods has been brought about by improved trade conditions, the increasing popularity of our goods, and also to some extent by the recent disastrous fire in Attleboro.

In filling our orders we shall show preference in each and every case to our OLD CUSTOMERS, those who have been using the "H.F.B." brand of chains.

We have recently largely added to our facilities for shipping goods promptly by building an addition to our works. With a present force of 250 operatives we hope in the near future to satisfy the demands made upon us with satisfaction to all concerned.

Thanking our customers one and all for their liberal patronage of our goods, we are

Very respectfully yours,

H. F. Barrows & Co.

The Funeral of John Gorham.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 2.—The party that gathered around the casket which contained the remains of the late John Gorham, yesterday afternoon, numbered many residents who had been associated with Mr. Gorham in the early days of the Gorham Mfg. Co. The funeral services, which



THE LATE JOHN GORHAM.

were arranged according to the convenience of the family, occurred at 4 o'clock and were entirely devoid of any display. There were several beautiful floral pieces arranged on the casket, which was placed in the center of one of the large parlors, and among those gathered about were J. F. P. Lawton and several others who were members in the Gorham Mfg. Co. years ago.

The services were begun promptly at 4 o'clock by Rev. Dr. King, of the First Baptist Church, who read the burial service and passages from the Scriptures. Rev. Mr. Mott offered prayer. This ended the service at the house, and the remains were escorted to the North Burial Ground for interment.

An incident illustrating Mr. Gorham's strength and coolness of character was the following:

Escorting a party of ladies and gentlemen through the factory one morning, he observed that the heavy weight raised for stamping purposes caused considerable delay in turning out the goods. He asked the attendant of the machine if it was not possible to take the piece stamped from the machine without using the stick. The attendant replied "No." Mr. Gorham then said: "I will show you," and stepped to the machine and stopped it. He then started it and after the article had been stamped into shape attempted to take it from the die, when the drop falling caught and cut off three fingers and a part of the palm of his hand. With his proverbial coolness, Mr. Gorham excused himself to the people whom he was showing through the factory and then told the workman he might go on using the stick. Covering his bleeding hand with his other hand, he went to the office and sent for a physician.

Fire at the New York Salesrooms of the Ansonia Clock Co.

A fierce fire broke out early Wednesday morning in the rear of the buildings at 15 to 21 Cliff St., New York, the upper floors of which are occupied by the Ansonia Clock Co. The flames were discovered at 6.15 o'clock by a citizen who was passing the building. Engine Co. 32 on John St. was notified and an alarm was turned in. The firemen found that the entire fifth floor was in flames, which had also spread to the rear portion of the fourth floor. Battalion Chief Kruger turned in a second and a third alarm. The iron shutters which guarded the windows of the building impeded the efforts of the firemen. The shutters on the top floor became red hot, and several of them were forced out by the heat and fell to the street. No one was hurt, but four firemen barely escaped death by suffocation.

An investigation showed that the fire started in the top floor of the rear building at No. 19, in a room used by the Ansonia Clock Co. as an iron room; from here it spread through the floor and to the floor below. The damage done by the fire was principally to the building and did not affect the company's stock to any extent, but the loss through water will be very large. The Ansonia Clock Co.'s total loss is estimated at about \$50,000, and is covered by insurance. The cause of the fire is not known.

"Quadruple Plate" Being Discussed in the Dominion Courts.

TORONTO, Can., July 1.—On June 28 Timothy Eaton, of the T. Eaton Co., Ltd., was charged before Police Magistrate Denison with defrauding Edward M. Trowern, secretary of the Retail Merchants' Association, in the purchase of silver ware. Mr. Trowern, formerly a jeweler, purchased through an agent on June 11 a silver plated tea set which was advertised among the bargains as a best quality silver plated tea set, handsomely engraved, quadruple plate, regular price \$12, reduced to \$6. The saleswoman told the purchaser it was the best quadruple plate.

Mr. Trowern examined the set and found it to be stamped "Boston Silver Plate Co. 4 plates. Best hard white metal." He submitted it to another expert, James Cowing, foreman of the Toronto Silver Plate Co. One of the pieces was stripped and it was found that the value of the silver actually used on the four pieces of the set would amount to about eight cents. Instead of being hard it is soft metal, Mr. Cowing reporting the outside value of the set to be \$3. It is claimed there is no such firm known as the "Boston Silver Plate Co.," and the goods were manufactured specially for the department store trade by the Standard Silver Plate Co., of Toronto.

W. R. Cavell appeared as counsel for the prosecution and J. J. McLaren for the defence. The case was adjourned by mutual consent until July 7. It has created great interest in mercantile circles, though owing to Eaton Co.'s advertising influence the facts have been suppressed in the leading newspapers. Manufacturers are anxious to have the case pushed.

N. F. Morehouse, jeweler, Topeka, Kan., discovered several days ago that a pair of old trousers had been left in his store in place of a good pair of his own. He took them to the police station to complain, and was invited to inspect a prisoner, H. J. Hale, who had been arrested several days before for passing counterfeit money, and who had on good clothes. Mr. Morehouse found his trousers on the man, and being then asked to look over the articles found on the man, discovered a diamond pin and pair of ivory opera glasses that had been taken from his store and the loss had never been detected until he was brought face to face with the goods at the police station.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.



WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,
68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING,
ROOM 63—BOSTON, MASS.

Leys Trout & Co.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of
Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

Express Companies and War Tax

Chicago Jewelry Trade Aroused Over Action of the Express Companies in Regard to the War Tax.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 2.—The trade are considerably stirred up over the action of express companies in the matter of the war revenue tax. The companies demand that the shipper affix the one cent stamp to the express company's receipt for shipment, but deny the shipper the right to cancel the stamps. In other words, the express companies demand that the shipper pay the war tax, while the company itself gets the credit. It is a matter of common usage and common sense that the express companies furnish receipts to shippers; the new revenue law requires these receipts to be stamped with a one cent revenue stamp. Without such stamp the receipts are of no value in law. The companies therefore insist that the shippers pay for stamping a receipt that the express companies are required to give.

Going back to the original discussion over the revenue bill in Congress, it was evidently the intention of that body to secure revenue from railroads, express companies and telegraph companies, as common carriers of merchandise or news. The discussion was along the line of taxing the gross receipts of the companies. As the revenue bill was finally passed, the clause is ambiguous, and confusion has resulted from the various ways of construing the law. It states that "a stamp shall be affixed," but does not say who shall affix it. While it was the evident intent of Congress to tax the companies, and this is admitted by the railroads' paying for stamps used on their bills of lading, the express and telegraph companies have taken advantage of the loophole offered by the loosely drawn measure and attempt to shift the burden on the shipper. It seems a small matter, this one cent tax, but in the aggregate will amount to about \$700 a year to the larger jewelry jobbing houses of Chicago, and is estimated to represent \$1,800,000 a year to the express companies.

A test case will be made and a decision sought from the Attorney General. The trade are indignant over the action of the carriers in attempting to shift the payment of the tax, and many houses are stamping the receipts "Paid under protest," expecting to recover the amounts paid if the decision of the Attorney General should be favorable to the shipper. They regard the evasive action of the carriers as both illogical and inconsistent.

Railroad Employes Present Beautiful Jewels to their Late Manager.

CLEVELAND, O., July 1.—Yesterday the employes of the Lake Shore railroad presented to W. H. Canniff, general manager of the road until his resignation to accept the presidency of the Nickel Plate railroad, a watch, chain and Masonic jewel and a magnificent diamond stud. The goods were purchased from the Webb C. Ball Co.

The diamond is a beautiful steel blue stone of the finest water, of about one and one-half karat, and is of exceptional clearness and brilliancy. The watch is open faced, with a case of 18-karat solid bur-

nished gold. The case bears no chasing, and its perfect simplicity of design emphasizes its richness and beauty. The works are jeweled with Oriental rubies. The watch is of the split second chronograph model. Upon the inside cap the following inscription is engraved: "Presented W. H. Canniff by the Employes of the L. S. & M. S. Railway, June, 1898." The watch is packed in a mahogany case, with sterling silver hinges and mountings. With it is a solid burnished gold chain, hanging from which is a Masonic Knight Templars' jewel of the same metal. The jewel is brilliant with settings of nine diamonds, arranged in such a manner as to produce an effect which is at once striking and exquisite.

Death of Gustave F. Koller.

NEWARK, N. J., June 30.—Gustave F. Koller, for many years in the employ of Riker Bros., died at his home, 170 Pacific St., June 27. Death was due to catarrh of the stomach. The funeral services were held to-day at the home of the deceased, the burial being in Woodland cemetery. Mr. Koller was 42 years old, unmarried, and is survived by an aged mother and two brothers.

H. Kirkpatrick has sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Battle Creek, Ia., to Louis Derr.

E. J. Swaner, manufacturing jeweler, Salt Lake City, Utah, is reported to have been sued for \$110.

Diamond Wants, No. 1.

Our wants are: to have our facilities as Importers and Cutters of Diamonds known to all the jewelers in the country.

Hundreds of jewelers know of them now; we want to make them known to ALL!

It would result advantageously to both sides.

Drop us a line when you need diamonds and we will speak to you more explicitly.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

Settlement of the Insolvency Affairs of Wilson Bros.

BOSTON, Mass., July 1.—A settlement has at last been reached in the case of Wilson Bros. Trustees F. W. B. Pratt, of this city, and W. B. Lounsbury, of New York, have transferred to J. Edward Wilson, of the late firm, the business, good will and stock. The creditors have received 33 1-3 per cent. of their claims in cash and the balance is secured by notes of J. Edward Wilson indorsed by Henry F. Smith, cashier of the Market National Bank, of Boston. These notes are for 33 1-3 per cent., payable in one year, and 33 1-3 per cent., payable in two years. The bank holds a collateral claim on the stock in the store as security therefor.

Mr. Wilson has the privilege of closing

up the outstanding obligations under the time specified if at any time it shall be convenient for him to do so, thereby reducing his interest account.

The Case of John Ritter Against Lapp & Flershem.

INDIANAPOLIS, Ind., July 2.—Judge Baker, of the United States Court, decided June 30 the case of John K. Ritter, Muncie, Ind., against Peter Lapp and Lem W. Flershem, composing the firm of Lapp & Flershem, Chicago. Ritter had asked for a judgment on the replevin bond and the return of the goods. The Judge refused to have the goods returned, but gave Ritter judgment for costs.

L. H. Toops has opened a jewelry store in West Point, Ia.

David Auer Killed by a Fall from a Window.

ALBANY, N. Y., July 1.—Early this morning David Auer, a prominent wholesale jeweler of this city, lost his balance while looking from the window of his place of business at 44 State St. and fell to the street, a distance of 30 feet. He was instantly killed. He struck on his head, crushing the skull, breaking both arms and fracturing several ribs. Matthew Quinn, a bookkeeper in the place, saw the accident. He says Mr. Auer either lost his balance or was overcome by heat while looking from the window.

Mr. Auer leaves a wife and three young daughters. He was a prominent Mason and a leading member of the Adelpbi Club.

Ohio Opticians Desirous of Forming a State Association.

COLUMBUS, O., July 1.—The matter of forming a State optical society is again being agitated. The subject was talked of two years ago, but nothing ever came of it. The opticians of this city are heartily in favor of the movement and will co-operate with the jewelers of any other city in the formation of a society. They have been studying its advantages and watching the work done by other State organizations, especially in the east, and have come to the conclusion that something must be done here. It seems, however, that the proper manner of getting at this would be to form local organizations in each city, and then in turn form the State society. Opticians of other cities would do well to communicate with Columbus opticians and get the matter before those of all the cities of the State in the proper manner.

Ivory Sales in Antwerp.

WASHINGTON, D. C., June 30.—Consul Lincoln, of Antwerp, under date of May 5, 1898, writes:

The second quarterly auction of the year was held on the 3d instant, and attracted a large number of buyers. The ivory offered was as follows, the figures being approximate:

	Pounds.
Congo	65,476
Soft	1,984
Angola	61,067
Siam	66
Sumatra	8

Total 128,601

Total for last year..... 162,258

The whole stock was sold at steady prices, at an average rise of 38.6 cents. The price of the heavy species of tusks was strong; those of from 50 to 70 pounds advanced in price about 19.3 cents, the flat species 19.3 to 38.6 cents. The price of heavy tusks for billiard balls advanced from 19.3 to 38.6 cents; the light species as well as the scrivailles, both solid and hollow, remained unchanged.

The stock on hand to-day is 127,866 pounds, as compared with 185,186 pounds in 1897. The date of the next auction is fixed for the 2d of August.

Exporters Should Beware of Swindlers in Amsterdam.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 5.—From the numerous evidences offered the National Association of Manufacturers by its members, it seems that there is a revival in the efforts of the colony of swindlers that make Amsterdam their headquarters. Several years ago their operations assumed such importance that the Amsterdam police department were compelled to publish a "black list" of the swindling firms, but, by

THE TWIN STAR.

Sterling Silver
925
1000 Fine.

....and....

Essex 14k. Gold Filled.
"Made like a Watch Case"



NO. 450.

The Twin Star pattern is made in Military Brushes, Flasks, Cigarette Cases, Match and Taper Boxes.

HAYDEN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

skilfully made minor changes in its initials and suffixes, they have been able to evade detection, and all orders from unknown customers in Amsterdam should be dealt with cautiously.

Syracuse.

Dr. P. C. Ten Eyck delivered the second of his series of lectures on the anatomy and physiology of the eye before the New York State Association of Opticians at their June meeting, held at The Yates last week.

The stock of Edgar W. Haven, jeweler, in the Sedgwick, Andrews & Kennedy building, who failed last week, was bid in by the judgment creditors at the sale last Wednesday. Mr. Haven is continuing the business as agent.

The Joseph Seymour Mfg. Co., recently reorganized, have completed the work of repairing and placing their plant in Montgomery St. in order, and one of the directors said that the plant would be running within a month. The company will employ about 40 hands at the beginning and increase the number from time to time.

Wm. J. Bruehl, manager of the Union News Co., entertained a number of members of the Jewelers' Club at his residence, in Philadelphia, on Wednesday evening last. Among the guests were: George W. Read, Edward H. Eckfeldt, Wm. H. Long, John D. Battin, J. Warner Hutchins, Jos. W. Barry, Clarence Williams, Zopher Laird, L. P. White, A. J. Lejambre, Wm. H. Armstrong and Geo. O'Donnell.

Tariff Decisions.

CLIPS AND VASES

Among the decisions of the Board of United States General Appraisers last week was one on the protest of Geo. S. Bush from the assessment of duty on cloisonné vases imported in November, 1893. The Board found that the vases are manufactures of which metal is the component material of chief value and sustained the claim that they were dutiable at 45 per cent. under Par. 215 of the Wilson bill.

HAT ORNAMENTS.

In the protest of La Vake, Brett & Co., involving the duty on hat and bonnet ornaments in the shapes of crescents, buckles, etc., the Board found they were made of metal and paste, or metal and glass, glass or paste the component of chief value. They sustained the importers' claim that the goods are dutiable at 45 per cent. under Par. 112 of the present tariff law.

THERMOMETERS

Clinical and other thermometers and barometers, etc., were imported by Leon J. Glaenger & Co., in 1895, 1896 and 1897, and some were assessed at 40 per cent. under Pars. 89 and 90 of the old McKinley law. The importers claimed the goods to be dutiable at 35 per cent. as manufactures of glass, and this claim the Board sustain.

Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements handed down by the United States General Appraisers last week were:

White and decorated china, from Alfred Hache & Co., Vierzon, April 18 and March 24, 1898; entered at various prices, less 30 per cent. discount, no advance; add packing casks.

Marble mosaic cubes, from Malenchini, Carrara, May 11, 1898; cubes yellow marble $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4}$ and $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{4} \times \frac{1}{2}$, entered at 16 lire per 100 kilos, advanced by addition for packing 1 lire per 100 kilos.

Mfrs. marble, from Pierre Bazzanti & Fils, Florence, May 14, 1898; 1 group, "The Wrestlers," in green marble, height 67 c-m, and 1 column green marble for same, entered at 320 lire for both; advanced to 320 lire for group and 75 lire for column; add packing, 30 lire.

Mfrs. metal, from Morelli & Rinaldi, April --, 1898; 1 gladiator in bronze, entered at 150, advanced to 300 lire; add packing.

The Defunct H. C. Thomas Optical Co. Sold.

CLEVELAND, O., July 2.—Henry Welf, assignee for the H. C. Thomas Optical Co., of the Arcade, has sold the stock and business to Henry Baker. The business will be continued under the name of the Arcade Optical Co., with a Mr. Kline, recently of Chicago, as manager. Mr. Kline has a brother in the same line of trade in New York and another brother in a similar business in Chicago. He has been connected with the Solomonson Co. for the past few months.

The following retail jewelers of Toronto, Can., have come to an understanding to close their places of business during July and August: E. M. Morphy, Son & Co., B. & H. B. Kent, Ambrose Kent & Sons, The J. E. Ellis Co., John Wanless & Co., Ryrie Bros.

To reason, reasonably,

Surely is sensible.

For example. If we have in our stock the largest variety of new things, "Specials" to be found in both Watch cases and movements, and if the styles are correct, and the prices right, (and they are,) what better reasoning can you do, than to put us to the test, and what better reasoning can we do than to tell you that when we say — —

Watch us for Watches,

We cannot afford to exaggerate?

C. G. ALFORD & CO
— 195 BROADWAY —

July 6th 1898.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Simon Hesse, for 15 years with A. G. Schwab & Bro., Cincinnati, O., as traveling salesman, will, from July 1, represent Fishel, Nessler & Co., 588 Broadway, New York, throughout the south. Mr. Hesse has many friends who will be glad to know of his new connection and will no doubt remember him substantially. He will start on his trip about July 10.

S. Myer started last week on a prolonged western trip from Boston for the house of M. Myer & Co.

Wm. H. Long, Chas. E. Duffy and Frank Kursh were the guests of J. Warner Hutchins at the Ours Club, Atlantic City, over the Fourth.

E. A. Cowan has returned from a trip to New Orleans and Galveston, having started from Boston, Mass., about the beginning of June, and reports business very fair in the south and southwest.

During the past week orders were booked in Philadelphia by Wallace Campbell, Day, Clark & Co.; John B. Battin, Battin & Co.; Frank Stansborough, Alling & Co.; Edward A. Eckfeldt, Eckfeldt & Ackley; George Osbourne, Wm. Smith & Co., and Fred. Miller, Unger Bros.

The extreme warm weather and the vacation season have driven the traveling man from the field and very few representatives visited Syracuse, N. Y., the past week. The few were: M. L. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; J. Goldberg; Geo. F. Perry, O. W. Hawkins & Co.; J. Huebner,

E. Huebner & Sons; J. G. Trafton, M. F. Winsor & Co.; W. H. Warrington, J. T. Scott & Co.; Mr. Hiller, Wm. Hicks' Sons; also representatives of J. L. Crandall & Co., and Geo. H. Holmes & Co.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: Novelty Pearl Co., by Mr. Chase; S. Lindenborn, by N. Wolf; Gorham Mfg. Co., by W. H. Burton; Providence Optical Co., by W. H. Hurlbert; Fontneau, Cummings & Fagain, by F. T. Barton; E. I. Franklin & Co., by Geo. L. Paine.

Traveling men in Pittsburgh, Pa., during the week of June 27 were: A. W. Wagner, Glaenzer Frères & Rheinboldt; M. L. Jacoby, Providence Stock Co.; J. T. Inman, J. T. Inman & Co.; H. D. Mix, Wightman & Hough Co.; M. Klipper, Hipp, Didisheim & Bro.; Thomas E. Rogers, Riker Bros.; A. L. Crook, The Geo. L. Vose Mfg. Co.; Mr. Sinnock, Ehrlich & Sinnock; Ed. A. Manheimer, Illinois Watch Case Co.; A. J. Sherrard, Enos Richardson & Co.; H. J. Hildebrand, Lindol & Co.; John A. Platt, Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.

Traveling men visiting Boston, Mass., the past week included: Louis Blackinton, W. & S. Blackinton; Mr. Untermeyer, Charles Keller & Co.; Mr. Roy, Roy & Minahan; Jack Tweedy, Cheever, Tweedy & Co.; Samuel Zimmern, Henry Zimmern & Co.; C. H. Brahe, Seth Thomas Clock Co.; Albert L. Stearns, Roy Watch Case Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Charles Perret, Jules Racine & Co.; A. L. Reach, F. H. Noble & Co.; Eugene H. Cox, Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., on a wind-up trip prior to going to Epping, N. H., for the month of July.

An agreeable change is announced in the plans of the Jewelry Travelers' Association of New England for their annual outing next Saturday. Secretary William C. Wales gives out the information that the yacht *Skylark* has been secured by special charter and the party will proceed to Nahant in her, as in years past. The idea of having a special charter had been given up because it was supposed that the *Skylark*

and other boats of her class would not be available, but last week it was learned that the favorite steam launch of the association could be secured and no time was lost in doing so. The sail down the harbor will be one of the chief attractions of the mid-summer outing, therefore, as usual. The *Skylark* will leave Driscoll's wharf at the foot of State St., Boston.

Pittsburgh.

A. E. Siviter, of A. E. Siviter & Co., has gone on a business trip west and southwest.

Samuel Sipe sails on Saturday on the *Amsterdam* for Europe to be gone six weeks.

C. Bauer, formerly with Kingsbacher Bros., is now with J. P. Steinman, Allegheny.

George Silverman, formerly with George Cohen, is now with A. E. Siviter & Co., Verner building.

J. T. Nicholson, Monongahela City, Pa., recently received his appointment as postmaster of that town.

L. Schmidt has opened a branch store in the eastern part of Braddock, where Mr. Schmidt is a well known jeweler.

J. Giffin, formerly in business for himself in Allegheny, has accepted the position of watchmaker for Kingsbacher Bros.

John Shaefer has completed his new building at Charleroi, Pa., and removed to his handsome quarters on Monday last.

George B. Barrett & Co. donated \$100 to the new Armory fund. Mr. Barrett returned from Cambridge Springs last week.

C. C. Corcoran, Jr., and A. Corcoran are home from school and are assisting their father, C. C. Corcoran, during their vacation.

B. Engel, Wilkesbarre, Pa., whose first intention was to open a new store at New Castle, Pa., has started in business on Carson St., South Side, between 15th and 16th Sts.

Klein, Kraus & Co. got the contract for furnishing 39 medals, 12 gold, 13 silver and 13 bronze, approximating \$650, for the Fourth of July athletic sports at Schenley Park.

Among local jewelers who are enjoying their vacations are: William Hoffman, Chautauqua, N. Y.; James Browne, Sewickley, Pa.; William Harrison, Wheeling, W. Va.; Al Andrews, Atlantic City, N. J.; Emil Geilfuss, Atlantic City, N. J.; Jacob Grafner, Great Lakes.

Among the visiting jewelers here last week were: William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; A. French Poole, Washington, Pa.; A. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; L. Schmidt, Braddock, Pa.; E. Grieb, Butler, Pa.; F. H. Kuhn, Sharpsburg, Pa.; W. J. King, McKeesport, Pa.; J. W. Kimple, Bennett, Pa.; P. C. Yester, McKeesport, Pa.; Charles Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; H. H. Weylman, Kittanning, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; Leo Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; H. Schmidt, Turtle Creek, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; A. Teplitz, McKeesport, Pa.; Robert Wolf, Smithton, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; W. W. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; J. F. Murphy, Dawson, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Alfred Watson, Monongahela City, Pa.; A. W. Bishop, Connellsville, Pa.

For Memorandum Orders.

A large variety of Gems artistically and plainly mounted always in stock. Goods insured in transit.

Do Not Forget Our Specialties in Mounting Dep't.

Hand-made Ring Mountings at prices previously advertised sold without profit to meet competitors of inferior goods.

INGOMAR GOLDSMITH & CO.,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS

Diamonds and all
Precious Stones.

MAKERS OF

Diamond Mountings and
Diamond Jewelry.

SOLE MAKERS OF THE

Patent Pivot Carring Mountings, 14 and 18 K.

News Gleanings.

M. E. Reynolds has opened a jewelry store in Arnot, Pa.

W. E. Downie, Decorah, Ia., will open a jewelry stock soon.

The death is reported of John P. Malloy, Clarksville, Ark.

A. S. Jefferies, Trenton, N. J., has removed to 22 Perry St.

A. L. Franklin, Ottawa, Kan., has renewed a realty mortgage.

Shirley Bros. are going out of the jewelry business in Joplin, Mo.

C. W. Norton has gone out of the jewelry business in Waterloo, Ia.

W. F. Suppe has opened a new jewelry establishment at Galena, Kan.

Decker & Bungay are a new jewelry and crockery firm at Owego, N. Y.

W. L. Ayers, Columbus Junction, Ia., has sold real estate valued at \$550.

R. C. Northum has gone out of the jewelry business in Stephens, Ark.

Silberberg Brothers, El Paso, Tex., have moved to the City of Mexico.

H. F. Witt, of Beloit, Wis., has bought out W. A. Buehl, Sycamore, Ill.

The trustee has sold the stock of Thulemeyer Bros., Flatonia, Tex., in bulk.

Earl Lawrence has opened a jewelry shop in the City block, Montpelier, Vt.

H. F. Ahlstrana, of Duluth, Minn., has opened a jewelry store in Sparta, Minn.

R. B. Stevenson, jeweler, Mt. Vernon, Ia., was recently married to Miss Gearhart.

Joseph Kopetsky has sold out his entire stock of jewelry in Crete, Neb., to Mark M. Hertzstein.

E. S. House has sold out his jewelry business in Burton, Kan., and is now working in Kansas City.

J. C. Sanders & Co. have purchased the entire jewelry business of Jules E. Muchert, Bonham, Tex.

D. C. McKee, Corning N. Y., has removed to a desirable location near the Erie Railroad station.

C. L. Stouter, New Rochelle, N. Y., has removed to a new location and a very neat store on Mechanic St.

The new store of Walter Ware, Waverly, N. Y., is one of the neatest and tidiest places we have noted in some time.

George J. Liebel, jeweler, Jeffersonville, Ky., was on June 28 united in marriage to Miss Lillie Stegman in Louisville, Ky.

Emil Block, Geneseo, N. Y., has joined the ranks of the benedicts. Miss Beatrice M. Hill, Rochester, N. Y., was the favored lady.

The retail jewelers of Trenton, N. J., have agreed to close their places of business at 6 o'clock P. M., from July 1 to Sept. 1.

Eugene Ferris, Mount Morris, N. Y., has recently made a number of improvements in his store, adding much to its attractiveness.

W. Wm. Appel, jeweler, Lancaster, Pa., has purchased a tobacco store adjoining his place of business, which he will remodel and add to his store.

James K. Sterling, Geneseo, N. Y., has recently had a new siding placed in his store under the wall case, which makes a very noticeable improvement.

F. E. Hull, who has been in the employ of Chas. J. Dale, Plattsburgh, N. Y., left

June 29 for Saranac Lake, where he will open a store in the new Kelley block.

Mrs. N. J. Bennett, Wellsboro, Pa., has moved her jewelry and millinery stock to the building lately occupied by the Wellsboro National Bank, corner of Main and Crafton Sts.

Max Huss, representing S. & A. Borgzinner, New York, who has been rusticated at Glens Falls, N. Y., for a few days, left there for his regular western trip.

M. A. Ruger, Elmira, N. Y., has removed to a neatly fitted up store at 144 S. Water St. A new dark room and other up-to-date features will greatly facilitate his business.

J. M. Ditto, who has been operating a jewelry store in Neodesha, Kan., has been spending some time at the Exposition in Omaha, and will look up a new location after a brief outing.

Harry Beatte, Sterling, Kan., has recently sold out, and after visiting the Exposition at Omaha, he will visit Chicago, and possibly go farther east, before looking up a new location.

Reuben W. Wheeler, formerly of Bath, N. Y., now a member of the jewelry firm of Wheeler & Shepard, Penn Yan, N. Y., was married June 16 to Miss Olive May Wheeler, daughter of L. J. Wheeler, of Penn Yan.

The George E. Wheelhouse Co., manufacturing jewelers, have moved to their new store in the Horsey building, 221 Genesee St., Utica, N. Y. M. T. Canfield, for years associated with Charles H. Schiller, will

have charge of the watchmaking department.

Martin Shaw is under arrest in Winona, Minn., for stealing jewelry from a store in Minneapolis. He planted the stuff at Minneapolis City and gave the snap away to a Winonian, who laid the matter before the police. The stolen jewelry has been fully identified.

Extracts from Foreign Consular Reports.

LEATHER GOODS.

The silver mountings of some leather articles evidently made in Germany bear the British Silversmiths' hall-mark. This leads many people to believe that the goods are made in Great Britain, and tends to assist the sale.—*Colonial Governor's Report.*

CLOCKS IN RUSSIA.

In clocks we are letting our ourselves be outstripped by our foreign rivals. This industry does not yet exist in Russia, and the Imperial Government has placed relatively speaking, very low duties on parts of clocks. Our makers should open clock-fitting shops in Russia.—*Chancellor of the French Embassy at St. Petersburg.*

A contract in a sale of a business not to enter into the same business within four squares of the old stand is not an unreasonable restraint of trade, and will be enforced by the court.

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

SOMETHING NEW.

SEAMLESS GOLD SHELL RINGS,

IN TIFFANY AND BELCHER STYLES.

Will wear better than some Solid Gold Rings now on the market and cost one half.

R. L. GRIFFITH & SON CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

Sole Importers of
the Famous

GOLCONDA GEM,

And Manufacturers of the Popular 2 POINT INVISIBLE SETTING.

The Mecca

of buyers, the principal, the best and lowest-priced market is

New York.

Anything that you can buy anywhere you can buy best and lowest in New York. The best goods and latest designs, the newest novelties, are all found in this great industrial distributing depot of the Union.

It's Cheap, Too,

is a trip to New York. By joining the Merchants' Association of New York (cost absolutely nothing, membership being obtained by filling out application blank furnished by the Association or any of the firms mentioned below), the retail jeweler can obtain round trip fare for one and one-half ordinary single fare; or, in other words, the trip will cost members of the Merchants' Association 33 1-3 per cent. less than the regular fare. In addition, membership in this organization affords beautiful headquarters in the heart of the business district, with unusual facilities for correspondence, etc., and exceptional opportunities to meet the best known merchants whose acquaintance necessarily will increase your commercial knowledge.

New Ideas, New Schemes and New Enterprise are the Benefits you reap from a trip to New York.

DATES OF REDUCED FARE:

August 7th to August 10th inclusive,	} Tickets good for 30 days
" 27th to " 3rd "		from date of sale.
September 1st to September 4th inclusive	} Tickets good for 15 days
" 10th to " 14th "		from date of sale.

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS TO

The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 BROADWAY, COR LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, or any of the following members:

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO., 2 Maiden Lane.	C. G. ALFORD & CO., 195-197 Broadway.	GORHAM MFG. CO., Broadway & 19th Street.
J. B. BOWDEN & CO., 3 Maiden Lane.	CROSS & BEGUELIN, 17 Maiden Lane.	HARRIS & HARRINGTON, 32-34 Vesey Street
LUDWIG NISSEN & CO., 18 John Street.	N. H. WHITE & CO., 21-23 Maiden Lane.	SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., 15 Maiden Lane.
MOUNT & WOODHULL, 26 Maiden Lane.	JOHN R. WOOD & SONS, 21-23 Maiden Lane.	CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON, 50-52 Murray Street.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,

CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

United States and Canada, - - -	PER ANNUM. \$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.

GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. July 6, 1898. No. 23.

Every line of reading matter in *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

Our National Bankruptcy Law.

ON July 1 the President signed the Bankruptcy bill which was passed by the Senate and the House by large majority votes, and the bill is now a law. This is the result of years of persistent effort upon the part of numerous commercial bodies, newspapers and individuals. In its final form the National Bankruptcy act differs materially from the various bills which have been submitted during a long period of discussion. It has been impossible to bring conflicting opinions into sufficient harmony to permit the enactment of what might be considered as an ideal law, and doubtless the bill as it now stands is disappointing to many who have looked for a perfect measure. But the bill must be accepted as a very important step in advance. To say the least, the bill provides a uniform system which will tend to remedy long existing evils and will help greatly to simplify the complicated system of varied State laws. The creation of a bankruptcy law that will meet every requirement is necessarily a matter of evolution. The practical application of the new act will indicate its features of value and its points of weakness, and will suggest changes that would make it more nearly a perfect law. As it is, we believe the entire mercantile world will be vastly benefited by the new law. In its broad aspect the law will stimulate trade by imparting confidence to creditors in trusting out their wares and giving debtors assurance that in accepting credit they will not be pounced upon by some anxious or impatient concern, ready to sacrifice for its own benefit the interests of every other person concerned. In another portion of this issue of *THE CIRCULAR* we give a digest of the National Bankruptcy law, which we feel sure will give to our readers a clear understanding of its workings.

A "Quadruple Plate" Case in Court.

MANY times has our attention been called by members of the trade to what they have termed "the abuse in the employment of the words 'Quadruple Plate' as applied to silver plated ware." The words referred to had for a long period so honorable a definition that even to-day, especially in conservative communities, they convey to many persons the conviction that wares on which they are stamped possess more than usually good qualities. The abuse of the words has become so common that many of the most extensive silver plated ware manufacturing firms have discontinued their use entirely, even on wares that are truly quadruple plate, relying upon the stamp of their firm name as a guarantee of quality. However, the words have not completely lost their significance with the public, as the case reported from Toronto and detailed in another part of this issue is evidence. The complainant in the case, the secretary of a retail merchants' association, purchased through an agent from a Toronto store a tea set stamped "Boston Silver Plate Co. 4 Plates. Best Hard White Metal." The set was advertised as best quality silver plated tea set, handsomely engraved, quadruple plate, regular price \$12, reduced to

During the six months of 1898, January to June, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 8,190 more inches of advertising, and 3,391 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE in *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

\$6; and the saleswoman told the purchaser that it was the best quadruple plate. Experts to whom the set was submitted assert as the results of their experiments, to repeat our correspondent's words, "that the value of the silver actually used on the four pieces of the set would amount to about 8 cents. Instead of being hard, it is soft metal, Mr. Cowing [one of the experts] reporting the outside value of the set to be \$3." If the experts' assertions are sustained as facts and it is shown that by the statements of the firm's advertisement, of their saleswoman and of the articles themselves as expressed by their stamp, the purchaser had reason to believe he was obtaining goods of a quality greatly superior to that actually possessed by them, the sale of this tea set would essentially constitute a case of obtaining money by false pretenses. Though the incident is in a community outside of the United States, its developments will be carefully followed by the jewelers of this country, as the principle of law and the abuse of the words involved in the case are common to the United States and Canada.

More About the manufacture of Antiques.

IN recent issues of *THE CIRCULAR* we have undertaken to convey to the minds of our readers an idea of the extent to which obtains throughout Europe the manufacture of bogus antiques and relics, and have urged upon buyers and collectors the necessity of undeviating vigilance in their negotiations for the purchase of things old or rare. In this connection the statements of a correspondent and deeply interesting. Writes he: "It may not be generally known that factories exist in certain capitals of Europe for the manufacture of all kinds of works of art that are likely to attract amateur collectors. This in itself would be unobjectionable were it not that the articles manufactured are intended to deceive. Were such articles sold, as they should be, as reproductions no one could reasonably complain, but when they have old marks stamped upon them, and are sold as old objects of art, and at very high prices, it is time that the public should be put on their guard. Not only are modern articles of china and faience stamped with the old marks and imitated so cleverly as to make experts doubtful of their origin, but arms and armor are treated with acids to eat away portions of the metal so as to reproduce as nearly as possible the ravages of time. Carved ivories are stained with oils to make them yellow, and subjected to heat to produce cracks in them. Pieces of

furniture have worm holes artificially drilled in them, and there is hardly anything that the collector values that is not now imitated with the intention to deceive. Even Greek and Roman coins and other antiquities are reproduced, and often in a very perfect way; indeed, some coins that were recently sent to England from Turkey were very wonderful and dangerous examples of these manufactures." In connection with these industries, asserts the *Times* correspondent, another trade of semi-spurious objects has developed. Cabinets, tables, clocks and furniture containing only fractions of old work apparently justify the makers and venders in selling them as old and at very high prices.

United States Trade With China.

AS at the present time so much is being said and written concerning the trade of the Far East, it is worth considering what will accrue to the United States in case this country decides to take an energetic part in the developing of an outlet in that part of the world for American goods. The latest monthly issue of the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department, containing a number of tables designed to show the total imports of all sorts into China and the portion sent thereto by the United States, thus pointing out directions in which a trade, shown to be rapidly extending, may be still further increased, is an important aid to the inquirer. The total imports of all kinds into China in 1896 were \$171,000,000 in value. When it is stated that the exports from the United States to China in 1896 amounted to less than \$7,000,000 in value, or only about 4 per cent., some idea may be had of the possibilities confronting the American exporters in that part of Asia; and that an increase is possible is proven by the figures representing the exports of domestic merchandise for 1897, which aggregated nearly \$12,000,000. The following table shows how our export trade to China developed in the course of one year.

	1897.	1896.
Clocks and watches.....	\$32,242	\$43,058
Provisions.....	45,640	50,101
Wheat flour.....	72,100	45,815
Wood and manufactures of.....	113,499	154,945
Tobacco, manufactures of.....	229,956	102,138
Iron and steel, manufactures of.....	333,007	84,398
Mineral oils.....	3,371,937	2,166,978
Cotton cloths.....	7,438,203	3,844,146
All other articles.....	281,304	359,467
Totals.....	\$11,916,888	\$5,921,136

It will be noted that clocks and watches form one of the most prominent lines of merchandise exported from this country to China, and that the value of the exports for 1897 was over double that of 1896. These, with other large gains, make the aggregate of 1897 nearly double that of 1896. Compared with earlier years the increase is even more pronounced.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

FROM EUROPE.

S. Konijn, of S. Konijn & Co., New York; Mr. and Mrs. Chas. H. Duhme, Cincinnati, O.; Leopold and Albert Goodman, of Goodman Bros., New York, arrived last week on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

TO EUROPE.

Louis Schiele, of Wallach & Schiele,

New York, accompanied by his wife; Aug. Wouters, of Jacques Kryn & Wouters Bros., Brooklyn, N. Y., sailed Tuesday on the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*.

Rud. C. Hahn, New York, sails July 12 on the *Lahn*.

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. The *Circular* desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

MT. PULASKI, Ill., June 27, 1897.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly advise me, if you know, where I can procure a copy of "Pearls and Pearling Life," by Ed. W. Streeter.

Yours respectfully,

W. W. MAYER.

ANSWER:—"Pearls and Pearling Life" is out of print and cannot be obtained, unless perhaps at second hand.

BROOKLYN, N. Y., July 1, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you inform me through the columns of your esteemed paper the names of the twelve stones pertaining to the months of the year?

Yours truly,

E. W. SMITH.

ANSWER:—A full discussion of this subject with lists of stones offered by various authorities was published in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of March 23, 1898.

ALLENTOWN, Pa., June 23, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Kindly let me know if a book is published describing the process of manufacture of an achromatic lens (or double anastigmat lens) as is used in a first-class camera.

Yours,

E. J. FAUST.

ANSWER:—The only book which we know gives the process for the manufacture of an achromatic lens or double anastigmat lens is "Lens Work for Amateurs," by Henry Orford. We think this book can be obtained from the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. or from optical goods dealers generally.

BIRMINGHAM, Ala., June 16 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I want to make some transparent lacquer. Receipt on page 186 of your book, "Workshop Notes," tells you how to make the lacquer, but I don't remove the color. Please tell me how to do this, and oblige,

Yours truly,

F. R. ABBOTT

ANSWER:—We cannot find any information regarding lacquer additional to that published in our book. We would advise correspondent to buy lacquer already prepared. One of the principal concerns that make lacquer is the Celluloid-Zapon Co., Short Hills, N. J. We suppose they will sell lacquer in quantity desired.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended July 2, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$75,860.46
Gold bars paid depositors..... 30,718.44

Total \$106,578.90
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:

June 27	\$25,789
June 28	28,455
June 29	11,061
June 30	10,551
July 1.....	.....
July 2.....	.....

Total \$75,856

Providence

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Salesmen returning from the west report business better than a year ago at this time. The expression of opinion seems, in the majority of cases, to be that a good Fall trade will be enjoyed. The rush of business on patriotic pins and badges has greatly decreased. Staple lines, however, show a returning strength that is encouraging.

Sol. Cerf, Pittsburgh, Pa., is expected to be at the rooms of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association this week.

Patrick Conley, Jr., 32 years of age, a jeweler, who resided at 24 Wheaton St., died from the effects of sunstroke and liquor combined, last week, while being conveyed to the hospital in an ambulance.

Leonard Krower, New Orleans; Mr. Sickles, of M. Sickles & Sons, Philadelphia; Mr. Kingsbacher, Pittsburgh; Mr. Creed, of Creed & Kellogg, Boston; Mr. Block, of Block Bros., Buffalo, N. Y., and Mr. Selling, Detroit, Mich., called on the trade the past week.

The work of examination in the affairs of the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. is still unfinished, and it is as yet therefore impossible to make any definite statement. As soon as this work is accomplished another meeting of the creditors will be held. A rumor was in limited circulation last week to the effect that an attempt was to be made by the stockholders to reorganize and continue the business.

Philadelphia.

Charles Leggins has taken a cottage at Cape May for the Summer.

Louis Beconne, of L. A. Scherr & Co., has started west on his vacation.

Harry Schmipl, of H. Muhr's Sons, is about again after a spell of illness.

Louis Atkinson, 726 Chestnut St., is now actively engaged as a jewelry auctioneer.

At the auction sale of the stock, etc., of Williams & Ullmer (Ltd.) last Monday, the principal buyers were the firm of Gimbel Bros.

Ellwood Bailey is having an auction sale of his stock at his store on 8th above Chestnut Sts., preparatory to moving to 715 Chestnut St.

Thomas J. Mooney sailed for Europe on Saturday last to make purchases for John Wanamaker's jewelry department. B. J. Griscom, of Bippart & Co., is his traveling companion on the same vessel.

The cup won by the local jewelers in the Philadelphia-New York baseball match of a week ago is on exhibition at the store of J. Warner Hutchins, N. 8th St.

The bill before the Council to permit H. Muhr's Sons to erect a clock upon the sidewalk in front of 1110 Chestnut St. was amended so as to provide that there shall be no advertisement upon the clock, and passed.

Among the out-of-town jewelers who made purchases here last week were: George Ogden, Norristown, Pa.; Jacob Hopper, Tuckerton, N. J.; D. P. Zane, Christiana, Pa.; Joseph Hand, Cape May, N. J.; C. F. Rudolph, Wilmington, Del., and H. Bodey, Atlantic City, N. J.

New York Notes.

C. Dorflinger & Sons have entered a judgment for \$89.10 against Wm. F. Coles.

S. Konijn & Co., New York, and Main-tien Bros. & Elliot, Plainville, Mass., have applied for membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Judgments against Herman Finkelstein have been entered by J. McCreery, \$1,409.57; by V. Jonest, \$660.92; by the Ostby & Barton Co., for \$261.30.

J. F. Fradley, of J. F. Fradley & Co., and his daughters, the Misses Emma and Carrie, left on the *Servia* on Tuesday for an extended trip in Europe.

The office of Allen & Jonassohn, Prescott building, 65 Nassau St., was closed yesterday in consequence of the death of the infant daughter of Mr. Jonassohn.

At the annual meeting of the Commercial Travelers' National League, held last week at the Gramercy Lyceum, L. H. Cohen, 14 E. 17th St., was elected a director.

In the old assignment of Morris Herrman, Daniel A. Warren, the assignee, last week declared a final dividend of four per cent. This is the only dividend which the assigned estate has paid.

In the Supreme Court Wednesday, before Judge Truax, the jury rendered a verdict for \$1,293.97 in favor of Jacob Dreicer & Son, jewelers, 292 Fifth Ave., in that firm's suit against Geo. Kemp for jewelry sold.

Moses Adler, dealer in precious stones, 11 John St., who assigned May 2 to S. B. Hamburger, effected a settlement with his creditors last week, and has resumed business. Assignee Hamburger said Friday that all the creditors had finally agreed to a settlement and the property had been reconveyed by him as assignee to Mr. Adler.

Hayes, Greenbaum & Hershfield, attorneys for Stern Bros. & Co. and Jos. Frankel's Sons, the creditors who issued attachments against Adolph Peabody, reported last week that under the attachments issued outside of New York a quantity of property, money and accounts due Peabody had been seized. The property so far attached, said the attorneys, was almost sufficient to cover the claims on which the process was issued.

The New Jersey authorities are looking for two men who robbed Peter Rote, a peddler of cheap jewelry, while he was stealing a ride on a coal train on the Central Railroad of New Jersey. Rote was on his way to sell his stock to the farmers in the upper part of New Jersey and was attacked by two tramps, who boarded the train in the outskirts of Plainfield, and robbed of his stock and \$5. After committing the theft the tramps disappeared.

In the show window of R., L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane, is exhibited a United States flag composed entirely of diamonds, sapphires and rubies. The flag, which is beautifully arranged, was designed for the firm by Arthur H. Kirkpatrick, with Chester Billings & Son. About 150 diamonds averaging one-eighth karat are used, about 100 small rubies and about 32 sapphires. A wave in the flag is very finely imitated. The piece is worth about \$1,800.

The remains of John H. Mitchell, well known to the jewelry trade through his

connection as bookkeeper with several firms, were laid to rest in Greenwood cemetery Tuesday, June 28. Mr. Mitchell died suddenly, June 24, at his home in Montclair, N. J., from a hemorrhage of the stomach. He was bookkeeper for several years with Silas Stuart, then at 3 Maiden Lane, later with the Charles Jacques Clock Co., 22 Cortlandt St., and finally with Harris & Harrington, 32 Vesey St. Mr. Mitchell leaves a widow, but no children.

Two men who gave their names as Peter Legers and Augustus Bloes were arrested in Brooklyn June 28 on suspicion of being implicated in a jewelry robbery. The men visited Charles Kruger's jewelry store, at 758 Broadway, Williamsburg, and offered for sale four solitaire diamond rings for \$1,000. The rings were worth much more and Kruger, being suspicious, detained the men and sent out for a policeman. At the Stagg St. station the men gave fictitious addresses and said that they had found the rings in the street. They were locked up and detectives were sent out on the case.

The suit by Chas. S. Platt, assayer and refiner, 31 Gold St., against Stern Bros. & Co., diamond cutters, 68 Nassau St., came up for trial Thursday before Judge Bookstaver and a jury in Part II. of the Supreme Court. The action was to recover \$775 and interest for rent alleged to be due for the top floor of 31 Gold St. Stern Bros. & Co. had leased the floor as an addition to their diamond cutting shops, and after discontinuing its use left their machinery on the premises. Mr. Platt claimed they had held over after the lease expired and demanded rent for the floor. Stern Bros. & Co. admitted a liability of \$75 for incidental repairs, but refused to pay the amount alleged to be due, claiming that they left the machinery on the premises under an agreement with Mr. Platt permitting them to do so. The jury believed Stern Bros. & Co.'s contention to be correct and rendered a verdict for only the \$75 conceded to be due. The plaintiff pays the costs.

Nothing has yet been heard from Alexander Hansen, jeweler, of Bath Beach, who disappeared from his store about three weeks ago, leaving his safe locked up and a number of customers, who had left various articles with him to be repaired, in the lurch. John Waters, the owner of the store occupied by Hansen, some time ago began dispossess proceed-

ings against the jeweler, but when the case came up in the Bath Beach Civil Court last Wednesday neither plaintiff nor defendant appeared and the complaint was dismissed. This may bring Hansen back again.

H. H. Bowman, counsel for the Johnston Jewelry Co., whose assignment was reported in last issue, stated yesterday that work on the company's inventory and schedules was proceeding rapidly and that they would soon be ready. He had no modification to make in the general figures published in THE CIRCULAR last week, they being the only ones obtainable until the inventory is complete. There will be no meeting of the stockholders, he said, and there is practically no likelihood of any litigation or other proceedings that would interfere with the rapid liquidation of the company's affairs.

Chas. E. Mather, formerly a retail jeweler at 21 Maiden Lane, who failed a few months ago, was a prisoner in the Centre St. Court last week, on three charges of larceny. He was arraigned first Wednesday on the complaints of Hugo Oppenheim, representing L. Tannenbaum & Co. and Margaret Murray, who charged him with pawning jewelry entrusted to him and to which he had no title. He was held in \$1,000 bail on each charge. Again Thursday Mather was arraigned on the complaint of Gilbertine White, of 233 Park Pl., Brooklyn, who said that on Jan. 12 she gave Mather an \$800 diamond necklace to have reset, which, she said, she learned he had pawned for \$325. Mather was also held in \$1,000 bail for trial on the charge.

Imports of Diamonds for June, 1898 and 1897.

In the report of the Second Division, submitted to Appraiser Wakeman, of the port of New York, by Deputy J. Hart Brewer, this week, the following figures are given showing the importations of precious stones for the months of June, 1897 and 1898:

	June, 1898.
Precious stones, uncut.....	\$265,551.90
" " cut	421,286.18
Total	\$686,838.08
	June, 1897.
Precious stones, uncut.....	\$66,206.40
" " cut	11,982.72
Total	\$78,189.12

DEALERS visiting NEW YORK

during the Summer are invited to call and see what we have to show for the

...Fall Trade...

Uptown: 915 Broadway, near 21st St.
Downtown: 36 Murray St.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

The Attleboros.

Leonard Krower, New Orleans, La., was in town on a buying tour last week.

J. F. Sturdy's Sons added considerable new machinery to their equipment last week.

J. Thomas Inman, of J. T. Inman & Co., started for the west with a new line of samples last week.

H. M. Williams, of the H. M. Williams Co., manufacturers of seamless wire, has returned from a lengthy business trip.

Regnell, Bigney & Co. presented to Company I on its departure last week \$50. to be used as the captain should see fit.

Two of the sons of Morris Sickles, of Morris Sickles & Sons, Philadelphia, Pa., placed orders among the local shops last week.

The foundations of the new G. K. Webster factory in North Attleboro have been completed, and the rest of the work is being hurried rapidly along.

William H. Johnson, general inspector of the National Board of Fire Underwriters, was in town last week looking up data relative to the big jewelry fire of May 18.

Rev. George E. Osgood, of North Attleboro, united in marriage last week Theodor I. Smith, of that town, and Mrs. Etta Swift. Mr. Smith is the energetic proprietor of T. I. Smith & Co.

John M. Fisher supplied the badges for the committees on the Fourth of July in the town celebration. They were handsome ribbons, appropriately marked in blue and gold, and were suspended from a bar of two crossed flags.

The local manufacturers who were interested in the failure of Wilson Bros., Boston, Mass., received last week payment of their claims at 100 cents on a dollar. The payment was one-third by check, and two-thirds in notes.

In North Attleboro, William H. Riley, G. Herbert French and Harry L. Allen have applied in Rhode Island for incorporation. These gentlemen are of Riley, French & Heffron, and the new incorporation is to be known as the Globe Jewelry Co.

George W. Lee, who has acted as superintendent of the factory of A. Bushee & Co. for a great many years, resigned last week owing to a conviction that his advanced age prevented him from doing the work in the manner which it called for. His resignation was accepted with extremely favorable comment on his years of service. Horatio Briggs succeeded him on Monday.

One fine work of the Attleboro jewelers is nothing short of a surprise. The State Y. M. C. A. is supporting the Army Christian Commission and a tent and agent go from Boston with the Massachusetts Fifth in which Company I is made up of Attleboroans. Although the tent and the services of the agent will be for the entire regiment, the Attleboro jewelers have insisted on supplying the funds for the entire outfit.

Attleboro jewelers love to celebrate the Fourth of July and they did it in style on Monday. A great mass meeting of the citizens appointed 30 of the business men to run a celebration on the day, and they went at it with a vim. Between \$600 and \$700 was raised by a 25 cent subscription.

On the general committee were many jewelers: Willard A. Engley, Emmons D. Guild, Edward A. Sweeney, P. J. Cummings, John M. Fisher, Sidney O. Bigney, Orlando W. Hawkins, Walter J. Newman and others.

Boston.

Raymond Gage, of Somerville, has entered the employ of the Globe Optical Co.

Buyers in town the past week included: Capt. C. W. Wilcox, Milford; C. W. Flagg, Woonsocket, R. I.; H. A. Wippich, Provincetown.

A. D. Cairns and Irving Smith have dissolved partnership and the business is continued under the old firm name of A. D. Cairns & Co., by Mr. Cairns.

M. Myer has added to his establishment a line of jewelry, and will continue to carry material as heretofore. He has recently installed two handsome new safes in his salesrooms.

A number of the employes of the Globe Optical Co. enjoyed an outing at Nantasket Beach on the 25th ult., with a dinner given to the participants by the officials of the company.

Albert G. Barber, of the Globe Optical Co., spent the 4th at Lake View, Framingham, where he has domiciled his family for the Summer. Edwin P. Wells, of the same company, went to Cottage City with his family, who will remain at that resort through the heated term.

Four suspicious characters were rounded up by the police on the Common early last week and one of them is thought to be John Mackie, who is wanted in Chicago for the larceny of a tray of diamonds. The Chicago police have been communicated with regarding the matter.

Although the American Waltham Watch Co.'s factory at Waltham is nominally in a vacation period, sufficient business is in hand to make it quite necessary that considerable work shall be kept up in the establishment and about 25 per cent. of the force is employed throughout the lay off.

The Woodman-Cook Co.'s factory, Portland, Me., is closed this week in order that repairs and alterations may be made preparatory to the Fall run. F. H. Woodman, of the Boston office, was in Portland the greater part of last week inspecting plans for the enlargement of the workshop by the addition of another room.

Louis Vrar was taken into custody last Wednesday, charged with malicious mischief in defacing windows of stores on Tremont St. He had a watch chain charm, with which the act of vandalism was done. Among the windows defaced by him was the large front glass in the jewelry store of Henry Dobbins, Tremont building.

Abram Tebbitts, who swindled a large number of leather concerns in this city and incidentally secured diamonds from Smith, Patterson & Co., has been sentenced to State prison for a term not exceeding five years and a minimum of three. His health renders it extremely doubtful whether he will live to complete the term in confinement.

Frank W. B. Pratt, one of the trustees under the recent assignment of Wilson Bros., having successfully terminated the trusteeship, has taken a well earned vacation, making a transcontinental trip. His

objective point is Portland, Ore. While there he will serve as delegate from Massachusetts to a council of the Congregational denomination, which convenes in that city.

Chandler Bowers, watchmaker for the Morrill Bros. Co., will spend his vacation in a novel way this Summer. His father is the skipper of a craft which has the contract to convey one of the big gun carriages from this port to Portland, Me., for the harbor defences at that point, and he will assist in the transfer, thus helping Uncle Sam at the same time that he enjoys an outing at sea.

The anti-trading stamp law, which has just been passed in this State, has very little effect on the jewelry trade. The Merchants' Supply Co. having an office in the Jewelers building, however, will be forced to change their method of doing business from the way it was conducted under the former régime. Many of the retail jewelers are pleased with the law as it has been amended, because a large proportion of the goods distributed by the trading stamp concerns consisted of silver plated ware.

Canada and the Provinces.

George Orr, jeweler, Ottawa, is dead.

W. J. Barr, of the Goldsmiths' Stock Co., is visiting the American jewelry centers on a purchasing trip.

D. R. Dingwall and A. E. Barre, jewelers, Winnipeg, Man., passed through Toronto last week en route to New York.

Nearly all of the leading retail jewelers of Toronto have signed an agreement to close their places of business on Saturday afternoons during the months of July and August.

A. Lorsch, of Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Mr. Stone, Langfeld Bros. & Co., New York, and Mr. Woodmancy, Potter & Buffinton, Providence, R. I., were in Toronto last week.

The following Provincial buyers were in Toronto last week: T. J. Boyd, Oshawa; W. A. Hare, Oshawa; A. McDonald, Uxbridge; Geo. Hynds, Acton; L. Atkinson, Newmarket; T. Fox, London; J. W. Warren, Markham.

Springfield, Mass.

John Gamble, recently employed by jeweler F. A. Hubbard, of this city, has accepted a position as shoe salesman in the store of Hawkins & Doten.

Auctioneer Gregory, who has been conducting the sale of F. A. Hubbard's stock of jewelry, etc., was called to his home in Boston Friday by news of the death of a child from burning. The sudden departure of Mr. Gregory will terminate the sale for the present, and Mr. Hubbard is undecided as to what action he will take for the future. The sale has been considered very successful thus far, but the fact that there are yet many goods to dispose of, may lead Mr. Hubbard to continue the business for a time.

It is reported that manager S. H. Sleeper, of the Stevens Silver Co., Portland, Me., has disposed of his interest in the company to George W. Wagg, of that city.

The New England Silver Co., Deering, Me., have closed their factory until Fall.

Connecticut.

The New Haven Clock Co.'s factories' shut down is for 10 days.

The Watrous Mfg. Co., Wallingford, were closed for the Fourth only; business is rushing.

The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co., Forestville, shut down July 1 for inventory, which will be taken as soon as possible, when the works will be started again.

The Waterbury Watch Co. have filed a certificate of change of name to the New England Watch Co. The application for the change was granted by the Superior Court.

C. F. Munroe Co., Meriden, announced June 30 that they had changed their plans about the midsummer shut down and that their factory would be closed but one week instead of two.

The capital of the Crescent Plating Co., of New Haven, has been increased from \$5,000 to \$10,000, by the addition of 100 shares, taken by A. F. Churchill, of Brunswick, Ga., and paid for in full.

The following jewelers of Hartford have signed an agreement to close their stores at 12 o'clock noon on Fridays, during the months of July and August: Henry Kohn & Sons, Hansel, Sloan & Co., H. P. Levy, E. Gundlach & Co., and C. H. Case & Co.

B. J. Banks, former manager of the Greenwich Jewelry Store, Greenwich, has resigned his position to accept one with Colgate & Co., New York, as traveling salesman. J. H. Barrett, for the past three years head watchmaker for this concern, fills the vacancy.

Colonel C. H. Case, jeweler, Hartford, who won the first prize for an exhibition of roses at the Connecticut Horticultural Society show, last week, has one of the best rose fields in his locality and spends a great deal of time personally in training and cultivating the bushes. Colonel Case spends his spare time mornings and evenings in caring for his grounds.

The 200 hands employed in the watch department of the New Haven Clock Co. received notice last week that the officers of the company had decided to make a cut in their wages, ranging from 10 to 25 per cent. Walter Camp, secretary and treasurer of the company, said in an interview that there had been a readjustment in the wages of the employes of the watch department, but refused to give the reasons for this action on the part of the company. The watch department, he said, has been unusually busy during the past year and the reduction will not seriously affect the hands.

The corner stone of the new courthouse of Livingston county, N. Y., was laid at Geneseo on Saturday, June 25. Right Worshipful Wm. A. Sutherland, Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the State of New York, officiated. The silver trowel used on this occasion was furnished by jeweler James K. Sterling.

Benj. Westervelt is enjoying his vacation at his home in Mount Vernon, N. Y., during the month of July. He will appreciate any mail orders his customers may favor him with until he can call on them again.

Trade-Mark Information.

Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

Charig Bros., 146 Fulton St., New York, requested the identity of the manufacturers who use the following mark on leather goods mountings:



ANSWER:—The owners of this mark are C. F. Rumpff & Sons, manufacturers of fine leather goods, 5th and Cherry Sts., Philadelphia, Pa.

GREENFIELD, Mass., June 27, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give me the maker's name of silver forks and spoons with the stamp herewith?



Yours truly,

C. P. FORBES.

ANSWER:—The trade-mark of which the above is the apparent but not the true impression belongs to Frank W. Smith, silversmith, Gardner, Mass. It is now out of use. The mark in print has a little more ornamentation, as below, but when stamped



in silver has the appearance of correspondent's drawing.

LITTLE FALLS, N. Y., June 30, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please send owner of trade-mark as per drawing.

G. A. OPPEL & SONS.



ANSWER:—This trade-mark on watch cases is that of J. Muhr & Bro., 19th and Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa., and is found on page 77 of "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co. J. Muhr & Bro. sold out to T. Zurbrugg & Co., Riverside, Pa., who now control this mark.

S. C. Powell, 51 Maiden Lane, New York, is preparing to place upon the market this Fall an exceptionally fine line of sterling silver mounted cut glass. The line will excel in large pieces, such as tankards, mugs, bowls, loving cups, etc., but will also be complete in smaller pieces, as vinaigrettes, ink wells, toilet articles, etc. Popular prices will be an important feature of the line.

The Jewelers' Mascot.

THE NEW WATCH

No. 333

NOW READY FOR THE

Fall Campaign.

THE BEST NICKEL
WATCH MADE.

FOURTEEN SIZE.

*Convenient for every
use and purpose that
requires time.*

Selling Agencies:

New York,
37 and 39 Maiden Lane,
Jules H. Lacroix.

Boston,
373 Washington St.,
Tiffany & Wales.

Chicago,
Silversmiths' Building,
Charles Lester.

St. Louis,
Fullerton Building,
Wm. Weidlich.

San Francisco,
Spreckels Building,
Heacock & Freer.

AND THE DISTRIBUTING JOBBERS, OR

The New England
Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JUNE 29, 1898.

606,183. FLAT METAL TABLEWARE. GEORGE H. BRABROOK, Taunton, Mass., assignor to the Reed & Barton Corporation, same place. Filed Sept. 20, 1897. Serial No. 652,319. (No model.)



That improvement in the art of manufacturing flat metal tableware, which consists in first striking the article to its ultimate form, next removing the base metal from portions thereof exposed to wear, then substituting precious metal of a shape and size corresponding to the base metal removed, by welding and finally finishing and plating the article.

606,231. FOUNTAIN-PEN. GEORGES PARKER.



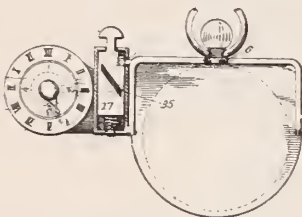
Janesville, Wis. Filed July 26, 1897. Serial No. 645,884. (No model.)

606,272. SPECTACLE-FRAME. FRANK L. BURROWS, Cranston, R. I., assignor to Dutee Wilcox, Providence, and Charles A. Wilkinson,



Warwick, R. I. Filed Nov. 10, 1897. Serial No. 653,031. (No model.)

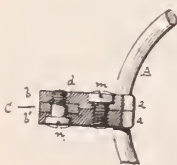
606,275. COMBINED WATCH-POCKET AND WATCH-GUARD. MORTIMER J. CLARK, Summitville, Colo. Filed July 22, 1897. Serial No. 645,544. (No model.)



606,277. BUTTON. AUGUSTUS S. CRANE, Newark, N. J. Filed Nov. 19, 1897. Serial No. 659,147. (No model.)



606,283. SPECTACLES. ALBERT L. GREENE, Cranston, R. I.; Fannie I. Greene, administratrix of said Albert L. Greene, deceased, assignor to Charles A. Wilkinson, Warwick, and Dutee Wilcox, Providence, R. I. Filed Mar. 16, 1896. Serial No. 583,299. (No model.)



606,360. FOUNTAIN ATTACHMENT FOR PENHOLDERS. CARL J. RENZ, New York,

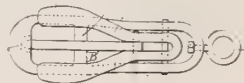


N. Y. Filed Aug. 19, 1897. Serial No. 648,767. (No model.)

606,617. ARTICLE OF JEWELRY. FRANCIS X. ZIRNKILTON, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Aug. 30, 1897. Serial No. 649,972. (No model.)



606,627. BUCKLE. DANIEL F. HIPWELL, London, England, assignor of one-half to Samuel Carter, same place. Filed May 6, 1897. Serial No. 635,310. (No model.) Patented in England July 17, 1895, No. 13,678.



DESIGN 28,918. COLLAR-BUTTONER. CHARLES PATRICK MULHERIN, Augusta, Ga.



Filed June 3, 1898. Serial No. 682,494. Term of patent 14 years.

DESIGN 28,919. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS, &c. LOUIS KRANZ, Providence, R. I., assignor to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place.



Filed May 23, 1898. Serial No. 681,519. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,920. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS, &c. LOUIS KRANZ, Providence, R. I.,



assignor to the Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Mar. 23, 1898. Serial No. 681,520. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,921. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS, &c. EUSTACE CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to the



Waite, Thresher Co., same place. Filed Mar. 18, 1898. Serial No. 681,086. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 28,922. BACK FOR BRUSHES, MIRRORS, OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. JOSEPH FR. LAURIN, Attleborough, Mass., assignor to the



James E. Blake & Co., same place. Filed June 7, 1898. Serial No. 682,493. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,923. HANDLE FOR SPOONS,



FORKS, &c. GUSTAV STROHHAKER, Wallingford, Conn., assignor to the Watrous Mfg. Co., same place. Filed May 23, 1898. Serial No. 681,512. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,924. SPOON, FORK OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. GEORGE P. TILTON, Newburyport,



Mass. Filed May 20, 1898. Serial No. 681,258. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 28,925. KNIFE. EUGENE B. PECK,



Bridgeport, Conn. Filed May 18, 1898. Serial No. 681,085. Term of patent 3½ years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring June 28, 1898.

- 243,364. STYLOGRAPHIC FOUNTAIN PEN.** CHARLES H. DOWNES, Jersey City, N. J.
243,392. WATCH CROWN. THEODORE MUELLER, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to Thomas B. Hagstoz and Charles N. Thorpe, same place
243,419. LOCKET. GEORGE B. WHITNEY, North Attleborough, Mass.
243,467. CHUCK FOR HOLDING WATCH BEZELS. SAMUEL I. SNYDER, Clearfield, Pa.
243,480. BELT CLASP. WILLIAM M. WHITING, Elizabeth, N. J., assignor to Rachel L. Whiting, same place.
243,543. SOLAR AND TRANSIT INSTRUMENT. JOSEPH GARDAM, Brooklyn, N. Y., assignor of two-thirds to William Gardam and Frederick W. Gardam, same place.
243,631. BRACELET FASTENING. ALEXANDER SEANRET, New York, N. Y., assignor to Charles Salisbury Fitch, same place.

Death of Henry Richardson.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 2.—Henry Richardson, who for many years was prominently identified with the jewelry manufacturing business of Providence, died at his home Thursday. Mr. Richardson had just turned his 80th birthday. He was born in this city June 11, 1818, being the son of Major Moses and Eliza (Andrews) Richardson. He received a common school education, augmented by a period of study at Mr. De Witt's high school. In early life he went into a jewelry factory and learned the business, and subsequently he became a manufacturer, a member of the firm of G. & H. Richardson. He afterwards had several other partners.

Mr. Richardson was at one time a member of the First Light Infantry, and was commander of one of the companies for several years. As orderly sergeant of the "West Point Co. of New England," F. L. I., he participated in the celebration attending the completion of Bunker Hill Monument, in 1843.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of **SITUATIONS WANTED** on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to **SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY**. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

DO YOU KNOW of good opening anywhere for good watchmaker? In ornant will be well repaid for information. Address "Watchmaker," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

BY YOUNG MAN, practical watchmaker, expert jewelry repaire, thoroughly understands optics, do plain engraving, have tools, finest references. Address "Optics," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

A LIVE YOUNG JEWELER with a small capital, a good opportunity. W. C. Woodruff, New Hartford, Conn., will introduce the former to the latter on request.

FOR SALE—Best jewelry store in S. E. Massachusetts; bicycle business connected with it; price for both, including all tools, \$2,500. Address D. C. Percival & Co., wholesale jewelers, Boston, Mass.

WANTED TO SELL—On easy terms the best located jewelry store in western Kentucky; reason for selling, other business; if you have some cash and want a good location this is the chance of a lifetime; investigate quick. Address J. L. & T. H. Williams, Clinton, Ky.

FOR SALE ON EASY TERMS—On account of ill health I will sell my manufacturing jewelry plant, of which the principal trade is souvenirs for summer and winter resorts on which there is a good margin; can show a business of thirty to forty thousand dollars a year; if agreeable to purchaser will retain part interest. For further information address C. care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up, 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

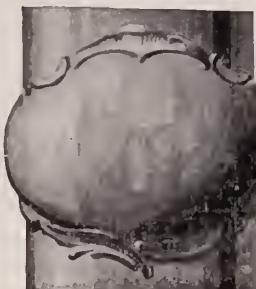
Miscellaneous.

I BUY JEWELRY STOCKS—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry, can find quick cash buyer by addressing John Grosberg, 415 Sixth St., New York city.

TO DIAMOND MERCHANTS who can sell weekly for me 100 carats of fine white small brilliants (25 to 30 per carat). I offer the monopoly of same, I can sell at lowest prices owing to special arrangements and working-power. Please send letters prepaid to G. K., care The General Advertising Offices, A. de la Mar Azoon, Amsterdam, Holland.

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

"THE DYKES" Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best. &

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,

Silversmith,

860 Broadway, New York.



LOOKS LIKE GOLD. SOUNDS LIKE GOLD. WEARS LIKE GOLD.
And will stand a Gold Acid Test.
WM. LOEB & CO., Providence, R. I.
MAKERS OF W. L. & CO. RINGS.



MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.

**IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU WANT A SALESMAN
YOU WANT A WORKMAN
YOU WANT TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WANT TO SELL OUT
YOU WANT TO SELL TOOLS
YOU WANT TO LET A PLACE
YOU WANT ANYTHING**

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

Published Every Wednesday.

ELECTROTYPES

Suitable for use in retail jewelers' advertisements can be obtained from THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York. Send for sheet of illustrations.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Abrenfeldt, Chas., & Son.....	22
Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	39
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.....	39
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	19 and 22
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Australian Opal Co.....	10
Avery & Brown.....	16
Barrows, H. F., & Co.....	15
Bawo & Dotter.....	40
Bigney, S. O., & Co.....	44
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.....	15
Borgzinner, S. & A.....	8
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	10 and 22
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.....	4
Brown, Thos. G., & Sons.....	13
Bryant, M. B., & Co.....	39
Carter, Hastings & Howe.....	11
Comrie, A. J.....	35
Courvoisier-Wileox Mfg. Co.....	31
Cross & Beguelin.....	22
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	39
D'Arcy, F. P.....	33
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	8
Essig, F. J.....	33
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.....	19
Gesswein, F. W., Co.....	8
Goldsmith, Ingomar & Co.....	20
Gordon & Morrison Co.....	53
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	12
Gregory, E. J.....	16
Griffith, R. L., & Son Co.....	21
Hamilt n & Hamilton, Jr.....	5
Harris & Harrington.....	22 and 44
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	18
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	10
Howard Sterling Co.....	7
Hraba, Louis W.....	40
Jenkins, S. N.....	33
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Kaiser, David & Co.....	21
Ketcham & McDougall.....	39
Knights, C. H., & Co.....	32
Knowles, Dr.....	25
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.....	44
Kremetz & Co.....	9
Lehman, E. A. & Co.....	11
Lelong, L., & Bro.....	44
Lewis, F. W., & Co.....	16
Leys, Trout & Co.....	16
Loeb, W. L., & Co.....	20
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.....	44
Mabie, Todd & Bard.....	39
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	14
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.....	8
Mausier Mfg. Co.....	14
Merchants' Association of New York.....	22
Mount & Woodhull.....	10 and 22
Myers, S. F., Co.....	8
Newark Watch Case Material Co.....	40
New England Watch Co.....	27
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.....	14 and 22
Nye, Wm. F.....	39
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.....	14
Fairpoint Mfg. Co.....	40
Patek, Philippe & Co.....	44
Planchamp & Becker Co.....	33
Providence Optical Co.....	35
Providence Stock Co.....	44
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.....	44
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.....	40
Rogers & Hamilton Co.....	35
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.....	40
Rogers, Smith & Co.....	2
Rose, has.....	35
Saunders, John F.....	11
Schulz & Rudolph.....	14
Simons, Bro. & Co.....	29
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.....	39
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.....	8 and 22
Stern Bros. & Co.....	11
Towle Mfg. Co.....	33
U. S. Guarantee Co.....	35
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Wallach, A., & Co.....	8
Westphal, W. C. A.....	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	17 and 22
White, N. H., & Co.....	22
Wicke & Co.....	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	44
Wood, J. R., & Sons.....	8 and 22

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

THE FUTURE WESTWARD TAKES ITS WAY

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JULY 6, 1898.

NO. 23.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business for the week was up to all reasonable expectations for the season. The west was favored with increased bank clearings at nearly all points. A notable gain was shown at Omaha on account of the Trans-Mississippi Exposition. Other trade centers increased as follows: Kansas City, 31.4; Denver, 22.0; St. Joseph, 145.7; Des Moines, 21.4; Sioux City, 35.0; Topeka, 29.0, and moderate gains at all points. This is a happy augury for the future trade of jobbing centers, as it indicates an increased amount of money in circulation in the Middle West.

Bitterman Bros., Evansville, Ind., are adding a stationery department.

Otto Young & Co. report quite an improvement in trade over last year.

C. E. Wardin, Topeka, Kan., was here last week for the first visit in a long while.

Mr. Lanphear, of Wilbur, Lanphear & Co., Galesburg, was here several days last week.

George D. Lunt, Towle Mfg. Co., is back from a month's rest in the east, principally at Newburyport, Mass., his old home.

G. E. Frorey, Vancouver, B. C., stopped over here and then went east on a purchasing trip for his large jewelry store in the northwest.

"Our June business beat June of 1897," says W. H. Vogell, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., and adds: "We expect great things of the Fall business."

Will. Greyer, who for a year past has had charge of the store of J. H. Cook & Co., Phoenix, Ariz., has returned to the repair department of J. W. Forsinger, this city.

T. W. Wallis, brother of O. W. Wallis, is back in Chicago to remain here. For the past year he has been interested in fruit lands near Jackson, Miss., returning this week.

The collection department of the Chicago Jewelers' Association had as many collections come in during June this year as in the four months of June, July, August and September of 1897. This shows that members appreciate this branch of association work and are using the collection department more than in previous years.

George E. Marshall has leased a portion of the seventh floor, Columbus Memorial building, and will move from the third

floor this week or next. The space occupied by Mr. Marshall on the third floor will be used by A. C. Becken as additional to that now occupied by him. Mr. Becken is having new fixtures made for the added space.

Among the buyers here last week were: G. E. Frorey, Vancouver, B. C.; Roy G. Rutherford, Mt. Vernon, Ill.; W. C. Lutzen, Flanagan, Ill.; C. Kline, Macomb, Ill.; A. H. Wagner, Prairie City, Ill.; Mr. Lanphear, Galesburg, Ill.; Mr. Bitterman, Evansville, Ind.; L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill.; C. E. Wardin, Topeka, Kan.; F. Williams, Oelwein, Ia.

C. J. Jacobs, manager here for the Homan Silver Plate Co., left Saturday for a two weeks' trip to St. Paul, Minneapolis, Omaha, Kansas City and St. Louis. After a few days here on his return, he will leave for the east to get the New York showroom ready by Aug. 1, and will remain there the balance of the season to receive out-of-town buyers.

The Geneva Optical Co. moved this week to the larger storeroom across the hall from their present location, 63-65 Washington St. This gives them one-third more floor space and a much better opportunity for arrangement, besides placing sales and work rooms on one floor. The street number and elevators will be the same as in the past; customers will simply turn to the right instead of to the left. The old quarters had been added to from year to year until stocks were in confusion. In their new quarters everything is arranged for the prompt filling of orders. All in all, the move is a great improvement.

J. W. Forsinger, third floor Columbus Memorial building, is shortly to double the size of his salesroom. The partition on the west side of his quarters is to be moved west 18 feet. The plans are in the hands of architects and contemplate new fixtures throughout. Large vaults will be constructed for Mr. Forsinger, which will give him facilities for carrying stock in handy shape. J. W. Forsinger started in the jobbing trade in a small way July 1, 1893. He found the business very satisfactory and paying, and put his earnings into it until now he requires an increase of twice his former space. His travelers will carry an extra trunk this Fall.

The funeral of John Hahn, who died last Tuesday, was held from the residence of his son, H. F. Hahn, 3626 Grand Boulevard, Thursday afternoon. The services were conducted by Dr. Emil G. Hirsch and interment was at Rose Hill cemetery. Mr. Hahn was a native of Germany, born in Eppelsheim, Oct. 28, 1816. He came

to the United States when 33 years old, settling in Philadelphia, where he engaged in the mercantile business. In 1865 he retired from active business, moving to Washington, where he lived for 21 years. He came to Chicago six years ago to reside with his son, H. F. Hahn. His son and a daughter, Mrs. M. Joseph, 481 Bowen Ave., are the only children who survive him.

Pacific Coast Notes.

A. Thuman, Healdsburg, Cal., has returned from a vacation trip to Duncan's Springs, Cal.

R. W. Chamberlain, jeweler, Phoenix, Ariz., has removed into pleasant quarters on First Ave., that town.

Vantilburg's jewelry business at Phoenix, Ariz., has been removed into new and enlarged quarters in that town.

Henry Oppliger, jeweler, Kern, Cal., has returned from a visit of several months' duration to his old home in Switzerland.

J. P. Trafton, Los Angeles, Cal., has filed suit against John Burr to recover a stock of jewelry, valued at \$2,000, which was attached. A claim is also made for \$100, for detention, and for costs.

Cleveland.

A letter received in this city last week from Cripple Creek, Col., stated that the Brunner brothers, recently of Cleveland, had made a rich strike in gold mining in that section.

Notwithstanding the report that was circulated at the Dueber-Hampden works, Canton, last week, to the effect that there would be no vacation this year, notices were posted in the Hampden works last week laying off the men for two weeks. No explanation of the unexpected move was made. The Dueber factory is still running.

The Lord Bros. Jewelry Co. Sued.

MILWAUKEE, Wis., July 1.—W. B. Dean, as assignee of the Milwaukee Theater Co., sues the Lord Bros. Jewelry Co. and A. J. Hilbert, individually as members of the company, to collect an assessment levied by the Circuit Court in October, 1897. The company had a capital of \$40,000, but the full amount of shares of stock had never been paid in. To pay the liabilities, at the time of the assignment, an order was made levying an assessment on the stockholders.

Arnold Johnson has purchased the jewelry stock of T. O. Rye, Austin, Minn. The latter and his family will leave in a short time for Norway to reside.

Detroit.

Few, if any, traveling salesmen passed through Detroit last week.

F. C. Clement, optician, Lansing, Mich., has removed to 130 Cass St., Traverse City.

Charles Warren, of Wright, Kay & Co., who has been at Interlaken, Pine Lake, for two weeks with his wife, returned to Detroit last week.

C. S. Allison & Son, who recently started a well appointed jewelry store at Owasso, Mich., have placed a large street clock in front of the store.

Besides a number of Canadian dealers, the following Michigan country jewelers were in Detroit last week: A. A. Mayer, Holly; William Gribbin, Carsonville.

H. Koester & Co., who have been at 185 Jefferson Ave. since the inception of the firm, will shortly remove to new quarters at 106 Woodward Ave., an excellent location for their wholesale and manufacturing business.

David Kay, who has been stock clerk and buyer at the store of Wright, Kay & Co., left the firm on July 1 to become a partner in the wholesale hardware firm of Freeman, Delamater & Co. Mr. Kay is well known to all the traveling salesmen who make Detroit and will be missed from the ranks of the jewelry trade.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

M. L. Cohen, Minneapolis, is a candidate for the Republican legislative nomination for the 42d district.

The Northwestern Association of Opticians is the name of an optical school started in St. Paul. G. D. Bruce Tudor is secretary and treasurer. The first course begins Tuesday, July 12, and new classes will begin the second Tuesday of each month.

St. Louis.

Chas. Bretz has purchased the store of J. J. Withington, 909 Manchester Ave.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: S. T. Schneider, Bonne Terre, Mo.; E. H. Goulding, Alton, Ill.

The regular monthly meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri will take place on July 6 at 8 p. m. This is the directors' meeting.

The following retail jewelry firms will close at 1 o'clock p. m. on Saturdays: E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., J. Bolland Jewelry Co.

The following changes in capital stock have occurred: Hyke & Frech Jewelry Co., from \$5,000 to \$8,000; assets given as \$20,325 and liabilities \$12,264.24. American Arithometer Co., from \$250,000 to \$500,000; assets given as \$597,775.76; liabilities, \$894.

Indianapolis.

Robert Heaton, of Heaton, Sims & Co., is hunting in the wilds of Missouri.

Mr. Wilson, of the Crescent Watch Case Co., and Mr. Pierce, of T. I. Smith & Co., were in the city last week.

News has just been received of the serious injury of Isaac Gross, of this city, who travels for the Consolidated Jewelry Co., Providencé, R. I. Mr. Gross was knocked

down by a horse while getting off a street car in Philadelphia and both his feet were badly crushed.

June 25 detectives learned that a strange woman was trying to sell a loose diamond at the pawn shops. She was finally located at the store of J. C. Sipe, the diamond dealer, where she unsuccessfully offered her stone for sale. Failing to give a satisfactory account of herself, she was placed under arrest. The diamond was worth \$150. The woman claimed Sullivan, Ind., as her home and was taken there for trial.

Peter Lapp and Lem. W. Flershem, of Chicago, last Spring replevied a stock of jewelry from John K. Ritter, Muncie, Ind. They gave a replevin bond and moved the goods to Chicago. A special jury was drawn to try the case in the United States Court, June 27, but the plaintiffs appeared

and dismissed the case. Ritter's lawyer insisted that it was a movement to compel his client to try the case in Chicago and asked for a judgment under the bond. The case will be heard in a few days.

A gold badge recently finished by A. P. Craft & Co. is considered the finest G. A. R. badge ever presented in Indiana. The design of the badge is an eagle surmounting the shoulder strap of a major general, which acts as a pendant from two crossed swords, indicating the cavalry. Below this is suspended the insignia of the Army of the Cumberland, a wreath surrounding a plain disc, hanging from which is a five pointed star, suitably engraved. On every point of the star is set a fine diamond. Diamonds also serve as stars in the rank strap. The eyes of the eagle are brilliant rubies.

Hobson's Choice.



Do you want something decidedly new in a Gold Filled Case? Something you are sure will be a successful seller? Then there's only one case in the world for you. It's the **ESSEX 14k SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN.**

Ready for Delivery July 15th.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

July 2 marked the beginning of the Saturday hali holiday with numerous Indianapolis merchants. The jewelers, however, have been very slow to join the movement. The jobbers are in favor of it and close at noon during the entire hot season, but the retail dealers do not feel justified in granting the hali holiday. F. M. Herron is ready to close when the others do; so is H. A. Comstock. Julius C. Walk & Son are not in favor of the movement, claiming that the jewelers get trade on Saturday afternoons and evenings that does not come to them at other times in the week. Mr. Walk is in favor of adopting the plan used several years ago, that of closing at 5 o'clock P. M. every day in the week, except Saturday.

Cincinnati.

L. Gutman will spend July at the lakes fishing.

The John Holland Gold Pen Co. shut down this week for repairs.

W. W. Howe, Carlisle, Ky., was in Cincinnati last week buying goods.

Louis Albert, of Albert Bros., will be in New York on July 9 to buy goods.

A. Benedict, formerly in business for himself, will travel for Joseph Plaut.

Abe Wallenstein, Great Falls, Mont., is in Cincinnati on a visit. He was for a number of years with L. Gutman.

The factories are still running full time and full force. The medal season has abated, but repair work is increasing.

The Duhme Co. have on display a piece of the cable that was cut at Cienfuegos. It was sent to Cincinnati by L. Fogan, a marine, to his father.

Herman & Loeb have secured a room adjoining their quarters. They are beginning to receive new goods and are getting into shape to continue business.

The Dennison Mfg. Co. have moved into their new quarters on Fountain Square. Mr. Sanders has gone to Boston and Will Becket is in charge of the Cincinnati office.

Jos. Noterman, Jr., has returned from Chickamauga Park on a short vacation. He met his father there, also his brother, who enlisted and is stationed there. Jos. Noterman, Sr., will spend the heated term in the mountains of North Carolina.

Jos. Becker, of Jos. Fahys & Co., says business is good for this season of the year. He has received the elegant new catalogue just issued by the Fahys and Brooklyn Watch Case companies. It is a magnificent edition, containing all the new designs to date, including the *Maine* cases.

The window smashing thief has finally got around to the jewelry stores as predicted, and during the past week smashed four windows. Rudolph Jacobs' window was smashed and the thief took everything in reach, some watches and souvenir pins and other novelties. The next day, in the early hours, the thief broke a window in Emil Claus' store, 713 Vine St., and stole 15 watches. There is no clue to the robber or the goods.

John Holland, of the John Holland Gold Pen Co., who has served on the grand jury for the past three terms, presented in behalf of himself and associates of the April jury, to Judge Jelke a superb mounted gold fountain pen in an elegant shagreen case,

as a token of their esteem and high appreciation of him as a Judge and associate. Judge Jelke had not set aside one verdict rendered by this jury. After this presentation Mr. Holland, who was foreman of the jury, presented also handsome fountain pens of his make to Deputy Clerk Jos. Schwagerle and Bailiff Wickersing.

Kansas City.

L. S. Crim, Lebanon, Kan., has just returned from an eastern trip of a few weeks' duration.

Jno. Adams was arrested last week for trying to sell some watches and jewelry to Glenellyn & Grinnell, jewelers, 5th and Walnut Sts., which, it is supposed, were stolen.

Eighteen gold watches, a number of silver watches and a few chains were stolen from Hooper's jewelry store. The thief gained entrance to the rear window while Mr. Hooper was sitting in front of his store.

Columbus, O.

The merchants are considering the advisability of closing their stores at 4:30 standard time during the heated season.

Oger Bros. are displaying a miniature of the *Maine* in their window. It was made by prisoners in the penitentiary and is almost a perfect reproduction of that ill-fated battleship.

The Hofman Supply Co. have their optical department arranged in good shape now. Manager C. A. Graves, of this department, has made a phenomenal record, having fitted over 500 pairs of glasses since the first of the year.

C. H. KNIGHTS & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

Columbus Memorial Building, Chicago.

Diamond Merchants

GOODS SENT ON MEMORANDUM
TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES. ❖ ❖

SEND YOUR ORDERS TO US FOR
QUICK SERVICE. ❖ ❖ ❖ ❖

Bancroft Bros. contributed a sterling silver loving cup in the Fourth of July contests.

Charles Needham, formerly in the jewelry business at Gallipolis, is now at Camp Bushnell, near this city, as lieutenant of a company from Galtia county. His company has been assigned to the 7th Ohio Regt. at Camp Alger, Va.

Pacific Northwest.

J. H. Bethel is a new jeweler at Lewiston, Idaho.

Sam Schwauder has opened up a repair business at Kaslo, B. C.

Roseburg, Ore., has a new repair establishment recently opened by P. J. Bond.

A. O. Solberg, Everett, Wash., has given a deed for \$500 and received one for \$250.

A warrantee deed for \$2,500 has been given by R. T. Eaton, Salt Lake City, Utah.

The King Optical Co., Spokane, Wash., are preparing to move into new quarters in the Hyde block.

Architects have commenced work on the \$15,000 residence to be built for Richard Vaeth, Tacoma, Wash.

A new jewelry store has been opened by John Johnson, Rosalia, Wash., in a building he has just erected for the purpose.

Charles F. Ferry, Sumpter, Ore., is advertising in his local paper for a first class jeweler, to whom he offers fine inducements.

Lewis Hunziker, jeweler, Pendleton, Ore., was recently married to Miss Ida Meyers at the home of his brother, in Walla Walla, Wash.

Mory Meyer, representing M. Schlusser & Co., San Francisco, is again touring the northwest, being in Portland, Ore., the last week of June.

Mr. Davidson, an eastern jeweler, has arrived in Oregon, looking for a new location. He thinks quite favorably of opening a store in Milton.

About 15 men are steadily employed in the sapphire mines of Matt Dunn, at Yogo, Mont., and the stones produced are being shipped to London.

A. A. Barr, in charge of the optical department of A. N. Wright's jewelry store, Portland, Ore., has returned from a prolonged visit to the eastern States.

An attempt at robbery was recently made in J. E. Miller's jewelry store, Idaho Falls, Idaho. After breaking in the show window the thief was discovered and finally arrested and held for trial.

Theodore W. Hanson, formerly of Portland, Ore., but now in business with his brother in Seattle, Wash., recently spent several days in Portland in connection with his fish shipping interests.

Several large and elegant show cases and other fixtures are being made in Portland, Ore., for the new jewelry store recently opened in Juneau, Alaska, by O. L. Sharick, formerly of Tacoma, Wash.

Edward Forbes, charged with robbing a jewelry store at Baker City, Ore., April 23, and who was captured three days later in Portland, pleaded guilty to the charge and was sentenced to three years in the penitentiary.

James M. Wallace, for a number of years in charge of the diamond department of A. Feldenheimer's jewelry store, Portland, Ore., has resigned his position in that

house and contemplates engaging in business for himself in Portland.

Mitchell Smith, jeweler, Baker City, Ore., recently made a gold ring to be sent to Percy Olmsted, expert gunner of the battleship *Indiana*. The ring was made from gold personally pounded out by Judge L. M. Olmsted, father of the gunner.

The jewelry store of Fritz Abendroth, Portland, Ore., was completely destroyed by fire June 28. Mr. Abendroth, in attempting to save a large adjusted jeweler's clock, met with sufficient injury to break his nose, lay open the lid of one of his eyes and badly lacerate his face. His insurance on goods was only partial.

San Francisco.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The jewelry business appears to be picking up, if the last few days are to be considered as a criterion. A wholesale jeweler said that he believes that the Fall trade will be very good, because the state has improved very much in the last few weeks, and money seems to be easier.

A. I. Hall & Son report a very good trade in general goods, including watches and gold stock.

Haskell & Muegge are entertaining an immense demand for patriotic pins and belts and in fact everything of that character. Gold goods are selling better and trade has shown quite an improvement during the last few weeks.

Charles Haas, Stockton, Cal., was in town a few days last week purchasing goods.

Henry Witt, formerly a member of Witt & Nelson, Market St., this city, has accepted a position with George G. Brooks, Colusa, Cal.

G. Cheever Hudson, representing H. F. Barrows & Co., arrived in this city last week. H. A. Cobb, of Daggett & Clap, was also here.

E. A. Phelps, of Phelps & Adams, is spending his vacation in southern California, with his family. Business has been very fair with this firm during the month of June.

Jules E. Muchert, Bonham, Tex., has sold out to J. C. Saunders & Co.

S. Wolfram, Darlington, S. C., has released a \$1,000 realty mortgage.

A. L. Schiller, Scranton, Pa., has sold out.

Michael Stern succeeds Stern & Blum, Portchester, N. Y.

George W. Davis, Westfield, Mass., has sold out.

F. P. D'ARCY,
Jewelers' Auctioneer, 3547 Prairie Ave.,
Chicago.



Makes sales only for established Jewelers in their places of business.

Indorsed by the leading New York and Chicago wholesalers and every retailer that I ever made a sale for.

I GUARANTEE THE SUCCESS OF ANY SALE I CONDUCT.
Terms Reasonable, Best of References.
Write for particulars.

CORDON & MORRISON CO.
WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY
AND OPTICAL GOODS.



Diamonds, Sterling and Silver.
Plated Flat and Hollow Ware,
Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials,
Spectacles, Eye Glasses, Lenses,
Trial Sets, Opera and Field
Glasses, Opticians' and Jewel-
ers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty

ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., CHICAGO.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

**GOLD
PENS.**

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

TOWLE

MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
NEWBURYPORT,
MASS.

CHICAGO.

149-153 STATE ST.



Colonial

We make a complete Table Service in Colonial Pattern

OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Encyclopedia-Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by THE JEWELERS CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

INTRODUCTION.

DURING the past eight years the demand for books pertaining to the optical profession has been very great, so that instead of only three works extant less than a decade ago, we have now more than a dozen books touching upon the various branches of the optician's calling. Some of the books, indeed most of them, treat of the principles of refraction and their application alone; a few, however, contain subject matter for the filling of prescriptions and bench work operations. None of them, however, gives a complete dissertation on all the terms employed relative to optics in general. At the present time there are bulky medical dictionaries which contain definitions of the technical terms comprehended in the ophthalmic sciences, but there is nothing in the way of a dictionary, encyclopedia or reference handbook which treats exclusively of all the terms employed in these sciences. Even the great medical dictionaries treat many of the terms in the ophthalmic sciences in too brief manner for the purposes of the optometrist. It is the object of the writer to supply this demand for an optometrist's combined dictionary, encyclopedia and handbook, and as the matter will be arranged alphabetically instead of topically, the reader will be enabled to find with little effort anything pertaining to optics.

Being a complete exposition of the principles of refraction and the use of the several instruments employed in measuring defects of vision, together with that of every term directly connected with optometry and eye work, it will readily be perceived that this work will prove a very valuable acquisition to those persons who pursue the optical profession. It will be the endeavor of the writer to make his subject as practical as possible, and as the parts will be published regularly every two weeks until the series is exhausted, the student can employ his leisure moments in laying in store useful knowledge from which he will receive the largest benefits.

A [Greek, *a*, *an* or *am*.] Primitive, as it is called, is the first letter of the alphabet of nearly every language. The word alphabet itself is composed of the first two letters of the Greek alphabet. This letter when prefixed to a technical term gives it a negative character equivalent to *un* or *in*, meaning not or lacking, thus: *Ametropia*, the eye not in measure, or lacking measure; *Astigmatism*, lacking a point; *Asthenopia*, eye lacking strength; *Aphakia*, lacking the crystalline lens; *Achromatopsia*, the eye lacking color; *Anaesthesia*, lacking sensibility or sensitiveness. In the last term *a* is changed to *an*, as it is prefixed to a syllable beginning with a vowel; *a* always appears before a word beginning with a consonant, and it is changed for the sake of euphony to

an whenever the root begins with a vowel; thus in *Anisometropia*, the eyes in unequal measure or the eyes not in equal measure.

Aa [Greek, *ana* = each]. These two letters appear together in physicians' prescriptions whenever several ingredients call for the same quantity.

Ab [Latin *ab* = from]. A prefix meaning from or away, thus *Abducens* = Leading away or turning away from. *Abnormal* = Away from normal [*norma* = law literally].

Abbe, Prof. Ernst, Jena, Germany, invented an apparatus for measuring the Indices of Refraction. (Page 111, LANDOLT'S *Refraction and Accommodation of the Eye*, '98 edition.) Improved lenses, rendering them apochromatic in microscopes. (See PAGAL, *Einführung in the Geschichte der Medicin*.) Prof. Abbe also invented a Refractometer. (Vol. 1, page 43, *Reference Handbook of the Medical Sciences*.)

Abducens (*ab-du'-senz*). [Latin *ab* = away + *ducere* = to lead.] Applies to the sixth pair of nerves which controls the movements of the external rectus muscles, one of the six muscles of the eyes. The external rectus turns the eyeball outward toward the temporal side and away from the nasal side or median line of the face. The power of the abducens nerve over the external rectus is of such a character as to overcome an 8° prism when in a normal state.

Aberration (*ab-er-a'-shun*). [Latin, *Ab* = away or from + *errare* = to wander] As applied to lenses, an inability to attain a perfect focus. **Chromatic aberration** applies to the dispersion of the rays of light. **Spherical aberration** is due to the greater amount of refractive power of the border of a lens over the central part, so that the image becomes indistinct. The construction of the crystalline lens is such that the cortex is of a greater index than the periphery; the iris also shuts off such rays of light which do not form the image. The phenomenon of looking through the pin hole disc is explained from the above from which we may derive a practical suggestion in the application of frames. The steel and gold frames shut off some of the peripheral rays of light, thereby rendering the object clear and distinct in addition to the correction.

Ablatio-retinae (*ab-la'-she-o = ret'-in-e*). [Latin *Ablatio* = to carry away + *retina*.] The retina sometimes becomes detached through the forcible elongation of the eyeball as in Myopia, so that from whatever part of the interior of the eyeball the retina becomes detached it is filled with serum, so that from gravity the fluid element finally settles at the bottom of the eye, so that in making an examination of the interior of the eyeball by means of the ophthalmoscope the detached element is seen in the lower half. Its appearance is gray, and the vessels are seen twisting over and upon the detached portion; the upper half of the eye will give a dead brick dust red reflex, seemingly devoid of vessels and of every other element. The detached retina can be seen best by looking into the eye from a distance of eighteen inches away, and then looking up and inward toward the inner aspect of the eye.

Ablepharia (*ah-blef-ar'-e-ah*). [Greek, *a* prim-

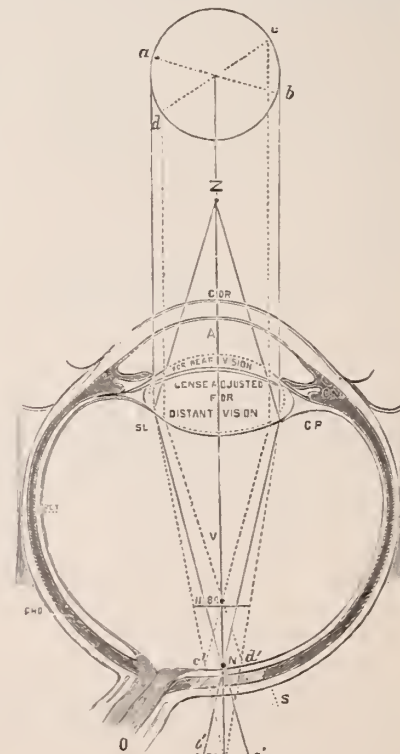
itive + *Blepharon* = eyelids.] Lacking the eyelids. **Ablepheron** = A state or condition in which the patient from birth is born without the eyelids.

Ablepsia (*ah-blep'-se-ah*). [Greek, *ablepsia* = Lacking vision.] This term applies to blindness from a simple state of dulness as to perception of sight up to complete blindness, so that this term is synonymous to *Amblyopia* = dull sight, and *Amaurosis*, complete blindness, so that these two terms mark different degrees of *Ablepsia*.

Abnormal (*ab-nor'-mal*). [Latin, *ab* = away from or equivalent to not + *normal* = normal or law literally.] Relative to vision, **Abnormalities of Refraction**, **Errors of Refraction**, **Ametropia**, states or conditions of the eye in which rays of light from twenty feet or infinity will not focus upon the retina with the muscle of accommodation at rest. **Abnormal refraction** = states or errors of refraction apply only to some one of the three forms of *Ametropia*, either 1, *Hyperopia*; 2, *Myopia*; 3, *Astigmatism*.

Absorption (*ab-sorp'-shun*). [Latin, *Ab-sorbere* = To drink in.] As applied to one of the three operations for cataract, **Absorption** or **discission** are solution operations which permit the lens substance to become absorbed by means of the action of the aqueous humour into the lens substance through an incision made through the capsule by means of fine cataract needles. The operation is called for in soft cataracts in the lamellar variety particularly. The reason why the hard varieties of cataract are not usually operated upon by this method is because the lens substance is so hard that inflammations are more apt to arise than in the soft varieties.

Accommodation (*ak-om'-o-da-shun*). [Latin, = *accommodo* = I adapt, fit, harmonize.] Relative to the eye it refers to the use



THE EYE SHOWING MUSCLES OF ACCOMMODATION.

or function of the ciliary body or muscle of accommodation, as it is sometimes called, in

rendering the crystalline lens more or less convex for the various distances in order that the different objects may be distinctly seen. Properly speaking, the circular fibres of the muscle of accommodation, the so-called sphincter-iris which receives its impulse through the third pair of nerves or motor-oculi nerve does this, and the failure of the sphincter-iris to render the crystalline lens convex enough for the near point, which for convenient reasons is placed at fourteen inches, is due to progressive hardness, in consequence of which there is an inelasticity of the lens as the individual grows older, so that, as a matter of observation on the part of Donders and other reliable authorities, a convex sphere of one diopetre for each additional five years after the fortieth year will be required in order to read or see at the near point. The radiating fibres of the muscle of accommodation, the dilator-iris, receives its impulse through the sympathetic nerves, the office of which is to render the crystalline lens as flat as possible, acting as a strainer, as it were, over the sphincter-iris, so that the motor-oculi nerve and the sympathetic nerves are in this sense considered antagonistic; the range of accommodation is therefore between the nearest point and the farthest point of each individual patient. There is a theory that myopia is caused by an expansion of coats of the eye, due to intraocular pressure, brought about by the repeated accommodative efforts of the ciliary body, but the generally accepted theory for axial myopia is that the eye becomes congested by the dependent position in which the head is held while reading, so that the muscles controlling the movements of the eyes cut into the coats, and thereby cause an elongation.

Accompaniment (*a-kum'-pan-e-ment*). [Latin. *com* = with + *panis* = bread.] That which attends, follows, etc. As applied to the eyes it means a cataract, which follows another or previous cataract. An opacity of the capsule of the lens after the crystalline lens has been removed for having been opaque. The term applies also to the condition of a portion of the lens substance which does not become absorbed by the aqueous humour after the first operation by discission or absorption.

Ache (*ak*). [Anglo-Saxon.] A term applied to a continuous feeling of distress, applied particularly to the muscles; while pain, a synonymous term, applies to a sharp lancinating, cutting sensation as applied to the nerves.

Achlys [Greek, *achlus* = cloud.] A general term applied to any kind of opacity as applied to the cornea. **Achlys Nebula** = a faint or small opacity of the cornea.

Achlys Leucoma = a dense or large opacity of the cornea.

Achne (*ak-ne*). [Greek, *achne*. To cut off a thin, translucent shaving.] Thin, non-purulent mucous discharges found in the lids, the result of a low grade inflammation.

(To be continued.)

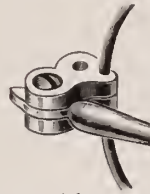
In the collection of Viscount Downe, England, is a ring given to one of his ancestors by Richard Coeur-de-Lion. It is a silver ring, set with what is supposed to be the palatal tooth of a fish.

Our patented End Piece is absolutely perfect. Prevents temples becoming loose even after years of wearing.



To change lens, remove one screw, which does not disturb temple.

Pat applied for.



Can remove temple without disturbing lens.

Pat. applied for.

It is Simple, Strong, Neat, Compact, and contains the latest mechanical ideas.

A striking feature of the optical goods market is the increasing demand for gold filled spectacles and eye glasses.—KEYSTONE, May, 1898.

The P. O. Gold Filled Frames

MADE BY THE....

PROVIDENCE OPTICAL CO.

Will positively SATISFY YOU.

Complete Line. All Jobbers.

7 Beverly St., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK:
9 MAIDEN LANE, GILL BUILDING.

EYE DEFECTS.

HOW TO DETECT AND CORRECT THEM.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

Explains in a few words how to use the Trial Case, DeZeng's Refractometer, The Skiascope, Ophthalmoscope, the Ophthalmometer and the Wilson Phorometer with new and valuable information relative to eye-glasses and spectacles.

100 PAGES, 100 ILLUSTRATIONS,
PRICE \$1.00.

For sale by

R. H. KNOWLES, M.D.,
No. 11 JOHN ST., care of Jewelers' Circular.

For particulars and special rates in both the Regular and Correspondence Department in Optometry write to the above address.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50

NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

VICTORY

Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes
a complete line of

..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..

A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready
August 1.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., WATERBURY, CONN.

"Our Ware Wears Well."

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Lockets and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW

....Promptly furnished by....

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO., 111 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.

Optical Department.

The Objections to the Theories of the Harmonious Symmetrical Action on the Oblique Muscles in Oblique Astigmatism.

BY WILL WALTER, M.D.,
in *Annals of Ophthalmology*.

THE recent and renewed arguments of Dr. Savage, and the elaborate work indulged in by him to prove the distortion of retinal images in oblique astigmatism as the sine qua non of a so-called harmonious symmetrical action of the obliques, call for a resumé of the objections to the related and, according to him, dependent theories promulgated, and a discussion of some point in regard thereto.

In the beginning the first objection, *i. e.*, as to the alleged alteration in the direction of the lines—the distortion of the rays *per se*—is conceded to be not valid, though the importance of the distortion is not allowed.

In support of this objection the fact has been brought out in the discussion that the distortion shown in the photographs exhibited by Dr. Savage, showing the deviation in a degree marked circle,¹ was far in excess of that in the eyes with a corresponding degree of astigmatism, due to the relatively low focal length of the camera lens compared to the ocular lens system; a point not brought out is that the camera sensitive plate being flat would show a greater eccentric deviation than the curved retinal sheet of the eye. However, these statements do not alter the proofs; the observers rather sanction them, since if there be the deviation in high degrees there must be for low, however slight it may be. This is one of the primary arguments of Dr. F. B. Eaton, the chief opponent of the theories, who found that if he held a 2.00 cylinder obliquely before the eye at 13" there was produced a deflection in the line through 6°, while close to the eye it was 0.75°, and concluded that at the corneal surface it must be very slight.

I should say, parenthetically, that these photographs were made, I am informed by Dr. Perry, who took them, with a photographer's lens, marked $4\frac{3}{4}$ " focal length, and that the cylinder used was found to be 0.62 d. in strength. My estimates make this combination approximate 4.00 d. of corneal astigmatism, maximum obliquity. The distortion amounts to about 1.75°; 1.75° of deviation at the circumference of the circle, whose diameter is 88 mm., is equal to about 1.33 mm. ($2 \text{ II. r.} \div \frac{1}{198}$). Given a diameter of the correlative retinal impression and a curved surface like the retina, the maximum peripheral deflection would be very small, even with this not very common amount of astigmatism. And it has been claimed that the distortion is sufficient, even in an astigmatism of 0.25 or 0.50, at an obliquity anywhere from 5° to 45° to require a rotation to overcome the incoincidence of the formed images.

A second contra argument is that torsion of the eyes in convergence is physiological, and does not produce diplopia because of habitual neglect of images outside of the

immediate region of the macula.

To prove that torsion is physiological, several experiments have been quoted and reproduced. The *first* is that of Meissner, as modified by La Conte, to determine the horopter, viz.: A piece of thread is held vertically before a window pane $\frac{1}{2}$ inch from it; the eyes fixing upon a speck in the glass behind the middle of the thread, two threads produced are seen to converge below, due to rotation of the eyes outward. The *second* is that of Dr. Eaton, consisting of a thread several inches long with a knot in the middle, fixed with moisture upon the glass; fixing upon the knot we approach the object to say 6", when the ends appear to divide—are seen double.²

La Conte and Meissner have claimed that the vertical meridians of the corneae are parallel and vertical when the plane of vision is depressed 45°.

To test these points I have made a simple apparatus, an improvement, I think, over Eaton's scheme: A long narrow (corset) box is used; the cover is removed, one end taken out and the sides cut down diagonally from the intact to the open end, 33 cm. in my test; a vertical line is drawn within the closed end midway between the sides, and directly in line, 1" or $1\frac{1}{2}$ " within, is stuck a black pin carrying a letter E near its head. A notch is cut in the open end to fit over the nose crest. As I look at the E on the pin I see two homonymous images of the line; in the primary position they converge slightly above, showing rotation outward; at about 45° below they appear parallel, in extreme depression divergent above, in extreme elevation convergent above, so as actually to appear crossed at the top. All this, in my eyes, is identical with Herring's assertion that "in general the vertical diameters of the globe undergo in symmetrical position of convergence of the visual lines a rotation, in the course of the inferior obliques, so that their upper ends diverge more when the visual plane is elevated, and converge less when it is lowered than is the case with parallel visual lines and similar positions of the visual plane."

As I want to show what relation there may be in extreme lateral positions of the eyes, I have a space in my records for three positions to each side. In my own case I note that in extreme lateral version the rotation is increased and occurs in the eye which is adducted, and that rotation is greatest in extreme lateral upward version. Further, I can see no blurring of the E of fixation, even when the lines indicate extreme rotation. Eaton claims that the outward rotation begins at 20" in some eyes free of all asthenopia, when slight vertical diplopia is produced and an elevation of the visual plane 20° will render it apparent when the line is 22" distant.

The main point in these proofs to me in this connection is not that rotation occurs, but that the peripheral diplopia produced does not interfere with clearness of vision for the macula, and hence there would be no need of compensatory rotation, even if there be peripheral disparity of images.

Not to go deeply into the part the recti

take in rotating the globe, suffice to reiterate that the contra claims are that the recti produce torsional effects of greater and the obliques of less importance than claimed by Dr. Savage, and that the former predominate over the latter.

Another point in the opposition, which has been brought out in the discussion, an argument adduced by Eaton in '93, is demonstrated by this square (a) and + 3.00 D. cylinder. Hold the cylinder over the lower right hand corner, axis 45° right eye, in such a way that the eye will see the balance of the square. An obtuse angle is formed. Now, it is apparent that if the square is rotated till the line inclining downward to the left approaches a horizontal, which is equivalent to compensatory rotation of the eye for that meridian, the line to the right already leaning, is thrown still further away from the perpendicular, which should be a coincident line in binocular single vision; thus rotation is accomplishing its purpose, for the horizontal increases the incoincidence and defeats its purpose for the vertical line. Dr. Savage does not attempt to explain this, but says frankly that while there is no way to show why there is greater tendency to fuse horizontal than vertical lines, such is the case.

The main objections to the theories are then, briefly:

1. That oblique astigmatism does not produce relative displacement of retinal images.

2. That falling upon disparate retinal points there would be no diplopia because of the habitual neglect of images falling outside the macular region, rendering compensatory rotation unnecessary.

3. That rotation of the vertical meridians outward when the visual plane is above and inward when below 45° of depression, is physiological.

4. That the torsional effects of the obliques is less than that of the recti.

The invalidity of the first is granted, though the amount of the distortion is certainly inconsiderable for any degree of astigmatism encountered. Its importance is admitted for the sake of argument. The third would prove that the second is true, for if there be habitual rotation for all planes above or below 45°, and the usual plane of vision is depressed only 15°, suppression of the peripheral double images must be habitual, or the disparity so immeasurable as not to be apparent. It has been determined by the haploscope that the retinal meridians which correspond are not exactly vertical, that the middle longitudinal sections form an angle of 3° or less with each other, diverging above and converging below, so as to meet at a finite point. Helmholtz hence called them the apparent vertical meridians, and proved in himself that in the act of walking, images of points upon the ground appeared double, *i. e.*, fell upon coincident points, the eyes being fixed upon or a little below the horizon.

The horopter being a circle passing through the fixation point and the nodal points of the eyes: the fact that outside of this—except for the points which happen to lie in line horopters—all objects cast

¹It has seemed to me that this effect might be due, in part at least, to disparity caused by the incoincidence between the thread, outside the fixation point, and the horopter circle.

NOTE.—My tests, though limited in number, seem to indicate that this rotation is far from being the rule, and that where present, hyperphoria should be looked for.

Optical Department.

images upon disparate points, has led observers to ask why, indeed, this peripheral dissonance is not productive of diplopia; and it is peripheral diplopia which compensatory rotation is destined to correct. We know that this disparity is the rule, and that far from requiring fruitless compensatory effort, it is utilized through subconscious receptivity and gives us valuable evidence of depth and solidity. Then this disparity is infinitesimal near the macula, and as it grows more measurable toward the periphery, the visual acuity lowering would tend of itself to prevent marked evidence of peripheral diplopia.

But, as Brodhun remarks, we allow the visual regard to sweep over the entire surface from one point to another.

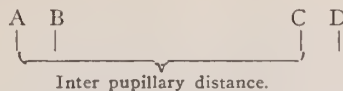
The nearer the object approaches the eye the less, usually, is the attention directed to the peripheral impression; this follows since the primary object of near vision is exactness, and the detail obtained by enlarging the object. We have the capacity, however, of applying our vision to the minutest portion of an object, or to the whole objects, according to our volition; that is, suppression of peripheral images at will through the medium of attention, distraction, as shown by Janet in other connections, being a transitory anesthesia. Further than this there is such a phenomenon as mental suppression of sections of peripheral images. Thus, in reading, we comprehend words of many letters several lines deep in length, to the exclusion of words in the lines above or beneath; in adding we mentally suppress the figures laterally placed.

This power of suppression must be apparent to Dr. Savage in his reference to experiment "a" above, *i. e.*, as regards the vertical incoincidence, which must be suppressed. The points of a flat surface outside of the fixation point cannot lie in the horopter, such a surface being tangent to the horopter circle. They approximate coincidence more as the fixation point recedes, the circle increasing in size, and less as it approaches the eyes, the diameter of the circle diminishing; so that peripheral dissonance is greater the nearer the vision.

The main significance of the horopter is that relief of objects lying therein is seen with greatest acuteness, and that it is only in that portion of the horopter lying near the fixation point is of importance, is proven by Helmholtz's experiments. Take a pin bent 5° or 10° and hold it before a dark background, on which is a mark for fixation. Holding the pin horizontally, the angle toward you, and passing it into the fixation point the angle is distinguishable, but directly upon passing without the fixation point it can no longer be discerned.

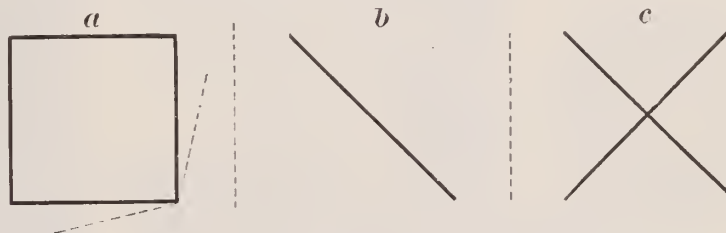
Now, there is little doubt but that peripheral diplopia, when not serviceable for other purposes, could be corrected by fusion independent of rotation. For instance, one observer was found in experiments made by Volkmann with the haploscope, who was able to fuse disparate images of vertical lines situated 4.7 mm. apart, the

view point being an equivalent of 1.50 mm. distant.



The left eye fixing upon A, the right upon C—the two being separated by a distance equal to the inter pupillary measurement—A and C thus fall upon the macula, while B and D upon disparate points; the latter suffer fusion.³ Since this ability is found to vary between individuals, and especially with practice, it is reasonable to expect that in degrees of disparity greater than this fusion could be made to occur from the constant requirement of clear vision from birth up. In these experiments it was found that vertical lines fuse much more readily than horizontal. The above observer could fuse horizontally placed lines only through 0.61 mm. Helmholtz claimed this variation was due to the difference between the vertical and horizontal distances upon the two retinae, being less in the former. Brodhun suggests that if the eyes were vertically placed instead of laterally, the horizontal would be easier. May it not be due in part to the fact that we pay more attention to vertical than to horizontal lines?

Now, within the distance of the macula proven to be of value for clear vision, for all ordinary degrees of oblique astigmatism,



the disparity would hardly be greater than it had been proven possible to fuse; this, taken with the fact that fusion is a function capable of training; the visual regard sweeping over the field to form a judgment; the acuity of vision in the periphery lowering with recession from the macula; and the facts showing peripheral suppression to be physiological; these things should tend to modify the statement of Dr. Savage that only by complete monocular suppression of the image or by rotation can diplopia be prevented.

As to so-called cyclophoria it would seem that since all muscle errors must arise either by malformation or abnormal functionings, both would be as apt to affect the obliques as the recti, according to their relative development, uses and abuses. I think statistics are wanting, however, as to this cyclophoria (*i. e.*, as shown by the double prism test), existing relatively more often in the eyes presenting oblique astigmatism than in those free from it, nor would such evidence be conclusive, for it could still be argued that the causes acting to produce such astigmatism would be most apt to be productive also of abnormal length or insertion of the muscles, and not that the insufficiency is due to the excessive strain to which they have been put in their

"harmonious symmetrical action."

Is it not possible, however, that Dr. Savage has hit upon a truth, howbeit he may have erred in its interpretation?

It is to be noted that rotation, if it does occur as a compensatory measure in these cases, occurs for quite a different object and would vary—

First. As concerns monocular vision, according to the relation of the axis of the astigmatism to the long axis of the object; for instance, monocular vision of a line inclined to the 45° axis (b) would be clearest with an astigmatism at 135° , while an astigmatism at 90° would require rotation toward 135° to improve the vision of such a line.

Second. In binocular fixation, according to what would produce the clearest vision of the fused images, *e. g.*, would differ as between the letter R and the letter V, the letter B and the letter A and an X (c) made by lines at 45° and 135° is clearest when the axes are at right angles, respectively, and most blurred when the astigmatism is at 90° or 180° . So that the question would be one of compensatory rotation to improve binocular vision, but would not always be best subserved by coincident placing of images in any form of astigmatism.

I believe the clinical evidence is that oblique astigmatism is more troublesome than vertical or horizontal, that rotation

does sometimes occur in these cases, and that cyclophoria is in reality entitled to consideration. It does not seem, however, that it is necessary to go further than that rotation takes place because it improves vision, and that that is entirely relative to the major or most important axis of the object of fixation; and it is only because vertical and horizontal lines predominate in nature—at least in our conception—that rotation towards those meridians is the rule. And this is a point of some importance.

Harmonious symmetrical action would be required, therefore, only where the object is made up of laterally placed, though symmetrical lines or curves.

How much of a part the obliques play in this rotation must remain in question.

The grouping of these observations may clear up some doubtful points and correct some errors of deduction.

The subject is of more importance than the profession have allowed, doubtless because made prominent by false premises.

³The reader may easily verify these statements by placing a high cylinder before his normally refracting eye and fixing upon common objects about the room; when it is horizontally placed he will see most clearly—except for strictly horizontal lines—when oblique, least so, but if with the axis at the maximum obliquity he tilts his head so as to rotate the cylinder to the horizontal, his vision will be much improved.

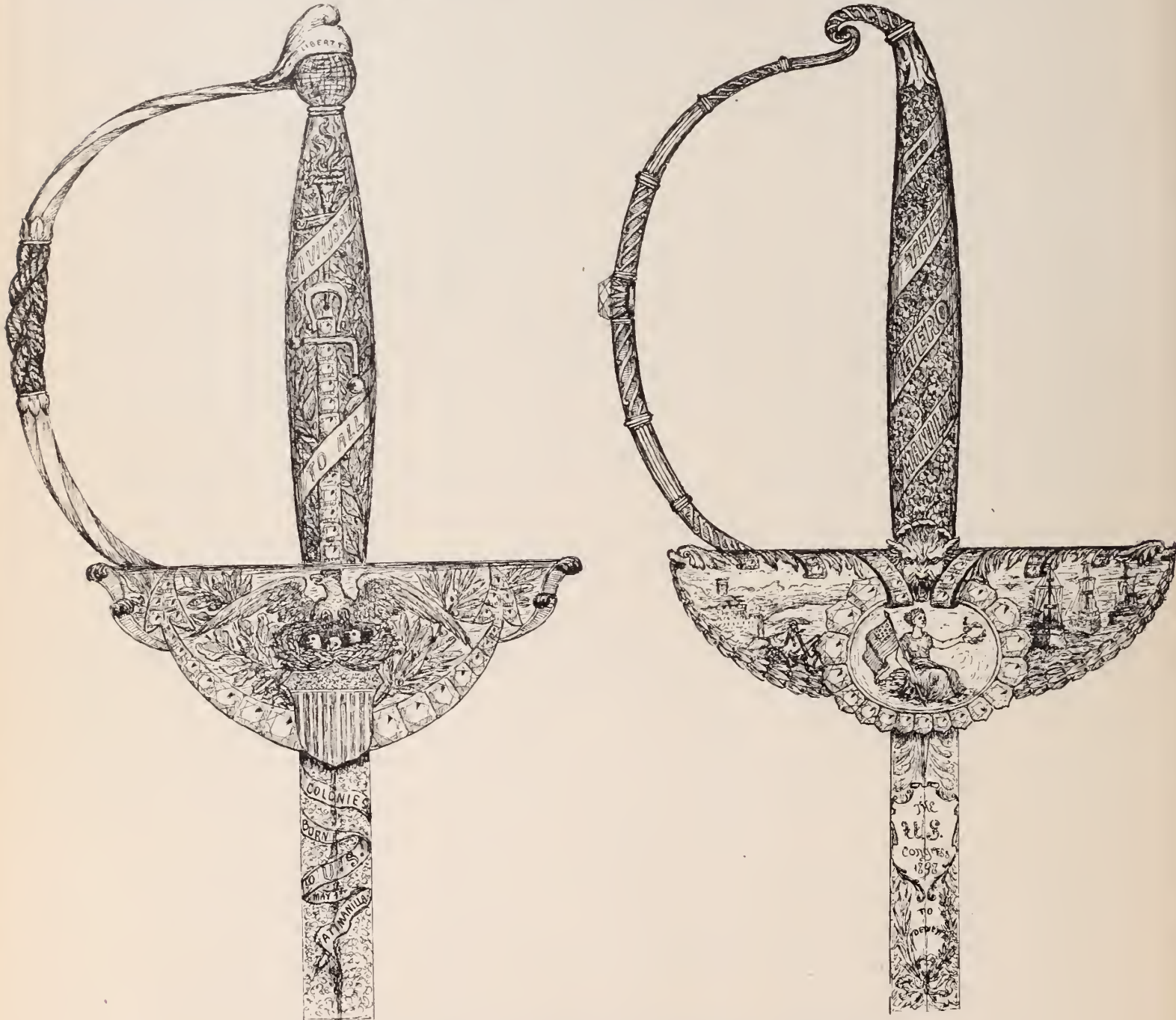
³Brodhun, American Text Book of Ophth., Vol. I.

Designs for a Dewey Sword.

THE competition in the designing of the sword to be given by the Government to Rear Admiral Dewey will, undoubtedly, arouse the best artistic ability in this country, as the honor pertaining to the winning design will be great and lasting. The two designs herewith illustrated, conceived and drawn for THE CIRCULAR by A. Bonniol,

victorious commodore. Above and between two borders of diamonds is a representation of the raging Spanish lion (the Spanish shield is composed of lions and towers). Dewey's victory being principally a maritime affair, the designer has placed at each end of the hilt a dolphin holding a wreath. On the right side of the hilt is seen part of the fleet, the flagship *Olympia* being the most in evidence; on the left is seen the Morro Castle or fortifications be-

erty and civilization to all the world and meaning that portions of the world conquered by the United States will enjoy the privileges of liberty and equality. The framework of the hilt represents an anchor and is composed of diamonds; it incloses the American shield, surmounted by an American eagle resting over a nest filled with eaglets that represent the new born colonies of Uncle Sam. The present is a great epoch in the history of the



SUGGESTIONS FOR A DEWEY SWORD.

DESIGNED AND DRAWN BY A. BONNIOL, DESIGNER AND DIE SINKER, 227 EDDY ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Providence, R. I., are presented not with a view to recommending them, though they are full of significance and contain many features of beauty, but a worthy study in the designing of fine jewelry work. One design shows within a frame of diamonds on the hilt a figure representing the United States offering a crown of laurel to the

low which is represented the seaport of Manila in emblems, a group of anchors, cannons, etc. The remainder of the design speaks for itself.

The other sword contains at the top of the handle a representation of the globe, surmounted with a phrygian cap, or cap of Liberty, these two details representing lib-

erty and civilization to all the world and meaning that portions of the world conquered by the United States will enjoy the privileges of liberty and equality. The framework of the hilt represents an anchor and is composed of diamonds; it incloses the American shield, surmounted by an American eagle resting over a nest filled with eaglets that represent the new born colonies of Uncle Sam. The present is a great epoch in the history of the

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.
Made upon Distinct Principles.
Is a Compressed Air Pump.
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke
an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee

A variety of Styles and Prices

- 3 Sizes Safety Swans.
- 3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.
- 3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.



**ALWAYS
RELIABLE.**

**WORLD
RENOWNED.**

...The...
"Best"
There Is.

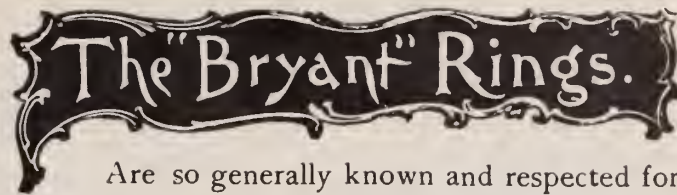
WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,
161

Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B'way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK



Are so generally known and respected for their
standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance
that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our
trade-mark as herewith stamped inside
every ring, they will secure an easy sale.



M. B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.
OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER
THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94.

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.



No. 149

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y.
61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854



MANUFACTURED
BY

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

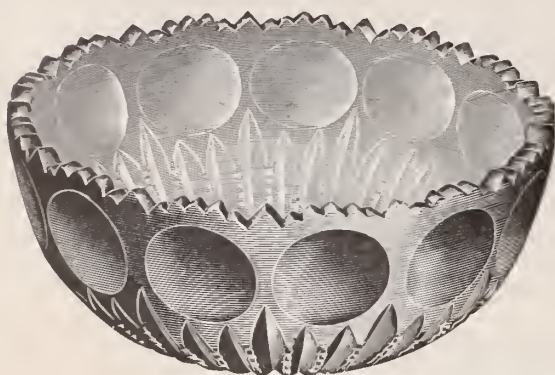
LOWEST PRICES.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dealers are cautioned against handling Cut Glass bearing our Bull's-Eye designs covered by Patents Nos. 28,178 and 28,179, unless the same are labeled.

PATENTED JAN. 18, 1898.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in
Action.
Convenient
in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

THE REPUTATION

of any sort of merchandise, if good, does half towards
selling it. It's easy to sell

ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND SILVER PLATED WARF,

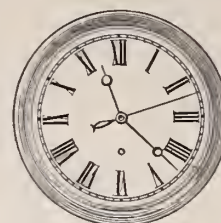
because it has a well earned reputation. Look for the
"Anchor" symbol. It suits the
world over. Made only by

Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.

HARTFORD, CONN.

New York Office :
149 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office :
Commerce Street.

..Swiss Regulators



A large
stock just
received.



..All Sizes..



Ready for
immediate
delivery.

Bawo &
Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA
Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to
WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,
WATCHMAKER,
41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Established 1892. Telephone, 3634 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

CUT GLASS GOLF TROPHIES.

THE Fairfield

County Golf Club has selected as its trophies for the season two fine pieces of cut glass, a handsome bowl as the ladies' prize and a large silver topped cigar jar as the prize for gentlemen. The articles are similar to the usual stock pieces, except that one small part of the glass is left without cutting and instead contains the club's initials handsomely engraved. This innovation will likely prove popular, for the combined elements of beauty and utility possessed by the articles selected will be sure to recommend cut glass as a field from which a fair proportion of future prizes of this kind should be drawn.

IN the fancy goods and pottery departments of Bawo & Dotter, now all situated on the second floor of their building, 26-32 Barclay St., New York, are some lines of art metal goods that may interest jewelry buyers to a considerable degree. One of these, known as Kayserzinn ware, consists principally of trays, tankards, bowls, beer mugs, bocals, covered dishes and similar articles in a silver finish that will never tarnish. The pieces are in quaint old shapes, the decorations being reproductions of antique repoussé work. Another similar line, reproductions of old articles in polished brass, contains a large assortment of articles such as umbrella stands, palm stands and pedestals.

EIGHT entirely new cuttings and a host of new shapes in vases, bowls and decanters, are to be seen in this season's line of L. Straus & Sons' cut glass ware now shown at the firm's salesrooms, 42-48 Warren St., New York. One of the latest cuttings not yet named which has a new feature particularly adapted to bowls, shows spiral cuts composed of alternated beaded prisms and bands of stars radiating from a center. Another attractive bowl cutting shows a top border of longitudinal prism cuts and the lower part composed of an attractive combination of hexagonal hobnails and diamonds. Rock crystal work is also

now here shown in many cuttings, both on white and colored glass.

NEW LINE OF WAVE CREST WARE.

LAST but not least in variety is the new line of Wave Crest ware of the C. F. Monroe Co. Though among the latest of the art wares to be shown on the market this season the company's display for this year is so rich in decorations, extent and variety that it more than compensates for the delay that has attended its introduction. Over 30 articles new to this line are among the many now gracing the shelves of the company's salesrooms at 38 Murray St., New York, and so many are the innovations in shapes, styles and decorations that space forbids more than a general mention. Among the articles that attract the visitor's attention is a neat innovation in glass ware in the shape of call bells with Wave Crest tops, which add not only to the beauty, but also improve the tone of the bell. New hand blotters, whist-broom holders, new style fern dishes, collar and cuff boxes, glove boxes, new handkerchief boxes, footed jewel boxes and jewel stands, large and small cases, tooth brush cases, trinket trays, new photo. holders, powder and pomade boxes and a host of new small articles for use and ornament for the dressing table and boudoir, are among the lines which appear in graceful shapes and decorations entirely different from former lines. But a word about the decorations. The darker colors are no longer continued to any extent, the prevailing styles now showing light cameo effects, with large flower ornamentation. In many the design is traced in gold. The pieces, as usual, have metal mountings in gold finish.

THE RAMBLER.

The story goes that one of the Czars of Russia, hearing of the marvelous inventive genius of a Polish mechanic, determined to put him to the test, and forwarded him a box containing a few copper nails, some wood chippings, a piece of broken glass, an old cracked china cup, some wire, and a few cribbage board pegs, with the request that he should transform them into a time-piece. In the almost incredible short space of eight hours he had dispatched a wonderfully constructed watch to the Czar. The case of the watch was made of china, while the works were simply composed of the odds and ends accompanying the old cup. Not only did it keep good time, but required winding only once every three or four days.

Various Notes.

[From Pottery Gazette]

Victor Hugo was an eccentric man. He decorated his house in Guernsey in a curious way. The walls were covered with china plates—some of them of a most expensive kind; others of the commonest. Some of the ceilings were adorned with dinner services, fastened by cement, which acquired the hardness of iron. The walls of the staircase, and even the balusters, were all covered with rugs and carpets.

The china owned by the Czar is probably of greater quantity than that owned by any person in the world. In the Winter Palace in St. Petersburg there is an immense china closet stored with the china of all the Russian rulers, as far back as Catherine the Great. The quality of the china, however, does not at all compare with the quantity. It is mostly of coarse texture, and rudely decorated in some instances. The Russian Emperors seem to have had a preference for big dishes. The china used by Catherine the Great was decorated with blue and gold, and the central design was the Imperial crest.

To Clean Plaster of Paris Ornaments.—Some of these ornaments are described as "very delicate." So far as experience goes, to restore "dusty plaster casts to the original condition of brilliant pure white" is simply impossible. There are several methods of cleaning, coloring, glazing and bronzing casts. About the best thing you can do for cleaning is first blow off all loose dust, then sprinkle a little fine dry plaster of paris reduced to a fine smooth powder. It must not have any ragged little lumps in it. Sprinkle this over the bust, cast or other ornament, and with a dry, soft brush work the clean plaster gently about, blowing what you have worked with off now and again and sprinkling on fresh plaster, which has a wonderful power of taking up the dust into itself, and finally, if carefully done, leaving the cast very much improved after going through a few turns of blowings, sprinklings and gentle brushings.

The image of objects in our eyes is inverted, yet we see them right side up. Professor G. M. Stratton, of the University of California, explains this fact by the mind rectifying the image on the retina. He wore inverting glasses for eight days, thus producing images right side up on the retina, and soon learned to prefer them to their correct positions. On doffing the glasses everything seemed upside down at first, but again he soon rectified his impression.

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with *THE CIRCULAR* regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

Art in Window Dressing.

ONE of the most attractive patriotic show windows among the jewelers of Louisville, Ky., last week, was that of William Kendrick's Sons. The accompanying cut is a very good representation of it. The ship was made of wire, covered with white satin. On the front side of the hull were fastened diamond

Be just before you are generous.
Never play at any game of chance.
Drink no kind of intoxicating liquors.
Good character is above all things else.
Never borrow if you can possibly help it.
Make no haste to be rich if you would prosper.
Keep yourself innocent if you would be happy.



PATRIOTIC WINDOW DISPLAY OF WM. KENDRICK'S SONS, LOUISVILLE, KY.

brooch pins for port holes, while field glasses did service for turrets and a diamond star for a searchlight. The sign, "Remember the Maine," was made of different colored precious stones. The flags in the background with the addition of tiny boats in front filled with loose jewels and flags helped to make a very showy and popular window.

Business Apothegms Offered by An English Exchange.

MAKE few promises.
Always speak the truth.
Never speak evil of anyone.
Keep good company or none.
Live up to your engagements.

When you speak to a person look him in the face.

Do not marry until you are able to support a wife.

Ever live, misfortune excepted, within your income.

Save when you are young to spend when you are old.

Never run into debt unless you see a way to get out again.

Small and steady gains give competency with a tranquil mind.

If anyone speaks evil of you let your life be so that none will believe it.

When you retire to bed think over what you have been doing during the day.

Never be idle: if your hands cannot be employed usefully, attend to the cultivation of your mind.

Workshop Notes.

Cleaning Brass.—To clean brass articles, especially smaller pieces such as sword handles, brass mountings, etc., the following mixture is said to be the most effective, to wit: One part nitric acid and one-half part sulphuric acid, in an earthen or glass vessel, of a size to immerse the article entirely. It is withdrawn in a few seconds, rinsed thoroughly in cold water, dried in sawdust, and finally polished with Vienna lime, after which, it is said, the article looks like new.

Acid Coloring Gold.—Mix 2 parts salt-peter, 1 part table salt, and 1 part alum; add six times the quantity of water, and place the whole in an earthenware pot upon a coal fire; so soon as the contents begin to rise, add, with stirring, a little hydrochloric acid of the specific gravity 1.16 (for 25 parts fluid 1 part hydrochloric acid) and move the articles, fastened to a platinum wire, in the gently boiling liquor for about three minutes; withdraw them, bathe them with a little hot water over the pot, rinse them in hot water, return them into the acid, and repeat the manipulation until the desired color is obtained. The rinsed, high yellow, and matt articles are laid in cold water and dried in heated beechwood sawdust.

Test Liquid for Silver.—Sixteen parts chromic acid are mixed with 32 parts distilled water, and preserved in a bottle with ground glass stopper. The article to be tested is filed at a suitable place, which is rubbed on the stone. The stroke made on the stone is moistened with a fine camel's-hair brush dipped in the chromic acid solution, which is used as a test liquid for silver. The stone is then rinsed with distilled water or with clean well water, and it will, after this, show whether the article is silver or not. If the stroke is blood red, the article is silver; the higher red the stroke the finer the quality; the darker red the poorer it is. A stroke of silver plated German silver, tin, composition, etc., is not decomposed, and the stroke will retain its natural color. At best it assumes a pale, yellow sheen, readily distinguished from the blood red of the genuine silver. This test liquid is of great value for all workers in the precious metals.

Cause of Stoppage.—Ordinary watches mostly have a light (sometimes too light) balance, and the evil of the stoppage is usually caused by the faulty condition of the movement, whereby a large part of the actuating force is consumed. When the repairer is at work on a watch of this kind no other remedy is generally available than that of improving the condition of the whole movement—that is, if the owner is willing to pay for it, and then to put in a sufficiently strong mainspring and set the depths as shallow as possible, whereby the lifting angle of the balance is diminished.

If one, to strengthen the credit of a third person, agrees with a merchant to be responsible for goods sold in the future by him to such third person, and the merchant accepts the agreement, and acts upon it by selling goods, the agreement is founded upon a valid consideration and is binding.

To Supply a Demand.

The big lots of 12 size movements recently placed upon the market, have created a demand for new 12 size cases. We are equal to the emergency. Here are some of our new "Winners."



Fahys "Honest" 14Fk. Gold Filled Cases.
25 Years Guarantee.



Fahys Montauk Cases.

20 Years Guarantee.

YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Mr. Richard Friedlander

of our firm has been making extensive purchases in the leading European markets of

DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

which we will be able to offer at remarkably low prices.

R., L. & M. Friedlander,

American Watches,
Diamonds and Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.
3350. Designs Patented. 919.



Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



3351.

947.



Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.
Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,
Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK.
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

REFINERS,
ASSAYERS and
SWEEP SMELTERS.

Southwest Corner of
HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,
NEWARK, N. J.

Sweepings a Specialty.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

Fine, Plain, Complicated
And Decorated Watches

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.
NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.
ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, CHAINS.
PONY, BICYCLE

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 748 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Importers of a Large Line of

CUT GLASSWARE,

For Mounting for the Manufacturing Jewelry and Silverware Trades.

VINAIGRETTES, JARS, PUNGENTS, ATOMIZERS, ETC.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. DIAMONDS

65 Nassau St. NEW YORK. Cor. John. IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF Diamonds — Arnstein Bros. & Co.

ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.

ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

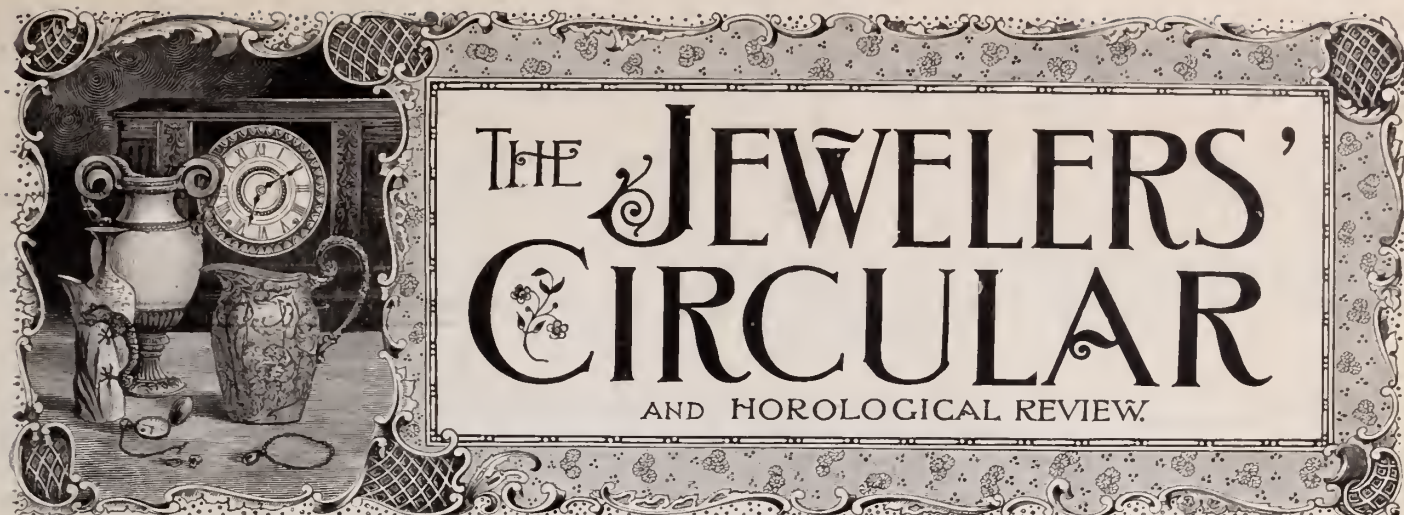
HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,
32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.





Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 13, 1898.

No. 24.

WALKS IN THE ORIENT.*

Record of a Tour of the Orient with Observations on the manner in which the Jewelry Business is conducted in Egypt, Syria and Turkey.

BY CHAS. S. CROSSMAN.

PART VII. (Conclusion.)

ATHENS.

TAKING leave of Constantinople, we embarked on an Austrian steamer, the decks of which were literally covered with Turkish soldiers going to fight the Greeks, and the ship was loaded hull down with provisions for the Turkish army, although war had not then been declared. As we passed out of the Dardanelles and into the shallow water among the Ionian Islands, the wind blew a young hurricane, with a short, choppy sea. However, we arrived safely the second day at Piraeus, the seaport of Athens, and a carriage ride of four miles through a pleasant but dusty bit of country brought us to the old and world renowned city of Athens. Here we found pleasant quarters in a modern French hotel, and it was a great pleasure to be back once again in a comparatively civilized country. It is not my purpose to go into any extended description of Athens, but simply to make a few passing observations. The present Athens is a comparatively modern city, it having been built almost entirely during the last half century, and we find it a really handsome and clean city of upwards of 100,000 inhabitants. It has electric lights and cars and is really a progressive town. The principal street which ends at the public square in front of the King's palace, is Rue d'Herme. This is crossed by Athena and Aeolus Sts., which with Stadium St. are the principal business streets of the city, the others, for the most part, being narrow and winding.

The principal jewelry houses of Athens are on Rue d'Herme, and the white

Athenian marble fronts of the stores form a pleasing contrast to the dark background in the windows. There are no large jewelry houses in Athens, but several quite good stores. Constantin Samois & Co. probably carry the largest stock. Some of the houses manufacture in a small way, but most of their goods are imported



THE TOWER OF THE WINDS OR HOROLOGIUM OF ANDRONICUS, AT ATHENS.

was constantly the scene of soldiers and citizens shouting their allegiance to the King. Many companies of the volunteers had not even yet got their uniforms and guns.

Of ancient Athens there is only one building of which I will speak here, as that is probably the most interesting historic building in the world, horologically speaking. I refer to the Horologium of Andronicus, usually called the Tower of the Winds, which contains the famous water clock. It was built about 50 B. C. and stands at what anciently formed the eastern extremity of the Roman Angora. The building is of stone, is octagonal in shape and is 26 feet in diameter and 42 feet in height including the basement. On each of the eight faces beneath the cornice is sculptured a figure representing the wind which blows from that direction. On the north is *Boreas*, a cross looking old man in a heavy cloak; northeast, *Kakias*, an old man shaking hailstones out of a shield; east, *Apeliotes*, a young man with ears of corn and fruit; southeast, *Euros*, an old man enveloped in a mantle against rain; south, *Notos*, the rain bringer, a young man with a large water vessel; southwest, *Lips*, represented

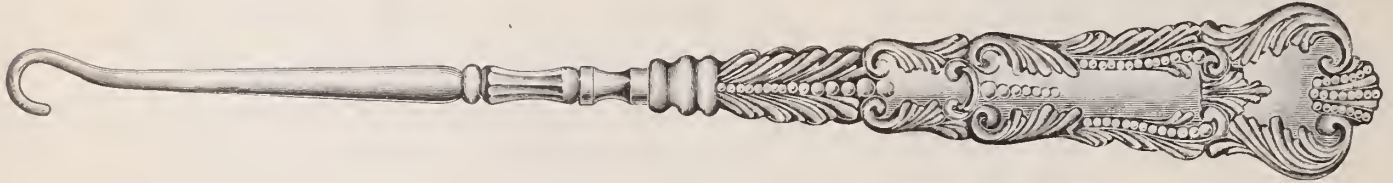
with part of a ship in his hand, perhaps because this wind was favorable for vessels entering the Piraeus; west, *Zephyr*, a handsome youth with Spring flowers dropping from the folds of his garments; northwest, *Skiron*, with a vase. The roof is in the form of a low octagonal pyramid and consists of slabs of marble held together by a round keystone and was originally surmounted by a pedestal supporting a

*Copyright 1897, by The Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.

...VICTORIA...

Is the name of a new Pattern we are offering this Fall. It is beautiful, it is artistic, while the Die-Work is the best yet produced. We shall spare neither pains nor money to be prepared to offer to the trade new, exclusive and artistic Patterns and Designs which will put life into trade even in the dullest months in the year.

We now have in stock a full and complete assortment of the Victoria Pattern; also the Washington and Jefferson Patterns, in all the necessary articles for the Toilet and Manicure; in large, medium and small sizes.



THE VICTORIA PATTERN. Patented.

Bracelets with Padlocks, Vest Chains and Locketts

will be profitable lines this Fall. Our lines of Bracelets are the largest to be found, the quality the best that can be produced, while the prices are the very lowest. Ask us for prices and don't fail to buy your good quality Chains and Locketts from us.

THEODORE W. FOSTER & BRO. CO.,

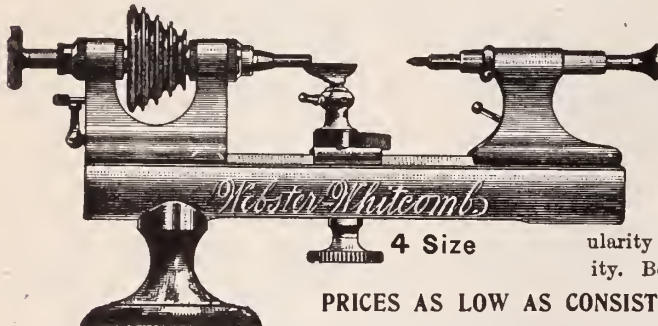
JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

100 RICHMOND STREET,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.



4 Size

There's no doubt about the quality of the

Webster-Whitcomb.

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"
There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBER IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

June 1st to... September 1st

Is the time during which
most

Mainsprings
are broken.

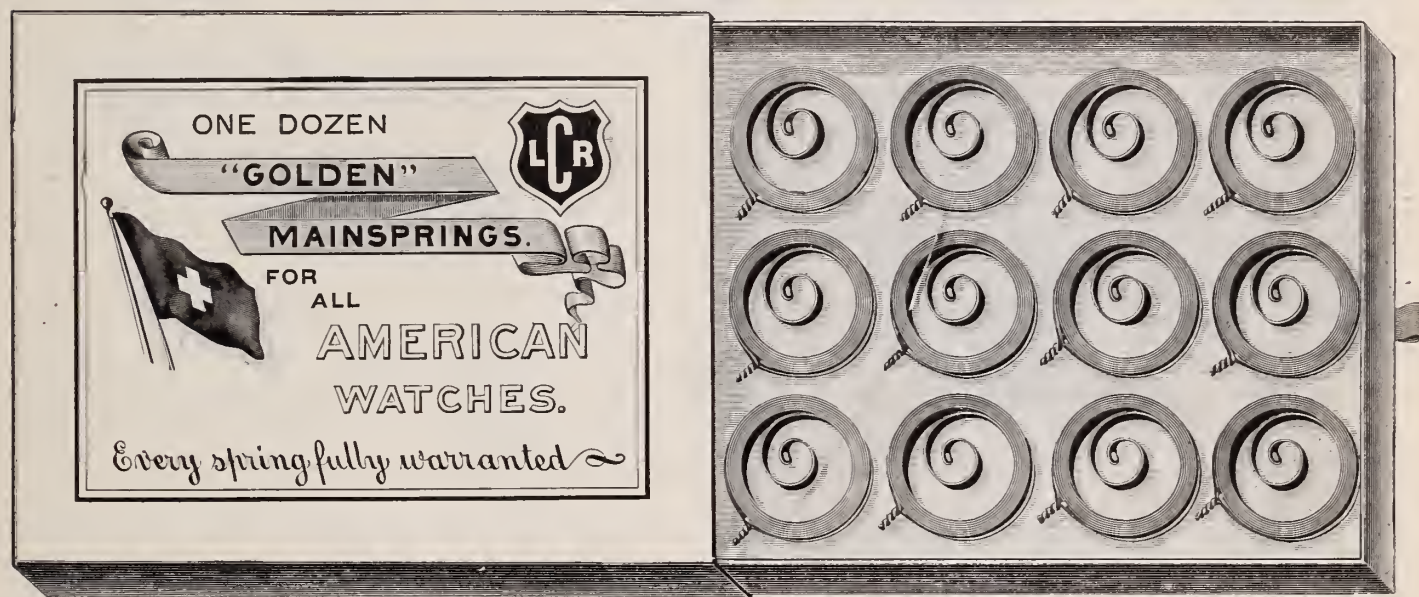
The **only** way to prevent the annoyance caused by frequent breakages
is to use the celebrated

"E. F. B." Recoiling.

"L. C. R." Golden.

"Keystone."

None better! None nearly so good!! None put up so conveniently!!



EVERY SPRING WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR'S WEAR!

We carry a full line of the three brands, which have all stood the test required by careful repairers, and the fact that they have held the trade should be sufficient proof of their superior quality. We guarantee them to be absolutely correct as to temper and finish, and carry the line complete for all makes of American Watches; therefore, can fill your orders promptly. A trial order will convince you.

THE BEST ARE NEVER TOO GOOD!

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.



A Few New Superb Case Designs.

Of course they're exclusive, too. Our designers, being creators of styles, are independent of them.

They do not "follow copy,"—they make originals.

And every one of these new patterns is a style-setter—a law unto itself—new, daring, striking, different—but withal, as rich and tasteful and handsome and attractive as only high class patterns can be.

...YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM...

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

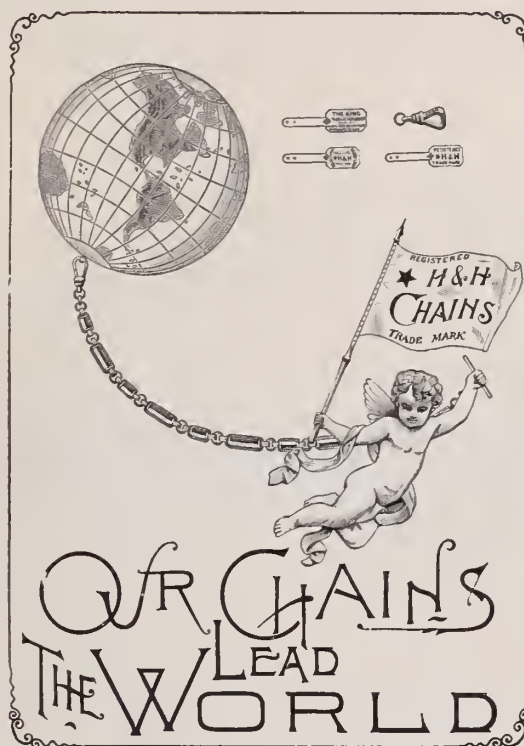
General Agents,

—Fahys Building, New York.

The Season's Best Productions

...ARE...

★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.



★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.

New Lines Now Ready.
They Will Interest You!

Hamilton AND Hamilton, Jr.,
...Providence, R. I...

"Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States."

The "Lily of the Valley"

Mounted, line of Bon Bons, Berry Dishes, Salad Bowls, Bread Trays, Celery Dishes, Vegetable Dishes, Tea Trays, Cut Glass Claret Jugs and many other useful articles, make most appropriate and acceptable Wedding Presents.



No. 155. BERRY BOWL. Full size of Bowl, 9 inches.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,

...SILVERSMITHS...

BRANCHES :

226 Fifth Avenue, New York.
109 Wabash Avenue, Chicago.
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco.



FACTORIES AND
MAIN OFFICE :

...Wallingford, Conn.

bronze triton (now missing), which turned with the changes of the wind, and who pointed with his wand to the quarter whence the wind blew. Below the carvings of the winds on each side are the remains of the sun dial. The inside of the tower is simply a hollow space with a stone alcove about 10 feet in diameter, where the aqueduct enters and brought the water through it from the spring called Clepsydra on the Acropolis. I spent some time trying to find some indication of the manner in which the clock operated, but all that is left is a few well worn grooves in the stone floor, under which



SAID TO BE THE MOST BEAUTIFUL WOMAN
IN ALGIERS.

the keeper informed me was a larger cistern. The aqueduct, which is shown in the picture and which conducted the water from the Acropolis, is now in a state of decay, but the building stands as a lasting monument to the greatest horological genius of his generation.

There are many other interesting things in Athens, but we pass by them here and cross Greece by rail, making a short stop at Corinth and Patras and set sail again for Corfu, where I spent a delightful Sun-

day in this little garden spot of the world. I caught an Italian steamer for Italy, where there is much in the jewelry line that would certainly interest the readers of THE CIRCULAR, but as these reminiscences are mostly of the Orient, I will speak only passingly of anything European. Maiden Lane certainly enjoys the reputation of being a great jewelry street, but when one walks over the Ponte Vecchio or Jewelers' Bridge, which crosses the Arno in Florence, he sees Maiden Lane is not entitled to all the honors. The bridge is of stone and several hundred years old. The bridge retains its ancient form and has jewelers on both sides of the roadway. I counted 62 jewelry stores on the bridge and the street leading to it. Nearly all are small stores, of course, and there are no 15-story buildings, for they would spoil Florence, that quaint old city where the very atmosphere seems surcharged with art. Certainly there is no more delightful city in the world for a jeweler, who is generally a man of artistic tastes, in which to spend a few days.

And now passing through Rome with its mosaics, Naples with its tortoise shell work, and Genoa with its filigree jewelry, we cross to Algiers for a brief glance. We find this ostensibly a French city but containing many buildings and people peculiar to its Moorish and Arabic native population. The French town lies along the quay and the native part lies on the steep side of the hill running up to the heights above the city. In the native quarter the buildings are old and quaint. The streets are narrow and often so steep that they are practically stairs or steps, which give a very picturesque effect. There are several French houses along the quay who do considerable business both in imported and native goods. The largest one of these is E. Dorez Frères, at 4 Boulevard de la République. One of the firm speaks good English and received me very cordially on behalf of THE CIRCULAR. The firm use a 3x5 business card printed in French and on the back of each is some Algerian view in beautiful photogravure work. The work is done in Paris and a set of 12 cards is given to each new customer, especially if he be a tourist. The picture of Fatima, said to be the most beautiful woman in Algiers, and she may be for all we know, is on one of these cards.

Here must end my trip, so far as a correspondent of THE CIRCULAR, but I wish to

The Queen

A pattern of CHARACTER.



GRACE
ELEGANCE

REFINEMENT
AND BEAUTY

Howard Sterling Co.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York, 860 BROADWAY.



Enameled Cigar Cutters.

The line consists of Cutters decorated with the flags of the United States, England, Germany, France and Cuba, and the colors of the prominent colleges and yacht clubs.

PRICE: IN 14 K. GOLD, \$7.50 EACH.

IN STERLING SILVER, \$2.25 EACH.

The special colors of any organization or individual, 50 cents additional.

Thomas G. Brown & Sons,

860 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Factory: 33, 35, 37 Bethune St., New York.

H. F. Barrows & Co.
Makers of
Fine Plated Chains.



H. F. BARROWS, JR.
IRA BARROWS.

Main Office & Works, North Attleborough, Mass.

Salesroom, 37 & 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

New York, July 1st, 1898

Cable Address "Barrows New York"

TO OUR PATRONS.

Owing to an unprecedented demand for our goods this season, a demand beyond our most sanguine expectations, we are compelled to ask the indulgence of our customers as to the time we shall require in filling our orders. This unexpected demand for our goods has been brought about by improved trade conditions, the increasing popularity of our goods, and also to some extent by the recent disastrous fire in Attleboro.

In filling our orders we shall show preference in each and every case to our OLD CUSTOMERS, those who have been using the "H.F.B." brand of chains.

We have recently largely added to our facilities for shipping goods promptly by building an addition to our works. With a present force of 250 operatives we hope in the near future to satisfy the demands made upon us with satisfaction to all concerned.

Thanking our customers one and all for their liberal patronage of our goods, we are

Very respectfully yours,

H. F. Barrows & Co.

say in closing that I trust these desultory articles may have given some pleasure to THE CIRCULAR readers, for the gathering of the material for them certainly gave much pleasure and profit to the writer.

A Slick Diamond Thief Held on Two Charges of Robbery.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 9.—A. Fullerton, believed to be the slickest diamond thief that ever operated in this vicinity, was given a hearing in jail to-day before Magistrate McKenna. Fullerton was in jail awaiting trial at court on charges of larceny preferred by John A. Studer and Ira E. Reidenbach, jewelers, of Allegheny City.

Fullerton visited E. Blank's store, 1206 Penn Ave., on May 21, as related in THE CIRCULAR, and succeeded in getting away with a diamond worth \$125. Blank took good note of the man while talking to him, and, on missing the diamond, was able to give the police a very accurate description of the thief. Fullerton told Mr. Blank that his wife, who had just recovered from an illness, wished to give a little present to a servant who had waited on her faithfully. He was willing to pay \$1 for a trinket, but his wife did not want to go higher than 50 cents. While examining the goods, he succeeded in slipping a genuine diamond into his pocket.

Some days later, it is said, Fullerton went to the store of J. W. Best, 131 6th St., and stole a diamond worth \$98, which Mr. Best recovered afterward. Detective McQuaide was convinced that the man in jail for the diamond robberies in Allegheny was the one wanted for similar offences in Pittsburgh, and, after looking at the prisoner, he notified the jewelers. Both Mr. Blank and Mr. Best identified the man. Mr. Blank said that he would know the man anywhere by his Roman nose and gold filled tooth. The prisoner was held for court on two charges of larceny preferred against him.

Cost Schmidt Bros. \$3,000 to See Buffalo Bill's Parade.

NEW CASTLE, Pa., July 8.—Schmidt Bros.' jewelry store in this place was almost cleaned out by thieves yesterday morning. The men in the store were standing in front watching the passing of the Buffalo Bill parade. When they went inside they found all the watches, all the rings and four papers of diamonds gone. The thieves had pulled the bar from the screen door in the rear of the store and had gone to the cases while the men were viewing the procession. It is estimated that the value of the goods taken will reach \$3,000.

There is absolutely no clew that can lead to the arrest of the thieves. Schmidt Bros.' store is on N. Mill St., and the rear of the store is on an alley. Detectives are working on the case. Diamonds were found spilled along the street.

Police Warn Jewelers Against Leaving Goods in Windows at Night.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 9.—It is likely that the downtown jewelers who have been making a habit of leaving large quantities of valuable jewelry in their show windows over night will discontinue the practice. Yesterday the police officials of the First

district called on several of the larger downtown dealers and informed them that to leave valuable jewelry in show windows over night was placing an unnecessary temptation in the way of thieves. It has been asserted by the trade that the police's idea of the value of the goods left in the windows is greatly exaggerated. They declare that at no time do they leave goods valued at more than a few hundred dollars in the windows after closing for the night. This, however, is the second warning given out by the police officials.

Krepps & DeWitt Give a Trust Mortgage on Their Business.

ST. JOHN'S, Mich., July 7.—The jewelry firm of Krepps & DeWitt, composed of William DeWitt and E. B. Krepps, to-day gave a trust mortgage to Albert J. Nelson,

of this place, to secure Mr. Nelson, Rudolph Goette, the St. John's National Bank and Mrs. Krepps, mother of E. B. Krepps. The mortgage is for \$2,500 and was given while one of the parties was making application for a receiver. A. J. Nelson will undoubtedly be appointed.

Safe Crackers in Gold and Silver Refining Works.

NEWARK, N. J., July 8.—Burglars some time during last night entered Emil Schneider's gold and silver refining works, 9 to 13 New Jersey Railroad Ave., and stole about \$1,000 worth of bar silver and platinum. The thieves used dynamite in wrecking the safe, and besides blowing it to pieces, demolished the interior of the office. The police have no clue to the robbers.

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED BY U. S. SUPREME COURT.

Made in three sizes known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 RANDER, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,
 PEARLS, ETC.,

MAKERS OF FINE

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner)
 (Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL

FOX & CO.,
 Lapidaries and Importers
 of Precious Stones
 Now at 22 John Street,
 New York.
Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters.

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

808-810 Greenwich St., - New York

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Among the African Diamond Mines.

KIMBERLEY, May 20, 1898.—The new discoveries at Hopetown, which caused so much excitement throughout South Africa, appear likely to prove a rich mine for the lawyers, whatever may be the ultimate chances of the public. In view of the favorable reports regarding the exceeding richness of the mine, representatives of capitalists and syndicates betrayed keen anxiety to get a finger in the pie. J. B. Robinson's agent agreed to give £90,000 for one-third of the property, but the principal now repudiates the bargain on the allegation of misrepresentation on the part of the vendors, Carter & Armstrong, and the matter will have to be thrashed out in a court of law.

The advocates of an export tax upon diamonds are energetic and they claim that their cause is growing. They maintain that in eight years a comparatively few men have made over £10,000,000 profit out of the diamond industry, which has contributed to the cost of government a paltry £2,000 per year only. The great mass of the electors are, nevertheless, apathetic on the subject. The farming interest is the most eager for the imposition of the tax, while everyone directly or indirectly associated with the diamond industry opposes it.

Quite a number of mines in the Free State are yielding diamonds in small quantities, but their total output is insignificant. Much is expected of them in the future. The most important of the Free State mines is Jagersfontein, which, during April, yielded 25,198 karats of rough and uncut stones of the value of £42,836. Koffyfontein, the next concern of any account, yielded 5,150 karats, valued on the spot at £6,952. It may be stated that the valuation is made by a Government official, to whom all finds have to be reported and by whom a formal register is made. These returns are presented to the Volksraad yearly, and afford members opportunity of learning what quantities of diamonds are being unearthed. Some diamond dealers affect to regard the official valuation as a farce.

The detective department seems to have nearly stamped out illicit diamond dealing, which used to be such a feature of life here. No doubt a large number of shady folks have been attracted to Johannesburg, where much annoyance is being caused by illicit dealings in amalgam. It is said that a good proportion of the gold is stolen while in the amalgam state, and the industry is handicapped much as the diamond industry used to be. The men who conduct the nefarious traffic are said to be the same class who used to cause so much trouble and loss as I. D. B. here. The Transvaal Government has established an expensive if not an elaborate detective system, but it appears unable to properly cope with the illicit traffic, regarding which the managers of the gold companies are loudly complaining. The amalgam is supposed to find its way to London.

ST. GEORGE.

F. Melluish, Ottawa, Kan., has sold realty valued at \$500.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.,
July 2, 1898.

At last, there are indications that the stagnation in the American market is coming to an end. Buyers are busy here and are reported to be filling orders from the continent.

The requirements, beyond the staple line in diamonds, are the same as I have previously reported: pearls, emeralds, sapphires, olivines, etc. Of course, other stones are in demand for special orders, but it would be misleading to enumerate them. Home trade is quiet; many local mounters are doing next to nothing.

The Jagersfontein Company have just presented a good report for 1897 at their annual meeting. The average yield increased from 10.57 karats to 11.02 karats. The diamonds were sold to a syndicate at an average price of 33s. 3d. per karat (De Beers realized 26s. 10.6d.). Working cost reduced from 2s. 7d. to 2s. 4½d. per per load. The year's dividend was 12 per cent. Gross profit, £148,544. Better prices have been arranged for the current year's output with a prospect of a dividend of 2 per cent. or 3 per cent. more than 1897.

The event of the week is the De Beers' report received by cable from Kimberley. The accounts are made up to the 30th of June. The gross profit is £2,193,000 (last year £2,053,639), and the dividend is the same as for three previous half-years, 40 per cent. per annum, or £1 per share. The report is a relief to the share market, as some fears were felt of a reduction through recent "mud rushes." As a matter of fact, these are not unusual, and so far the efforts to overcome them have been unsuccessful.

R. F.

Notes From London.

Jewelry Business and the Investing Public.—The shares issued by two well known houses recently were subscribed for several times over. Another firm of world-wide repute will shortly become "Limited."

Imitation Dresden China.—It was mentioned in court last week that the imitation ware (bearing forged trade-marks with labels pasted over) was sent into this country by Samson, of Paris.

Jewelry at the Press Bazaar.—The Bazaar held this week at the Hotel Cecil has been a brilliant success. It is estimated that at least £10,000 will be handed over to the London Hospital by the London newspapers who have organized and carried out the affair. *The Financial News*, assisted by, among others, Princess Victor Dhuleep Singh, dispensed jewelry and silver wares and exhibited a collection of models of famous diamonds. The stall was stocked by the Goldsmiths' & Silversmiths' Company. The Duchess of York purchased a fine cream jug. A bracelet of diamonds and turquoises, valued at 150 guineas, was sold by "raffling," as was another valuable one of diamonds and pearls. At another stall the gift of the Pope, an exceptionally fine shell cameo head of Minerva set in gold and ornamented with diamonds, pearls and sapphires, and bearing the donor's crest (a comet), was sold at the low price of 50 guineas.

R. F.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,

Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.

1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.

1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

DIAMONDS

OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.

58 Nassau Street,

29 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,

LONDON, E. C.

✻ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✻

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of

DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building, Room 16, **NEW YORK.**

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**DIAMOND CUTTERS,**

14 MAIDEN LANE, = = NEW YORK.

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW

.... Promptly furnished by....

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO., 111 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.

BOOKS

The catalogue of books issued by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING Co., 189 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, contains the titles of over 200 books pertaining to the Jewelry and Kindred Trades. Send for it. It's free.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

OUR TRADE MARK  IS A GUARANTEE FOR A RELIABLE ARTICLE.

The Rigid Post Link Button Case.

Judge Lacombe Decides for the Defendants in the Suit of Flomerfelt vs. Newwitter & Rosenheim.

The action in the United States Circuit Court brought by James A. Flomerfelt against the defunct firm of Newwitter & Rosenheim, which involved a design patent on a rigid post link cuff button, was decided last week by Judge E. Henry Lacombe, in favor of the defendants.

This action, which was published in detail in THE CIRCULAR May 11, was the usual action in equity for an injunction and damages for infringement of a patent. The real defendants in the case are Watson, Newell Co., Attleboro, Mass., who manufactured the button sold by Newwitter &

Rosenheim which Flomerfelt claims infringed his patent. The bill of complaint alleged an infringement of the plaintiff's patent No. 24,091, granted him Mar. 12, 1895, for a design for "V" shaped cuff button, which is said to consist essentially in the shank portion of the cuff button having double inclined or forwardly projecting or converging front or outer edge, as combined with, or viewed in connection with, its angularly disposed heads at opposite ends of the shank, said heads being inclined toward each other from the rear toward the front of the button, whereby the general planes of the heads tend or lean toward the planes of the two adjacent forwardly converging angularly disposed parts of the front edge of the button shank.

The defendants admitted selling the but-

ton alleged to be an infringement, but denied there was any infringement, claiming the Flomerfelt patent is devoid of patentable invention. The design, they claimed, is anticipated both by a cuff button made by Devereaux & Co. in 1879, and by several previous patents, among others one granted to Sommer in 1888, the Williams patent of 1883, the Smitten patent of 1889, the Beck patent of 1892, and the Watson patent of 1895, under the last of which the alleged infringing cuff buttons were made.

Judge Lacombe's opinion handed down Friday brushes aside all the prior patents which the defendants' claim anticipated, but sustains their claim of anticipation by the Devereux button. After describing the specifications of the patent of Mr. Flomerfelt, Judge Lacombe says: "The precise shape and style of the ornamentation of the heads are not material; it is the shape of the shank or link and the disposition of the heads relatively thereto that constitute the design. Defendants' cuff button is plainly an infringement, and the only questions to be discussed are anticipation and prior use. Anticipation is not shown by the prior patents in evidence," says the Judge, and he then proceeds to analyze the various patents submitted by the defendants. After showing that these do not apply to the question, the Judge finally takes up the Devereux link and concludes his decree as follows:

"Most of the testimony is directed to an exhibit known as the '1879 link,' or the 'ox bow.' The shank of this exhibit is a little flatter than the complainant's, and the sharp projection at 1 in the figure is rounded off. Nevertheless, it resembles the button of the patent so closely as to be an anticipation if prior in time. It is unnecessary to discuss the details of the testimony; suffice it to say that it satisfies the court that at a date some years before the application for this patent at least six pairs of this '1879 link' were made in the factory of the witness Devereux. Entries in the books and changes in business arrangements of sufficient importance to fix dates in the minds of the principal witnesses enable them to fix, relatively, such entries and transactions the date of the manufacture of these links. It is true that they never went into general use, not pleasing the taste of the trade, but they are not for that reason to be rejected as an abandoned experiment. The design was completed and was used for a short time by two or three of the witnesses. That seems to be sufficient to constitute prior use.

"Defendant may take a decree dismissing the bills."

The case was argued in the United States Circuit Court in New York, May 5 and 6, Dickerson & Brown appearing for the complainant, Flomerfelt, and Robert Bach McMaster for the defendants. Edwin H. Brown, of the complainant's attorneys, stated to a CIRCULAR reporter Saturday that they would undoubtedly appeal from this decision.

C. D. Waugh, secretary and treasurer of E. Kirstein Sons Co., Rochester, N. Y., will renew acquaintance in the east by adding New England to his territory. Mr. Foster, who recently represented this firm in New England, is no longer connected with the house.

Diamond Wants, No. 2.

Last week we told you of OUR wants. This week we call your attention to YOUR wants.

It is within bounds of conservatism to say that the jewelers' every want, so far as Diamonds are concerned, can be supplied by us. Our facilities in this direction are the result of steady growth stimulated by our intimate knowledge of the business, our ability to buy and sell at lowest prices and our conscientious endeavors.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

The Choicest

assortments in the European markets, purchased under unusually favorable conditions by our Mr. E. Arnstein, now abroad, are awaiting your inspection.

ARNSTEIN BROS. & CO.,

Importers and Cutters of

DIAMONDS

NEW YORK,
65 NASSAU ST.

LONDON,
29 ELY PLACE.

AMSTERDAM,
2 TULP STRAAT.

Importations at the Port of New York.*Weeks Ended July 9, 1897, and July 8, 1898.*

	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$141,898	\$27,071
Earthen ware	50,341	9,777
Glass ware	42,081	7,283
Instruments:		
Musical	23,510	6,016
Optical	11,164	6,896
Philosophical	1,990	1,720
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	1,505	3,761
Precious stones	10,170	150,221
Watches	60,384	11,418
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	251	25
Cutlery	78,180	10,862
Dutch metal	1,375	1,363
Platina	35,164	13,966
Plated ware	225	.....
Silver ware	292	2,139
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments	380	66
Amber .....	.....	4
Beads	1,754	778
Clocks	10,861	453
Fans	5,243	2,748
Fancy goods .....	.....	4,667
Ivory, manufactures of	318	39
Marble, manufactures of	11,665	6,750
Statuary	9,564	1,377
Shells, manufactures of	7,658	3,843

Annual Examination of the Assay Office Completed.

The annual examination of the United States Assay Office, New York, was completed Friday by Captain A. G. Gross and H. Clay Stein, representing the Treasury Department. The Treasury experts handled \$50,000,000 in bullion, of which less than \$2,000,000 represented silver.

The result of the examination showed a

surplus of \$12,000, due to the infinitesimal amounts of gold and silver that at the time of their deposit could not be credited to the depositors. These small amounts when combined, however, show the aggregate already named.

Jeweler Austin Captures a Thief who Swindled a Brother Jeweler.

SOUTH NORWALK, Conn., July 6.—At 12.30 o'clock yesterday afternoon a well dressed stranger entered A. W. Austin's jewelry store, this city, and offered for sale a lady's gold watch. Mr. Austin recognized the timepiece as one belonging to Westport parties, and which, he had been notified, had been stolen. After a struggle Mr. Austin caused the arrest of the stranger.

Later it was ascertained that the watch was obtained by fraud from Thomas Courtney's jewelry store, in Westport, and was the property of Mrs. Anna Wilkins, who had left it with Mr. Courtney to be repaired. Yesterday morning a young man called at Mr. Courtney's store and said Mrs. Wilkins had sent him for the watch, incidentally giving a good description of the article. Not suspecting any trick Mr. Courtney handed the watch over, and the fellow came to Norwalk with a view of turning it into cash.

E. J. Brown, formerly engaged in the jewelry business in Horton, Kan., died last week in Topeka, Kan.

The death is reported on July 6 of Mrs. George Porth, wife of the well known jeweler of Jefferson City, Mo.

Reported Combination of Cutlery Manufacturers to Close Up Small Factories.

FREMONT, O., July 9.—A trust of large proportions is being formed which will, it is expected, take in the largest cutlery concerns in the country. J. H. Clauss, president of the Clauss Shear Co., this city, is one of the prime movers in the combination, and will be the president of the new organization, if consummated. The only thing in the way is the fact that two of the largest concerns have refused to enter the combination. If the combine is effected the principal factory and offices will be located in Cleveland, and the smaller factories will be closed up.

MERIDEN CUTLERY MANUFACTURERS KNOW NOTHING OF THE TRUST.

MERIDEN, Conn., July 10.—The New York papers are telling about a cutlery trust being formed at a meeting of cutlery magnates at the Waldorf-Astoria. Inquiry of president W. F. Rockwell, of Miller Bros. Cutlery Co., this city, elicited the fact that the pocket cutlery people have nothing to do with the trust referred to. "If there was any meeting of the kind it was of the table cutlery people," said Mr. Rockwell.

George M. Howell, of the Meriden Cutlery Co., said the company didn't know anything about the alleged trust. "Better ask the pocket cutlery people," suggested Mr. Howell.

M. H. Osgood has given a bill of sale on his jewelry business in San José, Cal., for a consideration of \$330.

Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones

are features of our stock to which we call your special attention. Our assortments in these goods are larger and more complete than ever before.

Small Watches....

In addition to a general assortment of movements and cases we have on hand a particularly attractive and extensive line of the **SMALLEST WATCHES** manufactured in this country, beautifully enameled and decorated.

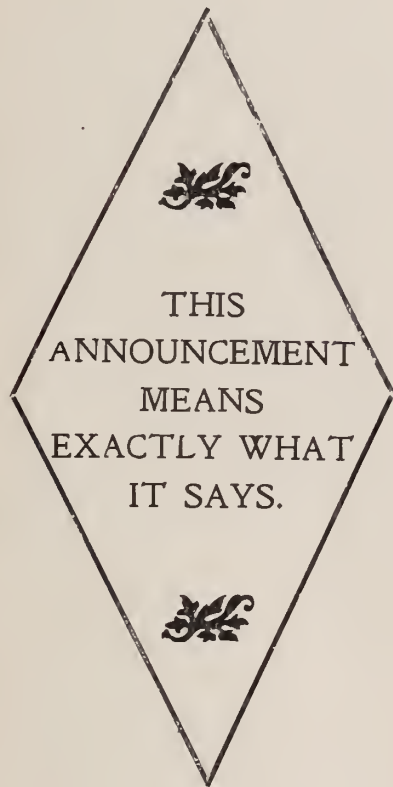
OPPENHEIMER, BROS. & VEITH,

NEW YORK,
Prescott Bldg., 65 Nassau St.

AMSTERDAM,
2 Tulp Straat.

LONDON,
10 Hatton Garden.

The Progress of Diamond Cutting in America.



OUR DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, THE MOST EXTENSIVE AND BEST EQUIPPED IN THIS COUNTRY, AND EQUAL TO ANY IN EUROPE, CONTINUE IN FULL OPERATION.

OUR RECENT LARGE PURCHASES OF ROUGH, AND OTHER SPECIAL FACILITIES AT OUR COMMAND, ENABLE US TO OFFER DIAMONDS OF OUR OWN CUTTING IN ORIGINAL LOTS TO IMPORTERS AND LARGE DEALERS AT PRICES EQUAL TO THOSE OF ANY EUROPEAN MARKET, SAVING A DUTY OF 10 PER CENT.

Stern Bros. & Co.,

Factory:
138-142 West 14th Street.

68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

Chicago: 149 State Street.

London: 29 Ely Place.

Death of Frank Lewis.

NORWICH, N. Y., July 4.—Frank Lewis, senior member of the jewelry firm of Lewis & Dimmick and a respected citizen of this town, died at his home on Elm St. on Friday morning.

Mr. Lewis was born in Orangeville, N. Y., June 12, 1832. His early life was spent in his native town, where he took a prominent part in public affairs and was recognized by his townsmen as a man of sound judgment and capability. He served as town supervisor during the Civil War and in that capacity was engaged in raising recruits for the army. He was married March 15, 1855, to Miss Julia A. Bristol, who survives him. About 1878 he engaged in the drug and jewelry business in Warsaw, N. Y., and five years later removed to Norwich, where he has since lived. During his residence here he has taken no active part in public affairs, but devoted his entire attention to his business until his health failed, about eight years ago. Since that time he has been obliged to give up work almost entirely and for several years has spent the Winter months in the south, returning here to pass the Summer.

Mr. Lewis was a man of much intellectual ability and his mind was clear and vigorous up to the time of his death. He was a member of Norwich lodge, No. 302, F. & A. M., and a 32d degree Mason. He is survived by his wife and their only daughter, Miss Mary E. Lewis, who for several years has held the position of professor of music in West Maryland college, Westminster, Maryland. The funeral services were private.

George Nicolai Found Dead.

BELLEVILLE, Ill., July 6.—George Nicolai, a well known watchmaker and jeweler of this city, was found dead in his bed at his home between 6 and 7 o'clock last Tuesday morning by a neighbor, who made the discovery when she carried to him his breakfast. The deceased had been living alone for a number of years, his wife, from whom he has been separated since 1874, having gone to Germany to reside. He

had long been a sufferer from asthma, which recently assumed an aggravated form and finally caused his death.

The deceased was born March 28, 1829, in Rudolstadt, Germany, where he graduated from the Gymnasium. He came to America in 1848, and spent some time in New York, Chicago and New Orleans. In 1859 he returned to his native country, but soon came back to America and located on Dutch Hill, in this country. He served three months in the Union army as a first lieutenant, and after the close of the war he came to Belleville and engaged in the business of watchmaking and repairing. He continued in this business for several years. In 1874 he again visited his old home in Germany, where he spent one year.

The deceased leaves one son, Herman C. Nicolai, who is engaged in the jewelry business at 4904 Easton Ave., St. Louis. He was notified of his father's death and at once took charge of the remains.

A Thieving Employe of A. D. Cairns & Co. to be Brought from San Francisco.

BOSTON, Mass., July 9.—Extradition papers have been granted in the case of J. F. Waters, a former employe of A. D. Cairns & Co., who is wanted for the embezzlement of jewelry from the concern, valued at \$1,175. He is now in San Francisco, and Boston officers who went to the Pacific coast on another case a short time ago will gather in Waters on their return trip, it is expected, and bring him back for trial. After his flight from Boston he enlisted in the army, but deserted a few months later, and has since been in a military prison at San Francisco.

Swindler at Large Among the Merchants of Portsmouth, O.

PORTSMOUTH, O., July 9.—Among other merchants, jeweler C. H. Harris fell a victim to a swindler this week. The man went to the store and asked for Mr. Harris. On being told he was out by one of the clerks, the man said he had been talking to him about buying a watch and asked permission to take one home to show to his wife. He gave his name as N. H. Clark and said he lived on W. 4th St. He was allowed to take the watch and nothing has been seen of him since. He secured a gun from Alex. Glockner's store in the same manner.

To Heavily Tax Trading Stamp Companies.

ST. JOSEPH, Mo., July 9.—An ordinance has been introduced in the City Council of this city and referred to a special committee, making it necessary for merchants handling trading stamps and trading stamp concerns to pay a license of \$500 per annum, under penalty of \$200.

Olympia, Wash., Adopts a Stringent Law Against Transient Merchants.

OLYMPIA, Wash., July 7.—An attempt to discourage transient business is the enactment of a new license law by the city council of this city. By its terms jewelry dealers, along with many other lines of trade, will be compelled to pay a business license fee of \$10 per day for the first 10 days or fraction thereof; for the next 10 days, \$5 per day, and the remainder of the month at the rate of \$4 per day. Should the business continue another month the license will be \$3 per day. The third month's rate is \$2.50 per day. This makes a total of \$355 as a license for three months, at which time should the institution continue longer in business the license money will be refunded, but should the business not be continued the license money paid accrues to the benefit of the city.

The object sought is to protect the local dealer, who supports the city government, from the intrusion of auction stores and migratory institutions.

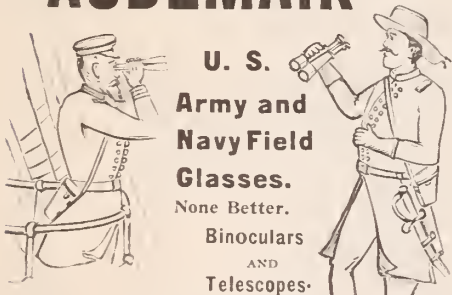
William R. Brown, Printer and Jewelry Manufacturer, Fails.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 9.—William R. Brown, printer and manufacturer of jewelry, emblems and badges, 45 Eddy St., has assigned to P. H. Quinn for the benefit of his creditors. Bad collections and poor business are the primary causes of the failure. The liabilities are estimated at \$8,000 or \$9,000, and the assets at \$11,000, of which \$6,000 is real estate. The stock and fixtures of the plant will probably be sold at auction, and are estimated at \$5,000 for such a forced sale. The stock includes four printing presses, dies for emblems, lathes and tools for the manufacture of novelties in the jewelry line. The Boston Store and the Industrial Trust Co. are two of the largest creditors.

Mr. Brown has been engaged in the manufacture of badges, novelties and this line of goods for some 14 years. He started on Page St., and moved to his present quarters some eight years ago. Mr. Brown will probably go out of the business.

Quick Work of a Burglar in A. A. Hooper's Store.

ATCHISON, Kan., July 4.—The jewelry store of A. A. Hooper, 604 Commercial St., was burglarized between the hours of 7 and 9 o'clock Wednesday night, and \$500 worth of watches, watch chains and gold finger rings was taken. Mr. Hooper closed the store after the day's business at 7 o'clock, but went back for something shortly after 9 o'clock. It was then that he made the discovery that the store had been entered by burglars. The burglar gained an entrance to the place by cutting out a window pane in the rear of the store.

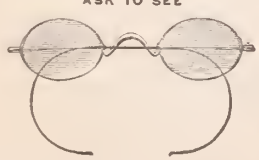
AUDEMIR

U. S.
Army and
Navy Field
Glasses.

None Better.
Binoculars
AND
Telescopes.

Import Line of... **Opera Glasses.**
Now ready for inspection.

NEW DE-
PARTURE
PATENT
NEVER-
BREAK-
STRAPS
ON ALL



NON-
CORRO-
SIVE,
NICKEL
SILVER
MOUNT-
INGS.

ASK TO SEE
SKELETON SPECTACLES and EYEGLASSES.
SPENCER OPT. MFG. CO.,
15 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, - - - NEW YORK.

Joseph Castberg & Son Report \$1,500 Loss by Systematic Robbery.

BALTIMORE, Md., July 7.—James Smith, aged 19 years, who was until a few days ago employed as solicitor by Joseph Castberg & Son, jewelers, was arrested this morning on a warrant charging him with the larceny of \$1,500 worth of jewelry from his employers. The larcenies are alleged to have extended over many months, and it is said the jewelry was taken out of the store by Smith under pretense that it was being sold, when in reality he was pawning it. A number of valuable articles were recovered from local pawnbrokers.

Sneak Thief Successful in the Store of W. A. Dwight.

COLORADO SPRINGS, Col., July 5.—About noon June 28, a tray full of rings and several gold watches were taken from under the noses of the employes in the jewelry store of W. A. Dwight, 123 N. Tejon St. Mr. Dwight had stepped out, leaving his son in the rear part of the room to guard things. The thief crawled under the case and abstracted the jewelry, and then darted out of the door. In his haste he missed a package of valuable diamond earrings, as well as several valuable watches lying close by. He also had passed over a tray of solid gold rings and took a tray of rings of lesser value. The total value of the goods taken was between \$150 and \$200. The only trace of the thief was the prints of his hands in the dust under the counter which showed handmarks of a person of small build.

Arrested for not Returning Watches Left for Repairs.

CARTHAGE, Mo., July 8.—A. C. Loker, jeweler at H. P. Hall's store, has been arrested by deputy sheriff Chas. Funstall, from Fayetteville, Ark. The officer was armed with a warrant charging Loker with embezzlement. He also brought requisition papers for the removal of his prisoner from Missouri to Arkansas.

According to Loker's account of the trouble as told Mr. Hall, he lived at Fayetteville before coming here. He was a jeweler there and on leaving had on hand a number of watches to repair. These he turned over to another jeweler to repair and return, he being hurriedly summoned here to work for H. P. Hall. Some weeks ago letters of inquiry came from the owners of the watches, and Loker referred them to the other jeweler. The next he heard of the affair was the deputy sheriff's knock on his front door at the midnight hour. Only one complaint was made in the warrant, but the officer says there are others. Loker has a good reputation in Carthage.

The Store of Richard Muinch Burglarized.

SOUTH BEND, Ind., July 5.—The jewelry store of Richard Muinch suffered about \$175 loss by burglars some time during last Monday night. With an iron bar many attempts were made to pry open the very securely fastened rear door which opens into a sort of court. This being unsuccessful, the windows, the iron shutters of which had been removed some time ago, were tried, and entrance was effected and the stealing done.

As nearly as Mr. Muinch can discover there were taken 30 or more pairs of earrings, one dozen table spoons, two gold bracelets, 60 or more charms, two fancy jet pins, six thimbles and two sets of tea spoons, all valued at about \$173.

Proceedings of the Jewelers' League.

The regular monthly meeting of the executive committee of the Jewelers' League was held on July 8. There were present President Hayes, Vice-Presidents Bardel and Beacham, Messrs. Karsch, Lissauer, Fessenden and L. Stevens, Jr., secretary.

Seven requests for change of beneficiary were received and upon motion granted, and the following applicants were admitted to membership: Arthur W. Chase, Chicago, Ill., recommended by I. W. Nichols; Eugene C. F. Ernst, Newport, Ky., recom-

mended by Peter Henry and W. H. Goldenburg. The next meeting will be held August 5.

Pairpoint Mfg. Co. Sell Out Their Casket Hardware Plant.

SPRINGFIELD, O., July 6.—The Springfield Silver Plate Co. have purchased the casket hardware plant of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co., New Bedford, Mass., and will merge it into their present business. Their capital stock will be increased to \$100,000, and 200 men and women employed.

Inquiry to headquarters of the Pairpoint Mfg. Co. brings forth the following reply: "It is a fact that we have sold the tools connected directly with our casket hardware business to the parties you mention" (Springfield Silver Plate Co.).

Sterling Silverand.... Essex 14k. Gold Filled.
925 Fine. "Made like a Watch Case."
1000



(CUT IS ONE-HALF SIZE.)

NO. 430. 8 PIECE MANICURE SET.

We have an immense variety of Toilet, Manicure and Stationery Sets in cases.

HAYDEN MFG. CO.,

NEW YORK.

CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

Duty on Drilled Pearls.

Tiffany & Co. Protest Against their Classification by the General Appraisers.

The duty on pearls drilled is a question that apparently will not down despite what has appeared to be a settlement several times. The question, though apparently settled by the decision of the United States General Appraisers handed down June 11 and published in full in THE CIRCULAR June 15, is now practically reopened by the appeal of the importer, C. L. Tiffany, from that decision. In the salient part of their opinion the General Appraisers said:

Par. 436 reads: "Pearls in their natural state, not strung or set, 10 per cent. ad valorem."

The question at issue is not whether these articles have undergone such a process of manufacture as to involve a change of form, name, or commercial designation, or as to enhance their value, but it is whether they are in the condition imported "Pearls in their natural state." It is obvious from their invoice description and is shown by the testimony taken before the Board, that each one of these pearls has had holes drilled through the center by skillful hands, involving more or less expense and risk of damage, and that this has been done for the purpose of fitting them for some definite use, apparently for stringing them upon threads or cords to be worn around the neck or wrists. Whether their market value has been enhanced or decreased by being thus drilled does not affect the issue. It has certainly removed them from classification, in fact and commercially, as "Pearls in their natural state." Furthermore, it has put them in condition so that they have only to be strung upon threads or cords to make them dutiable at 60 per cent. ad valorem under par. 434 of the act. In other words, that they have been advanced well on the way from "Pearls in their natural state" to pearls strung, as jewelry. The protests are overruled.

Mr. Tiffany made application to the United States Circuit Court Saturday for a review of this decision. In the petition Mr. Tiffany states he is dissatisfied with the decision of the Board as to the construction of the law and facts relating to their classification and the rate of duty imposed, and claims there were errors of law and fact as follows:

1. In finding that the pearls upon which the collector assessed the duty complained of, are not pearls in their natural state.
2. In finding that the drilling to which they have been subjected removed them from classification in fact and commercially, as pearls in their natural state.
3. In finding that said pearls have only to be strung to make them dutiable at 60 per cent. ad. val. under Par. 434 of the Tariff law.
4. In finding that they have been well advanced on the way from pearls in their natural state to pearls strung as jewelry.

5. In not finding that said pearls are in their natural state.

6. In sustaining the decision of the collector in assessing duty upon said pearls at the rate of 20 per cent. ad. val. under Section 6 of the Tariff law.

7. In not finding that said pearls were properly dutiable as claimed under the provisions of Par. 436, at the rate of 10 per centum ad valorem.

Mr. Tiffany claims the Board also erred in failing to take competent, full and sufficient evidence, and claims the testimony they did take was incompetent and partial. He asks a review of the questions of law and fact by the Circuit Court and an order requiring the Board to make a return of the record and evidence taken, and a certified statement of the facts involved in the above questions.

Reappraisements.

Among the reappraisements handed down last week by the United States General Appraisers were the following:

Decorated china, from Porzellanfabrik, Tripitis, May 9, 1898: Cups and saucers, 183½-1633, entered at 1.80, advanced to 2 marks per dozen. Plates, 179-1633, entered at 1.60, advanced to 1.75 marks per dozen. Discounts, 5 per cent. and 2 per cent. Add crates.

Parts of watches, from Ulysse Sandez-Robert, Chaux-de-Fonds, May 31, 1898. Cadrons blancs cuivres, entered at .12, advanced to .17 franc each. Discount, 2 per cent. Balance staffs, Americains, entered at 5, advanced to 12 francs per gross net. Add packing.

Manufactures of marble, from H. T. Dempster, Carrara, April 28, 1898. One statue of "Faith," 6 feet, entered at 460, advanced to 500 lire. To entered value add packing. Advanced value is for goods in packed condition.

Manufactures of marble, from Ernesto Gazzeri, Rome, April 29, 1898. Carmen, marble bust, entered at 300, advanced to 450 lire. Venus de Milo, entered at 250, advanced to 300 lire. Veiled Spring, entered at 300, advanced to 400 lire. Add packing.

Manufactures of marble, from H. F. Dempster, Carrara, May 26, 1898. One statue, Child, 3-6, entered at 160, advanced to 190 lire; 1 statue, Grief, 3-6, entered at 275, advanced to 300 lire; 1 statue, Grief, 3-10, entered at 315, advanced to 345 lire; 1 statue, Memory, 5-6, entered at 290, advanced to 225 lire; 1 statue, Madonna, 3, entered at 185, advanced to 205 lire; 1 statue, Child, 2-6, entered at 100, advanced to 120 lire. Add cases and packing.

Progress of the Proposed Watch Factory for Wyoming, R. I.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 7.—A second meeting of stockholders of the Rhode Island Watch Co., who propose to erect a factory in the town of Wyoming, and citizens interested in the welfare of the community, was held at Barber's Hall, Saturday evening. George H. Olney, president of the town council of Hopkinton, acted as

chairman. Mr. Olney stated that the meeting was held for the purpose of hearing reports from those who had visited the plant of the old Cheshire Watch Co., Cheshire, Conn., or had obtained information from other sources of a reliable character, and as Amos G. Nichols had called on Mr. Brahe, representing Seth E. Thomas, and in the interview had obtained considerable information in relation to the Cheshire Co., he called upon him for remarks. Mr. Brahe explained, Mr. Nichols said, that the sole cause of the failure of the Cheshire Co. to succeed was mismanagement.

L. M. Barber, who has visited Cheshire and inspected the watch factory there, said he found a fine looking brick building 200 feet long, which had been erected for the main factory. It was well equipped with machinery, which was oiled for preservation, and a large complement of small tools, which, in his judgment, were valuable. The motive power consisted of about a 40 horse power steam boiler and a 20 horse power steam engine of the New York Safety Steam Power manufacture. Charles Howe stated that efforts had been made to secure the property by Providence capitalists, that a large sum had been subscribed for stock, but on account of unwillingness to assume the responsibility of management by the subscribers it had fallen through. Frank A. Nichols, accountant of the Nichols & Langworthy Machine Co., who had just arrived from Cheshire and having visited the factory during the forenoon, corroborated all that had been said by those who had previously spoken. He had examined a trial balance book which he found by which he learned that the pay roll of the concern amounted to \$1,200 per week when the plant was in full operation.

The meeting adjourned to Tuesday evening, July 5. The adjourned meeting was held at Barber's Hall Tuesday evening. A list was placed on the chairman's table to receive subscriptions to stock. Mr. Howe stated that Mr. Thomas would accept in payment for the property at Cheshire \$50,000 in preferred stock. There is a mortgage on the real and personal property of \$10,000 which the company must assume. The inventory of the property was read by Frank E. Nichols. The stock manufactured ready to assemble was inventoried at \$16,000. The entire property is inventoried at \$140,000 and can be secured for \$60,000. The subject was discussed thoroughly and a committee were appointed to correspond with those well informed on the subject, Charles Howe to correspond with Mr. Capewell of Hartford, a former president of the Cheshire Co.; Charles N. Richmond to correspond with Mr. Tyler of Hartford, a former superintendent of the Cheshire Watch Co., and Frank E. Nichols to correspond with Mr. Peck, to obtain access to the books of the concern.



Trade Mark.

WALTHAM WATCHES.

AVERY & BROWN,
68 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

John H. Mabie Was on the Burned Steamship "Delaware."

Among the passengers on the Clyde Line S. S. *Delaware*, which burned off Barnegat, N. J., Saturday, was John H. Mabie, of Mabie, Todd & Bard, gold pen manufacturers, Fulton and Nassau Sts., New York. Mr. Mabie was on his way to Jacksonville, Fla., to pay a visit to his son, Charles Mabie, who is a United States volunteer in camp in that city. He was accompanied by another son, Henry C. Mabie.

In speaking of the steamer's accident, Mr. Mabie highly praised the behavior of the *Delaware's* crew, and said that the fact that not a single life was lost spoke volumes for the discipline maintained on board his ship by Captain Ingram. He said he and his son had gone to bed when the summons to go on deck came. They rushed to the companionway, and were shown to the boat on the port side of the ship, in command of the chief steward. The ship was a mass of flames by this time. Mr. Mabie said that about half an hour after leaving the ship three violent explosions occurred, which, he understood, were occasioned by the ignition of a number of cases of ammunition which were being conveyed to Charleston for shipment to Cuba.

Mr. Mabie leaves again to-day by the Clyde line for Jacksonville.

A. E. Sipe, jeweler, Buffalo, N. Y., appeared in court July 7 and asked for a warrant charging S. M. Barnett with grand larceny. Mr. Sipe told the Judge that he had sold to Mr. Barnett for \$425 four unpaid notes, the face value of which was \$500. These notes are not Mr. Sipe's paper and are signed by a well known man. Mr. Sipe alleged that he took in payment \$150 in cash and a post-dated check for \$275 in the Fidelity Trust and Guarantee Co. In due time the check was sent to the bank by Mr. Sipe and was returned to him marked no funds. On these grounds he applied for the warrant and it was granted by Judge King.

The jewelry store of Ira E. Riedenbach, 5 Federal St., Allegheny, Pa., has been entirely destroyed by fire.

Hearing in the "Quadruple Plate" Case Adjourned.

TORONTO, Can., July 9.—The charge of fraud preferred by E. M. Trowern on behalf of the Retail Merchants' Association against the T. Eaton Co., Limited, came on for hearing yesterday before Police Magistrate Denison. The accusation was based on the purchase of a tea set advertised as "quadruple plate," which, it is alleged, was of soft, inferior metal, with barely 8 cents' worth of silver in the plating. Four witnesses were in attendance to prove the charge, but they were not examined, as J. J. MacLaren, counsel for the defence, raised a legal objection on the ground that any information of a criminal nature could not be brought against a corporation. The charge, he urged, must be brought against the individual personally responsible for the offence. He cited precedents in support of his contention.

W. R. Cavell, counsel for the prosecution, contended that such a principle would secure to large corporations practical immunity from the operation of the law against fraud, and claimed that the precedents quoted by Mr. MacLaren had been overruled by later decisions of the Judges. After a long and purely technical argument the case was further adjourned until the 12th inst.

Some Statements Regarding the Diamond Fields of China.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 10.—The United States Consul at Chefoo, Mr. Fowler, has sent the State Department a letter from a gentleman living near the diamond fields in China, from which the following is an extract:

The diamonds are not found in abundance, probably owing to the fact that no systematic search is made for them. The natives say that it is impossible to find them by digging, because they are produced by the action of the rains on the soil. Of course, the fact is that they are simply washed out by the rains. They are picked up by the farmers and sold to the regular agents, who come at certain seasons from Peking. The stones found seem to be chiefly small and of tea color. They are in demand for drill points; but good, first-water stones are also found, occasionally as large as a hazel nut. For the best stones the regular market price on the ground is said to be 2,000 large cash (\$240 Mexican at current rates) per one hundredth part of the native ounce (the native ounce=1½ ounce avoirdupois). It is ap-

parent that the value of the stones is well recognized.

Plan for the Formation of the American Association of Opticians.

A plan to form an American Association of Opticians is now being agitated in the optical trade. The plan, which comes from Frederick Boger, editor of the *Optical Journal*, is meeting with much encouragement and proposes an annual convention to discuss methods and plans for the advancement of optical science and the exhibition of optical manufactures. It is suggested that the week commencing Oct. 10, 1898, be set for the convention, and a large hall be hired in New York or Chicago for that purpose. Here spaces are to be apportioned out to exhibitors, who will be required to pay for them according to the space used. In connection with the exhibition hall there will be a lecture hall, capable of seating the entire convention, and here the first annual meeting, the election of officers and so on will be held, and later the lectures. Here, also, during certain hours, every day, the inventors of optical apparatus may hold forth, each exhibit or being allotted a certain time in which to explain his invention at length.

The plan outlines the week's programme as follows:

MONDAY, 11 A. M. Assembly of the members and election of officers.
Addresses by the president and other officers.
Announcements.
Appointment of committees.

TUESDAY, 11 A. M. to 3 P. M. Exhibition with hourly or half-hourly demonstrations of various optical inventions by the manufacturers.
3 P. M. Lecture—subject and lecturer to be announced.
8 P. M. Theater party.

WEDNESDAY, 11 A. M. to 3 P. M. Exhibition, etc., same as Tuesday.
3 P. M. Trip to some pleasure resort, by special boat or trolleys, returning 9.30 P. M. This will give an opportunity to take along the ladies and have dancing, a supper, etc.

THURSDAY, 11 A. M. to 3 P. M. Exhibition, etc., same as Tuesday.
3 P. M. Lecture—subject and lecturer to be announced.
8 P. M. Theater party.

FRIDAY, 11 A. M. to 3 P. M. Exhibition same as Tuesday.
3 P. M. Lecture—subject to be announced.
7 P. M. Grand banquet.

SATURDAY, 10 A. M. to 12 M. Final roll call of members, reunion and leave taking.

Opticians from all parts of the country. THE CIRCULAR is informed, have expressed themselves as favoring the convention suggested.

New Departure!

In addition to the line of high grade goods that we have hitherto exclusively made, we are now manufacturing for the coming Fall,

.....At **Popular Prices,**



an extensive line of Hollow Ware and Mounted Glass in effective, artistic and handsome patterns.

REDLICH & CO., 860 Broadway, New York.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

New England Travelers Recreate.

BOSTON, Mass., July 9.—“Here’s good news for you!” was the heading given to their mail announcement of the midsummer outing of the Jewelry Travelers’ Association of New England by the executive committee having the affair in charge.

Members of the association and their friends to the number of nearly 40 agreed with the committee, and sent word that they would participate in the festivities of the occasion. Accordingly, one of the jolliest parties that ever sailed in the dainty little steam yacht *Skylark* left the wharf at the foot of State St., Boston, this afternoon at 1.30 o’clock for a cruise in the harbor, with Bass Point, Nahant, for their destination. The *Skylark* has carried the jewelry salesmen down the bay in safety on previous Summer outings, having been secured annually since Commodore C. F. Morrill’s famous yacht *Navarch* was sold by her owner, and has always given the boys a good trip. The latest voyage was no exception to the rule. Placid water, warm air, blue skies, with fleecy clouds overhead, and a dreamy haze at the seaward horizon made the day an ideal one for such an excursion. Secretary Wales had provided an abundance of fine glasses, through which the scenery could be viewed to great advantage, and all on board enjoyed the voyage to the fullest extent.

Drummers’ yarns were spun by the score, melody and mirth enlivened the scene, and passing craft were hailed with shouts of welcome that astonished the natives as they glided swiftly by. There was not a single dull moment from start to finish. Only one event disturbed the equanimity of the party, and the excitement incident to that particular occurrence was merely temporary. While passing Apple Island the *Skylark* struck a snag in the shape of a couple of floating logs, and the boys thought they had run across one of Uncle Sam’s harbor defence mines. There was a rush for life preservers, but the voyagers were immediately reassured by the skipper and tranquility once more held sway.

At the wharf as they approached Nahant some of the members discerned the roly-poly figure of Capt. W. F. Newhall, the Lynn jeweler, who had come across from the Shoe City to join them at the banquet table. The captain’s yacht floated lazily on the tide near by, and was in imminent danger of being run down by the *Skylark*. Happily this disaster was averted, but a small dory that lay alongside was overlooked in the excitement of the moment, and the captain’s signals to his friends to steer clear of his boat resulted in the cap-

sizing of the other tiny craft. Nobody was aboard, however, and she was righted presently without material damage.

In the Relay House dining hall on their arrival the excursionists found an appetizing repast awaiting them, and they did ample justice to it. After an hour ashore the voyage back to the city was in order, and the enjoyable features of the outward cruise were duplicated.

At a meeting of the members, held in the cabin of the yacht, it was decided that the midwinter banquet shall take place in Boston, Jan. 20. A committee of three were also appointed, consisting of president “Jack” Hollister, secretary William C. Wales and chairman James C. Donnell, of the executive committee, to publish an 1898 Year Book of the Association.

Benjamin Levy, in an excess of exuberance at the prospect of reaching terra firma once more, threw his hat high in the air as the *Skylark* approached her moorings in Boston. The wind wafted it back toward Nahant and it was soon lost to view in the gloaming.

Among the participants were: F. R. Hollister, William C. Wales, Robert M. Hamilton, Harry F. Hayes, Charles H. Buxton, Joseph C. Bachelder, William S. Tiffany, Henry R. Arnold, Walter B. Snow, George L. Swett, E. A. Woodmancy, Frank H. Balcom, Thomas G. Frothingham, William E. Clement, T. B. Hennigar, Edward S. Roberts, E. J. Boyce, Henry Heath, H. W. Smith, E. L. Brown, Frank E. Buffum, A. E. Wilson, Frank F. Place, John A. Abel, A. E. Donley, B. S. Osgood, Elmer E. Knight, J. L. Greene, Fred Emery, Benjamin Levy, J. H. Conner, W. F. Newhall and THE CIRCULAR correspondent.

From the middle to the end of the month a large number of travelers for Chicago houses will leave for the road.

Mr. Simpson, northwest traveler for Otto Young & Co., Chicago, says things favor a firm Fall trade in Wisconsin and northern Michigan.

J. C. Moreland, of Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, is in from a few weeks’ vacation. R. Slade, Jr., left Saturday night to enjoy himself at Sheboygan, Wis.

Max Gluck, representing Otto Young & Co., Chicago, in Iowa and Nebraska, reports the outlook there as excellent. He had a very satisfactory trip and says the prospects all indicate a good Fall.

Traveling men have been exceedingly scarce in the vicinity of St. Louis, Mo., the past week. Those there were: R. H. Krause, Ingomar Goldsmith Co.; Al. Weinberg, Low, Weinberg & Co.; Louis E. Fay, H. A. Kirby Co.

Mr. Gallagher, for Benj. Allen & Co., Chicago, left last week for Indiana, Kentucky and Illinois. This is his maiden trip in this territory for the firm, though he has been in the business all his life and on the road for 19 years.

Manager Jewett, of the Chicago house of the New Haven Clock Co., left Sunday night for a western trip, to include Kansas City, Omaha, Denver, St. Paul, Minneapolis and Milwaukee. Mr. Jewett takes a large sample line with him and will book Fall orders.

Traveling men during the week of July 4 in Pittsburgh, Pa., were few and far be-

tween. They were: Max Huss, S. & A. Borgzinner; C. T. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; J. T. Inman, J. T. Inman & Co.; A. L. Reach, F. H. Noble & Co.; D. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; Mr. Geigerman, J. Hoare & Co.; C. M. Dillon, Meriden Cutlery Co.; H. B. Kennion, H. D. Merritt & Co.

Indianapolis jewelers are taking things easy just now, as trade is very quiet. Traveling men will be on the road by the middle of the month. D. J. Reagan, of Baldwin, Miller & Co., and Chas. W. Lauer, of Heaton, Sims & Co., left July 11. Oscar Derndinger has returned from Martinsville Springs greatly benefited in health, and will start out to visit the trade for Baldwin, Miller & Co. Aug. 1.

Preparations have been completed and tickets are on sale for the outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers’ Salesmen’s Association. The event will be held at Point Pleasant, in Mt. Hope Bay, on Saturday, July 23. The location has qualities fully in keeping with its name, situated as it is on high ground, giving an excellent view of the city of Fall River across the bay. The bake will be furnished by Thurston, and with good weather for the sail from Providence a day of thorough enjoyment is in store for those who will participate.

Jewelry salesmen visiting the Hub the past week included: Herman A. Friesse, Fred. W. Lewis & Co.; John A. Abel, David Kaiser & Co.; Mr. Thornton, Thornton Bros.; Mr. Franklin, E. I. Franklin & Co.; G. L. Shepardson, C. A. Marsh & Co.; E. Warren, Seymour-Knapp-Warren Co.; Mr. Whiting, Sturtevant, Whiting & Bigelow; Leo Goldsmith; I. L. Russell, L. Tannenbaum & Co.; William H. Jones, Jones & Woodland; Otto H. Wolff, Larter, Elcox & Co.; Ed. Eckfeldt, Eckfeldt & Ackley; Robert M. Hamilton, Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.

THE DRUMMER’S DREAM.

A LITTLE room in a little hotel
In a little country town,
On a little bed with a musty smell,
A man was lying down.

A great big man with a great big snore—
For he lay on his back, you see—
And a peaceful look on his face he wore,
For sound asleep was he.

In his dream what marv’lous trips he made,
What tremendous bills he sold!
And nobody failed, and everyone paid,
And his orders were as good as gold.

He smiled and smothered a scornful laugh
When his fellow drummer blowed;
For he knew no other had sold the half
Of what his order book showed.

He got this letter from home one day:
“Dear Sir: We’ve no better term
To use in your case than simply to say,
Henceforth you are one of the firm.”

And a glorious change this made in his life:
He now from the road withdrew;
And really, soon got to know his wife,
His son and his daughter, too.

And then he moved from his obscure flat
To a house on the avenue;
Lived swell, was happy, got healthy and fat,
Respected, and wealthy, too.

But with a thump, bang, whang! thump again,
The landlord stood at the door.
“It’s purty nigh time for that 6.10 train!”
And the drummer’s dream was o’er.
—New Orleans *Picayune*.

Providence.

Francis Christian, who before enlisting in the army was employed by J. G. Kenyon & Co., was wounded in the three days' fighting before Santiago.

Englehardt C. Ostby, president of the Ostby & Barton Co., accompanied by his wife and one of his sons, has gone to Europe for a tour of the continent.

The copartnership under the firm name of Adams & Fisher has been mutually dissolved, Nathaniel Fisher retiring. D. F. Adams will continue the business.

H. F. Tingley, who left the employ of Waite, Thresher Co. to enlist in the navy, is now chief gunner of the U. S. S. *Yankee*. Friends in this city were recently in receipt of a letter from him interestingly describing that vessel's engagements in the vicinity of Santiago.

Visitors to the trade the past week were: Mr. Lyons, of Calhoun, Robbins & Co., New York; Mr. Skidmore, of C. B. Rouss, New York; S. Davis, Pittsburgh; Sol. Cerf, Pittsburgh; Mr. Magid, of Magid Bros., Boston; Isadore Grohs, Indianapolis; Leo Goldsmith, New York.

The building of the Ladd Watch Case Co., corner of Richmond and Clifford Sts., has been purchased by the Ostby & Barton Co., who will occupy the entire building for the manufacture of jewelry. The new plant, it is said, will be the most perfect of its kind in this vicinity, and it will be ready for business in a very short time.

An alarm was sent in at 2 o'clock A. M. July 2 by William G. Wood, a watchman in the employ of A. C. Barstow & Co., for a

blaze in the building occupied by the Enterprise Steam Laundry Co. The flames were found in apartments used by Stark & Tuttle, jewelers, and was caused by the explosion of a carboy of vitriol. It was an ugly fire to fight and the firemen did not get the flames under control for more than half an hour.

Arthur Henius, manager for Bruhl Bros. & Co., who lives at 36 Glenham St., reported to the police last week that two diamond rings, four studs, one gold chain and about \$2 in cash, amounting in all to about \$100 in value, had been stolen from his house some time July 4. Suspicion pointed to Ida Brandt, a servant girl, who had been in the employ of Henius for about three days. She was arrested and on being questioned by Capt. Costine, acknowledged the theft and gave up the chain, studs and money.

Boston.

George F. Lufkin has made an assignment to Elmer E. Knight. His liabilities are placed at upward of \$700 and the assets are small.

A. R. Harmon, Montreal representative of Robbins, Appleton & Co., comes to New England for his vacation lay-off this year, being located for July at Sacarrappa, Me.

E. G. Pierce, who had been with the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. about 10 years, has severed his connection with the company since they went into the hands of assignees.

J. C. Buck, of J. C. Buck & Co., Philadelphia, Pa., is in Boston on a combination pleasure and business trip, and was the

guest over Sunday of Fred. H. Woodman at his home in Brookline.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. have cleaned out all the wheels that were in stock at the time of their recent failure, realizing about \$17,000 from the auction sale conducted by H. M. Rich & Co.

Nelson F. Humphrey sailed Saturday on the *Berlin* from New York for England to select a new line of rough diamonds for the house of John B. Humphrey, of whose cutting shop he is the efficient and expert foreman.

J. C. Donnell, of the Ripley-Howland Mfg. Co., has gone to Prospect Harbor, Me., where he will pass his vacation. E. H. Litch, New England salesman for the same house, is at East Jaffrey, N. H., for an outing.

The annual meeting of the stockholders of the Globe Optical Co., this city, who are incorporated under the laws of Maine, was held last Saturday in Portland, Me., John W. Sanborn, Edwin P. Wells and Albert G. Barber, of Boston, and Mr. Almy, of New Bedford, going to that city to attend the meeting and making a brief pleasure trip to the mountains, accompanied by members of their families, after the annual report and other business had been duly attended to.

T. M. Beeson has opened a repair shop at Tehachapi, Cal.

J. J. Wilson has moved his jewelry stock from Roseburg, Ore., to Sisson, Cal.

The store of S. Levy, Peoria, Ill., has been destroyed by fire. It was insured for \$1,000.

Glittering Generalities

Must be Interspersed with "Facts and Figures" to Merit Careful Consideration.

Take naught size watches for instance; we have them fitted with Elgin or Waltham movements, at such prices as these, subject to usual cash discount:

\$7.45, 7.90, 9.45, 9.90, 10.45, 10.90, 10.95, 11.45, 11.90, 11.95, 12.45, 12.90, 13.45, 13.90, 14.45, 14.90, 15.45, 15.90.

We will be glad to give detailed description of any of the above upon application.



195 & 197 Broadway, NEW YORK.

New York Harbor is Mined

with unpleasant surprises for the enemy.

New York City is also Mined

with pleasant surprises for visiting friends.

The Merchants' Association of New York

wants you to see for yourselves the advantage of frequent visits to their city. You, your employees and family by simply applying for Class B membership (no dues or expense) can obtain through the Association a reduction in fares of

33 $\frac{1}{3}$ per cent.

The Merchants' Association offers you this saving. Our great City, divided into its Trade Centres, offers you a saving in time spent in making your selections. With money saved and time at your disposal, your business trip will become a restful vacation, full of the pleasures obtainable in our historic and wide spread municipality.

IT COSTS YOU NOTHING TO MAKE APPLICATION.

DATES OF REDUCED FARE:

August 7th to August 10th inclusive,	} Tickets good for 30 days
“ 27th to “ 31st “		from date of sale.
September 1st to September 4th inclusive	} Tickets good for 15 days
“ 10th to “ 14th “		from date of sale.

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS TO

The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 BROADWAY, COR LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, or any of the following members:

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO., 2 Maiden Lane.	C. G. ALFORD & CO., 195-197 Broadway.	GORHAM MFG. CO., Broadway & 19th Street.
J. B. BOWDEN & CO., 3 Maiden Lane.	CROSS & BEGUELIN, 17 Maiden Lane.	HARRIS & HARRINGTON, 32-34 Vesey Street.
LUDWIG NISSEN & CO., 18 John Street.	N. H. WHITE & CO., 21-23 Maiden Lane.	SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., 15 Maiden Lane.
MOUNT & WOODHULL, 26 Maiden Lane.	JOHN R. WOOD & SONS, 21-23 Maiden Lane.	CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON, 50-52 Murray Street.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.

GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. July 13, 1898. No. 24.

Every line of reading matter in *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

Six Months' Failures of Traders of Jewelry and Clocks.

DURING the first half of the current year, there were, according to *Dun's Review*, among the traders grouped as Jewelry and Clocks, 109 failures with liabilities of \$987,710. In the same period of 1897 the figures were: 132 failures with liabilities of \$1,967,821. The decrease in the number of failures is notable, but that in the volume of liabilities, approximately 50 per cent., is remarkable, it being greater in percentage than that in any other group, while the total decrease of all lines of traders from \$41,277,243 in 1897 to \$32,956,626 in 1898 is a little over 20 per cent. "In respect to trading branches," comments *Dun's Review*, "it may be seen at a glance that the report is extremely gratifying. The failures of that class are not only the smallest in the aggregate, both for the quarter and for June, yet shown in the five years for which such reports exist, but are also the smallest for five years in eight of the 14 trading branches, including nearly all of especial importance. In manufacturing the returns are a little less satisfactory, not merely because the aggregate, while smaller than in all other years, is larger than in 1894, but also because increase appears in a number of important branches." As far as the clock and jewelry traders are concerned, the showing is indeed gratifying.

Rules for Using the Watch as a Compass.

AN interesting discussion has been going on in *The Sun* on a subject before treated upon in these columns, namely the use of the watch as a compass. In reply to the query "how to tell the points of the compass from the face of a watch," *The Sun* said:

Point the hour hand at the sun; half way between the hour hand and the minute hand, measuring the shortest way, is south. From the south you can find the north.

This reply called forth the following difference of opinion:

To the Editor of the Sun—Sir: Your directions for finding the points of the compass by means of the face of a watch are wrong. Your method would be correct only at noon; at 12:30 the hour hand would be pointed, practically, to the south, the minute hand to the north, and "half-way between" would be the west, while to minutes later, 12:40, the hour hand being in nearly the same place, the minute hand would point northeast, and "half-way between" would be southeasterly.

In other words, the movement of the minute hand causes the south point to go around the dial every hour. The correct method is as follows: Point the hour hand at the sun, half-way between the hour hand and the figure XII is the south.

New York, July 5. G. S. B.

and the following additional rule:

I have used my watch on the bay for years, in hazy weather, when the sun could be seen. My rule is, "Point the hour hand at the sun and 6 o'clock on the watch will point to north."

WILLIAM SEGUNE.

A full exposition of the subject, giving the rule and its demonstration, is presented under the Horological Review department of this issue of *THE CIRCULAR*. The article was written before the discussion in *The Sun* began. It will be seen that the rule given by G. S. B. and that given by the writer in this journal agree. *The Sun* say they have tried Mr. Segune's rule and found that it worked; but, according to the wording of his rule, it would work only at

During the six months of 1898, January to June, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 8,190 more inches of advertising, and 3,391 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

one moment in the day. The same is to be said of *The Sun's* rule. Of the three rules offered we are inclined to prefer that of G. S. B. and of our contributor.

The Postal Regulations and the Jewelry Export Trade.

TO the extension of our export trade in the jewelry, watch and kindred lines of merchandise, there is no doubt that the existing postal regulations offer a serious obstacle. This is the case not only in respect to the parcels post, but also in respect to the postal rules as to the shipment through the mails of samples. The Post Office Department will not accept gold and silver in the foreign mails, a clause in the rules as to such mails saying that "Packets containing gold or silver substances, jewelry, or precious articles" are excluded from the posts. Therefore, a gold or silver watch cannot be forwarded as a sample of merchandise like other samples for which provision is made to all countries in the Universal Postal Union, by which they are allowed to go through the mails at the rate of one cent per two ounces up to a weight of four pounds. Nickel watches have sometimes been sent by post by American houses, though they too have been rejected, but this was an error in the interpretation of the rule and was so declared to be in official quarters at Washington. The prohibition does not extend to base metal watches. The sample post regulations work to great advantage to American manufacturers, if their goods are of such a nature as to admit of shipment in this way; but jewelry, watches, etc., are not such articles. It is true that American exporters of such goods may ship parcels to some countries under the conventions entered into by the United States with these governments, and, so far as the privilege extends, it is very valuable. For instance, to Mexico parcels are sent regularly and almost constantly; one parcel may not exceed 11 pounds in weight and it must conform to certain rules as to girth and general dimensions, but a dozen or any number of packages may be sent the same day at the same rate, 12 cents per pound, and the Post Office Department here is of the greatest value and utility in facilitating such shipments. A blank secured from the post office to accompany the parcel provides for a declaration of the contents and a statement of the custom house duties collectible at the destination. The package is usually registered to secure a fuller guaranty of security. To any other countries than those with which we have parcels post connections difficulties are encountered immediately. To send out a

single watch which is to serve only as a sample the steamship companies must be called in and the cost before it reaches its destination often exceeds its original value many times over. The building up of an export trade in these articles under such conditions of shipment becomes an almost impossible matter. The extension of our parcels post system is one of the most important factors in the development of our exporting trade, especially as the European rivals of American manufacturing houses have all possible privileges in this direction.

Editorial Reflections.

One of the most remarkable feats in journalism that has come before our notice was the shyness in the publishing of the fact of the signing by President McKinley of the National Bankruptcy law on July 1. Not only did many daily newspapers omit this item of news from their columns, but commercial and industrial papers generally, issued from two to 10 days after the signing, failed to report the fact. Journals issued, say, on July 6, said such things as: "The National Bankruptcy bill has better prospect of becoming a law than any of the previous projects of the kind which have been before Congress" or "At last, a bankruptcy bill has passed both Houses of Congress," when the bill was already a law. This delinquency we cannot report as to THE CIRCULAR, which in the issue immediately following the signing of the bill by the President, thus making it a law, reported this fact and gave a complete and intelligible though lengthy digest of the new law.

*

R. W. Miles, of the Britannia shop, made his first trip to France in the interest of the company on La Bourgogne, the big French liner which was sunk on July 4.—*Meriden Newspaper*.

When we first read the above we were shocked to think we had one more name to add to the sad list of those persons known to the trade who were lost on the ill-fated steamship. We suddenly remembered, however, that Mr. Miles made many trips to Europe for the Meriden Britannia Co., and then we knew that the item was alarming only because of the peculiar literary style of the newspaper scribe who wrote it. The Meriden scribe meant to say that Mr. Miles some years previous to the loss of the steamship made his first trip to France. The gentleman referred to in the item, we are pleased to say, is still in the land of the living.

*

Some of the good work achieved for the jewelry industry and the public at large by the Dingley tariff schedule bearing upon precious stones will be counteracted if the order of the Treasury Department to collectors to assess 35 per cent. duty on split pearls stands. Under this duty the Government will get precious little revenue from this class of imports. We hope the arguments in the letter from the Appraiser's office in New York to the Treasury Department will have the effect intended.

*

As reported in another column, a combination of cutlery manufacturers is forming. If the scheme goes through competition in cutlery will not be so sharp as it has been, neither will be, we fear, the cutlery itself.

Queries by Circular Readers.

NOTE—Questions under this department will be answered as promptly as possible. Some queries require careful investigation before a satisfactory answer can be given; hence such answers are often seemingly delayed. THE CIRCULAR desires every jeweler to take advantage of this department.

ATLANTA, Ga., June 24, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We send a medal and hope you can hunt us up some information in regard to it. We know what about all the reading means, but wish to know if there was a limited number of the medals struck off, and if so, who received them, for what reason, etc. If you can learn anything in regard to the medal, please let us know through the columns of THE CIRCULAR, and very much oblige

Yours sincerely,
JULIUS R. WATTS & Co.

ANSWER:—This medal is one of hundreds of varieties issued at various times in the South American countries and regarding which there is but little information to be obtained. It is unknown to the possessors of some of the largest collections of South



American medals in New York, and the Numismatic and Archaeological Society of New York were unable to furnish to us any information regarding it. The only book we have been able to find in which the medal is illustrated or mentioned is the catalogue of the collection of Jules Fonrobert. It is No. 8,106 in Vol. III., but the number of copies struck or the value of the medal is not here given. The medal was struck to commemorate the erection of a statue of Bolivar in what was then the country of New Grenada, now the United States of Colombia. The statue was cast in Munich, Germany, and was given by the friends of Jose Ignacio Paris and erected in the Grand Plaza of the city of Bogota in 1846. The value of the medal is impossible to determine, as there is little or no demand for pieces of the kind among collectors. Should correspondents wish to duplicate it, the cost might be high, while to sell it they would get probably no more than the value of the silver of which the medal is made.

DECATUR, Ill., June 27, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please be kind enough to give me a formula for cleaning solid Roman gold jewelry, and oblige.

Yours truly,
FRANK CURTIS,
Successor to Otto E. Curtis & Bro.

ANSWER:—The following method is equally applicable to pieces that are gilt, such as cocks, domes, etc., the frames and parts of timepieces, and to either gold or plated jewelry: To about a tumbler of

water add 20 drops of strong ammonia. Immerse the object several times in this mixture and brush it with a soft brush; as soon as the operation appears to be completed (which experience will soon enable the workman to ascertain), wash in pure water, then in alcohol, and dry with a fine linen rag. The original brilliancy of the piece will then be restored. When the coating is thin and has been galvanically deposited, only very soft brushes must be used. Instead of ammonia, alum is sometimes boiled in water and the objects dipped two or three times in this solution, subsequently brushing as in the previous case.

WEEDSPORT, N. Y., June 23, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have in mind a point of law that I want to ask you for information, as follows:

Supposing a commercial traveler, representing a firm, calls upon me, shows me his goods, and in the meantime he guarantees every article to be as good as can be purchased from any firm for the same price, stating further that if every article is not as represented the goods can be returned to the shipper, and I sign the order, and when the goods arrive they fall far short in quality, and I return them to the shipper, can the shipper collect pay of me for the goods?

Have you any cases on record of this kind, and is a firm responsible for acts of their travelers? Please advise as best your knowledge of such cases and greatly oblige,

Yours truly,
N. G. TAYLOR.

ANSWER:—On a question of law, it is impossible for anyone, even a lawyer, to express a decisive opinion without having a clear understanding of each and every fact entering into the case. The above letter is vague, to say the least. A warrant such as correspondent speaks of in the first part of his letter is worthless and means nothing, in that it is not only indefinite but open to various interpretations. If the salesman made to Mr. Taylor a distinct or definite representation as to the quality of the goods sold, his employers are bound by it, as it is a well settled principle of law in New York State that "a general agent appointed to sell merchandise has, according to usage, power to warrant an article sold." With or without such power on his part, correspondent has a perfect right to repudiate any sale when goods sent to him are not up to the quality or standard represented during the negotiations. In such a case the salesman has not fulfilled his contract, and hence no sale has been completed. Mr. Taylor's letter, however, does not tell us whether or not the salesman represented the goods to him to be of any distinct quality. Mr. Taylor speaks simply of a vague statement, which he calls a guarantee, that "every article is to be as good as can be purchased from any firm for the same price," and then states that the goods fell short in quality. If he means by this that the goods were not according to any distinct representation on the part of the salesman, he can repudiate the transaction as above stated; but if he means simply that the goods were not according to what he believed to be the meaning of the salesman's guarantee as quoted, we cannot advise him without knowing more of the circumstances than he gives us.

Heath & Ekstrom, Santa Rosa, Cal., have dissolved, and E. F. Heath succeeds to the entire business.

New York Notes.

J. A. Fithian has entered a judgment for \$415.80 against Clogg, Wright & Co.

C. Dorflinger & Sons have entered a judgment for \$89.10 against Wm. F. Coles.

E. J. Dingee, Jr., with the Gorham Mfg. Co., is one of the directors of the Ulster Landing Ice Co., of Brooklyn, incorporated last week.

The Coddington & Heilborn Co. removed their New York office last week from the Corbin building, 11 John St., to the Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane. G. F. Kaiser is in charge.

Nancy Ludlam Squire, widow of Seth P. Squire, of the old jewelry firm of Squire & Bro., died Saturday. Funeral services were held yesterday at her late residence, 71 E. 87th St. The interment was at Sleepy Hollow, Tarrytown.

Louis W. Hraba, whose leather goods factory and salesrooms at 29 E. 19th St., were recently demolished by fire, has adjusted his insurance and is now continuing business and bringing out his new lines of leather goods for the Fall trade.

A fire which broke out Friday morning in the building at 33-43 Gold St. caused a small sized panic among the girl employes in Stern Bros. & Co.'s jewelry factory, situated on the top floor. The fire occurred in a vacant storeroom on the first floor and the only thing burned was a platform in the rear of the floor. The smoke ascended and made the hands believe the building was in flames. Stern Bros. & Co.'s factory was uninjured.

The Sheriff last week received an attachment for \$500 against Louis W. Hraba, manufacturer of leather goods, 29 E. 19th St., in favor of Edward Clark. The attachment was on a personal note and was issued on the ground that Mr. Hraba was a resident of New Jersey. The Sheriff attached claims due Mr. Hraba from two fire insurance companies. In speaking of the affair Monday, Mr. Hraba said that the suit was a personal matter and had been entirely settled up.

The judgments entered by J. A. Browne against the old firm of J. H. Johnston & Co. for \$2,090.30, \$581.09, \$1,648.93 and \$694.82, Jan. 1, 1897; for \$2,105 and \$11,359.62, entered Jan. 16, 1897; and those against the same firm entered by C. F. Wood for \$1,341, Jan. 16, and by A. A. Reeves for \$537.80, entered Jan. 15, 1897, were all recorded satisfied last week. These judgments were bought up and settled by the Johnston Jewelry Co. when that firm started, but the satisfaction was not recorded until last week.

The wedding of Mrs. Henrietta Boyd, widow of Robert Boyd, and George C. White, of Rogers & Brother, was celebrated on Saturday afternoon last at the home of the bride, 18 Strong Place, Brooklyn. The ceremony was performed by the Rev. Dr. Charles Cuthbert Hall in the presence of relatives and a few friends of the bride and bridegroom. Because of the illness of Robert Boyd, Jr., the date of the wedding, set tentatively, had been postponed several times, but the young man has now recovered and is out of danger.

Charles Keane, a watchmaker, who gave his address as 547 E. 134th St., and Owen Kearney, a brakeman on the New York Central R. R., were summoned to the Es-

sex Market Court Sunday to explain how they came in possession of a diamond said to be worth \$250, which had been lost on the Central Road last April. Kearney, the brakeman, had found it and with the watchmaker was attempting to pawn it for \$25. The case was explained to Magistrate Olmstead, who discharged the prisoners on their promise to return the ring to its owner.

The Board of United States General Appraisers last week sustained the protest of Marshall Field & Co. against the ruling of the Collector at Chicago on fancy rhinestone buttons imported March 17, 1896. The goods were assessed for duty under Par. 317 of the Wilson bill as buttons at 35 per cent., while the importers claimed them to be dutiable at 25 per cent. as manufactures of paste under Par. 351 of the same law. Following their previous decisions on this point, the Board find the goods dutiable as claimed by the importers and reverse the Collector's decision.

Wm. H. Schultz, jeweler, 479 Broadway, Brooklyn, was the complainant in the Lee Ave. Police Court last week against Dominico Mazzra, an Italian, 50 years old, and his nine-year-old daughter, Rosa, whom he charged with larceny. Schultz told the magistrate that the pair had come into his store, and while the man was looking at a gold chain the little girl stepped behind the counter and stole two watches. He called the police and had them arrested. One of the watches was found on the Italian and the other was discovered later in the store. The man was held for trial and the child was committed to the Children's Aid Society.

Clogg, Wright & Co., manufacturers of and dealers in umbrellas and parasols, 50 and 52 Howard St., made an assignment July 5, without preferences, to David E. Wright. The company were incorporated in January, 1897, with a capital stock of \$46,000, and were successors to Clogg, Butts & Co. and the Detroit Umbrella Co., of Detroit, Mich. The attorney for the assignee estimates the liabilities at \$105,000, and the nominal assets, he says, will probably exceed this amount. The failure is attributed to competition and small profits in the manufacture of umbrellas. A judgment against Clogg, Wright & Co. for \$403.70 has been filed by A. S. Rosenthal and others.

Wm. F. Doll, of the watch case firm of W. F. Doll & Co., 9-13 Maiden Lane, has

taken upon himself the task of testing the right of the Park Board to exclude wheelmen from the new speedway. Mr. Doll, who lives at 455 W. 155th St., is an enthusiastic wheelman, and while riding in the neighborhood of his home last week, accidentally got on the speedway. He was stopped by a policeman whom Mr. Doll interrogated as to his authority to exclude him. Mr. Doll was not satisfied with the orders the policeman showed him and, after an altercation, he was finally taken to the station house. Here the Captain offered to let him go and this convinced him more than ever that the police had no right to arrest him. A few nights afterward he again went on the speedway and was arrested and taken to the Harlem Police Court. Here Wednesday he disputed with the Magistrate the authority of the Park Board to pass any ordinances forbidding wheelmen upon the speedway and quoted to him the acts upon the subject which he had looked up before the fight. The Magistrate adjourned the case until Thursday morning, and then despite the jeweler's protest, fined him \$5. Mr. Doll has engaged counsel and says that he intends to be arrested again for the same offence and bring the case on *habeas corpus* before the Supreme Court for adjudication.

Detectives Nugent and Cane Monday arrested Thomas Donohue, whom, they say is a desperate crook, while he was attempting to sell a gold chain to R. Longman's Sons, assayers, 8 John St. Donohue was recognized by the detectives as a man whose picture is No. 124 in the Rogues' Gallery, and was arrested on suspicion. They found on him a lump of melted gold weighing 198 dwts., a woman's gold watch and a revolver. Donohue claimed he obtained the gold and jewelry in a legitimate way, and in the Centre St. Court was fined \$10 for carrying concealed weapons. He was locked up in default of a \$10 fine.

A section of the ceiling, six by four feet, in the store of Wesley Downs, 1130 Eleventh Ave., Altoona, Pa., fell last Wednesday night about 8.15, demolishing things in general. The show case, containing about 150 watches, two trays of rings and other jewelry, was broken and the contents were badly damaged. The goods in the window and a watchmaker's bench also were destroyed. The ceiling had been loosened by water during the Morrow fire about a year and a half ago.

DEALERS visiting NEW YORK

during the Summer are invited to call and see what we have to show for the

...Fall Trade...

Uptown: 915 Broadway, near 21st St.

Downtown; 36 Murray St.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

The Cases Under New York's Sterling Silver Law Again Postponed.

What is now become the usual procedure was again gone through Monday morning when the cases of Albert F. Jammes and Charles K. Duchenes were on the calendar for trial in Part II. of General Sessions, New York. Jammes and Duchenes, it will be remembered, are the defendants in the cases under the Sterling Silver law of New York State which have come up and been adjourned time and again for the past six months. The men were charged with technically violating Section 364 A of the Penal Code, in selling spoons marked "sterling" which did not assay .925 fine.

The complainant and his attorney have been attempting to force the cases for trial for many months, but in almost every instance the adjournment was taken at the request of the defendants' attorneys. An attempt to force the cases on Monday was unsuccessful, as Judge Newberger would not deviate from the strict rule which he had laid down, namely, to try no bail cases during August and September, but to confine the work of his court to the prisoners in the Tombs awaiting trial. Assistant District Attorney Mitchell said he would put the cases down peremptorily for trial the first Tuesday in September, but as Mr. Nicoll, counsel for defendant Jammes, wishes to take a vacation at that time, an attempt is being made by the defendants to adjourn the cases until October.

Treasury Department's Decision as to Split Pearls.

A letter has been sent by the Appraiser's Office, in New York, to the Treasury Department at Washington anent the recent circular ordering split pearls to be assessed for duty at 35 per cent., in which the Appraiser, voicing the sentiments of the jewelry division of the Appraiser's Office, suggests that the order in question be rescinded. This letter gives the full history of the litigation on the question of the tariff on pearls for the past two years, explains what the Department has accomplished before the Board of Appraisers, and goes on to show that the circular raising the duty to 35 per cent. was based on a misapprehension of the opinion of General Appraiser Tichenor, which decided split pearls to be dutiable at 20 per cent.

The letter suggests that the former ruling of the Department, as sustained by the General Appraiser, be taken as final and that the question be not reopened by any new ruling. The letter makes a strong argument against any raise of duty, showing the weakness of the Government's contention and suggests that if an extra duty be found necessary, it be done by an amendment of the tariff law. This is not advised, however, as more than 20 per cent. and anyhow 35 per cent. is considered prohibitory and would undoubtedly give rise to smuggling, as did the 25 per cent. duty on precious stones under the Wilson bill.

The Oshkosh Jewelry Mfg. Co., Oshkosh, Wis., will remove on Aug. 1 to the first floor of the old postoffice building, on Washington St. The building is being remodeled for that purpose.

The Attleboros.

George A. Monroe, Jr., with the Mossberg Wrench Co., has sailed for Germany.

William C. Tappan and Charles H. Tappan, of the D. F. Briggs Co., with their families are spending a short time in Matunuck, R. I.

Fred. Mason has taken two partners in his button industry in the person of Aaron Smith and Herbert Howard, both young men formerly connected with H. Wexel & Co.

There is little doubt that this week will see the J. E. Blake Co. installed in their new factory. The building is completed, and the grounds have been set in excellent order.

Joseph G. Hutchinson, of Hutchinson & Trafton, who passed out of existence the day of the great fire, has accepted a position as traveling salesman for one of the local houses.

J. P. Trafton, jobber, Los Angeles, Cal., a former Attleboro jeweler, is spending a short time in the New England town. He was the guest last Tuesday of Harvey Clap, of Daggett & Clap, and Homer M. Daggett, Jr., at the Pomham Club house.

Joseph M. Bates, of Bates & Bacon, has delighted the hearts of the Attleboro volunteers in Company I of the Massachusetts Fifth with a gift of \$300 to Captain George H. Sykes to be used at his discretion. Clarence L. Watson, of Watson, Newell Co., presented to Chaplain Elwin L. House, of the regiment, a fine horse. Saturday a delegation of the Bristol Commandery of Knights Templar went to Camp Dalton, where the regiment is located, and gave an elegant watch, chain, and Templar charm to Capt. Sykes, who when in Attleboro is foreman for Smith & Crosby. The interest of the Attleboro jewelers in their soldiers has been manifested with frequent gifts and with daily calls on the men as they are in camp.

Last week William C. Tappan completed the raising of a subscription among the jewelers whose plants were directly saved by the efforts of the fire department of Attleboro during the great conflagration in the business district on the morning of May 18. None others were asked to contribute, but Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co., one of the burned out firms, insisted on giving \$25. Thus with no exertion Mr. Tappan secured among the grateful houses the sum of \$375, which was given to Chief Engineer Hiram R. Packard to use as his best judgment should indicate. The Chief returned hearty thanks for the generous gift and divided it up among the four branches of the department. The firms who gave toward this present of gratitude were the D. F. Briggs Co., G. A. Dean & Co., D. E. Makepeace & Co., F. H. Sadler & Co., Ellis, Livsey & Brown, J. M. Fisher & Co., Smith & Crosby, James E. Blake & Co., McRae & Keeler, F. W. Weaver & Co., Allen, Smith & Thurston, C. A. Wetherell & Co., Spier & Coles, E. D. Gilmore & Co., Macdonald & Culver, J. W. Luther & Co., Simms & Co., Dolan & Co., Wheaton, Richards & Co., A. S. Ingraham, Marble, Smith & Forrester, Attleboro Tool Co., and the Torrey Jewelry Co.

Trade Victims of the Sinking of "La Bourgogne."

Among the passengers believed to have been drowned in the ill-fated *La Bourgogne* which sank July 4 was Christopher Gini, a manufacturing jeweler, who was in business at 31 E. 20th St., New York. Mr. Gini lived with his family at Grant City, S. I., and started on a pleasure and business trip to Paris on the French liner July 2. He had been in the jewelry trade both in this country and abroad for many years. Mr. Gini was born about 40 years ago in Paris, his parents being Italians, who had settled there. For the first 25 years of his life he remained in that place, where he learned the trade of jeweler and worked for many large houses. He was also in business for himself. About 15 years ago he came to America, and after one or two transient positions, finally obtained employment with Tiffany & Co., with whom he remained until about two years ago. He was employed in their jewelry establishment and was also at the Paris and Chicago expositions for them. A little over three years ago he left Tiffany & Co. and formed a partnership with a Mr. Schenck under the firm name of Schenck & Gini, and did business at 29th St. near Broadway. After about a year the partnership was dissolved and Mr. Gini started for himself in 20th St. as a manufacturer of fine diamond mountings. Mr. Gini did a small wholesale business, but his principal clients were retail customers among the French residents of New York. The deceased was married about eight years ago and a widow and two small children survive him. He was a member of L'Union Francaise No. 17, F. & A. M., and of the Royal Arcanum. He was also a member of the Atlantic Club, of New York.

Among the passengers who were drowned by the sinking of *La Bourgogne* was Mrs. Adele Raymond, the wife of A. Raymond, watchmaker with Adolph Alexander, 200 Broadway, New York.

A DREAM SAVES JOHN L. BORSCH.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 9.—John L. Borsch, the well known optician, had made all arrangements to sail for Europe on the ill fated *La Bourgogne*. He was to have taken his wife and daughter. He desired to go on this steamer, because his son, who is chief physician of the De Wecker Eye Hospital at Paris, was to be given the medal of the Legion of Honor on July 14, and unless he sailed on *La Bourgogne* he could not get to Paris in time. But he didn't go. His wife on three successive nights dreamt she saw a shipwreck, and on the side of the ship as she went down, she read the words "*La Bourgogne*." Mr. Borsch tried to persuade his wife that her fears were groundless, but he finally yielded to her alarms and stayed at home. He will now give a dinner in token of thankfulness to his friends.

Incorporation of the Jewelers Building Co.

PORTLAND, Me., July 11.—The Jewelers Building Co. have been organized at Portland for the purpose of purchasing, erecting and maintaining buildings, with \$51,000 capital stock, of which \$300 is paid in. The officers are: president, Charles F. Morrill, of Boston, Mass.; treasurer, Clark B. Eastman, of Cumberland Mills, Me.

BUYERS' INFORMATION BUREAU.

Questions as to the makers of certain lines of goods, where to buy certain lines, where certain kinds of work are done, the owners of certain trademarks and other matters relating to the buying branch of a jewelry business will be cheerfully answered under this department. The reader cannot ask too many questions.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 5, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have call for export for cheap forks, knives, spoons, etc., such as the 10 cent stores handle in this country (cheap silver plate). Could you give me the names of some of the principal manufacturers of this class of goods; also the address of the Stradford Silver Plate Mfg. Co.? By doing so you would greatly oblige

Yours truly,

JULIUS EICHENBERG.

ANSWER:—J. W. Johnson, 22 John St., New York, is an extensive dealer in the very goods correspondent inquires about. There are several companies who make this cheap ware, but he is agent for them. Regarding the Stradford Silver Plate Mfg. Co., to our knowledge there is no such company in this country. As we have often pointed out, dealers in low grade silver plated ware and jobbers and large department stores purchase quantities of these goods and of their own accord stamp them or have them stamped with high sounding, fictitious names. We doubt not that the Stradford Silver Plate Mfg. Co. is one of these fictitious names.

LA CROSSE, Wis., July 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you kindly inform me where I can buy a line of fine fans? I wish a line that will retail from \$5 to \$20 apiece. I wish to add these goods to my Fall and Christmas stock. I believe jewelers do not usually carry fans in stock, and I am not familiar with dealers in this line; any information you can give me will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully,

W. T. IRVINE.

ANSWER:—We give below the names of a few prominent fan houses: Steiner, Blum & Co., 596 Broadway, New York; Calhoun, Robbins & Co., 408 Broadway, New York; Ignaz Strauss, 641 Broadway, New York; R. Isaacs & Bro., 547 Broadway, New York; Japanese Fan Co., 519 Broadway, New York.

TROY, N. Y., July 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Please let me know through THE CIRCULAR where I can get the "Optician." It is published in London, Eng. Is there anyone in New York who has the agency? Please give particulars, and oblige,

Respectfully,

M. MECKLENBURG,
(with Timpane & Jackson.)

ANSWER:—The *Optician* is published at 125 Fleet St., London, E. C., England. The paper advertises its American office as 591 Broadway, New York. This is the address of E. & H. T. Anthony & Co., dealers in photographic supplies and optical instruments, and we presume they are agents for the paper.

GREENFIELD, Mass., July 9, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Can you give me the address of any manufacturer of loaf sugar cutters in sterling?

I wish to make a tardy acknowledgment of your courtesy in regard to the bronzing of a baby's shoe.

Yours truly,

E. H. HOLLISTER.

ANSWER:—The Howard Sterling Co., Providence, R. I., and 860 Broadway, New York, are makers of the loaf sugar cutters in sterling silver.

NEW YORK, July 7, 1898

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Who are headquarters for "Selvyt?"

F. W. GESSWEIN CO.

ANSWER:—"Selvyt" cloth is sold at first hands in New York by Jones Bros. & Co., 381-383 Broadway.

Philadelphia.

Judgment for \$570 has been entered against James W. Barry, a manufacturing jeweler.

Wm. H. Long, of J. A. Caldwell & Co., has left on a vacation trip, taking in the Thousand Islands, Lake Geneva and Lake Champlain.

Z. G. Pequignot has transferred his residence from West Philadelphia to Cynwyd for the Summer, he having taken a house for his family at that place for the heated term.

Owing to alterations in Green's Hotel, Ellwood Bailey will be compelled to temporarily abandon his store at 37 S. 8th St. For the time being he will transfer his business to 716 Chestnut St.

An answer has been filed in the United States Circuit Court by McIntyre, Magee & Brown to the bill in equity brought against them by Ivan Fox, for an alleged infringement of the patent of the complainant upon improvements in eyeglasses. The answer denies the infringement complained of and argues that the patent of the complainant is void for want of novelty.

It will be remembered that some six months ago James Sullivan, William Devlin, Charles Hoyt and James Reilly were captured in this city, after a sensational chase and fight with the detectives, and charged with conspiring to steal goods from the store of jeweler George W. Russell. Reilly was charged in addition with stealing a tray of diamond rings belonging to jeweler Theodore Kempf. On Thursday last the men were taken into Quarter Sessions Court before Judge Beitler and were sentenced—Sullivan, Hoyt and Devlin to 15 months in the Eastern Penitentiary and Reilly to two years in the same institution.

American Waltham Watch Co. Sue to Protect Their Trade-Marks.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 7.—The American Waltham Watch Co. have filed bills in equity against C. Kiebele & Co., Samuel Mellin, Robert L. Saunders, Minnie Schwartz and Rosa Schwartz, Edwin H. Williams, W. H. Thompson and Heineman & Sons, asking that the defendants be restrained from using upon watches the registered trade-marks of the complainants "Waltham" and "Waltham, Mass."

Pacific Coast Notes.

War souvenirs of all kinds find a ready sale on this coast.

F. C. Schinn, Sacramento, Cal., has moved into his new store at 526 K St.

Wollinsky & Co., opticians, formerly of Sydney, Australia, have opened business in Seattle, Wash.

George Brooks & Co., Colusa, Cal., have added a large optical department to the store, under the charge of H. E. Witt.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

A. M. Hill, New Orleans, La., Marlboro H.; S. H. Trounstine, Cincinnati, O., Albemarle H.; J. T. Homan, Cincinnati, O., Holland H.; W. M. Gillespie, Pittsburgh, Pa., Imperial H.; B. Biggard, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; A. Sickles, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.; E. Sickles, Philadelphia, Pa., Astor H.; E. M. Chessman, Pittsburgh, Pa., Metropole H.; S. F. Sipe, Pittsburgh, Pa., Astor H.; L. M. Sigler, Cleveland, O., Astor H.; M. M. Lorch, Louisville, Ky., Astor H.; W. J. Johnson, Pittsburgh, Pa., Imperial H.; G. M. Bennett, Minneapolis, Minn., Astor H.; J. H. Wattles, Pittsburgh, Pa., Imperial H.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

Loring Andrews, of Loring Andrews & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Chas. L. DePollier, of the Dubois Watch Case Co., New York; L. M. Sigler, of the Sigler Bros. Co., Cleveland, O., and S. F. Sipe, Pittsburgh, Pa., were passengers on the *Etruria*, which sailed for Europe July 9.

Rud C. Hahn, New York, sailed yesterday on the *Lahn*.

G. Amsinck, New York, sailed July 9 on *Kaiser Wilhelm II*.

Geo. H. Squire, of H. N. Squire's Son, New York, sailed July 2 on the *Lucania*.

Mr. and Mrs. Edward J. Ovington, Brooklyn, N. Y., will return to Dusseldorf, Germany, early in the Autumn. They have made their permanent home in that quaint town.

FROM EUROPE.

Thomas Le Boutillier, of Le Boutillier & Co., New York, arrived on the *Campania*.

Lee Reichman, formerly with M. J. Lasar, New York; J. W. Riglander, of Hammel, Riglander & Co., New York, and David C. Townsend, of Neresheimer & Co., New York, arrived on the *Majestic*.

Springfield, Mass.

F. A. Hubbard left Friday for a week's trip to Montreal and Quebec.

J. B. Spruill, head jeweler at F. A. Hubbard's, has returned from a vacation spent in North Adams.

B. E. Cook, Northampton, one of the best known jewelers in that vicinity, was recently appointed a receiver for the defunct Hampshire County bank.

Among the traveling representatives who visited this city the past week were: Mr. Nagle, Globe Optical Co., Boston; Mr. Guiler, Carter, Hastings & Howe, New York, and H. Kroll, New York.

The jewelry business of G. H. Waldin, Burlington, Ia., has changed hands. Mr. Waldin's son, Gus A. Waldin, has purchased the stock and trade. The business will be hereafter conducted under the new owner's name. G. H. Waldin was one of Burlington's earliest business men.

The Express Stamp Tax.

Senders Must Pay for Telegraph Messages. Express Companies Must Pay for Receipts.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 9.—The Commissioner of Internal Revenue in general reply to telegrams and letters asking his construction of the War Revenue law of 1898 upon the point as to who should pay for and affix a stamp upon telegraphic messages and upon express receipts or bills of lading, says:

"As to the stamp on a telegraphic message, the law does not specify who shall furnish it. It simply imposes the tax of 1 cent upon each message. The commissioner holds, therefore, that the sender of the message should stamp it.

"In the case of the stamp required to be affixed to an express receipt or bill of lading given by an express or railroad company or other common carrier it is held to be clearly evident that if an express company or other carrier accepts goods for transportation it must issue to the consignor a bill of lading or receipt duly stamped and the stamp canceled. If such company or carrier refuses to accept goods offered for transportation except on condition that the consignor shall pay the price of the stamp in addition to the regular charge for the service performed or proposed to be performed, the internal revenue laws afford no remedy."

Express Companies Must Pay Tax.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., July 9.—The Kansas City Transportation Bureau has appealed to United States District Attorney Warner to assist the local shippers in the fight against the express companies in the matter of the revenue tax upon receipts, and the District Attorney states that he will begin mandamus proceedings at once to compel the express companies to obey the law as the shippers interpret it.

Test Case Entered in the Courts at Chicago.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 10.—The first step in court to procure legal construction of that part of the Internal Revenue act affecting express companies was taken yesterday when counsel for the Illinois Manufacturers' Association presented to Judge Tuley a petition asking for a mandamus against the United States Express Co. The suit is instituted in the name of the Western Wheel Works, which company has been selected by the association to make a test of the law. Grounds for the suit were obtained Friday, when Louis Scheffler, secretary and treasurer of the Western Wheel Works, accompanied by J. M. Glenn, secretary of the Illinois Manufacturers' Association, as a witness, attempted to consign a small package to the United States Express Co. without paying for the 1-cent revenue stamp required by law. The officials of the company refused to receive the package, which was to be sent to Pine Bluff, Ark.

Mr. Scheffler protested, the express company ignored the protest, and the foundation was laid for a suit which will determine who is to bear the war expenses provided for by the revenue stamp taxation. The bill filed yesterday asks that the express company be commanded to receive for carriage the package tendered to it Friday upon the regular rate of 45 cents and

that the company be compelled to attach and cancel the stamp provided by the war tax act. Judge Tuley issued a summons directing the appearance of the United States Express Co. before him to show cause why the writ of mandamus should not be issued as prayed for by the complainants. The outcome of the suit will affect almost all other clauses of the revenue act, where the attachment of revenue stamps is required on documents, telegrams and similar articles.

In proof of the intention of the framers of the law that express and transportation companies should pay the tax and not the consignors of merchandise to be shipped, the complainant submits to the court the clause providing for stamps upon bills of lading. It is as follows:

"Express and Freight: It shall be the duty of every railroad or steamboat company, carrier, express company or corporation, or person whose occupation is to act as such, to issue to the shipper or consignor, or his agent, or person from whom any goods are accepted for transportation, a bill of lading, manifest, or other evidence of receipt and forwarding for each shipment received for carriage and transportation, whether in bulk or in boxes, bales, packages, bundles, or not so inclosed or included, and there shall be duly attached and canceled, as in this act provided, to each of said bills of lading, manifest, or other memorandum, and to each duplicate thereof, a stamp of value of 1 cent; provided, that but one bill of lading shall be required on bundles or packages of newspapers when inclosed in one general bundle at the time of shipment. Any failure to issue such bill of lading, manifest, or other memorandum, as herein provided, shall subject such railroad or steamboat company, carrier, express company or corporation, or person to a penalty of \$50 for each offense, and no such bill of lading, manifest, or other memorandum shall be used in evidence unless it shall be duly stamped as aforesaid."

Since the revenue law went into effect manufacturers and wholesale dealers have found that the clause providing for affixing stamps to bills of lading has added enormously to the expense of shipping merchandise throughout the country. Several of the larger establishments paid the tax under protest, while waiting for the preparation of a test suit to determine which party should purchase the stamps.

New York Jewelers' Board of Trade Protest Against Paying Express Stamp Tax.

At a meeting of the directors of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, held on July 6, it was resolved:

"That the Board of Directors, acting on behalf of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, protest against the payment by its members of the stamp tax on receipts for express packages sent by them," and that the secretary be instructed to so inform each express company to this effect.

It was further resolved "that a copy of the above resolution be sent to each of the members of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade and they be advised to pay the tax under protest."

At the same meeting the following firms were admitted to membership in the Board: Edward Todd & Co. and S. Konijn & Co., New York, and Maintien Bros. & Elliott, Plainville, Mass.

Convention of the Nebraska Retail Jewelers' Association.

OMAHA, Neb., July 9.—The Nebraska Retail Jewelers' Association, F. A. Hannis, of York, secretary, convenes Tuesday, July 12, and closes the 14th.

Death of Edwin Troop Child.

Edwin Troop Child, the largest and most prominent retail jeweler in the Bermudas, died in the city of Hamilton, Bermuda, of apoplexy on Wednesday last. Mr. Child was 55 years old and was a native of New York State. His father, S. J. Child, was a jeweler in Clyde, N. Y., where Edwin T. Child was born. About 20 years ago Mr. Child left the jewelry business at Clyde and went to Hamilton, Bermuda, where he established himself as a dealer of jewelry and musical instruments. By his ability and industry he built up one of the largest jewelry businesses in the Bermuda islands, which he continued alone throughout his career. Several other jewelers of Bermuda were graduates of his establishment.

Mr. Child was well known in the jewelry trade in New York, and principally by the manufacturers and large jobbers whom he visited nearly every year. He was an old subscriber of THE CIRCULAR and always gave us a pleasant call when in New York. He was a man of exceptionally genial temperament, was universally liked, and made friends wherever he went. Of late years, after visiting New York, he made a trip to Europe in the early Summer. His downtown headquarters when in New York were with the Wilcox Silver Plate Co. The deceased was a brother of W. W. Child, who has one of the leading jewelry stores of Jackson, Mich., and of Harold E. Child, who succeeded his father, recently deceased, of Clyde, N. Y. The remains were shipped to this country and arrived in New York on the steamer *Orinoco* Sunday. They were shipped Monday night to Clyde, N. Y., where the interment will take place.

Death of Abiel Carter.

PORTLAND, Me., July 6.—Abiel Carter, of the Carter Bros. Co., of this city, died here on July 3. He was born in New Hampshire, but had been in business in Portland since 1864, when the house was founded by Mr. Carter and a brother. The concern has long been one of the leading jewelry establishments in Maine.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended July 9, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$116,544.81
Gold bars paid depositors..... 31,611.72

Total \$148,156.53
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:
July 4 holiday
July 5 \$46,882
July 6 22,070
July 7 21,813
July 8 25,773
July 9

Total \$116,538

Wednesday morning last Arthur E. Dumas, Manchester, N. H., discovered that his jewelry store had been burglarized, and it is now thought that this is the place where Joseph King, a boy already arrested, secured his plunder. A window had been broken at the rear of the store, and entrance effected in this manner. Dumas found a quantity of small jewelry missing and some of it tallied with that found on young King.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

A POSITION as watchmaker and salesman; best references. Address C. H. Daley, Danbury, Conn.

GERMAN watch and clock repairer, monogram and letter engraver, assistant jeweler, wishes to change; nine years' experience; prefer south or north. Address L., Victoria, Tex.

WATCHMAKER AND JEWELER, also salesman, posted on all kinds of work, wants position in or out of the city; good references. Address Watchmaker, 585 Courtland Ave., New York.

I HAVE IN MY EMPLOY an expert watchmaker, good engraver, good all around man, who wants a place in North or South Dakota; work first month for board. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—All around man, watchmaker, engraver, etc.; send sample engraving, wages wanted and full particulars. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

SALESMAN with established trade in New England, New York, Pennsylvania and Ohio, to represent silverware manufacturer; state full particulars. Address "Sterling," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

YOUNG MAN of experience as watchmaker, jeweler and fair engraver, with lathe, etc.; must be of good habits and well recommended; permanent position; send references and photo, stating age, experience and salary. J. Geo. Suhrer, Ferdinand, Fla.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—Jewelry store in first-class neighborhood, Brooklyn; moderate rent; good chance for energetic young man; satisfactory reason for selling. Address Brooklyn, care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

FOR SALE—Best jewelry store in S. E. Massachusetts; bicycle business connected with it; price for both, including all tools, \$2,500. Address D. C. Percival & Co., wholesale jewelers, Boston, Mass.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1895 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

WANTED TO SELL—On easy terms the best located jewelry store in western Kentucky; reason for selling, other business; if you have some cash and want a good location this is the chance of a lifetime; investigate quick. Address J. L. & T. H. Williams, Clinton, Ky.

FOR SALE ON EASY TERMS—On account of ill health I will sell my manufacturing jewelry plant, of which the principal trade is souvenirs for summer and winter resorts on which there is a good margin; can show a business of thirty to forty thousand dollars a year; if agreeable to purchaser will retain part interest. For further information address C., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Miscellaneous.

WANTED—A good running watchmaker's regulator; state make, shape and price for cash. Address H. Sjöberg, 1325 3d Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MANUFACTURERS! We are Cash Buyers of Cheap Jewelry. Have you inducements for us? Meyers & DeHaven, 44 North 4th St., Philadelphia, Pa.

WANTED—"PEARLS AND PEARLING LIFE," by Edw. W. Treeter; will pay a liberal cash price to buy or rent. W. W. Mayer, Mt. Pulaski, Ill.

I BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry, can find quick cash buyer by addressing John Grosberg, 415 Sixth St., New York city.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them your-elf, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Malden Lane, New York.

"Trade-Marks
OF THE
Jewelry and Kindred
Trades."

2,000 Marks

\$3.00 PER COPY.

\$3.50 For One Copy of Book
and One Year's Sub-
scription to JEWEL-
ERS' CIRCULAR.

Jewelers' Circular Pub. Co.,
CORBIN BUILDING,
11 John St., cor. B'way, N. Y.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Ahrenfeldt Chas. & Son	22
Aikin, Lambert & Co.	2
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.	21 and 22
American Watch Tool Co.	2
Arnsperg Bros. & Co.	13 and 44
Austin, John, & Son	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Avery & Brown	18
Barrows, H. F., & Co.	8
Bawo & Dutler	44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	11
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10 and 22
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Brown, Thos. G., & Sons	7
Comrie, A. J.	40
Courvoisier-Wileox Mfg. Co.	31
Conley & Straight	44
Cook, Edward N.	40
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.	29
Cross & Bequelin	22
Crouch & Fitzgerald	44
Dortlinger, C., & Sons	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.	40
Essig, F. J.	32
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.	39
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	40
Goldsmith, Ingomar, & Co.	34
Gorham Mfg. Co.	22
Gregory, E. J.	40
Griffith, R. L., & Son Co.	34
Hamilt n & Hamilton, Jr.	5
Harris & Harrington	22 and 44
Hayden Mfg. Co.	17
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Hraba, Louis W.	39
Jenkins, S. N.	32
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	11
Knowles, Dr.	40
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	44
Krementz & Co.	9
Lehman, E. A., & Co.	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	16
Leys, Trout & Co.	40
Loeb, Wm., & Co.	40
Malliet, C. G., & Co.	11
Mausier Mfg. Co.	18
Merchants' Association of New York	22
Mount & Woodhull	10 and 22
Myers, S. F., Co.	39
New England Watch Co.	26
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	22
Nye, Wm. F.	2
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	14
Planckamp & Becker Co.	32
Providence Stock Co.	44
Redlich & Co.	19
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	40
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	34
Rose, Chas.	40
Saunders, John F.	11
Schulz & Rudolph	36
Simons, Bro. & Co.	39
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	16 and 22
Stern Bros. & Co.	15
Towle Mfg. Co.	32
U. S. Guarantee Co.	11
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	39
Westphal, W. C. A.	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.	12 and 22
White, N. H., & Co.	22
Wicke & Co.	40
Wild, S. S., & Son	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
Wood & Hughes	40
Wood, J. R., & Sons	22

IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU WANT A SALESMAN
YOU WANT A WORKMAN
YOU WANT TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WANT TO SELL OUT
YOU WANT TO SELL TOOLS
YOU WANT TO LET A PLACE
YOU WANT ANYTHING

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE

OF THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

Published Every Wednesday.

ELECTROTYPES

Suitable for use in retail jewelers' advertisements can be obtained from THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO., 11 John St., cor. Broadway, New York. Send for sheet of illustrations.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JULY 13, 1898.

No. 24.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Trade the past week has not been heavy enough to be at all remarkable. A majority of the nearby jewelers have dropped in to make scattering purchases and one good bill was reported sold. Two special catalogues issued by jobbing houses the past week have stimulated trade in their respective lines, which shows that advertising pays. Crops both north and south are looking well, and will be sold at fair prices. There are increased earnings by railroads, increased bank clearances at all points, better collections, and fewer business failures. To the man who doesn't want the earth the outlook should be satisfactory.

C. F. W. Marquardt, Norfolk, Neb., was a buyer here last week.

C. C. Paule, Burlington, Ia., is having a new place fixed up and will soon move into his new quarters.

A. S. Putnam & Co., Manistique, Mich., have put in a line of jewelry in connection with their drugs.

Both members of the firm of Zinn & Voss, Milwaukee, were here looking over the market last week.

Mr. Jameson, of the Jameson House Furnishing Co., Trinidad, Col., was a caller on the plated ware trade last week.

A letter states that E. F. Bucher, Allegan, Mich., has been declared insane and taken to the Kalamazoo asylum. No guardian of his affairs has yet been appointed.

G. W. Marquardt, Jr., has returned from Des Moines, Ia., his old home, after a visit to Iowa City, Ia., and other points. C. G. Marquardt, wife and family are visiting in Des Moines.

T. Zurbrugg & Co., it is reported here, have moved their Philadelphia factory to Riverside, N. J., where they have just completed a new building. The factory is most complete and its full resources are being devoted to Fall lines.

Monte Gluck is back from Pike's Peak and all big points between here and there. He took along a Premo A camera and brings back a panorama of Colorado views. Mr. Gluck stopped off for a visit at his old home, Dodge City, Kan.

Hugo Kuehl has returned from Omaha, where his brother, George Kuehl, the Randolph St. importer, has a fine display of cuckoo clocks at the Trans-Mississippi Ex-

position. Mr. Kuehl will shortly return to again take charge of the exhibit.

Mr. Vogell, of Alfred H. Smith & Co., left Saturday with his family for Kilbourne City, Wis. (Dells of the Wisconsin). It is Mr. Vogell's first "real" vacation in three years. F. S. Neely, with the same house, is back from a rest in northern Illinois.

The space on the 7th floor of the Columbus Memorial building that was leased by Geo. E. Marshall, will be taken by Simons, Bro. & Co. Mr. Marshall will take the Simons, Bro. & Co.'s salesrooms on the 4th floor. The exchange will be effected about Aug. 1.

The jewelry employees' bicycle handicap five-mile road race July 2 was won by Martin Corrigan, of the packing department of Otto Young & Co., who won both first and time prizes with a handicap of 30 seconds, making the five miles in 15.10, over a sandy road where foot paths had to be followed. A. Ackerman was in second place; W. Regan, third place and second time; George Haigh, fourth place, and William Kindred, fifth. Otto Strumpf was judge, and H. F. Gruschow starter. The prizes were a cartridge cuff box and patriotic holder from Homan Silver Plate Co.; prize cup, from Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; shaving cup and brush, from Meriden Britannia Co.; smoking set, from Barbour Silver Co., and a gold watch from Otto Young & Co.

Buyers last week were here in the persons of L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill.; F. A. Bartlett, Lockport, Ill.; George F. Beach, Valparaiso, Ind.; John W. Burkitt, Arlington Heights; W. A. Foley & Co., Chicago Heights; Fast & Nahrath, Milwaukee, Wis.; L. A. Fondersmith, Hoopston, Ill.; Hagerman & Son, Aurora, Ill.; J. E. Henry, Rockford, Ill.; J. F. Ingalls, Waukegan, Ill.; Mr. Jameson, Trinidad, Col.; Landgren & Wilson, St. Charles, Ill.; H. Laederach, Hammond, Ind.; E. C. Long, Shabbona, Ill.; F. Lyon & Son, Evanston, Ill.; Murphy Bros., Fox Lake, Wis.; C. J. Petersen, St. Charles, Ill.; Roy S. Rutherford, Mt. Vernon, Ill.; O. L. Rosenkrans, Milwaukee, Wis.; G. W. Tallman, Lanark, Ill.; N. B. Winter, Lexington, Ky.; Mrs. E. Wehmhoff, Burlington, Wis., and W. P. Yeoman, Waukegan, Ill.

Cincinnati.

Joseph T. Homan is at Cape May, N. J., with his family.

Isa Schroder starts out for A. G. Schwab & Bro. this week for a four weeks' trip.

Loring Andrews sailed on July 9 for a three months' trip abroad on a purely business visit.

Theodore Neuhaus, of Neuhaus, Troun-
stine & Co., is visiting his family, who are summering in Michigan.

The Duhme brothers have not decided on a location as yet, but will have all their arrangements completed by the Fall.

D. Schroder has returned from Atlantic City, where he went for his health. He will not engage in business until next Fall.

Sol. Fox, of Fox Bros. & Co., sailed for Europe last week to buy colored stones and to make arrangements for new consignments of rough.

The H. Keck Mfg. Co. have moved their plant to the Duhme Co. building, and after their lease of the old place expires will move over all their possessions, which will be by the first of September. Herman Keck is still in Europe.

The Homan Silver Plate Co. are laying the foundation for their new building adjoining their other factories. It will be 150x50 feet and several stories in height. The foundation will cost nearly \$2,000. The factories are still working nine hours a day.

The O. E. Bell Co. have completed the die of the official G. A. R. souvenir spoon of the 32d encampment, which will be held in Cincinnati this Fall. The bowl will show the Garfield monument with the number of the encampment. At the top of the bowl will be the shield with the monogram of G. A. R. At the top of the handle will be represented a view of the Suspension bridge. The name Cincinnati will entwine down the handle to the bowl. On the back of the handle will be the American flag furled. The spoon will be made in sterling and plated ware.

Columbus, O.

TRADE OUTLOOK.

Although this is the dull season in the jewelry business, Columbus dealers are making no complaint. Most of the traveling men are away on their vacations and the merchants are rather enjoying the complete rest allotted them. There are prospects of a very good Fall business.

C. O. Robbins, optician, is now with W. E. Parish.

Kleeman Bros.' store was robbed of a small amount of goods Thursday night last. Joe Smith, the porter, was awakened in the night by a noise. He went to the window and saw a man on the walk below near the window. He made an investigation, but found nothing wrong. In the morning, however, it was discovered that a hole had been broken in the plate glass window and a quantity of goods taken.

Detroit.

F. S. Palmer, Orion, Mich., was the only out-of-town jeweler here last week.

Hugh Connolly has returned from a two weeks' outing at his old home at Stratford, Ont.

Fred. Marvin, charged with the larceny of two diamond rings by conversion from Roehm & Son, last week pleaded not guilty and was held for trial.

Traveling men were shy in Detroit, last week, only two putting in an appearance as follows: Mr. Smith, Smith & North, and R. Guntzburger.

Mrs. Joseph Durkee, of Kansas City, well known in Detroit, was one of the passengers on *La Bourgogne*. She was a sister of the late L. P. Durkee, jeweler, Detroit. Mr. Durkee's daughter recently died, making three fatalities in the family within a month.

H. Koester & Co. are now installed in new quarters on Woodward Ave. and are rapidly getting the store in shape. The Jefferson Ave. location has become dead, owing to the exorbitant rents asked. The buildings are old and out of date and the owners refuse to erect modern structures.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Fred. Fiske, Fiske & Co., Minneapolis, has returned from a visit to Wisconsin.

The Barnum Plating Co., Minneapolis, have removed business from 36 5th St. S., to 612 First Ave. S.

Gill Bros., Minneapolis, brokers and jewelers, have removed from 255 First Ave. S., to 221 same street.

M. L. Cohen, Minneapolis, is a candidate for the Republican nomination for State Senator for the 42d district.

Julius Schlender, Le Sueur, last week shipped his entire stock and store fixtures to New Whatcom, Wash., where he will locate permanently.

Out-of-town jewelers visiting the Twin Cities on business the past week were: E. S. Houghton, Cannon Falls, Minn.; C. G. E. Seiburg, Worthington, Minn.; E. C. Bennett, Zumbrota, Minn.

John F. Elwell, formerly in charge of the jewelry department of S. E. Olson Co.'s store, Minneapolis, has resigned and will take charge of a similar department in a new department store which is soon to open for business in Minneapolis.

L. M. Follett was recently erroneously reported in *THE CIRCULAR* to have purchased a half interest in the business of E. S. Houghton, Cannon Falls, Minn. The information was obtained direct from Mr. Follett at the time. Mr. Houghton now claims that the deal was never consummated, and that he is sole proprietor of the business as before.

Indianapolis.

E. C. Miller is spending a few weeks on his Ohio farm.

Justin Semon, Alexandria, Ind., has made an assignment.

E. C. Stokes has located on W. Michigan St., Haughville, Ind.

Graff Bros. have opened a retail jewelry and optical business in Goshen, Ind.

J. C. Horton, Fort Wayne, Ind., has

moved into a handsome new room at 58 E. Washington St.

St. Louis

The quarterly meeting of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri will take place July 27.

W. H. Gray was here last week making purchases for a new store he will shortly open at Cotton Plant, Ark.

Eugene Hyke, having gone into the Frech & Hyke Jewelry Co., will close out his Grand Ave. store about July 13.

Among out-of-town jewelers here last week were: Carl Holderle, Salisbury, Mo.; James Keaney, De Soto, Mo.; S. O. Harvell, Litchfield, Ill.

The Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri have decided on the date of their annual outing. It will take place on Aug. 28

at Fern Glen, Mo., the same place at which the outing was held last year.

In conversation with *THE CIRCULAR* correspondent, Goodman King, secretary of the Mermod & Jaccard Jewelry Co., said their new building would be ready for occupancy by June 15, and that they would do their next holiday business in the new quarters.

Three robbers named Kellare, Watson and Hendricks fired three shots into the show window of the O. H. Kortkamp Jewelry Co., on the 4th inst., at 11 o'clock p.m. and stole \$50 worth of jewelry. They were all arrested two hours later and most of the property recovered.

The Brooks Optical Co., notice of whose incorporation was recently published in *THE CIRCULAR*, have organized and elected their officers. The capital stock is \$10,000,

Hobson's Choice.



Do you want something decidedly new in a Gold Filled Case? Something you are sure will be a successful seller? Then there's only one case in the world for you. It's the **ESSEX 14k SUPERIOR HAND MADE PATTERN.**

Ready for Delivery July 15th.

Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co.,

New York.

Chicago.

Boston.

and the company will succeed Arlington R. Brooks. The officers are: A. R. Brooks, president and treasurer; Theo. Rassieur, vice-president, and G. I. Brooks, secretary. Their object will be to enlarge the optical branch of the business as at present constituted, and reduce other lines.

Kansas City.

Campbell Bros. have moved from 12th St. and Grand Ave. to 107 E. 12th St., where they have much better quarters.

J. C. Armstrong has entered the employ of C. L. Merry & Co. and will take charge of part of the shop work.

J. C. Shomo, Ottawa, Kan., has refitted his store in very elegant style, the new fittings including show cases and window mirrors.

C. A. Kiger has left for an extended western trip, to cover Kansas, Colorado, and Texas, and will probably be gone several months.

Jaccards have lately made some further improvements in their optical department, and now have one of the best fitted and most convenient rooms for that branch of the business conceivable.

Among the out-of-town buyers here last week were: B. F. Rhodes, Minneapolis, Kan.; J. B. May, Horton, Kan.; D. D. Williams, Emporia, Kan.; H. O. Bailey, Smith Center, Kan.; G. H. Sherman, Paola, Kan.

Eugene Scully and Annie Scully were arrested in this city last week and held for investigation. Scully, it is said, is an all-

around crook and is wanted in Chicago for a diamond robbery, and his wife Annie is wanted in Texas for some similar offences.

Officers from the Nashville, Tenn., penitentiary arrived here last week to take back Henry Deaton, an escaped prisoner from that institution. Deaton is an experienced diamond robber, and in company with James Considine attempted to rob the jewelry store of Leroy Garton in this city two years ago. He has ever since been fighting the courts, being an inmate of the county jail meanwhile, until a week ago, when he was released because Garton, who had moved to Chicago, would not come back and prosecute him. Deaton was taken from the Tennessee marshal on a writ of *habeas corpus*, and an effort will be made in the criminal court to frustrate the attempt to take him away. Deaton was serving a two years' sentence in the Tennessee penitentiary for an assault to kill, and had only served a few months when he escaped and came to Kansas City.

Pittsburgh.

The building now occupied by B. E. Arons was purchased last week by the Press Publishing Co. for \$100,000.

William Terheyden, until lately a prominent young jeweler, now a medical student, is with his brother, Henry Terheyden, Smithfield St., during the Summer months.

George B. Barrett & Co. began to take stock July 11. Mr. Barrett stated that business is fairly good for this season of the year and that the Fall outlook is excellent.

John Larimer, for many years manager of Heeren Bros. & Co.'s material department, now with the Philadelphia Tool and Machine Co., was in the city last week, visiting the trade.

A plate glass window, valued at \$75, in the jewelry store of C. A. Loughman, 92 Chartiers Ave., was smashed last week by a piece of a wooden bucket, under which a large cannon cracker had been exploded by a boy.

The Art Society of this city has entered suit against J. Kornblum, optician, to recover \$30, alleged dues for the past three years in that organization. This is the final outcome of allegations which were mentioned in THE CIRCULAR some weeks ago.

Heeren Bros. & Co. drew the prize package in the awarding of last week's bids for medals, etc. These were 1,000 medals for the Patriotic League, a local organization of considerable power. They are also working on Knights Templar badges, em-

blems and medals for the coming Triennial.

The dearth of watchmakers in this city, referred to in a recent issue of THE CIRCULAR, is being caused by the exodus of the watchmakers to East Pittsburg to work in the meter shops of the Westinghouse Electric and Mfg. Co. Clock work predominates in the construction of these meters, and considerable small lathe work is required. The watchmakers claim that they can make more money by working at piece-work. Orders at the works are such that steady work for a long time is guaranteed.

Visiting jewelers in the city last week were: L. C. Brehm, West Newton, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; H. B. Cubbison, New Castle, Pa.; Kurtz Bros., Dawson, Pa.; Frank Hayes, Washington, Pa.; Charles Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; G. A. Boss, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; A. Winter, Zelienople, Pa.; J. B. Bruce, Burgettstown, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; F. F. Robinson, Saltsburg, Pa.; Wm. F. Able, Corning, O.; John Zugschwert, Carnegie, Pa.; E. A. Bloser, New Kensington, Pa.; H. A. Reineman, McKeesport, Pa.; A. Teplitz, McKeesport, Pa.; D. S. Cleland, Butler, Pa.; H. S. Hennon, Oakdale, Pa.

The Chessman Optical Co. and Others File Answer to a Suit.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 9.—Answers were filed to-day by O. Chessman and Mary R. Chessman in the suit brought by John C. McKee against John D. Rinely, Mary R. Chessman, the Chessman Optical Co. and O. S. Chessman to recover on a \$700 note. The note was made by O. S. Chessman in favor of McKee, and was endorsed by Mary R. Chessman, of Etna, a widow 70 years old. The answer sets forth that the endorsement was secured by false and fraudulent representation. It is claimed that the note was made with the understanding that the endorser was to be paid \$675 of the proceeds in case the note was discounted. If it was not discounted, it was to be returned to the maker or endorser. The defendants claim that the note was never discounted, but is still held by McKee, who refused to deliver it, and has entered suit on it. A judgment was recently entered by William Stanton for himself and as executor for Ellen J. Stanton, deceased, against O. S. Chessman for \$5,087.50.

A judgment for \$95 has been entered against William F. Bissing, Baltimore, Md.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., - - - CHICAGO.

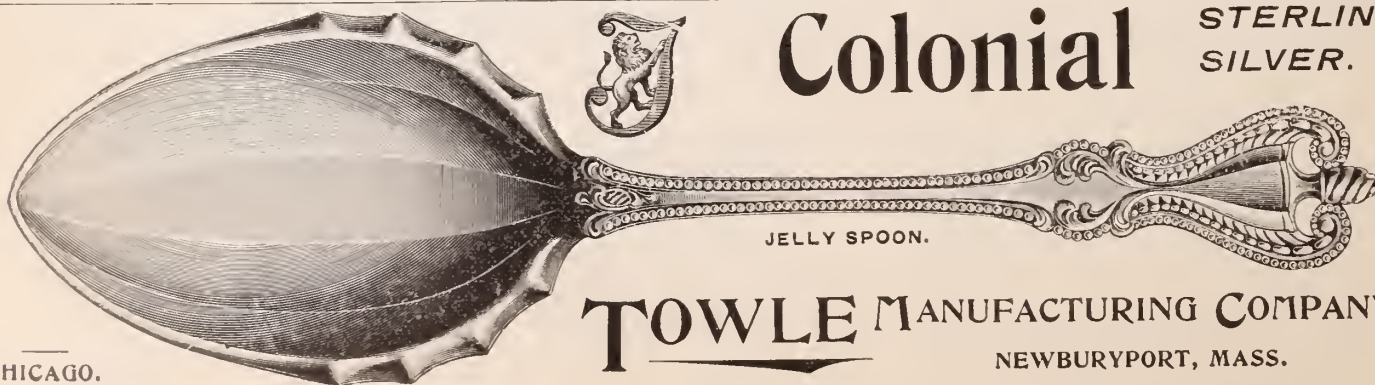
Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

**GOLD
PENS.**



Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.



JELLY SPOON.

Colonial

**STERLING
SILVER.**

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,
NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

CHICAGO.

Pacific Northwest.

John P. Mark, Pendleton, Ore., has given a deed for \$225.

A full line of jewelry has been put in by A. B. McMillan, general merchant, Auburn, Wash.

The Sterling Mfg. Co., New York, were represented in Portland, Ore., by their Pacific coast salesman early in July.

In the recent Oregon election, E. E. Redfield, Grant's Pass, was defeated for the office of sheriff of Josephine County.

C. G. Ingalls is preparing to move his business into fine new quarters, in a brick block recently erected in Ballard, Wash.

M. C. Lyon, formerly in business in Portland, Ore., but more recently a resident of San Francisco, has taken a position in the jewelry store of A. Feldenheimer, Portland.

A burglary was committed a few nights ago at the jewelry store of L. B. Merriam, Spokane, Wash. Watches and jewelry were stolen. The burglar broke the window in the front of the store and secured an entrance and took everything in sight. He did not succeed in finding a great deal.

San Francisco.**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

The jewelry business is in a better condition and the jewelers are consequently feeling in better spirits.

D. Michael, watchmaker, has removed to room 14, Thurlow block.

W. P. Morgan has just returned from a two months' trip through the eastern States.

C. Hadenfeldt, of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, has gone to New York on business. He expects to be away about a month or six months.

William Glidden, who represents E. G. Webster & Son, and R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., is spending his vacation at Bartlett Springs, Cal.

Tuckey & Kline, 126 Kearny St., have just formed a partnership. They are both young and enterprising men, well known in the manufacturing jewelry trade.

A. I. Hall & Son are very busy working on their Fall catalogue. G. A. Brown, of this house, has just returned from his northern trip, having had a very successful trip.

The opticians of San Francisco have made a great many sales of field glasses to troops going to Manila. Generals, colonels and other officers may be seen daily in the optical establishments.

King, Moss & Co., 639 Market St., have made an exceedingly attractive, patriotic display at their establishment under the Palace Hotel. On the Fourth of July an abundance of flags, shields and bunting was tastefully arranged over the entire front of the store, and the window decorations were in harmony with the occasion.

Armstrong-Walcott Regalia Co., Grand Rapids, Mich., have had their capital increased from \$15,000 to \$25,000.

Fire at Confluence, Pa., on July 5 caused a loss of \$50,000. It originated in the basement of Beal's clothing store. Burgess Mathew Henry's millinery store and jewelry shop was among the businesses destroyed.

News Gleanings.

J. O. Gaskill, Argentine, Kan., has sold realty valued at \$210.

Shirley Bros., Joplin, Mo., are selling out their stock to quit business.

H. W. Coyc, Cottage City, Mass., has removed to 126 Circuit Ave.

W. J. Manboulos has removed from Franklin, La., to Rayne, La.

E. H. Hendricks has again opened his jewelry store in Hailey, Idaho.

John C. Welch, Saginaw, Mich., has renewed his chattel mortgage for \$300.

Gladstone's jewelry store, Ashley, Mich., was robbed of goods a few nights ago.

Fred. Frick, of the Electric Clock Co., Waynesboro, Pa., is in Chicago on business.

W. E. Downie is preparing to open another jewelry store in the Hicks block, Decora, Ia.

C. K. Kaplan has opened a jewelry and pawnbroking store at 26 E. Market St., York, Pa.

The Panora Jewelry Co. have opened offices in the Observatory building, Des Moines, Ia.

Arnold Johnson, Austin, Tex., has purchased the store of T. O. Rye and will continue the business.

A. G. Lietsch has purchased the store of J. Scales, Mt. Union, Ia., and moved his stock of jewelry to it.

George A. Drew, jeweler, Lewiston, Me., is visiting his son, who is in the oil business in West Virginia.

H. A. Stroud is about to move his stock of jewelry from Elk Point, S. D., to a new location in the State of Kansas.

In a fire in Atlantic City, N. J., a few days ago, the jewelry business of A. Samaha was burned out. No insurance.

Edward Fisher has removed from Port Jervis, N. Y., to Deckertown, N. Y., where he has opened a jewelry store.

During the absence of George McKenney, Gardiner, Me., on business, A. P. Larrabee is managing his jewelry store.

In a fire in Scranton, Pa., in the early morning of July 3, the stock of jeweler Luther was slightly damaged by smoke.

Joe Brown & Co., Chicago, Ill., have bought out the Pipes' jewelry stock, Waynesburg, Pa., and are selling it at auction.

J. W. Strain, who opened a repair shop with the San Juan Drug Co., Ouray, Cal., a short time ago, has left for his home in Indiana.

George Lerew now devotes all his time to his new jewelry store in Hamburg, Ia. His son Bank has charge of his Sidney, Ia., store.

J. H. Crane, New London, Ia., will dispose of his stock of jewelry and will return to Mt. Pleasant, where he has secured a position.

Mrs. Charles F. Peters, widow of Charles F. Peters, jeweler, Albany, N. Y., died at her home on the night of July 1 after a lingering illness.

C. V. L. Pitts & Son, Kingston, N. Y., have placed an electric clock in their jewelry store. The clock is running entirely by electric batteries, there being no springs or weights.

F. C. Seeger has purchased the dry goods, jewelry, bicycle and musical busi-

ness of J. M. Greis, Lancaster, N. Y., and will continue the same with Charles Soderholm as manager.

William Warren Mather, senior member of the jewelry firm of W. W. & L. B. Mather, New Castle, Pa., was united in marriage a few days ago to Miss Bessie Smith, of Belle Vernon, Pa.

Thomas McNary, for some time past in charge of the optical department at Millard F. Davis' store, Wilmington, Del., has resigned his position to engage in the wholesale optical business in New York.

The marriage of W. E. Buck, a merchant of Vicksburg, Miss., and Miss Adelia Yoste, daughter of Henry Yoste, the well known jeweler of the same city, took place at St. Paul's Catholic church, June 29.

The awning in front of Henry Castberg's jewelry establishment, Lexington and Eutaw Sts., Baltimore, Md., was slightly damaged by fire on the morning of July 3. It was extinguished by an officer.

The jewelers of Oswego, N. Y., below named agreed to keep their stores closed all day Monday, July 4, "and be patriotic": Higgins Bros., Jules Wendell & Sons, Louis Bechard, Levi Ruben, Geo. A. Schilling.

C. P. Beninger, George H. Smith, H. R. Boving and Chas. C. Riebe, jewelers, Lancaster, O., will close their places of business during July and August, except on Saturdays, at 5.30 o'clock, standard time, each evening.

Judson K. Wiggins and Charles E. Goldsmith, of Middletown, N. Y., have formed a copartnership in the jewelry business, and will open at 67 North St., corner Orchard St., that city, July 15, under the firm name of Wiggins & Goldsmith.

Burglars entered E. L. Lewis' jewelry shop, Fairmont, Minn., last week, and secured about a dozen old watches of small value and numerous trinkets. Mr. Lewis had removed everything of considerable value before closing up, or the loss would have been greater.

Mountain water has been piped into C. P. McClure's jewelry store, Newport, Pa., the connection with the main being made in the square. Mr. McClure will place a small dynamo in his store, and with the aid of a water motor will illuminate his business stand with electricity.

About midnight July 5, a fire occurred in the building at the corner of 4th and Market Sts., Wilmington, Del., occupied by Charles Feil, jeweler, and Peter Lapasco, an Italian. A patrol driver discovered the flames. The fire was soon extinguished, but the damage done by the water was considerable. The cause of the fire is unknown.

J. L. Cederstrom, jeweler, Portland, Ore., was arrested a few days ago on complaint of A. Weyner and Charles Fischer, who charged him with the larceny by bailee of their watches. Cederstrom's shop was recently invaded by fire, and the complainants allege that their watches, which were awaiting repairs there, were destroyed and that they have been able to get no return from them. Cederstrom said that the watches were all right, and that as soon as he had time he would fix them up as good as new and return them. Captain Steepleton released him on his own recognizance.

For Memorandum Orders.

A large variety of Gems artistically and plainly mounted always in stock. Goods insured in transit.

Do Not Forget Our Specialties in Mounting Dep't.

Hand-made Ring Mountings at prices previously advertised sold without profit to meet competitors of inferior goods.

INGOMAR GOLDSMITH & CO.,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS

*Diamonds and all
Precious Stones.*

MAKERS OF

*Diamond Mountings and
Diamond Jewelry.*

SOLE MAKERS OF THE

Patent Pivot Earring Mountings, 14 and 18 K.

SOMETHING NEW.

SEAMLESS GOLD SHELL RINGS,

IN TIFFANY AND BELCHER STYLES.

Will wear better than some Solid Gold Rings now on the market and cost one half.

R. L. GRIFFITH & SON CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

Sole Importers of
the Famous

GOLCONDA GEM,

And Manufacturers of the Popular **2 POINT INVISIBLE SETTING.**

VICTORY

*Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes
a complete line of*

..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..

*A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready
August 1.*

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., WATERBURY, CONN.

"Our Ware Wears Well."

The New and Improved Quarters of the Geneva Optical Co.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 9.—The Geneva Optical Co. made a great improvement in their removal to the larger salesrooms across the hall from their former location. By Wednesday the company had everything in shipshape condition and were filling orders with greater ease than ever before in their history. The main entrance is in the center of the west side of the room. Just inside the entrance a space of about 15x40 ft. for customers is divided from the various executive departments and stock rooms by a long line of deep showcases. At the south end of this waiting space is the cashier's office, with its half-glass partitions, and on the north end is the stock shipping department. The south front of the salesrooms is taken up with the general offices, file case department and a sample room. The last is a new idea with the house.

A room 15x30 is divided off by tall office partitions; inside is shown a full sample line of the company's products, everything they manufacture being seen at a glance, which enables the customer to save valuable time in his selections. This idea the company have long had in mind, but up to the present week have been unable to carry out. The main portion of the salesroom is devoted to stocks and exhibition cases. The large shop at the rear is separated from the stockroom by a partition running from floor to ceiling, and is most complete in its mechanical appliances. All edge grinders are in the center of room, surface machines on the west side; at the north, benches for gold workers. The east side is given over to rimless work, lathes, buffing and various machinery. A special machine for grinding trial case lenses has a prominent place near the south wall.

It is but a comparatively short time, as commercial life is reckoned, since five men were a sufficient force to look after the company's interests here. It is a fine commentary on the management of the company that enlarged space is availed of and that instead of five men it requires nearly 100 to handle the large volume of business now daily transacted.

Sy acuse.

George T. Jack, accompanied by his daughter, Helen, left on Sunday for a sojourn until October at the Walton house, Clayton.

A. N. Dorchester, Chapin & Hollister Co.; C. T. Barbour, Plainville Stock Co.; Mr. Jones, R. F. Simmons & Co., and C. C. Davis, the Hurlbut Stationery Co., were the brave knights of the grip who sought orders in Syracuse, N. Y., the past week.

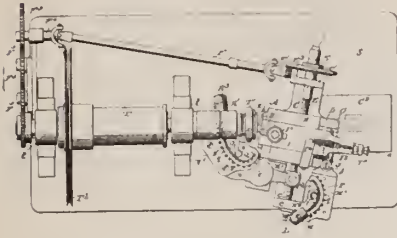
Mr. Pfister, Locle, Switzerland, representative of the famous watchmaker, Paul D. Nardin, stopped here at the Globe Hotel last week. Mr. Pfister is now making a tour of the principal cities and stopped in Syracuse to see George E. Wilkins, who is his agent here.

As receiver for Joseph Seymour, Sons & Co., manufacturers of silver ware, etc., Edward H. Burdick was empowered last Tuesday to sell the property of the company upon which the factory stands in Montgomery St. It is said the new company recently organized will purchase the plant.

The Latest Patents.

ISSUE OF JULY 5, 1898.

606,676. ENGRAVING-MACHINE. FRITZ MINK, Philadelphia, Pa., assignor to the Keystone Watch Case Co., same place. Filed May 24, 1897. Serial No. 637,829. (No model.)



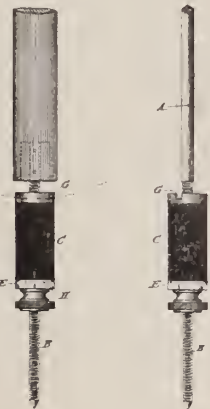
The combination with the movable tool carrier of an engraving machine, of mechanism for imparting movements to the tool-carrier, embracing a cam, having an adjustable cam-face, yieldingly supported at one end, and adjusting devices for independently adjusting the cam-face at different points of its length.

606,747. ATTACHMENT FOR SPECTACLES OR EYEGLASSES. GEORGE THOMAS, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed Sept. 22, 1897. Serial No. 652,518. (No model.)



In combination with a pair of eyeglasses or spectacles, vertically extending prongs secured to each of the lenses at the nose-bridge thereof, secondary glasses, clips carried thereby, sockets formed with the clips fitting over the prongs.

606,753. COMPENSATING-PENDULUM. ERNEST K. ADAMS, New York, N. Y. Filed Jan. 10, 1898. Serial No. 666,202. (No model.)



The combination with a pendulum-rod having a threaded extension at its end, of a nut adjustable on said extension, a cylinder of a material such as hard rubber which has a much higher coefficient of expansion than the pendulum as a whole resting on said nut and a bob supported by the cylinder and movable freely on the pendulum-rod.

606,893. FOLDING SAMPLE-CASE. CHARLES H. MERSERAU, Paterson, N. J., assignor to the Inventor's Novelty Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Oct. 19, 1897. Serial No. 655,687. (No model.)



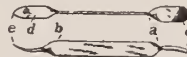
A folding sample case consisting of a base compartment, a tray in said base compartment, series of compartments carried by said tray, and pivotally connected with and between each other, and a cover comprising two sections or halves pivotally connected with said base-compartment, and adapted when opened to support with its inner upper edges their respective extended series of compartments.

606,894. FOLDING SAMPLE-CASE. CHARLES H. MERSERAU, Paterson, N. J., assignor to the Inventor's Novelty Mfg. Co., same place. Filed Mar. 24, 1898. Serial No. 674,976. (No model.)



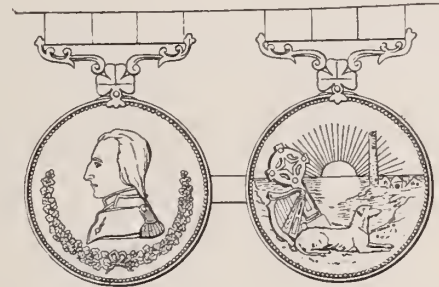
A folding sample-case consisting of a base compartment, and of two series of separate but pivotally connected trays or compartments on said base compartment and of uniform size with the latter, links connecting the lowermost compartment of each series with the base compartment, and a cover removably connected with the base-compartment.

606,937. INK-ERASER AND MANICURE IMPLEMENT. RICHARD M. PANCOAST, Camden, N. J. Filed Aug. 19, 1896. Serial No. 603,244. (No model.)



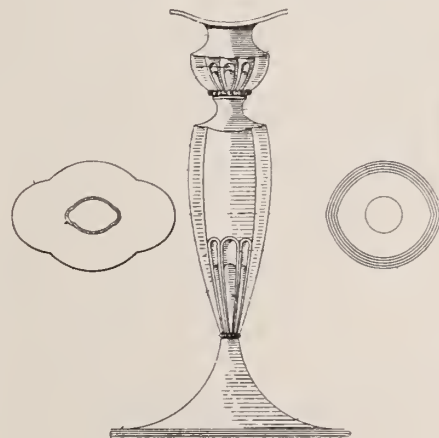
The herein described implement, consisting of a bar of metal provided with a "twist" in the body thereof for the purpose of disposing different parts of the bar in different planes; one end of the said bar being fashioned to form an abrading-surface, and the other end fashioned to form a burnishing-surface.

DESIGN 28,965. MEDAL. HUGH O'DONNELL,



Liverpool, England. Filed Mar. 28, 1898. Serial No. 675,512. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{4}$ years.

DESIGN 28,968. CANDLESTICK. BARTON



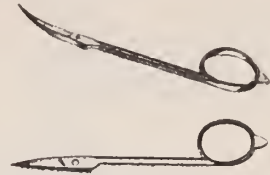
P. JENKS, Boston, Mass. Filed May 15, 1897. Serial No. 636,795. Term of patent $3\frac{1}{4}$ years.

DESIGN 28,972. CUFF-HOLDER. RUBEN CAS-



PAR, Attleborough, Mass. Filed June 8, 1898. Serial No. 682,953. Term of patent 14 years.

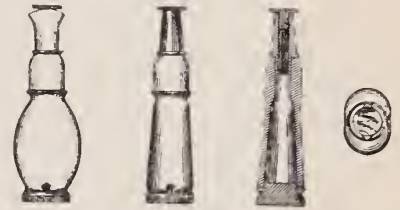
DESIGN 28,974. MEMBER FOR MANICURE SCISSORS. ALICE GIRTANNER, New York, N. Y. Filed Dec. 18, 1897. Serial No. 662,493. Term of patent 7 years.



DESIGN 28,975. TIP FOR ATOMIZERS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. CHRISTIAN W. MEIN-
ECKE, Jersey City, N. J. Filed May 19, 1898. Serial No. 681,166. Term of patent 14 years.



DESIGN 28,976. ATOMIZER. ABBOTT LORING, Boston, Mass. Filed June 8, 1898. Serial No. 682,963. Term of patent 14 years.



EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring July 5, 1898.

- 243,704. BRACELET.** GEORGE R. HOWE, Newark, N. J.
- 243,766. STOCK FOR MAKING ORNAMENTAL CHAINS.** JAMES R. FEELEY and THOMAS W. FEELEY, Providence, R. I.
- 243,781. REVOLVING CAKE AND FRUIT STAND.** JOHN C. KOCH, Berlin, Prussia, Germany.
- 243,793. BRACELET.** CELIUS E. RICHARDS, North Attleborough, Mass.
- 243,828. JEWELING OF WATCHES, CLOCKS, &C.** CHARLES H. BAGLEY, Elgin, Ill.
- 243,838. ICE PITCHER.** JOHN M. BLACKBURN, Meriden, Conn.
- 243,885. WATCH WINDING MECHANISM.** WILHELM GULZOW, Hamburg, Germany. Patented in England, 1879; in Germany, 1880; in Belgium, 1880; in France, 1880; in Austria, 1880.
- 243,889. TABLE FORK.** HUBERT C. HART, Unionville, Conn.
- 243,901. CLOCK SPRING.** EVERETT HORTON, New Haven, Conn.
- 243,905. BRACELET GAGE.** WILLIS H. HOWES, New York, N. Y.
- 243,964. COMBINED STEREOSCOPE AND GRAPHOSCOPE.** LEWIS PATTERBERG, Jersey City, N. J.
- 243,996. CUFF-BUTTON.** LEVI H. THOMAS, Chicago, Ill.
- 243,999. MANUFACTURE OF ORNAMENTAL CHAINS AND BRACELETS.** JAMES H. TOTTEN, Attleborough, Mass.

L. E. Griffith, Jr., of the jewelry and book firm of L. E. Griffith, Jr. & Co., Terrell, Tex., has been selling considerable realty.

The Jewelers' Mascot.

THE NEW WATCH

No. 333

NOW READY FOR THE

Fall Campaign.

THE BEST NICKEL
WATCH MADE.

FOURTEEN SIZE.

*Convenient for every
use and purpose that
requires time.*

Selling Agencies:

New York,
37 and 39 Maiden Lane,
Jules H. Lacroix.

Boston,
373 Washington St.,
Tiffany & Wales.

Chicago,
Silversmiths' Building,
Charles Lester.

St. Louis,
Fullerton Building,
Wm. Weidlich.

San Francisco,
Spreckels Building,
Heacock & Freer.

AND THE DISTRIBUTING JOBBERS, OR

The New England
Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

Connecticut.

The E. Ingraham Co., Bristol, have posted notice stating that their plant will be closed during July.

The Wilcox Silver Plate Co.'s and Meriden Silver Plate Co.'s plants, Meriden, are closed for the annual vacation. They will resume work July 18.

The Bradley & Hubbard Mfg. Co., Edward Miller Co. and several other Meriden factories began Monday, July 11, running full time and with a full force.

President William H. Watrous of the William Rogers Mfg. Co., Hartford, has gone to Westbrook with his family, and will occupy his cottage there until September.

The Derby Silver Co., Derby, have closed their works for the annual July vacation. Notices are posted announcing that every man will be expected to report for work on July 18.

To William Rees, John Kay and J. D. Hourigan, employes of the Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, who have enlisted in Co. L, of Meriden, for the war, were presented handsome match boxes by president George H. Wilcox, and they were told that when they return they can have their jobs.

Application was made July 2 in the Probate Court in New Haven, by Manning, Bowman & Co., Meriden, through ex-Judge A. Heaton Robertson, to have the firm of R. T. Barton & Co., formerly jewelry manufacturers on Court St., New Haven, declared insolvent. The Meriden firm obtained a judgment against Barton & Co. a year ago. The latter have been out of business for several years.

Canada and the Provinces.

Mr. and Mrs. James Ryrie are summering at Asbury Park, N. J.

Mr. Boyd, of Addison & Boyd, jewelers, Ottawa, has joined the benedicts.

Mr. Armbruster, of the Illinois Watch Co., was in Toronto on the 7th inst.

Edward Williams, Fort William, Ont., is moving into a more commodious place of business.

Wilfred Shore, salesman with Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, goes on a trip to New York this week.

W. G. Kent, of Ambrose Kent & Sons, Toronto, is spending his vacation at Parry Sound, accompanied by Mrs. Kent.

J. J. Walls has opened a jewelry store in Tottenham, Ont., having purchased the stock of M. Nelson, of that place, lately deceased.

Recent visitors to Toronto included: Geo. Thomas, Bracebridge; W. H. Watson, Georgetown; W. F. McCarty, Lindsay; J. J. Walls, Tottenham, and J. Abramson, Kingston.

A Rosenthal jeweler, Ottawa, has received from New York the latest fad—a Gladstone charm. The affair is about the size of a 10 cent piece. On one side is a photo of the Grand Old Man, and on the other reads: "Born December 29, 1809, died May 19, 1898."

George W. Perkins, jeweler, son of Henry Perkins, postmaster of Gorrie, Ont., died of lung disease on the 5th at his father's residence, aged 30 years. The deceased had lived in Toronto for the past 13 years, where he had been in the employ of several leading firms. He was a first class watchmaker.

Some ill-feeling has been created in the Toronto trade by an advertisement in the daily press from a firm of opticians warning the public against "jeweler opticians." It would probably pass without notice as an ordinary incident of business rivalry, but for the fact that the principal of the firm in question is the instructor of an "optical institute" which is endeavoring to induce jewelers to take courses in optics. Under these circumstances the "jeweler opticians" naturally feel somewhat resentful over the slur.

A fire occurred at 1.30 A. M., July 5, in the store at the corner of Barney and Horton Sts., Wilkesbarre, Pa. The building is owned by Henry M. Campbell, and the store was rented by Charles Gladke, who has been in possession only a few weeks. How the fire started is not known. Gladke had a stock of cigars and jewelry, on which he carried an insurance of \$1,000. The insurance on the building is also \$1,000. The store portion was badly damaged. The owner of the building states that there was no fire in the structure during the day or evening.

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Plain and
Complicated

WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS:

Schulz & Rudolph,

*Importers and Cutters of Diamonds
and Other Precious Stones....*

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



Horological Correspondence.

AS TO THE LARGEST TOWER CLOCK DIAL IN AMERICA.

MILWAUKEE, July 1, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR :

We inclose a circular giving a description of the pneumatic tower clock and striking mechanism which we placed in the tower of the Minneapolis City Hall more than two years ago. You will see by the description that the dials of this clock are 23 feet 4 inches in diameter, or larger by 4 inches than those of the Philadelphia clock, for which we have just been awarded the contract. They are considerably larger than the clock which you describe on the first page of your last issue. The entire surface of these dials is made of glass and the same are illuminated at night. In the tower of the City Hall at Milwaukee we have placed a 15 foot illuminated clock with a striking mechanism which strikes the hours and half hours with a hammer weighing 500 pounds on a bell weighing 20,000 pounds. You will, therefore, see that we still hold the record. Yours respectfully,

JOHNSON ELECTRIC SERVICE Co.,
per Alfred Morawetz, Sales Manager.

GLOVERSVILLE, N. Y., June 24, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR :

I have in my possession an old hall clock; would like to get at the age of it. The only thing I can give to guide you is the picture of three pine trees and the rising sun on the top of the dial. The movement is wood, one day, pull down to wind. Thanking you for past information, which was very satisfactory, and in advance for this, I am,

Respectfully, HACKETT.

ANSWER:—We are inclined to believe, from the description contained in the above letter, that the clock referred to was made in Connecticut, early in this century. There is, to our knowledge, no record of any English or Dutch clocks with movements made of wood; but wooden clocks have been made for centuries and are still made in the Black Forest, Germany. They were also made by the early clock manufacturers in Connecticut. The German clocks have always been well finished and have contained lantern pinions and winding chains, while the American clocks were crude in finish, had wooden pinions and were wound with cords instead of chains. A representative of the Seth Thomas Clock Co. thinks that correspondent's clock was one of the early productions of that concern, and places the date of its manufacture between 1815 and 1830. It is impossible for us to give more definite information without our seeing the movement.

Workshop Notes.

American End Stone.—The readiest way to fit an American end stone is to open up the old setting and fit in a new one; the end stone should be tight.

Fastening Balance Spring.—The inner coil of the balance spring around the collet must be at a sufficient distance from the latter so that there is no danger that it will either touch this or the place of fastening in the folding of the spring. This contact, which betrays itself by a jerk similar to the cracking of a whip, would cause acceleration of the large vibrations.

Watchmaker's Lathe.—The repairer must insist on having his lathe do work of mathematical accuracy. Accuracy is the indispensable condition in repairing; an accurate lathe and fine measuring tools are the head and front of a watchmaker's "kit," but they must go together, because the finest lathe ever made is of little use unless you turn the parts used to exact sizes.

False Isochronism.—Some watchmakers have recourse to shift, and shifts for obtaining isochronism, such as opening the regulator pins etc., but they are not workman-like, and the next watchmaker that has anything to do with the watch will naturally correct it and away goes your isochronism. It is the experience of the best workmen that the only way to do good work is to do it well.

Errors in Poise of Balance Spring. One proof that difficulties of errors in the poise of the balance spring are encountered to a greater or less extent in all balance springs will be found in the fact that no two springs adapted to the same balance will give exactly the same results in the vertical positions, though we all know that all other conditions of the movement and escapement remain unchanged.

Bluing Steel—In order to blue steel easily the following will give satisfactory results: First blue the article without any special regard to uniformity of color. If it proves to be imperfect, take a piece of dead wood that does not crumble too easily or of cleaning pith and whiten the surface with rouge without letting it become too dry. Small pieces thus prepared, if cleaned and then blued with care, will assume a very uniform tint.

Hardest Kind of Drill.—The repairing watchmaker has sometimes to drill very hard steel—say a balance staff—and does not like to draw its temper. When the drills hardened in the usual way all

fail to act, he has only one agent left—mercury, which will make the hardest kind of a drill. It is open, however, to one very grave objection, viz., it makes the drill very brittle, and a small drill is liable to break off in the hole; he must therefore be very careful in the manipulation of such a drill.

Trouble in Adjustment.—The most troublesome parts to attend to in position work will be found to be the balance jewels and pivots, jewel pin action, poise of balance and set of balance spring. Of course, it is understood that the escapement is all right. The friction of the balance pivots in thick jewels will reduce the motion when the watch is in a vertical position, and while it is almost impossible to get the same motion in both vertical and horizontal positions, it is better to get them as nearly alike as possible, say within an eighth of a turn or better, and the isochronal spring will attend to the difference.

Equalizing Balance Motion.—In equalizing the motion the usual procedure is to flatten the ends of the pivots to present their full diameter as frictional surface on the end stones, and if the jewels are thick—have long holes—change them for thinner ones. I have found "ovalated" hole jewels very satisfactory. As the holes are opened from both sides they do not have a long straight bearing like the ordinary jewels, and the difference in the friction is noticeable. Large pivots will cause trouble with the best of treatment. Then the balance spring may not be central, and in one vertical position may decrease the friction by sustaining part of the weight of the balance, and in the opposite position the friction will be increased.

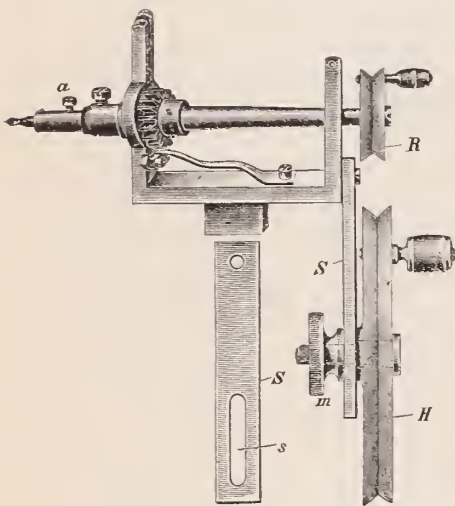
Isochronism in Cylinder Watch.—In order to test a cylinder watch for isochronism the watch is permitted to go a few hours with a small spring force and then a few hours with a full. If it has resulted from observation that the watch retarded with full spring force, the balance is too large; if it advanced, however, it is too small. (No attention is here paid to the strength of the balance spring, because it is obvious that a large spring can for the same balance have the same strength as the small spring.) A large balance spring is also open to the following objection: The watch, when worn, is subject to many concussions, which will little or not at all influence a medium sized or small spring, but which will exert such an effect on a large one that it assumes a trembling or vibrating motion and retards the rate; such a watch is therefore inclined to retard.



The Spring Winder as Drilling Tool.

ALTHOUGH the requiem of the bow has been sung in all the civilized tongues of the world, says a correspondent in a German exchange, it refuses to die, and is still frequently employed in many watchmakers' shops (on the continent), especially for the drilling of holes. Thinking myself that its time has come, I furnished an ordinary spring winder with a small attachment for drilling, whereby the bow becomes still more dispensable and thereby correcting also another defect—the flying off of the cord from the ferrule, which generally occurs when using a bow.

A casual glance at the illustration will



show the great simplicity of the arrangement, which may be added to every spring winder, and can be made with little trouble by every watchmaker. The cord roll *R*, taking the place of the original crank, is of brass, and has a small handle to be used for winding in the spring. The small balance wheel *H*, which is readily turned by a turner, is of some hard, heavy wood. The cord is laid over *H* and *R*.

The bar *S*, to which the balance wheel *H* is fastened, is screwed to the frame of the winder. The bar *S* is furnished with a long slot *s*, for regulating the cord tension by means of a milled screw *m*. The spring core is used as drill chuck and should be of steel, so as to add greater strength to the screw *a*, which holds the drill. The screw *a* must not be so large as to become a disturbing factor when winding in a spring.

The Longitudinal Wear of Pivot Holes.

By R. in *Ulg. Journ. d. Uhrmacherkuns.*

IT is a fact still too little known by watchmakers that the wear at the parts of the watch is due not only to friction, but also in many places it is caused by the motions otherwise made by these parts. We call these motions in the escapement "drops," but they will take place also in the pivot holes, which from

the start, even if ever so suitable, invariably have little shake. Watchmakers know well that in escapements without hard jewels the wear of the corresponding parts subject to the drop will be much greater; if there are jewels, or if the corresponding parts are of well tempered steel, the wear caused by the drop will extend only to the points of the escape wheel and divide itself upon them and thereby become less noticeable; in pivot holes the wear will be proportioned in accordance whether their faces are sufficiently large and the condition of the depthing. If the pressure exerted in a clock by the actuating weight or spring is large in proportion to the face of the pivot, as is the case very often with the third wheel pivots, and especially when the pinion into which the center wheel depths is in the vicinity of the pivot, there will be an increased inclination for the wear of the holes, which proclivity is still increased by the unequal driving of the depths, and doubtless also by the unequal weight of the wheel.

If with good depths and poised wheel a uniform friction in the pivot hole takes place, there will, on the other hand, be beside this a constant change in the direction in which the pivot is pressed against the side of the hole. The pressure then operates unequally and the wear will increase in the direction in which it is augmented. But when beside this the surface between pivot and side of hole is too small, in other words, if the pivot is too thin, the consequence is that the wear of the holes will be elongated, as they are not as hard as the pivot, and the endeavor to wear will moreover be additionally supported by the oil, which oxidizes the dissolved metallic dust from the wearing pivot hole. When the elongated wear of the hole has once commenced it will largely depend on the condition of the depthing whether the wear will continue or not; in most cases, however, it may be accepted that the depthing will also continue to deteriorate, especially if the pinions, as is generally the case, are too small, until finally the teeth brace against each other to such an extent that a functioning of the depthing will no longer take place. When the pinions are too small it is very difficult to establish a satisfactory depth.

What has been said of the third wheel holes also applies to other pivot holes—with this reserve, that as we approach the barrel or barrel wheel, motion and friction become smaller, while toward the escapement the injuries likely to be caused by an unduly thin pivot decreases steadily.

The Watch as Compass.

IN sunny weather the watch is capable of serving as a compass. Although known for years, never has much attention been paid to this fact. It is presumed that the watch is correct, although an error of a few minutes will not matter much. Hold the watch flat, dial up, and point the hour hand toward the sun. When the shadow of the hand falls directly beneath, it may be inferred that the hand is pointing in the desired direction. Now, the point on the dial midway between the numeral XII. and the hour hand indicates the South point of the horizon. To illustrate, at 2 P. M. point the

hour hand to the sun, which brings the numeral I. midway between the hour hand and the numeral XII. In this instance the numeral I. points South and so on. The experiment also applies to the morning hours.

The reason why the point midway between the numeral XII. and the hour hand indicates the South point of the horizon when the hour hand is pointed to the sun, is simple and easily explained. The dial being circular, it contains like every re-entering curve 360 degrees. The hour hand describes this circle in 12 hours, or at the rate of 30 degrees an hour. On the other hand, the sun describes a circle in 24 hours, or at the rate of 15 degrees an hour. Consequently the hour hand travels twice as fast as does the sun in regard to an arc. For instance, at noon the numeral XII. and the hour hand both point South, if directed as above; two hours later the hour hand has traveled 60 degrees to the right of the numeral XII., or to 2 o'clock. The sun has in the same time traveled 30 degrees to the right of the meridian. It is easily seen that if the hour hand is pointed to the sun at this hour it will throw the numeral XII. 30 degrees to the left of the meridian on the South point of the horizon. So we must use the numeral I., which being 30 degrees to the left of the sun, is on the meridian and hence points South.

Now, if the half hours on the dial could be read as hours or the dial was designed to show 24 hours instead of 12, and the watch constructed to keep time accordingly, then the point on the dial now marked by the XII. would always point South when the hour hand was directed to the sun, as then the sun and hand would be traveling together, describing arcs of equal numbers of degrees in the same time.

The Table Tool.

THE chief requirements in a table or uprighting tool are that the holes in the arm and in the table shall be exactly opposite and straight with one another, and also perfectly perpendicular with the table. If the holes are in line, a true runner fitting them should pass from one to the other without binding. The readiest way of testing if the runners are perpendicular to the table is to ascertain that the runners are true in themselves, and then fasten to each of the runners in turn a piece of wire extending horizontally to nearly the edge of the table, exactly the same distance all around, if the tool is correct. It is true that uprighting tools are not used as much as formerly, experience having proved that accuracy of drilling is more absolutely insured if the work rotates, and the lathe is now generally preferred where extreme exactness is required. Nevertheless, considering the readiness with which the work may be adjusted in a table tool, it is not without its advantages.

A Philadelphia jewelry house uses an odd expression in one of its advertisements: "Our watches are an authority on time," is a bold and striking claim with an original ring to it.—*Printer's Ink.*

Imports and Exports for May, 1898, and the Preceding Eleven Months.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 2.—The summary statement of imports and exports for

the month ended May 31, 1898, and the 11 months ended the same date, compared with the corresponding periods of 1897, has been issued, and contains these figures relative to the jewelry trade:

IMPORTS OF MERCHANDISE.

ARTICLES.	MAY.		ELEVEN MONTHS ENDING MAY.	
	1897	1898	1897	1898
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.	Dollars.
CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..	32 672	14,188	402,594	255 366
Watches, watch materials, and movements.....dut..	81 582	51,518	948,992	638,624
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s., not set.....dut..	52 676	144,886	1,898,310	4,127,736
Diamonds, rough, etc., not set.....free..	3,877	135,106	44,053	2,517,136
Precious stones, rough or uncut, etc.....free..		214		22,802
Jewelry, and manufactures of gold and silver.....dut..	36 651	83,250	646,315	1,928,974
Other precious stones, and imitations of, not set.....dut..	45 325	86,961	810,657	1,359,702
Imported from—				
United Kingdom.....	434	63,598	6,608	1,168 661
France.....	98	10,855	1,200	124,454
Netherlands.....		57,012	649	1,227 387
Other Europe.....	2,685	3,855	34,136	71,660
Brazil.....	660		1,457	1,303
Other countries.....			3	6,473
Total diamonds, etc.....free..	3,877	135,320	44,053	2,539,938
United Kingdom.....	30,445	64,868	750 052	1,845 856
France.....	38 918	81,874	1,013 526	2,442,963
Germany.....	17,026	22,742	301,874	500,031
Netherlands.....	9,030	112,085	590,319	1,978,705
Other Europe.....	37,375	32,721	679,677	543,191
British North America.....	197	46	4,131	92,064
Mexico.....	89	264	3,541	5,892
East Indies.....	1,327	370	3,542	1,335
Other countries.....	235	127	8,542	4,375
Total jewelry, precious stones, etc.....dut..	124 652	315,097	3 355,282	7,416 412

EXPORTS OF DOMESTIC MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES:				
Clocks and parts of.....	78,024	82,522	893,182	876,938
Watches and parts of.....	55,908	75,775	733,336	715,571
Total.....	133,932	158,297	1,626,518	1,592 509
Jewelry.....	69,503	41,386	625,015	515,910
Other manufactures of gold and silver.....	69,503	29,749	625 015	180,712
Total.....	69,503	71,135	625 015	696,652
Plated Ware.....	46,662	31,366	401,032	384,889

EXPORTS OF FOREIGN MERCHANDISE.

CLOCKS AND WATCHES, AND PARTS OF:				
Clocks and parts of.....dut..	29	183	730	702
Watches, and watch materials, etc.....dut..	233	17	9,138	1,267
JEWELRY, MANUFACTURES OF GOLD AND SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES:				
Diamonds n. e. s.....free..	40		7,079	
Diamonds.....dut..	44,054		4,054	309
Other precious stones and imitations of, not set.....dut..	230		22,966	7,221
Jewelry and manufactures of gold and silver.....dut..	693	2,497	17,986	10,980

U. S. Exports of Clocks and Watches to Latin America.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 2.—The exports of clocks and watches from the

United States to the Latin-American countries for the month of March, 1897 and 1898, and nine months ending March 31, 1897 and 1898, the statement being corrected to May 4, 1898, were as follows:

Articles and Countries.	March.		Nine months ending March.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
	Values.	Values.	Values.	Values.
Clocks and Watches (Relojes de pared y de bolsillo; Relojes de pared e de bolso; Pendules et montres):				
Central America.....	\$1 439	\$907	\$9,968	\$5,381
Mexico.....	2,100	2,349	19 823	15,566
Argentina.....	5,193	1,636	31,066	23,804
Brazil.....	2,593	2,219	52,292	29,717
Other South America.....	10,104	6,011	75,509	70,323
Total.....	\$21,429	\$13,122	\$188 638	\$144,791



The only firm in New York that under one roof sells

EVERYTHING THAT PERTAINS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

Many things you may be seeking, you will find illustrated in our

740 PAGE ANNUAL CATALOGUE

Or in our monthly Bargain Bulletin.

S. F. MYERS CO.,
48-50 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

"THE DYKES"

Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best. ✕

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,

Silversmith,

860 Broadway, New York.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

**L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.**

New York.

Established 1848.



PHILA.

NEW

YORK

CHICAGO

MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

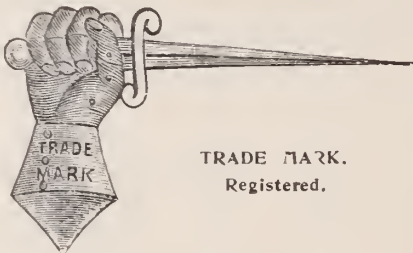
Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .

TRADE MARK.
Registered.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES** STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

18 K.



14 K.

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,
GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,
24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.



144 PINE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

Optometry.

SPECIAL SUMMER RATES IN
THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book. - PRICE, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

11 John St., care Jewelers' Circular, N. Y.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,
Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA

Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to
WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
ERIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES, STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE, MINIATURES, THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.



Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

H. M. RICH & CO., Jewelry - Auctioneers,

21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



\$24 GROSS. LOOKS LIKE GOLD, SOUNDS LIKE GOLD, WEARS LIKE GOLD,
And will Stand a Gold Acid Test
WM. LOEB & CO., Providence, R. I.
MAKERS OF W. L. & CO. RINGS.

ESTABLISHED,
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL, WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

SMALL FANCY ARTICLES FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE. A S recently mentioned in this column, the collection of small and rich fancy articles for jewelers now shown in the warerooms of the Levy & Dreyfus Co., 41 Barclay St. and 46 Park Place, New York, is without doubt the largest as well as the best selected that the firm have ever carried. Prominent at the present time is an assortment of bronzes of all descriptions which deserve particular mention. Both in real as well as French and German imitation bronze, can be found an assortment of figures, busts and groups in all sizes and finishes, and in subjects new and beautiful. The pieces run from the large statues for pedestals down to the smallest size cabinet ornaments and paper weights. The latter show an especially large variety of subjects in gilt, silver and other finishes.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE "DIADEM" CUT GLASS PATTERN. IN the Niland Cut Glass Co.'s productions shown by their selling agents, Wicke & Co., 32-36 Park Place, New York, there is a new medium grade cutting that is in good demand with customers in the jewelry trade. This pattern, the "Diadem," has a rich effect produced by a new combination of wide bands of hobnails, checker work and other effects around a central star. The fans are especially broad and are paralleled by wide bands, making the design one especially suitable for bowls, nappies and trays. The firm have now gotten up, especially for jewelers, a new sample assortment consisting of 13 pieces, bowls, nappies and vases, in which all the principal cuttings of this glass are represented.

GEORGE JONES CRESCENT CHINA IN AMERICA. DAVISON BROS., importers of English china, 12 Barclay St., New York, were last week made the sole agents in this country for Geo. Jones & Sons, of England, the manufacturers of the famous Crescent china. The firm will hereafter show a full line of samples of all the pieces made by Geo. Jones & Sons, and later will carry many lines of this ware in stock. John Davison is now in Europe arranging for the Fall lines of Crescent ware, as well

as those of other English manufacturers of fine china, which his firm will display in New York early next month. Prominent among these will be a fine collection of Wedgwood productions both in china and jasper pottery. THE RAMBLER.

Concerning the Ringing Tone of Silver.

IT is indeed deplorable that our modern science unfeelingly pokes its destroying index finger into the cobweb of antiquity, which so charmingly drapes full many tales, fables and traditions that passed unchallenged from father to son for hundreds—yea, for thousands of years, to be told at night to the circle of listeners sitting before the fire glowing in the open hearth. Verily, the chemist with his crucibles and his retorts and his acids has much to answer for. One of these charming tales of yore is that silver, when admixed with the fusing metal of the bell, will impart to the latter a clear, ringing tone. One bell especially, famous for its clear tone, has always been pointed out and referred to as a striking confirmation or this averment, and as it was cast at the instigation of an act of filial piety, no one ever presumed to question its veracity until recently. The bell has a romantic history, which THE CIRCULAR condenses "into a nutshell."

The ordinary bell metal consists, on an average, of about 78 parts copper and 22 parts tin. The metal of many bells contains, also, other additions, such as zinc, lead, antimony, nickel, iron, silver, etc. The sound is made clear by an addition of zinc; formerly bell casters said that silver also cleared the ring amazingly. A small bell of gray color and clear sound, which tradition says was produced by a large percentage of silver, hangs in the towers of the minster in Stuttgart, Germany. The chronicle says that this bell was ordered cast by the 17-year-old noble lady Uldike Margarethe von Weissenburg, in memory of her mother, who suddenly and mysteriously disappeared in 1347. The chronicle which records this event says, among other things: "She took all her silver trinkets and ware, of great value, and sent it to the bell caster, that he cast of it a little bell of a ringing sound. And when the bell had been cast, she caused it to be raised on the outer edge of the last tower, and rang it at 9 and at 12 o'clock, as a token that constantly her heart yearned for her lost mother."

She also willed in 1348, by setting apart

the necessary means, that the bell be rung after her death. In the case that the castle, situated on a hill near Stuttgart, together with the bell be destroyed, then another bell of similar sound should be cast and hung in a certain tower of the minster in Stuttgart and rung at the same hours.

The donor died in 1358, and 19 years afterward the castle Weissenburg, like many others was destroyed. The silver bell was found under the debris and at once taken to Stuttgart and hung in the designated tower of the church. In 1531 it was placed in another newly built steeple of the same church, where it still hangs and proclaims the hour of midnight with its sharp, clear sound. During the Winter months it is also rung in the evenings at 9 o'clock.

So much for romance clustering around a well attested fact of filial duty, but a chemical analysis made a short time ago is not quite so romantic and shows that there were swindlers and defrauders also in those highly praised ages, and that the bell consists of 74.86 per cent. copper, 23.33 tin, 0.55 antimony, 1.26 lead, and traces of nickel and silver. The minute traces of silver are doubtless owing to the copper, as our ancestors did not understand how to thoroughly separate the silver from it. This analysis therefore shows that the clear ring of the bell is not caused by the admixture of silver, but is rather due to height, shape, thickness of sides etc. The silver contributed by the dutiful daughter undoubtedly found its way into the pockets of the bell caster. Alas, "the good, old times."

Beside this, practical experiments instituted in England proved that a silver percentage is rather injurious to the tone of a bell. Four bells of the same size, with graduated percentages of silver, were cast and the bell not containing any silver had the best ring, the dulness of the ring increasing with the quantity of silver in the metal.

Entirely artistic and attractive is a highly glazed pottery made in New England, to which the Indian name of "Wanopee" has been very happily given. It comes in softly blended tones of rich brown, and green, and blue, and has the pleasant merit of comparative inexpensiveness, some small pieces, such as pin and cigar trays, selling at 30 cents. Among articles were a rather pretty blue chocolate pot and a number of decidedly pretty vases and candle sticks.

MATTERS IN JEWELRY STOREKEEPING.

That this department shall prove mutually beneficial to our readers, it is desirable that the members of the trade generally communicate with THE CIRCULAR regarding any advantageous device or plan that they are utilizing in connection with their business.

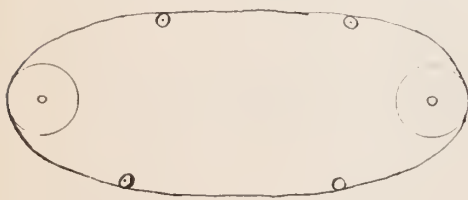
Ingenuity in Window Dressing.

A PATRIOTIC window display and one ingeniously constructed is described in the following communication:

GOUVERNEUR, N. Y., June 28, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have just completed my window display. I have put in a tank, four by three feet and six inches deep, filled with water and colored dark green. Below the water I have fixed wheels and a cord to go over them. The wheels are driven by a clock movement, so that the cord goes around in this shape:



The cord is not visible from the street. Two cruisers are attached with wires to the cord and they follow right around, of course. The cruisers float on the water perfectly. Right back of the window I raised a hill on two sides, so as to form a harbor, and on the hill I constructed Morro Castle and mounted some guns. I covered the hills with earth and grass and also all around the water I put earth and grass up to the glass, so the scene looks very natural. In the harbor I painted a big bottle with the name Cervera in it, and corked it up, with Uncle Sam holding the cork in with his back. American soldiers are marching up the hill (to Morro). In the other window I have jewelry and clocks displayed.

There is a crowd around the window all the time; some people try to guess what makes the boats go, and some tell what a wonderful invention it is. Some say: "Darn Felson, he can make anything!" Others: "There hain't no use a-talkin'; it is the best thing I ever see in my life." And all go away smiling and pleased, and they send others to look at the window. What do you think about it? What improvements can be made? Yours truly,

A. M. FELSON.

A Lesson in Advertisement Preparation.

THE Meriden Britannia Co., Meriden, Conn., have produced a large number of advertisements adapted to use in daily newspapers and other periodicals by dealers handling their goods. We present three of them here as specimens of effective advertisement writing, designing and composition, one consisting entirely of type, another of type and illustration, while the third is essentially ornamental in character. These advertisements have been prepared by expert ability and evince on the part of

their writer a complete knowledge of the rules governing the preparation of effective advertisements, and are worthy of study by all jewelers who believe in printer's ink. We call the reader's attention to the clear and beautiful arrangement of the reading matter and cuts and to the terse and positive assertions of the text. In the manner in which "1847 Rogers Bros." goods are here advertised can other lines in the jeweler's stock be presented to the public eye.

School Children's Eyesight.

OFFICIAL tests of the eyesight of the school children of Baltimore, Md., to the number of 53,067, shows some interesting and suggestive results. More than 9,000 pupils were found to have such defects in these organs as to make school work unsafe, while 53 per cent. of the children were found not to be in the enjoyment of normal vision. This percentage of defective eyesight steadily decreased with the age of the pupils. The percentage of normal vision was found to be as follows in

When you

Buy Spoons

knives, forks, etc., buy reliable brands, even if they do cost a little more. They are worth the difference. Our trademark ensures unquestionable quality.

"1847 Rogers Bros."

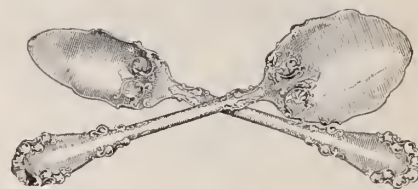
Made only by
The Meriden Britannia Co.
Meriden, Conn.

the different grades: First grade, 35; second, 41; third, 47; fourth, 49; fifth, 48; sixth, 48; seventh, 54; eighth, 56. No explanation is offered for this improvement in eyesight with age and the use of the eyes under school conditions. It was found, however, that many blackboards and maps in the schools were not placed in the proper light, and the report of the oculists recommends yearly examinations hereafter of the pupils' eyesight; also the adoption of a uniform system of adjustable seats and desks adapted to the heights of the children.

Phosphorescent Powder.—Certain articles of household goods, such as clock dials, match boxes, etc., can be made luminous at night by being coated with the following powder: Take 100 parts carbonate and phosphate of lime (calcined oyster shells or cuttlefish bone), mix with 100 parts pure caustic lime; add 25 parts of calcined sodium chloride (20 to 25 per cent. of the weight of the mass) and 3 to 7 per cent. sulphide of calcium, borium, strontium, or magnesium, which had pre-

viously been exposed for some time to the sun. This powder, thinned with varnish and spread on the dial, etc., renders them luminous at night. The article should be exposed for some time every day to sunlight.

Aluminium Solder.—A Norwegian has just introduced the following aluminium



"Silver Plate that Wears"

Made in artistic and original patterns only. Your silverware will be correct in every way if it is

"1847 Rogers Bros."

solder; it consists of 50 parts cadmium, 20 parts zinc and 30 parts tin. The zinc is melted first, next the cadmium, and the tin is finally added in small pieces. The melted mass is well stirred and cast into bars. The solder may also be used for other metals

**"1847
Rogers Bros."**

**Beautiful
Designs**

and the largest assortment of Spoons, Forks, etc., can be selected in this reliable brand. Equal in design and finish to sterling silver, at one-fourth to one-eighth the cost. Remember "1847" the "Silver Plate That Wears," the standard of quality for 50 years

Made only by
MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,
Meriden, Conn.
Sold by leading dealers everywhere.

beside aluminium. According to the demands made upon it, the proportions may be varied; for instance, when strength is required, increase the quantity of cadmium; an increase of zinc augments its adhesion, while tin increases its luster.

To Supply a Demand.

The big lots of 12 size movements recently placed upon the market, have created a demand for new 12 size cases. We are equal to the emergency. Here are some of our new "Winners."



Fahys "Honest" 14Fk. Gold Filled Cases.
25 Years Guarantee.



Fahys Montauk Cases.

YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM. 20 Years Guarantee.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

ESTABLISHED 1857.

FAHYS BUILDING,

NEW YORK.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Mr. Richard Friedlander

of our firm has been making extensive purchases in the leading European markets of

DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

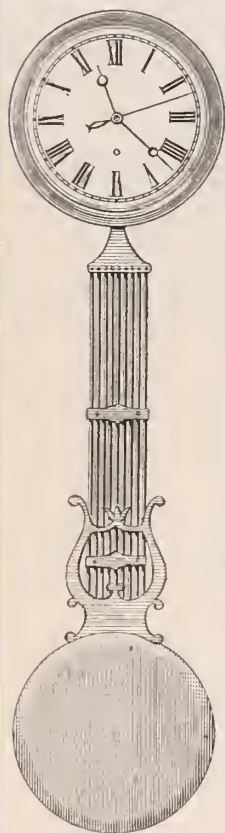
which we will be able to offer at remarkably low prices.

R., L. & M. Friedlander,

American Watches,
Diamonds and Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

..Swiss Regulators



A large stock just received.

..All Sizes..

Ready for immediate delivery.

Bawo & Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161
Broadway,
Bet. Oerthand and
Liberty Sts.,
688 B' way,
723 6th Ave.
NEW YORK



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver. With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of **SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.** We are confident you will obtain better results. **CONLEY & STRAIGHT,** 236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I. N. H. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.



36 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,

ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R.I.



VESTS
DICKENS
PONIES
BICYCLE

CHAINS

NOVELTIES
IN
BRACELETS
LORGNETTES

10K. GOLD Scarf Pins, Brooches, Neck Chains, Lorgnettes, Bracelets.

SILVER NOVELTIES.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.

100 Stewart Street,

11 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

185 DEARBORN ST.,
CHICAGO.



HIGH GRADE SEAMLESS WIRE
WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION
PROV. ST. CO.

ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.



ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL, CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

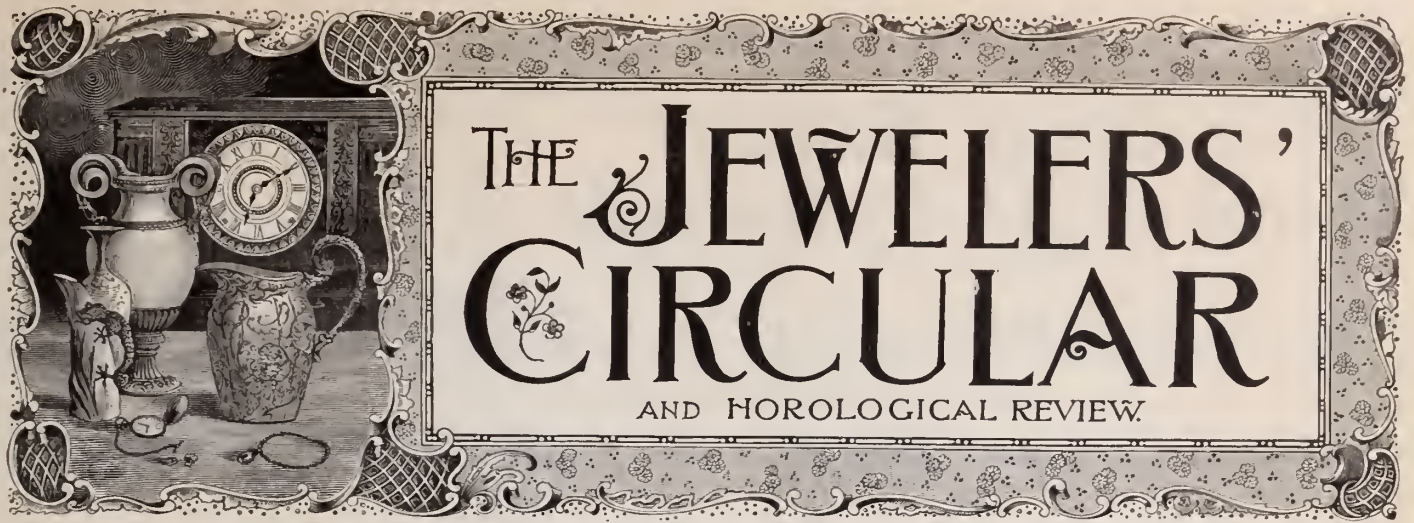
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF DIAMONDS
65 Nassau St. NEW YORK.
Cor. John.
Arnstein Bros. & Co.

DIAMONDS Importers and Cutters.
L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. DIAMONDS



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 20, 1898.

NO. 25.

ART POSSIBILITIES IN LIGHTING APPARATUS.

THE introduction of the electric light has opened a new and extensive field to the designer and the metal worker. One of the ablest of the numerous artists who have turned their attention in this direction is Miss Esther Moore, an English sculptor, by whom the lamp illustrated on this page was modeled. This example is distinguished, like all of Miss Moore's work, by its originality of design and its good modeling. The globe and stand are of brass, but the supporting figures, as well as the principal one which bears the flower-like lamp, are modeled in silver.

An Ingeniously Constructed Clock.

DURING the unemployed hours for five years P. B. Guptill, Cherryfield, Me., has pondered over and succeeded in constructing a timepiece of his own design and make which, for the fine workmanship and ingenuity, is not an easy task to excel. The internal arrangement consists of brass and steel, the motive power of this ingenious mechanism being two 40-pound weights enclosed in nickel plated jackets. The weights are connected with the works by two catgut cords, each of which has stood the tension of 400 pounds.

This clock is wound every 30 days to keep the machinery in motion with standard time. Notwith-

standing this long run Mr. Guptill ascertained that the pendulum will continue to

hours on a cup bell, while the hours are told in deep tones. The enameled dial is 13 inches in diameter, denoting the hours of the day, the dates of the month, and also exhibiting the moon's phases. The clock is enclosed in a case of quartered oak, eight and one-half feet high, supported by pillars of the Corinthian style of architecture.

Sale of English Medals.

A LARGE collection of medals was sold on June 22 by auction at Debenham, Storr & Son's rooms, in Covent Garden, London, Eng., when a Peninsula medal, with six bars and the commissions of the recipient (who saved Lord Keane's life at Vittoria), brought £10; another, £5 10s.; another, with eleven clasps, £14; a Benin medal, 1987, £5 15s.; a naval medal, with clasp for Trafalgar, £3 10s.; a medal for defence of Gibraltar, £10 15s.; a naval general service medal, with clasp, "Lion," £23; a Peninsula medal, with one clasp, £4 7s. 6d.; another, £10; two naval medals, New Zealand and China, £5 10s.; an officer's silver medal for Ghuznee and Jellalabad, £11 1rs.; and an interesting medal for Spain and gold ditto for Irun, £12; a gold garter (Order of the Garter), £14 10s.; and a gold watch, presented by Lord Nelson, £14.



LAMP IN BRASS AND SILVER. DESIGNED BY MISS ESTHER MOORE.

swing for 72 additional hours. The striking gear is arranged to announce the half

Enameling in colors is more and more used to enrich glass ware.

Three Great Names! Three Great Patterns!!

Mirrors
Brushes
Combs
Cut Glass
Novelties
Manicure Things
Everything
That is Useful
and Pretty in
Sterling Silver

FINE QUALITY
BEAUTIFUL FINISH
LOW PRICES

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

The Washington and Jefferson Patterns are with and without Jewels.



WASHINGTON



JEFFERSON



VICTORIA

GOLD FILLED JEWELRY,
LOCKETS and CHARMS,
VEST CHAINS,
BRACELETS, GOLD FILLED and
STERLING,
SILK VEST CHAINS,
HAIR CHAIN MOUNTS,
SMALL GOLD FRONT DROPS.

Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

100 RICHMOND STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER
THIMBLES

ESTABLISHED 1832.

M&D

TRADE-MARK.

And the improved

Automatic Eye-Glass Reel.

37 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



No. 149



Pat'd Nov. 20, '94.

SEND FOR
CATALOGUE C.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"
There Is.

WM. F. NYE,

New Bedford, - Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

June 1st to... September 1st

Is the time during which
most
Mainsprings
are broken.

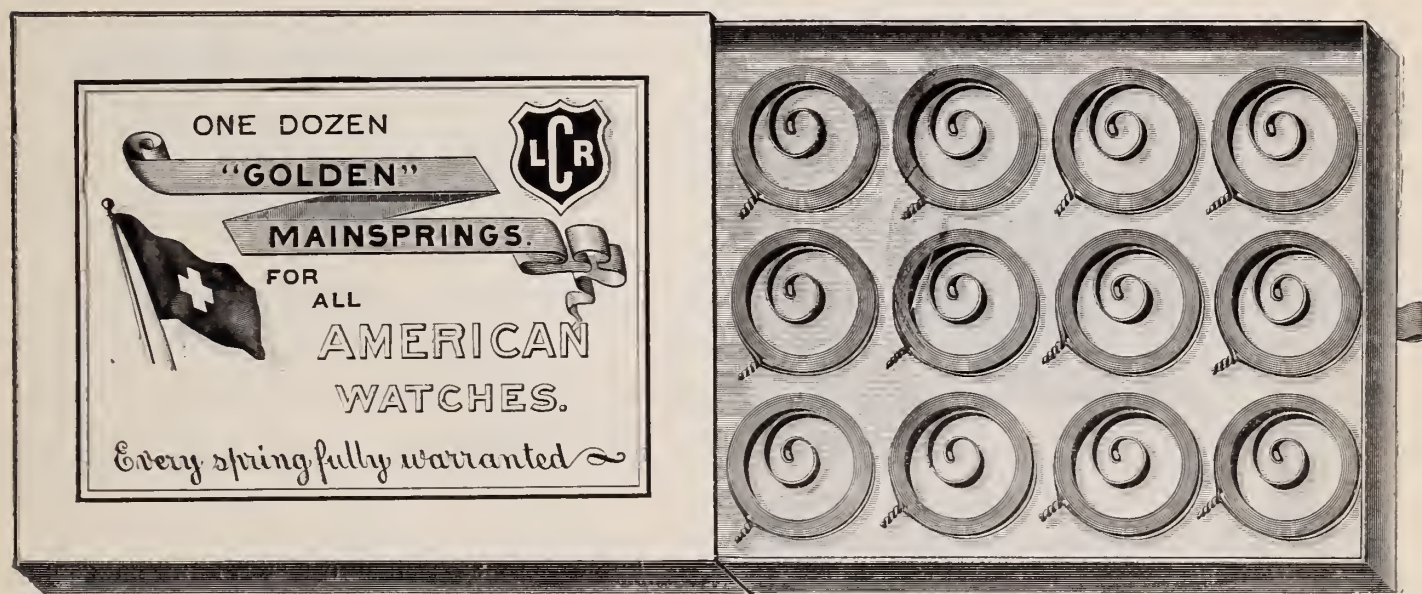
The **only** way to prevent the annoyance caused by frequent breakages
is to use the celebrated

"E. F. B." Recoiling.

"L. C. R." Golden.

"Keystone."

None better! None nearly so good!! None put up so conveniently!!



EVERY SPRING WARRANTED FOR ONE YEAR'S WEAR!

We carry a full line of the three brands, which have all stood the test required by careful repairers, and the fact that they have held the trade should be sufficient proof of their superior quality. We guarantee them to be absolutely correct as to temper and finish, and carry the line complete for all makes of American Watches; therefore, can fill your orders promptly. A trial order will convince you.

THE BEST ARE NEVER TOO GOOD!

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.



4281



4285



4295



4303



4311



4315



4316



4318

A Few New Superb Case Designs.



4321



4322



4324



4325

Of course they're exclusive, too. Our designers, being creators of styles, are independent of them. They do not "follow copy,"—they make originals. And every one of these new patterns is a style-setter—a law unto itself—new, daring, striking, different—but withal, as rich and tasteful and handsome and attractive as only high class patterns can be.

...YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM...

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

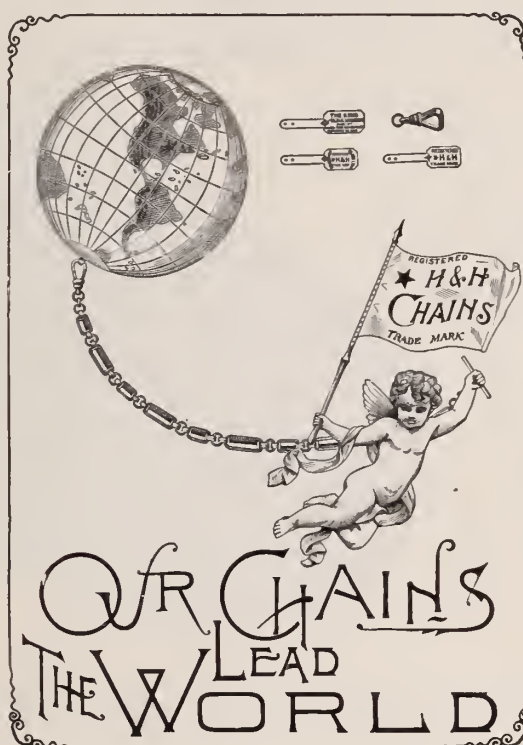
General Agents,

—Fahys Building, New York.

The Season's Best Productions

...ARE...

★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.



★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.

New Lines Now Ready.
They Will Interest You!

Hamilton AND Hamilton, Jr.,
...Providence, R. I...

"Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States."



The First Spoons Made in this Country of German or Nickel Silver were Manufactured by Robert Wallace in the Year 1835

FROM this date (1835) until Jan. 1, 1897, we manufactured over FIVE MILLION DOZEN Nickel Silver Spoons, Forks, etc., or an average of over 1500 dozen per week for 63 consecutive years, and not one single piece from this enormous mountain of Spoons and Forks has borne our name or trade-mark, these goods having been made for other firms who have built up on our skill and workmanship a world-wide reputation for the quality and durability of such wares.

On Jan. 1, 1897, we began to place our Nickel Silver Flat Ware on the market bearing our own name, which is a guarantee of both the quality and durability of the goods so stamped. Our goods are made of the Highest Grade Nickel Silver, plated with FINE Silver, in the following grades: *EXTRA OR STANDARD*, which we plate 20 PER CENT. heavier than the regular standard, *TRIPLE AND SECTIONAL PLATES*.

The Stamps and Trade-Marks are

- "1835 R. Wallace" A1 for Extra Plate.
- "1835 R. Wallace" XII for Sectional Plate.
- "1835 R. Wallace" 6, 9, or 12 for Triple Plate.

In entering the market with this line of goods it has been our desire to place before the public wares which should be equal in design and workmanship to any like articles made in sterling silver, and bring within the reach of all a line of artistic table ware at prices consistent with the best work.

We have illustrated in the border our two newest patterns, the "JOAN" and the "VIRGINIA." Although these patterns have been on the market but a short period, they have proven themselves worthy of a place among the best selling patterns on the market.

Our new and complete illustrated Price-List will be sent to you on application.

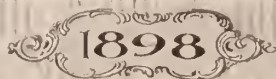
R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,
Factories and Main Office, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

BRANCHES:

226 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK.

109 Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO.

120 Sutter Street, SAN FRANCISCO.



Induced Pearly Growths.

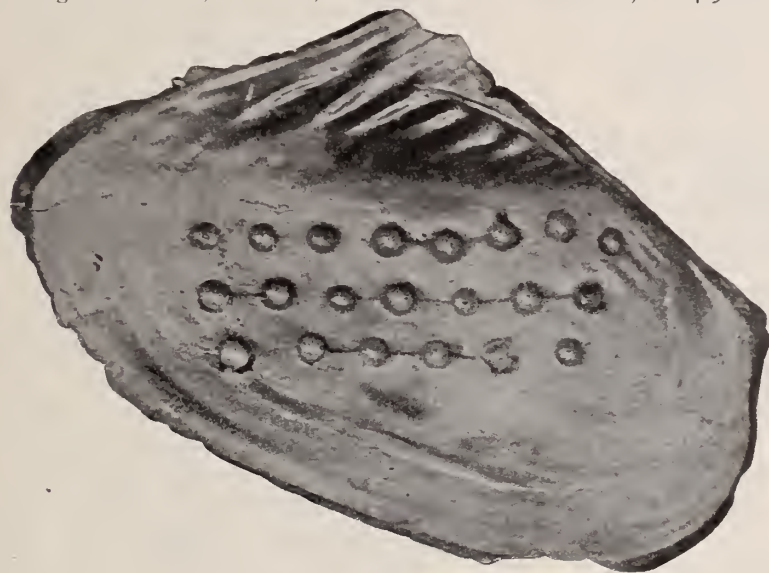
BY VANE SIMMONDS.

In *Popular Science News*.

THE method of producing figures and symbols from the fresh water mussel, *Dipsas plicatus* of Lake Riwa, Central China, has been in vogue many centuries. Superb examples of Buddha, and flat, pearl-like disks—produced by inserting between the mantle and shell of the mollusk small tin foil figures of Buddha, or small hemispherical disks which in time become coated by the pearly nacre—are to be seen in collections, such as that of the Field Columbian and other well known museums.

Experiments of a like nature, with the "rough shelled" Unios, of Cedar River, Iowa, have been practiced by the writer, the past three years with fair success.

An average sized shell, or shells, from



ARTIFICIALLY INDUCED PEARLS.

a section of the river's bed known to produce brilliantly lustered shells, was allowed to remain in the sun until the valves part. With a quickly inserted wedge in the opening, the shell is immediately dipped in water to sustain life. The operator then carefully lifts the mantle from the shell, and, with a pair of tweezers, drops in a pellet of wax, glass bead or other small article, that he is desirous of having coated. Care is taken not to strain the muscles by forcing the wedge, while the clam is resisting the intrusion.

After the objects are placed in that part of the mussel showing the best color, the mantle is drawn to place, the wedge removed, and the shell allowed to resume its normal condition. With a sufficient number "fixed" in the above described manner, they are then placed in a pond or bayou, that will not freeze its depth in Winter.

At the expiration of six months, or one year at most, the unio will have thrown over these irritating foreign substances, a nacreous covering that securely fastens them to the shell. Usually about two-thirds of the object thus fastened remains above shell; though it is presumed that in time the natural growth of the shell would entirely efface this.

A clay marble, one-half inch in diameter, was found after six months, to be entirely covered; the top half showing some color while the bottom portion had been "hilled up" to meet the diameter, thereby solidly imbedding the whole. By careful work, it is possible to remove these objects, so as to have considerable pearl surface, though their commercial value is small, very small, indeed, in comparison to more perfect gems.

Another method is to drill a hole where the object is to be placed, and then corking or cementing the opening. But the drill point ruptures the mantle, and the pellet drops into the body of the animal, where it becomes lost, or is forced out while the mollusk is feeding.

A Watch That Stopped When "La Bourgogne" Went Down.

There is on exhibition at the jewelry store of M. Straus, at 409 Fulton St.,

that he received the equivalent of the watch and has kept the timepiece to show to his customers.

Infringements of Patents on Eyeglasses and Eyeglass Guards.

The action in the United States Circuit Court by the Julius King Optical Co., against the New York Mutual Optical Co., New York, involving the right of the latter concern to make and sell eyeglasses and eyeglass guards alleged to be infringements of patents held by the complainants, has been ended by a decree of Judge La-combe, handed down Wednesday. The decree declares the patents in question issued to W. S. Wells in October, 1889, and the reissued patent to Geo. Bausch, Nov. 14, 1893, to be good and valid in law and to be

The Monarque

"BETTER THAN THE KINGS."

MODERATE
IN
PRICE
ANDMADE
IN
COMPLETE
SERVICE**Howard Sterling Co.,**

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York,

860 BROADWAY.

Brooklyn, a small silver watch which was carried by Nicolas Eleopoolos, a steerage passenger on the ill fated *La Bourgogne*, and which, it is said, stopped just at the time the ship sunk. Eleopoolos bought the watch from Mr. Straus a day or two before taking passage on the steamer, telling the clerk at the time he was about to sail for Europe. On July 12 he again came to the jeweler's store and asked if anything could be done to the watch, as it had stopped and would not go, and then he told the story of his escape. He said that he was in his bunk in the steerage when the crash came and he lost no time in getting upstairs, forgetting, indeed, the \$150 he had rolled up in a parcel. When he reached the deck all was in confusion and he had to fight his way among the big men who surrounded the boats. Finally he jumped into the sea, feeling the big vessel tremble under him as she prepared to go down. He swam as fast as he could from the ship and finally arrived at a raft with a few struggling passengers on it. To this frail support he clung for 10 hours, until finally dragged out and taken aboard the rescuing schooner.

The watch stopped at 5.15 o'clock, just a few minutes, he believed, after he struck the water. Mr. Straus promised to see

SOMETHING NEW.

SEAMLESS GOLD SHELL RINGS,

IN TIFFANY AND BELCHER STYLES.

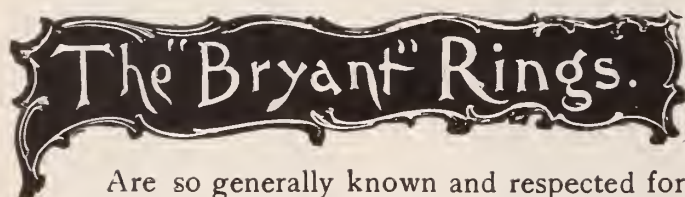
Will wear better than some Solid Gold Rings now on the market and cost one half.

R. L. GRIFFITH & SON CO.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.,

Sole Importers of the Famous **GOLCONDA GEM,**

And Manufacturers of the Popular **2 POINT INVISIBLE SETTING.**



Are so generally known and respected for their standard quality, excellent finish and attractive appearance that if all

RETAIL JEWELERS

will call their customers' attention to our trade-mark as herewith stamped inside every ring, they will secure an easy sale.



M.B. BRYANT & CO.
10 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK.

OLDEST RING MAKERS IN AMERICA.

VICTORY

Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes a complete line of

..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..

A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready August 1.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., WATERBURY, CONN.

"Our Ware Wears Well."

"THE DYKES" Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best. ✕

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,

Silversmith,

860 Broadway, New York.

THE SWAN FOUNTAIN PEN.

Reputation World Wide.
Made upon Distinct Principles.
Is a Compressed Air Pump.
Simply Wet the Insides to Provoke an Energy.

W. W. Stewart, Inventor and Patentee.

A variety of Styles and Prices

3 Sizes Safety Swans.

3 Sizes Self-filling Swans.

3 Sizes Adjustable Feed Swans.

MABIE, TODD & BARD,

NEW YORK AND LONDON.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS:

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE,
MINIATURES,
THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES.
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Lips Trout & Co.

Lips Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of
Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

the property of the Julius King Optical Co.

The New York Mutual Optical Co. are declared to have infringed these patents and are enjoined from further acts of infringement. The complainants are to recover \$450, the amount agreed upon between the litigants as representing the profits, costs and damages to which the Julius King Optical Co. are entitled.

O. H. Wright's Assignment Held to be Fraudulent and Void.

ITHACA, N. Y., July 12.—Attorney C. H. Blood has received word that the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court has reversed the judgment of the lower courts in the case of Wright vs. Seaman and granted a new trial, costs to abide the event. While ex-Sheriff Seaman is the nominal defendant, the wholesale jewelry firm of N. H. White & Co., New York, are the actual defendants. It will be remembered that the jeweler, O. H. Wright, got into financial difficulties and made an assignment. The New York firm ordered their attorneys to give a bond to the Sheriff and have him force an entrance to the store, seize the stock and auction it off until the amount of their claim, about \$2,500, was satisfied. This was done and a lengthy battle was the result. Mr. Wright, through his attorney, George S. Tarbell, began suit for damages. The case was tried before Judge Lyon at a term of the Supreme Court held in this city. At the conclusion of the evidence the jury brought in a verdict in favor of Mr. Wright for \$4,000. Mr. Blood, acting for the defendants, made a motion later for a new trial at Binghamton before Judge Lyon. This motion was denied and the matter was then carried to the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court with the result that a new trial is granted.

The opinion is by Judge Herrick, all but one of the Judges concurring in the opinion, and on the result the court was unanimous. Judge Herrick, after reviewing a lot of evidence in the case and quoting from the decisions of the courts in a number of cases, says:

"And coupling these after occurrences with what took place before and at the time of the assignment, I cannot resist the conclusion that this assignment was made with the intent to hinder, delay and defraud the creditors of the assignor.

"The assignor considered himself solvent; his reasons for making an assignment as stated by him in brief, were, that he thought more could be realized from his property in that way, than if his creditors entered up judgment against him, and his property was sold out on execution; yet so far as appears from the evidence, only one of his creditors was pressing, and while he could not then raise the money to pay such claim, still, it could have been adjusted and time secured for its payment by giving notes, indorsed by his father, extending over a series of months with an agreement to renew them, if he was unable to renew them at maturity; his father expressed a willingness to indorse if he desired him to do so; he agreed to furnish such notes, specified the times when he would have them prepared, which promises he did not keep and avows that he did not mean to keep them when he made them; he makes an assignment to his father, who, together with other of his relatives he makes preferred creditors; he remains in possession and conduct of his business, except when excluded by the Sheriff, and with the fruit of his earnings, while transacting that which before the assignment was a part of his business, he either by himself or through his wife causes negotiations for the purchase and purchases are actually made, of claims against him, for a third of their face value;

and finally what remains of the property was transferred to a brother, who is by profession a teacher, and for the larger portion of which purchase price time is given, and the note of the alleged purchaser taken, and payments made upon that, partially from the proceeds of the business, and partly by extinguishing a note of the assignee held by the purchaser.

"Considering the circumstances under which this sale was made, it was incumbent I think upon the parties to it to show that the price was adequate, and if the apparent value of the remainder of the estate was not the real value, I think it was incumbent on the plaintiff to show that fact.

"For these reasons I think the assignment should be held fraudulent and void, and it follows that the order and judgment appealed from should be reversed.

"Judgment and order reversed, and a new trial granted, costs to abide the event."

O. G. Schneider, Kansas City, Mo., has sold real estate valued at \$2,500.

The Mortgaged Stock of Frederick E. Platte Sold.

DETROIT, Mich., July 15.—The recently mortgaged stock of jewelry owned by Frederick E. Platte, 22 Monroe Ave., was sold this week at auction to Francis X. Petz, jeweler, 504 Gratiot Ave. Mr. Petz paid 43 cents on the dollar for it. While not definitely decided, it is quite probable that he will consolidate the two stocks, moving his Gratiot Ave. stock and fixtures to 22 Monroe Ave.

The sale of this property was made under the first chattel mortgage, and after it is satisfied there will be poor picking for creditors secured under the second and third mortgages, who are mostly eastern jobbers.

"Do Unto Others

as you would have others do unto you" is our business maxim. We treat our customers as we would have our customers treat us: fairly and squarely. Remember this when you desire to communicate with a Diamond House. It's worth while.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
 IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
 26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.

Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLING.
 Importers of **DIAMONDS,**
 OTHER PRECIOUS STONES, MAKERS OF FINE **DIAMOND JEWELRY,**
 PEARLS, ETC.,

26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL

FOX & CO.,

Lapidaries and Importers of Precious Stones
 Now at 22 John Street, New York.
Cutters of American Gems and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters.

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.

FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
SILVERSMITHS.

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St. - New York.

The Bowden Rings

ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-a-Brac, Etc

A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

Plain, bright surface with a narrow beaded or chased edge appears prominently in the latest sets and large pieces of silver ware for the table.

*

Of two large and handsome silver pitchers seen, one showed a smooth, bright finish with a very simple but heavily embossed design of grapes and vine, the other a dull finish with embossed ornament of poppies.

*

A beautiful pair of vases takes the form of horns of plenty, in cut glass, mounted on silver standards.

*

Low, broad shapes, angular rather than rounded, are found in some of the most elegant tea sets.

*

Silver gilt is more than ever in evidence in table ware. Articles just noticed were a sugar bowl and creamer in this finish, bearing each a small medallion of dark blue and other enamels. Complete sets of tea spoons, sugar tongs and butter knife in handsome cases are also provided.

*

Twisted serpent and initial rings illustrate the prevailing taste for all things out of the ordinary.

*

Miniatures set in gold or diamonds depend from neck chains and chatelaines.

*

The New York girl carries a menagerie with her this Summer. Small pins and charms for bracelets, necklaces, etc., include nearly all the animals known to the average person. There are horses, cats, dogs, parrots, fish, foxes, cows, bears, pigs, elephants, ducks, alligators, mice and turtles, not to mention rabbit and turkey feet and horse shoes. These little trifles may be of silver, gold or gun metal and measure anywhere from one-half inch to two inches.

*

Animals in miniature furnish some of the latest designs for brooches. For instance, a spirited horse is beautifully carved in gold, while a running fox is encrusted with diamonds, save a ruby for an eye.

*

Enameling in colors enriches the handsomest thimbles.

*

Bees, butterflies, spiders, beetles, crabs and lizards all continue to be represented in precious stones and usually serve as small brooches.

*

An old combination of ideas is found in a brooch consisting of a crescent of diamonds around which twine the sinuous folds of a serpent of emeralds.

*

Some unusually fine shades of pink enameling are to be noted on articles of India gold.

*

The prettiest illustrations yet seen of the rapidly growing fashion of combining china and silver in one article are the pierced silver frames with handles into which tea cups of daintiest and finest decorated china are fitted.

ELSIE BEE.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.,

July 9, 1898.

Business in the market is decidedly brisk. American buyers are reported to be purchasing freely of all good lines offered.

Olivines and peridots are still leading requirements in addition to the usual demand for pearls, emeralds, etc.

Fancy stones cut in round and oblong shapes are a special feature.

In made-up goods jewelers are showing a good variety of brooches in an old design revived: large round or oval center, surrounded by half pearls or small brilliants. Prices run high, but the pattern sells.

The Inverell Diamond Fields, Ltd. (New South Wales), offer 35,000 £1 shares at 5s. premium. The company were formed in 1896 and with primitive machinery have had fair results. The fields have been independently tested, and with the new washing apparatus recently completed should make good returns. R. F.

Notes From London.

S. Mordan & Co., Ltd.—The capital of this firm is £70,000, and in addition £35,000 in 4 per cent. debentures is offered for subscription. Assets of old company valued at £45,000, exclusive of good will, patents and trade-marks. Purchase price £60,000. £23,000 of new capital is provided for rebuilding factory and purchase of business of Johnson, Sons & Edmonds.

A Sixteenth Century Seal-top silver spoon, weighing about 1 oz. 6 dwts. brought the record price of £30 10 s. at Sotheby's auction rooms this week.

Co-operative Trading.—Under this heading a jeweler advertises that he will make no charge for every twelfth parcel of repairs received each day. Where the "co-operation" comes in it is difficult to say, but dealers hope he will find such a "two-penny-ha'penny" lottery system a failure.

The Vagaries of Fashion are illustrated by the popularity of old paste buckles, small morning brooches (hair in center, surrounded by one or two rows of half pearls) and antique filigree gold brooches with large stone in center.

The Workmen's Compensation Act, 1897, went into force July 1. It is a very far-reaching measure and the insurance offices are busy quoting rates. Manufacturing jewelers come under its scope. Even travelers, clerks and salesmen come under its protection if at any time they enter the factory in the course of business. R. F.

After being silent for several years the big clock in the tower of the city hall of Racine, Wis., again tolls out the hours. The clock was a present to the city from ex-Mayor Secor years ago. The old Chicago *Times* made an attack upon the ex-mayor's reputation, which was resisted by a libel suit. He was awarded \$500 and with this he purchased the timepiece and turned it over to the city. He recently threatened to remove it if the city would not have it repaired and keep it going. This had the desired effect.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.

1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.

1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

DIAMONDS**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**

58 Nassau Street,

29 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct

LONDON, E. C.

❖ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ❖

ESTABLISHED 1841.

TRADE



MARK.

CARTER, HASTINGS & HOWE,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,**15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.**

A CARTER

G. E. HASTINGS,

W. T. CARTER,

G. R. HOWE,

W. T. COUGH

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

John F. Saunders, Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16, **NEW YORK.****Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,**68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.**

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

E. A. Lehmann & Co., 20 Maiden Lane
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS

RECUITING DIAMONDS IN THE MOST APPROVED MANNER.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

*Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.*

24 JOHN STREET, = = = NEW YORK.

SCHULZ & RUDOLPH,

....Importers and Cutters of....

..DIAMONDS..AND OTHER.... **PRECIOUS STONES.**

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

**JULES JURGENSEN, WATCHES AND
COPENHAGEN, CHRONOMETERS.**

28 John and 65 Nassau St., New York.

We carry the largest,
finest and most complete
line of Mounted Diamond
Jewelry of any house in
America.



18 JOHN ST. NEW YORK

Philip Bissinger & Co.,

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO., GENEVA, SWITZERLAND,

MAKERS IN THE HIGHEST QUALITY OF

**Fine, Plain, Complicated
And Decorated Watches**

IN 15 DIFFERENT SIZES.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 68 NASSAU ST.

INTERCHANGEABLE PARTS.

ALFRED G. STEIN, Representative.

Importations at the Port of New York.

Weeks Ended July 16, 1897, and July 15, 1898.

	1897.	1898.
China, glass and earthenware:		
China	\$47,306	\$40,981
Earthenware	24,940	14,329
Glass ware	17,637	23,702
Instruments:		
Musical	13,634	12,469
Optical	7,202	3,699
Philosophical	1,659	1,677
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	525	4,077
Precious stones	11,282	461,059
Watches	9,093	14,862
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	650	319
Cutlery	33,638	27,789
Dutch metal	2,780	11
Platina	1,223	4,850
Silver ware	820	23
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster ornaments .....	...	737
Amber	1,472	...
Beads	998	915
Clocks	7,155	4,091
Fans	2,349	1,054
Fancy goods	6,591	14,252
Ivory	1,888	32,674
Ivory, manufactures of	694	9,507
Marble, manufactures of	9,177	10,434
Statuary	3,099	4,284
Shells, manufactures of	1,895	8,304

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin..... \$92,947.11
Gold bars paid depositors..... 57,285.57

Total	\$150,232.68
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:	
July 11	\$40,401
July 12	5,141
July 13	5,051
July 14 .....	...
July 15	36,905
July 16	5,444

Total

Death of Joseph Bailey, Superintendent of the Rookwood Pottery.

CINCINNATI, O., July 16.—Joseph Bailey, superintendent at the Rookwood Pottery for many years and one of the pioneer potters of America, died to-day. He was 72 years old and came of rugged Staffordshire stock. Mr. Bailey became associated with Rookwood in 1882 for one year and then went to Chicago to engage in similar work there. Rookwood, founded by Mrs. Belamy Storer, evidently had the greatest attraction for him, however, for he returned in 1887 or 1888 and had been there ever since. His was a family of potters, noted for several generations for their valuable contributions to the art.

Three Firms in the Trade Affected by the Allegheny Fire.

PITTSBURGH, Pa., July 16.—The destructive fire in Allegheny on Sunday, July 10, referred to in the last issue of THE CIRCULAR, caused a loss of property of from \$200,000 to \$250,000, besides injuring three men. Ira E. Reidenbach, jeweler, had his store totally destroyed; loss, \$5,000. He has now started again on Federal St., adjoining the Pittsburgh and Fort Wayne R. R. station.

The Quick Repair Jewelry Co.'s loss is estimated at \$5,000, while the Chicago Optical Co., lately started in business, lost their stock, valued at \$1,000.

Henry Freeman, jobber, Toledo, O., has given a chattel mortgage for \$900.

The Omaha Exposition.

Beautiful Collective Exhibit of Interest to the Jewelry Trade.

OMAHA, Neb., July 12.—One of the most interesting booths at the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition is that arranged by Reichenberg-Smith Co., wholesale jewelers, etc., of this city. The booth is white enameled and the lettering is gilt. The Reichenberg-Smith Co. are exhibiting among others the products of the Meriden Britannia Co. and Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn. These companies made up some special goods for the occasion, among which are a complete gold tea

ments. The Meriden Britannia Co. also issue extensive advertising matter. The Ingraham Co., Bristol, Conn., have a very complete exhibit of their colored enamel and wooden clocks. They have made a special effort to produce some very attractive color effects. These colors are attracting considerable attention. The American Waltham Watch Co., Waltham, Mass., have an exhibit of their highest grade watches and also small goods, such as jewels, material, etc.

So far the Exposition has been a decided success, in fact, much greater than anticipated. On the 4th of July the attendance was close to 75,000. All the eastern travelers that have seen the collective exhibit

retailing at \$1.35 for coffee size and \$2.75 for tea size, is made by W. B. Durgin Co., Concord, N. H., and is one of the heaviest spoons in the market. The die work of this spoon is very elaborate. Reichenberg-Smith Co. are having a very large sale of this spoon.

Carl Kuehl, Chicago, has a very fine display of cuckoo and watchal clocks, in the Liberal Arts building. There are something like 40 stands of white stone and other goods connected with the jewelry business, also about 25 optical stands.

The Watch Spring Trust.

A correspondent of the *London Financial*



COLLECTIVE EXHIBIT OF MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO., ROGERS, SMITH & CO., AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCH CO., KEYSTONE WATCH CASE CO., E. INGRAHAM CO., ARRANGED BY REICHENBERG-SMITH CO., OMAHA, NEB., AT THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI AND INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION.

set, a very large punch bowl, some very expensive prizes, etc. The Keystone Watch Case Co. have an exhibit of about 200 gold and filled watch cases. About 40 of the cases were made up especially, showing the different buildings of the Exposition, western scenery, mines, etc. These designs are in raised gold ornamentation on filled cases. The Keystone Watch Case Co. are giving away 50,000 case openers advertising the James Bosc cases, and have also issued an Exposition booklet giving the qualities of watch cases and move-

think it is one of the handsomest that they have ever seen. The Reichenberg-Smith Co. manufactured all the gold and silver medals for the Exposition, numbering about 90 and ranging in price from \$5 to \$35. They also received the order for supplying the big restaurant at the Exposition with something like 67 gross of flat ware. All the goods used in this restaurant will be Forbes flat ware, made by Rogers, Smith & Co.

The souvenir spoon of the Exposition, which is made in both coffee and tea sizes,

News says that, "Owing to the great increase in the price of springs, the watch and clock industry of Switzerland is in a very bad way. After having contended against each other in a very long fight, the spring manufacturers have come to the conclusion that it would be better if they formed themselves into a kind of trust, and now five manufacturers have founded a limited company under the name of Société des Fabriques de Spiraux Réunies. This combination now controls the market, and has brought about the rise of

certain springs from 3 f. to 48 f. In order to find a remedy for this state of affairs, the watchmakers intend buying the company in case the ring is willing to sell. The shares would be completely reserved to Swiss watchmakers."

Look Out for This Bogus Traveling Man.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 16.—The trade of this and other cities are advised to look out for a stranger of smooth appearance who claims to be a traveler for some well known house and wants a watch or diamond on credit. A man of about 25, height 5 ft. 7 in., dark complexion, wearing dark clothes and brown derby hat, and claiming to be a Mr. Dayton and that he traveled for the Seth Thomas Clock Co., made a number of calls on the trade in this city. He first called on O. W. Wallis & Co., and after making his representations, asked to see an O size diamond ornamented watch, afterward asking to see some engagement rings with karat diamonds. He wanted to know if he could have the cash discount of 6 per cent, and mentioned he was going in to see Will Marquardt. He wanted to know if Mr. Wallis knew Manager Miller, of the Seth Thomas Clock Co., for whom he traveled.

He secured nothing from O. W. Wallis & Co., as their suspicions were aroused by his stating he had recently met their traveler on the road, whose name he had forgotten, whereas the firm have not yet this season sent out a traveler. At G. W. Marquardt & Sons he asked for Will Marquardt, who was out at the time, and then left without asking to see goods.

R., L. & M. Friedlander Get Their O'd Gold Without Paying Duty.

The package of old jewelry sent by mail to R., L. & M. Friedlander, New York, which, as told in THE CIRCULAR July 6, gave rise to an interesting question as to when old gold was bullion and when it was not, has been released by the customs authorities without payment of duty. The goods, as already told in THE CIRCULAR, were sent to the Friedlanders by a customer named Lazarus, from Kingston, Jamaica. The package consisted of broken up brooches, earrings, rings, chains, etc., which were intended by the consignor to be melted down into gold and the value of it credited to him. At the post office in New York city, however, the goods were classified as parts of jewelry and a fine of \$16.20, or 60 per cent. of their value, was imposed upon them. Messrs. Friedlander protested against the action, claiming the goods should be free of duty as bullion, and asked the Collector for a hearing.

A representative of the firm visited the Custom House several times and, after clearly showing the goods were intended to be melted down into bullion, it was finally decided by the customs officials that if the consignees would agree to let the jewelry be broken up by the jewelry examiner, it would be admitted without duty. This was agreed to and Messrs. Friedlander received the package from the Post Office Department Friday.

Judge Quackenbusch, who had charge of the case for the Collector, stated Saturday that the admission of these goods must

not be taken as a precedent. If jewelers wish to send old jewelry into this country as bullion, he said, they must see to it that the articles are broken up in such a way as to make it impossible for them to be repaired or again put into condition as jewelry; otherwise the goods will be assessed at 60 per cent. In the second place, the merchandise must be shipped in the regular way and not sent by mail, as even bullion should not go through the post office.

[Editorial, *Evening Sun*, N. Y., July 12.]

A case of interest to the trade is reported in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR of recent date. From the report it appears that a small quantity of old jewelry was consigned by a man in Jamaica to a firm in this city, with orders to convert it into bullion and credit his account with the bullion value thereof. The jewelry came by mail and was classified as parts of jewelry. As such it was subject to duty. Against this the consignees have protested, on the ground that the metal was to be melted down and so converted into bullion, which is admitted duty free. At the Custom House the consignees were told that the only analogous case on record was one which was decided in 1888. In that year, it appears, a quantity of silver ware was received here, which was entered as old silver, to be converted into bullion. The department, upon a hearing, ruled that the metal might be admitted free if it were broken up and melted in the presence of one of its representatives. Subsequently this decision was overruled upon the

Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones

are features of our stock to which we call your special attention. Our assortments in these goods are larger and more complete than ever before.

Small Watches....

In addition to a general assortment of movements and cases we have on hand a particularly attractive and extensive line of the SMALLEST WATCHES manufactured in this country, beautifully enameled and decorated.

OPPENHEIMER, BROS. & VEITH,

NEW YORK,
Prescott Bldg., 65 Nassau St.

AMSTERDAM,
2 Tulp Straat.

LONDON,
10 Hatton Garden.

ground, as it appears, that the department was without authority in the premises. The duty levied upon the present lot is, because it was not imported in the regular way, in the nature of a fine, and, according to THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR report, there can be no appeal to the General Appraiser in such cases, unless the jewelry was clearly broken up so as to be unfitted for its original purpose. The case is of some importance, and the final decision is awaited with interest.

E. W. Blue Arranged the Details of His Funeral.

ATLANTA, Ga., July 13.—E. W. Blue, one of the best known jewelers in the south, died shortly after midnight of consumption. Mr. Blue came to Atlanta from Cincinnati. Several weeks ago, when he fully realized that death would soon result, he wrote a notice of his funeral, leaving the hour blank, as follows:

"The funeral of the late E. W. Blue will take place at the First Christian Church, on East Hunter St., at —, the Rev. C. P. Williamson officiating. The following gentlemen—friends and acquaintances—are requested to be present."

The notice was published this afternoon without a change, except that the hour of the interment was inserted. Mr. Blue also selected his pallbearers and special escort. He closed his interesting communication with a fond good-bye to all. Every detail was carefully looked after by him, even to a request that his friend, Dr. George Brown, should remain with Mrs. Blue until she was safely on board the train which would take his remains to Cincinnati. His body is to be cremated.

Ernest W. Blue came to Atlanta in 1882 and soon after engaged in the jewelry business. From a small beginning his business increased and in a remarkably short time he had established himself in one of the largest stores on Whitehall St. His ability to make friends was surprising, and soon after his coming he was surrounded by scores of substantial business men who were his warm admirers.

The funeral services will be held to-morrow afternoon at the First Christian church at 3 o'clock. The remains will leave the residence at 2 o'clock. Mr. Blue left no children.

Further Delays in the Hearing of Canada's "Quadruple Plate" Case.

TORONTO, Can., July 15.—The hearing of the charge brought by E. M. Trowen on behalf of the Retail Merchants' Association against the T. Eaton Co., Limited, of fraud in the sale of a tea set falsely represented as "quadruple plate," was resumed on the 12th inst. before Magistrate Kingsford.

J. J. Maclaren, who appeared for the defence, repeated his objection to the jurisdiction of the court, urging that under the Criminal Code a corporation could only be proceeded against criminally by indictment before the grand jury. The court, he claimed, had no power to act in the case.

County Attorney Curry, who appeared for the prosecution, replied at length, contending that the only way in which they could legally take action was by information before a magistrate. He cited cases in which corporations had been tried before a magistrate.

Magistrate Kingsford overruled Mr. Maclaren's objection and stated that he should hear the case. Mr. Maclaren appealed for delay until he could obtain the ruling of a higher court on the point. The case was accordingly adjourned until the 19th inst. to allow the defence to apply for an injunction against further proceedings.

Credit Men to Fight Against the Giving of Preferences.

The legislative committee of the New York Credit Men's Association will take into active consideration the resolutions passed at the convention of the National Association in June. They are as follows:

Believing that preferences are vicious in principle, demoralizing to trade, and their permission conducive to failure and dishonest action, therefore be it

Resolved, That it is the sense of the association that special efforts should be made, in all of the States of the Union where necessary, to secure the enactment of a law forbidding preferences, excepting for wages covering services rendered during ninety days prior to the suspension.

Whereas, In cases of assignment for the benefit of creditors to be followed by the appointment of an assignee, receiver or other trusteeship, a trust property is created in behalf of the creditors, and Whereas, In most of the States there is no statute compelling such trust officer to inform the creditors of the trust so created, be it

Resolved, That the local associations be directed through their law or legislative committees to

present to the legislatures of their respective States a bill to be enacted making it compulsory that such trust officer inform the known creditors by mail of the creation of said trust, and

Resolved, That immediately after the filing of the schedules and inventory it be also made mandatory that a copy of the schedules and inventory be mailed to the creditors, showing the aggregate of each item of the assets and liabilities, and that a discharge of the trust should be denied unless with the necessary proof now to be filed under the law, an affidavit is filed showing full compliance with the law in this regard.

"Big Bill" Suspected of Being the Murderer of William O. Hutchins.

Four well known burglars were arrested last week by the New York police and among the crimes which one of them, William Mason, alias "Big Bill Rogers," is suspected of having committed, is the murder of William O. Hutchins, manufacturing jeweler, Providence, R. I., who was killed at his home on March 8. The murderer of Mr. Hutchins is supposed to answer Mason's description, and the act was one such as he is said to have committed several times. Mason was also known to have been in Providence about that time. There is, however, say the police, no direct evidence connecting him with this crime, so he and his three associates captured at the same time were taken to the police headquarters to await extradition to the districts in which they are wanted and positively known to have committed crimes.

Emil Schneider, whose smelting works in Newark, N. J., were recently robbed of about \$1,500 worth of silver and gold, practically identified "Big Bill" and his three associates as the robbers. One of the articles stolen from his office, where the safe was dynamited, was a quantity of nitric acid. Close inspection showed that the prisoners had nitric acid stains on their hands.

A Woman Arrested Charged with Getting Goods on Bogus Orders.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 16.—A young woman named Bessie Gilbert was held in \$1,500 bail by Magistrate Jermon on Thursday last charged with obtaining goods by false pretences, and Frank Ross was held for a further hearing charged with having been implicated with her in her offence. Among the witnesses who appeared against

New Departure!

In addition to the line of high grade goods that we have hitherto exclusively made, we are now manufacturing for the coming Fall,

.....At Popular Prices,

an extensive line of Hollow Ware and Mounted Glass in effective, artistic and handsome patterns.



REDLICH & CO.,

860 Broadway, New York.



HEADQUARTERS

FOR

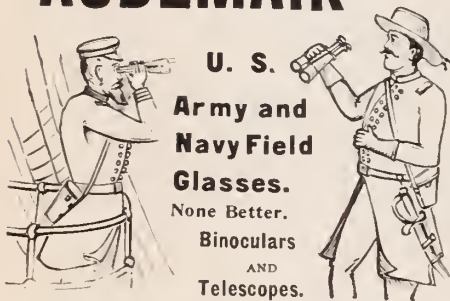
Waltham Watches

EVERY GRADE.

AVERY & BROWN,

68 Nassau St., New York.

AUDEMIR



Import Line of... **Opera Glasses.**
Now ready for inspection.

NEW DEPARTURE PATENT NEVER-BREAK-STRAPS ON ALL SKELETON SPECTACLES and EYEGLASSES.

SPENCER OPT. MFG. CO.,
15 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED, 1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM, 63—BOSTON, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

them were Wm. J. Jacobs, of Simons, Bro. & Co., who told how the girl got a gold watch and chain and a silver purse from that establishment by presenting a forged order from her father, and F. H. Lambrecht, of Queen & Co., who testified to her getting opera and field glasses by similar means. Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co. were also among the pair's alleged victims.

Central Passenger Association Concede to the Merchants' Association.

Concessions have been granted to the Merchants' Association of New York from the Central Passenger Association territory, which lies west of, but not including the following termini: Suspension Bridge, Niagara Falls, Tonawanda, Black Rock, Buffalo, East Buffalo, Buffalo Junction, Dunkirk, and Salamanaca, N. Y.; Erie, Pittsburgh and Allegheny, Pa.; Bellaire, O.; Wheeling, Parkersburg, Huntington and Gauley Bridge, W. Va., extending west to Chicago and St. Louis; bounded on the south by the Ohio River. The dates on which members of the Merchants' Association can leave points in this territory are Aug. 7 to 10 inclusive, and Aug. 27 to 31 inclusive, with a return limit of 30 days. These rates are available only to those who are already non-resident members of the Merchants' Association, or who become such members while in New York. A merchant must purchase on one of the dates mentioned a full fare single trip ticket from some point in the territory mentioned to New York, and at the time he purchases his ticket must obtain from the ticket agent a return travel certificate. This certificate is absolutely essential. On arriving in New York he must present the certificate at the office of the association, where, if regular, it will be countersigned and made good for two-thirds of the return fare to the point of starting.

The Trunk Line Association, which covers the territory east of the points mentioned and including the same, up to the New England border (excluding the Harlem River branch of the N. Y. C. & H. R. R. R.), and bounded on the south by the line of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railroad, has granted concessions whereby Merchant's Association members can leave from any point in that territory—more than 100 miles distant from New York city—on either of the following dates: Sept. 1 to 4 inclusive, and Sept. 10 to 14 inclusive, with a limit of 15 days from date of coming. Exactly the same conditions prevail in this territory as have been set forth above for the Central Passenger Association territory, except as to the change of dates and the limits on the certificates.

The advantage of these rates may be

taken by the immediate members of the merchant's family who accompany him, and by his buyers.

Opening of A. D. Norton's Fine New Store.

GLOVERSVILLE, N. Y., July 18.—A. D. Norton is now located in his new store, which is one of the handsomest in Central New York. The floor space is 100x22 feet, the work shop, optical room, private office and diamond room being in the rear. The fixtures are of solid mahogany and plate glass, 60 feet of wall cases being on either side, with horse shoe counter cases in the center. Two plate mirror top tables with glass shelving are used for cut glass. The ceiling is of paneled steel and is of light blue tint, corresponding with the side walls. Eight arc lights are used for lighting, while incandescents are placed in the wall and counter cases. The special make seven-ton fire and burglar proof safe is set in the wall on a solid masonry foundation near the front.

An abundance of mirrors is used in the fixtures, both wall cases being lined with them, giving the store a light and roomy effect. In every convenient nook and corner is placed a palm or a handsome piece of statuary. Altogether the interior has a pleasing and attractive appearance. On the opening night the store was crowded, no goods being sold and souvenirs in sterling silver being given to the ladies. Mr. Norton is the oldest jeweler in this section and is well deserving of the reputation which he enjoys.

It is interesting to note that Mr. Norton began business in 1869, the same year that THE CIRCULAR did, and he has on file all CIRCULARS from that date.

A Traveling Salesman is not Taxed as a Commercial Broker.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 10.—The following decision regarding the tax on commercial brokers is of interest to the jewelry industry:

Treasury Department,
Office of Commissioner of Internal Revenue,
WASHINGTON, D. C., July 7, 1898.

Sir: Your letter of the 28th ultimo has been received inquiring: "Does a salesman or traveling salesman come under the head of 'commercial broker?'"

You are hereby advised in the negative. Every person, firm, or company engaged in the general business of negotiating sales or purchases of goods, etc., on commission, is a commercial broker within the meaning of paragraph 4, section 2, of the act of June 13, 1898, and is required to pay a special tax of \$20 therein imposed. But a person who is simply employed by one or more firms to act as their agent, in traveling and soliciting orders for them for the purchase of goods, and transmitting such orders to them to be filled, is held not to be a commercial broker within the meaning of this act, even though he is paid a commission instead of a salary.

Respectfully yours,
N. B. SCOTT, Commissioner.
Mr. E. C. Duncan, Collector Fourth District,
Raleigh, N. C.

WALTER E. HAYWARD,

SUCCESSOR TO
HAYWARD & SWEET,

...MANUFACTURING JEWELER...

Silk Vests, Fobs, Buttons, Charms, etc.

ATTLEBORO, MASS.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
21 Maiden Lane.

The Latest Watch News, From The Watch House.



A SECTION OF THE STORE IN THE WATCH HOUSE.

Another Purchase Worth Mentioning.

From the Elgin National Watch Company, TWO THOUSAND (all they had or will have).

Sixteen size old model, fifteen jewel gilt movements, both open face and Hunting.

No. 138 O. F., fifteen jewels, four pairs settings, compensation balance, Breguet hair spring, exposed winding wheels, dust band, etc.

No. 135 Hunting, fifteen jewels, four pairs settings, compensation balance, Breguet hair spring, exposed winding wheels, dust band, etc.

Skilled workers in metal, ARTISTS, have been constructing cases for these faultless time keepers for the past three months.

The result of their labor is pleasing to us and will be to you.

The prices of the complete watches need no comment.

Here are some of them :

Coin silver open face screw back and bezel, antique pendant, gold crown, engine turned only, **\$7.45.**

Open face, 20 year filled, screw back and bezel, antique pendant, engraved and engine turned, **\$9.20.**

Open face, 20 year filled, joint back, antique pendant, engraved and engine turned, **\$11.40.**

Open face, 25 year filled, screw back and bezel, engraved and engine turned, **\$11.95.**

Open face, 25 year filled, joint back, engraved and engine turned, **\$13.45.**

Hunting, coin silver, very thin model, **\$8.65.**

Hunting, special 10 year filled, antique pendant, engine turned only (nothing like it), made exclusively for us, **\$9.30.**

Hunting, 20 year filled, antique pendant, engraved and engine turned, **\$11.85.**

Hunting, 25 year filled, antique pendant, engraved and engine turned, **\$13.85.**

THESE PRICES SUBJECT TO CASH DISCOUNT.

Prices for these movements without cases upon application.

We also have seven jewel movements, same size and model, both open face and Hunting.

Critical buyers who come to New York, by our seven representatives, will read-broad lines, and that our talks DO MEAN that you can

Every convenience for your



and the many patrons visited ily see that we are working on to you through the "Circular" to your profit.

comfort in our spacious offices.

July 20, 1898.

Western Union Building.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.,

195 & 197 Broadway, New York.

Hold On to This Man.

MANCHESTER, N. H., July 13.—Henry M. Wilson, alias Henry M. Merrell, the bogus priest, who, on June 9, passed a worthless check on W. W. Newcomb, at L. H. Pratt's jewelry store, Fitchburg, Mass., and who was arrested on June 25 in this city for breaking and entering, was among the six prisoners who broke jail at Manchester Sunday night and have not yet



THIS IS THE BOGUS PRIEST.

been captured. This jail, by the way, is supposed to be the strongest and most secure in New Hampshire. A reward is offered for his capture.

Wilson's record as given at the back of the police picture, is as follows: Name, Henry M. Wilson; age, 38; born, United States; thief; can read and write; height, 5 feet 5 inches; hair nearly gray; face full and smooth; eyes blue; complexion dark.

POLICE DESCRIPTION OF THE BOGUS PRIEST.

MANCHESTER, N. H., July 14, 1898.
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Find inclosed a photo of Henry M. Wilson, alias Henry Merrell. He is a bad man; he is a bogus priest and he dresses as a woman. When arrested he had a whole lady's dress worn under his own clothes. He is a man who goes out lecturing and is a bright fellow. He is a good talker. Any information you get of him please let me have. He will get to years in our State prison if we get him. He escaped from

the Manchester, N. H., jail on Sunday, July 10, 1898. Yours truly,

J. T. O'Dowd, Inspector of Police.

W. W. NEWCOMB RECOGNIZES THE PICTURE.

FITCHBURG, Mass., July 14, 1898.
Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I herewith inclose newspaper clipping as to arrest of the bogus priest. The slippery cuss broke jail last Sunday, but I see by to-day's Boston Herald they have recaptured the villain again in the same city where he was first arrested. I have also borrowed from our accommodating chief of police the photograph of the gentleman, which you are at liberty to use, but be sure to return it, as I have agreed that they shall have it again. I inclose the same in this letter. Very respectfully,

W. W. NEWCOMB.

[Mr. Newcomb is mistaken about the recapture of Wilson. The article in the Boston Herald refers to the first capture and subsequent escape of the man.—Ed.]

W. R. Brown Will Begin Business Again on a Smaller Scale.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 14.—A meeting of the creditors of William R. Brown, manufacturer of emblems, jewels, badges, etc., who lately assigned to P. H. Quinn, was held at 10 o'clock A. M. to-day, with a large attendance. It was the general desire of the creditors, after hearing the statements of the assignee and of Mr. Brown, that the latter should continue in business for another month at least, but this he refused to do on the ground that it was impossible for him to carry on the business on such a large scale on a paying basis. His desire was that the business be sold at public auction or otherwise as the creditors should decide, after which he would like to start again on a small scale.

After considerable discussion it was decided that Mr. Brown be allowed to take what he required out of the plant to enable him to start in business again on a small way, the balance to be sold by private sale by the assignee and a committee of three to be appointed at this meeting for the benefit of the creditors. The following committee were then appointed in accordance with the resolution: B. F. Parsons, of the Waterbury Brass Co.; Mr. McGee, of the Eastern Electrotpe Co., and Mr. Hall, of the George H. Slayde estate.

The assets of Mr. Brown's estate, according to the inventory taken by the assignee, are \$19,373.84. This includes the real estate of Mr. Brown (a low estimate) and book accounts to the value of about \$1,100. The largest item in the inventory is dies, and these, unless they can be disposed of to some one who has need of them, will probably sell at public auction for old iron. The assets, as they appear by the inventory, are thus very misleading. The total amount of liabilities is placed at a little over \$9,000, of which some \$4,000 are secured by mortgages.

The Express Tax Stamp.

First Decision by Any Court as to Express Tax

OTTUMWA, Ia., July 16.—United States Commissioner Hunter to-day decided for the first time in any court, criminal or civil, the question whether express companies or shippers must pay the one-cent tax to be attached to an express receipt. He held that the express company must pay the tax under the laws. He holds the cashier of the local office of the Adams Express Co., arrested on a charge of violating the revenue law, to the Federal Grand Jury. United States District Attorney Miles represented the United States in the hearing. Attorneys for the express company will apply for a writ of habeas corpus before United States Judge Woolson, who will be asked to pass judgment on the Commissioner's decision early next week.

Kansas City Jewelers to Await Decision of New York Test Case.

KANSAS CITY, Mo., July 13.—The wholesale jewelers of Kansas City, who were contemplating bringing mandamus proceedings against the express companies to compel the latter to put revenue stamps on the receipts issued by them for goods accepted for delivery, have concluded not to take any action at present, but will wait to see what the decision is in the New York test case.

United States Express Co. File a Petition for Removal of Mandamus.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 16.—The question of liability for placing stamps on express packages will probably be decided in the Federal courts. On the 14th the United States Express Co. asked time in which to file a petition for removal of the mandamus suit brought against them by the Western Wheel Works from Judge Tuley's court to the Federal Circuit Court, and they were given until July 21. The case is set for hearing July 25. It was brought by the Illinois Manufacturers' Association through the Western Wheel Works, which had been refused shipment of a package by the express company until the tax of one cent had been paid.

Northern Pacific Express Co. Will Affix the Revenue Stamps.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 16.—The Northern Pacific Express Co. have decided to relieve shippers of revenue tax, as applied to express receipts, and will affix, at their own expense, the necessary revenue stamps to all receipts issued by them for future shipments of goods over their lines.

The Merchants' Association of New York Proceed Against the Express Companies.

The Merchants' Association of New York have begun legal proceedings to compel the express companies to comply with the intent of the War Revenue law, and to pay the stamp tax as required therein, which they now refuse to do. The Hon. Joseph H. Choate has been retained as special counsel to assist Dill, Seymour, & Kellogg, the regular counsel of the association, in this matter.



J. S. ADLER & CO.,
...RINGS...

Factory,
NEWARK, N. J.

37 & 39 Maiden Lane,

New York.

Connecticut.

M. S. Sugarman, optician, has opened an office in Meriden at 43½ W. Main St.

R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co.'s factory, Wallingford, will run 55 hours per week for the present.

George D. Munson, of the Watrous Mfg. Co., Wallingford, who has been ill, is able to get out of doors again.

Jeweler R. S. Gardner and wife, Derby, have been enjoying a trip to Delaware Water Gap and Block Island.

Grove Sackett, of the Chicago house of Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co., is making a short stay with his parents in Colebrook, this State.

The Simpson Nickel Co., Wallingford, started up on 10 hours July 11. Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co. started up Monday morning, July 18.

The Middletown Plate Co., Middletown, who were closed two weeks for the annual inventory and repairs, resumed work on Monday, July 18.

Caruss & Campbell, opticians, Stamford, have dissolved partnership, Mr. Campbell continuing the business there, and Mr. Caruss going on the road.

The store in Washington St., South Norwalk, of the J. T. Prowitt Co. will be closed Aug. 1, and will then be reopened by Spencer & Co., jewelers, of Norwalk.

Judge Shipman, of the United States Circuit Court, has dismissed the bill of complaint issued in April by the E. Ingraham Co. against the E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. and others.

The Seth Thomas Clock Co., Thomaston, have posted notices stating that the clock and watch factories will be closed from July 15 to Aug. 9. This is the annual Summer vacation.

The New Haven Clock Co., New Haven, have resumed work after a shutdown of 10 days, during which time repairs were made and an inventory taken. All departments are running on a 10 hour schedule.

The New England Watch Co., Waterbury, are making an elegant watch to order of patriotic citizens of Waterbury. The watch is to be given to Edward Shea, a Waterbury sailor, who was with Dewey at the Manila fight.

The Navy Department have just given the Miller Bros. Cutlery Co., Meriden, an order for 10,000 knives. This is the third order for knives this company have received from the Navy Department since the beginning of the war. Each order was for 10,000 knives and was filled in 30 days from the time of its receipt.

Canada and the Provinces.

H. J. Crosskill, Lunenburg, N. S., is asking for an extension.

S. Nankin, jeweler, is opening in business at Edmonton, Alberta.

J. J. Von Gunten, Tilbury, Ont., has assigned to C. L. Von Gunten,

The stock and fixtures of T. J. Johnson, Toronto, were sold by auction July 12.

Judgment for \$192 has been obtained against Fred. C. Barker, Moncton, N. B.

Among the recently built handsome stores in Hamiota, Man., is that of D. H. Kirk, jeweler.

J. Miller, Port Hope, Ont., who is removing to Winnipeg, will be succeeded by A. W. Pringle.

H. A. Nelson & Sons Co., Montreal and Toronto, have issued execution against F. X. Simard, Montreal, for \$79.

George E. Trorey, jeweler, Vancouver, B. C., for many years in business in Toronto, is in Toronto in the course of an extended eastern trip. Mr. Trorey has prospered greatly on the Pacific coast and regards prospects there as very encouraging. With the growth of Vancouver as a center of navigation on the Pacific slope it is becoming an important rival to San Francisco for the vessel trade.

Trade in Toronto is active considering the season, the receipts of local dealers being substantially increased by the purchases by tourists. The watch trade is looking up, prices having recovered somewhat from the demoralization caused by the unhealthy competition to supply the demand for railway watches. Novelties and souvenirs are the best selling lines at present, and there is a steady demand for diamonds from the wealthier class of visitors.

The Canadian watch case manufacturers have laterly decided to follow the example of their American rivals in lengthening the period for which guarantees are given, from 15 to 20 years and from 20 to 25 years respectively, according to the grade of goods. The trade generally do not approve of this step, regarding it as prompted by some ulterior motive and contrary to sound business principles, but the Canadian houses were practically forced into adopting it to meet American competition.

Philadelphia.

Harry Schimpf, of H. Muhr's Sons, has gone for a few weeks to the Pocono Mountains in search of health.

Messrs. Williams and Lockhart, of L. A. Scherr & Co., are enjoying a week's fishing at Port Deposit, Md.

John C. Lowry, president of the Keystone Watch Case Co., and Henry Rupp, of Bailey, Banks & Biddle Co., are at Atlantic City.

B. C. Foster, Bristol, Pa., who was in town last week, informed his friends that his chances for appointment as postmaster of the Bristol office were excellent.

A bill in equity was filed in Common Pleas Court here Friday by Charles M. Biddle, of the Biddle Hardware Co., to compel the Adams Express Co. to affix the internal revenue stamps on bills of lading. The case was presented at the instance of the Trades' League in order to have a test



The only firm in New York that under one roof sells

EVERYTHING THAT PERTAINS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

Many things you may be seeking, you will find illustrated in our

740 PAGE ANNUAL CATALOGUE

Or in our monthly Bargain Bulletin.

S. F. MYERS CO.,

48-50 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

DOWN IN FRONT.

That's where the little

"KETCHIT"

keeps your tie. Can't slip. The only retainer that can be used in every style of tie. Simple, unique, perfect, practical, ornamental. Order sample dozen. Try it.

PRICES.
Gold Plate, \$9.00
per gross.
75c. per dozen.
Gold Wire, \$18.00
per gross.
\$1.50 per dozen.

C. EVERETTE SMITH MFG. CO.,
43 Exchange Place, New York.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK
Sterling
925-1000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

STAR SIEZE IT

FOR 60 DAYS, ONLY 99 CENTS

THE STAR PLATING OUTFIT

An excellent Amateur Plating Outfit will be a source of pleasure and amusement to any one interested in scientific pastimes, besides being the means of earning a few dollars by doing plating for your customers, while learning a profitable trade.

Instructions free with every outfit, consisting of plater, plenty of plating solution and all material required for doing **STAR CLASS WORK**

STAR PLATERS

are for sale by all dealers, or address with 99 cents money order to **SCHEIDEGGER & SON, Mfr's**

Dept. C REED CITY, MICH.



"Watch our Ads."

The Mauser Mfg. Company,
SILVERSMITHS,
14 East 15th St., New York.

made as to whether the shipper or the express company should affix the stamp.

William F. Englehart and family have taken their cottage at Atlantic City until Oct. 1.

A \$25 fire occurred in F. Wagner's jewelry store, 716 Passyunk Ave., on Thursday morning. It was caused by mice nibbling at matches.

James Riley, of James E. Caldwell & Co., is recovering from his recent critical illness and from the effects of the severe operation he was obliged to undergo.

No date has yet been fixed for argument in the bills in equity brought by the American Waltham Watch Co. against C. Kibele & Co. and other local jewelers, asking that the defendants be restrained from using upon watches the Waltham registered trade-marks. Mr. Kibele stated on Saturday that thus far he knew nothing officially about the suits.

Martin McCloskey and John Parker were sentenced by Judge Willson, in Quarter Sessions Court, last Wednesday to three years and six months each in the Eastern Penitentiary for entering the optical store of Albert Abraham, 24 N. 9th St. and stealing goods valued at \$3,752. The burglary was committed on Dec. 10, and the prisoners were captured, tried and convicted soon after. They requested that sentence be deferred on the plea that witnesses would come forward to their assistance, but no one appeared to intercede for them.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

Chas. Bierig, of the Australian Opal Co., New York, sailed Wednesday on the *Ma-jestic*.

Max Freund, New York; R. H. Ingersoll, of R. H. Ingersoll & Bro., New York, and John F. Saunders, New York, sailed Saturday on the *Campania*.

On the *Lahn*, which sailed July 12, were J. Harvey Wattles, of W. W. Wattles & Sons, Pittsburgh, Pa., and E. M. Quimby, of Goddard, Hill & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Joseph Sherman, with the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, accompanied by his daughter, Miss M. Virginia Sherman; and Arthur Geoffroy, New York, sailed Saturday on *La Bretagne*.

A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of Hodenpyl & Sons, New York; John Alling, of Alling & Co., New York; Geo. W. Fairchild, of G. W. Fairchild & Son, Bridgeport, Conn., and Mr. Van Wezel, of S. L. Van Wezel, New York, sail July 23 on the *Rotterdam*.

FROM EUROPE.

Otto Sinauer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, New York; S. Frankel, of Jos. Frankel's Sons, New York; Fred. W. Lewis, of F. W. Lewis & Co., New York; Herman Keck, of the Herman Keck Mfg. Co., Cincinnati, O.; Mrs. Humphrey Allen, Boston, Mass., and H. A. Groen, of H. A. Groen & Bro., New York, returned last week on the *Umbria*.

C. H. Harris, jeweler, Portsmouth, is having signs painted on fences and stones throughout Scioto county and along the river valley.

The Attleboros.

BUSINESS CONDITIONS.

The most favorable words are to be heard among the shops relative to the outlook for the coming season. Many of the shops are rushed now and all are anticipating even better conditions.

A representative of H. B. Barnes, Chicago, was in town last week.

The Codding & Heilborn Co. are adding an L to their plant for use as a coloring room.

Among the busiest firms are the D. F. Briggs Co., who are now obliged to work nights as well as days.

S. P. Myers, representing the Montreal Jewelry and Importing Co., placed orders among the factories last week.

Many Attleboro jewelers are interested in the giving of a chattel mortgage by Henry Freeman, jobber, Toledo, O.

A new jewelry firm is to be established on Kendrick Ave., Wrentham, by Mr. Parker, now of Christy, Parker & Co.

Daggett & Clap are preparing to establish themselves in the Bates steam power building, from which the James E. Blake Co. are removing.

Attleboro will be very largely represented on the 23d at the outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association at Point Pleasant, R. I.

James E. Blake, of the J. E. Blake Co., has purchased the land adjoining his new factory on the south from the Attleboro Episcopal Society.

George Greenzweig, San Francisco; J. C. Silver, Montreal, and a buyer for the Philadelphia Novelty Co., visited the local factories last week to place orders.

A lot of land was purchased last week by T. I. Smith & Co. from Richard Emeline. Though the firm have little to say, report has it that a factory is to be built thereon.

William H. Goff, Jr., a young jeweler with C. M. Robbins, has been honored with the appointment to carry the national colors in the Massachusetts Fifth Volunteer Infantry.

Several houses in the Attleboros were interested in the affairs of Isaac Oppenheimer, 125th St., New York, whose whereabouts do not seem to be known to his creditors in this section.

The story on the street, given credence even by several newspapers, to the effect that McRae & Keeler plan to relocate in the new Bates factory building, in Attleboro, is denied at headquarters.

On July 25 and 26 the three Robinson buildings, occupied by 14 firms, will be closed down for boiler inspection. It has been the custom for years to have this done in July 4 week, but the change has been made at the request of the tenants.

The Bay State Optical Co. have at length got their machinery and fittings complete. The present quarters do very well temporarily, but another year will find the equipment totally inadequate. Mr. Pierce, their salesman, starts very soon on the road.

On Friday occurs the sale of the entire racing stable of Charles H. Tappan, of the D. F. Briggs Co. It includes some animals quite famous in this section. The cause of the sale is the increasing activity

in the jewelry business, which calls for Mr. Tappan's undivided attention.

Plans have been drawn for a new shop on the land owned by James E. Blake and recently occupied by Herbert E. White & Co., contractors and builders. The White shop recently burned down, and it is planned to have it succeeded by a jewelry factory.

The last part of last week and all of this week have been taken up by the James E. Blake Co. in getting themselves installed in their new factory. As much of their present equipment as they propose to use in the new shop is already transported and the remainder is to be brand new and up to date.

Notwithstanding the recent extensive additions to the factory of H. F. Barrows & Co. and the fact that their plant is being pushed to its fullest extent, it requires the hardest sort of work on the part of the firm to fill their orders promptly. This firm have been making rapid progress and are among the busiest in the Attleboros.

Boston.

E. A. Cowan and family will spend the remainder of July in the White Mountains.

Thomas O. Pray, father of Arthur H. Pray, has been absent from the store the past fortnight, being ill with a severe attack of bronchitis.

The American Waltham Watch Co. start up this week again on full time and with most of the rooms employing the full complement of workers.

S. C. Scantlebury, Springfield, Mass., will go to Charlottetown, P. E. I., for a temporary sojourn this Summer, and was in town last week stocking up with optical goods, of which he will carry a line while there.

A. O. Jennings, of the New England Watch Co., was in Boston the past week to congratulate the Boston selling agents, Tiffany & Wales, on recent good local business under the new name of the Waterbury concern.

Edward Welch, who was convicted of the larceny of jewelry from Arthur C. Lord, Jamaica Plain, having been brought back from New York, where he was taken into custody with some of the stolen goods in his possession, was sentenced July 12 to not more than five and not less than four years in State Prison, the first day to be in solitary confinement.

P. H. Linehan, jeweler, Birmingham, Ala., has been in Boston on a buying trip the past week. Other buyers in town included: Joseph Jalbert, Fall River; J. M. Bachelder, Pittsfield, N. H.; E. H. Faunce, Collinsville, Conn.; E. P. Morgan, Goffstown, N. H.; Harry Twambly, of S. G. Twambly & Son, Biddeford, Me.; E. A. Hewitt, of H. S. Hewitt & Co., Brockton.

Nellie Duffy, of Boston, and Mary Dowd, of Charlestown, who were arrested at Nelson's jewelry store, Chelsea, last week, were tried before Judge Bosson on the several complaints charging them with shoplifting. Mrs. Duffy pleaded guilty to a charge of stealing a locket from Nelson's store, and for this was sentenced to serve one year in the House of Correction at Deer Island.

Trade Gossip.

Otto Young & Co., Chicago, have sent out a clock supplement to their 1898 catalogue.

The Wadsworth Watch Case Co., Newport, Ky., have issued a pamphlet of 32 pp., illustrated with new Fall designs, showing many new cases. Their line is particularly rich in raised gold ornamented, diamond mounted and changeable initial cases.

Walter E. Hayward, Attleboro, Mass., whose new factory is now in splendid working order, is preparing large lines of silk vest chains, fobs, buttons, charms, etc. Jewelers whose stocks of such goods need replenishing are advised to inspect this firm's assortments.

R., L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane, New York, have opened a European office at 97 Hatton Garden, London, England, where all foreign communications should be addressed. R. Friedlander, of the firm, who has been in Europe for some weeks, has made extensive purchases of diamonds and other precious stones, which the firm will offer to the trade at very reasonable prices.

Henry Lederer & Bro., 227 Eddy St., Providence, R. I., are the makers of an unusually unique novelty in the shape of a link snake ring. The ring is composed of a number of links, which permit its being "opened up" in exact imitation of a snake in motion. The ring is shown in sterling silver. Another of this firm's new productions is a leather bicycle chain trimmed with sterling silver or rolled plate buckle.

The "Ketchit" is the name of a new, ingeniously constructed necktie holder, made by the C. Everett Smith Mfg. Co., 43 Exchange Pl., New York. Its chief features are simplicity of design and adaptability to all styles of neckties. The holder consists of a wire loop which clasps the front collar button, and two sharp prongs which catch the tie when it is pulled tight and hold it in place. The "Ketchit" is made in heavy rolled gold wire. Jewelers are warned against cheap imitations, the genuine article being recognized by the patent mark stamped on the loop.

Growth of Artistic Taste.

AMONG the various industries that have profited by the renaissance of good taste in house furniture and decoration, the potteries have had their full share. The hankering after the artistic has influenced every branch of the trade. From roof to basement, those about to furnish, and those who have the courage and the means to refurnish, demand something better than that which pleased their fathers. From the pots on the chimney to the tiles on the hearth, they ask that the taste of the artist should come in to guide the hand of the potter. To this call the English potteries have responded with great readiness and much success. Within the last twenty years the trade has been revolutionized, or rather on the long established basis of the manufacture of common things, has been built on aerial superstructure, decorated with things of beauty which, but for their brittle nature and the accidents of everyday life, might be joys forever.—*Pottery Gazette* [London].

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.

C. G. MALLIET & CO., DIAMOND CUTTERS,

14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW

....Promptly furnished by....

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO., 111 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.

WM. SMITH & CO., GILL BLDG., 9-13 MAIDEN LANE, N.Y. 61 PECK ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED
1854MANUFACTURERS
OF

Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate Chains and Jewelry.

Novelties in Gold and Silver Bracelets. Also a large line of Chain Trimmings.



S. & A. Borgzinner,
Manufacturers & Importers,
82 & 84 Nassau St.
New York!

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

**TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK
OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .**

TRADE MARK.
Registered.

How Often

have you said to yourself: "I'm going to New York to buy my goods this season" and then postponed it from day to day and week to week, till finally it was too late? Make up your mind to come this season and do it! New York is the

Market of Markets,

the best, the most extensive and lowest priced. What you can't get in New York you can't get anywhere; and what you can't get elsewhere, you can get in New York.

It does not cost much to come to New York, either. All you have to do is to join the Merchants' Association of New York (absolutely no cost, except the trouble of filling out an application blank furnished by the Association or any of the firms mentioned below) and you get the round trip fare for one and one-third regular single fare; i. e., it will cost you just one-third less than it would cost if you were not a member of the Association.

New Ideas, New Schemes and New Enterprise are the Benefits you reap from a trip to New York.

DATES OF REDUCED FARE:

August 7th to August 10th inclusive,	} Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.
" 27th to " 3 st "	
September 1st to September 4th inclusive	} Tickets good for 15 days from date of sale.
" 10th to " 14th "	

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS TO

The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 BROADWAY, COR LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, or any of the following members:

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO., 2 Maiden Lane.	C. G. ALFORD & CO., 195-197 Broadway.	GORHAM MFG. CO., Broadway & 19th Street.
J. B. BOWDEN & CO., 3 Maiden Lane.	CROSS & BEGUELIN, 17 Maiden Lane.	HARRIS & HARRINGTON, 32-34 Vesey Street.
LUDWIG NISSEN & CO., 18 John Street.	N. H. WHITE & CO., 21-23 Maiden Lane.	SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO., 15 Maiden Lane.
MOUNT & WOODHULL, 26 Maiden Lane.	JOHN R. WOOD & SONS, 21-23 Maiden Lane.	CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON, 50-52 Murray Street.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in THE CIRCULAR are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for THE CIRCULAR, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.
PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.
LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.
BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jager-Strasse, 73.
GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.
AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.
ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. July 20, 1898. No. 25.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

IN our last issue we presented the figures representing the failures and the volumes of liabilities among traders of jewelry and clocks in the United States during the first half of the current year, the array of which we deemed extremely reassuring when compared with the figures for the same period of 1897. Similar statistics for the second quarter of 1898, bearing upon the Canadian jewelry industry, are now at hand, and show an equally remarkable change in the industrial situation. The total number of failures in Canada for the second quarter was 103, or 28 per cent. less than in 1897, and 29 per cent. less than in 1896; the liabilities were almost 34 per cent. less than in 1897, and 31 per cent. less than in 1896, showing even greater than proportionate reduction. The jewelry failures were 6 and liabilities \$16,906, compared with 9 and \$29,795 for the corresponding quarter of 1897, and 4 and \$33,000 for the quarter of 1896.

SEGREGATING from the Importations at the Port of New York, tabulated on page 12, the figures bearing upon precious stones, the reader may formulate the following array of facts:

IMPORTS:	Week ended July 16, 1897.	Week ended July 15, 1898.
Precious Stones,	\$11,282.	\$461,059.

The Dingley Tariff law went into effect July 24, 1897. A decreased duty on precious stones being anticipated by some importers undoubtedly induced them to hold back their orders during the weeks immediately preceding the passage of the law until after its passage; and this, in a measure, accounts for the great difference between the above two sums. But it does not altogether account for the difference. Under the present schedule there is practically no smuggling; this is an important element in the above fine showing. But, we think, if the true reason for the unusually large figures representing the imports of precious stones during the week ended July 15, 1898, were ferreted out, it would be found that the heavy importations were due to the anticipation among importers, as well as the trade generally, of an unprecedentedly large business in the jewelry industry during the Fall and Winter seasons.

Preferences and First Chattel Mortgages.

THE decision of the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court of New York State, in the case of Wright vs. Seaman, the salient portion of which is presented in another column, is of prime interest to the wholesale jewelry industry. O. H. Wright, a jeweler, of Ithaca, N. Y., made an assignment to his father, who together with others of his relatives Wright made preferred creditors. A New York firm, creditors of Wright, ordered their attorneys to give a bond to Sheriff Seaman and have him force an entrance to Wright's store, seize the stock and auction it off until the New York firm's claim for about \$2,500 had been satisfied. As a result of the fulfilling of this order by the Sheriff, Wright obtained a judgment for \$4,000 against him. This judgment, however, has now been reversed and a new trial granted by the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court on the

During the six months of 1898, January to June, inclusive, **THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR** published 8,190 more inches of advertising, and 3,391 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

ground, to quote Judge Herrick, who wrote the opinion, "that this assignment was made with the intent to hinder, delay and defraud the creditors of the assignor." The wholesale jeweler and the manufacturer, as well as the unprejudiced and uninterested observer, upon reading Judge Herrick's rehearsal of the circumstances surrounding Wright's assignment, will rejoice at His Honor's conclusion, for the assignment was one of the most aggravated instances of the preference evil in insolvencies. And while we are on the subject of the preference evil, we will call attention to the workings of the chattel mortgage provisions of the Michigan insolvency laws, as manifested in the failure of F. E. Platte, of Detroit. Last week the sale of Mr. Platte's property netted very little more than enough to satisfy the first chattel mortgage, there being, as our correspondent says, "poor picking for creditors secured under the second and third mortgages, who are mostly eastern jobbers." Under the existence of legal provisions for preferences and successive mortgages, there is little hope for the creditor unsecured by preference or by first mortgage to get any sort of a just share of the insolvent's assets. It is sincerely hoped that the new National Bankruptcy law will operate justly to all creditors of an insolvent.

She actually is planning to wear jewelry in the water, this swimming girl; not inexpensive little articles, but baubles picked from the most secret compartment of her jewel case—stickpins, belt buckles, necklaces, bracelets, brooches and belt pins.—New York Herald.

While the jeweler usually rejoices when he learns of the extension of the wearing of jewelry, he cannot resist a sensation of distress upon reading the above news. If she covers herself with jewelry, what attraction will the fair swimmer afford? As far as the bathing costume went, there was no complaint, because it didn't go so very far. But now with an extra covering of jewelry!

Ladd Watch Case Co. Deed Property to Ostby & Barton Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 16.—The Ladd Watch Case Co. have deeded to the Ostby & Barton Co.; according to the City Hall records, the lot of land and improvements on the northwest corner of Richmond and Clifford Sts. It is bounded southwesterly by Richmond St., 39 feet 6 inches, and southeasterly by Clifford St., 129 feet. This deed was given in consideration of \$100, and subjects the Ostby & Barton Co. to the payment of taxes for 1898 and also to the assumption of a certain mortgage given by the Ladd Watch Case Co. in 1891 to the Citizens' Savings Bank for \$50,000.

Letters to the Editor.

THE USE OF A WATCH AS A COMPASS

BOSTON, Mass., July 14, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

THE CIRCULAR of this week containing articles on the method of ascertaining the points of the compass by means of the watch is very interesting, but none of your correspondents, to my surprise, carries the explanation far enough.

As an illustration, suppose you wished to find the south at 6 o'clock in the morning, or 6 in the evening. If the rule that south was midway between the numeral XII and the hour hand was blindly relied upon you would not know north from south, for midway is either III or VI as you count upon the dial. The rule should

be supplemented by the statement that before noon you count around the dial toward XI and after noon around toward I. In other words, in the morning you count backwards and in the afternoon you count forwards, the starting point being, of course, the noon hour on the dial.

Yours truly,

WM. P. SHREVE,
Shreve, Crump & Low Co.

KEEP EYE OPEN FOR THIS WATCH.

CHICAGO, July 8, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

My watch was stolen from me in Jersey City, when I was there on April 15. The case number is 445,309, 10 k. Wheat trademark; Hampden nickel works, No. 214-261; initials A. N. on outside case, and inscribed inside "Presented by father and mother to Andrew on his 21st birthday, 1887." The watch was somewhat out of repair and my hope of finding it is if turned in for repairs at some watchmaker's. The Police Department has not been able to locate it at pawn shops.

Yours very truly,

A. M. NELSON.

THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE CHILDS IN THE JEWELRY TRADE.

CLYDE, N. Y., July 15, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

THE CIRCULAR for July 13 received and notice of E. T. Child's death read. There has been a mistake as to the relationship of Mr. E. T. Child. E. T. Child's father was Sylvester Troop Child and a ship-builder by trade. My late deceased father, S. J. Child, of this place, E. T. Child, of Bermuda, and W. W. Child, of Jackson, Mich., are brothers.

Yours respectfully,

H. E. CHILD.

P. A. Wolfe's Store Fired, it is Thought, by Incendiaries.

SAUGATUCK, Mich., July 15.—The building occupied by P. A. Wolfe as a jewelry store and optical parlor was discovered to be on fire about 1 o'clock this morning. An alarm was turned in and the fire company, in fact the whole village populace, responded almost immediately. The fire was soon under control, but the efforts to save the building were fruitless and with its contents was totally destroyed. The fire was doubtless of incendiary origin and the loss is considerable, but is fully covered by insurance.

Assignment of William Fenton.

BOSTON, Mass., July 18.—Wm. Fenton, dealer in clocks and bronzes, has made an assignment. He has been in business since 1890, and formerly claimed a capital of \$20,000.

Providence.

A. P. Workman, formerly with B. K. Smith & Co., has gone into business on his own account at 129 Eddy St.

John E. Cox, employed by J. L. Crandall & Co., has sued that firm for \$1,500 damages for the loss of a finger in a drop press.

A petition for relief as an insolvent has been filed by the Campbell-Metcalf Silver Co. in the Appellate Division of the Supreme Court. The hearing is set down for Oct. 15.

Visitors to the trade the past week were: J. E. Silver, Montreal; C. J. Beekman, Wheeling, W. Va.; J. P. Rosenthal, Detroit; J. A. Pitts, Montreal; Mr. Meyers, Montreal.

J. P. Cory, W. W. Flint, Robert M. Hamilton, J. H. Fanning, Henry Becker, Theodore W. Foster, E. L. Dunn and F. R. Pennell are among those recently drawn as Supreme Court jurors.

In the District Court last Tuesday Ida Brandt, for stealing two rings, four studs and \$2 in money from Arthur Henius, was adjudged probably guilty and bound over to the grand jury in the sum of \$300. On a charge of stealing a chain from Henrietta Henius she was adjudged probably guilty and bound over to the grand jury in the sum of \$200.

At the meeting of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association last week H. F. Daughaday, J. Parker Ford, Fred Carpenter, Mr. Teed, Attleboro; W. A. Schofield, of Lambert & Schofield, were admitted as members of the association. The committee on the annual outing reported that the boat chartered for the excursion would leave Newhall's Wharf, 275 S. Water St., promptly at 9 o'clock on the morning of the 23d. The tickets, which are on sale at the rooms of the association and by the members, are going well. Those for whom the hour of starting by boat is too early can go by train on the Warren & Bristol Railroad to South Swansea at 9:30 o'clock and 11:30 o'clock.

John W. Fearn, Jr., son of jeweler John Fearn, Haddonfield, N. J., is named among the wounded of the Third United States Cavalry, in the recent engagement at Santiago.

L. L. Brooks, New York manager of Frank M. Whiting & Co., who has been seriously ill for six weeks, was at the office for a short time Monday. Frank L. Carpenter, representing the same firm, who is spending the month of July at his sister's, Mrs. Spencer's home, North Falmouth, Mass., has been entertaining C. B. Burgess for the last week. All these gentlemen are getting in form for the Fall business, which they intend pushing from Aug. 1. Frank M. Whiting & Co. have greatly increased their line for this Fall's business, which they anticipate will be large.

U.S. NAVY SPOON.

PATENT APPLIED FOR.



\$12 per dozen, . . . Plain.
15 " " . . . Gilt Bowl.
30 " " Flag Enameled and all
Gilt Spoon.

Geo. W. Shiebler & Co.,

Silversmiths,

33 Union Square, NEW YORK.

Jewelers Visiting New York

are cordially invited to call and see our sample lines.

AVERBECK & AVERBECK,

16 and 18 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

New York Notes.

Hammel, Riglander & Co. have entered a judgment for \$382.99 against Herman Finkelstein.

The engagement is announced of S. C. Powell, 53 Maiden Lane, to Miss Rose Klein, a sister-in-law of Isidor Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co.

John Chatellier, for many years with Dominick & Haff, this city, has become a partner in the firm of Stephen Woods & Co., manufacturers of silver novelties, Newark, N. J.

The Sheriff last week sold out the effects of Brown & Matzenbacher, manufacturers of umbrellas and parasols, 38 White St., at the instance of Blumensteil & Hirsch, attorneys for a number of the creditors. The sale realized about \$8,000.

E. Goldschmidt recently bought out the interest of James Steel in the corporation of the Steel & Taylor Co., silversmiths, 55 W. 16th St., and has succeeded him as president of the company. O. Gundlach has succeeded Henry Freund as vice-president, and Albert Maier is now secretary and treasurer of the same company.

President A. J. G. Hodenpyl, of the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade, accompanied by his wife, will start Saturday on a seven weeks' trip to Paris, London, Antwerp and other cities of Europe. Mr. and Mrs. Hodenpyl expect to return early in September in time to celebrate their golden wedding, which anniversary occurs the following month.

Marcus B. Campbell, Frank B. Reynolds, Robert J. Tilney and Augustus J. Koehler have been made referees in bankruptcy for the Borough of Brooklyn for terms of two years. The referees were appointed by Judge Thomas, of the United States District Court in Brooklyn, which court has been designated as a Court of Bankruptcy under the new law.

J. S. Adler & Co. is the name of a new firm of ring manufacturers who have just started in business with an office in the Lorsch building, 37 and 39 Maiden Lane, and a factory in Newark, N. J. Mr. Adler, though a newcomer in this business, is no stranger to the jewelry trade, he having traveled for the past 12 years for the Seth Thomas Clock Co. He will continue to travel as before, but hereafter solely in the interest of his own business.

The final decree in the assignment of Nicholas Muller's Son & Co. was signed last week by Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court. The partners, Herman J. Muller and Max Schumacher, assigned Dec. 22, 1896, to Max Mayer, with liabilities of \$28,995, nominal assets of \$44,292 and actual assets of \$7,046. The referee's report filed with the decree shows the assignee to have realized \$14,803 and paid out \$5,100 in expenses. Of the balance on hand \$2,699 goes to the creditors preferred under the assignment and \$5,399 to the general creditors.

Final decrees in two actions by the Regina Music Box Co. against Alfred E. Paillard were handed down by Judge Lacombe, of the United States Circuit Court, Wednesday. The decrees, which are entered by consent, adjudge the patents granted to Gustav Brachhausen on a winding mechanism for music boxes and to him and Paul Reisner for improvements

in music boxes to be good and valid in law, and also that the defendant Paillard has infringed said patents. The usual injunction is ordered in both cases and costs and disbursements of the action are to be recovered by the complainants. The question of damages having been settled out of court, no reference is ordered.

Ebenezer Ray, jeweler, 449½ Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, appeared in the Adams St. Police Court Wednesday to answer a charge of receiving stolen goods. Mr. Ray is 55 years old, well known in his neighborhood and has been established in the jewelry business there for about 25 years. The charge arose from the fact that the jeweler had purchased from Daniel Morton, 16 years old, a gold watch and chain, for which he gave \$32. These goods, the police claim, were stolen by the boy from James J. Duffy. Mr. Ray made no denial of having purchased the articles from the boy, but claimed that he had no idea that the goods were stolen. He pleaded "not guilty" to the charge and was admitted to bail in \$1,000 to await examination.

The trial of Charles E. Mather, formerly a retail jeweler at 21 Maiden Lane, New York, who, as told in THE CIRCULAR of July 6, was arrested on charges of larceny, was to have come up before Judge McMahon and the jury in Part I. of the Court of General Sessions Monday. Mather was first arrested on charges by L. Tannenbaum & Co. and Margaret Murray, of pawning jewelry intrusted to him and to which he had no title. He was held in \$1,000 bail on each charge. Again he was arraigned on the complaint of Gilbertine White, of 233 Park Pl., Brooklyn, who said that on Jan. 12 she gave Mather an \$800 diamond necklace to have reset, which, she said, she learned he had pawned for \$325. When the time came for trial the District Attorney and his witnesses were ready to proceed with the case, but Mather's attorney claimed that he did not know that the case was coming up and had no witnesses there. It was finally agreed to adjourn the case; it will probably come up next Monday.

Judge Daly, of the Supreme Court, last week, in a memorandum called attention to the improper manner in which citations were served on creditors in the assignment of Marcus & Co., formerly jewelry dealers at 24 John St. The partners were Benjamin Marcus and Mary Feistal, and the as-

signment was made Sept. 2, 1896, to Eugene Cohn. The manner in which the assets of a firm may be eaten up by the expenses of the assignment is strongly shown by an analysis of the report of the referee in this case, filed recently in the Supreme Court. When they failed the firm's schedules showed liabilities of \$5,347, normal assets \$1,343 and actual assets \$1,258. The assignee, according to the report of referee B. T. Morgan, was able to realize but \$955 on the stock and accounts that came into his hands, and from this he paid out in auctioneer's commissions, counsel fees and other expenses \$466. From the \$488 remaining in his hands the following expenses were ordered deducted before the residue was distributed among the creditors: Assignee's commission, \$47.76; reference on accounting, \$75; extra allowance on same, \$75; disbursements on same, \$75. The amount finally left for the creditors out of the \$955 realized on the assets is but \$221.

Last Week's New York Arrivals.

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 189 Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

L. Winkler, Chicago, Ill.; Astor H.; W. J. Weichel, Scranton, Pa.; Cadillac H.; G. Weil, Danville, Pa.; Union Square H.; G. M. Gibbs (buyer for M. E. Smith & Co.), Omaha, Neb.; 388 Broadway; C. Hadenfeldt, of Rothschild & Hadenfeldt, San Francisco, Cal.; Astor H.; G. Greenzweig, of George Greenzweig & Co., San Francisco, Cal.; Astor H.; M. Kohler, Baltimore, Md.; Astor H.; F. T. Haschka, Philadelphia, Pa.; Broadway Central H.; H. Alkan, Buffalo, N. Y.; Astor H.; J. W. Goulding, of J. W. Goulding & Co., Port Huron, Mich.; Broadway Central H.; E. A. Eisele, of King & Eisele, Buffalo, N. Y.; Imperial H.; J. T. Elwell (buyer for Evans, Munzer & Co.), Minneapolis, Minn.; Gerard H.; R. Harris, Washington, D. C.; Imperial H.; J. P. Trafton, Los Angeles, Cal.; Astor H.

William Hellfach, of Keokuk, Ia., will open a jewelry store at 501 Main St., La Crosse, Wis., on July 20. Mr. Hellfach's parents live in La Crosse.

DEALERS visiting NEW YORK

during the Summer are invited to call and see what we have to show for the

...Fall Trade...

Uptown: 915 Broadway, near 21st St.

Downtown: 36 Murray St.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

Tariff Decisions.

Duty on Miniatures.

A long discussion differentiating between paintings in the meaning of the word under the present tariff act, and miniatures when set in boxes, medallions, etc., was handed down last week by the Board of United States General Appraisers. The decision was on the protest of Chas. Blondin on behalf of Geo. J. Gould against the duty on miniatures assessed under the jewelry and other clauses of the tariff, but claimed to be dutiable at 20 per cent. as paintings. The goods in question are found by the Board to consist of oval or elliptical formed medallions, made of gold and silver, some of which were set with brilliants, and all contained miniature portraits in water colors upon their ivory disks. They are commonly known as jewelry. The importation also included water color portraits upon ivory and held in metal frame, and snuff boxes of ivory and metal, ivory being the material of chief value, the lids and covers being decorated with water color portraits. Also patch boxes of metal, with similar covers, and a gold ring with signet stone setting. There were 39 articles in the invoice, ranging in value from 125 to 5,000 francs, the total of the invoice being 54,000 francs.

The goods were produced in the 18th century and many of the portraits were of distinguished persons, including Charles I., Sir Francis Drake, John Milton, Sir Philip Sidney and the Countesses of Derby and Carlisle. The merchandise was variously assessed. The duty levied on the gold ring and medallions of gold and of silver was 60 per cent. ad valorem, as jewelry; the portraits in metal frames were at 20 per cent. as paintings, except the frames, which were charged 45 per cent. ad valorem, and the snuff boxes were assessed at 35 per cent., while the remaining articles, namely, the patch boxes were made dutiable at 45 per cent. ad valorem. The importers claimed that all the goods should be dutiable at 20 per cent. ad valorem under the provision for paintings in paragraph 454 of the present tariff.

E. W. Glaenger, of Goupil & Co., of Paris and New York, testified at the hearing of the case before the Board that the articles in question were purchased in London and imported by his firm for George Gould, who, he said, had them in a cabinet at his house in this city. While admitting that brooches, locketts and finger rings are worn and generally known as jewelry, and that snuff and patch boxes are known by those names and used for those purposes, his contention was that as to the articles in question the paintings were the distinctive and more valuable feature of the article and should therefore control their classification. The Board ruled that none of the articles are known in art, common speech or in commerce as paintings. The articles in question were held to be not paintings, but brooches, snuff boxes, etc., decorated with hand painted portraits, and are articles of utility. The protest was overruled and the assessment of duty affirmed.

Fusible Enamel.

Among the decisions by the Board of United States General Appraisers last week

was one on enamel, imported by Wells, Fargo & Co., which was assessed for duty at 25 per cent. as fusible enamel under Par. 113 of the Tariff act, but was claimed to be entitled to free entry under Par. 564 as glass enamel white for watch and clock dials. The Board find from the testimony of the witnesses and the merchandise itself, that the goods are yellow enamel and none of it "glass enamel." This removes it from the operation of Par. 564 and they therefore overrule the protest.

Eye-glass Frames.

In the protest of Baldwin Bros. & Co. from the ruling of the Collector at New York on eyeglass frames imported June 12, and claimed to be entitled to free entry as articles of American manufacture, the Board overrule the protest on the ground that the importers have failed to comply with the Treasury regulations governing the mode of proof on such protests.

Hat Ornaments.

Libby & Ryker protested against a duty of 50 per cent. as jewelry on hat ornaments imported in January, 1891. The General Appraisers find that some of the goods are hat and bonnet ornaments composed of metal and are not commercially known as jewelry. Other "ornaments" and "jet ornaments" they find are articles of personal adornment in the nature of jewelry, made of glass, or glass and metal, glass the component material of chief value. On the first mentioned articles the protest is sustained, while on the latter it is overruled.

Long Waited Decision as to French China.

For some months past the importers of French china in New York have had their business practically held up by the action of the Appraiser's office in that city, in assessing the value of the china imported from 12½ to 25 per cent. above the entered value. Decorated china was raised generally about 25 per cent. and white china about 12½, and this extended throughout the entire French china trade and applied to almost all importations. The importers appealed from the Appraiser's action to the United States General Appraisers and the decision of General Appraiser Shurtleff, who has had the matter in charge, has been awaited with much anxiety for nearly two months. Mr. Shurtleff Friday handed down decisions in many of these cases which are enumerated in full below. It will be seen he in some cases sustained the importers entirely; in others advanced the price slightly, and in still others, in cases where the goods have been consigned to agents in this country, advanced the values as high as 20 per cent. The list is as follows:

Dec. and white china, from A. Lanternier, Limoges, Feb. 2, 1898. Entered at discounts 25, 5 and 7½ per cent., advanced to discount 25 per cent. on white and 17½ per cent. on decorated.

Dec. china from Thessenauer & Vogt, Limoges, March 31, 1898. Entered at various prices, less 5 per cent. No advance. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from Chas. Ahrenfeldt, Jan. 27, 1898, and Feb. 18, 1898. Entered at various prices, less 5 per cent. No advance. Add packing.

White and dec. china, from Tressenauer & Vogt, Limoges, Jan. 13 to Feb. 24, 1898. Entered at various prices and discounts. No advance.

Dec. china and white, from Maison L. Pouyat, Limoges, Jan. 14 to 29, 1898. Entered at various prices net. Decorated china advanced 20 per cent. and white china advanced 12½ per cent. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from Societe La Ceramique, Limoges, Feb. 19 and March 5, 1898. Entered at various prices net. Dec. china advanced to 20 per cent. and white china advanced to 12½ per cent. Add packing.

Dec. china, from L. Soubreny, Limoges, March 24, 1898. Entered at various prices, less 5 per cent. and 2 per cent. No advance. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from Edwin Haviland, Limoges, Jan. 12 to April 5, 1898. Dec. china entered at discounts of 20, 5, 5 and 10 per cent. for new tariff and 2 per cent. comptant. Advanced to 20 per cent. discount only. White china entered at discounts of 20, 5, 5 and 2 per cent. comptant. Advanced to 20 per cent., discount only. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from W. Guerin & Co., Limoges, Jan. 9 to Feb. 24, 1898. Entered at discounts 5 per cent. and 5 per cent. Advanced by disallowing discounts, and adding in addition 5 per cent. to dec. china. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from S. Maas, Limoges, Jan. 18 to March 3, 1898. Entered at various discounts. No advance.

Dec. china, from Barny, Rignou & Langle, Limoges, Feb. 10, 1898. Entered at various prices net. No advance. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from R. Delinieres & Co., Limoges, Jan. 13 to Feb. 17, 1898. Entered at various prices, less 5 per cent. and 5 per cent. and plus 15 per cent. on decorated. No advance. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from C. L. Dwenger, Limoges, Jan. 20 to Feb. 10, 1898. Entered at 5 per cent. and 5 per cent. discounts. Advanced to 5 per cent. discount. Entered at various discounts. No advance.

Dec. and white china, from T. Haviland, Limoges, Dec. 29 to Feb. 24, 1898. Dec. china, entered at discount 20, 5, 5 and 10 per cent. for new tariff and 2 per cent. Advanced to discount 20 per cent. only. White china, entered at 20, 5, 5 and 2 per cent. Advanced to discount 20 per cent. only. Add packing.

Dec. china and white, from Gerard, Dufraisieux & Co., Limoges, Jan. 20 to March 15, 1898. Entered at discounts 10, 5 and 2 per cent. Dec. advanced by disallowance of all discounts and addition of 5 per cent. White advanced to discount 5 per cent. only. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from Redon, Demartial & Co., Limoges, Feb. 17, 1898. Entered at discounts 20 per cent. and 10 per cent. No advance. Add packing.

Dec. and white china, from Bawo & Dotter, Limoges, Jan. 27, 1898. Dec. and white china, entered at discounts 5, 5 and 2 per cent., plus casks. No advance.

Miscellaneous Re-Appraisements.

Among the reappraisements in other lines were the following:

Cut glassware, from Karl Meltzer & Co., Langenau, May 28, 1898. Buchsen esken schliff, entered at 8.40. Advanced to 9.60 florin per dozen, less rabatt 15 per cent. and cash discount 5 per cent.

Glass lenses, ground edges, from Hammel, Riglander & Co., Frankfurt, May 27, 1898. Lentilles, 63 m-m, entered at 12., advanced to 16. marks per 100. Lentilles, 1½ H., entered at 6. marks per 100. No advance. Prices net. Add packing.

Strings for musical instruments, from Stanislaw Redin, Padova, March 24, 1898. 100 bundles Mazie Cantini, 1. quality, 4-4 violini, entered at 8. Advanced to 8.5 francs per bundle. 50 bundles Secconde, 1. quality, 4-4 violini, entered at 6., advanced to 7 francs per bundle. 50 bundles Terzes, 1. quality, 4-4 violini, entered at 7, advanced to 9.50 francs per bundle. Add packing, less discount 2 per cent.

Enameled ware, from Hecht, Pfeiffer & Co., Berlin, May 18, 1898. Plates, etc., entered at discounts 60, 15 and 2 per cent., less freight 3 marks. Advanced to discounts 60, 5, 2½, 2½ and 2 per cent. Advanced also by addition of 2 marks for case and packing.

Dec. earthen ware, from Cantor & Boehme, Poessneck, May 6, 1898. Jardineries, etc., entered at 25, 5 and 1 per cent. Advanced to discount 25 per cent. and 1 per cent. Add packing and cases.

H. N. Clark, jeweler, who for several years has been with Van Deren & Persons, Oberlin, O., has arranged to go into business for himself at Cazenovia, N. Y., his former home.

Trade-Mark Information.

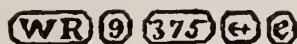
Note.—The publication of our work, "Trade-marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," containing over 1,900 marks, all told, the accumulation of various works of reference and the ramifications of our business enable us to trace to their origin nearly all marks that may be found on jewelry, silverware, art pottery and kindred lines, of both American and foreign make. All questions in regard to trade-marks will be cheerfully answered. We would be pleased to have the trade seek the benefit of our facilities regarding the identity of any marks they cannot trace. We would prefer to receive the article for examination; for if the mark is of foreign origin, the slightest difference between a drawing and the original is of great importance.

No question is too trivial nor too complicated for consideration under this department.

LONDON, Eng., July 9.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

The mark on seal ring queried in THE CIRCULAR of June 22 marked as follows, is



probably that of William Russell, a ring-maker in Birmingham at the time. The name does not appear in current directory. Yours truly, R. F.

A subscriber brought into THE CIRCULAR office an atomizer, the top of which was stamped as follows:

STERLING  925-1000.

ANSWER:—The Imperial Metal Co., manufacturers of metal goods, N. E. corner 19th and Hamilton Sts., Philadelphia, Pa., use tops for atomizers stamped as above. These tops, however, are manufactured by J. Muhr & Bro., same address. The crown mark is illustrated in "Trade-Marks of the Jewelry and Kindred Trades," published by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR Pub. Co.

Match Boxes Made from a Piece of the "Maine's" Funnels.

W. R. Eliot, traveling salesman for the cut glass department of the Meriden Silver Plate Co., Meriden, Conn., has a very handsome souvenir of the battleship *Maine*. It is a match box made of copper taken from the funnels of the battleship. The match box is plain with the exception of a United States flag worked in in red, white and blue enamel. Every piece of metal about the match box came from the funnels of the ship, except the hinge, the spring and the enamel. Mr. Eliot says a friend secured the metal and he had the match boxes made at the E. A. Bliss Co.'s factory. Only 12 were made. They make very handsome souvenirs.

A bill of lading not being negotiable, an indorsement and delivery thereof, for value, transfer the title to the goods, but it is not an assignment of the contract, unless made so by State law.

A purchaser of property from an insolvent, who gives in good faith his negotiable note for same, having no knowledge of intent on the part of the seller to defraud his creditors, acquires a good title.

Workshop Notes.

To Mend Celluloid.—Celluloid, it is said, may be mended by wetting the edges with glacial acetic acid and forcing them together for a short time.

Shape of Pivots.—Train wheels should have straight pivots and the edges of the shoulder rounded a very little. Balance pivots should taper from the base nearly to the top, as it makes them stronger, and the oil stays on them better.

Care of Screws.—The repairer, in his every-day work, will often come across screws that are deserving of the name; others that are an indifferent set, and again others that are called screws simply by courtesy. But let him remember never to allow a screw that does not draw to pass him; he should always replace it with one properly fitting and in good condition.

Oiling the Balance.—Before putting in the balance, oil all the pivots, and be very particular to apply the right quantity of oil, for the steady rate of the watch depends a great deal upon the oil being preserved unaltered; hence we should use the best oil and apply it so that it will stay where it belongs. After oiling the balance holes insert a fine peg, which will carry the oil down to the end stone; then add a little more.

Weight of Balance.—The weight of the balance must stand in correct proportion to the power of the spring. Too light a balance is influenced too much by the changes in the force of the spring, as it is impossible to make so small a mechanism with mathematical precision. By an increase of the power of the spring the motion of an unduly small balance is accelerated, by a decrease it is retarded, and such irregularities of rate, it is evident, do not permit a satisfactory adjustment.

Repairing.—Every workman has his favorite way in doing small repairs, such as tightening centers, etc.; there are many ways to do them, all of them familiar to the average repairer. THE CIRCULAR would say, however, never tighten a center with such a weak device as brittles. A very good way beside rolling between files is to lay the common pinion in a stake supporting itself by the leaves and strike into the lower end of the hole with a three-way sharpened piece of hardened steel. This three-way sharpened punch will also tighten a loose table roller.

Broken Screws.—The question: "How is the piece of broken screw extracted from the hole?" is in a German exchange answered as follows: Immerse the piece, say bridge, with the iron or steel piece of screw into a mixture of 1 part sulphuric acid and 5 parts water. The bubbles arising will indicate the dissolving action of the fluid. According to the size of the piece, it has disappeared in from 12 to 24 hours. If the mixture is made weaker solution takes place more slowly. Another correspondent says he has been recommended to try an alum solution, but has not yet tested it practically.

Heart shaped gold locket set with a single stone, which may be that of the wearer's birth month, represent a pretty fancy.

DISCOVERY OF LAW
AIMED AGAINST JEWELERS' MEMORANDUM SALES.

FIGHT AGAINST SPECIAL LEGISLATION
FAVORING PAWNBROKERS
AND AGAINST JEWELERS.
FIGHT AGAINST SULLIVAN
MEMORANDUM BILL.

GETTING STERLING
SILVER STAMPING
LAWS PASSED IN 10
STATES OF THE
UNION.

CAPTURE OF
CLEVER SWINDLERS
ROTHSCHILD,
LODTMAN, ETC.

CONTINUOUS
AND SUCCESSFUL
FIGHT FOR THE
PROPER DUTY ON DIAMONDS
AND PRECIOUS
STONES.

DETECTION OF
EVIDENCES OF DIAMOND
SMUGGLING ACROSS THE
CANADIAN BORDER.

FIGHT AGAINST THE SPECIAL
BILLS IN THE NEW YORK
LEGISLATURE AIMED
TO INVALIDATE THE STERLING
SILVER STAMPING LAW, AND
OPEN THE ROAD FOR THE SALE
OF SPURIOUS GOODS.

SUBSCRIPTION \$2 PER YEAR.

FOR THE **NEWS** READ THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

A PYRAMIDICAL SUCCESS
AS A NEWSPAPER IS

The Jewelers' Circular.

Any Book....

pertaining to the
Jewelry and kindred trades
can be obtained
from

**The Jewelers'
Circular Pub. Co.,**

Corbin Building,
11 John St., cor. B'way,
New York.

Send for Catalogue. It's free.

Our Traveling Representatives



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open for the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their confreres.

Jules Schuman is now with Spier & Forsheim, 37-39 Maiden Lane, New York, and will soon visit his old friends in the trade of the south and southwest.

George N. Rouse, Geneva Optical Co., left Monday for Illinois, Indiana and the south.

E. Todd, gold pens, New York, was traveling through the eastern section of Ontario last week.

L. P. Biller, representative of Heintz Bros., Buffalo, N. Y., is spending a three weeks' vacation at Davenport, Ia.

F. E. Pfister, representing Paul D. Nardin, Locle, Switzerland, who is extending his connections in this country, was in Toronto last week.

Charles Garlick, C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, is finding good business in the north and is making a longer trip than expected on account of finding it so good.

The travelers in Kansas City, Mo., were very scarce last week, among the few being: M. G. Andrews, Leys, Trout & Co.; and R. H. Krause, Ingomar Goldsmith & Co.

Charles W. Fogg, The Keystone Watch Case Co.; S. Livingston, Fishel, Nessler & Co., and Max Huss, S. & A. Borgzinner, were in Indianapolis, Ind., last week, calling on the trade.

Travelers in St. Louis, Mo., last week were: I. Guntzberger, Dattelbaum & Friedman; Richard Merker, Bates Bros.; J. A. Phillips, J. Hoare & Co.; J. B. Ellis, Parks Bros. & Rogers.

Mr. Levy, of M. & L. Kahn & Co., New York, passed through Toronto last week en route to Penetanguishene, Ont. M. D. Rothschild, of the Azure Mining Co., New York, was in Toronto a few days ago.

Traveling men began to make an appearance in Detroit last week, the following passing through Detroit: Mr. Lawrence, for A. C. Becken; D. Wile, the Buffalo Jewelry Case Co., and H. W. Raymond, Fred. C. Steimann & Co.

There have been only a few travelers calling on the Louisville, Ky., trade this month, among them being: Mr. Rosenthal, for Adolph Rosenthal and William Link; J. Stein, Sterling Mfg. Co.; Joseph Cowan; S. Livingston, Fishel, Nessler & Co.

Ed. Frye, S. Glickhauf & Co., Chicago, left Sunday for the northwest—Wisconsin, Minnesota and the Dakotas. E. G. Adler is in Michigan and Indiana, and Henry Klaas is looking after Iowa, Nebraska and Kansas. Each is sending in an encouraging number of orders.

R. W. Barlow, C. H. Knights & Co., Chicago, says: "I'll have a line when I go

on the road a week from now that will sell itself. My customers on my recent trip gave me most encouraging appreciation of the line I then carried. With three trunks full of new things this time, the future is never for a moment in doubt."

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: Irving Smith, Crescent Watch Case Co.; Charles L. Power, Ludeke & Power; Walter Ballou, R. Blackinton & Co.; Mr. Clark, W. G. Clark & Co.; Alex. C. Chase; P. H. Rogers, New England Watch Co.; Frank Wood, Ludwig Nissen & Co.; Leverett S. Lewis, Maurice Prager & Co.; Fred, Clarkson, Snow & Westcott; C. C. Munn, C. Rogers & Bros.

The following traveling men were in Pittsburgh, Pa., the past week: E. L. Mumford, Waite, Thresher Co.; I. R.

Theise, for I. M. Berinstein; Max Huss, S. & A. Borgzinner; S. Stern, Stern, Bros. & Co.; L. Stern, Louis Stern & Co.; H. L. Sherman, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; W. H. Hurlbut, Providence Optical Co.; H. W. Raymond, Fred. C. Steimann & Co.; H. B. Kennion, H. D. Merritt & Co.; W. R. Bristol, C. Rogers & Bros.; Danl. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; A. D. Engelsman, Goodfriend Bros.; G. Hoffman, The Ansonia Clock Co.

A. M. Leibman, representing E. P. Reichhelm & Co., importers and manufacturers of tools, machinery and supplies, 23 John St., New York, left yesterday to visit the trade as far west as St. Louis. He will stay out until about Sept. 1. His many friends along the line will unquestionably see to it that he gets his share of orders.

TO SECURE A

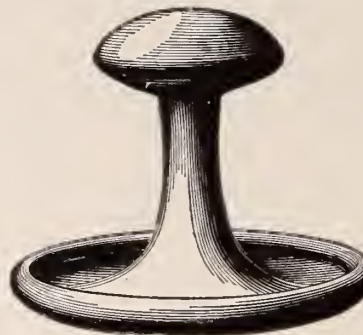
Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button, for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE one should get damaged, either in the hands of the dealer or wearer, a new button will be given in exchange.



PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED BY U. S. SUPREME COURT.

Made in three sizes known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L

The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St., Newark, N. J.

Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

A POSITION as watchmaker and salesman; best references. Address C. H. Daley, Danbury, Conn.

WANTED—A position as watchmaker; can do good hard soldering; also willing to wait on customers; experience 20 years. Address J. R., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

GERMAN watch and clock repairer, monogram and letter engraver, assistant jeweler, wishes to change; nine years' experience; prefer south or north. Address L., Victoria, Tex.

AMERICAN MAN with 12 years' experience in jewelry business would like position as watchmaker and salesman; capable of taking full charge of store. Address G. W. M., Hartford, Conn.

I HAVE IN MY EMPLOY an expert watchmaker, good engraver, good all around man, who wants a place in North or South Dakota; work first month for board. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

POSITION WANTED by thoroughly competent watchmaker and engraver; Ar in both branches; sample of engraving on application; state salary. Address X. Y. Z., care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER, first-class, long experience, good references, speaks German and English, wants position; not afraid of work; strictly sober. Address Watchmaker, 1225 Intervale Ave., New York.

SITUATION AS BUYER or salesman for retail store; middle-aged man; 25 years' experience in New York city; expert on watches, diamonds and jewelry. Address E. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SITUATION WANTED—To represent manufacturer or large jobber as salesman in the west or middle western States, by one who has had extensive experience; can satisfy fully as to standing and ability; to handle the largest trade, with highest references. Address "H. B.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—In a wholesale jewelry house a young man to make himself generally useful; state salary. Address "F. K.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—All around man, watchmaker, engraver, etc.; send sample engraving, wages wanted and full particulars. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

SALESMAN with established trade in New England, New York, Pennsylvania and Ohio, to represent silverware manufacturer; state full particulars. Address "Sterling," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A young man who can take charge of optical department in retail jewelry store, repair jewelry and clocks, and wait on customers when necessary; apply with references. Address P. O. Box 132, Selma, Ala.

WANTED—Salesman with established trade in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Virginia, New York, for a line of sterling novelties and jewelry; no watches; only first-class man need apply. Address Manufacturer, 16 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—A first-class manufacturing jeweler, who can make diamond mountings and is a first-class stone setter and can do fine repairing; write, stating wages required and give reference; none but a first-class man need apply. Address Wheelhouse, Utica, N. Y.

WANTED—A young man with some experience in the office of a manufacturing jeweler; one who is acquainted with the New York city retail trade preferred; must have good references. Address, stating wages expected, "K. L. W.," care J. Frank Beers, 637 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—Jewelry store with long established good paying trade; ill health reason for selling; parties with \$2,000 cash will be given fullest opportunity for investigation. Address J. Meyer, 2526 2th Ave., between 134th and 135th St., New York.

FOR SALE—Jewelry and optical store in leading summer resort in Catskill Mountains; fast growing town with all modern improvements; fine farming section to draw from; fine chance for a young man. Address M. F. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED TO SELL—On easy terms the best located jewelry store in western Kentucky; reason for selling, other business; if you have some cash and want a good location this is the chance of a lifetime; investigate quick. Address J. L. & T. H. Williams, Clinton, Ky.

To Let.

STORE AND OFFICES: rent \$150 and up. 41 and 43 Maiden Lane, Knapp Building, New York.

FOR RENT—Two small or one medium size office for rent, suitable for out-of-town jewelry or silverware manufacturer; rent moderate; location in heart of uptown jewelry district. Inquire Steel & Taylor Co., 31 E. 17th St., New York.

FOR RENT for the summer season, space in store and window for gold and diamond stock in one of the best art stores in Saratoga, N. Y.; location the best; between United States and Grand Union Hotels; safe privilege. Address Box 272, Saratoga, N. Y.

Miscellaneous.

I BUY JEWELRY STOCKS.—Retailers wishing to dispose of surplus or entire stock of diamonds, watches and jewelry, can find quick cash buyer by addressing John Grosberg, 415 Sixth St., New York city.

Having Rented

a portion of our store to the popular florists

The Miller-Chappell Co.,
we offer for sale our

STOCK, FIXTURES and GOOD WILL.

Best location in the city. Long Lease. This is the best opportunity ever offered to a Jeweler to secure an established business second to none. Correspondence solicited from cash men only. Address,

HUBBARD'S DIAMOND and JEWELRY STORE,
or J. B. SPRUILL, Mgr.,
408 Main Street, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

IF YOU WANT A POSITION
YOU WANT A SALESMAN
YOU WANT A WORKMAN
YOU WANT TO EXCHANGE
YOU WANT A PARTNER
YOU WANT TO SELL OUT
YOU WANT TO SELL TOOLS
YOU WANT TO LET A PLACE
YOU WANT ANYTHING

USE THE

SPECIAL NOTICE PAGE
OF THE
JEWELERS' CIRCULAR,

Published Every Wednesday.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Adler, J. S., & Co.	18
Ahrenfeldt, Chas., & Son	22
Aikin, Lambert & Co.	2
Alkin-Lambert Jewelry Co.	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.	1 and 22
Arnstein Bros. & Co.	44
Australian Opal Co.	10
Averbeck & Averbeck	21
Avery & Brown	16
Bawo & Dotter	40
Bigney, S. O., & Co.	44
Billings, Chester, & Son	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.	12
Bowden, J. B., & Co.	10 and 22
Borgzinner, S. & A.	21
Bryant, M. B., & Co.	8
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.	4
Carter, Hastings & Howe	11
Comrie, A. J.	8
Cross & Bequelin	22
Crouch & Fitzgerald	40
Dorflinger, C., & Sons	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.	39
Essig, F. J.	32
Fahys, Jos., & Co.	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.	2
Fox & Co.	10
Friedlander, R., L. & M.	44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.	8
Gesswein, F. W., Co.	21
Goldsmith Bros.	33
Gordon & Morrison Co.	32
Gorham Mfg. Co.	22
Gregory, E. J.	16
Griffith, R. L., & Son Co.	8
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.	5
Harris & Harrington	22 and 44
Hayden Mfg. Co.	31
Hayward, Walter E.	16
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.	10
Howard Sterling Co.	7
Hraba, Louis W.	16
Jenkins, S. N.	32
Juergens & Andersen Co.	35
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.	21
Ketcham & McDougall	2
Knowles, Dr.	39
Knowles, J. B. & S. M., Co.	19
Kremetz & Co.	28
Lehmann, E. A., & Co.	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.	12
Leys, Trout & Co.	8
Lelong, L., & Bro.	44
Lorsch, Albert, & Co.	44
Loeb, Wm., & Co.	39
Malliet, C. G., & Co.	21
Mable, Todd & Bard	8
Mathey Bros., Mathez & Co.	39
Mausier Mfg. Co.	19
Merchants' Association of New York	22
Mount & Woodhull	10 and 22
Myers, S. F., Co.	19
Newark Watch Case Material Co.	40
New England Watch Co.	42
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.	12 and 22
Nye, Wm. F.	2
Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith	14
Planchamp & Becker Co.	32
Pairpoint Mfg. Co.	40
Patek, Philippe & Co.	12
Providence Optical Co.	39
Providence Stock Co.	44
Pullmann, Wm. H., & Co.	40
Redlich & Co.	15
Reisner, L. C., & Co.	3
Rich, H. M., & Co.	39
Rogers & Hamilton Co.	8
Rogers, Wm., Mfg. Co.	40
Rose, Chas.	8
Saunders, John F.	11
Schulz & Rudolph	12
Scheidegger, J., & Son	19
Shiebler, Geo. W., & Co.	21
Simons, Bro. & Co.	36
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.	10
Smith, Wm., & Co.	21
Smith, C. Everette, Mfg. Co.	19
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.	16 and 22
Stern Bros. & Co.	11
Towle Mfg. Co.	32
U. S. Guarantee Co.	21
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.	6
Wallach, A., & Co.	44
Westphal, W. C. A.	44
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.	9 and 22
White, N. H., & Co.	22
Wicke & Co.	40
Wood, Chas. F., & Co.	44
Wood & Hughes	8
Wood, J. R., & Sons	22

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI.

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JULY 20, 1898.

NO. 25.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of The Jewelers' Circular, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

As regards volume of business done, the past week was above expectations. Efforts are being pushed to get travelers on the road early in anticipation of an early trade. The bank statements, clearing house reports, good prices for farm products and decreased number of business failures, together with easy collections are all encouraging features. But better than all these and as a result of these causes, come letters from retail dealers predicting a large Fall trade in every section of the country. Travelers from jobbing houses now on the road are sending in numerous orders, and western managers for eastern manufacturers are placing good Fall orders with the jobbing trade of western cities. An increased number of retailers are coming to town and evince a desire to examine the new lines in anticipation of future needs that they feel certain will come. Purchases, however, for the present are mainly for small lots of goods required for immediate needs. With the first of August and the travelers on the road a change is expected and Fall demands will be more in evidence. The west is prosperous this year. Every dealer can draw his own conclusions.

A. C. Becken says: "Business is considerably better the past few days. There is an unusual run on small jewelry and a better general demand for watches."

F. H. Noble & Co. are busy on general work, badges, etc. To quote Manager Van Pelt, they are "quite busy. We are also having a good run on N solder."

"Optical business so far this month is very good and shows a big increase over a year ago," reports Fred. H. Smith, secretary Geneva Optical Co. "The gain is very marked in our prescription department."

"Business is very good with us," says Will Juergens, of Juergens & Andersen Co., "and we have plenty to do in all departments. We are having a very good diamond trade." The last package of the company's recent large European purchases arrived this week, and they are a fine lot of stones.

C. H. Knights says: "It seems as though we had recently heard from a large majority of our regular customers, and while orders are mostly for current needs, the aggregate is very satisfactory to us. The sales on the road are also most encouraging. I do not know of a season when so large a percentage of our regular customers have sent in orders."

L. H. Bauer, Elgin, dropped in last week on his return from Milwaukee.

E. M. Lunt, of the Towle Mfg. Co., with his family, is visiting in the east.

A. C. Bard, diamond man for Otto Young & Co., is on a vacation.

May Stern, Mason City, was in last week buying jewelry and optical goods.

Mr. Banks, of Carson & Banks, Omaha, Neb., was here last week looking over the trade.

E. E. Winheim, with Reed & Barton, is away for two weeks in the lake region of Wisconsin.

J. J. Ragatz, Prairie-du-Sac, Wis., will shortly open a branch store of his Prairie-du-Sac place.

August J. Mittel, formerly at 367 Webster Ave., has moved to Lincoln Ave., just north of Webster.

Miss Lizzie Mertens, F. H. Noble & Co., is enjoying a vacation at the northern lakes with rod and line.

Paul Townsend, with Reed & Barton, came in second of the hundreds of starters in the great Pullman road race.

Mr. Noyes, of Noyes & Huber, Paris, Tex., was last week in town on his way to his old New England home for a month's stay.

W. W. Browne, manager Holmes & Edwards Silver Co. and Manhattan Silver Plate Co., is enjoying a vacation at Lake Geneva.

A daughter joined the family group of Mr. and Mrs. Julius Schnering on the 11th inst. The little stranger found a sister and brother here on her arrival.

Miss May Spencer, Edgerton, Wis., is taking an advanced course of optics at the McCormick Optical College, this city. While here she is the guest of Mrs. C. K. Langdon.

Buyers last week were in greater number and included: J. C. Dick, Manteno, Ill.; Mr. Kerr, Battle Creek, Ia.; Mr. Eichenlaub, South Chicago, Ill.; Mr. Stern, Mason City, Ill.; Mr. Stobbs (formerly Anderson & Stobbs), Harvey, Ill.; J. Spencer & Daughter, Edgerton, Wis.; S. C. J. Peterson, Morris, Ill.; E. L. Stratton, Buda, Ill.; E. H. Lane, Genoa, Ill.; Will J. Gamm, Smith & Gamm, Madison, Wis.; W. R. Purdy, Glenn, Mich.; E. B. Sherman, Gray's Lake, Ill.; L. H. Bauer, Elgin, Ill.; W. P. Yeoman, Waukegan, Ill.; Mr. Lundgren, St. Charles, Ill.; Carl Litzenberger, of the H. H. Tammien Curio Co., Denver, Col.; Mr. Noyes, Noyes & Huber, Paris, Tex.; Mr. Upmeyer, of Bunde & Upmeyer, Milwaukee, Wis.; R. P. Kiep, Joliet, Ill.; H. B. Clark, Rantoul, Ill.; N. C. Larson, Batavia, Ill.; C. F. Artes, Jr., Evansville, Ind.; N. E. Benoit, Rockford; F. P. Roby, Danville, Ill.

Cincinnati.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

A number of travelers are on the road sending in fair orders. The factories are busy for this time of the year, which is unusual. Jos. Noterman & Co. say they were never so busy in midsummer as this year. Their employes have not been able to take their vacations.

The assignment of Ed. M. Russell, Springfield, Ky., last week caught some Cincinnati jobbers.

Gus Frank is the first herald out from the new firm, Herman & Loeb. Mr. Loeb and A. Herman will follow this week.

Col. Moore, of the Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co., was in Cincinnati last week. The colonel is hopeful of a big trade this Fall.

Chas. Cook, the 5th St. jeweler, while attempting to get on a car in front of his store last week fell and was considerably bruised, spraining his wrist.

Albert Bros. will receive this week what is claimed to be the largest consignment of clocks ever shipped to Cincinnati. It will embrace three carloads.

J. G. Fisher, of Fisher & Son, Parkersburg, W. Va., was last week in Cincinnati buying goods. Frank Smith, of Parkersburg, also visited Cincinnati last week.

Nate Hahn, of Bene, Lindenberg & Co., celebrated his 21st anniversary last week, and was remembered by the "boys" with a handsomely inscribed diamond watch charm.

The referees in bankruptcy for Hamilton county, under the recently enacted National Bankruptcy law, passed by Congress, have been confirmed. The appointments are M. R. Waite, W. H. Whittaker, F. Greve and Alfred Mack. Appointments will soon be made for the other counties throughout the State.

Oskamp, Nolting & Co. have a pretty patriotic window. Their window, some 16 feet in length in which they usually display watches, has about half a dozen large American shields, on the stripes of which watches are displayed, about 30 watches being on each shield. The effect is greatly admired. Red, white and blue drapery is used effectively in each window.

Pacific Coast Notes.

Ed Haas has been making some improvements to his jewelry store at Haywards, Cal.

M. S. Darling, jeweler, Yuma, Ariz., has left for Los Angeles, Cal., to close up his business affairs there, after which he will

devote his entire attention to his interests in Yuma.

W. A. Pierpont, watchmaker, Tucson, Ariz., has arrived in Santa Barbara, Cal., and will open a watch making establishment there.

Wm. F. Dielschneider, McMinnville, Ore., who recently took a course of instructions at the Standard Optical Co., San Francisco, is fitting a dark room in his already large and elegant store at McMinnville.

Pacific Northwest.

C. S. Riggs, formerly at Hood River, Ore., has decided to locate in Kalama, Wash.

Nelson & Robinson have moved into their new quarters on Bay St., New Whatcom, Wash.

G. Heitkemper, Portland, Ore., has taken his family to Long Beach to spend the Summer.

Lange & Co., jewelers, Victoria, B. C., have dissolved. The business will hereafter be conducted by P. E. Lange.

G. Heitkemper, formerly in charge of the engraving department in his father's store, Portland, Ore., is now employed in a Seattle, Wash., establishment.

E. R. Grover, who has been conducting a jewelry store in Everett, Wash., has closed up his business there and returned to Seattle, where his brother is in the jewelry business.

Some rich and large boulders of Oregon quartz, generously filled with free gold, formed a very attractive window display in A. Feldenheimer's jewelry store, Portland, recently. The quartz came from the Helena Mine, Douglass county, and some of it has assayed \$30,000 a ton.

San Francisco.

BUSINESS OUTLOOK.

The jewelers of San Francisco are all in good spirits, notwithstanding that business is not at its best at present. The near future no doubt has good things in store for those who wait.

J. M. Britain has lately enlarged his store.

Mr. Carrau, of Carrau & Green, is in Marshfield, Ore., on a business trip. He expects to return in about a week.

Mr. Keller, formerly of Keller & Praet, Woodland, Cal., has taken a position with the San Francisco Diamond House.

Miss Cornwall, daughter of one of the leading oculists of this city, is with the Standard Optical Co., taking a course of instructions.

Columbus, O

Frank F. Bonnet and family have gone to Indian River, where they will spend the heated season.

Harrington & Nonnemacher furnished a silver loving cup to be presented in the contests at the picnic of the Hocking Valley railway employees.

A. T. Davenport, a clerk in the store of Alex. Glockner, Portsmouth, has run a slick rogue to ground. A week or so ago he buncoed Glockner out of a gun and jeweler C. H. Harris out of a watch. Davenport followed him and overtook him at a hotel in Ravenswood, but the man es-

caped. He afterward located him at his home, a beautiful place back in the West Virginia hills. Officials will make an effort to have him brought to this side of the river for trial.

The Puzzle Lock Bracelet.

A NOVEL piece of jewelry is the puzzle lock bracelet, the chain of which is secured by a lock formed of three revolving pieces engraved with figures or letters. Only by arranging these in some particular combination forming a private code can the lock be opened, and as the figures may make an immense number of combinations the "open sesame" is well nigh impossible of attainment, except by the owner. The idea of this device is that the bracelet can

be taken off and used to chain a bicycle to the railings while the rider is in a house or store, as a fastening to a traveling bag and for many other purposes of the sort. Most people would be apt to suffer qualms of anxiety in leaving it as a lock to a bicycle, but for the maker's assurance that these bracelets, which are made in a variety of designs, are so strong as to render the length of time required for filing them through a risk which the bicycle thief would not venture to incur, while it is impossible to break the lock or open it in any other way than by the mysterious code.

Arthur Everitt, jeweler, Albuquerque, N. M., is at Bland, where he is interested in the development of some mines.

Sterling Silver 925 1000 Fine.and.... Essex 14k. Gold Filled. "Made like a Watch Case."



(CUT IS ONE-HALF SIZE.)

NO. 430. 8 PIECE MANICURE SET.

We have an immense variety of Toilet, Manicure and Stationery Sets in cases.

HAYDEN MFG. CO.,
NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

Indianapolis.

W. W. Dale has opened a repair shop at Carlisle, Ind.

A. P. Craft & Co. turned out seven handsome gold badges for the Swimming Contest held at Broad Ripple Park, July 15.

Henry D. Burgheim, jeweler, was found guilty of wrongful conversion of property by the court July 14 and fined \$15 and costs. The prosecuting witness said she took a gold chain and ring that belonged to her dead mother to Burgheim to be made into a ring, and she charged that the defendant simply took a ring out of his stock and in due time gave it to her. He testified that the ring he gave to her had been made out of the chain and ring that had been left with him by the customer.

Louisville.

Mrs. C. P. Barnes has returned from a trip to St. Louis.

GORDON & MORRISON CO.
WHOLESALE WATCHES, JEWELRY
AND OPTICAL GOODS.



Diamonds, Sterling and Silver-Plated Flat and Hollow Ware, Clocks, Tools, Watch Materials, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Lenses, Trial Sets, Opera and Field Glasses, Opticians' and Jewelers' Sundries.

We handle everything pertaining to the jewelry and optical trades. We are direct IMPORTERS of SWISS WATCHES and MOVEMENTS.

If you want to save money, send us your orders. Our illustrated Catalogue mail free on application.

178 and 180 E. Madison St., CHICAGO, ILL.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty.
ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist.

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., - CHICAGO.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.

George P. Kendrick has returned from a two weeks' trip to Dakota.

Mr. Frank, of the George Wolf Co., is at French Lick Springs for a few weeks.

John Rauch, Jeffersonville, has auctioned off his stock and moved to Monroe, La.

St. Louis.

David P. Aloe, of the A. S. Aloe Co., arrived home from New York last week.

Thomas D. Witt, of the E. Jaccard Jewelry Co., has gone east on a vacation trip.

Among out-of-town merchants here last week were: W. H. Carmen, Sorrento, Ill.; Fred. Simon and R. Arth, Collinsville, Ill.; Chas. E. Randle, Hillsboro, Ill., was here last week, making purchases for a new store he will shortly open in that town.

L. Bauman Jewelry Co.'s traveling force have taken and will take the road as follows: M. Michaels, Nebraska and Iowa; E. Massa, Tennessee, Mississippi and Louisiana; W. F. Wilmes, Indian Territory and Kansas—left last week; F. L. Jaccard, Texas and Arkansas, goes out this week.

Kansas City.

Jas. McGinnis was arrested on suspicion in Fort Scott last week of having robbed a jewelry store. He had several new watches in his possession, besides a number of gold rings, charms, etc.

Harry Deaton, who attempted to rob Le Roy Garton's jewelry store with Jas. Considine, two years ago, and whose case has been figuring in the courts here ever since, was taken back to Nashville, Tenn., to serve an unexpired term there.

For the first time in a number of years, the retail jewelry stores generally are not closing on Saturday afternoons. Most of the jobbers are in favor of closing, but the retailers hold back. Some have advanced the idea of closing at 5.30 o'clock every day in the week, but this scheme also has found little favor.

Jaccards have decided to move to the store directly north of their present location at 1036 Main St. John Taylor Dry Goods Co., who are south of Jaccards, wish to enlarge and occupy Jaccards' present quarters, so have offered liberal terms to the jewelry firm for them to move. Jaccards have started work on their new building to generally remodel it. When finished it will be one of the finest jewelry stores in the west. Jaccards will use the three upper floors for their shop purposes.

A. W. Cornelius, Asbury Park, N. J., opened his spacious and beautiful new store at 624 Cookman Ave., last Saturday.

Pittsburgh.

West, White & Hartman have all hands busily engaged in taking stock.

The matrimonial engagement of Harry Bauer and Miss Caroline Lippert is now formally announced.

Pattison & Walpur, East Liverpool, O., have dissolved partnership, Mr. Pattison continuing the business.

E. M. Quimby, of Goddard, Hill & Co., sailed last week on the *Lahn* on a business tour of European centers.

Louis Evans, formerly with George W. Biggs & Co., later in business for himself, is now with Goddard, Hill & Co.

Benjamin Bian, formerly engaged in New York as a diamond setter, is now with Huhn & Co., manufacturing jewelers, Verner building.

Charles O'Brien, of W. J. Johnston & Co., is spending a two weeks' vacation at Atlantic City, and will go later to New York on business.

F. B. King, Coraopolis, Pa., recently closed out his business. Mr. King's love of country overcame his desire of business success and he is now en route for Manila as a volunteer.

J. Harvey Wattles sailed for Europe last Tuesday on the *Lahn*, making his tenth annual trip for W. W. Wattles & Sons. With encouraging war news and prospects for a busy Fall, Mr. Wattles expects to make liberal purchases for the increased demand anticipated.

The Patriotic League, one of the most patriotic organizations in the country, was recently formed here and many jewelers have joined it. Among the members up to date are: William Heeren, W. J. Hoffmann, Steele F. Roberts, Charles Roberts, W. W. Wattles, Kingsbacher Bros., Joseph Gallinger, Maurice B. Spandan, Charles Spandan, J. Alexander Hardy and Harry B. Hayes.

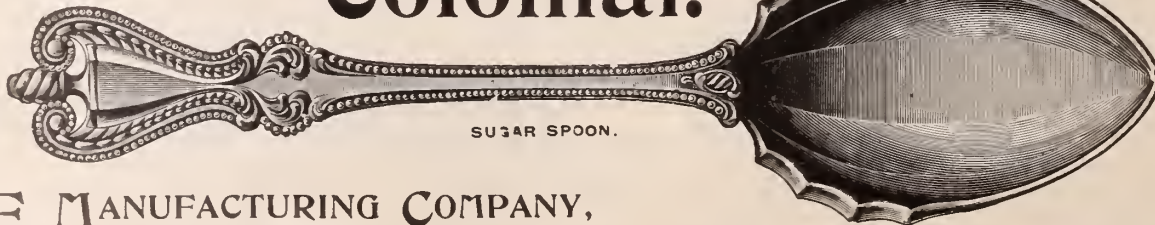
Among the visiting jewelers in town last week were: Ed. Kennerdell, Tarentum, Pa.; Charles Kennerdell, Verona, Pa.; Walter Kennerdell, Freeport, Pa.; Ed. F. Preiss, Homestead, Pa.; I. W. Coker, Beaver Falls, Pa.; William Hunt, Uniontown, Pa.; Harvey Wallace, Smith's Ferry, Pa.; Charles Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; J. C. Rhodes, Homestead, Pa.; H. A. Bennett, Homestead, Pa.; Mr. O'Gusky, Carnegie, Pa.; A. Reinman, McKeesport, Pa.; H. R. Brown, New Brighton, Pa.; A. B. Kurtz, Dawson, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; E. Grieb, Butler, Pa.; P. C. Yester, McKeesport, Pa.; M. J. King, McKeesport, Pa.; F. H. Kuhns, Sharpsburg, Pa.; J. W. Kimple, Bennett, Pa.



JEWELERS
ONLY.

**STERLING
SILVER.**

Colonial.



SUGAR SPOON.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING COMPANY,

CHICAGO, 149-153 STATE STREET.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

GOLDSMITH BROS.

TO THE TRADE—Our facilities have been enlarged by the addition of a large factory plant since the first of May, and we have now the most complete plant in the country for handling Sweeps in large or small quantities. This means a reduced cost in operating expenses and largest returns to our customers. We are pioneers in the sweep business in the West, and our plan has been highly satisfactory to our customers.

OUR PLAN.

Ship us your Old Gold and Silver. We will send you our check immediately on receipt of same. If it isn't satisfactory, return our check and we'll return shipment and pay all charges. Prompt attention given to sweepings. Address General Offices, 63-65 Washington Street, Chicago.

Assayers and Smelters.

Detroit.

George Beatty, the Arcade block jeweler, Cleveland, visited friends here last week. H. W. Paine, St. Thomas, Ont., combined business with pleasure here last week.

The Orangemen's celebration on July 12 brought an immense number of visitors to Windsor, just across the river, and the overflow visited Detroit. Jewelers did quite a brisk transient trade.

Jobbers report a temporary livening up last week and the following Michigan country jewelers were in the city: George Chappel, Howell; A. A. Mayer, Holly; George Baxter, Birmingham; H. W. Skemen, Wyandotte, and W. H. McEvoy, Amherstburg, Ont.

Col. George A. Loud, of Oscoda, Mich., and Detroit, was paymaster on the U. S. S. *McCulloch* and has just returned from Manila. His collection of relics picked up after the battle are on exhibition in Wright, Kay & Co.'s show windows. One of the most interesting articles is the capstan of the sunken Spanish cruiser *Antonio de Ulloa*. It is a round piece of copper, 18½ inches in diameter and weighs about 40 pounds. The bow of the vessel was well out of water and several relic seekers tried to get the capstan, but gave it up as too heavy a job.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

Robert Scarf, Pipestone, Minn., was in the Twin Cities last week on a buying tour. W. G. Crouse, Bloomer, Wis., was also here.

Chas. Wahlberg, Minneapolis, who has been on the sick list for the past six weeks, has entirely recovered from a severe attack of pleurisy.

A. A. Enke, formerly bookkeeper for the Reed & de Mars Jewelry Mfg. Co., Minneapolis, who started for the Klondike regions a short time ago, is reported sick with typhoid fever at Wrangel, Alaska.

The Jewelers' Bicycle Race took place in Minneapolis on the 10th inst. The course was 10 miles handicap. There were 12 entries, and eight prizes were donated by the following firms: Rentz Bros., S. H. Clausin & Co., J. B. Hudson, R. G. Winter, Jacobs & Co., Weld & Sons, A. E. Paegel, M. L. Cohen. First time prize (gold medal), won by Harry Weatherwax, time 28 m. 25 s.; Wm. Chapman, second; Conrad Knutsen, third; first place prize won by Axel Myhre, second prize won by Frank Giles. The races took place at Minnehaha Driving Park and were quite exciting. A large number of the Twin Cities jewelers were in attendance.

The Drill.—Various reasons may be stated why a drill will frequently refuse to take hold, but two factors may especially be mentioned, viz.: a drill will not cut when too high a speed is used, and, second, sufficient lubricant should be used, because if the drill becomes dry, the speed not only polishes its cutting edge, but it also heats it, which tends to make it soft. The remedy for this occurrence is to re-sharpen the drill, use more "drip" and rotate it at less speed. Rapidity of action is invariably apt to produce unpleasant results.

News Gleanings.

Carlton Herrick, West Salem, Wis., has sold out.

R. G. Porter, Woodbury, N. J., has closed his store.

W. C. H. Davids, Remsen, Ia., has given a realty mortgage for \$450.

J. J. Hess has removed from Shawnee, Okla. Ter., to Purcell, Kan.

S. C. Morgan has gone out of the jewelry business in Girard, Kan.

Harry Oldham, Fayette, Mo., has given a realty trust deed for \$1,000.

Jasper Bates, Oskaloosa, Ia., has sold realty for a consideration of \$100.

Norman J. Fellows, Cedar Rapids, Ia., has given a chattel mortgage for \$588.

Fred. Hubbell, of Viroqua, Wis., has opened a jewelry store in La Farge, Wis.

Harry B. Hauser has sold out his stock of jewelry and drugs in Neligh, Neb., to F. Lane.

M. Adams, West Plains, Mo., has a patent ring tray which he will put on the market.

J. B. A. Darche has disposed of the stock of jewelry he has been operating in Cleburne, Tex.

In a disastrous fire in Oakland, Md., Homer Smouse, jeweler, lost \$100; stock mostly saved.

Ragatz & Kneibus have opened a jewelry store in G. Sawatzki's building, Benton Harbor, Mich.

Theo. Schöttle, New Madrid, Mo., has bought out Fred. Plano, Jr., Metropolis, Ill., and removed to that place.

J. J. Ellis, Calumet, Mich., has put in a new hardwood floor, lowered his cases, and otherwise improved his place.

J. H. Crane recently moved his entire stock of jewelry to Mt. Pleasant, Ia., from the old location in New London.

Horace R. Binford has given a bill of sale on his stock of jewelry in Terrell, Tex., for a consideration of \$350.

C. H. Kaiser, Hanover, Pa., has removed his jewelry store from the southwest to the northwest angle of Centre Sq.

The old United States watch factory building, Marion, N. J., will be occupied in September by the Marion Ruzzer Co.

The jewelry stores of Amesbury, Mass., will be closed every evening except Saturday during July, August and September.

The jewelry and drug store of W. T. Brooker, Rogers, Ark., was burned out in the recent fire which did much damage to that city.

Charles Schelberg, Salt Lake City, Utah, is now taking a vacation and will spend most of his time in a visit to the Omaha exposition.

C. F. Sulzner, jeweler, St. Augustine, Fla., has bought a lot at the corner of 12th St. and Ave. C., Miami, Fla., for a business building.

Will H. Beck, Sioux City, Ia., says the jewelry business has been 50 per cent. better than in 1897 and 100 per cent. better than in 1896.

Jeweler Beck, Vineland, N. J., who left a week or so ago, is in the German Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa., where he went to submit to an operation on his hip.

John Wilkinson, of the Wilkinson Jewelry Co., Denison, Tex., is now on his way to the eastern markets, where he will spend

some time in buying goods for next season.

Orlando Davis has quit the employ of John Mutchler, Bangor, Mich., and will go in business for himself soon in that place.

A. T. Hubbard, president of the Cowell & Hubbard Co., Cleveland, O., is spending his vacation at Alexandria Bay, on the St. Lawrence.

W. K. Burk, who, at one time conducted a jewelry store in Middlesborough, Ky., and from there went to Tazewell, has decided to open a store again in Middlesborough.

E. F. Houghton, Sheldon, Ia., has had constructed a fine new two story brick block, of which he will use the lower floor as a jewelry store and the upper as a watch school.

There was an attempted burglary of E. D. Hanchett's store, Aurora, Ill., a few nights ago. The glass in the back door was smashed by a large stone, which was found in the store, and the blind torn off, but nothing was taken.

Early on the morning of July 9 a thief threw a rock through the show window of A. T. Lewis & Son, 810-818 16th St., Denver, Col., thereby obtaining access to jewelry displayed. A tray containing 160 rings valued at \$1.25 each was stolen.

George Austin Hall, employed by Robinson & Son, Springfield, Mass., for over 20 years, died July 12 of heart disease. Mr. Hall was married in December last to Miss Etta Stearns, who survives him. He went to Springfield from Manchester, Conn.

G. C. Sellner, of Shook-Sellner Jewelry Co., Omaha, Neb., has secured a warrant for the arrest of a man named H. Semelroth on the charge that he has circulated over his signature a card containing libelous statements relative to Mr. Sellner's financial affairs.

Two engravers, former employees of the Cowell & Hubbard Co., Cleveland, O., have gone into business for themselves under the firm name of Munzesheimer & Wheeden, with an office in the Arlington block, Euclid Ave., Cleveland, where they are doing engraving and die sinking for the trade.

In consideration of the 75 foot addition yet to be added to the watch case factory of T. Zurbrugg & Co., Riverside, N. J., together with the one recently erected on the north side, Mr. Zurbrugg has purchased a 150 horse power engine, built by the Fitchburg Engine Co., Fitchburg, Mass., to run the entire plant.

Last Monday night a fire broke out in the building at 29 and 31 Main St., Paterson, N. J. It started in the jewelry store of Abraham Eddlestein. A small oil stove exploding, set fire to a pile of rubbish and quickly spread until it developed into a solid sheet of flame. Eddlestein saved but one case of jewelry, the rest of his stock being more or less damaged. The furniture in his apartments above the store is utterly ruined. His loss is partly covered by insurance.

Hand painting on silver ware is a comparatively recent development, yet many table appointments and articles of the toilet are thus adorned.

Juergens & Andersen Company,

3rd Floor, Stewart Building.

92==98 STATE ST.,
Chicago, Ill.

DIAMONDS

....and Makers of

Fine Jewelry.

Diamonds,
Rubies,
Emeralds,
Sapphires,
Opals,
Pearls.

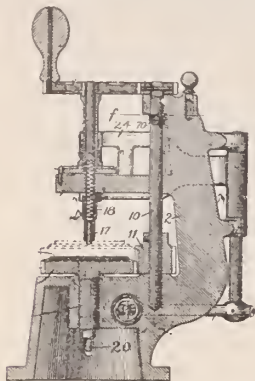


Diamond
Mountings,
Medals,
Class Pins,
Masonic
Emblems, Etc.

The Latest Patents.

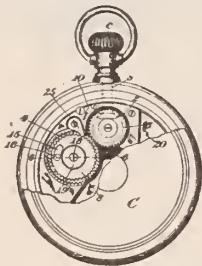
ISSUE OF JULY 12, 1898.

607,009. LENS-CUTTING MACHINE. JOHN J. BAUSCH, Rochester, N. Y., assignor to the Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., same place. Filed Dec. 9, 1897. Serial No. 661,292. (No model.)



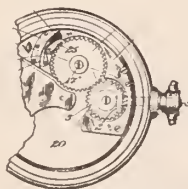
The combination with the main frame, the rotary and vertically-movable work-support, and the arm on the frame extending over the support, the spindle on the arm and extending upwardly therefrom, the sleeve loosely mounted on the spindle, having the pattern thereon, of the laterally movable tool-holder engaging the edge of the pattern, and means for rotating the pattern and support.

607,144. WINDING MECHANISM FOR TIME-PIECES. CHARLES L. TESKE, Hartford, Conn. Filed Mar. 8, 1898. Serial No. 673,111. (No model.)



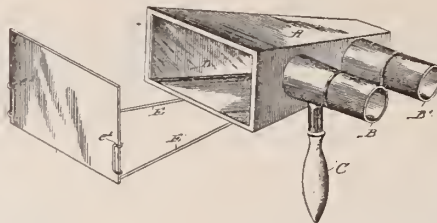
In a time-movement, the combination, with a winding device and with a motor, of power-transmitting connections for preventing overwinding of the motor, said connections embodying a pair of rotary members, one of which has a loose connection with, and is movable a predetermined distance relatively to the other for permitting an immediate predetermined partial unwinding of the motor after the latter is wound.

607,145. WINDING-MECHANISM FOR TIME-PIECES. CHARLES L. TESKE, Hartford, Conn. Filed Mar. 8, 1898. Serial No. 673,112. (No model.)



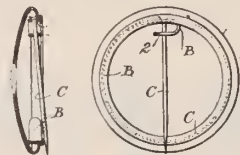
In a driving mechanism, the combination, with a winding device and with a power-accumulating device to be wound, of connecting means between said devices and embodying a toothed wheel, and a holding device coacting with said wheel and embodying a carrier shiftable circumferentially thereof to permit partial unwinding of the power-accumulating device after the latter is wound.

607,171. OPTICAL INSTRUMENT. HENRY H. HILL, Chicago, Ill. Filed June 7, 1897. Serial No. 639,674. (No model.)



In an optical instrument, the combination of a case, viewing tubes, and means in the case for transmitting to the eyes of the beholder double images of a single picture.

607,307. BADGE. JAMES V. WASHBURN, Waterbury, Conn. Filed Sept. 22, 1897. Serial No. 652,574. (No model.)



The combination with the badge having a hollow rim, of a separate attaching pin, an expansible arch-shaped strip of sheet metal adapted to being passed into and held by the rim of the badge and having a hole for the passage of the pin and a returned bent portion acting to steady the pin in its relation to the spring-strip.

607,397. FOUNTAIN PEN. LEWIS E. WATER-



MAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Aug. 24, 1897. Serial No. 649,361. (No model.)

607,398. FOUNTAIN-PEN. LEWIS E. WATER-



MAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Aug. 24, 1897. Serial No. 649,362. (No model.)

607,399. FOUNTAIN-PEN. LEWIS E. WATER-



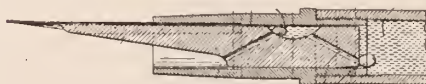
MAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Aug. 24, 1897. Serial No. 649,363. (No model.)

607,400. FOUNTAIN-PEN. LEWIS E. WATER-



MAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 22, 1897. Serial No. 652,554. (No model.)

607,401. FOUNTAIN-PEN. LEWIS E. WATER-



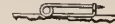
MAN, New York, N. Y. Filed Sept. 22, 1897. Serial No. 652,555. (No model.)

DESIGN 29,013. BADGE. GEORGE HERBERT FENSON, Toronto, Canada. Filed May 23, 1898.



Serial No. 681,617. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 29,014. BADGE OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. ARTHUR A. MCRAE, Attleborough



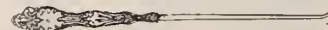
Mass., assignor to McRae & Keeler, same place. Filed May 12, 1898. Serial No. 680,515. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 29,015. BACK FOR BRUSHES OR



SIMILAR ARTICLES. JOSEPH E. STRAKER, JR., North Attleborough, Mass., assignor to Henry H. Curtis, same place. Filed June 10, 1898. Serial No. 683,132. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 29,016. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-



HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. EUSTACE CREES and CHARLES S. COURT, Providence, R. I., assignors to Henry H. Curtis, North Attleborough, Mass. Filed June 15, 1898. Serial No. 683,539. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 29,017. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-



HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. FRANK J. DIACONT, Providence, R. I., assignor to William Bens, same place. Filed June 7, 1898. Serial No. 682,855. Term of patent 3½ years.

DESIGN 29,018. HANDLE FOR BUTTON-HOOKS OR SIMILAR ARTICLES. FRANK



J. DIACONT, Providence, R. I., assignor to Henry H. Curtis, North Attleborough, Mass. Filed June 10, 1898. Serial No. 683,133. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 29,019. MANICURE TOOL. MARY E.



SCHILZ, Philadelphia, Pa. Filed June 20, 1898. Serial No. 684,010. Term of patent 7 years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The following list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring July 12, 1898.

244,089. ELECTRICAL CLOCK. DANIEL F. STEWART, Hastings, Mich.

244,149. CLASP FOR WAIST BELTS. LOUIS SANDERS, New York, N. Y.

244,194. STYLOGRAPHIC PEN. ALONZO T. CROSS, Providence, R. I.

244,202. MOLD FOR CENTRE RIMS AND BEZELS OF WATCH CASES. LOUIS DOROT, JEAN CHEVRELOT and EDOUARD CHARPIAT, St. Louis, Mo.

244,356. JEWELING OF WATCHES. CHARLES H. BAGLEY, Elgin, Ill.

PHILA. NEW YORK CHICAGO

SILVERSMITHS, JEWELERS.

MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.

OPTICAL DEPARTMENT.

Encyclopedia-Dictionary and Reference Handbook of the Ophthalmic Sciences.

Copyrighted 1898, by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

By R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.

[Commenced in issue July 6, 1898.—Continued from
page 35, July 6, 1898.]

PART II.

Achroma (*ah-kro'-mah*). [Greek, *a* = lacking + *chroma* = color.] Relative to the eyes this term means that the pigment is lacking, as in the case of Albinos. Achromia is a state or condition synonymous with Albinism.

Achromatopsia (*ah-kro'-mat-op'-se-ah*). [Greek, *a* = lacking + *chroma* = color + *ops* = eye.] Synonyms: color blind, Daltonism. Color blindness may be partial or complete. It is said to be partial when certain groups of colors may be deficient. There are three forms of color blindness: 1. Red. 2. Green. 3. Violet. The first form, or red color blindness, is the most common. Usually red colors appear gray or shades complimentary to red, namely, bluish green tints. This defect is found in men more frequently than in women, as it is a matter perhaps of education rather than anything else. Complete color blindness is rare; in such cases there is an entire absence of the color sense and a landscape



HOLMGREN'S STICK OF YARNS FOR TESTING
COLOR BLINDNESS.

looks like an animated engraving, a colorless living picture. Achromatopsia, based upon the Young-Helmholtz theory, assumes that there are three fundamental color sensations which correspond to the colors red, green and violet, the other colors deriving their existence to a mixture of these three primary colors. Partial achromatopsia

is due, according to this theory, to a loss of sensation to one of the three colors just named; theoretically there must be corresponding fibres of the retina, which will receive one of the three primary colors, and these fibres are stimulated by varying intensities by the various colors. It will be readily seen that in the marine and railroad service color blindness, partial or complete, is a very serious matter, so that there are several tests which enable one to learn whether he is color blind or not. The common test is made by means of Holmgren's yarns. There are 40 skeins of different colored yarns arranged on a frame. The patient is called upon to compare them by matching the various skeins. It is not expected that every patient can name the various shades, as this is a matter of education, but any one can compare one shade with another; and if in matching, a shade of red is selected with a shade of bluish green or gray, or even a hesitation is made in making the comparison, these are suspicious signs of color blindness. Two sets of red, green and white flags, the one set bright and clean, and the second set soiled—flags which are usually employed in and about the railroad—are sometimes selected and compared together with the 40 skeins of colored yarns, and the comparisons made will be the means of detecting color blindness. The scientific method of detecting color blindness is with the spectroscope. In comparing the length of the seven colors of the spectrum with those of the patient, any departure from the standard length will detect the kind and intensity of the condition of the color sense.

Aclastic (*ak-las'-tik*). [Greek, *a* = lacking or not + *klaein* = to bend.] A non-refracting state of a media or transparent substance; thus a ray of light traveling in the perpendicular is said to be aclastic or non-refracting.

Acorea (*ah-ko-re'-ah*). [Greek, *a* = lacking + *kore* = pupil.] A state or condition in which the pupil is wanting altogether, caused sometimes by iritis with resultant occlusion of the pupil.

Acritochromacy (*ah-krit-o-kro'-mas-e*). [Greek, *a* = lacking, not + *kritos* = seen + *chroma* = color.] This term is seldom used, as the more popular term, Achromatopsia = color blind, is employed.

Actinic (*ak-tin'-ik*). [Greek, *aktin* = ray of light.] The property of the rays of light which produce chemical changes.

Acuity (*ak-u'-it-e*). [Latin, *acutus* = sharpness, like a needle.] The sharpness of vision; the keenness of the visual powers.

Acyanopsia (*ah-si-an-op'-se-ah*). [Greek, *a* = lacking + *kuanos* = blue + *ops* = eye.] Color blindness in which there is an inability to discern shades of blue.

Ad A prefix of the Latin language equal in meaning to the English prepositions *at*, *to*, etc., etc.

Adacrya (*ah-dak'-re-ah*). [Greek, *a* = lacking + *dakruon* = tears.] Inability to shed tears.

Adaptation (*ad-ap-ta'-shun*). [Latin, *adaptare* = to fit, to suit, to adapt.] As ap-

plied to the eyes, this word refers to the retina in its ability to adjust, to adapt, to accommodate itself to the increased or decreased condition of light from the full intense bright sunlight to a state of darkness or absence of light.

Adducens (*ad-du'-senz*). [Latin, *ad* = towards + *ducere* = to lead. When applied to the eye this term means the internal rectus muscle or the muscle which rotates the eyeball inward towards the median line or nasal side of the face. The power of adduction of the eye is very great, ranging from 25° up to 80°, as in the case of one of the physicians of New York City.

Adenophthalmia (*ad-en-oft'-thal'-ne-ah*). [Greek, *aden* = gland + *ophthalmos* = eye.] Whenever a technical term ends in *itis* (Greek, *itis*) it comprehends inflammation; so the above term means the same as though it ended in *itis*. An inflammation of the little glands which lie beneath the lids and look like little pearls, the meibomian glands.

Advancement (*ad-vans'-ment*). [French, *avant* = to bring or move forward.] An operation in which one of the recti muscles is taken up and advanced, so that the opposite muscle, which is usually cut, will have a better control of the movements of the eyeball.

Ehropsis (*el-u-rop'-sis*). [Greek, *ailuros* = cat + *ops* = eye.] The oblique position in which the palpebra seems to be placed, giving the eye the appearance of a cat.

After-cataract (*af'-ter-kat'-ar-akt*). The combination of these two words means that a second opacity takes place after the lens substance has been removed. Either the capsule becomes opaque or a portion of the original lens substance remains behind after an operation. It does not apply to secondary cataract, which is an opacity of the crystalline lens itself, secondary to or caused by an inflammation of either the ciliary body = Cyclitis or inflammation of some other parts of the eye contiguous to or surrounding the crystalline lens.

Airy, Geo. B.—An English astronomer born in 1801. We first hear of this eminent man in 1827, when he was suffering with compound myopic astigmatism. This was the second case reported. Thomas Young, in the year 1801, was the first recorded case. Mr. Airy invented a water-telescope, transit-circle. He was the author of "Lectures Upon Astronomy," "The Undulatory Theory of Optics," "Atmospheric-Chromatic Dispersion," and is said to be the first who made cylindrical lenses.

Albinism (*al'-bin-izm*). [Latin, *albus* = white.] A congested condition in which the pigments of the skin, hair, the choroid coat and the iris are deficient. In albinos the eyes are continually oscillating; this is spoken of as the condition of nystagmus. There is usually an error of refraction in patients suffering from albinism, and the rocking movement of the eyes is said to be due to a lack of fixation of objects, together with the extreme sensitiveness of the retina.

Albuginea-oculi (*al-bu-jen'-e-ah-ok-u-li*). The firm white coat of the eyeball, namely, the sclerotic coat.

Allessandro-della-Spina (Alexander of Spina). Died in 1313. A Dominican monk, to whom is given the credit of being the in-

Optical Department.

ventor of spectacles. This is disproved by other authorities, who give Alexander the credit of being only an ingenious mechanic, who made spectacles after designs produced by another inventor.

Alexia [Greek, *a* = lacking + *lexia* = a word]. A strange condition of blindness in which the patient cannot see words.

Alhazer A. Ali An Arabic mathematician of the eleventh century. One of the first writers of note upon optics. He described lenses as they appear in the convex spherical form.

Allochromasia (*al-o-kro-ma'-ze-ah*). [Greek, *allos* = other + *chroma*, color.] A term synonymous with achromatopsia, acritochromacy, color blindness.

Amatory-muscles (*am'-at-o-re-mus'-elz*). [Latin, *amo* = I love.] The muscles of the eyes which enable the individual to ogle, or, in other words, the superior and inferior oblique muscles.

Amaurosis (*am-aw-ro'-sis*). [Greek, *amauroein* = to make dark.] By most authorities this term means complete blindness, with no possibility that vision can ever be restored. This is distinguished from amblyopia, a partial blindness, in which there is a possibility of a restoration of vision. The causes which produce amblyopia will, of course, produce a more advanced type of the same thing, which is the state of amaurosis.

Amaurotic-cat's-eye (*am-au-rot'-ik*). [Greek, *amauroein* = to make dark.] The reflex which is seen by means of the ophthalmoscope, and is a sign of inflammation of the choroid coat, which has advanced to the stage in which there is a collection of pus in the eyes.

Amblyopia (*am-ble-o'-pe-ah*). [*Amblus* = dull + *ops* = eye.] Applies to that state or condition of the eye in which there is a diminution of vision and no anomaly to account for the same. Amblyopia is considered as the initial stage toward blindness. It is a condition in which there is a possibility of a restoration of vision. Amaurosis is the final stage or complete blindness, with no possibility of a restoration of the sight. Prior to 1851, or during the days antedating the advent of the ophthalmoscope, any defect of vision, either dioptric or pathologic, was considered amblyopic, but since 1851 only those states which can not be determined either as an error of refraction or a diseased state are now considered amblyopic. There is a simple test for amblyopia which may be mentioned at this point, namely, the test by means of the pinhole disc. If the patient's vision is considerably subnormal and no assistance is derived by means of the pinhole disc in reading more of the large letters upon Snellen's chart, the patient's eyes are either amblyopic or are in a diseased state. If more letters can be read some form of lenses may be required to assist the patient's vision. The six divisions of the subject are found under the following heading:

- | | | |
|-----------|------------------|-------------|
| Amblyopia | 1. Congenital. | (a) Tobacco |
| | 2. Exanopsia. | (b) Alcohol |
| | 3. Toxic. | (c) Other |
| | 4. Traumatic. | poisons |
| | 5. Hysterical. | |
| | 6. Post-Marital. | |

Congenital Amblyopia applies to that form or variety of dull sight in which, from the time of birth, there has been a diminution of visual power, usually of one eye while its mate, relative to vision, approximates more nearly the normal standard. In taking the vision of such a patient it will be noticed how readily one eye names off the letters upon Snellen's distance chart, while the other eye sees hardly any one of them. The family history of such a patient is peculiar in that other members of the same family suffer with the same difficulty, in addition to which some of the members of the family are troubled with strabismus, due probably to the want of a fixation point, so that the eye turns in the direction of least resistance. There is nothing unusual in the ophthalmoscopic appearances of the fundus of the eye. **Amblyopia-exanopsia** is dull sight from the want of use, and is an acquired state. Thus, in hyperopia the eye tends to turn inward. If this tendency is too far in toward the nasal side, the strain becomes so great upon the external rectus muscles that in yielding the brain comes to recognize two different impressions, which is contrary to physiological law, in that the brain and nervous system cannot take two impressions at one and the same time; in time, therefore, the extra image becomes suppressed. **Toxic Amblyopia** is that form or variety of dull sight brought about by the poisonous effects of certain substances made upon the nervous system. Both eyes are affected in this variety, and it will be noticed that the vitreous humour and the fundus of the eyes are hazy when seen by means of the ophthalmoscope. The profound toxic effect of tobacco when used to excess will produce this state; then the complaint is called *amblyopia-nicotinica*. When some one of the various alcohols produce the same thing, it is then called *amblyopia-putorem*. Other drugs, such as quinine, producing *quinine-amblyopia*, subacetate of lead, disulphate of carbon, hydrate of chloral and stramonium are some of the drugs which produce toxic amblyopia. The treatment for toxic amblyopia does not call for lenses, but depends upon the total prohibition of the drug causing the mischief. If it is of recent occurrence there is a good chance for a full recovery of vision. In addition to the cessation of the use of the drug strychnine in toxic doses and the iodide of potassium are employed.

Traumatic amblyopia. This variety of dull sight is caused by a blow made upon the eyeball, in consequence of which there is a diminution of vision without any change taking place in the structural parts of the eye itself. **Hysterical amblyopia** is that form of dull sight due to a nervous reflex, especially in women of a neurotic temperament, of central origin neuresthenic in character, involving both eyes; in addition to the diminution of vision, the field of vision is contracted. There are also evidences of color blindness. Amaurosis may be the result of this condition, caused by the severe shock a neurotic mother receives in giving birth to her child. This temporary blindness may last for a considerable length of time, although usually only for a very short period. Hysterical amblyopia is often found in young girls, and the usual course for the trouble is toward a favorable termination when properly conducted. **Ambly-**

opia-post-marital applies to that form of dull sight due to excesses of the sexual relations, causing a depression of the entire nervous system to such a degree that if it is long continued, may eventuate in total blindness. There are seven other varieties of amblyopia which may call for a secondary classification of the subject, in which there is a diminution of vision but with an anomaly which may account for the same:

1. Nyctalopia.
2. Hemeralopia.
3. Entoptic phenomenon.
4. Hemianopsia.
5. Achromatopsia.
6. Anæsthesia.
7. Hyperæsthesia.

These several secondary terms will be considered at length in their alphabetical order.

(To be Continued.)

Rules for Preventing and Remedying Defective Eyesight in School Children.

A SPECIAL committee appointed by the Toronto School Board, Toronto, Can., has made an elaborate report as to the means of preventing and remedying defective eyesight among pupils, including many recommendations as to schoolroom lighting, arrangement of furniture, etc. They also recommend that parents should be notified when visual defects are suspected and that teachers should assist in the discovery of optical defects by the periodic use of the test letters. The rules suggested by the committee are as follows:

All class-rooms should be amply lighted, and the windows properly placed.

There should be at least one square foot of glass in the windows to five square feet of floor in the room.

The light should be furnished as far as possible from the left side, the scholar facing the blackboard.

The windows should reach nearly to the ceiling, which should be high.

The walls should be tinted light green or blue, gray or cream color—not red.

Blackboards should never be put between windows, and when of large surface the absorption of light should be modified in some way.

Desks should be single and of adjustable pattern, so as to be properly gauged to the height of the pupil.

When blinds are required to modify direct sunlight, they should be movable, not fixtures, and preferably of holland or the shades cited for the walls.

Parents should be notified when visual defects are suspected, certainly when the signs are manifest, as for example: (a) Over-sensitiveness to light. (b) Undue winking or blinking. (c) Inability to use the eyes with comfort, or to see the blackboard. (d) The habit of bringing books, etc., close to the eyes in reading, etc. (e) Aching of the eyes, or headache.

The most perfect provision as to lighting will not suffice if there be uncorrected optical defects causing eye-strain. The teachers can assist in the detection and correction of optical defects by the periodic use of the test letters as in the work on hygiene authorized by the Minister of Education, and by teaching the letters of the alphabet.

Some of the causes of injurious eye-strain might be avoided by the following: (a) The use of pens and inks instead of pencils. (b) The blackboards should be washed daily. (c) The letters and figures on the blackboard should be large and plainly written. (d) The making of objects in outline by threading perforated cards, as in kindergarten work, should be discontinued. (e) Map-drawing in detail, especially to small scales, should be avoided. (f) By reducing the area of painted blackboard or providing covers therefor.

W. H. Southern, Sr., is successor to J. B. Lowe, Independence, O.

Optical Department.

Optical Correspondence.

RESULTS FROM ADVERTISING.

LITTLE ROCK, Ark., July 2, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

We enclose you telegram we received for our optician to fill. We have an optical room fitted up with all the new improvements and a man to handle it and advertise it. This is one of the results.

Respectfully,

SPOTT & JEFFERSON.

The telegram referred to is as follows:

ENGLAND, Ark., June 21, 1893.

Spott & Jefferson,

Little Rock, Ark.

Kindly and quickly send us one pair high grade ordinary glasses for nervous telegraph operator's use. Will pay expense if necessary. Money mailed. F.C.

A CASE FOR A PHYSICIAN.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

I have a case that I would like to have you tell me what the trouble is and what to advise.

Lady, 40 years old, V $\frac{1}{2}$, fitted with +0.67 d Cyl. axis 90°, both eyes give normal sight or $\frac{2}{3}$; this lady has never used glasses, says that at three different times within two months that she would be almost blind for a few hours, and then it would work off. At the three different times that she had this trouble she would notice it first in the morning when she got up. I haven't given her the + Cyl. glasses as yet, as I am satisfied there is something about this case that I don't understand; her general health is very fair and she looks it. I wish you would answer this in THE CIRCULAR at once. Don't use my name or address. B.

ANSWER:—This case is properly within the province of a physician and the patient should seek his advice. It belongs under one of the varieties of amblyopia, regarding which correspondent can learn more from a series of articles being published in THE CIRCULAR. Correspondent's prescription, however, is all right; the proper thing to do would be to prescribe them.

Glass Eye as a Pledge.

LAWRENCE HANNA, who says he lives in Dayton, O., was sentenced to six months' imprisonment and fined \$200 in the Court of Special Sessions about six weeks ago, but the sentence was later remitted and he was set at liberty. The crime for which Hanna was convicted was the theft of a silver handled umbrella from Grace Church.

Yesterday, Hanna went to Judge Holbrook, who was instrumental in procuring his release, and thanked him with tears of gratitude in his eyes. When he had finished this demonstration he besought Judge Holbrook to lend him \$25 to enable him to return to his home in Dayton and begin life again.

"And to prove to you, Judge, the sincerity of my intentions, I will leave with you this," said Hanna, extracting from its socket a glass eye and laying it before the Judge.

The eye appealed to Judge Holbrook very strongly, but he could not see his way to advance \$25 on its mute testimony.—*The Sun*.

George W. Hoff, Utica, N. Y., has a judgment entered against him for \$1,100, and has given a bill of sale for \$2,900.

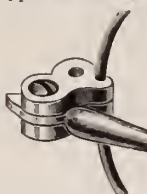
Our patented End Piece is absolutely perfect. Prevents temples becoming loose even after years of wearing.



To change lens, remove one screw, which does not disturb temple.



Pat. applied for.



Can remove temple without disturbing lens.

Pat. applied for.

It is Simple, Strong, Neat, Compact, and contains the latest mechanical ideas.

A striking feature of the optical goods market is the increasing demand for gold filled spectacles and eye glasses.—KEYSTONE, May, 1898.

The P. O. Gold Filled Frames

MADE BY THE....

PROVIDENCE OPTICAL CO.

Will positively SATISFY YOU.

Complete Line.

All Jobbers.

7 Beverly St.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK:

9 MAIDEN LANE, GILL BUILDING.

DR. KNOWLES'
...PRIVATE COURSE IN...
Optometry.

SPECIAL SUMMER RATES IN
THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book. PRICE, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

11 John St., care Jewelers' Circular, N. Y.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



\$24 GROSS. LOOKS LIKE GOLD, SOUNDS LIKE GOLD, WEARS LIKE GOLD, Add will stand a Gold acid Test
WM. LOEB & CO., Providence, R. I.
MAKERS OF W. L. & CO. RINGS.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made SOLID GOLD CASES

STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.

TRADE



18 K.

MARK

TRADE



14 K.

MARK

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,

GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,

24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

These well-known Razors, the quality of which is warranted, possess this great advantage, that they may be used for ten years before they require actual sharpening. Before using them it is necessary to rub them on good leather strop. Le Coultre's Strops (to be had with the Razors) should be used in preference to others.



THIS CUT IS TWO-THIRDS
OF REGULAR SIZE.

LE COULTRE

"SPECIAL"—Single Razors for Jewelers' Travelers at trade price.

MATHEY BROS., MATHEZ & CO.

Send for Price List.

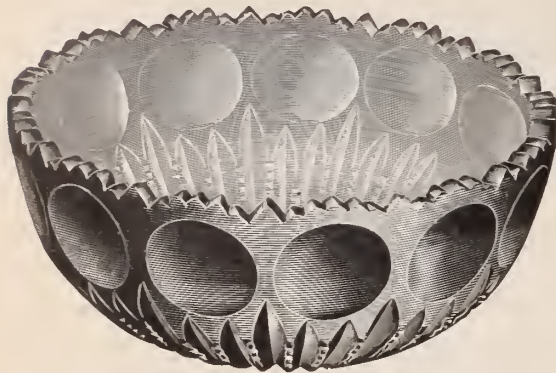
Sole Agents, 21 & 23 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

PAIRPOINT MFG. CO.

46 Murray St. (First Flight), New York.

NEW SAMPLES.

Fine Cut Glassware, Fine Decorated Lamps,
Fine Decorated Jewel Boxes, Toilet Articles, Etc.



Owning and Operating the
Celebrated

Mount Washington
Glass Co.,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Dealers are cautioned against handling Cut Glass bearing our Bull's-Eye designs covered by Patents Nos. 28,178 and 28,179, unless the same are labeled.

PATENTED JAN. 18, 1898.

AJAX INSULATORS.

PATENTED OCTOBER 28, 1889.

THEY are Cheap ; THEY Reduce Wear and Tear of the Case ;
THEY Protect from all Ordinary Magnetic Influences.

Perfect in
Action.
Convenient
in Use.



Educate
Your Customers
by Talking
up
Ajax Watch
Insulators.

MADE IN ALL SIZES, OPEN FACE AND HUNTING.
FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

MANUFACTURED BY

The Newark Watch Case Material Co.,

19 WARD STREET, NEWARK, N. J.

Sole Agents, HENRY ZIMMERN & CO., 47 Maiden Lane, New York.

THE REPUTATION

of any sort of merchandise, if good, does half towards
selling it. It's easy to sell

ROGERS "ANCHOR" BRAND SILVER PLATED WARE,

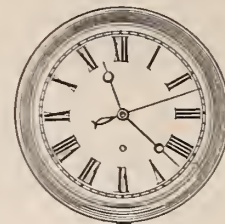
because it has a well earned reputation. Look for the
"Anchor" symbol. It suits the
world over. Made only by

Wm. Rogers
Mfg. Co.

HARTFORD, CONN.

New York Office:
119 Church Street.
Philadelphia Office:
Commerce Street.

..Swiss Regulators



A large
stock just
received.

..All Sizes..

Ready for
immediate
delivery.

Bawo &
Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA
Attracts Trade and
Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to
WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

DIAMOND BAND RINGS AND MOUNTINGS.
3350. Designs Patented. 919.



Sept. 24, 1895.
Dec. 15, 1896.
Dec. 7, 1897



Wm. H. Pullmann & Co., Successors to
CHAS. KNAPP,
MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
41-43 Maiden Lane, New York.
Specialty: Superior Ladies' and Children's Rings.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks
and Cases,

161
Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
888 B'way,
723 6th Ave
NEW YORK.



Imports of Pottery, Porcelain, Marbles and Bronzes.

ARTICLES AND COUNTRIES	MAY.		ELEVEN MONTHS ENDING MAY.	
	1897.	1898.	1897.	1898.
Earthen, Stone and China ware (dutiabie):				
CHINA, PORCELAIN, PARIAN AND BISQUE—				
Not decorated or ornamented	\$177,446	\$72,282	\$1,314,708	\$752,570
Decorated or ornamented	793,563	403,855	7,069,351	5,066,105
All other	36,524	30,511	351,645	257,986
Total	\$1,007,533	\$508,648	\$8,735,704	\$5,076,661
EARTHEN, STONE AND CHINAWARE, Imported from—				
United Kingdom	\$404,620	\$361,127	\$3,504,340	\$2,457,526
Austria-Hungary	56,951	27,859	570,358	456,541
France	206,658	13,039	1,498,918	885,021
Germany	212,509	163,327	2,576,545	1,832,905
Other Europe	5,788	10,576	106,157	113,361
Japan	18,256	25,146	424,025	288,178
Other Countries	2,931	4,574	55,361	42,129
Total	\$907,733	\$568,648	\$8,735,704	\$6,076,661
Marbles, and Manufactures of	\$111,585	\$71,828	\$806,068	\$639,752
Bronze Manufactures	\$58,746	\$29,412	\$473,064	\$474,838

The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY CUT GLASS BRONZES, ETC.

TO make room for their Fall stock, lines of French and German china, Endemann & Churchill, 50 Murray St., New York, are now clearing out at a discount a number of sample lines in fancy articles received this season. The articles are of various kinds, vases of several chinas, bisque figures, busts, groups, clock cases, table centers, framed miniatures, small religious paintings, decorated plates and other wares. The firm's Fall stock of the French china of R. Delinières & Cie, for which they are the American agents, will soon be shown at their warerooms and will be one of the most extensive in variety that they have yet carried.

THE beautiful framed miniatures of which Harris & Harrington have been making a specialty have been augmented in number by a new and timely line of American subjects. Some of these, such as the portraits of Washington, Franklin and La Fayette, have been shown before, but the latest pieces showing heads of President McKinley, Admiral Dewey,

General Fitz Hugh Lee, Admiral Sampson, Commodore Schley, Gen. Nelson A. Miles and Admiral Sicard now appear on miniatures for the first time in this form. These up-to-date subjects are from the latest photographs of the heroes of the



FRAMED MINIATURE OF ADMIRAL DEWEY.

present war, painted on ivory and mounted in handsome bronze and plush frames, 6x4½ inches. The painting was done in France. The work is of as fine a character and is as thoroughly artistic as in any other of the subjects of the large line

shown by this firm. Other American subjects recently received at the firm's warerooms, 32 and 34 Vesey St., New York, include Martha Washington, Andrew Jackson, James Monroe, Alexander Hamilton, Abraham Lincoln and others whose names are prominent in United States history. Many of these come in a number of sizes and varieties, painted on ivory or copper and in square or oval frames.

WM. H. LUM, who has just become the New York agent for the fancy glassware of M. Harrop & Co., Stourbridge, England, is now showing at his cut glass salesrooms, 46 Murray St., New York, a full sample line of this firm's productions. This new glassware is in colors without ornamentation and shows shapes somewhat on the order of the Venetian ware, in vases, table centers, flower stands, sugar and cream dishes and a host of small articles. The colors are principally opal, green, ruby, yellow and crystal and appear singly or in combinations of two or more on one piece. Mr. Lum will still devote his principal energies to his own cut glass productions, carrying the above as a side line.

THE RAMBLER.

The Czar's Jewels.

A WHOLE guide book devoted simply to the Hermitage could give no sort of idea of the barbaric splendor of its belongings. Its riches are beyond belief. Even the presents given by the Emir of Bokhara to the Czar are splendid enough to dazzle one like a realization of the "Arabian Nights." But to see the most valuable of all, which are kept in the Emperor's private vaults, is to be reduced to a state of bewilderment bordering on idiocy. It is astonishing enough, to one who has bought even one Russian belt set with turquoise enamel, to think of all the trappings of a horse—bit, bridle, saddle girth, saddle cloth, and all—made of cloth of gold and set in solid turquoise enamel; with the sword hilt, scabbard, belts, and pistol handle and holster made of the same. Well, these are there by the roomful. Then you come to the private jewels, and you see all these same accoutrements made of precious stones—one of solid diamonds, another of diamonds, emeralds, topazes and rubies.—*Ladies' Home Journal*.

The Jewelers' Mascot.

THE NEW WATCH

No. 333

NOW READY FOR THE

Fall Campaign.

THE BEST NICKEL
WATCH MADE.

FOURTEEN SIZE.

Convenient for every
use and purpose that
requires time.

Selling Agencies:

New York,
37 and 39 Maiden Lane,
Jules H. Lacroix.

Boston,
373 Washington St.,
Tiffany & Wales.

Chicago,
Silversmiths' Building,
Charles Lester.

St. Louis,
Fullerton Building,
Wm. Weidlich.

San Francisco,
Spreckels Building,
Heacock & Freer.

AND THE DISTRIBUTING JOBBERS, OR

The New England
Watch Co.,

Waterbury, Conn.

Three Months' Imports, Oct.-Dec., 1897.

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 2.—The declared exports for the United States for the quarter ended Dec. 31, 1897, as returned from the Consular Districts, contain the following:

ADEN.	
Ivory	\$8,834.62
Mother-of-pearl	6,865.30
Curiosities	38.08
AUSTRALIA.	
Queensland Rough opals	124.16
Victoria	2,009.69
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.	
Budapest	133.61
Haida	2,063.87
..... Metal ware	357.88
Innsbruck	10,960.77
Prague	1,625.31
Reichenberg Garnets and precious stones	669.60
..... Imi. precious stones	29,201.49
..... Jewelry	35,041.76
..... Metal ware	400.14
Vienna	18,824.26
..... Precious stones	812.62
BAHAMAS.	
Green T'tle Cay. Coral	75
Mathewtown ... Turtle shell	1,493.00
BELGIUM.	
Antwerp	162,269.59
..... Ivory	27,436.84
Brussels	1,809.88
BRITISH INDIA.	
Bombay	461.97
CHINA.	
Amoy	25.02
Canton	7,157.28
Fuchau	24.34
Tientsin	317.33
COLOMBIA.	
Cartagena	9,329.04
Colon	5,890.34
..... Turtle shell	807.67
Panama	2,942.47
..... Ivory nuts	33,504.74
..... Mother-of-pearl	115.81
..... Tortoise shell	
CUBA.	
Santiago de Cuba	465.59
..... Silver ornaments	
DANISH WEST INDIES.	
..... Turtle shell	940.25
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC.	
Azua	64.25
Macoris	340.00
Monte Christi	90.00
CANADA.	
Winnipeg	200.00
Fort Erie	1,441.00
Galt	3,896.00
..... Vegetable ivory	
..... Ivory rings	110.00
Hamilton	200.00
London	350.00
Toronto	1,820.00
Windsor	510.98
Montreal	2,000.00
..... Old gold	892.67
..... Jewelers' sweepings	589.50
..... Statuary	60.00
Sherbrooke Gold sweepings	
ECUADOR.	
Esmeraldas Ivory	8,874.98
Guayaquil	38.26
FRANCE.	
Dijon	2,933.69
Havre	88.63
Lyons	1,144.30
Marseilles	1,017.50
Paris	569,098.00
..... Old gold	892.67
..... Jewelers' sweepings	589.50
..... Statuary	60.00
..... Clocks, watches and materials for	158,106.00
..... Jewelry and precious stones	470,874.00
..... Optical and scientific instruments	79,029.00
St. Etienne	382.42
Troyes	602.02
GERMANY.	
Augsberg	780.87
Bamberg	21,453.20
Barmen	125,689.20
Berlin	16,600.00
..... Plaster casts	24,604.40
..... Optical instruments	489.00
Brunswick	

Frankfurt	Jewelry	2,575.21
	Optical goods	11,056.68
	Silver ware	8,615.22
Freiburg	Clocks and parts of	9,908.45
Furth	Optical goods (including mathematical)	6,672.22
Gera	China ware	8,593.67
Glauchau	China	4,430.82
Hamburg	Ivory	8,745.99
Kehl	Watch and spectacle glasses	6,678.19
	Watches, clocks and parts of	1,000.37
Konigsburg	Amber	19,546.27
Mainz	Jewelry and imitation.. ..	97,151.91
	Watches	399.67
Markneukirch'n. Shell goods		3,728.04
Munich	Statuary	11,537.07
Stettin	Amber goods	1,154.22
Stuttgart	Jewelry	5,786.93
Weimar	Optical goods	3,318.43
HONGKONG.		
	China ware	2,240.00
ITALY.		
Carrara.....	Marble and manufactures of	118,158.80
Florence	Alabaster statuary	5,931.00
	Bronzes	582.00
	Marble statuary	11,139.00
	Majolica	2,387.00
	Silver ware	1,520.00
Leghorn	Alabaster works	1,627.95
	Marble	3,333.48
Milan	Jewels	1,793.89
Naples	Majolica	163.41
Rome	Bronzes	75.80
	Statuary	1,980.41
Venice	Bronzes	221.65
	Majolica	73.40
	Marble statuary	1,550.46
	Silver ware	149.56
JAMAICA.		
Kingston	Tortoise shell	230.64
MEXICO.		
Acapulco	Sea shells	35.71
Ciudad Juarez. Jewelry		4.00
	Mexican filigree	82.00
	Onyx	14.00
	Opals	67.00
Guaymas	Pearls	1,989.00
La Paz	Mother-of-pearl	1,131.34
	Tortoise shell	158.70
Vera Cruz.....	Onyx	4,413.61
NETHERLANDS.		
Amsterdam	Diamonds, rough	29,032.53
	Diamonds, polished	502,279.14
Rotterdam	Silver ware	7,345.60
NICARAGUA.		
Bluefields	Turtle shells	846.13
Corinto	Shells	11.50
San Juan del Norte	Tortoise shell	2,392.31
PUERTO RICO.		
San Juan.....	Tortoise shell	992.75
RUSSIA.		
Moscow	Silver ware	1,755.21
St. Petersburg. Bronzes		1,894.90
	Silver ware	4,170.52
SOCIETY ISLANDS.		
	Mother-of-pearl shells ..	17,648.60
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.		
Singapore	Tortoise shell	1,309.79
SWEDEN AND NORWAY.		
Bergen	Silver ware	406.15
Christiania	Silver ware	268.22
Gothenberg	Cutlery	1,471.97
SWITZERLAND.		
Basle.....	Watch materials	4,808.00
Berne	Watches and materials..	7,789.94
Chaux-de-Fonds. Watches, materials and tools		173,448.83
Geneva	Jewels for watches	539.46
	Imi. precious stones.....	175.82
	Watches and materials..	15,767.83
Vevey	Jewels for watches.....	813.89
	Watches and watch material	7,099.24
TURKEY IN ASIA.		
Jerusalem	Mother-of-pearl articles.	2,758.10
UNITED KINGDOM.		
Dublin	Marble	1,900.44
London	Clocks and Watches....	10,612.31
	Cutlery	3,602.55
	Ivory	44,892.31
	Precious stones	462,714.01
Sheffield	Cutlery	93,062.28
	Electro plate and silver goods	553.48
	Manufactures of pearl..	8,068.94
Tunstall	Electro plate	100.74
	Parian	558.78

The Ships That "Dewey-d"

Cervera artistically engraved in gold upon

...Fahys Ore Silver Cases

Open Face, Screw Bezel and Back, are Novelties that sell "on sight."



The same applies to the cases upon which appear portraits of the Heroes

Dewey
and...
Hobson.



Price \$3.00, Subject to Catalogue Discount.

NOTE: Made to order in Fahys "Honest" 14Fk. Gold Filled and Fahys Montauk Screw Cases without extra charge.

Telegraph or Write your
Jobber for Samples.

Established 1857.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

Fahys Building, New York.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Just Received

from our Mr. RICHARD FRIEDLANDER, who is now in Europe and who for six weeks has been making extensive purchases, a large invoice of

Diamonds

comprising mélé and also stones varying from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 carats each.

We are also having cut a large quantity of Rough which will be ready for the market August 15.

R., L. & M. FRIEDLANDER

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds,
American Watches, Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK

ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.



ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL,

WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.

Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.

Established 1848.

L. LELONG & BRO.,

Gold and Silver

REFINERS,

ASSAYERS and

SWEEP SMELTERS.

Southwest Corner of

HALSEY and MARSHALL STREETS,

NEWARK, N. J.

Sweepings a Specialty.

PROVIDENCE STOCK CO.'S CHAINS

100 STEWART ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.
11 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, LORGNETTES. VEST, DICKENS, PONY, BICYCLE CHAINS.

ALBERT LORSCH.

TELEPHONE CALL, 746 CORTLANDT, N. Y.

ALFRED KROWER.

ALBERT LORSCH & Co.,

LORSCH BUILDING:

37 & 39 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

167 WEYBOSSET ST.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Importers of a Large Line of

CUT GLASSWARE,

For Mounting for the Manufacturing Jewelry and Silverware Trades.

VINAIGRETTES, JARS, PUNGENTS, ATOMIZERS, ETC.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.

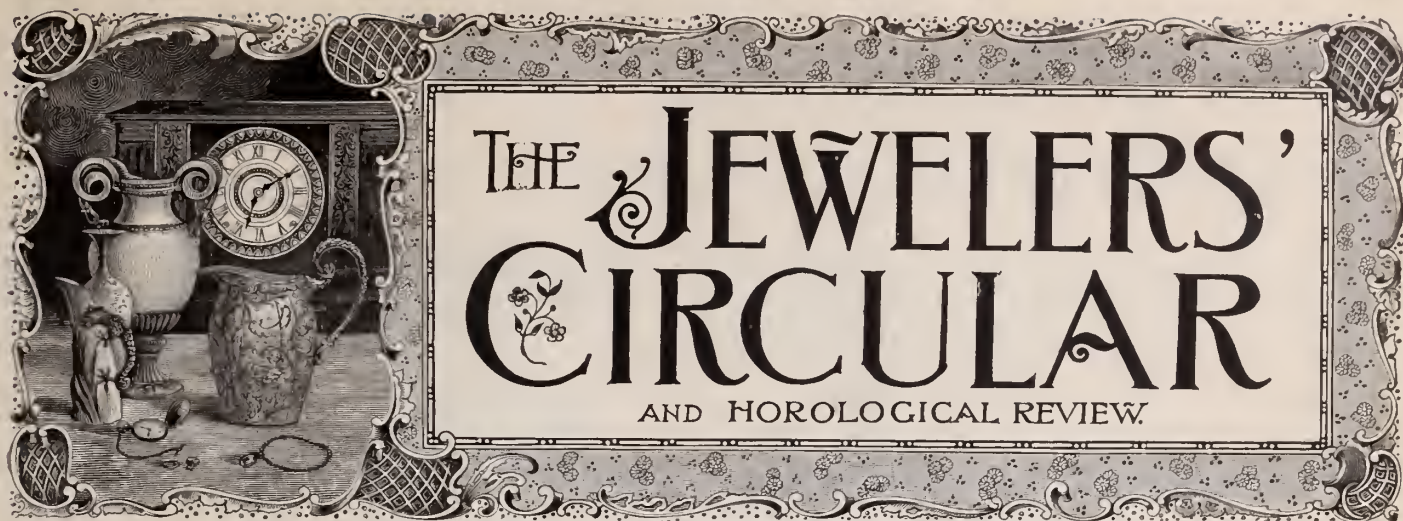
S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH.



DIAMONDS Importers and Cutters. **L. & M. KAHN & Co.,** 172 Broadway, **DIAMONDS**
 Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Arnstein Bros. & Co. IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS OF **Diamonds** 65 Nassau St. NEW YORK. Cor. John.



Corbin Building, 11 John St., Corner Broadway, New York.

Copyright by THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB. CO.

Entered at the Post Office in N. Y. as second class matter.

VOL. XXXVI.

NEW YORK, WEDNESDAY, JULY 27, 1898.

NO. 26.

HAND MIRRORS OF ANTIQUITY.

IN antiquity and the earlier Middle Ages mirrors were small, either carried in the hand or attached to the girdle, and the chief material used in their manufacture was bronze, or some alloy that could be highly polished and gave a certain amount of reflection. We do not find any evidence of glass being used for mirrors until quite a late period, though glass is of extremely early origin, some of the first instances being found in Egypt and dating back to nearly 2000 B. C. It was from Egypt that the Romans first imported it, and used it extensively for making imitation gems and copies of cameos for those who could not afford the originals, much the same as at the present day, when the productions of similar articles have become a recognized trade. Glass was much used by the Romans for mosaic work, and for lining the walls of baths and other rooms, upon which much of their richest decoration was lavished; and though panes of glass have actually been found in their original positions at Pompeii, it was not until the thirteenth century, and then but seldom, that glass began to be used for mirrors, the reflecting surface being backed by a sheet of metal.

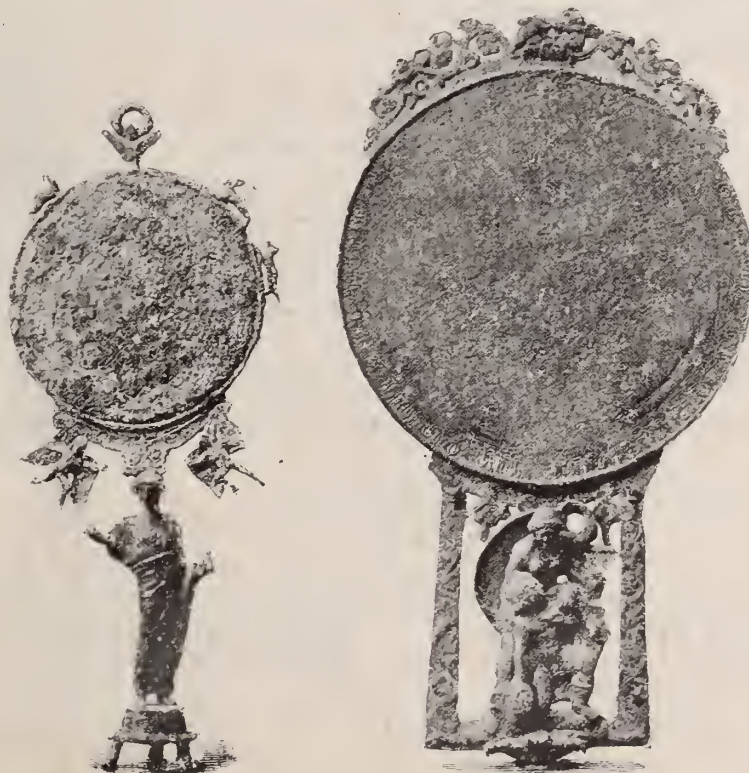
The Egyptian and Etruscan mirrors of excellent if somewhat primitive workmanship are chiefly remarkable for the engraved designs on the back, consisting of ornaments and figures representing daily life, or from mythology and legend. Like these the Grecian ones

were generally circular or spatulate in shape, but show a distinct advance in their decoration and artistic treatment; indeed, it is doubtful whether they have ever been excelled for beauty and exquisite sense of fitness for their purpose. They were all hand mirrors, the reflecting surface varying in size from five to eight inches in diameter,

figures of Eros, terminating scrolls, support it, and the upper rim is surmounted by a fox pursuing a rabbit, on either side. The other example illustrated (No. 2) is larger, the disc being nearly 10 inches across, very delicately moulded, with a wide margin of interlacing ornament. The handle is perforated, and encloses a

group of Aphrodite and Adonis, beautifully modeled in full relief, and the squareness of the frame contrasts in a charming manner with the circular disc above it, which is crowned at the top with an intertwining floral border with amorini playing in the center.

Though widely separated in years, the mirrors of the early Mediaeval days greatly resembled the antique ones, as they were still circular plaques of polished metal, and from the twelfth until the end of the fifteenth centuries were carried at ladies' girdles, or in the pocket, and the decoration was confined to the handle or the frame, which was of ivory, wood or metal. In the Harleian MSS., in the inventory of household furniture at the various palaces of Henry VIII., frequent mention is made of glass basins, ewers, bowls, etc., "An ewer of jasper color," and again "a great fountain of glasse," but none in connection with mirrors, though we find that "fourteen lookinge steels glasses" are at Westminster in charge of Sir Anthony Denye. These would doubtless be hand mirrors, or in some portable form, as it



NO. 1.—GRECIAN HAND MIRROR. NO. 2.—GRECIAN HAND MIRROR.
From the British Museum.

and the two illustrated from the British Museum may be taken as typical examples. In one (No. 1) the handle is formed of a figure of Aphrodite, bearing on her head the circular disc, some six inches in diameter and moulded on the edge; two winged

Three Great Names! Three Great Patterns!!

Mirrors
Brushes
Combs
Cut Glass
Novelties
Manicure Things
Everything
That is Useful
and Pretty in
Sterling Silver

FINE QUALITY
BEAUTIFUL FINISH
LOW PRICES

SEND FOR CATALOGUE

The Washington and Jefferson Patterns are with and without Jewels.



WASHINGTON



JEFFERSON



VICTORIA

GOLD FILLED JEWELRY,
LOCKETS and CHARMS,
VEST CHAINS,
BRACELETS, GOLD FILLED and
STERLING,
SILK VEST CHAINS,
HAIR CHAIN MOUNTS,
SMALL GOLD FRONT DROPS.

Theodore W. Foster & Bro. Co.,

JEWELERS AND SILVERSMITHS,

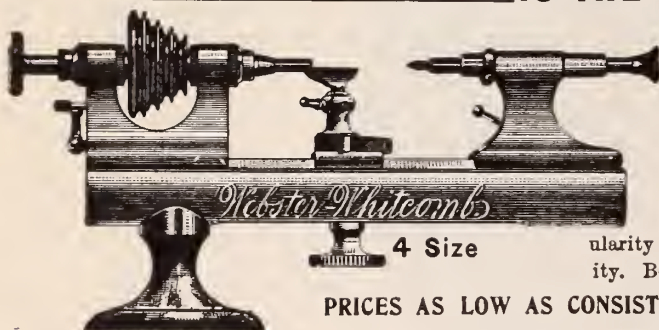
100 RICHMOND STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

SUCCESSORS TO
FOSTER & BAILEY.

A LATHE OF QUALITY

IS THE LATHE TO BUY.



There's no doubt about the quality of the

Webster-Whitcomb.

Its steadily increasing popularity is proof of its superior quality. Besides, it is fully guaranteed.

PRICES AS LOW AS CONSISTENT WITH QUALITY.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR PRICE LIST OR WRITE TO
AMERICAN WATCH TOOL COMPANY,
Stoney-Batter Works, Chymistry Dist.,

ESTABLISHED 1872.
INCORPORATED 1894.

WALTHAM, MASS.



ALWAYS
RELIABLE.

WORLD
RENOWNED.

...The...

"Best"
There Is.

WM. F. NYE,
New Bedford, - Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD PENS, HOLDERS, PENCILS,
TOOTH PICKS, and NOVELTIES.

PAUL E. WIRT FOUNTAIN PENS, at new and lower prices . . .
MERCANTILE FOUNTAIN PENS, guaranteed to give satisfaction.

Catalogues with terms and discounts furnished to the trade.

BRANCH, 103 STATE STREET, - - - CHICAGO.

19 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AIKIN-LAMBERT JEWELRY CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

JOBBERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CHAINS,
NOVELTIES, ETC.

LATEST DESIGNS.

LOWEST PRICES.

THERE'LL BE A HOT TIME HERE

...from July 25th to
August 25th,

During which time we have our annual clearing sale. The following list of items are rare bargains. Every article is guaranteed to be perfect or we will refund the money.

100 Solid Oak, Roll Top, Work Benches,
regular price \$16.00, reduced to
\$14.00.

50 Solid Oak, Plain Top, Work Benches,
\$8.00.

50 6 - Drawer Oak Glass Cabinets,
\$2.78.

100 sets of 5 Eureka Watch Screw Drivers,
Rubber Handles with Trimmings,
\$1.10.

200 bottles Hardening Compound, regular
price 25c., reduced to **10c.**

1000 pairs P. R. Tweezers, N. P., **14c.**
each.

20 gross extra large White Metal Curb
Vest Chains, former price \$2.75,
present price **\$1.75.**

500 gross Sapphire Mounted Balance
Jewels for all makes of American
Watches, guaranteed as to size
and quality, former price \$18.00,
reduced to **\$9.00.** (After this lot
is gone we will sell no more at this
figure.)

1000 gross Special Mounted Balance
Hole Jewels for all makes of
American Watches, **\$7.50.** Why pay
\$12.00?

The above prices are **NET, CASH** to ACCOMPANY the ORDER
unless you have an established credit with us.

WE PACK THE GOODS CAREFULLY, BUT
DO NOT PAY FREIGHT OR EX-
PRESS CHARGES.

KEEP YOUR EYE ON THIS PAGE;
IT WILL PAY YOU.

L. C. REISNER & CO.,
LANCASTER, PA.

IMPORTERS, EXPORTERS, MANUFACTURERS AND
JOBBER, WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS
AND SUPPLIES.



4281



4285



4295



4303



4311



4315



4316



4318



4321



4322



4324



4325

A Few New Superb Case Designs.

Of course they're exclusive, too. Our designers, being creators of styles, are independent of them.

They do not "follow copy,"—they make originals.

And every one of these new patterns is a style-setter—a law unto itself—new, daring, striking, different—but withal, as rich and tasteful and handsome and attractive as only high class patterns can be.

...YOUR JOBBER HAS THEM...

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

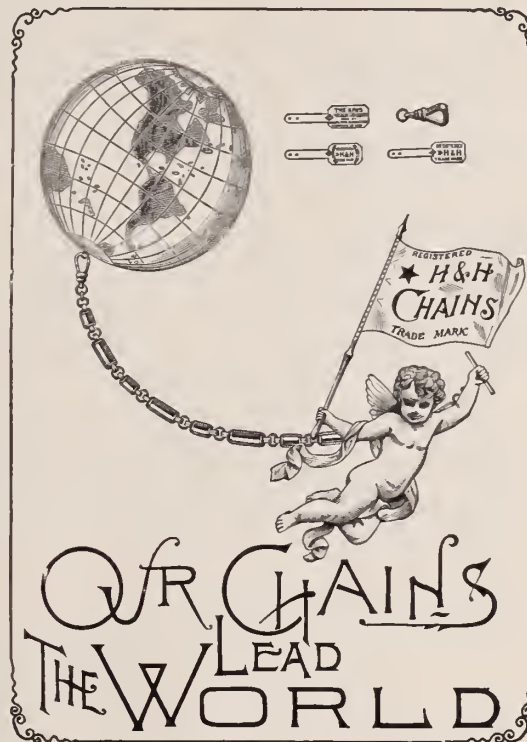
General Agents,

Fahys Building, New York.

The Season's Best Productions

....ARE....

★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.



★
H & H
Chains and
Silver
Novelties.

New Lines Now Ready.
They Will Interest You!

Hamilton AND Hamilton, Jr.,

...Providence, R. I...

“Busiest Jewelry Plant in 45 States.”



The First Spoons Made in this Country of German or Nickel Silver were Manufactured by Robert Wallace in the Year 1835

FROM this date (1835) until Jan. 1, 1897, we manufactured over FIVE MILLION DOZEN Nickel Silver Spoons, Forks, etc., or an average of over 1500 dozen per week for 63 consecutive years, and not one single piece from this enormous mountain of Spoons and Forks has borne our name or trade-mark, these goods having been made for other firms who have built up on our skill and workmanship a world-wide reputation for the quality and durability of such wares.

On Jan. 1, 1897, we began to place our Nickel Silver Flat Ware on the market bearing our own name, which is a guarantee of both the quality and durability of the goods so stamped. Our goods are made of the Highest Grade Nickel Silver, plated with FINE Silver, in the following grades: *EXTRA OR STANDARD*, which we plate 20 PER CENT. heavier than the regular standard, *TRIPLE AND SECTIONAL PLATES*.

The Stamps and Trade-Marks are

- "1835 R. Wallace" A1 for Extra Plate.
- "1835 R. Wallace" XII for Sectional Plate.
- "1835 R. Wallace" 6, 9, or 12 for Triple Plate.

In entering the market with this line of goods it has been our desire to place before the public wares which should be equal in design and workmanship to any like articles made in sterling silver, and bring within the reach of all a line of artistic table ware at prices consistent with the best work.

We have illustrated in the border our two newest patterns, the "JOAN" and the "VIRGINIA." Although these patterns have been on the market but a short period, they have proven themselves worthy of a place among the best selling patterns on the market.

Our new and complete illustrated Price-List will be sent to you on application.

R. WALLACE & SONS MFG. CO.,
Factories and Main Office, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

BRANCHES:

226 Fifth Avenue, NEW YORK.

109 Wabash Avenue, CHICAGO.

120 Sutter Street, SAN FRANCISCO.

1835

1898

was customary at this period for much of the household furniture, tapestry and fittings to be taken from house to house, as the owner occupied his various residences.

But it is in Venice, the cradle of art industry in the Middle Ages, that we find the earliest examples of glass in mirrors. It had long been a great center for the manufacture of glass beads, imitations of precious stones and small ornaments, as the Egyptians had done years before, and the trade in these extended to all parts of the world; indeed, the beads imported from Venice into Africa during the Middle Ages are said to be still actually employed as money by some of the tribes of the interior.

It was not until the sixteenth century that glass mirrors were manufactured as a regular trade, owing to the difficulty of obtaining glass in any considerable size; but when mirrors hung on the walls came more into fashion, the hand mirrors lost much of their importance. The glass was of excellent quality, pure and uniform in color, and the Venetian glass workers formed themselves in 1564 into a corporation, which they jealously guarded, and heavy penalties were enacted against any who betrayed the secrets of the guild.

A Noted Musical Clock of the 18th Century.

SOME notable family heirlooms from the old Greene mansion, Providence, R. I., have recently been placed on exhibition in the Cabinet of the Rhode Island Historical Society, where they will remain during the absence of Mr. and Mrs. Maxwell Greene, who now occupy a consular position on the island of Bermuda. Among these relics of bygone days is a tall old-fashioned clock made during the early part of the last century by William Claggett, who not only made electrical experiments at his home in Newport, but became renowned as a clockmaker. Dr. Lyons speaks of him in complimentary terms in his work on colonial furniture of New England. The late Dr. C. W. Parsons, referring to this ancient timepiece in his essay on "Early Votaries of National Science in Rhode Island," says: "This is one of the high old-fashioned musical clocks, some of which still mark the time in Newport, Providence and Warwick."

Sale of Ancient Rings.

AT the sale of the Morrison cameos in London a Greek gold ring set with an intaglio of Bacchus from Tarsus was sold for \$1,150, another ring with a figure of Bacchus for \$925, the signet of Asander, King of Bosphorus, from Kertch, for \$2,300, the Sessa ring for \$725, and a fine intaglio bust of Domitia for \$420.

Menger & Wagner, Baltimore, Md., have dissolved partnership by mutual consent. The business will be continued by John N. H. Menger. Chas. H. Wagner will return to Colorado with his family, where he has been the past year. The dissolution occurred owing to the ill health of Mr. Wagner.

Fashions in Jewelry, Silver Ware, Bric-à-Brac, Etc.

A LADY'S RAMBLE AMONG THE JEWELERS.

The collarless bodice—the very last fancy in day dress for Summer—of course means an extended use of necklaces of every kind and quality.

Each new device for effecting an amicable accord between the shirtwaist and skirtband receives welcome from woman-kind. The wrinkle of to-day is to fasten them together with a stout long pin of the nature of a bar pin, which is put in perpendicularly; the silken or narrow leather belt is then slipped through the pin, a plain or handsomely jeweled affair as one chooses.

Indications are that the combination of silver with china may attain to as great popularity as that of silver with glass. A complete china tea service of creamy yellow tint, the teapot, sugar bowl, cream jug and cups having chased solid silver mounts with handles of the same, affords an excellent example of its effect. Sets like this are arranged in handsome cases, and spoons are sometimes included.

An attractive flexible bracelet noted consists of seven moonstones set in gold and linked with heavy chain.

Silver cases are supplied for the greatest variety of small articles to be carried in a man's pocket. Among latest items are cases for playing cards and for soap, conveniences appreciated by the traveler and cyclist. A very pretty and simple match box is a small glass cylinder with silver top.

The watch pendant from a brooch of corresponding design shows no sign of waning favor.

One of the new wrinkled belts is provided with pretty clasps in shaded silver. These are not more than an inch in width, and they therefore draw the wide ribbon down into the narrow band that so well accentuates a trim waist.

The harness belt has by no means disappeared and one in white leather with a silver gilt buckle gives just the correct touch to the fashionable "all white" Summer costume.

The tall vase remains the flower holder of the season; a popular form is white or tinted glass simply waved or fluted; handsomer ones are richly cut.

Anything more quaint and interesting for the table can hardly be found than Dutch silver with its low, broad shapes in pierced work. In the bottom of bowls and similar articles a lining of delightful blue and white Delft china often occurs.

Some attractive silver cake baskets are low and shallow in form, with wide borders of pierced and richly chased work.

ELSIE BEE.

The York

OUR HIGHEST PRICED PATTERN



95c.

AN
OUNCE

A
PIERCED
PATTERN

Howard Sterling Co.,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York, 860 BROADWAY.

A. WALLACH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

Gold and Silver Purses, Solid Link
Lock Bracelets, Ribbon Fob
Chains and Antique Seals.

39 Maiden Lane,

L. Rosenberger.
M. Rosenberger.

New York.


Established 1848.



PHILA.
NEW
YORK
CHICAGO

MAKERS OF GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.

Large Invoices



of Diamonds just received from our
MR. RICHARD FRIEDLANDER,
now in Europe, include big lots of

MÊLÉ

and Stones varying from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 3
Carats each.

The goods are unusually desirable
and are being offered at remarkably
low prices.



R., L. & M. Friedlander,

30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds.

Jobbers in American Watches and Jewelry.

The Express Package Tax.

Express Company Refused Package with Protest.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 25.—A messenger of one of the express companies last week refused to take a package from a diamond house with their protest against the stamp tax on the receipt. The firm immediately transferred all business to common points to other express companies. Not receiving their usual shipments from the diamond house, a representative called and inquired as to the reason. When told he promptly signed for the package, protest and all. The firm still believe that the first messenger acted under instructions.

The decision against the express companies Friday and the attitude of the trade as to paying the tax for the transportation companies should bring the latter to their senses.

Big Express Companies Still Refuse to Pay the Tax.

CINCINNATI, O., July 23.—The Cincinnati *Inquirer* states that the American, Adams and United States express companies have issued a notice to the effect that there will be no through billing between the Denver & Rio Grande and these companies hereafter, on account of the Denver & Rio Grande Express Co. furnishing shippers internal revenue stamps at common points, and business will not be interchanged with the Denver & Rio Grande Express Co., except as provided in rules governing local expresses. The express companies claim that they are not subject to the provisions of the interstate commerce law or of the internal revenue law. The Northern Pacific Express Co., it is said, have concluded to pay the tax, but the Great Northern Express, like the Adams, American, United States and Wells-Fargo Express, do not pay the tax.

Express Companies Threaten to Increase Rates if They Must Pay Tax.

The *Wall Street Journal*, of New York, quotes a leading express company's officials as saying that if the express companies are compelled to pay the Government tax they will raise express rates. If the customers pay the tax the rates will be undisturbed. The business is conducted on as small a percentage of profit as possible, and any cutting into this profit by reason of tax is out of the question.

The Affairs of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.

BOSTON, Mass., July 25.—The affairs of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co. remain unsettled. The trustees have closed the bicycle and watch departments, but the clock factory is running as usual. Final settlement of the matter depends to some extent on a sale of part of the property, and perhaps the entire plant would be disposed of, provided this could be accomplished without too great a sacrifice. The clock department, it is believed, is a valuable asset, and there is no intention of letting it go for anything less than its real worth. The watches of the concern have always upheld a high reputation, and the name Howard on a watch is accepted as a sufficient guaranty of its quality. Meanwhile the trustees are cutting down expenses wherever it is possible and man-

aging the business in the best interest of the creditors, until a favorable opportunity to wind up the affairs presents itself.

A Dishonest Clerk Returns to be Forgiven.

BOSTON, Mass., July 22.—A. S. Black, the youth formerly in the employ of Smith, Patterson & Co., who stole about \$700 worth of goods from the firm and left a satchel in a New York hotel containing most of the plunder, returned to Boston, like the prodigal son, to be forgiven. After leaving New York city he went south and while at Chattanooga recently, where he had become a camp follower, he was taken sick and wrote home for money. He was brought to Boston and was surrendered later by his parents. Restitution will probably be made in full and Black may escape

with light punishment or be put on probation. He is a minor and this fact may have some bearing on the case also. Bonds in the sum of \$1,000 have been furnished by members of his family for his appearance at the next session of the Superior Court.

L. F. Hussander Confesses Judgment to His Wife.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 23.—Suit for \$2,500 was recently entered against L. F. Hussander on a former lease. Thursday he confessed judgment in favor of his wife for \$1,408. Friday morning his place at 109 N. Clark St. was closed by the Sheriff. Mr. Hussander was one of the oldest jewelers in the city, if not the oldest, having been on the North Side for a number of years before the great Chicago fire.

As Importers and Cutters

of diamonds our facilities are
378 unsurpassed.

We conscientiously make use
of these facilities for the benefit
of our customers.

Moral; Retailers who buy
of us find the diamond business
profitable.

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & Co.,

TWO MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

50 HOLBORN VIADUCT, LONDON.

DIAMONDS.
Wm. S. Hedges & Co.,
IMPORTERS OF
Diamonds and Precious Stones.
DIAMOND JEWELRY.
170 Broadway, New York.
26 Holborn Viaduct, London.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.,

IMPORTERS,

DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

**182 BROADWAY, Cor. John St.,
 NEW YORK.**

**Columbus Mem. Bldg., 103 STATE ST.,
 CHICAGO, ILL.**

MOUNT & WOODHULL, FORMERLY WITH LATE FIRM OF
 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.
Importers of DIAMONDS,

**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,
 PEARLS, ETC.,**

MAKERS OF FINE

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

**26 MAIDEN LANE, (Southwest Corner
 Nassau Street,) NEW YORK.**

JOHN C. MOUNT,

ADDISON W. WOODHULL

FOX & CO.,
 **Lapidaries** and Importers
 of
Precious Stones
 Now at **22 John Street,
 New York.**
Cutters of American Gems
 and Fine Miniature Glasses.

The Australian Opal Co.

57 Maiden Lane, New York.

Importers and Cutters.

**RUBIES, SAPPHIRES, EMERALDS, CATS' EYES
 and all kinds of FANCY STONES.**

**FERD. FUCHS & BROS.
 SILVERSMITHS.**

MAKERS OF STERLING SILVERWARE,

34 East 29th St., New York.

The Bowden Rings

**ARE COMPLETE IN VARIETY, CORRECT
 IN QUALITY AND PERFECT IN FINISH.
 WE MAKE EVERY VARIETY OF FINGER
 RINGS**

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

3 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Progressive Toronto Jewelers Organize to Correct Trade Abuses.

TORONTO, Can., July 23.—A meeting of the retail jewelers was held at the Rossin House on the 20th inst. with the object of discussing matters in relation to the trade and taking action to secure necessary reforms. The gathering was a thoroughly representative one. E. M. Morphy occupied the chair and E. M. Trowern, secretary of the Retail Merchants' Association, acted as secretary. Among those present were representatives of the following firms: Ryrie Bros., the J. E. Ellis Co., B. & H. B. Kent, Davis Bros., John Wanless & Co., B. Chapman, C. Carnegie, F. T. Proctor, J. W. Johnson, J. I. S. Anderson, H. M. Lount, G. R. Holden and W. Murch.

A general informal discussion took place, the principal question before the meeting being the unsatisfactory condition of the watch trade. It was unanimously agreed that organization was necessary to put the relations between manufacturer, jobber and dealer on a better basis, so as to secure reasonable profits to the retailer.

E. M. Morphy, Norman Ellis, B. Chapman, B. Kent, J. Davis, J. W. Johnson, Ammon Davis and E. M. Trowern were appointed a committee to draw up a resolution to be forwarded to the various jewelers' associations in the United States and that recently organized in Quebec Province, requesting their co-operation and asking their views as to the best method for preventing reckless and unprofitable competition in American watches, and also to report on permanent organization.

THE CIRCULAR representative was requested to urge upon secretaries of trade associations throughout the country the desirability of communicating with secretary E. M. Trowern, Medical Chambers, Richmond St. West, Toronto, with a view of co-operating with the movement.

Another Postponement in the Canadian "Quadruple Plate" Case.

TORONTO, Can., July 23.—The "quadruple plate" case against the Timothy Eaton Co., Limited, was again postponed in the Police Court to await the judgment of the High Court of Justice as to the question of jurisdiction. On the 19th inst. Mr. Maclaren, for the defence, moved in the High Court for an order prohibiting the Police Magistrate from hearing the case on the grounds already stated. W. R. Cavell opposed the motion on behalf of the prosecution. Justice Rose reserved judgment.

Edward S. Hyman, Wife and Friend in a Carriage Smash-Up.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 23.—A dispatch received from Mackinac Island states that Friday morning the horses attached to a carriage containing Edward S. Hyman and wife and a young woman guest of the Grand hotel became unmanageable. The occupants were all thrown out and the vehicle demolished. Mrs. Hyman received a severe cut over the eye, while her husband escaped with a few bruises and scratches about the head. The unfortunate young woman had both arms broken above the elbow. Mr. Hyman is senior partner of Hyman, Berg & Co., jewelers, Washington and State Sts.

Precious Stones: London Market

HATTON GARDEN, LONDON, ENG.,

July 16, 1898.

The conditions of the market both as regards bulk of business and prices remain as reported last week. The chief topic of discussion is the flotation of Hardebeck & Bornhardt, to which reference is made elsewhere.

A return of the dividends paid by South African diamond mining companies for the first half year of 1898 gives the total paid as £898,000. The latter half of 1897 comes out at the same figure. The amount distributed by six companies in 1897 was over £1,825,000, the percentage upon capital being from 4 per cent. up to 40 per cent. per annum.

R. F.

Notes From London.

Hardebeck & Bornhardt, Ltd.—A manufacturing jewelry business carried on for 30 years in an ostensibly private dwelling house in what was, until a few years ago, a back street in Clerkenwell, has just been converted into a limited company with a nominal capital of £120,000. The partners started in a small way as diamond mounters and by personal skill and industry have prospered. The net profits for the past three or four years are certified at £12,325 per annum (average) and for the last eight months reached £16,082. The stock of jewelry and unmounted stones is valued at £28,510 only. The business is typical of Clerkenwell, where much of the finest work in gold and silver is carried out amidst the meanest surroundings. One of the largest race cups of recent years was made in a work shop improvised in an underground kitchen.

"*Deuilling*," to use the term quoted in the report of C. R. Ashbee's lecture, is a very common practice in England. Jewelers and smiths who work "for the trade" might perhaps, all come under the ban. Even the "maker's mark" upon silver ware is by no means a guarantee of origin of manufacture. I fail to see the harm in the custom of putting out special work. Even the largest factories could not always provide against rushes of business without help from outside. In any case, the work is usually so subdivided between designers, smiths, chasers, engravers, etc., that no one man could say he had produced the article.

Penny Postage.—The announcement of penny per half ounce postage between Great Britain and Canada, Newfoundland, Cape Colony and Natal, has raised the question in connection with the much discussed Anglo-American alliance. A perhaps as important boon to the public would be the establishment of a parcel post between the two countries. It would be of immense commercial importance. R. F.

The Helena Lapidary Co., Helena, Mont., have dissolved by mutual consent of all parties. The concern was not incorporated.

F. D. Cosley, Lawrence, Kan., has closed his jewelry store and stored the goods. Kersey Cosley, who has been in charge of the business for some time, being unable to take care of the trade any longer. He has gone to Colorado for his health.

ESTABLISHED 1840.

Chester Billings & Son,Successors to **RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,**

IMPORTERS OF

1840 RANDEL & BAREMORE.

1866 RANDEL, BAREMORE & CO.

1880 RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS.

DIAMONDS**OTHER PRECIOUS STONES AND PEARLS.**

58 Nassau Street,

29 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

22 Holborn Viaduct,

LONDON, E. C.

✱ **DIAMOND JEWELRY.** ✱

DAVID KAISER.

FRED L. SMITH.

JOHN A. ABEL.

David Kaiser & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,**35 ANN ST., COR. NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.****John F. Saunders,** Cutter and Importer of**DIAMONDS** AND OTHER
PRECIOUS STONES.

FINE PEARLS A SPECIALTY.

68 Nassau St., cor. John St., Sheldon Building,
Room 16, **NEW YORK.****Philip Bissinger & Co.,**

IMPORTERS OF

PEARLS, DIAMONDS AND PRECIOUS STONES,

Agents for Bohemian Garnet Goods, Enamel Locketts and Coral Jewelry,

20 JOHN STREET,**NEW YORK.****Stern Bros. & Co.**

Cutters of...

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMONDS, Gold Rings and Thimbles,**68 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.**

RING FACTORY, 33-43 GOLD STREET, NEW YORK.

DIAMOND CUTTING WORKS, 142-146 W. 14TH ST., NEW YORK.

LONDON OFFICE, 29 ELY PLACE.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 149 STATE ST.

C. G. MALLIET & CO.,**DIAMOND CUTTERS,****14 MAIDEN LANE, - - NEW YORK.****E. A. Lehmann & Co.,** 20 Maiden Lane
New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND JEWELRY AND DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

OUR GOODS ARE STRICTLY 14K-18K TO ORDER.

Importations at the Port of New York.*Weeks Ended July 23, 1897, and July 22, 1898.*

	1897.	1898.
China, Glass and Earthen Ware:		
China	\$82,148	\$36,667
Earthen Ware	26,558	14,108
Glass Ware	37,898	16,975
Instruments:		
Musical	6,091	8,591
Optical	7,301	6,869
Philosophical	1,864	218
Jewelry, etc.:		
Jewelry	457	7,614
Precious Stones	22,857	359,246
Watches	13,716	9,588
Metals, etc.:		
Bronzes	8,330	238
Cutlery	32,532	9,231
Dutch Metal	35	.....
Platina	12,975	5,284
Silver Ware	551	.....
Plated Ware .....	.....	609
Miscellaneous:		
Alabaster Ornaments	16	.....
Amber	4,730	701
Beads	1,436	452
Clocks	8,397	2,684
Fans	1,667	2,126
Ivory	28,317	.....
Fancy Goods	5,812	4,088
Ivory, manufactures of.....	73	473
Marble, manufactures of.....	1,705	1,288
Statuary	1,638	957
Shells, manufactures of.....	13,068	21,545

Watch Case Employee Generous to the Soldier Boys.

NEWPORT, Ky., July 23.—The employees of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co., near whose factory Fort Thomas for wounded soldiers is located, asked the steward at the fort what the boys most needed. He replied they needed tobacco badly. A subscription was at once taken at the factory

and the employees donated generously. Supplies of pipes and smoking and chewing tobacco were at once purchased and the desires of the soldiers immediately supplied.

The Diamond Investment Co. Claimed to be a Confidence Game.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 20.—Conspiracy and operating a confidence game were the charges made against the officers of the Diamond Investment Co. in Justice Foster's court yesterday. G. M. MacDonald, president; W. D. Sturgeon, secretary, and H. B. Friedman, a clerk in the offices of the company, were before the magistrate on charges made by Miss Mary F. Hillan, of 2909 South Park Ave. MacDonald was charged with conspiracy in addition to operating a confidence game.

The company have offices at 167 Dearborn St. and sell diamonds on weekly payments. Miss Hillan says she agreed to take two diamonds and for each was to pay \$125 a week. At the end of 15 weeks she was to receive, according to her contract, her two diamonds. She says she made all the payments as they fell due, but when the time was up she failed to receive the diamonds. She says she went to the office of the company to demand the stones, according to her contract, but without avail. She says she paid in all \$47.50, and when she was unable to get her diamonds she demanded the return of her money, but was unable to get it. The agent from whom she took the contract was Dr. George E. Fuller, who, the company claim, was not a bona fide agent.

A Bogus Buyer for a Reputable House Comes to Grief.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 25.—Some weeks since the name of George F. Sheppard was mentioned in these columns as buying here for D. M. Sheppard, Cumberland, Md. He is now awaiting trial here for beating hotels. While his name was Sheppard, he had nothing whatever to do with the business of the Cumberland house, a firm of high standing. He ordered goods from several houses in dry goods, cloaks, jewelry and stationery lines, but the goods were not delivered.

He went to one of the largest jewelry houses here with a letter of recommendation from a responsible Chicago firm and made a number of purchases, asking that the goods be sent over to Thayer & Jackson's, a stationery house, to be shipped with their goods, and asked for a duplicate bill, that he might forward it to the firm. He said he was stopping at the Palmer house. Inquiry there developed the fact that they wanted him for an unpaid board bill. A dummy package was sent to Thayer & Jackson's by the jewelry house, in the expectation that he might decide to "take it along" with him instead of having it "shipped with their goods," but Sheppard had evidently become frightened and never called for it.

He was caught a few days later by the hotel men. It seems there are an unusual number of sharp swindles being tried on jewelry houses for so early in the season and extra precaution should be exercised to prevent loss.

Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones

are features of our stock to which we call your special attention. Our assortments in these goods are larger and more complete than ever before.

Small Watches....

In addition to a general assortment of movements and cases we have on hand a particularly attractive and extensive line of the SMALLEST WATCHES manufactured in this country, beautifully enameled and decorated.

OPPENHEIMER, BROS. & VEITH,

NEW YORK,
Prescott Bldg., 65 Nassau St.

AMSTERDAM,
2 Tulp Straat.

LONDON,
10 Hatton Garden.

Proceedings of the American Horological Society.

CHICAGO, Ill., July 23.—The regular monthly meeting of the American Horological Society was held in their rooms in the *Times-Herald* building, Thursday evening, July 21, President Strickler being in the chair. The auditing committee appointed to examine the books of the financial secretary and treasurer reported and the report was unanimously accepted. A letter from a country member was read, taking exceptions to the rule of the society which requires all persons who draw books from the society's library to first deposit a certificate filled out and signed by some responsible person who is an owner of real estate or of a permanent business. The certificate objected to was adopted by the society because it was considered necessary that some person other than the member should be responsible for books drawn from the library. In some instances members have withdrawn books and kept them for several months, and they have paid no attention to letters requesting the return of the volume, and other members were thus deprived of the privilege of using the volume. The certificate is similar in form to that used by the Chicago Public Library and all other public libraries throughout the country, and the society can see no reason why any one who proposes to abide by the rules of the society should take exceptions to it. The certificate reads as follows:

Members of Firms will Sign their Individual and not their Firm Names. Guarantors must Own Real Estate or have a Permanent Business.

Reg. No. Card Issued.
I, the subscriber, hereby certify that
residing at No. St., City of
State of is a fit person to enjoy the
privileges of the American Horological Society's
Library, and that I will, for the period of two
years, be responsible for the observance by
of the Regulations of the Library, and
will make good any injury or loss the Library may
sustain or indebtedness incurred from the issue on
this certificate of a card which will entitle the said
principal to draw books.

Signed.
Residing at No. St.
N. B.—The privilege granted in consequence of
this certificate may be revoked at pleasure by the
Librarian or by the signer on surrendering the
Library card.

This application must be filled out in Ink and be
Deposited Ten Days, at least, before Card is is-
sued.

The following city applications were re-
ceived and the applicants unanimously
elected to membership: Benj. Allen and
Erskine Hart, of Benj. Allen & Co.,
131-137 Wabash Ave.; Peter Lapp, L. Carr,
W. B. Bradleigh and De Witt Smith, of
Lapp & Flershem, 195 State St.; A. C.
Becken, 103 State St.; C. H. Knights, Co-
lumbus building; Wm. M. Alister, A. L.
Fisher and L. H. Schefer, of B. F. Norris,
Alister & Co., Columbus building; Samuel
Swartchild, 131-137 Wabash Ave.; Julius
Schnering, of Otto Young & Co., 151 State
St., and Albert Fink, 401 Masonic Temple.
The following out-of-town members were
also elected: J. Albert Johnson, Logan,
Utah; C. N. Thompson, Indianola, Ia.;
Fred. L. Baldwin, Youngsville, Pa.; C. H.
Frederickson, La Porte, Ind.; I. B. Sword,
Fulton, Ill.; Frederick C. Dwyer, Media,
Pa.; J. L. Hutchinson, La Porte, Ind.; Dr.
A. B. Tarbox, Omaha, Neb.; Louis Han-
sen, River Falls, Wis.; W. A. Britan, New

Washington, Ind.; A. D. Oliver, Lowell,
Mich.; Clayton Smith, Ludingtonville,
N. Y.; O. A. Schneider, of Hammel, Rig-
lander & Co., 35 Maiden Lane, New York;
H. M. Smith, Lawrenceville, Pa., and H.
A. Byers, Decatur, Mich. This makes a
total of 41 new members since June 16.

The leading members of the trade are
beginning to recognize the fact that the
American Horological Society are work-
ing in a good cause. It is confidently ex-
pected that the society will have a mem-
bership of 500 before the close of the year,
and the aim of the officers and directors is
to leave no stone unturned until the mem-
bership has reached the 1,000 mark. It is
the belief of the directors that with the co-
operation of the wholesale trade the so-
ciety will be the means of creating a better

feeling between the wholesale dealer and
his customers and that many reforms in
business methods can be established. The
aim of the directors is to establish club-
rooms in a central location which shall be
open during the day and evening to all
out-of-town watchmakers and jewelers as
well as city members; a place in which the
non-resident member can receive his mail,
write his letters and leave his packages
when in town; a place where a profitable
hour may be spent by members of the so-
ciety and their friends and acquaintances;
where a library may be consulted at any
time. The social as well as the practical
side will be given attention, and it is hoped
that with the co-operation of the Chicago
trade the society may be able to branch out
into a watchmakers' and jewelers' club,

TO SECURE A

Contented Customer

Sell him a Krementz One-Piece Collar Button,
for dress shirts, as represented by cut.

Krementz Dress Shirt Collar Button.

Guarantee.

If from ANY CAUSE
one should get dam-
aged, either in the
hands of the dealer
or wearer, a new
button will be given
in exchange.

PATENTED.

PATENT SUSTAINED
BY U. S. SUPREME
COURT.

Made in three sizes
known as

7^L, 8^L AND 9^L



The Standard American Collar Button.

Extra Long Post.

Extra Width of Back.

Solves All Collar Button Problems.

- 1, One Piece; 2, Never Break; 3, Head Right Shape;
- 4, Post Right Length; 5, Easiest to Button; 6, Stays Buttoned;
- 7, Easiest to Unbutton;

8, No Lever or Twist to Bother;

- 9, No Repairs—Customer gets new for old one without charge
in case of accident of any kind.

18K., 14K., 10K. Gold, Sterling Silver and Own Make 14K. Rolled Plate.

Krementz & Co., 49 Chestnut St.,
Newark, N. J.

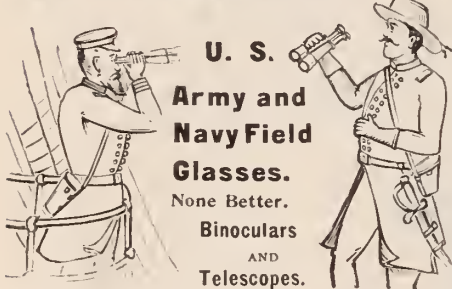
Parks Bros. & Rogers, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y.,
Selling Agents for the Jobbing Trade.



HEADQUARTERS FOR Waltham Watches EVERY GRADE.

AVERY & BROWN,
68 Nassau St., New York.

AUDEMIR



Import Line of... **Opera Glasses.**
Now ready for inspection.

ASK TO SEE
NEW DEPARTURE
PATENT
NEVER-BREAK—
STRAPS
ON ALL
SKELETON SPECTACLES and EYEGLASSES.
SPENCER OPT. MFG. CO.,
15 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.



NON-CORRO-SIVE,
NICKEL
SILVER
MOUNT-
INGS.

with card rooms, billiard and pool tables and the adjuncts of a social club.

At the next regular meeting of the society, to be held on Thursday evening, Aug. 18, J. R. Cravath will exhibit and explain a new electrical generator which, it is said, promises to revolutionize some features of the watch and jewelry trade. For example: This generator consists of a small cylinder which is to be fastened over the burner of an ordinary 6 foot gas flame. No chemicals of any kind are used and hence there is no expenditure aside from the original cost of the generator, which is very low. The electricity engendered by the machine may be used to do all kinds of plating, or by means of a motor may be coupled to the lathe and thus do away with the foot wheel. These generators are made of varying capacities, from that of a single cell of a battery to a half horse power. The principle underlying it is entirely new and the demonstration made at the next meeting will undoubtedly awaken much interest in the watch and jewelry trade.

The society will hold a basket picnic at Glen Ellen on Aug. 21, and all members of the trade are cordially invited to be present and bring their wives or best girls. The train will leave the C. & N. W. Ry. at 9:20. Tickets, which cost 50 cents, can be procured from the secretaries or any member of the society.

Actions in the Assignment of Herman Finkelstein.

An order was signed last week by Judge Bischoff, Jr., of the New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part II., directing Daniel J. Early and D. J. Lees, receivers of the assigned estate of Herman Finkelstein, to set apart as a separate fund the sum of \$1,280 as surety on the bonds in two replevin actions in which Max Kasnowitz is the plaintiff.

In legal proceedings of the Spence Optical Mfg. Co. against Herman Finkelstein, Judge Bookstaver, of the New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part I., last week granted two motions of the defendant, one to open a judgment obtained by default some time ago and the other to open the default by which the receiver was appointed. The motions were granted upon the payment within five days of \$5, the orders to be settled upon notice.

Flagmen on the Pennsylvania Railroad to Carry Standard Watches.

COLUMBUS, O., July 23.—Some time ago an order was issued by the Pennsylvania Railroad Co. that flagmen and all others who have anything to do with the moving of trains should use standard watches, which must not vary over 30 seconds per week, and which must be subject to periodical inspection, the same as those of the engineers, conductors and other trainmen. The men are not compelled to use any special makes, but any watch of the required standard of excellence which will pass inspection may be carried.

It seems as if some mystery has been made of the matter, but inquiry at the office of the road and of the watch inspector in this city elicited the fact that the plan has been put into operation over the entire system and that it is giving general satisfaction. No complaints of any moment have been made by those who were compelled by the order to change watches or buy better ones.

Condition of the Affairs of William Fenton, Insolvent.

BOSTON, Mass., July 23.—No meeting has yet been called of the creditors of William Fenton, successor to the Boston office of the New Haven Clock Co., since his assignment last week to E. N. Hill, his attorney. Mr. Fenton was formerly on Summer St., but has been located on Kingston St. since the fire in his former establishment, which occurred nearly two years ago. His assets are said to be in the neighborhood of \$6,000, while his liabilities are estimated at nearly \$20,000. Mr. Fenton says, however, that no statement has been submitted as yet, his affairs being entirely in the hands of his attorney, who has the matter in preparation.

Attachment for \$10,000 Filed Against Alvin T. Morrill.

BOSTON, Mass., July 23.—An action of contract has been begun by the Monarch Cycle Co. against Alvin T. Morrill, of the Morrill Bros. Co., the writ being returnable the first Monday in September in the Suffolk Superior Court. Meanwhile, an attachment against Mr. Morrill in the sum of \$10,000 is filed in connection with the suit.

New Departure!

In addition to the line of high grade goods that we have hitherto exclusively made, we are now manufacturing for the coming Fall,

.....At Popular Prices,

an extensive line of Hollow Ware and Mounted Glass in effective, artistic and handsome patterns.



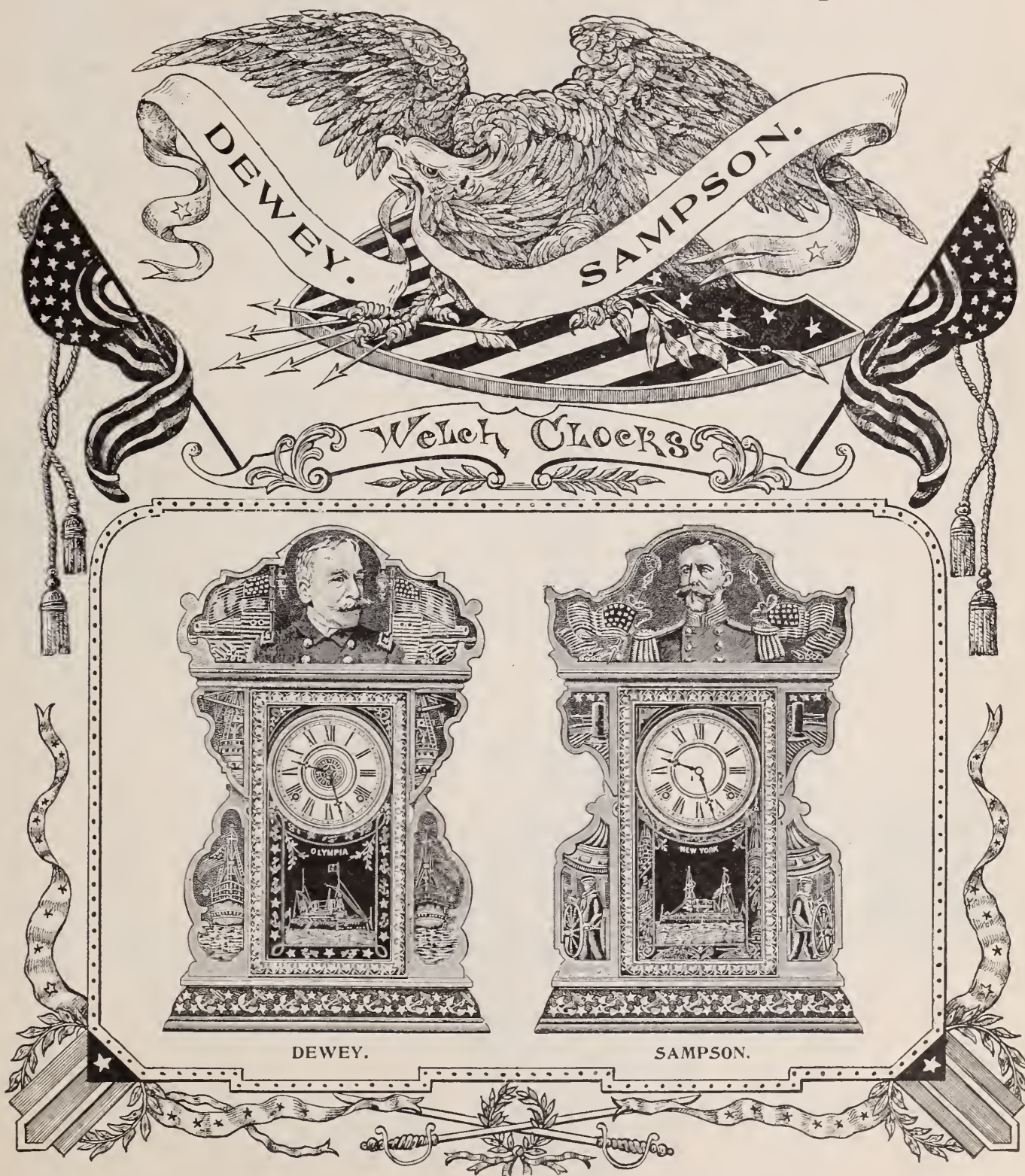
REDLICH & CO.,

860 Broadway, New York.

E. N. WELCH MFG. CO., Forestville, Conn.

New Patterns
Just Out.

Our Navy....



Eight Day, Half Hour Strike, Turn-Back Movement. Dial, 6 Inches. Height, 24 Inches. All Oak. Packed Six in a case; three of each pattern; either Wire Bell, Wire Bell Alarm, Cathedral Bell or Cathedral Bell Alarm. These Clocks are now ready for the Market and are selling rapidly. Send orders to your Jobber early to secure prompt delivery. Every one wants them.

Death of Henry Louis Peters.

Henry Louis Peters, a well known jeweler of Brooklyn, N. Y., died Thursday last at his home, 123 Court St., of anemia. The funeral services were held Saturday at the German Lutheran Church, Schermerhorn and Court Sts.

Mr. Peters was born 60 years ago in Germany, where he learned the watchmaking and jewelry trades. When 20 years old he came to America, and, after working as a journeyman, started in business for himself 25 years ago, since which time he has had a store in the First ward of Brooklyn. Mr. Peters was well known among the wholesale trade in New York and was prominent in Masonic circles and Palestine Encampment, Knights of St. John and Malta. He is survived by his widow, Louise Peters, and six children. The eldest daughter is the wife of Carl Naesser, the leading tenor of the Stadt Theater, in Dresden.

The business at 102 Court St. will be continued by his widow and son.

Death of S. Hagaman.

ALLENTOWN, Pa., July 20.—S. Hagaman, for many years a resident of Lehighton and who, owing to declining years had lately made his home with his daughter, Mrs. Lee Wills, at Weissport, died Friday after many years of suffering. Deceased was 77 years of age. The cause of his death was paralysis. He conducted a general store for years and later was in the jewelry business. Besides the aged widow the following daughters are left: Mrs. Lee Wills, Mrs. Edward Solt, of Weissport; Mrs. Kistler, of Stroudsburg, and Mrs. Milton A. Weiss, of Philadelphia.

Death of Edward W. Schurmann.

PHILADELPHIA, Pa., July 23.—Edward W. Schurmann, one of the best known watchmakers and jewelers in Philadelphia,

died at his residence, 1888 N. 7th St., on Friday, after a lingering illness. For nearly 40 years he had been engaged in business at 147 N. 6th St. He was born in Germany in 1831, and came to this country when very young. He learned his trade with Caldwell & Co., and in 1860, with an elder brother since dead, he started in business for himself. Mr. Schurmann had been in failing health for some time, and the direction of the business had devolved upon his son, Frederick. He was a prominent member of a number of building and beneficial associations, including the Hundert Verein, Sons of Progress and the American Legion of Honor. A widow, two sons and two daughters survive him.

Peculiar Find of a Lot of Stolen Watches.

FAIRMONT, Minn., July 22.—A curious discovery of stolen property was made by some children. A few weeks ago E. L. Lewis' jewelry store was burglarized and 12 old watches taken, being of small value and left for repairs. The children mentioned, while hunting for a 10 cent piece which had slipped under the sidewalk, came across 11 of the 12 watches neatly arranged on a 2x4 with the original tags undisturbed. The thief evidently decided he did not want them all, and, reserving one for his own use, considerably stored the others safely away.

The new firm who are to carry on the jewelry business at Capt. L. E. Hanson's old stand, Woburn, Mass., are L. E. Hanson & Co., the partner being Willis L. Varney, who has been Capt. Hanson's foreman for some time past. Mr. Varney is a skilled jeweler. He carried on Capt. Hanson's store at South Berwick, Me., several years ago and gave entire satisfaction. The interests of the establishment will therefore not suffer during Capt. Hanson's absence with his command.

A Well Laid Scheme to Rob the F. H. Niehaus & Sons Jewelry Co.

ST. LOUIS, Mo., July 20.—Burglars attempted to effect an entrance into the jewelry store of F. H. Niehaus & Sons Jewelry Co., 312 N. 6th St., at 6 o'clock Sunday morning. F. H. Niehaus, Jr., stated to the police that a week ago the residence of one of his clerks, O. S. Merrill, on Compton Ave., was robbed and Mr. Merrill's watch and the keys to the jewelry store taken, but Mr. Niehaus at once had the lock on the store door changed. Sunday morning the burglars tried the lock, and, being unable to open the door, attempted to effect an entrance by removing the glass. They had the molding pried off when discovered by a bootblack who has a stand next door. They fled north on 6th St., but were soon lost to sight.

Mr. Niehaus stated that he had a burglar alarm service in his store until a week ago, but had never been bothered up to that time and concluded to discontinue it. He asked the police to watch his place until he could have the burglar alarm put back.

Giuseppe Padula Robbed While Away at the Post Office.

NEWARK, N. J., July 20.—Giuseppe Padula, who keeps a jewelry store at 24 Garfield St., reported to the police that he was robbed of over \$200 in money and several hundred dollars' worth of rings and watches this morning.

About 9 o'clock this morning Padula locked his store and went to the post office. When he returned he found, he says, that the front door had been forced open. Inside the shop all was confusion. Trays of rings and watches were emptied of their contents and scattered about. Padula says that 129 rings, most of them gold ones, are gone; eight silver watches, four nickel watches, \$200 in Italian money and \$6 in American money.



A. WITTNAUER,

9 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturer of

Complicated Watches

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLITS,

SPLIT REPEATERS,

REPEATERS,

ABSOLUTELY PERFECT.



The Warwick



Our new pattern in

STERLING SILVER.

These pieces are now ready.



Simpson,
Hall, Miller & Co.,
SILVERSMITHS,
Wallingford, Conn., U. S. A.

Manufacturers of Sterling Silver and fine Electro
Plated Ware; also Wm. Rogers Eagle Brand
of Flat Ware.

NEW YORK CITY—36 East 14th Street, Union Square.

CHICAGO, ILL.—131-137 Wabash Avenue.

MONTREAL, CANADA—1794 Notre Dame Street.

Trans-Atlantic Voyagers.

TO EUROPE.

F. A. Wallace, of R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, Conn., and Leo Goldsmith, New York, left July 20 on the *Germanic*.

Leopold Stern, of Stern Bros. & Co., New York, left July 23 on the *Umbria*.

A. F. Jammes and wife, New York, left July 23 on *La Navarre*.

FROM EUROPE.

Adolf J. Grinberg, of A. J. Grinberg & Co., and Bonner, Grinberg, Rich & Co., New York; Ignaz Strauss, New York; S. G. Marschutz, Los Angeles, Cal., arrived last week on the *Fuerst Bismarck*.

L. Gerald Freedman, of Bachrach & Freedman, New York, arrived on the *Friedrich der Grosse*.

S. Lindenberg, of Bene, Lindenberg & Co., Cincinnati, O., wife and child arrived on the *Trave*.

Meyer Bauman, of the L. Bauman Jewellery Co., St. Louis, Mo., arrived on *La Navarre*.

Irving Baum, 41 Maiden Lane, New York, after a six weeks' trip to Amsterdam, Antwerp and London, has left for home and is due July 27 on the *Teutonic*.

Max Zussman's Store Robbed by a Sneak Thief.

A robbery occurred Friday afternoon in the jewelry store of Max Zussman, 38 Canal St., New York, resulting in the loss of diamonds valued at \$1,053.

Zussman and his son Nathan went to dinner, leaving the store in charge of Zussman's daughter, Lena. There are two

doors by which one can enter the store, one opening on Canal St., the other on Division St. The Division St. door is usually locked, but was left open on Friday. A tall young man entered the store through the Canal St. door and asked Zussman's daughter to show him some gold pens. He seemed excited, but nevertheless she showed him the pens, and when doing so her back was toward the Division St. door. The young man looked over the pens, said that he would come in later and left the store.

After his departure, on going behind the counter, the girl discovered that a showcase had been opened and a tray containing many set and unset diamonds was missing. The thief evidently entered by the Division St. door.

Five Hundred Dollars to Go to the Lawyer of Edwin A. Thrall.

Judge MacLean, of the New York Supreme Court, Special Term, Part VI., last week confirmed the referee's report in the matter of A. Ludeke, assignee of Edwin A. Thrall, recommending the payment of \$500 to the assignee's lawyer for defending the divorce action brought against Mr. Thrall.

The allowance made to the counsel, Judge MacLean says in his decision, seems more liberal than is deserved for the services appearing, but he confirms the report upon the condition that the sum be paid out of the fund of \$950 reserved for alimony and because of the stated consent of the assignor, Mr. Thrall.

Jewelers' Gold Bars Withdrawn and Exchanged.

Week Ended July 23, 1898.

The U. S. Assay Office report:
Gold bars exchanged for gold coin.....\$139,984.70
Gold bars paid depositors..... 23,439.42

Total\$168,424.12
Of this the gold bars exchanged for gold coin is reported by the Sub-Treasury as follows:
July 18\$32,183
July 19 18,670
July 20 47,345
July 21 25,000
July 22 10,525
July 23 5,353

Total\$139,976

Mrs. L. S. Graves, Bad Axe, Mich., has assigned.

Fischer & Kerkow, West Point, Neb., have been succeeded by R. H. Kerkow.

Death of James D. Rockwell.

James D. Rockwell, who for more than 30 years had charge of the safe deposit department of Tiffany & Co., New York, died at Fair Haven, N. J., last Wednesday. The body was brought to his home, 24 S. Elliott Pl., Brooklyn, where the funeral took place. The Rev. Dr. R. R. Meredith, pastor of the Tompkins Avenue Congregational Church, of which Mr. Rockwell was a member, conducted the service. The burial was in Greenwood Cemetery.

Mr. Rockwell was born in New York city 68 years ago. As a young man he was a silversmith's apprentice, and was with the firm of Wood & Hughes for many years. In 1867 he became connected with Tiffany & Co., and remained with them until the time of his death. He had been in Fair Haven, where he went for his health, since July 8. A widow and five children survive him. The Fulton Council of the Royal Arcanum was the only society with which he was connected.

The deceased was a genial, whole souled man. His many years' connection with Tiffany & Co.'s safe deposit vaults brought him in touch with many of the firm's oldest patrons and with well known families.

Death of Edward Everett Barrows.

ATTLEBORO, Mass., July 25.—At midnight on Saturday Edward Everett Barrows, a former North Attleboro jeweler, passed away at his late home in that town. He had been home but a short time after treatment in a sanitarium.

Mr. Barrows was born in February, 1839, and after receiving his education devoted himself thereafter to business. As a jeweler he was for some time head of the firm of E. Barrows & Co. His brother is now the head of H. F. Barrows & Co. Of late years Mr. Barrows had given his time to the North Attleboro Gas Co.

Failure of the Gibson House.

CINCINNATI, O., July 25.—The Gibson House Co., who conducted the Gibson house, at which many traveling representatives stop while in Cincinnati, have filed a deed of assignment to J. Hartwell Cabell, attorney. The assets are put at \$10,000 and the liabilities at \$60,000. This assignment was followed by the individual assignment of Horace Dunbar, president of the company.



The only firm in New York that under one roof sells

EVERYTHING THAT PERTAINS TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

Many things you may be seeking, you will find illustrated in our

740 PAGE ANNUAL CATALOGUE

Or in our monthly Bargain Bulletin.

S. F. MYERS CO.,
48-50 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

SPECIAL NOTICES

...IN...

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

Produce the results desired.

FRED. W. LEWIS & Co.

Cutters of Diamonds and Importers of
Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones.

24 JOHN STREET, = = = NEW YORK.

BONDS UNDER SILVERWARE LAW

....Promptly furnished by....

UNITED STATES GUARANTEE CO.,

111 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

Write the Company for Explanatory Circular.

225 Travelers Have Fun.

The Annual Outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 26.—The annual outing of the Manufacturing Jewelers' Salesmen's Association was held Saturday at Point Pleasant. Two hundred and twenty-five members and guests boarded the big excursion steamer *Henry E. Bishop*, which was chartered for the occasion. The boat will accommodate 1,000 passengers easily, so everybody had plenty of room to move about in.

The long sail down the river and up Mount Hope bay to the point, which lies just across from Fall River, was exceedingly enjoyable, as, in fact, was everything connected with the event. Refreshments were provided in plenty on the boat, and

Attleboro	ab.	r.	tb.	po.	a.	c.
Maintien, t. b.	3	1	2	7	0	0
Innan, r. f.	3	0	0	0	0	0
Tweedy, 2 b.	3	0	0	0	2	1
White, c.	3	1	0	4	1	0
Bellows, 3 b.	2	0	0	0	1	2
Carpenter, p.	2	1	0	0	2	0
Hawkins, s. s.	1	1	0	0	1	1
Bliss, l. f.	2	1	1	1	0	0
Dolan, c. f.	2	0	0	0	0	0
	21	5	3	12	7	4
Innings	1	2	3	4	5	
Providence	2	0	0	0	4	—6
Attleboro	0	0	1	3	1	—5

Two-base hits—MacAllister, Maintien. Three-base hit—Maintien. First base on balls—Carpenter, Ford 2. Struck out—by Carpenter, 1; by Ford, 6. Hit by pitched ball—Hawkins. Umpires—McRae and Smith. Time, 1:15.

* None out when winning run was scored.

The silver cup won by Attleboro at last year's outing therefore goes to Providence. Next year they may or may not lose it.

W. F. Maintien, F. E. Whiting, J. P. Martin, Chas. E. Munroe, R. H. Robinson, W. S. Greene, E. F. Cowing, R. A. Greene, C. A. Jenks, F. A. Crowell, John Coyle, Hugh Gaffney, William Brown, Edward Tennant, G. F. Greene, Frank J. Jones, J. E. Tweedy, D. H. Corey, C. J. Barber, C. H. Parker, A. J. Neuschetz, Thomas Child, F. H. Cutler, H. H. Curtis, Ben. Wyman, H. C. Lindol, N. Kaufman, A. Levin, F. W. Young, F. H. Mooney, W. J. Dunn, C. H. Holmes, Henry Barry, Henry N. Pervear, Frank S. Goff, Virgil Blackinton, J. Shabeck, T. W. Lind, F. H. Andrews, Chas. Morse, G. A. Whiting, E. M. Bliss, G. N. Brown, D. E. Makepeace, C. A. Russell, A. G. Whiting, J. G. Trafton, Fred. D. White, Chas. Grover, L. W. Teed, W. Norton, J. F. Borden, F. W. Bliss, Will. King, O. P. Bliss, Myron Follett, Osmond Follett, J. H. Crandall, L. O. Osborn, L. L. Crandall, W. J. Pomroy, W. S. Henry, A. G. Sprague, Jr., A. H. Richmond, C. W. Batty, G. B. Caldwell, Sam. A. Knapp, C. S. Joslin, Sam. H. Brower, W. A. Schofield, J. H. Tuttle, W. A. Griffith, Edward N. Cook, B. C. Crandall, J. F. Dakin, Albert Congdon, H. M. Daggett, Geo. M. Rex, Harry L. Johnson, G. E. Darling, Alfred Smith, James Smith, E. S. Mc-



THE "HENRY E. BISHOP," CARRYING THE MEMBERS AND GUESTS OF THE MANUFACTURING JEWELERS' SALESMEN'S ASSOCIATION.
[FROM A PHOTOGRAPH TAKEN ESPECIALLY FOR "THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR" WHILE THE STEAMER WAS RACKING AWAY FROM THE DOCK.]

songs and a few tables of whist kept everybody in good spirits. On the arrival at the grounds no delay was made in starting the ball game between teams made up of members of the association from Providence and from the Attleboros respectively. Neither side lacked encouragement from their rooters, as a result of which, perhaps, a really fast and interesting game of five innings was played. It was rumored, however, that both nines had put in days' of practice and each team went in with an evident expectation of winning. The score:

Providence—	ab.	r.	tb.	po.	a.	c.
Crandall, 1 b.	2	1	0	7	0	0
MacAllister, l. f.	3	2	1	0	0	1
Steere, c.	3	1	2	5	0	2
Ford, p.	1	1	1	1	4	0
Schofield, 3 b.	3	1	0	0	1	
Barton, s. s.	3	0	1	0	1	
Krauss, r. f.	1	0	0	0	0	
Brewer, c. f.	2	0	0	2	0	
Roehr, 2 b.	2	0	1	0	0	2
	20	6	7	15	5	6

The Attleboro men say they will win it back again.

The game and its excitement over, every one discovered that he possessed a most unusual appetite. This caterer Thurston had arranged to satisfy with a Rhode Island clam dinner with all the "fixin'" and proved to be successful, though it was a big contract.

Seated at the tables in the dining hall were the following:

A. Rosenberg, Charles Hart, Horace Jenks, A. F. Dolan, W. B. Frost, Max. Magnus, F. A. Sweet, F. S. Whaley, Frank Esser, A. D. Ross, J. F. Barry, G. W. Dover, F. F. Barton, J. U. Catlow, A. W. Strandberg, L. S. Hodges, G. W. Steere, E. W. MacAllister, Fred Brewer, Fred Bellows, Burt Noble, W. L. Brewer, J. Catlow, B. Billinghamer, D. Bernkopf, George Becker, J. C. Budlong, W. C. Randall, C. F. Burns, G. Y. Hayward, Peter Lind, C. B. Broome, J. Eisenberg, W. F. Leeder, Henry Hess, L. C. Gauner, W. E. Rounsville, L. J. Roehr, A. Phaneuf, A. Donley, G. H. Randall, J. C. Cobb, J. Carpenter, Calvin Dean, J. N. Frasier, Earl Bullock, W. C. Brookes, Elton B. Fisher, B. Bullock, J. H. Swift,

Laughlin, E. G. Osbley, E. C. Bliss, C. J. Heimberger, J. Parker Ford, F. H. Chapman, J. T. Innan, G. H. Snell, J. Perry Carpenter, F. S. McCausland, Jr., D. S. Farrington, F. G. Maintien, John Connor, W. J. Pearson, G. F. Perry, G. E. Middleton, A. A. Guild, J. E. Pagney, A. C. Messler, C. H. Allen, Lawrence McNary, F. H. Gladding, E. Robinson, C. J. Fox, J. W. Purdy, Samuel La Fleur, P. Crossin, J. J. Crossin, W. C. Haskell, John Crossin, Ed. Farrell, O. W. Hawkins, S. E. Fisher, R. B. Johnson, F. A. Johnson, J. A. Flemming, H. R. Lowe, G. H. Thomas, M. J. Fagan, P. J. Cummings, Frank Fontneau, J. F. Simms, W. C. Tappan, Ira G. Whittier, N. E. Lamb, W. H. Lamb, Lewis Kelly, Jr., Charles Carroll, E. E. Culver, G. N. Barrows, F. W. Bloomer, J. Sinclair, A. K. Haines, J. E. Andrews, C. H. Butts, J. J. White, J. L. Wigmore, W. L. Forrow, Frank Allen, A. Henius, W. B. Sargent, L. H. Cooper, G. D. Pike, A. L. Young, E. Thomas, W. W. Devon, L. F. Lenau, S. S. Wild, P. Wunderle, F. B. Reynolds, C. L. Drown, Chas. Powers, F. B. Carr, F. F. Higgins, W. H. French, Alton Riley, L. H. Roundsworth, Fritz Krauss, A. A. McRae, J. W. Amesbury, W. L. Bushee, C. F. Sweetland, Fred. Slater.

There was no attempt at formality during or following the dinner. When they had finished eating, the men strolled about

the grounds or seated themselves on the verandas overlooking the bay, there to enjoy the view and the exchange of anecdotes.

The greater number returned to the ball field, where a program of games was pulled off, affording unlimited fun. The sack race was funny, but the chase after the greased pig was excruciatingly so. The little rooter was not allowed to attend the ball game, but was kept carefully boxed up in a crate until the event in which he was the principal participant. When the time came he was carefully lubricated by Tweedy and Bellows and then liberated. At first he refused to run, but suddenly changed his mind and made off over the hill into a potato field, where he was captured. The pig apparently was bent on suicide, for he would run only toward the railroad track. Failing in this he refused to run any more and the event had to be called off.

The tug of war between Providence and Attleboro was the last event before leaving the grounds. It was found to be difficult to pick teams to represent the two jewelry centers, as everybody seemed to want to pull. This point was finally settled by allowing as many as could find room for their hands on either side to participate. The Attleboro men walked away with their end after a short struggle.

The summary of the other games follows:

100 yards dash (free for all), won by Thomas Catlow; Ed. Farrell, second; Arthur Lenzen, third. Prizes, silver mounted suspenders, silver whist counter, Borneo diamond. Sack race, won by Thomas Catlow; N. Kauf-

man, second; Fritz Krauss, third. Prizes, silver match box, pair link buttons, scarf pin.

Lean men's race, 100 yards, won by Thomas Catlow; Ed. Farrell, second; Arthur Dolan, third. Prizes, silver medal, plated chain, scarf pin.

Fat men's race, 100 yards, C. H. Parker, first; John Coyle, second; George Dover, third. Prizes, silver mounted garters, silver cigar cutter, silver whist counter.

100 yards dash, between members of the ball teams, won by Jack Tweedy; W. Maintein, second; Ernest Bliss, third. Prizes, silver pocket knife, Borneo diamond, scarf pin.

The day was thoroughly enjoyed by the men and was an entire success.

The outing committee was composed of F. L. Bellows, chairman; B. F. Noble, J. E. Tweedy, G. W. Strandberg, P. S. Cummings, G. W. Steere and C. M. Holmes.

Reappraisements.

Reappraisements last week by the General Appraisers at New York were:

Manufactures paste, from Julius Rudert, Gablouz, Jan. 19, 1898; bandeaux, No. 5,105, entered at 12 Austrian florins per gross; pins, No. 5,107, entered at 6 Austrian florins per gross; cabochons, No. 5,110, entered at 12.50 Austrian florins per gross; buckles, No. 5,111, entered at 18 Austrian florins per gross; balance, similar goods; no advance.

Jewelry and manufactures of metal, from Semler & Gerhardt, Genoa, March 9, 1898; jewelry and manufactures of metal, entered at 22 lire per 100 grammes, advanced, viz., 6,135 grammes jewelry, white, 25 lire per 100 grammes; 1,185 grammes jewelry, gold, 30 lire per 100 grammes; 3,550 grammes manufactures of metal, white, 25 lire per 100 grammes; 5,120 grammes gold, 30 lire per 100 grammes. Add box.

The business of H. H. Stoddard, Granville, N. Y., who died a few days ago, is closed.

Harry Rex's Narrow Escape from a Fearful Death.

LANCASTER, Pa., July 24.—Harry Rex, employed at L. C. Reisner & Co.'s establishment, made a remarkable escape from death yesterday. He had gone up to the third floor with foreman Oliver A. Mentzer, who left him standing by the cage while Mentzer went after materials for repairing the disarranged electric belt. An errand boy on the first floor, who had occasion to use the elevator, finding the electric call out of operation, pulled the wire that caused the cage to descend.

Rex endeavored to prevent it going down by reaching into the cage after the operating wheel, while standing outside on the floor, and was struck a glancing blow in the face by the edge of the top of the cage. He first staggered backwards and then plunged forward into the elevator shaft, dropping upon the top of the descending cage. As the latter reached the second floor Rex's feet crashed through the glass safety door, and about the same time the cage was stopped. The young man was terribly bruised about the face and had one arm hurt, but he escaped serious injury.

Herman and Frank Duhme Lease a Store.

CINCINNATI, O., July 23.—Herman and Frank Duhme have negotiated a deal which will see them in a store of their own, the room occupied by Franks, the ticket broker, on 4th St., near Walnut St. A lease has just been signed with the Carlisle estate, owners of the building.

Announcement.

Our facilities having become inadequate, they have recently been increased more than double. The entire building at

14 East 15th Street, New York,

is now occupied by our workshops, show rooms and counting rooms. The result will be an increased output, still more desirable prices and unequalled promptness in filling orders.

Visiting Jewelers are cordially invited to call upon us. It will repay them!

The Mauser Mfg. Co., Silversmiths...

14 East 15th Street, New York.



"Watch our Ads."



The Head of the House dic'tating a short talk for the "Circular."

Time Keepers— Thousands of Them and More to Follow:

“You may say, Miss H., that we have word from Elgin and from Waltham that the ‘Special’ 0 size Seven jewel movements, DUCHESS

(Elgin) and PENELOPE (Waltham), are nearly ready and that we are to have large deliveries of them in August; also from Elgin that the Fifteen jewel 0 size EMPRESS are ‘in timing,’ and from Waltham that PRISCILLA Eleven jewel 0 and six size are ‘in sight.’

“You may also say that the numerous other ‘Specials’ are so near at hand that we shall shortly send the ‘Special’ price lists to press. To conclude this little talk, we’ll say that every Jeweler who wishes to keep abreast of the times should have it, and that it can be had upon application. By the way, do not forget to suggest that it is the part of wisdom



Clayton

Whereas,

it is generally conceded among business men throughout the country that New York is the lowest priced and best all around market in the United States, and

Whereas,

it is, hence, highly expedient for you to visit New York this Fall to make your Fall purchases,

Resolved,

therefore, that you are hereby informed as follows:

By joining the Merchants' Association (no cost whatever and no trouble except filling out application blank furnished by Association or any of the undersigned) you can come to New York and return for one and one-third regular single fare, or in other words, it will cost you just one-third less than a non-member.

A TRIP TO NEW YORK IS AN OBJECT LESSON IN BUSINESS.

DATES OF REDUCED FARE:

August 7th to August 10th inclusive,	} Tickets good for 30 days from date of sale.
" 27th to " 3 st "	
September 1st to September 4th inclusive	} Tickets good for 15 days from date of sale.
" 10th to " 14th "	

SEND FOR APPLICATION BLANKS TO

The Merchants' Association of New York,

346 BROADWAY, COR LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, or any of the following members:

HAYDEN W. WHEELER & CO.,
2 Maiden Lane.

J. B. BOWDEN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane.

LUDWIG NISSEN & CO.,
18 John Street.

MOUNT & WOODHULL,
26 Maiden Lane.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.,
195-197 Broadway.

CROSS & BEGUELIN,
17 Maiden Lane.

N. H. WHITE & CO.,
21-23 Maiden Lane.

JOHN R. WOOD & SONS,
21-23 Maiden Lane.

GORHAM MFG. CO.,
Broadway & 19th Street.

HARRIS & HARRINGTON,
32-34 Vesey Street.

SPENCER OPTICAL MFG. CO.,
15 Maiden Lane.

CHAS. AHRENFELDT & SON,
50-52 Murray Street.

The Jewelers' Circular

AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

PUBLISHED EVERY WEDNESDAY BY
THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUB'G CO.,
CORBIN BUILDING, 11 JOHN ST., COR. BROADWAY
NEW YORK.

A JOURNAL DEVOTED TO THE INTERESTS OF JEWELERS, WATCHMAKERS, SILVERSMITHS, ELECTRO-PLATE MANUFACTURERS, AND ALL ENGAGED IN KINDRED BRANCHES OF INDUSTRY.

Member of the American Trade Press Association

Our editorial columns will contain our own opinions only, and we shall present in other columns only what we consider of interest or value to our readers. Advertising matter will not be printed as news.

Advertising rates in *THE CIRCULAR* are lower, considering the number of tradesmen reached by its large circulation, than in any other jewelry journal.

Notices of changes in standing advertisements must be received one week in advance; new matter can be received up to Monday.

INFORMATION FOR SUBSCRIBERS.

Terms of Subscription, Postage Prepaid.

	PER ANNUM.
United States and Canada, - - -	\$2.00
Foreign Countries in Postal Union, - - -	4.00
Single Copies, - - - - -	.10

New Subscribers can commence at any time.

Payments for *THE CIRCULAR*, when sent by mail, should be made in a Post-Office Money Order, Bank Check or Draft, or an Express Money Order or Registered Letter. All postmasters are required to register letters whenever requested to do so.

Pay money only to authorized collectors having proper credentials.

Returning Copies. Returning your paper will not enable us to discontinue it, as we cannot find your name on our books unless your address is given.

Changing Address. In changing address always give the old as well as the new one. Your name cannot be found on our books unless this is done.

Discontinuances. We will continue to send papers until there is a specific order to stop, in connection with which all arrearages must be paid; but such an order can be given at any time, to take effect at or after the expiration of the subscription. All such orders will be promptly acknowledged by mail.

Liability. The courts have decided that all subscribers to Journals are responsible until arrearages are paid in full and an order to discontinue has been received by the publisher.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR IN EUROPE.

Among the Places in Europe where *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* is on file are the following:

LONDON—First Ave. Hotel, Holborn, E. C.; Holborn Viaduct Hotel, Royal Hotel.

PARIS—Hotel de L'Athene, Rue Scribe.

LEIPZIG—Handels-Zeitung, für die gesamte Uhren-Industrie.

BERLIN—Deutsche Uhrmacher Zeitung, Jäger-Strasse, 73.

GENEVA—Journal Suisse D'Horlogerie.

AMSTERDAM—Continental Club, Hotel Amstel.

ANTWERP—Diamond Club, Rue de Pelican.

Vol. XXXVI. July 27, 1898. No. 26.

Every line of reading matter in THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR, with the exception of the few brief extracts from exchanges, always properly credited, is written exclusively for this journal. Each issue of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is copyrighted. Permission to quote is extended to other publications provided such quotations are properly credited.

Honest vs. Dishonest Goods.

us the following question on a most timely subject, which the correspondents captioned "A Fraud or a Farce, Which?"

Editor of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*:

Are the dealers in silver plated hollow ware that are selling inferior and worthless grades of silver plate as "Quadruple Plate" trying to perpetrate a fraud or make a farce of our industry?

In a subsequent letter the same correspondents give some additional statements which make their initial question somewhat easier of reply. They said in this communication:

Editor of *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*:

After over 30 years of earnest effort to make the best quality of ware, we have with others, been confronted for five years with all grades of inferior plate stamped "Quadruple Plate," etc., to the destruction of the industry for the time being. What can be done to destroy the competition of worthless grades of goods? Some of the prices published seem to make the business a farce, as, for instance, "Quadruple Plate" tea sets for \$6, or sterling silver mounted glass puffs at \$7.50 per dozen wholesale.

Was Barnum right? Do people want to be humbugged, i. e., swindled?

Our correspondents' statements are bitter and forcible and their questions pointed and trenchant, but they are, it is to be deplored, fully warranted in the premises. It is a fact well known to every one interested in the silver plated ware industry that the lowest possible grade of goods that can be made in silver plate is stamped "Quadruple Plate," and is unblushingly advertised as such and sold as such. The case now in the courts at Toronto, Canada, whose developments have been accurately and fully chronicled in *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*, is a keynote to the business policy of certain classes of enterprises, which, in plain English, is to foist upon the public the poorest possible grade of merchandise, masquerading by means of false stamps, false advertising descriptions and lying salesmen's assertions, as wares entirely different and infinitely better in quality. Such practices comprise nothing else but a fraud upon the public. In the Toronto case referred to a tea set stamped, advertised and claimed by a saleslady to be "Quadruple Plate," upon analysis yielded just eight cents' worth of silver. It cannot be pleaded that no rational person expects to get true quadruple silver plate at such low figures. No rational person expects to get an 18 karat gold ring for 5 cents; but the most rational person, unless he has a technical knowledge of silver plate, may have reason to expect to get a quadruple plate set at the advertised price. He knows the goods are only plated ware, though he has been taught to believe or he believes intuitively that "Quadruple Plate" is the best sort of plate. And while the difference in cost between real quadruple plate and bogus quadruple plate is large, this difference is not by any means as proportionately great as that between true sterling silver and bogus sterling silver or true 18 karat gold and bogus 18 karat gold. And it is this very fact, though the false quadruple plate is advertised at a price at which true quadruple plate cannot be manufactured, that makes the sale of false quadruple plate possible.

It is saddening to the jeweler to think

During the six months of 1898, January to June, inclusive, *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR* published 8,190 more inches of advertising, and 3,391 more inches of original reading matter than any other weekly jewelry journal.

If you want ALL the news and the LATEST news READ *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

If you want to reach ALL the trade in the MOST EFFECTIVE way, ADVERTISE IN *THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR*.

that terms native to his industry, terms that have won universal acceptance by the public as reflecting the fullest virtues in the wares to which they are applied—"sterling" to silver ware, "quadruple" to silver plated ware, etc.—should be dragged in the mud by merchants whose ruling principle is: "Sell goods, use any method, but sell goods." What can be done to destroy the competition of worthless grades of goods? ask our correspondents. Perhaps if those manufacturers of silver plated ware who discountenance this bogus quadruple plate united and engaged space in the leading daily papers of the country to expose the frauds, a remedy would thereby be afforded. If the public were informed that "a gold dollar marked down to 49 cents" is only a piece of brass lightly gilded, it is possible that they might become more sensitive, so to speak, to palpable shams and frauds, and return to buying legitimate goods.

Such a scheme might do some good, yet we are inclined to think if the dealers in spurious wares are given enough rope they will ultimately hang themselves. Their great fortune lies in the fact that by a very large majority, their customers are ignorant women; and it is well known that ignorant women are conservative, slow to be convinced. But these women are becoming convinced of many things, and among these things is that the advertisements of such dealers and the statements of their salesladies are not as true as the gospel. A great number of these women and the families they represent have not long been used to having about them in their homes silver ware and other articles which until quite recent days were considered luxuries, and not only are they basely ignorant of the true meaning of familiar terms descriptive of high or artistic qualities, but are yet almost entirely lacking in taste and artistic appreciation. Thus they are satisfied with cheap imitations of things they know of only by name. But each succeeding generation, being more accustomed to the sight in their own homes of such articles, will demand better than base imitations. While large quantities of false goods are yet being disposed of, there are signs that sales in them are dwindling while the sales of honest goods are increasing, and perhaps the day is not far off when honest goods—even honest quadruple plate—will be universal, as we are sure they are still in the ascendant.

The prophecies of good Fall trade are not limited to any particular grade or class of goods, but to a general revival of activity calculated to be of value to every live manufacturer.

Letters to the Editor.

WHAT IS LOUIS XV. STYLE?

PARIS, July 10, 1898.

Editor of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR:

Very interesting to us here in France has been the study of the progress of American art during the past 20 years. But progress is perhaps scarcely the right word to use. If I were not afraid of hurting the sensibility of certain jewelers and silversmiths of America I would be tempted to write the birth of American art. For a nation's art takes centuries to come to life, lives for centuries and takes a century or two to die.

One of the most remarkable phases of American art is its aim to adapt the French styles, and especially the Louis XV. style. During the last few years there seems to be on your side a widely prevailing desire for it. Some very interesting specimens of first attempts at Louis XV. silver-work reached us some 10 years ago. Very interesting demonstrations of the general desire are seen in the illustrated advertisements of your journal. The same desire has manifested itself in England. A London silversmith has been for some years flooding the market with what he calls "Louis" patterns. Let us remark in passing that this general designation "Louis" is instructive. It discloses a vague idea, germinating in the British artistic mind, as yet incapable of distinguishing the differences between Louis XIV., Louis XV. and Louis XVI. These remarkable "Louis" patterns are a curious mixture of elements derived from various styles. We find therein masks, birds, dragons and draperies derived from Italian Renaissance all mixed up with a predominating profusion of scrolls and flowers which have some appearance of having been drawn by some one who may have once seen somewhere the Louis XV. style. These interesting British attempts should, of course, not be discouraged, but it may be well to point out to English designers how very far they are below their productions in the styles in which the Anglo-Saxons excel; such as Queen Anne, or Colonial styles.

During 30 years' constant practice I have never yet met one Englishman who could draw or model Louis XV. Shortly after the last Paris exhibition a North of England designer wrote me: "Can you advise me where or how I can study the 'scroll and shield style,' as I call it, which was so remarkable at the Paris exhibition?" (As a matter of fact the prevailing style of the decoration of 1889 did not very distinctly represent either of the classical French styles, though it was essentially and thoroughly French.) I replied to my correspondent that to learn to draw Louis XV. he had better begin by living 10 years in Paris and drinking French wines. If I might quote my own experience I would say that I was five years in Paris before I could "taste" Louis XV. and 10 years before I could draw it. The French designers of this style are comparatively few. Some of the best are in the fan trade. The best producers of it are not designers, but are modelers for silver and bronze ware. The style lends itself perhaps better to modeling than to drawing.

A designer of Louis XV. should be able

to create his ornaments as he goes with the same facility as a writer forms his letters as he writes. In selecting models (which should never be copied, but should be used only as inspirations) it is necessary to select good ones. A great revival of Louis XV. style took place in the Paris silver trade from about 1886 to 1894. This gave birth to what we call here "Louis XV. de la rue du Temple," that street being the center of the cheap silver ware. Care should be taken to avoid these deplorable productions. Designers incapable of "tasting" the beauty of the style thought it sufficed to collect together and crowd into a given space a sufficient number of its elements, without rhyme or reason, one against another and forming a mixture as indigestible as the British "Louis" patterns referred to above. It should be pointed out to these designers that if we shoot into a field a certain quantity of bricks, rafters, tiles and plaster, we have not yet a house. The absence of symmetry or the irregularity of Louis XV. must not be mistaken for chaos. There must be a certain care of construction in it and a logical, poetical sequence.

To draw Louis XV. one must have a soft pencil, a light hand, a light heart and a happy disposition. The matter-of-fact, precise character of the Anglo-Saxon mind is directly opposed to its production. The Anglo-Saxon wants to know exactly what he is doing and wants to go on a hard solid basis. With the best of models before him he cannot seize the light and frivolous character of it, and holds on to the solid parts, giving them a precision and a hardness which takes away the very essence of the style. He wants something solid to lay hold of. He wants to know "what it is" he is drawing. So here comes the question which forms the subject of my essay: What is Louis XV. style?

I have inquired of some of the first designers in Paris what they consider is the basis of it, and they mostly reply that they draw it instinctively without knowing precisely "what they are drawing." After many years of observation I have come to opine that it is a harmonious combination of elements derived from the contemplation of the gardens of Versailles!

Imagine a Summer house built of light wooden trellis-work. Time and the weather act upon the woodwork and cause it to curl and distort itself into graceful curves—or rather the lathes, being made of split branches straightened by pressure, try to come back to their original curves, but being tied or nailed together they warp themselves into a harmonious combination of irregular but consequential forms.

This is the basis of the construction.

Now wild trailing plants grow over the trellis-work, caress the curves with those of their own growing branches, and sprinkle wild frolicsome flowers among the network. Fungus grows on parts of the old wood, producing sometimes that peculiar wavy pattern which is also seen in certain shells. Some artists add to these elements sea waves and actual shells, waterfalls and fantastic arrangements of pieces of masonry, all of which seem inspired by Versailles. Others develop the wave element to a great extent, producing the style called rococo. In spite of some beautiful examples to the

contrary, I would insist that the acanthus leaf is out of place in Louis XV.

Hoping these remarks may prove useful to some of your New York designers, and interesting to the trade, I remain, sir, yours very truly,

L. J. ROGERS.

Rumor of the Seizure of a Large Invoice of Diamonds.

Rumors were rife last Saturday at the Public Stores in New York regarding an expected seizure by the Government officials of diamonds entered at that port and valued at \$125,000. The invoice of goods, it is said, was returned to the Custom House from the Appraiser's stores Saturday, heavy undervaluation being charged.

The Custom House officials either would not or could not confirm the rumors. Neither Deputy Crouch nor Deputy McVey, under whose jurisdiction such a seizure would come, would admit that they had heard anything in the matter beyond what the THE CIRCULAR reporter told them. Deputy McVey was of the opinion that the invoice may have been returned simply for reappraisalment.

The Schedules of the Johnston Jewelry Co.

The schedules in the assignment of the Johnston Jewelry Co., 17 Union Square, New York, were filed Monday. They show the liabilities to be \$55,624.55; nominal assets, \$133,644.54; actual assets, \$94,843.10.

The assets are: Stock and fixtures, nominal, \$124,413; actual, \$91,674; accounts and bills receivable, nominal, \$9,251; actual, \$3,169. \$51,500 of the liabilities is due the creditors of J. H. Johnston & Co. who were succeeded by the present concern, the Johnston Jewelry Co.

Failure of the National Cutlery Co., of Rockford, Ill.

ROCKFORD, Ill., July 22.—The National Cutlery Co., organized several years ago by Rockford parties, made a voluntary assignment in County Court Tuesday afternoon, Joel B. Whitehead being named as assignee. The statement filed with the bill places the liabilities at \$4,647 and the assets as unknown. The unpaid stock of the company foots up \$1,687.

George B. Kelley, manager of the Rockford Silver Plate Co., was one of the prime movers of the concern, and has worked hard to place it upon a substantial basis.

Suit of Treibs Bros. Against the H. A. Kirby Co.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 25.—Treibs Bros., stone dealers, New York, last week attached the property in this city of H. A. Kirby Co. for a claim placed at \$1,000. The H. A. Kirby Co. gave bond and released the attachment, pending a hearing.

Jeweler C. S. Tappan, Troy, N. Y., has been holding an auction.

R. Wehl, with jeweler L. E. Higley, North Adams, Mass., spent a few days with friends in New York last week.

New York Notes.

Champanois & Co. have entered a judgment against Alfred Ebenstein for \$202.44.

A judgment for \$232.72 has been entered against Obadiah L. Sypher in favor of S. Hoyt.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens have satisfied a judgment for \$2,025.70, entered June 18, 1898, by L. P. Coffin.

Ziruth & Moore, Newark, N. J., have applied for membership in the New York Jewelers' Board of Trade.

Deputy Sheriff Strauss on last Tuesday closed the store of Solomon Berlin, jeweler, 36 Forsyth St., on an execution for \$679 in favor of Isaac Lipshitz.

Chas. Weller & Co., manufacturing jewelers, will remove from 826 Broadway to 34 E. 29th St. The Central Plating Co. will also move into the same building.

The judgment for \$450 obtained by the Julius King Optical Co. against the New York Mutual Optical Co., resulting from the former's infringement suit against the latter, was immediately satisfied.

The American Morocco Case Co. dissolved last week, all the members withdrawing except Theo. G. Walpuski, who will continue the business under the old firm name. The concern's office and factory have been removed to 34 E. 29th St.

August Oppenheimer, of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, purchased last week the country seat of the late Harry S. Leach, at Union Ave. and Circular St., Saratoga. The place, which is named "Stoneleigh," is said to be one of the handsomest in Saratoga. The price was \$80,000.

The A. Edmund Hildick Co., 84 Nassau St., dealers in leather goods, optical goods, cutlery and bicycles, assigned last week to Bailey Lloyd. The liabilities are \$4,636; nominal assets, \$5,154, and actual assets, \$1,747. The company were incorporated in 1897 with a capital stock of \$45,000. Joseph Friedlander & Bro., for a small amount, are among the creditors.

Louis Bleier, a pedler of jewelry, living at 11 Starr St., Brooklyn, made an attempt at suicide Friday morning by swallowing arsenic. He was removed to St. Catherine's Hospital, where it is expected he will recover. Mr. Bleier separated from his wife last Spring, she taking their child with her. Since the separation Bleier has shown signs of despondency which probably led to the attempt at his life.

Kohn & Co. is the name of a new firm who will about Aug. 1 commence business as wholesale dealers in diamonds and diamond jewelry. Their offices will be in the Gill building, 9-13 Maiden Lane, where they will devote their energies to putting in a model stock that will appeal to the better class of retailers throughout the country. The firm will carry only white, pure diamonds of pronounced brilliancy and a line of fine and salable diamond jewelry.

A baseball game at Sag Harbor Saturday afternoon between the Fahys, of that place, and the Amagansett boys, was witnessed by a large company of people, and resulted in an easy victory for the Fahys in a score of 20 to 2. The Fahys are a newly organized club and this was their first game, while the Amagansett is an older club in full practice. The Fahys nine comprises several well known city and

college players, and are able to put up a very strong game.

Schedules of Clogg, Wright & Co., manufacturers of umbrellas and parasols, 50 and 52 Howard St., filed Saturday, show liabilities of \$113,732; nominal assets, \$103,082; actual assets, \$58,093. The principal creditors are George Peck, Detroit, Mich., \$10,000; George W. Butts, \$7,500; L. H. Clogg, \$7,500; Rib & Stretcher Co., Philadelphia, Pa., \$8,316; Passavant & Co., \$6,731; Fred. Vietor & Achelis, \$6,670; Fleitman & Co., \$6,017; C. A. Auffmordt & Co., \$5,865; R. H. Fracnckel, \$5,299.

Friday W. S. Simpson, who claims to be a wholesale jeweler, caused the arrest of Blanche Reeves, accusing the young woman of having robbed him of diamonds worth \$558. The stolen jewelry consisted of a diamond sunburst, four rings set with diamonds, opals and sapphires, one unset diamond, a diamond scarfpin, a pair of sleeve buttons and one gold watch and chain. In addition he charged her with taking \$169 in cash. Magistrate Deuel held the woman in \$2,000 bail for trial.

The trial of Chas. E. Mather, who conducted a retail jewelry store at 21 Maiden Lane and who was arrested on charges of grand larceny preferred by L. Tannenbaum & Co. and Margaret Murray, was again postponed last week, this time until Friday, July 29. The case was to have been tried before Judge MacMahon in Part I. of the Court of General Sessions, Monday. S. H. Randall, attorney for Mr. Mather, told a CIRCULAR reporter that the matter would in all probability be settled before it gets to a trial.

The interesting question as to the difference between old gold and gold bullion, which arose from an invoice of old jewelry received through the mails by R. L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane, from Jamaica, the full treatment of which in THE CIRCULAR created considerable comment, was again brought up last week when the same firm received another notification that a package of old gold addressed to them from Jamaica was held awaiting the payment of \$1.20 duty. A representative of the firm called upon the post office authorities, who told him that the package would be released without further trouble, in accordance with the precedent established by the former ruling.

Two orders were signed last week by Judge Bischoff, Jr., of the New York Su-

preme Court, Special Term, Part II., in the suit for separation brought by Mamie Lasar against Max J. Lasar. One allowed Max J. Lasar to withdraw his answer to his wife's suit, filed April 17, 1897. It was never his intention, says Mr. Lasar in the brief, to dispute the validity of his marriage and he made an issue of the question only to protect himself against such claims for alimony as would have been brought against him. Realizing that it was a mistake, he now desires to withdraw his answer entirely. The second order was one discharging Wm. C. Arnold as receiver in sequestration proceedings.

Last Week's New York Arrivals

THE CIRCULAR has perfected arrangements for obtaining the names and hotel addresses of all the latest buyers visiting New York, and each day posts in its office, 11 John St., cor. Broadway, a bulletin which every member of the trade is cordially invited to copy.

L. N. Rodgers (Rodgers & Pottinger Jewelry and Optical Co.), Louisville, Ky.; Grand Union H.; J. Wilson (buyer of optical goods for John Wanamaker), Philadelphia, Pa., Broadway and 10th St.; E. Stein, of Stein & Ellbogen Co., Chicago, Ill.; Belvedere H.; J. F. Sipe, of Sipe & Sigler, Cleveland, O.; Astor H.; M. Bauman, of L. Bauman Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.; S. Lindenberg (Bene, Lindenberg & Co.), Cincinnati, O.; Astor H.; M. Lazarus, Macon, Ga.; Grand H.; R. P. Kincheloe (J. Shillito Co.), Cincinnati, O., 346 Bway.; S. G. Marschutz, Los Angeles, Cal.; Belvedere H.; L. De Roy, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Stuart H.; W. G. Phelps, Merrick, Walsh & Phelps Jewelry Co., St. Louis, Mo.; Holland H.; J. Nelson, Dunkirk, N. Y.; St. Denis H.; J. G. Harz, New Orleans, La.; Albemarle H.; G. Kuhn (buyer for Olds & King), Portland, Ore., 554 Broadway.

On page 17, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., illustrate their new pattern in sterling silver flat ware. This has been named "The Warwick," and is a sort of companion to their "Kenilworth." It is made in all weights, and in a line of 40 pieces. Those pieces ready are illustrated in the advertisement, and the remainder will be ready within the next 30 days. "The Warwick" is a very handsome pattern.

DEALERS visiting NEW YORK

during the Summer are invited to call and see what we have to show for the

...Fall Trade...

Uptown: '915 Broadway, near 21st St.

Downtown: 36 Murray St.

C. DORFLINGER & SONS.

News Gleanings.

Two men from Tell City, Ill., will open a jewelry store in Grayville, Ill.

Suit for \$800 has been brought against W. B. Odber, Wheeling, W. Va.

W. W. Doggett, Webb City, Mo., has given a chattel mortgage for \$40.

James W. Brassfield, Smithville, Mo., has given a realty trust deed for \$200.

L. M. Shenk is preparing to open a new stock of jewelry in Yates Center, Kan.

A. J. Gouley has returned to Mount Holy, Pa., and resumed business at 31 Main St.

Charles L. Smith, Burt, Ia., has gone out of the jewelry business and left the city.

Wm. F. Wallace, Westerly, R. I., announces that he is closing out his business.

A judgment for \$290 has been entered against A. E. Sever and others, Colfax, Wash.

The jewelry store of Thomas Kendall, Oconomowoc, Wis., has been closed by his creditors.

The Lancaster Silver Plate Co., Lancaster, Pa., July 15 began operations in their new factory.

Judson K. Wiggins opened his new jewelry store in the Low building, Middletown, N. Y., July 16.

S. A. Adler has given a bill of sale on his jewelry and pawn broker business in Omaha, Neb., for \$260.

Jeweler Beck, Vineland, N. J., has arrived home from the hospital and is again in charge of his store.

R. Bachman, in the drug business in Wakefield, Neb., for some time, has now added a line of jewelry.

Carlton Herrick, who recently has sold his jewelry store in West Salem, Wis., will go to Chicago and study optics.

The party to whom Henry Freeman, Toledo, O., gave a chattel mortgage for \$900, has taken possession of the store.

Albert Kamp, jeweler and optician, Sing Sing, N. Y., has added to his store a line of prayer books, hymnals and Bibles.

The jewelry store of G. A. Lynn, Paulding, O., has been damaged by fire. Insurance to the amount of \$2,000 had been placed on the stock.

M. G. Nusbaum will conduct a book and souvenir stand in the new Monticello hotel, Norfolk, Va., under the style of The Monticello Book and News Co.

At the meeting of the stockholders of the Dupaul Young Optical Co., Southbridge, Mass., last Wednesday, a 3 per cent. semi-annual dividend was declared.

F. J. Ives, who for the past three months has been engaged in the optical business in Oneonta, N. Y., has moved his family from Norwich to that village.

Walter N. Larkworthy has purchased and taken possession of the jewelry business of James Rodgers, Bedford, O., the latter going into business in Owosso, Mich.

Mrs. Lydia Appel, mother of W. W. Appel, jeweler, Lancaster, Pa., died on July 8 at the residence of her son, Rev. R. S. Appel, in Harrisburg, Pa. Deceased was 82 years of age.

Oscar J. J. Werley, for the past 16 years employed in D. C. Dusenberry & Son's jewelry store, Middletown, N. Y., severed his connection with the firm a few days ago and has gone to Allentown, Pa.

S. C. Morgan, who had been engaged in the jewelry business in Girard, Kan., for a number of years, has left with his family for Longmont, Col., where they expect to make their future home. Mr. Morgan will engage in the jewelry business in his new home.

J. P. Stevens & Bro., Atlanta, Ga., are prepared to furnish the veterans and all who may be interested with correspondence stationery in Confederate gray with Confederate flags in colors, handsomely engraved. Also cards with Confederate flags ready for delivery.

Detectives last week arrested in Washington, D. C., James Vannenberg, while he was disposing of silver match cases at a jewelry store. Vannenberg arrived in Washington the previous Saturday night. His room was searched and a quantity of gold and silver ware was secured. Beyond saying that he came from the west, the suspect refused to give any information about himself.

J. C. Keith, jeweler, Elwood, Pa., has been granted a patent on his improvement in post office cabinets and is now ready to place his invention upon the market. The Keith cabinet does away with keys and combination locks, the boxes being controlled by a post office official in charge of a keyboard such as are used on typewriters, the keys instead of letters having the numbers of boxes upon them.

JEWELERS

visiting New York will do well to go to the additional trouble of a trip to

Trenton, N. J.

to inspect our new lines of Art Pottery. Lines specially adapted to the jewelry trade are now exhibited.—

From New York to Trenton is but a short ride. It will pay any Jeweler to take it.

The Ceramic Art Co.,
TRENTON, N. J.

A. P. Tartar, Newman, Ill., is out of business.

F. A. De Clark, Colorado Springs, Col., is out of business.

A. Hopke recently bought out H. A. Winn, Newman, Ill.

C. E. Stewart, Minier, Ill., has sold his jewelry business to M. Hamilton.

H. F. Witt, of Beloit, Wis., is successor to Wm. A. Buchl, Sycamore, Ill.

Charles Paille, formerly of Griffin, Ga., is now with W. H. Muncy, Marietta, Ga., in the jewelry business.

A. V. Hart, formerly engaged in a jewelry store in Ottumwa, Ia., has gone on the road as a hypnotist.

M. C. Working has leased the Moses building on Division St., Northfield, Minn., and will occupy it with his jewelry store.

The stock of John P. Molloy, Clarks-ville, Ark., who recently died, has been sold to T. E. Fowell, another jeweler of that place.

William B. Smith, of W. S. Taylor's jewelry store, Utica, N. Y., was 74 years old July 20. He was born on Washington St., the eldest son of Hon. Nicholas (Hon- ickle) Smith, whose birth dated in one of the years of the American Revolution.

The sale of lots in the W. F. Main Co.'s addition, Iowa City, Ia., is reported progressing finely. Already \$40,000 worth of lots has been sold and if this progress keeps up for another month, grading and the erection of a jewelry factory will begin.

Ernest Vogel, jeweler, Cascade, Ia., left home last Sunday morning to go to Du- buque. When 10 miles on the road he dis-

covered the loss of his pocketbook contain- ing \$40 in cash and two notes, each for \$100. A search failed to reveal their whereabouts.

J. A. Campbell has removed from Cul- ver, Ind., to Plymouth, Ind., where he has succeeded G. H. Baylor, who has removed to Warsaw, Ind.

Frank M. Rhomberg, a former jeweler of Dubuque, Ia., has been appointed post master of La Luz and Alamagorda, N. M. Miss Minnie Rhomberg, of Dubuque, sister of the new post master, has left for New Mexico, to remain with her brother who also conducts a jewelry store.

H. N. Clark, who was for several years with J. W. Hall, Cazenovia, N. Y., and who for the last five years has been watch- maker and optician for Van Deren & Per- sons, Oberlin, O., has decided to return to Cazenovia and has made arrangements with R. A. Niles & Co. to have a part of the west side of their store, where he will carry on a jewelry business.

W. C. Anners, a watchmaker at West McHenry, is manufacturing striking watches. The watches are for timing horses by pressing a button, and by pushing a slide will ring the hour, the quarter hour or a chime, and the number of minutes after the chime. This style of watch is known as a chronograph minute repeater. They are of the Swiss pattern, material used is nick- el, and they are usually sold for four hun- dred dollars each in gold cases. The import duty is about one hundred dollars each. Each movement will have forty jewels, and have all the improvements not patented.— *Elgin Courier.*

Trade Gossip.

Richard Friedlander, of R., L. & M. Friedlander, 30 Maiden Lane, New York, made a few large sales of diamonds in Europe shortly after he had purchased the goods and before he had an opportu- nity to send them to the United States. This speaks well for the success of the firm's new venture.

By the decision of the United States Cir- cuit Court, reported in last week's issue of THE CIRCULAR, the patents of the Julius King Optical Co. cover any eyeglass guard possessing two or more points of contact, one in the plane of the lens preventing the glass from falling off, and the other in the rear grasping the nose. The decision gives to the Julius King Optical Co. the sole right of manufacturing such eyeglass guards.

Henry and Louis Freund, of Henry Freund & Bro., 9-13 Maiden Lane, New York, left last Monday with complete sam- ple lines to visit the trade throughout the country. The firm's reputation for "sell- ing sellers" will receive additional verifi- cation, it is promised, by the goods they have prepared for the Fall trade. Particu- larly attractive is their line of mounted diamonds, their stock of this class of goods being the largest they have ever carried. Other attractive features of their assort- ments are too numerous to be mentioned in detail. With such satisfactory goods and the well known popularity of the mem- bers of the firm, there appears no reason why they should not get at least their full share of trade.

Fine Lamps for Jewelers.



Lamps that you jewelers can sell with profit must first of all be high-class in every respect—form, decoration and finish. Then they must be exclusive.

We have studied your interests while getting up our line for this Fall, and we bid you to the exhibition now on—Fourth Floor. "Encrusted Decorations" are ours alone. They are swell lamps for swell people.

Bawo & Dotter,

MANUFACTURERS
AND IMPORTERS

26 to 32 Barclay Street, New York.

Providence.

Edwin Lowe & Co. have succeeded W. E. Webster & Co.

B. H. McCabe & Co., japan enamellers, have resumed business at 290 Eddy St.

I. E. Chandler, formerly with the Union Eyelet Co., is now associated with others in the manufacture of jewelers' findings at 220 Eddy St.

The Providence Jewelry Co., formerly at 53 Clifford St., this city, are now located in Rehoboth, Mass. Mr. Clark has recently purchased a farm in that town.

The names of John Remlinger and Gustav Saacke, of Wildpret & Saacke, appear in the articles of incorporation of the Deutsche Gesellschaft, filed at the Secretary of State's office last week.

Among the visitors to the trade in town last week were: Mr. Herz, R. H. Macy & Co., New York; Mr. Davidsburg, Abraham & Straus, Brooklyn; G. Greenzweig, San Francisco; Mr. Mayo, San Francisco; Mr. Buxton, Springfield, Mass.; Mr. Levy, Solomon Bros., New York; S. P. Meyers, the Canadian Jewelry and Importing Co., Montreal.

In the Civil Division of the Sixth District Court July 25, the case of George Jepherson vs. William Loeb for damages for covenant broken, was settled by agreement of parties. The plaintiff claimed that he leased certain premises to the defendant for a period of two years from March 1, 1897, at \$50 per month, but that from Feb. 1, 1898, the rent was not paid. The defendant claimed that the plaintiff had failed to keep the exterior of the place in repair.

The Attleboros.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The manufacturers of almost every line are taking the Summer very easily. There is steady but not rushing work in nearly every factory, but none of the men expects anything large earlier than the first of September, at which time the salesmen will go on the road and a heavy crop of orders is anticipated. Big Fall trade is the watchword along the line.

A buyer from Solomon Bros., New York, was in town last week.

J. W. Nichols and Francis Bigelow, of Boston, were among the local factories last week.

Charles H. Tappan sold his entire racing stable at Combination Park last week for \$1,700.

Daggett & Clap began last week to remove from the Blake building into the Bates steam power building.

Jacob Engelbert, foreman for Scofield, Melcher & Scofield, was married last Friday to Miss Alice Fisher, of Plainville.

The new firm of Moore, Smith & Gould have passed out of existence and the young men have resumed their old positions in the local factories.

Edward A. Robinson, superintendent of the big Robinson plant, and H. C. Litchfield, of Litchfield & Fisher, are on a cruise on the former's yacht.

J. Thomas Inman, of J. T. Inman & Co., returned last week from a short trip to the west. He is one of the firmest believers in the coming Fall improvement in business.

The Bay State Optical Co. have more orders than they can possibly fill with the facilities afforded by their new factories, which are, in fact, intended to be used but a year or so.

William M. Stone, with the W. H. Wilmarth Co., whose house was destroyed in the big fire of May 18, moved last week into his new home purchased from Amos Blackinton, of W. & S. Blackinton.

George A. Dean has been chosen president of the Attleboro Gas Light Co., and his name, with those of James E. Blake, of the J. E. Blake Co., and Albert A. Bushee, of A. Bushee & Co., is upon the list of directors.

Thursday G. H. Herrick & Co. were given a scare by a severe fire in the third floor of the building where their retail store and jobbing headquarters are located. They took out a big portion of the stock, and the damage, while enough to be troublesome, was all due to the water.

Chief Engineer Hiram R. Packard, of the Attleboro Fire Department, who is also head toolmaker for Daggett & Clap, has been put on a committee of five, including also Edward A. Sweeney, of the W. H. Wilmarth Co., to have charge of the erection of the new \$12,000 hose house to replace the old wooden one burned in the great fire of the jewelry district last May.

Monday saw the starting up of the James E. Blake Co. in their new factory, with equipment all in and with full force of hands. Their plant occupies the whole of the immense building, which was not at first intended. The company have been organized by the choice of James E. Blake as president; Ezekiel Blake, treasurer; William H. Blake, secretary, and William Saart, superintendent.

Preparations are afoot for the annual fair of the Manufacturers' Agricultural Association. Sidney O. Bigney, of S. O. Bigney & Co., is president; Wm. H. Riley, of Riley, French & Heffron, is vice-president; G. Herbert French, of the latter firm, auditor; Messrs. Riley, French, Bigney and W. W. Sherman are directors, and the names of 14 other jewelers appear on the list of committees, just out.

At the special town meeting held a week ago in Attleboro the Watson & Newell Co. petitioned for adequate fire protection for their big factory. The town has been disposed ever since the big fire in May to grant any and all such petitions, and the proper appropriation was made. The discussion incident to the vote brought out the fact that there was almost no protection for the R. F. Simmons factory, occupied by R. F. Simmons & Co., Bliss Bros., the Mossberg Wrench Co. and William Nerney & Co., and immediate and very generous action was taken.

Boston.

Paul Askenasy has returned from a fortnight's rest at North Falmouth, Mass.

George A. Carpenter has been elected a trustee of the E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.

Albert G. Barber, of the Globe Optical Co., is taking a brief outing at Hedding, N. H.

George A. Carpenter, of the Crescent Watch Case Co., is in Chicago on a business trip.

John A. Finnerty, who had an office at 406 Washington St., has given up his quarters there and will engage in other business.

Treasurer T. K. Benton, of the Courvoisier-Wilcox Mfg. Co. and of the Hayden Mfg. Co., was a Boston visitor last week.

M. N. Smith, of Smith, Patterson & Co., who has been abroad nearly two months, set sail for home from Liverpool last week and is expected to arrive in Boston to-day.

Arthur C. Smith, who is an enthusiastic amateur photographer as well as salesman of Crescent cases to city trade, has returned this week from a short stay at Provincetown, where he secured a lot of fine negatives of marine views.

Word comes from Sing Sing, N. Y., that Morris Connolly, who was discharged from the New York institution, after serving a term of two years in prison, was arrested by Boston officers July 19, on his release, and is held to await trial on the charge of stealing a watch and some money from jeweler A. H. Donahue, of South Boston.

Irving Smith, of the Crescent Watch Case Co.'s New York office, who was formerly a resident of this State, has been down on Cape Cod the past week, where he has a cranberry bog and prospective large yield of the berry at harvest time.

Mrs. Nelson H. Brown, the unassuming and capable business woman of Boston's jobbing trade, who has carried on the clock business established by her late husband ever since his death a few years ago, is taking an outing at the White Mountains this month.

The subway stations in Scollay and Adams Squares, now nearing completion, are to have handsome illuminated clocks, each clock giving the time to four faces, with the dials five feet four inches in diameter. The pendulum balls will weigh 100 pounds a piece, the object being to secure steadiness in spite of the constant jar from passing electric cars. A synchronizing attachment will allow of the clocks being set daily at noon. The contract for them has been awarded to George M. Stevens, Chardon St., manufacturer of tower clocks.

Suit Over the Patent on Certain Style of Safety Pins.

PROVIDENCE, R. I., July 25.—Judge Brown in the United States Circuit Court overruled the demurrer to the bill to-day in the suit of Barton A. Ballou against Edward A. Potter & Co. The suit charged infringement of a patent on the manufacture of a certain style of safety pins. The demurrer was to the effect that the letters patent did not upon their face show any patentable novelty and invention.

While Judge Brown is of the opinion that the question of patentability is doubtful, it seems to him that upon each cause of demurrer there arises a question of invention which may possibly turn upon evidence, and that in view of the rule that a demurrer for want of invention should be sustained only in very clear cases, and that doubts should be resolved against the defendant, the question of the validity of the patent should be reserved for final hearing.

Special Notices.

Rates 75c per insertion for notices not exceeding 3 lines (25 words); additional words 2 cents each. If answers are to be forwarded, postage stamps must be enclosed. Two insertions, 15 per cent. off; three insertions, 20 per cent. off; four insertions or more, 25 per cent. off. Payable strictly in advance.

Display cards on this page will be charged at \$2.00 per inch for first insertion, subject to same discount as above for subsequent insertions.

Under the heading of SITUATIONS WANTED on this page advertisements will be inserted for One Cent a Word, each insertion, no discount, but no advertisement will be inserted for less than 25 cents. This offer refers to SITUATIONS WANTED ONLY. Payable strictly in advance.

In all cases if answers are to be forwarded, 10 cents extra to cover postage must be enclosed.

Situations Wanted.

WATCHMAKER, 40, first-class, wants situation; good appearance and salesman; speaks English and German. C. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

SALESMAN—Jewelry, silverware or novelties, 15 years' experience, is open for a situation; salary or commission; A1 references. Address O. N. T., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

AMERICAN MAN with 12 years' experience in jewelry business would like position as watchmaker and salesman; capable of taking full charge of store. Address B. J. Banks, White Plains, N. Y.

I HAVE IN MY EMPLOY an expert watchmaker, good engraver, good all around man, who wants a place in North or South Dakota; work first month for board. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

POSITION WANTED by thoroughly competent watchmaker and engraver; A1 in both branches; sample of engraving on application; state salary. Address X. Y. Z., care of JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WATCHMAKER, first-class, long experience, good references, speaks German and English, wants position; not afraid of work; strictly sober. Address Watchmaker, 1225 Intervale Ave., New York.

AN EXPERIENCED WATCHMAKER, capable of doing the highest grade work, who does jewelry repairing, engraving, and can take charge of the optical business if necessary, will be open for engagement August 1st; capable of taking full charge of store; the best of references as to ability and character. G. K. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Help Wanted.

WANTED—A first class watchmaker and engraver in large southern city; single man, preferred; good place for proper man. W. W., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—All around man, watchmaker, engraver, etc.; send sample engraving, wages wanted and full particulars. Address J. F. Butler, Potsdam, N. Y.

A GLASS MANUFACTURER wants a good man to sell for him in the east; the line covers almost everything in blown glass from thin tumblers to cutware; salary and commission. Address Large Trade, care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED—A young man with some experience in the office of a manufacturing jeweler; one who is acquainted with the New York city retail trade preferred; must have good references. Address, stating wages expected, "K. L. W.," care J. Frank Beers, 70 Broad St., Newark, N. J.

Business Opportunities.

FOR SALE—A jewelry store in Jersey, established 24 years, at two-thirds of invoice, with or without stock. Inquire G. Wilkens, No. 241 First Ave., New York.

FOR SALE—Sterling silver plant; this factory was built in 1896 and is fully equipped; this is the place for an active man who has had experience, as we will sell on the most favorable terms. Wayne Silver Co., Honesdale, Penn.

FOR SALE—Jewelry store with long established good paying trade; ill health reason for selling; parties with \$2,300 cash will be given fullest opportunity for investigation. Address J. Meyer, 2526 8th Ave., between 134th and 135th St., New York.

FOR SALE—Jewelry and optical store in leading summer resort in Catskill Mountains; fast growing town with all modern improvements; fine farming section to draw from; fine chance for a young man. Address M. F. E., care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

WANTED TO SELL—On easy terms the best located jewelry store in western Kentucky; reason for selling, other business; if you have some cash and want a good location this is the chance of a lifetime; investigate quick. Address J. L. & T. H. Williams, Clinton, Ky.

FOR SALE—Country place in Greater New York; four acres, 64 city lots; modern home and stable, all improvements; sure to increase in value; would exchange for desirable stock of watches, silverware or diamonds, at cash trade prices. Address "Bargain," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

To Let.

FOR RENT—Two small or one medium size office for rent, suitable for out-of-town jewelry or silverware manufacturer; rent moderate; location in heart of uptown jewelry district. Inquire Steel & Taylor Co., 31 E. 17th St., New York.

Lost.

LOST—A large sized diamond marquise ring, single oval ruby in center. Liberal reward will be paid for same. Address "D.," care JEWELERS' CIRCULAR.

Having Rented

a portion of our store to the popular florists

The Miller-Chappell Co.,
we offer for sale our

STOCK, FIXTURES and GOOD WILL.

Best location in the city. Long Lease. This is the best opportunity ever offered to a Jeweler to secure an established business second to none. Correspondence solicited from cash men only. Address,

HUBBARD'S DIAMOND and JEWELRY STORE,
or J. B. SPRUILL, Mgr.,
408 Main Street, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

CASH OFFERS.

If at any time you have offered to you by your customers any Jewelry containing diamonds, pearls or other precious stones, and you do not care to buy them yourself, send them to us and we will submit an IMMEDIATE CASH OFFER. Trade and Bank References if desired. Established 1880. Correspondence solicited.

CHARLES S. CROSSMAN & CO.,
3 Maiden Lane, New York.

DIE CUTTING, DESIGNING, MODELING,

FOR JEWELRY, STERLING NOVELTIES,
TABLE WARE, MEDALS, BADGES,
ETC., ETC.

J. ROTHLSBERGER,
327 Washington St., BUFFALO, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1879.

Louis W. Hraba,

29 East 19th St., New York,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Leather Goods

Exclusively for the Jewelry Trade.

INDEX TO ADVERTISEMENTS.

Ahrenfeldt, Chas. & Son.....	22
Aikin, Lambert & Co.....	2
Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co.....	2
Alford, C. G., & Co.....	21 and 22
American Watch Tool Co.....	2
Arnstein Bros. & Co.....	44
Anstin, John, & Son.....	44
Australian Opal Co.....	10
Avery & Brown.....	14
Bawo & Dotter.....	27 and 44
Bigney, S. O., & Co.....	44
Billings, Chester, & Son.....	11
Bissinger, Philip, & Co.....	11
Bowden, J. B., & Co.....	10 and 22
Brooklyn Watch Case Co.....	4
Ceramic Art Co.....	26
Comrie, A. J.....	40
Conley & Straight.....	44
Cross & Begnelin.....	22
Crossman, Chas. S., & Co.....	29
Crouch & Fitzgerald.....	44
Dorflinger, C., & Sons.....	25
Dubois Watch Case Co.....	40
Essig, F. J.....	32
Fahys, Jos., & Co.....	43
Foster, Theodore W., & Bro. Co.....	2
Fox & Co.....	10
Freund, Henry, & Bro.....	34
Friedlander, R., L. & M.....	8 and 44
Fuchs, Ferd., & Bros.....	10
Geoffroy, Arthur R.....	36
Gesswein, F. W., Co.....	40
Gorham Mfg. Co.....	22
Gregory, E. J.....	40
Hamilton & Hamilton, Jr.....	5
Harris & Harrington.....	22 and 44
Hayden Mfg. Co.....	31
Hedges, Wm. S., & Co.....	10
Howard Sterling Co.....	7
Hraba, Louis W.....	29
Jenkins, S. N.....	32
Kahn, L. & M., & Co.....	44
Kaiser, David, & Co.....	11
King, Julius, Opt. Co.....	35
Knowles, Dr.....	40
Knowles, J. B. & S. M. Co.....	44
Kremetz & Co.....	13
Lederer, S. B.....	44
Lehmann, E. A., & Co.....	11
Lewis, F. W., & Co.....	18
Leys, Trout & Co.....	40
Loeb, Wm., & Co.....	40
Malliet, C. G., & Co.....	11
Mausier Mfg. Co.....	20
Merchants' Association of New York.....	22
Mount & Woodhull.....	10 and 22
Myers, S. F., Co.....	18
New England Watch Co.....	39
Nissen, Ludwig, & Co.....	12
Nye, Wm. F.....	2
Oppenheimer Bros. & Venh.....	12
Planchamp & Becker Co.....	32
Redlich & Co.....	14
Reisner, L. C., & Co.....	3
Rieh, H. M., & Co.....	40
Rogers & Hamilton Co.....	40
Rose, Chas.....	40
Rothlisberger, J.....	29
Saunders, John F.....	11
Sehnz & Rudolph.....	36
Shiebler, Geo. W., & Co.....	34
Simons, Bro. & Co.....	7
Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.....	17
Smith, Alfred H., & Co.....	10
Spencer Optical Mfg. Co.....	14 and 12
Stern Bros. & Co.....	11
Towle Mfg. Co.....	32
U. S. Guarantee Co.....	18
Wallace, R., & Sons Mfg. Co.....	6
Wallach, A., & Co.....	7
Welch, E. N., Mfg. Co.....	15
Westphal, W. C. A.....	40
Wheeler, Hayden W., & Co.....	9 and 22
White, N. H., & Co.....	22
Wicke & Co.....	40
Wild, S. S., & Son.....	40
Wittmayer, A.....	16
Wood, Chas F., & Co.....	44
Wood & Hughes.....	40
Wood, J. R., & Sons.....	22

DON'T FORGET THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR PUBLISHING CO.'S BOOK LIST when in want of any technical book in the Jewelry or Kindred Trades.

WESTERN SUPPLEMENT OF THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

VOL. XXXVI

CHICAGO, WEDNESDAY, JULY 27, 1898.

NO. 26.

Chicago Notes.

All communications in reference to the Chicago department of *The Jewelers' Circular*, addressed to S. Parlin, 270 Garfield Ave., Chicago, will receive immediate attention.

TRADE CONDITIONS.

Business was again good last week for this period of the year, and jobbers are full of anticipation of a fine Fall trade. The indications so early in the season are most promising. Travelers are getting out as rapidly as possible and good results are looked for.

"Opals are the principal thing now selling in our line," remarked F. J. Essig.

The watch case houses are leaders in activity, all makers reporting the placing of good orders.

"Shortage of goods is keeping us practically idle," reports the Chicago office of the Wadsworth Watch Case Co. "We received a large shipment from the factory this morning (Friday) and one hour later it all had been distributed. Orders are away ahead of factory capacity."

Mr. Hyman returned to Chicago Monday.

Manager Jewett, New Haven Clock Co., is on a western business trip.

Stephen S. Schlientz last week was in town buying for A. L. Schlientz, Defiance, O.

Fred. Thearle, of C. H. Knights & Co., is enjoying a well earned rest in Michigan.

Lewis C. Allen, son of Benj. Allen, who is with the Gorham Mfg. Co., New York, is visiting his parents here.

A. Miller, of Stern Bros. & Co., is back from his vacation. Ed. Bentley, same office, is taking a few days off.

H. G. Nye, in charge of C. Rogers & Bros.' Chicago office, is visiting St. Louis and nearby cities with his lines.

Mr. Goldsmidt, buyer for Mrs. P. Kirch-er, Davenport, Ia., was here a couple of days last week and left for the east.

H. M. Lane, Chicago manager of Reed & Barton, and Mrs. Lane left Thursday for a 15 days' stay at Mackinac Island.

G. K. Shoenburger, treasurer of the Geneva Optical Co., is looking after iron properties in which he is interested in the east.

B. Arnold, of Denton, Mich. and H. G. Read, of Tipton, Ind., are attending the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat College, 67 Wabash Ave.

Luxfer prisms have been placed over the entrance of the Silversmiths' building and the walls of all the halls are being covered with buckram.

Will S. Manheimer is at Waukesha with a party of ladies and gentlemen. Louis Manheimer and family will spend August at Mackinac and enjoy fishing at Snow Island.

Simons, Bro. & Co., Saturday, moved into their new quarters on the 7th floor of the Columbus Memorial building—a large, well lighted salesroom, in every way adapted to suit their growing needs.

Prominent retailers are out of town as follows: C. D. Peacock, up the lakes; Mr. Teufel, of Shourds, Adcock & Teufel, in Michigan; Harry Stevens, in New York. Mr. Kyle, of Kyle & Hettich, returned Thursday.

J. A. Buckmaster, Rollo, Mo., was here on his way home from a visit to his brother, R. A. Buckmaster, Argyll, Wis., who also is a jeweler. He brought with him several pearls found in Pecatonica river, Wis., to have them valued.

Max Ellbogen, of the Stein & Ellbogen Co., cables that he left Europe on the *Teutonic* Thursday, after having made large purchases for his diamond cutting works. He will be in New York July 28 and at home about the 1st of the month.

Miss Lilian Brown, who has been in J. R. Davidson's office for the past three years, left for San Francisco Monday to become the bride of George Morgan, in the shoe business in that city. Miss Brown is a niece of Mr. Gates, the leading druggist there.

The following opticians made purchases here last week: J. F. Hewes, Erie, Pa.; Dr. R. S. Neumann and Dr. W. Neumann, New York; George McLain (oculist), Minneapolis, Minn.; Max Goodman, San Antonio, Tex.; L. Rosenthal, Lodi, Wis.; J. A. Treat (oculist), Stuart, Ia.

The third floor of the Columbus Memorial building is badly torn up this week by the tearing down of the wall to enlarge J. W. Forsinger's salesroom. The wall will be placed 18 ft. 6 in. west, doubling his space. Mr. Forsinger will be "all ripped up" for a couple of weeks and will then have "one of the finest and best located salesrooms in the city."

Buyers last week in Chicago included: M. V. Cole, Michigan City, Ind.; N. S. Plank, Davenport, Ia.; H. S. Barker, Matteson, Ill.; J. F. Lindvall, New Orleans, La.; C. C. Lovell, Racine, Wis.; Walter Starcke, Junction City, Kan.; Mark M. Hertstein, Cretc, Neb.; S. H. Wise, Wilbur Junction, Ia.; F. W. Birchard, Tiffin,

O.; Wm. Rodger, Braceville, Ill.; John M. McKinney, East Liverpool, O.

An echo of the Leiter wheat deal was the transfer by quit claim Friday from Joseph Leiter to the Illinois Trust and Savings Bank of the property 40 feet south front on Washington St., now occupied by the Geneva Optical Co., Holmes & Edwards Silver and Manhattan Silver Plate Cos., R. M. Johnson & Son, Goldsmith Bros. and Planchamp & Becker Co. The leases of these firms will not be disturbed by the transfer.

One of the most brilliant of this year's weddings was that of Miss Becky Franks and Sol. C. Eppenstein, of Elgin, which took place at the Lakeside club, Chicago, July 18. Dr. M. P. Jacobson, of K. A. M. Temple, officiated in the presence of some 250 guests. Max Kling, of New York, served as best man. Joseph Y. Lebolt was master of ceremonies. Mr. and Mrs. Eppenstein left after the ceremony for the east. They will sail for Europe July 28 on the steamship *Friedrich der Grosse* and will remain abroad for about six months. Mr. Eppenstein is a brother and partner of M. C. Eppenstein.

Kansas City

Walter Jaccard, of Jaccard's, has returned from a short eastern trip.

Jas. Donovan was arrested in Topeka last week while acting suspiciously in the alley in the rear of several stores. When his room was searched enough jewelry was found to stock a small jewelry store. At present no owners for the goods can be found.

Word has been received from Harry Carswell, who is with the Third Missouri Volunteers at Camp Alger, that he has been promoted to chief musician of the regiment, with rank of sergeant. Mr. Carswell has the duty of upholding the honor of the nation for all the jewelers of Kansas City, as he is the only one who has gone to war.

Louisville.

G. R. Caspari is in Indiana this week.

J. P. Watson has returned from a visit in Michigan.

V. A. Bate has gone on a trip up the Kentucky river.

The Shafter hat pins originated by a local jeweler are very popular. They are of cartridge shape and are the exact duplicate in appearance to the cartridges now used against the Spaniards.

Mrs. Nellie E. Chamberlain, Great Falls, Mont., has given a chattel mortgage for \$1,251.

Detroit.

Jeweler Beardsley, Grand Ledge, Mich., paid a visit to the trade here last week.

William Tegge, who was convicted of stealing optical goods four years ago and was later sent up for 10 years for highway robbery, was last week pardoned by Governor Pingree on recommendation of the Pardon Board.

The boiler of a toy steamer called *Yosemite*, named after the auxiliary cruiser *Yosemite* manned by Michigan reserves, blew up in H. S. Siebel's jewelry store, Saginaw, and narrowly missed the proprietor's head. The boiler knocked a hole in the ceiling and created considerable confusion but not much damage.

The Johnston Optical Co. are closed down for repairs and inventory. The firm's travelers are all in but will start out on the Fall campaign in about two weeks. The men of the Michigan Optical Co. are also in. The plant was closed down for inventory for two weeks but started up again last Monday. Thomas Commerford, manager, states that business now is about four-fifths of what it was when war broke out.

Indianapolis.

George Drake, Pendleton, Ind., was here last week.

Harve Rider, Crothersville, Ind., recently sold out to E. M. Young.

A. J. Burns has taken a position as watchmaker with George Dyer, manufacturer.

Baldwin, Miller & Co. have added a handsome new show case in the center of their salesroom in which to display gold goods.

F. M. Herron, H. A. Comstock and Julius C. Walk & Son have signed a contract to close their stores at 6 o'clock on Saturdays until Sept. 10. The jobbers all close at noon until the same date.

Columbus, O.

The New Columbus Watch Co. are increasing their force, preparatory to putting out a larger number of watches than heretofore. The company anticipate a splendid business the coming year.

Several traveling men were in the city the past week with Fall lines. Jewelers will purchase a fair line in anticipation of the promised return of prosperity to the middle States. They feel very hopeful now of the future. G. C. Ridgeway, of the Julius King Optical Co., called on his customers here Friday.

D. Gruen & Son, importers and manufacturers of watches, report a very good business during the season. Their goods are made at Dresden, Germany, and the trade of this country is supplied from the Columbus office. Canadian customers are supplied directly from Dresden, with a saving of nearly 30 per cent. in duties. Fred. Gruen recently completed a trip through the northwest and British Columbia. He says business in Washington and other western States is very much better than it is in the east, the difference being due mainly to the mining interests there.

The suit of the Hallwood Cash Register Co. against the National Cash Register Co. was argued in the Court of Common

Pleas the past week. The Hallwood people claim that the National company have been harassing them in every manner possible, bringing petty suits to injure their business, bribing their agents and employees to do things that would be detrimental to the business and making false claims of infringement, etc. Damages to the amount of \$200,000 are asked, as well as an injunction to prevent the National company from interfering with the Hallwood's business.

Mrs. W. H. Chamberlain has renewed a chattel mortgage amounting to \$1,251 on her stock of jewelry in Great Falls, Mont.

The stock of jewelry of J. M. Morland, Neodesha, Kan., was recently damaged to a considerable extent by some one who entered the store at night.

Pittsburgh.**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Business up to date of writing has been of the ordinary July kind—comparatively dull. Jobbers have been stocktaking. All local representatives are in and very few eastern houses have been represented. Despite the quietness, the general view of the Fall and holiday trade is optimistic, as may be seen from the following interviews:

William Hoffman, Heeren Bros. & Co.: "Our factory has been running full time, and orders for patriotic organizations and countless smaller orders have kept us more than usually busy."

W. W. Wattles, W. W. Wattles & Sons: "We are very busy and have nothing to complain of. We expect the handsomest consignment of art goods on hand this season that we ever had."

George B. Barrett, Geo. B. Barrett & Co.: "Trade has been satisfactory for this season of the year, and if the conditions continue, the Fall trade will be enormous. Diamonds have held their

Sterling Silverand.... **Essex 14k. Gold Filled.**
925**"Made like a Watch Case."**
1000 Fine.



(CUT IS ONE-HALF SIZE.)

NO. 430. 8 PIECE MANICURE SET.

We have an immense variety of Toilet, Manicure and Stationery Sets in cases.

HAYDEN MFG. CO.,
NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

own this Summer, some excellent sales having been made."

Steele F. Roberts, E. P. Roberts & Sons: "We have made some exceptionally fine sales in diamonds this month, and the furore for war souvenirs still keeps apace with military events. The Summer season is above the average this year. The Triennial held here will give trade quite an impetus."

W. J. Johnston, W. J. Johnston & Co.: "The first three weeks of July were all that we could wish for midsummer trade. Last week was slow, but we paid small attention to that. I have been busy filling up cases and preparing locally for my trip on the road about the first of August. I think that returns for Fall trade will be above anticipation."

George White, West, White & Hartman: "There is no doubt that we will have an unprecedentedly large Fall trade. There is no reason for thinking anything else. Mills and factories are running full and over time, filling Government orders. There have been no strikes, and with the present industrial activity, by Fall there should be a great amount of money in circulation, and the jewelers will get their share of it."

Ira E. Reidenbach's new address after the fire is 81 Federal St., Allegheny.

Charles S. Moore, assisted by W. D. Arthur, will manage Samuel F. Sipe's store during Mr. Sipe's absence abroad.

R. E. Prosser, formerly with William Ryan, Philadelphia, Pa., is now with the William E. Stieren Optical Co., this city.

Phillip Gillespie, of Gillespie Bros., Park building, returned last week from New York, where he made extensive Fall purchases. Gillespie Bros. will at once remodel their store room and add both wall and show cases.

Leopold Vilsack & Co. have improved their shop by the addition of new machin-

ery and benches. A gold dinner service and other gold plate arranged on black velvet by this firm made a novel and attractive window display lately.

Among the opticians, D. T. Reed and Buchbinder & Shemp have repainted both interior and exterior of their stores, while W. E. Stieren Optical Co. have distributed, as advertising mediums, large thermometers and barometers, the latter on tin bases.

Among the local jewelers out of town are: William Ingham, of G. B. Barrett & Co., and Bert Kennerdell, camping at Kittingham; George West, West, White & Hartman, Atlantic City; Samuel and Ben Weinhaus, Lake Erie; Leo Vilsack and family, farming at De Haven, Pa.

Visiting jewelers in the city last week were: Leo Furtwangler, Greensburg, Pa.; J. Z. Simpson, Blairsville, Pa.; John Kurtz, Dawson, Pa.; John B. Schaefer, Charleroi, Pa.; W. W. Mather, New Castle, Pa.; C. A. Loughman, McKee's Rocks, Pa.; John Linnenbrink, Rochester, Pa.; Robert Wolf, Smithton, Pa.; Adam Fisher, Greensburg, Pa.; Frank C. Hayes, Washington, Pa.

A. C. Gies and Mrs. Gies, Frankstown Ave., had a narrow escape from suffocation early on the morning of July 24. The car barns of the Consolidated Traction Co., which adjoin Mr. Gies' store and residence, were completely destroyed by fire and the Gies home was filled with smoke. Young Master Gies, kicking at the front door to get out, attracted the attention of several officers, who broke open the door. Mr. and Mrs. Gies were found in a totally unconscious state, and were removed to a neighbor's house, where they received immediate attention. The store was slightly damaged.

Minneapolis and St. Paul.

A. E. Paegel, Minneapolis, is candidate for Alderman on the Republican ticket.

J. C. Adams, watchmaker for J. B. Hudson, Minneapolis, has resigned and will move to Aitkin, Minn.

E. Nelson has resigned his position with Weld & Sons, Minneapolis, and will take a place with Reed-Bennett Co.

Chas. Winter, of S. H. Clausin & Co., Minneapolis, has returned from a two weeks' vacation to Faribault, Minn.

Out-of-town jewelers in the Twin Cities the past week were: H. Aicher, Maple Lake, Minn.; A. Hammarthen, Kokato, Minn.; Swan Anderson, Willmar, Minn.

Joe Aicher and H. S. Aicher, both traveling salesman for A. F. Towle & Sons

Co., with headquarters in Minneapolis, have gone to the factory at Greenfield, Mass., to arrange for Fall samples.

St. Louis

TRADE CONDITIONS.

The retail trade throughout the city has been rather quiet, though the indications point to an excellent Fall trade. The travelers for several St. Louis jobbing houses report very good trade throughout their territories.

The work on the new Mermod & Jaccard building is progressing rapidly, the steel frame work for the second floor being completed.

Wm. Henckler, jeweler, 2237 Chouteau Ave., is the patentee of a very ingenious fish hook, said by expert anglers to fill a long-felt want.

William Weidlich, room 614, Fullerton building, is agent for the New England Watch Co., Hamilton Watch Co., Watson-Newell Co., sterling silver goods, and Max Huncke Chemical Co.

Among the traveling men who called on the trade in St. Louis the past week were: Sig. Goldsmith, A. Goldsmith & Son; R. Gunzburger, Dattelbaum and Friedman; Richard Merker, Bates Bros.

The arrangements for the ninth annual picnic of the Retail Jewelers' Association of Missouri are about completed. The main feature will be the annual baseball game between the Jobbers' nine, captained by Joe McKenna, of the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., and the Retailers' nine, captained by Otto Steiner, who promises to pilot the Retailers to victory and win the silver prize cup now held by the Jobbers.

The item published in this column last week giving the travelers representing the L. Bauman Jewelry Co., was erroneous. The travelers mentioned represent the Bauman-Massa Jewelry Co., a different concern entirely. The travelers of the L. Bauman Jewelry Co. are as follows: Louis Bauman, Texas; Fred. Bross, Arkansas and southern Illinois; Benny Sandfelder, Missouri and Kansas; Morris Bauman, western territory as far as the Pacific coast.

J. B. Barnes Promptly Acquitted from a Charge of Forgery.

LOUISVILLE, Ky., July 21.—Justin B. Barnes, proprietor of the J. B. Barnes Jewelry Co., 213 Columbia building, was arrested this week on the charge of forging the name of the late C. P. Barnes to a money order.

The arrest was made at the instance of the post office inspector. Mr. Barnes is a brother of the late C. P. Barnes and was with him in business at 504 W. Market St. Mr. Barnes insisted the arrest was the result of spite work and he was acquitted before United States Commissioner Cassin. He showed that the money order belonged to him and he had a right to have it cashed.

To Test an Ordinance Regarding Trading Stamp Concerns.

TOPEKA, Kan., July 22.—Suit was filed in the United States Circuit Court here this week to test the ordinance recently passed by the City Council levying a tax of \$3,000 per year on all premium stamp concerns. Suit is brought by John C. Humes, Kansas City, Kan.

THE PLANCHAMP & BECKER CO.

Watch Case Repairers and Engravers.

GOLD AND SILVER PLATERS,

63 & 65 EAST WASHINGTON ST.,

TOP FLOOR. . . . CHICAGO.

Two Medals from World's Fair. Australian Opals a Specialty.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

Frederick J. Essig, Lapidist,

and Importer and Cutter of

Precious and Imitation Stones.

8th Floor, Silversmiths' Bldg.

131-137 WABASH AVE., - - CHICAGO.

Chicago Gold Pen Repairer.

**GOLD
PENS.**



Send me your work. Repairs of all kinds.

S. N. JENKINS, 103 State St., Chicago, Ill.



Colonial. STERLING SILVER,

ALMOND SCOOP.

TOWLE MANUFACTURING CO.

CHICAGO.

NEWBURYPORT, MASS.

Cincinnati.

George Stanley, of Hillsboro, was in Cincinnati last week buying goods.

Louis E. Dornseifer, 3833 Colerain Ave., has given a chattel mortgage for \$551.

O. E. Bell will take a much needed rest next month and go to the lakes to recuperate.

Herman Keck, of the H. Keck Mfg. Co., has returned from Europe, reporting the purchase of a large line of precious and semi-precious stones.

Work has been begun on the addition to the Homan Silver Plate Co.'s works, on E. 7th St., that is to increase the capacity of the successful factory that has outgrown its old habitation.

S. Lindenberg and family are in New York en route home from Europe, where they have been for the past two months. They made a tour of the principal countries and cities of Europe.

The stores of Clemens Oskamp and Oskamp, Nolting & Co. were closed two days last week on account of the death of Mary A. Oskamp, widow of the late Clemens Oskamp, Sr., which occurred at her residence, on 5th St., last week.

J. L. Holland, of Chicago, will represent the O. E. Bell Co. in the northwest, with headquarters at Chicago. He is in Cincinnati preparing his lines. J. A. Patterson, of Omaha, will represent the firm in the western States, with his headquarters at Omaha.

Eugene Frohmyer, formerly with D. Schroder & Co. and now with L. Gutman, has gone out on his first trip for this firm. Ed. C. Pfaffle, of same firm, is also on the road. L. Gutman leaves this week for a vacation among the northern lakes at Waukesha.

Pacific Northwest.

P. J. Bond has opened a new repair establishment in Roseburg, Ore.

Edward T. Suter, jeweler, Dyea, Alaska, is visiting Seattle on a business trip.

W. B. Saunders, a new arrival from the east, has opened a jewelry store on Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.

Chas. Bunte, jeweler and capitalist, La Grande, Ore., is visiting in Malheur City, where he is interested in several gold mines.

E. L. Johnson, Sheridan, Mont., has returned home from a three weeks' visit at Zeigler Springs, where he went to get rid of rheumatism.

Pacific Coast Notes.

A. Ducommun has removed his business from Kern to Bakersfield, Cal.

M. H. Osgood, San Jose, Cal., has failed and settled with his creditors at 33 cents on the dollar.

A. P. Hall, Napa, Cal., has returned from a visit to San Francisco. He laid in a supply of new goods.

P. J. Nelson, who was formerly for many years a jeweler in Phoenix, Ariz., has returned to that city on a visit. He has been in New York for the last two years. He will locate in Globe, Ariz.

Frank A. Marcher, manufacturing jeweler, Los Angeles, Cal., has been arrested on a charge of assisting in a brass watch swindle, in which H. J. Loomis, a rancher

of Cucamonga, Cal., lost \$1,200. Charles A. Cove, alias Gould, alias Jackson, has also been arrested as the principal in the deal.

San Francisco.**TRADE CONDITIONS.**

Among the jewelers and opticians of San Francisco there appears to have been very little change the past few weeks. The jewelry houses have sent out their salesmen for Fall orders. They have started out a little earlier than usual this year. THE CIRCULAR correspondent asked the reason for this. The reply was: "The early bird catches the first worm." The dealers are expecting a good Fall trade. The retail dealers seem to be taking especial interest in the display of their goods just at present and their windows are a credit to the city. Patriotic goods are still in great demand.

George E. Newcombe, representing Wittke & Herrman Co., Philadelphia, Pa., is in the city with their line of fancy leather goods.

A. J. Douglas, an itinerant optician, and Peter Hoy, jeweler, Jamestown, Cal., left last week for Alaska on a hunting trip and will be gone about four weeks.

A. Goldman, formerly a jeweler of Bakersfield, Cal., spent three months in San Francisco, taking a course with the Berteling Optical Co., and left here on the 15th inst. for Honolulu, where he intends to open an optical establishment.

Two gold watches worth \$130 were taken from Glinderman & Schweitzer's jewelry store, this city, a day or two ago by an old man, who gave his name as William Gridley, but admits that this is fictitious. He was caught, and while on the way to prison dropped one of the watches.

A sword and scabbard, the latter richly chased and ornamented, has been on exhibition in the window of the jewelry store of Osborn Gillette, Woburn, Mass. The sword is the property of Commissioner Elwyn G. Preston, of the Water Department of that city, and was carried all through the Civil war by the late Dr. George Preston Greeley. Dr. Greeley was a New Hampshire man, and served as surgeon of the 4th N. H. Regiment, and of the 9th U. S. Veteran Volunteers. Mrs. Greeley, who, by the way, is a sister of Admiral Dewey, presented the sword to Mr. Preston, and Mr. Gillette is to place upon it an inscription setting forth its original ownership and service.

Great improvements are now being made in the three story building, 447 Whitehall St., Atlanta, Ga. The entire structure will be occupied by J. P. Stevens & Bro., jewelers. The first floor will be furnished with new fixtures throughout, in light mahogany and plate glass, and will be one of the handsomest storerooms to be found in any jewelry establishment south of New York. The second and third floors will be fitted up for the Messrs. Stevens' manufacturing department. New and improved automatic machinery will be put in and the plant will possess all the latest facilities. J. P. Stevens & Bro. will remove to their new home about Aug. 1.

Philadelphia.

Francis J. Lingg has gone with his family to Ocean City, N. J., for the remainder of the Summer.

Ira Garman, Bellefonte, Pa., and Chas. Kohler, Norristown, Pa., were in town last week, purchasing goods.

Thomas D. Pearce has been appointed a member of the Auxiliary Committee of the Democratic City Committee.

Executions amounting to \$1,577.50 have been issued against Theo. Kaempff, manufacturing jeweler, 49 S. 3d St.

Mr. Pfeifer has withdrawn from partnership in the jewelry firm of Priddy, Bonnafon & Pfeifer, 631 Chestnut St.

Theodore Smith and Ferdinand J. Dreer were among the local jewelers who swelled the Atlantic City colony last week.

Preparations are being made for the reception of the massive clock in the new City Hall tower, and it is expected that it will be in place by Dec. 1.

Jules Levy, who was associated with his father, the late Bernard Levy, in the watch case manufacturing business, is a candidate for Common Council on the Republican ticket in the 32d ward.

J. S. Mitchell, the Chestnut St. jeweler, has bought out the jewelry establishment of T. Morris Knight, 10 S. 8th St. It is Mr. Mitchell's intention to run the two stores as separate establishments.

Edwin Souders, employed at the Keystone Watch Case factory, was held in \$600 bail for trial by Magistrate Jermon on Thursday, on the charge of stealing gold valued at \$75 from that establishment.

V. D. Carlo, a jeweler on 8th St. below Bainbridge, was held for a further hearing by Magistrate Lukens on Wednesday, on the charge of purchasing stolen goods. Carlo, it was testified, bought from a boy who had pilfered from his father, and had encouraged him to bring more articles.

M. Zineman & Bro., opticians, have moved from their old quarters, which the firm have occupied since their establishment in 1878, at 130 S. 9th St., to more commodious premises at 1006 Market St. The new store is one of the handsomest and best appointed in the country devoted to a purely optical business.

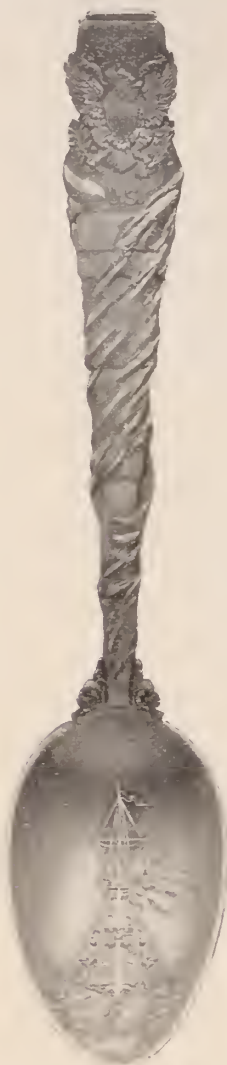
In the work of restoring Independence Hall to its original condition the four dials of the old clock are to be taken away from the tower. The works, however, will remain and will operate on the two dials on either gable of the old building, where the two clocks were located when the Declaration of Independence was announced from the historic structure.

Joseph W. Shields, 4353 Walnut St., and Mrs. N. J. Felix, wife of N. J. Felix, watch case repairer, New York, were before Magistrate Eisenbrown Wednesday last, on a charge preferred by C. W. Levy, a private detective employed by Mr. Felix, charging Shields with alienating his (Mr. Felix's) wife's affections. The damages are placed by Mr. Felix at \$25,000.

The Dueber-Hampden Co., Canton, O., have issued two interesting circular cards, one entitled "Improvements that do not Improve and Inventors that do not Invent," and the other treating of thin watches.

U.S. NAVY SPOON.

PATENT APPLIED FOR.



\$12 per dozen, . . . Plain.
 15 " " . . . Gilt Bowl.
 30 " " Flag Enameled and all
 Gilt Spoon.

Geo. W. Shiebler & Co.,

Silversmiths,

33 Union Square, NEW YORK.

Canada and the Provinces.

Z. Mousette, Quebec, has assigned.
 Geo. Godden, Carleton Place, Ont., has
 sold out to Jas. Dacks.

E. F. Robinson, Victoria, B. C., is in
 Toronto taking a course in optics.

Judgment has been obtained against J.
 E. Samier, jeweler, Rossland, for \$204.

A. Mathieu, jeweler, St. Ours, Que., was
 in Montreal on a purchasing trip last week.

Lange & Co., Victoria, B. C., have dis-
 solved; P. E. Lange continues the busi-
 ness.

A. Mongeau, Montreal, is spending his
 holidays at St. Johns, P. Q., his native
 place.

A judgment has been obtained against
 F. G. Barker, Moncton, N. B.; amount
 \$1,158.

Richard Hemsley, Montreal, is spend-
 ing the Summer, as usual, at his cottage on
 the "Lakes."

Samuel Solomon, optician, and wife,
 Toronto, have given a chattel mortgage to
 J. F. Byam for \$38.

L. Herbert Luke, with Ambrose Kent
 & Sons, Toronto, is taking his vacation at
 the Thousand Islands.

John E. Simpson, optician, and wife, of
 London, Ont., have given a chattel mort-
 gage to H. M. Douglas for \$90.

A. R. Harmon, Canadian representative
 of the American Waltham Watch Co., is in
 Toronto looking well after his vacation
 trip.

M. Cochenthaler, Montreal, has been
 staying at Caledonia Springs. Mrs. M.
 Cochenthaler is at the McQuam Hotel,
 Lake Champlain.

Thos. Allan & Co., 2266 St. Catherine
 St., Montreal, have engaged the services of
 Miss Sleret, of Ohio, in addition to their
 former refractionist.

Chas. Laporte, of Chas. Laporte & Co.,
 Joliette, is dead, after a painful illness ex-
 tending over two years. His widow will
 continue the business.

C. D. Maughan, traveler for the Gold-
 smiths' Stock Co., Toronto, starts this
 week on a four months' trip to British Co-
 lumbia and the northwest.

Among the recent travelers in Montreal
 were: R. E. Boyd and Mr. Levy, Jr., of
 Levy Bros. Co., Hamilton, and N.
 Michaels, Wm. Demuth & Co., New York.

Alphonse Couture, jeweler, Hull, passed
 through Montreal recently on his way

home, after settling up the affairs of his
 late brother-in-law, J. A. Letellier, jew-
 eler, St. Hyacinthe, who committed suicide
 recently.

Among out-of-town buyers visiting To-
 ronto last week were: S. Britton, Lindsay;
 W. F. McCarty, Lindsay; N. McLeod, Can-
 nington; Geo. E. Snider, Deseronto; J.
 De Laney, Cobourg; Alex. Cameron,
 Mitchell.

Arthur Hetherington, for many years ac-
 countant for the Goldsmiths' Stock Co.,
 Toronto, was united in marriage on the
 20th inst. to Miss Edith Pew, of Welland,
 Ont., and has gone on his wedding trip
 down the St. Lawrence to Quebec and
 Montmorenci.

Among the retailers in Montreal recently
 were: A. Laporte, Joliette; P. Collazza,
 Chicoutimi; A. Racicot and J. H. Racicot;
 P. T. Soucier, Vankleek Hill; L. E.
 Croteau, Victoriaville; Jean Monge, Ste.
 Agathe des Monts; A. T. Gregoire, La-
 prairie; L. E. Bouille, Deschambault.

Alfred Eaves, Montreal, is at present at
 Colorado Springs with his family. Mr.
 Eaves is improving in health rapidly and
 Mrs. Eaves more slowly. Willie Eaves, of
 this firm, is traveling in the province of
 Quebec and J. A. Giguere, of the same
 firm, is doing the north of the province,
 around St. Jerome.

The Montreal establishment of Simp-
 son, Hall, Miller & Co. has been making
 history lately. The assistant bookkeeper,
 W. Cochrane, who has been with the firm
 nearly 15 years, was married the other
 day to Maggie Wardell, an employe of
 six years' standing. Two other employes,
 B. Ashton, engineer, and V. Tandem,
 burnisher, were also married about the
 same time. Frank McCallum, the ship-
 per, a noted athlete, was injured while
 playing lacrosse and is now in the hospital
 at Ottawa. His leg is broken in two
 places and he will never play lacrosse again.
 The company closed down for repairs the
 first half of the month, but have now
 started up again and expect to be busy
 until the end of the year. D. A. Merrick,
 traveler, is spending his holiday in Toron-
 to, and Chas. Green has started on his
 journey to the northwest.

Ryrie Bros., Toronto, have received the
 order for a handsome silver punch bowl
 to be given as the prize at the regatta of
 the Muskoka Lakes Association, held on
 Aug. 8. The bowl will be 12 inches in
 diameter, with a capacity of four quarts.
 It will have a rococo border on top. On
 one side will be a hand chased maple leaf
 wreath, in the center of which will be the
 association's burgee in enamel. On the
 other side will be a suitable inscription
 with the name of the donor, Commodore
 George Bell, and of the winner. It will be
 mounted on an ebony vase. The same
 firm, after a keen competition, have re-
 ceived the order for the medals forming
 prizes at the regatta, to be held in Toronto
 during the week Aug. 8-13, including the
 races of the North Western Amateur
 Rowing Association of America and the
 Canadian Amateur Rowing Association,
 consisting of 50 medals, all of gold; also
 of trophies for sailing races. The event
 will be the most important of the kind
 ever held in Canada and the value of the
 prizes will be about \$1,000.

Hold Your Orders

until the arrival at your
place of either our

MR. HENRY OR LOUIS FREUND,

who left "for the road" this week. Larger line of "Sellers"
 than ever, especially in mounted diamonds. It will pay you to
 wait!

HENRY FREUND & BRO.,

9-13 Maiden Lane, New York.

WE SELL SELLERS."



Traveling representatives may consider these columns open to the publication of any news or items of interest regarding themselves or their conference.

A. H. Klinger, of the Chicago office of the Holmes & Edwards Silver Co., started out Friday to visit large cities as far west as Salt Lake City.

H. F. Fix, of Otto Young & Co., Chicago, is in from Indiana and Ohio.

Bob Slade, Lapp & Flershem, Chicago, is back from a week's rest in Wisconsin.

C. T. E. Smith, traveler for Reed & Barton, started from Chicago on a western trip the first of this week.

D. A. Wilkins, manager of Ostby & Barton Co.'s Chicago office, has been ill for two weeks with a complication of malaria contracted on his Pacific coast trip. Latest reports say he is improving.

Aikin-Lambert Jewelry Co., New York, are preparing Mr. Stites and C. C. Wakefield to visit their old territory. Each of these gentlemen will also carry a line of samples from Aikin, Lambert & Co.

The following eastern firms were represented in Pittsburgh, Pa., last week: New Haven Clock Co., by Leon C. Schwab; Joseph Fahys & Co., by Frank C. Beckwith; I. M. Berinstein, by I. R. Thiese, and Stern Bros. & Co., by S. Stern.

All the travelers of Stein & Ellbogen Co. are out. Max Noel has Michigan, Wisconsin, Illinois and Iowa; Frank Shadbolt,

Wisconsin, Minnesota, the Dakotas and Lake Superior district; M. Silverburg, Illinois, Iowa, Missouri and Nebraska.

Eastern jobbers and manufacturers represented in the Twin Cities the past week were: F. H. Noble & Co., by Robert Kehl; Electric City Box Co., by Mr. Weil; B. Grieshaber, by H. J. Hauk; Daggett & Clap, by H. E. Cobb; Bassett Jewelry Co. and Allsopp Bros., by E. E. Spaulding.

The following traveling salesmen passed through Detroit, Mich., last week: Lou Fay, H. A. Kirby Co.; Herbert C. Van Ness, Woodside Sterling Co.; D. Wile, Buffalo Jewelry Case Co.; Adolph Rosenthal, for William Link; W. R. Bristol, C. Rogers & Bros., and Mr. Cobb, W. R. Cobb & Co.

The Indianapolis, Ind., trade were visited last week by the following traveling men: M. J. Baer, Attleboro Mfg. Co.; Max Huss, S. & A. Borgzinner; George Fox, Fox Bros. & Co.; Mr. Bloom, J. Hoare & Co.; H. E. Vincent, Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.; G. V. Dickerson, the Elgin National Watch Co.

Aikin, Lambert & Co., New York, are busy getting their men out for the Fall campaign and already have five men in the field: S. N. Jenkins, representing them from their Chicago branch over his old territory, and C. G. Megrue, A. S. Riley, Chas. Melchor and R. W. Hunt, each visiting the trade in his respective territory, while others are soon to follow.

Among the commercial travelers braving the warm weather in Syracuse, N. Y., the past two weeks were noticed: Sam Jaskow, Fink, Bodenheimer & Co.; Jos. W. McClannin, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; W. H. Thornton, The H. A. Kirby Co.; Jos. C. H. Kennedy, E. M. Bracher & Co.; C. E. Johnson; C. C. Davis, Hurlbut Stationery Co.; R. Warren, The J. B. Owens Pottery Co.

F. A. Mansfield, who travels east from

Montreal for Smith, Patterson & Co., Boston, Mass., and T. A. Brady, who goes westward from that city for the same firm, dividing the British American territory between them, together with A. A. Abbott, the Montreal agent of the concern, were in Boston all last week preparing samples for the Fall trade, and the two salesmen started out Saturday on their long trips.

Traveling men in Boston, Mass., the past week included: David C. Townsend, Neresheimer & Co.; Mr. Mayer, J. Heilbronn & S. Marchand; Mr. Bleecker, W. S. Hedges & Co.; Henry Ide, H. C. Hardy & Co.; G. H. Brown, G. E. & G. H. Brown; Mr. Melcher, Scofield, Melcher & Scofield; C. P. Goldsmith, C. P. Goldsmith & Co.; J. S. Trafton, M. F. Winsor & Co.; Harry B. Kent, F. W. Weaver & Co.; P. S. Eddy; Harry F. Hayes, Howard Sterling Co.; Harry Beach, Wilcox Silver Plate Co.; Frank S. Sherry and Mr. Beckwith, Joseph Fahys & Co.; Charles A. Marsh.

Syracuse.

Alfred Miller, formerly with C. E. Eager, this city, who has been spending a few days in town, the guest of his parents, has returned to his home in New York.

The M. S. Benedict Mfg. Co., East Syracuse, last week moved from Syracuse the entire machinery and tools of the Onondaga Silverware Co., who started up about two years ago and only run about one month's time. In order to accommodate the new machinery, the Benedict company are erecting an addition to their plant and are also putting up a large new 75-foot brick chimney. The M. S. Benedict Mfg. Co. started up on full time after being shut down for one week, on account of the July 4 vacation. It is expected that at least 100 additional hands will be needed to operate the machinery now being put in.

The "Anchor Guard" Patents Sustained.

In the U. S. Circuit Court, Judge Lacombe decided the validity of the Anchor Guard Patents controlled by the JULIUS KING OPTICAL CO., and a permanent injunction has been granted.

Persons selling or offering for sale infringing guards will be held liable.

Julius King Optical Co.,

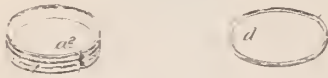
2 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

126 State Street,
CHICAGO.

The Latest Patents.

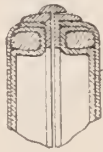
ISSUE OF JULY 19, 1898.

607,504. SOLDER. DAVID CROWTHER, Huddersfield, England. Filed Dec. 20, 1897. Serial No. 664,559. (No model.)



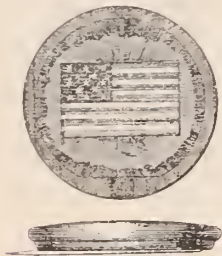
A collapsible strip or bar formed of solder and provided with means for holding in position a spring which presses it upon the object to which it is to be united.

607,615. CASE FOR SPECTACLES OR EYEGLASSES. HENRY L. LEIBE, Newark, and JACOB GOERK, Irvington, N. J. Filed Aug. 26, 1897. Serial No. 643,662. (No model.)



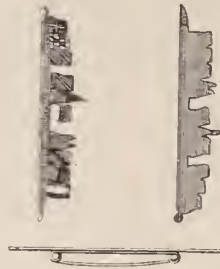
The improved case for spectacles comprising hinged sections *a a*, centrally open and angular in cross-section with outwardly and oppositely extending flanges forming sockets or recesses at the outer sides of the said sections to receive the side parts, and said side parts consisting of supplemental frames, outer coverings turned at their edges on said supplemental frames and lying in the angles of said sections and linings fastened to said supplemental frames, the edges being hidden in the angles of said sections, the said side parts being secured outside of said sections, in the sockets formed by the oppositely-projecting flanges.

DESIGN 29,054. BADGE. JOHN H. LEE HOL-



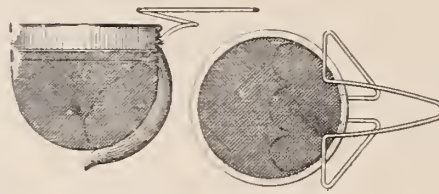
COMBE, U. S. Navy. Filed June 2, 1898. Serial No. 682,405. Term of patent 7 years.

DESIGN 29,055. SCARF-PIN OR SIMILAR ARTICLE. DONALD R. CORBIN, New York,



N. Y. Filed May 25, 1898. Serial No. 681,742. Term of patent 3 1/4 years.

DESIGN 29,058. TEA-STRAINER. JOHN P



EUSTIS, Newton, Mass. Filed Feb. 28, 1898. Serial No. 672,105. Term of patent 7 years.

EXPIRED PATENTS.

[The full wing list of recently expired patents of interest to the trade is furnished by G. M. Lamasure, Solicitor of Patents, Washington, D. C. A copy of any one of these may be had from him for 10 cents each.]

Expiring July 19, 1898.

244,687. BRACELET. EDOUARD A. THIERY, Newark, N. J.

244,686. BOW SPRING FOR EYEGLASSES. FRED TERSTEGEN, Elizabeth, N. J.

244,684. CLOCK ESCAPEMENT. CHARLES STAHLBERG, St. Charles, Mo.

244,663. TOY WATCH. JOHN G. POWELL, Philadelphia, Pa.

244,617. TOILET MIRROR. FREDERICK J. KALDENBERG, New York, N. Y.

244,560. BUTTON. OREN C. DEVEREUX, Providence, R. I.

244,551. MEDICAL AND NURSERY SPOON. HERBERT CLAYTON, Cincinnati, Ohio.

244,527. COMBINED SPOON-HOLDER AND CALL-BELL. JOSEPH BROWN BEACH and HENRY BERRY, Birmingham, Conn.

244,457. BADGE. PETER S. HOFFMAN, Richmond, Ind.

244,451. STEM-WINDING ATTACHMENT FOR CLOCKS. CARL GULLBERG, Jersey City, N. J.

244,441. BUTTON AND STUD. CHARLES A. FAUTZ, Newark, N. J., assignor to Charles C. Champenois, same place.

244,256. MACHINE AND DEVICE FOR END SHAKING WATCH CHAINS. CHARLES E. DODGE, Springfield, Mass.

244,364. SLEEVE-BUTTON. DEWEY F. ADAMS, Providence, R. I.

Connecticut.

W. F. Paddock, Bridgeport, is now located at 425 Broad St.

F. A. Wallace, Wallingford, left New York July 21 for a business trip abroad.

P. D. Tutwiler, southern traveler for R. Wallace & Sons Mfg. Co., Wallingford, left recently for his Fall trip.

G. W. Fairchild, Bridgeport, left July 23 for a European trip of pleasure and business. He will be absent a couple of months.

The American Umbrella Co., of Norwich, have incorporated with capital \$5,000, paid in \$1,000, to manufacture umbrellas and umbrella supplies.

Spencer & Co., of Norwalk, have opened a branch jewelry store in the building on Washington St. The new store will be in charge of Frank Lauder.

Thomas H. Bowen has bought of A. R. Patten, Thompsonville, his jewelry business outfit and will continue at the old stand in Mrs. Mansly's block.

The F. J. Breckbill Co.'s stock, Bridgeport, has been removed to 404 Main St., Bridgeport, where it is being sold at auction every afternoon at 2:30, and Monday and Saturday evenings at 7:30, until disposed of.

The E. N. Welch Mfg. Co. and the Bristol Brass and Clock Co., Bristol, started their works last week, after the annual shut down for inventory. The outlook for business in most of the factories of Bristol and vicinity this Fall is bright.

Gibson & Britt, Lexington, Tenn., are out of business.

H. A. Stroud has removed from Elk Point, S. Dak., to Chase, Kan.

"THE DYKES" Bicycle Name Plate



Simplest.
Safest.
Best. ✕

Made in Silver.

Locks on.

Removable only by Owner.

ARTHUR R. GEOFFROY,
Silversmith,

860 Broadway, New York.

JULES JURGENSEN,

COPENHAGEN,

Plain and
Complicated

WATCHES AND CHRONOMETERS,

Are the leading production of their kind in the world.

SOLE AGENTS:

Schulz & Rudolph,

Importers and Cutters of Diamonds
and Other Precious Stones....

28 JOHN and 65 NASSAU ST., NEW YORK.



The Occurrence and Correction of Defects in a Lever Watch.

THE Society of Journeymen Watch-makers of Germany some time ago offered certain prizes for solutions to different problems in horology. The following is the ending of a long article on the question: "What defects are generally found in the lever escapement, and how can they be corrected?", for which a prize was awarded.

One of the most important points in the lever escapement is the entire uniformity of the angles of motion of wheel and pallets on the one hand and fork and roller on the other. These two angles are entirely independent from one another, and from the standpoint of the mechanical possibility there would be no objection to use in the same escapement a very large angle for the one and a very small angle for the other of these two actions. The lifting at the roller, so soon as the angle of lifting of the pallets and fork has been given, results from the proportion of length of the fork lever to the lifting radius of the roller. When, now, the parts of an escapement are constructed in a way as required for the angles intended to be created thereby, it is also necessary to have the distance of the balance from the pallets proportioned precisely as demanded by the construction.

The distance, now, may be too great. The lifting angle produced thereby on the roller will become smaller than intended, and the power effect will be inferior, as a part of the force of the fork lever would be consumed in useless drop. Again, too great a distance between pallet and balance would produce the defect that the impulse pin, in the unlocking as well as in the lifting, would either not co-operate at all or in part only with the proper faces of the fork notch, and that rather these two actions would be accomplished partly or entirely at the edges of fork notch and prong, consequently with a varying mechanical injury.

If, on the contrary, the balance be placed too close, it would become necessary to enlarge the distance of the banking pins so as to correspond to the arc of passage of the impulse pin. In this prolonged path the pallet will have to follow the fork, whereby the locking angle and the unlocking resistance again are enlarged. At the same time, also, the unlocking is rendered more difficult by the circumstance that it takes place at a greater distance from the line of centers, and the danger

that the impulse pin might hit on the bottom of the notch, thereby causing irregularities, is invited directly.

Defects of this kind may be corrected by a corresponding change of the length of one of the two acting levers. Since the fork is generally finished in all its proportions, it will be advisable to apply the corrections on the roller, most readily done by changing the distance of the impulse pin from the balance axis. This way is to be recommended also, for the reason that the roller being the smaller part, a change of its active length produces three or four times the effect as the quantity would be when applied to the fork. In the first mentioned case (when the balance stands too far), the impulse pin must be placed nearer to the circumference of the roller. A larger roller must be put in. When doing this, however, the repairer must remember that although the coincidence of the angles of motion of pallets and balance are produced thereby, and although the escapement is theoretically set right, still the intended angle of lift of the balance is diminished at the same time.

In the case when the balance stands too close, the opposite correction would be necessary—that is, the impulse pin would, by the substitution of a smaller roller, have to be placed nearer to the center of the roller. Although this would enlarge the lifting angle of the balance to a magnitude greater than originally intended, still the more important effect, the uniformity of the two angles, would be attained.

When circumstances allow, a trifle may also be taken off from the interior faces of the prongs, whereby the corners of the fork notch are carried back a little, and consequently the length of the fork lever is diminished. When, at the same time, a suitable correction is applied at the impulse pin, not only the difference of the two angles of lifting is equalized, but the intended angle of lifting of the balance is also retained unchanged.

The ruby pin may have been cemented out of touch or be loose, whereby irregularities and a large loss of power are produced. The impulse pin must be fastened at right angles to the roller, and any deviation from this direction is defective. Shellac dissolved in alcohol is suited best for cementing. An impulse pin out of perpendicular can be straightened with warm pliers.

The fork notch may either be too narrow or else too wide. If too narrow, the freedom of the balance vibrations is interfered with, while too wide a one causes too

much drop and loss of power. Too scant a notch is corrected by filing, taking out just enough that the impulse pin can just pass through without being cramped. Too wide a notch is corrected by annealing the corresponding part of the fork pale blue, next tightening the place from below by punching, and then restoring it again to proper width by filing. The same botch may have perhaps filed off the very important sharp corners of the fork notch; the corners can be restored only in the manner just specified. Should the repairer consider that this way of correcting the botchwork is too tedious, he may try what good a larger ruby pin will accomplish in the unduly wide notch.

The fork notch may not be deep enough. This defect causes the impulse pin to touch the bottom of the notch in the middle of its passage. This error is caused by unduly large pivot holes of balance and pallets, and also when dirt, rust, and fibers have collected in the notch. It is easy to remedy this error by filing.

The fork prongs may be unnecessarily long. The functions of these prongs are to insure safety during the passage of the proper parts of the safety pin; the length of the prongs is readily determined by conducting the balance in such a position that the safety pin is just at the point when it leaves the hollow in the roller, or just enters into it. In these two positions the prongs must reach at least to the center of the impulse pin. If they do not, the safety is defective, and if the hollow of the roller is not sufficiently wide that a change at this point is advisable, another fork must be made or else a larger safety roller substituted. But should the prongs reach much higher than above stated, they should be shortened, as they increase the dead weight of the fork body unnecessarily, and above all, at a place where it is of downright injury. The fork prongs are generally unnecessarily long in almost all the escapements with single roller.

The form of the interior arches of the prongs may be defective. For ascertaining whether the arches are suitably eccentric, conduct the balance until the safety pin just commences to lie on the full circumference of the roller. If the fork is then pressed lightly toward the center, so that the safety pin touches the roller, there must be a small space between the extreme part of the prong and the impulse pin.

A defect of most serious consequences for the rate of a double roller escapement is an excess of length of the ruby pin, when



its end, in some position or other of the watch, comes in contact with the safety pin. This is the case especially when the balance staff or pallet staff has too much end shake, and when the end shakes among themselves vary largely. The irregular contact of these two parts, which move at very varying speed, must necessarily be highly injurious to the uniformity of rate in the different positions of the watch.

The guard pin may be too long. In this case there is not the necessary freedom between the edge of the roller and the end of the safety pin, and if the repairer has satisfied himself previously that the banking is wide enough, the pin must be shortened a trifle, as otherwise the freedom of the balance vibrations would be interfered with, even if only in certain positions of the watch. But it may also occur that the guard pin may be too short, so that there is too much freedom between the end of the pin and the circumference of the roller; whereby the wheel tooth would already have left the locking planes, when the fork is pressed tightly against the roller. Such a safety is defective, and must be corrected by substituting either a larger roller or a longer safety pin.

When the guard requires shortening, exceedingly great attention must be paid to having the pin truly in the center of the hollow. But, if then, in spite of care the shake of the guard is not equal on both sides, the fork must be straightened. Another sign of an unequal fork motion is when, in spite of the equal shortening of the prongs, the impulse pin will not pass through on one side.

An oft-occurring defect, which must not be overlooked, is that pallets and forks are not in equipoise upon their staff. This want of equipoise produces differences of rate in the various positions of the watch, especially in cases when in consequence of the construction of the watch, the fork stands obliquely or at a right angle to the line passing from the bow through its center.

The equipoise of pallets and fork is established by filing away all the metal that can be dispensed with from the front end of the fork. The opposite end of the fork must not be made heavier, to establish the counterpoise, as the injurious inertia would be increased thereby.

It happens quite often that forks are so defective as to make a substitution by a new one necessary.

For this purpose the depth distance of pallets and balance is to be measured; next ascertain the length of the active balance lever, and finally the amplitude of the pallet motion must be considered. For the precise measurement of the pallet motion may be used an index or precisely measured length fastened upon the old fork, the motion of which, when the pallet is in the watch, is marked upon a thin, brass plate. The distance of the index point from the center of the pallet together with the ascertained motion can then be transported in

form of an angle upon paper. From half the motion angle, the center distance and the active balance lever, is then sketched a triangle on an enlarged scale, the third side of which is the desired active fork length.

The operator has next to determine whether the obtained fork length stands in correct proportion to the active lever of the balance. When doing this he must also take into account the angle motion of the pallets, because the greater this is, so much the shorter must be the active lever length of the fork in proportion to the active length of the balance lever. If, for instance, the proportion is as 1:5 and the angle motion of the pallets measures 12 degrees, this would make the angle motion of the balance of $5 \times 12 = 60$ degrees. This is too much for a heavy balance, and the operator must consider whether for the thorough correction of the rate it would not be better to enlarge the balance lever.

A simpler way for ascertaining the fork length, although not so reliable, consists in deducting the length of the balance lever from the measured center point distance and adding to the rest, according to the size of the parts and the amplitude of the pallet motion, from 0.1 to 0.15 millimeters. In the same manner the length of the guard is obtained without sketch, by deducting from the center point distance one half the roller diameter and adding to the remainder about 0.1 millimeter.

The fork can then be constructed according to the obtained measurements. The operator is dealing either with a fork of the ordinary form of a lever escapement with single roller, or else one for an escapement with small roller. The latter is more readily made, as the entire essential form of the fork lies on one plane. In the first mentioned form it is best to sketch the shape of the fork notch upon the lower side. Next file a well hammered piece of aluminium bronze flat and let it be of suitable thickness, with a sufficiently heavy shoulder for the front piece of the fork. Then draw a line of centers, and with a sharp point mark upon it the center of motion. From this strike the two circles for determining the active fork length and the guard, and lightly indicate upon the line the points of intersection. Now transport the three points upon the other side with an uprighting tool; also here draw the center line and the circle for the active fork length. After the operator has also marked one half of the impulse pin on each side of the center line, the most important part of the shape of fork is ready for filing out. After having finished the filing, drill the center hole, tap it suitably, and screw on the pallet. The fork may then be fitted in and corrected, where necessary. The equal drop of the wheel is, in this case, set in order by turning the pallets, and the latter is after this drilled in pins fastened in correct position.

The width of the fork banking may be incorrect. The banking for the two motions must be so that although they permit the necessary freedom of motion, they, nevertheless, do not permit too great an amplitude, because in this case the consequence would be an increase of friction on locking and of the unlocking resistance, as well as an enlargement of the arc of vi-

bration of the balance necessary for unlocking; besides this, the watch could be stopped easily.

The most reliable factor for judging the proper width of the banking is the lifting of the pallets. When satisfied that the escapement has been planted properly, make the banking to conform to this motion. Should it then be found that the motion of fork and roller requires the banking to be narrower or wider, it is evident that the lever lengths of this motion have not been executed so as to form an angle corresponding to the pallet motion, or else that they were correct originally but were not placed at the corresponding distance and thereby produced another than the intended angle.

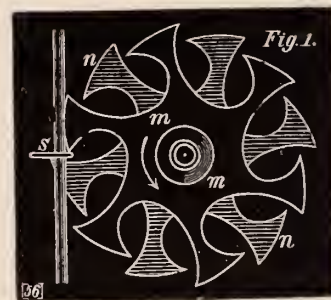
Since now the coincidence of the two motions and their width of banking is the principal object, while the retention of the intended angle at the roller is of secondary interest, the defect can in the case when the action of fork and roller require either a wider or a narrower banking than necessary for wheel and pallets, be corrected on the fork and roller in the previously described manner. The correction on the wheel and pallet would be more difficult in the greater number of cases, and, in fact, be possible only when a diminution of the angle of lifting could be obtained thereby. It is obvious that this angle cannot be enlarged on a finished pallet.

Banking pins, which are either untrue or do not stand vertically to the plate, must be replaced. These banking pins may have perhaps been bent apart previously, but the method is reprehensible, as the banking will be faulty.

A lever watch without the defects of the above-enumerated kinds can be relied upon as being satisfactory in its performance.

Rare Escapements.

THE escape wheel of the Garnier escapement, Fig. 1, consists of a double wheel *m m* and *n n*, fastened upon an axis; *s* is a semi-circular disc of one piece with the balance axis and furnished



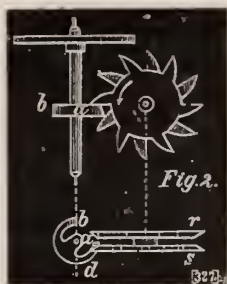
THE GARNIER ESCAPEMENT.

with a slot in the direction of its diameter. The cuts are rounded like the lips of a cylinder escapement. The point of every tooth remains in locking upon the face of the half disc, and the impulse proceeds from the effect of the inclined plane from each tooth toward one of the lips.

This is a novel and well considered combination of several of the elements of the cylinder escapement—Enderlin's (Fig. 2)



and de Bauffre's escapements. It was constructed principally for small portable clocks, called tourists' clocks, in the manufacture of which P. Garnier, of Paris, was



ENDERLIN'S ESCAPEMENT.

extensively engaged. The cheapness of cylinder and low clocks, however, prevented the introduction of Garnier's escapement. While in the Garnier escapement the lifting planes, as in the cylinder escapement, are on the scape-wheel, in the Enderlin escapement, the opposite is the case; in this the lifting planes are on the disc *a b*, and the double wheel *r* has pointed teeth.

Workshop Notes.

German Silver Movements.—The color of a German silver movement will remain unaltered for a long time if the surface has been carefully smoothed in the first instance; and if cleansed with soap and water, its original freshness can be to a great extent restored. Some repairers prefer to employ chemical preparations for cleaning the metal. The following is recommended as very effective for this purpose: Mix 50 parts rectified spirits of wine, 1 part sulphuric and 1 part nitric acid. Allow the pieces to remain in this liquid for 10 or 15 seconds, wash with cold water, and, subsequently, with spirits of wine. Dry with a soft rag or in rotten wood.

Alcohol.—Only what is known as rectified alcohol should be used in cleaning parts of watchwork. The copper pan in which it is made to boil should not be too thin. The handle should be so arranged that it can be fixed in the vise and the lamp held under the pan. When, in heating, the alcohol ignites, it is best not to attempt its extinction by blowing; if the pan is held against the underside of the bench the flame will at once be put out, or this can be effected by merely laying a piece of sheet metal over the pan. A good plan for preventing ignition is to make a lid of wire gauze which is placed over the pan during the application of heat.

Watchmaker's Steels.—As a watchmaker only uses steels of the best quality, he should, in hardening, never exceed a cherry red heat, and cherry red comprises three distinct tints, to wit, incipient cherry red, cherry red and clear cherry red.

The second of these should not be exceeded in hardening cast steel and the third should be taken as an extreme limit in the case of shear steel. Ice cold water should never be employed, but the extreme chill should first be taken off. Indeed, it is found that frosty weather interferes materially with the operation of hardening. Some workmen contend that the hardening is done better if the water has been long used for the purpose without renewal.

Hardening.—When it is required to harden an object without discoloring the surface or destroying the polish, it may be placed in a tube and completely surrounded with powdered wood charcoal or, preferably, animal charcoal. The whole after being heated is plunged in water without the steel being in any way exposed to the air. The powder must be heaped up as a precaution against access of air. On being taken from the water the steel is at once placed in alcohol and if at all dull it will generally be only necessary to rub the surface with a little rouge. It is essential that the animal charcoal be previously heated in water in order to expel moisture, as otherwise it would adhere to the surface and produce marks and even irregularity in the hardness.

Brazing.—On an emergency two pieces of steel can be united by brazing and subsequently hardened, and the writer has successfully practiced this method in such a case as the following: A small portion having been broken off from the quarter piece of a repeater we dovetailed into it another piece of steel of the required form, but a trifle too large at the upper side. When the brass had well run into the joint and the piece was still at a full cherry heat it was hardened and afterward cleaned and tempered to a blue color. The upper surface was then brought to shape with a good file, resting it on a wooden block against a projection, and after making sure that it would act correctly the whole was smoothed and polished. It has since worked well and does not show signs of wear.

Bluing Screws.—To blue a set of screws is one of the operations that call for a special amount of practice on the part of the workman. The temper should not be lower than light blue and the threads should be cleaned by being worked in a piece of firwood with oilstone dust or wet emery. After trimming up the slits, smooth the heads and edges with a slip of Arkansas stone. Polish with a zinc polisher and diamantine, taking care never to work it dry or to cut the polisher. The bread used to clean them should be as free as possible from alum, the presence of which can be detected by the following simple process: Warm an ordinary table knife and stick it into the loaf; on withdrawing it a white deposit will be found on the blade. Some workmen are never able to blue screws, owing to the damp, clammy condition of their hands, which prevents them from kneading up the bread properly. The screws should be tightly held in a pair of nippers and brushed with a clean soft brush; a hard one is likely to make them red on the edges. They should be blued immediately after brushing. Drill holes into the bottom of an old barrel and place it in a bluing pan.

1898

Skirmishers of...

The New England Watch Co.

THE jewelry trade for the coming season will be visited by our well known corps of workers and our old friends.

For New England States, Mr. Wm. C. Wales, Mr. W. S. Tiffany; for New York State, Mr. Benjamin Westervelt; for New York City, Mr. Jules H. Lacroix; for Pennsylvania and New Jersey, Mr. John S. Roberts; for Ohio, Michigan and Kentucky, Mr. Edward B. Downs; Mr. Harry C. Birch with his assistants will attend to the southern seaboard States as usual; the Messrs. Azbell, the middle west; Mr. Charles Lester, Chicago, with his co-workers will attend to the wants of the northwest; Mr. Wm. Weidlich with his force from St. Louis will look after the southwest; Messrs. Heacock & Freer will attend to the Pacific Coast. They will all be in motion August 1st. Our catalogue will be in the mails August 15th.

The New England Watch Co.

WATERBURY, CONN.

BOSTON, Jewelers' Building.	NEW YORK, Lorsch Building.
CHICAGO, Silversmiths' Building.	
ST. LOUIS, Fullerton Building.	SAN FRANCISCO, Spreckel's Building.

F. W. GESSWEIN COMPANY,

WILLIAM DIXON, President.

39 John Street, New York.

Headquarters for all

Tools and Supplies for Metal Workers

Call the attention of the trade to *worthless imitations* of their . . .

CHEMICALLY PREPARED CHARCOAL BLOCKS.

Our Charcoal Blocks have gained the favor of every practical man, and the fact that they are copied in sizes as well as general appearance, proves the unquestioned superiority of ours over all others.

TO PROTECT THE TRADE, EVERY BLOCK
OF OUR COAL WILL BE STAMPED . . .



TRADE MARK.
Registered.

DUBOIS WATCH CASE COMPANY

Makers of the

Celebrated Hand Made **SOLID GOLD CASES** STAMPED.

MADE WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR STEEL
SPRINGS.



18 K.



14 K.

ALSO WITH
SOLID GOLD
OR REGULAR
CROWNS.

Constructed in the Old Reliable Way,
Sold Entirely On Its Own Merits.

CASING OF COMPLICATED SWISS WATCHES A SPECIALTY.

New York Office,

GILL BUILDING, 9, 11 and 13 MAIDEN LANE.

Main Office and Factory,

24-30 MORTON ST., Brooklyn, N. Y.

VICTORY

Beckons the jeweler whose stock includes
a complete line of

..Rogers & Hamilton Ware..

A perfect plated ware. Fall lines ready
August 1.

The Rogers & Hamilton Co., WATERBURY, CONN.

"Our Ware Wears Well."

DR. KNOWLES'

...PRIVATE COURSE IN...

Optometry.

SPECIAL SUMMER RATES IN
THE CORRESPONDENCE DEPARTMENT.

"EYE DEFECTS,"

A New Book. PRICE, \$1.00.

For terms and important particulars, write to

R. H. KNOWLES, M. D.,

11 John St., care Jewelers' Circular, N. Y.

ENAMELERS

OF GOLD, SILVER AND PLATED JEWELRY,

Enameled, Plain and in Colors

ALSO OF

SOCIETY EMBLEMS,
YACHT AND COLLEGE FLAGS,

All Varieties of Painted Enamel Work

S. S. WILD & SON

179 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Correspondence Solicited.
Telephone Connection.

WILLETS' ART BELLEEK CHINA Attracts Trade and Holds It.

Write for illustrations and particulars to

WICKE & CO, 32-36 Park Place, New York.

A. J. COMRIE,

AUCTIONEER,

22 John St., N. Y.

SPECIAL SALESMAN OF WATCHES, DIAMONDS,
BRIC-A-BRAC, FOR ESTABLISHED JEWELERS.

WRITE FOR PARTICULARS.

WOOD & HUGHES,
STERLING SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.,
FINE QUADRUPLE PLATED WARE.
No. 24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.
206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.
HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

CHAS. ROSE, MINIATURES, THE BEST.

On Watches, - \$1.00

On Ivory, Colored, 7.50



NOTE LOW PRICES
Studio, 192 Water St. Office, 202 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Leys Trout & Co.

Leys Trout & Co.

Manufacturers of

Jewelry and Novelties,
Prescott Bldg., - - - John St., N. Y.

H. M. RICH & CO.,
Jewelry - Auctioneers,
21 School Street,
BOSTON, MASS.



\$24 GROSS LOOKS LIKE GOLD, SOUNDS LIKE GOLD, WEARS LIKE GOLD.
Add will stand a Gold Acid Test
WM. LOEB & CO., Providence, R. I.
MAKERS OF W. L. & CO. RINGS.

ESTABLISHED
1876.
E. J. GREGORY
JEWELER'S
AUCTIONEER.
JEWELERS BUILDING.
ROOM, 63 - BOSTON, MASS.

W. C. A. WESTPHAL, WATCHMAKER,

41 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Established 1892. Telephone, 3684 Cortlandt.
Estimates, Repairing, Adjusting of Chronometers, all
Complicated Watches and Fine Time Pieces.

DEMAGNETIZING.

Watches made Non-Magnetic.

Fine Wheel and Pinion Cutting.



The Rambler's Notes.

WHAT THE RAMBLER SAW AND HEARD AMONG THE DEALERS IN ART POTTERY, CUT GLASS, BRONZES, ETC.

THE entire four floors of the establishment of Chas. Ahrenfeldt & Son, 38 Murray St., New York, will for the next few days be devoted to a display of the firm's import samples which are now being rearranged and gotten ready for inspection. Visitors will find among these samples some exceedingly desirable pieces.

HAVILAND & ABBOT, 29 Barclay St., New York, are awaiting the release from the Custom House of a large consignment of G. D. A. china, including extensive assortments of fancy pieces. New color decorations and new border patterns are the features of the goods. The consignment has been imported especially for the Fall trade and jewelers will be able to buy complete lines direct from the stock on this side of the Atlantic.

THE Pairpoint Mfg. Co., 46 Murray St., New York, are exhibiting at their salesroom a number of new and very attractive designs and shapes in cut glass ware. Perhaps the most artistic of these new productions is their "Monarch" pattern, an exceptionally striking creation, whose principal characteristic is a raised star effect. Their "Marquis" design is also very handsome though not as elaborate as the "Monarch," and the "Atlanta" and the "Laurel" are new designs of a less pretentious character. Among the novelties shown by the company are decanters and whiskey jugs of a novel shape, in green and ruby glass. The company's general lines comprise small and large pieces in equally large numbers.

A NEW decoration called "Empire" on Belleek china is a novelty from the pottery of the Willets Mfg. Co., shown by Wicke & Co., 32-36 Park Place, New York. The "Empire" decoration consists of hand painted heads within medallion designs, surrounded by floral drawing. The "Em-

pire" is employed mainly on large pieces. It is unique and artistic and will undoubtedly please buyers of art china.

THE RAMBLER.

Damaging Antique China.

IN the Westminster County Court, London, Eng., on June 10, was tried the case of Holland vs. Ince, in which the plaintiff, a collector of antique china, sued the defendant to recover damages for injury alleged to have been done to a pair of Sèvres vases. The evidence of the plaintiff went to show that the vases in question were purchased by him some time ago for the sum of £25, but, personally, he put their value at a much higher figure. Unfortunately, he had an accident, by which one of them got a piece chipped out and he sent it to the defendant for repair. The defendant charged five shillings for his work, but upon making an examination of the vase, it was found that he had cracked it very severely in another part, where it had previously been sound, and it was in respect of that injury that damages were now claimed. It was contended that with the exception of one slight breakage, the vase was perfectly good and sound when it was sent to the defendant, and that the damage which it had sustained whilst in his custody had reduced its value by at least £5. The defendant appeared and swore most positively that the crack complained of existed in the vase when it was left with him, and that he pointed it out to the plaintiff's representative. An assistant in the defendant's employ was called to prove that such was the case, but after hearing his evidence his Honor said that although there was a direct conflict between the parties, he was satisfied on the plaintiff's evidence, that the crack did not exist when the property was placed in the hands of the defendant. Judgment, therefore, would be for the plaintiff for the sum of £5 and costs on that amount.

Antiquity of Glass.

WHITE glass, and that of extreme purity, was known to the Chinese 2,300 years ago, for they were then already using astronomical instruments of which the lenses were presumably glass. Colored glass goes yet farther back. According to Egyptologists, the Egyptians made sham jewels of glass at least 5,000 or 6,000 years B. C. In some of the most ancient tombs scarabs of glass have been found imitating

rubies, emeralds, sapphires and other precious stones, and the glass beads found broadcast in three parts of the globe were quite possibly passed off by Phœnician traders upon the confiding barbarian as jewels of great price. The Egyptians were skilful in glass making, but they never produced a clear glass; it was always slightly opaque, though bright and rich in color. They made vases, cups, necklaces, goblets, bracelets, and, above all, enormous quantities of beads of which they made a network to cover their dead.

Sale of Celebrated Vases.

THIS celebrated set of vases of the *rose-du-Barri* Sèvres, consisting of a center piece formed as a *vaisseau à mat* and two eventail jardinières, came up for sale at Messrs. Christie, Manson & Wood's on Friday. They are marked with the letter G for the year 1759, and formerly belonged to George William, sixth Earl of Coventry. On July 12, 1874, they were sold at Christie's, and were purchased by the Earl of Dudley for the record price of 10,000 guineas. After a few years they again changed hands, this time privately, and were acquired by the late W. J. Goode for about the price which the Earl paid for them; Mr. Goode's object in purchasing the set being to see how closely the articles could be copied at his potteries. Two copies, at a cost of about £300 each, were executed, and the similarity of the copies to the originals is very striking. Soon after the death of Mr. Goode the originals were included in the sale of his private collection of porcelain at Christie's on July 17, 1895, when they were bought in at 8,000 guineas. On Friday the bidding started at £3,000, and the hammer fell at £6,450, the purchaser being Mr. A. Wertheimer, and the under bidder M. Seligmann, of Paris. The "garniture" is certainly a matchless one; the vase is 14½ inches high, and is modeled to represent the arms of the city of Paris, and the jardinières are 8½ inches high, the *rose-du-Barri* ground is with bands of green (a perfect example of this scarce combination), richly gilt, and exquisitely painted with Teniers subjects of peasants and flowers in medallions by Morin.—London Times, May 23.

It is not generally known that the glass factory of the present day is really the color works of the artist, and that all the varieties and tones of color seen in a finished window exist in the glass itself.

Notes on the Philippines.

CONSUL-GENERAL J. T. DU BOIS at St. Gall, Switzerland, writes to the State Department that during the past few years the Swiss trade with the Philippine Islands has not been as flourishing as formerly, although a considerable quantity of Swiss goods, such as Spain cannot manufacture, has found its way into the islands and has been in fair demand. Among these goods may be mentioned watches and musical instruments, such as music boxes and musical clocks, in which a fair business is done.

What are known as vegetable gems are found in the Philippines. The bamboo is

spongy mass, rich in the finest oil which the nut produces. This sponge is exposed to the hot sun for two or three days in a wooden trough until thoroughly pulped. The last of the oil is then extracted by squeezing the soft sponge in the hands. Very rarely this careful handling has developed the presence of small spheres which have much of the luster of the pearl. Eight or 10 of these cocoanut pearls, all discovered in the Philippines, are treasured in European museums. They range from the size of a pin head to that of a very small pea. Regarding cocoanut pearls, Edwin W. Streeter, in his "Pearls and Pearl-ling Life," says: "It is worth noting that in the Malay Archipelago certain pearls are

the Manila market. The great pearl fisheries are situated far to the south, in the neighborhood of Ceylon. I might say a few pearls are found in the Sooloo sea and around the islands of the southern part of this group (the Philippines). The market for pearls is either Colombo, Penang or Singapore; only a few find their way to Manila, and then only for sale by the jewelry stores, mounted and set for the trade. I give the names of two good firms, who might enter into negotiations with a responsible house in the United States—Uhlman Bros. and Levy Hermanos, Manila and Paris, France. I saw a pearl to-day that was found in a common oyster. I should say it weighed five carats and was



THE MAIN STREET OF MANILA, SHOWING A JEWELRY STORE.

empty normally and one might cut open a jungle of the giant grass and find unaltered hollowness. But once in a million times or more accident brings to light in the bamboo stem a gem; nature has moulded into a lump a little of the flinty material which makes the outer stem so hard. The nodule usually presents the appearance of an opal, and several specimens are in the museums which reproduce the characteristic lines of that gem. These nodules are known as tabaceer. The first chemical and mineralogical examination of them was made by James Smithson whose munificence established the first of the scientific bureaus of the American Government.

The ripe cocoanut is filled with a white

said to be found in cocoanuts. They are of a light yellow color, generally of the size of a small marble, and it is difficult to distinguish them from ivory, or from the yellow porcellaneous pearls that are produced probably by some univalve mollusc, and often seen in the East. These pearls, reputed to have had their birth in cocoanuts, are frequently offered for sale by the natives, and Europeans are occasionally tempted to purchase them at high prices."

Isaac M. Elliott, when consul at Manila, wrote to the State Department in February, 1896, the following regarding the pearl fisheries of the Philippines:

"There are no pearl fisheries near Manila, although an occasional pearl is found in the oysters gathered by the natives for

perfect in shape and of good color, but such a find is rare in the vicinity of Manila."

The illustration herewith is reproduced from the Illustrated Supplement of the *New York Times*. It shows the main street of Manila which contains a jewelry store of considerable size, as may be seen. No text accompanied the engraving in the *Times*.

A. B. Sattergood, for many years a leading jeweler in Ithaca, Mich., has sold his business to E. R. Van Duzer and Will Barstow, who will do business as Van Duzer & Barstow. Mr. Van Duzer is an engraver and manufacturing jeweler. Mr. Barstow is a graduate of Parsons' Horological Institute.

Sampson's Ships

that sank the Spanish Squadron
artistically engraved in Gold
upon

...Fahys Ore Silver Cases...

Open Face, Screw Bezel and Back, are Novelties that sell "on sight."



The same applies to the cases
upon which appear portraits of
the Heroes

Dewey
and...
Hobson.



Price \$3.00, Subject to Catalogue Discount.

NOTE: Made to order in Fahys "Honest" 14Fk. Gold Filled and Fahys Montauk Screw Cases.
without extra charge.

Telegraph or Write your
Jobber for Samples.

Established 1857.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

Fahys Building, New York.

CHAS. F. WOOD & CO., DIAMONDS

14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS AND CUTTERS.

Mr. Richard Friedlander

of our firm has been making extensive purchases in the leading European markets of

DIAMONDS AND OTHER PRECIOUS STONES,

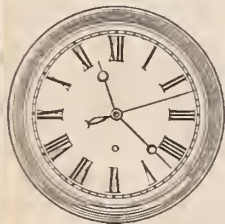
which we are able to offer at remarkably low prices.

R., L. & M. Friedlander,

American Watches,
Diamonds and Jewelry,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

..Swiss Regulators



A large stock just received.

..All Sizes..

Ready for immediate delivery.

Bawo & Dotter,

26 to 32
Barclay Street,
New York.

CROUCH & FITZGERALD,



Jewelry Trunks and Cases,

161

Broadway,
Bet. Cortlandt and
Liberty Sts.,
888 B'way,
723 8th Ave
NEW YORK.

WE ARE ON DECK AGAIN.
FACTORY RUNNING WITH
FULL FORCE.
SEND IN YOUR ORDERS.



Are You in Business for \$ & Cents?

If so it will be to your interest to try us with your waste of all kinds containing Gold and Silver. With our practical experience and up-to-date methods of **SMELTING, REFINING AND ASSAYING.** We are confident you will obtain better results.

CONLEY & STRAIGHT,
236 Eddy Street, PROVIDENCE, R. I.
N. B. JEWELERS' SWEEPS A SPECIALTY.



11 John Str.,
New York.

36 YEARS OF HONEST RETURNS

IS OUR GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION TO ALL OUR CUSTOMERS.

WE DO OUR OWN SMELTING,

JOHN AUSTIN & SON,
ASSAYERS, REFINERS AND SMELTERS,
74 & 76 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.

185 Dearborn Str.,
Chicago.

S. & B. Lederer,

100 Stewart Str., Providence, R. I.,

Makers of

Rolled Plated Chains of all Descriptions.

Locketts, Charms, Rings and Society Emblem Goods.

Collar, Cuff and Link Buttons.

We Sell to Jobbers Only.

S. O. BIGNEY & CO.'S

HIGH GRADE CHAINS.
QUICK SELLERS AND
LEADERS IN
STYLE AND FINISH



ANGLO-AMERICAN ALLIANCE.

ELLIOTT'S JUSTLY CELEBRATED

ENGLISH

CHIME CLOCKS
FITTED UP IN

AMERICAN

HALL CLOCK
CASES,

OUR OWN MAKE
AND DESIGNS.

Harris & Harrington,

32 and 34 VESEY ST., NEW YORK.

Sole Agents to the Trade for J. J. Elliott & Co., London.

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co.,

Silversmiths,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Complete Lines of Tableware
a Specialty.



TRADE MARK

Sterling

925-'000.

STERLING QUALITY ONLY.

SEND FOR PRICE LIST.

DIAMONDS Importers and Cutters. L. & M. KAHN & CO., 172 Broadway, Cor. Maiden Lane, N. Y. DIAMONDS

J. B. & S. M. Knowles Co., AND CUTTERS OF Diamonds NEW YORK.

